



भारत का राजपत्र The Gazette of India

असाधारण
EXTRAORDINARY

भाग I—खण्ड I
PART I—Section 1

प्राधिकार से प्रकाशित

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

सं० 69]

नई दिल्ली, सोमवार, अप्रैल 3, 1972/ चैत्र 14, 1894

No. 69]

NEW DELHI, MONDAY, APRIL 3, 1972/CHAITRA 14, 1894

इस भाग में भिन्न पृष्ठ संख्या दी जाती है जिससे कि यह अलग संकलन के रूप में रखा जा सके।

Separate Paging is given to this part in order that it may be filed as a separate compilation

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
MINISTRY OF FOREIGN TRADE
PUBLIC NOTICE
(Import Trade Control)

New Delhi, the 3rd April, 1972

SUBJECT:—Import Policy for the year
April 1972—March 1973.

No. 47-ITC(PN)/72.—The Import Trade Control Policy for the year April 1972—March 1973 is contained in Volumes I and II annexed to this Public Notice.

Sd/-

(M. M. SEN),

Chief Controller of Imports & Exports.

ANNEXURE

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
MINISTRY OF FOREIGN TRADE
IMPORT TRADE CONTROL

SECTION I

LICENSING SYSTEM AND GENERAL IMPORT POLICY

PART 'A'

Actual Users (Industrial)

Existing Units

(a) Priority Industries

In the case of 59 priority industries listed in Appendix 1, the need-based policy of replenishment for the import of raw materials, components and spares will continue during the period April 1972—March 1973. The procedure for the grant of import licences to units engaged in these industries will be as indicated below.

(i) Import of spare parts by priority industries.*Separate applications:*

2. Units engaged in the priority industries, both in the large and the small scale sectors, should submit separate applications for the import of spare parts. Such applications should be made on an annual basis covering the requirements of the unit for the period April 1972—March 1973. There will be no last date for submission of such applications during the licensing period.

3. Import licences for spare parts will be valid for the import of permissible spare parts required for the plant, machinery and equipment installed or used in the licence holder's factory including spare parts of ancillary equipments, control and laboratory instruments and safety appliances, but items appearing in Appendix 3 will not be allowed to be imported for a total value exceeding 12½ per cent of the value of the licence subject to a maximum of rupees three lakhs within the overall value of the licence, the import of a single item not exceeding rupees five thousand in value. Spare parts specifically shown as non-permissible in this book will not be allowed. It will not be necessary for the applicant to furnish a list of spare parts to be imported, unless he desires to import restricted spare parts for more than the values indicated above.

Lists of restricted spares:

4. If an applicant requires to import restricted items of spare parts listed in the said Appendix 3 in excess of the value limits as indicated, he should apply for a specific endorsement on the licence to this effect, furnishing a list of such items sought to be imported.

Manner of submission of applications:

5. (a) Actual users, whether in the large or the small scale sector, who obtained import licences for spare parts for the period April 1971—March 1972 may submit their import applications for spare parts for the period April 1972—March 1973 direct to the licensing authorities concerned and not through the sponsoring authorities, unless the applicant requires a change in the modes of financing against which the licence for April 1971—March 1972 had been issued, or he requires an enhancement in the overall value of the licence as compared to that indicated in sub-para (b) below, or he requires to import restricted spare parts for more than the value limits indicated in paragraph 3 above. The application should be accompanied by photo-stat copy of the import licence for spares issued to the applicant for the period April 1971—March 1972. If a unit did not apply for spares for the period April 1971—March 1972 or its application for that period was rejected, but it had obtained a licence for spare parts for April 1970—March 1971 such unit can also apply on repeat basis for the period April 1972—March 1973 by producing photo-stat copy of the licence for spares for April 1970—March 1971 provided it does not require any change in the modes of financing, in the

overall value of the licence as indicated in sub-para (b) below, and in the value of restricted spare parts over and above the limits indicated in paragraph 3 above. The applicants claiming licences on repeat basis need not produce with their applications particulars of machinery for the maintenance of which spare parts are sought to be imported.

(b) In the case of actual users in the large scale sector, the value of 'repeat' licences for spare parts to be issued in terms of sub-para (a) above, will be reduced by the licensing authorities by one-third, unless the earlier licence on the basis of which the repeat licence is issued had been reduced in value to this extent in terms of the Ministry of Foreign Trade Public Notice No. 19-ITC(PN)/72 dated the 3rd February, 1972. In the case of actual users in the small scale sector, the licensing authorities will not reduce the value while considering applications for 'repeat' licences.

6. Units which did not obtain licences for spares for any of the two earlier licensing periods, or which require spare parts of a value higher than that referred to in sub-para 5(b) above or which require restricted spare parts for value limits more than those indicated in paragraph 3 above or which need a change in the modes of financing, should apply for licences for spare parts for April 1972—March 1973, through the sponsoring authority concerned. The entitlement of new units in the large scale sector would be determined by the sponsoring authority on the basis of 2% of the C.I.F. value of imported machinery (or ½% of the purchase price in the case of indigenous machinery having imported components). However, small scale units falling under this category also i.e., those which do not wish to avail of the facility of repeat licensing should apply direct to the licensing authority concerned in the same manner as during the period April 1971—March 1972. In their case, the value of licences will be determined by the licensing authorities concerned on the basis of 4 per cent of the c.i.f. value of imported machinery (or 1% of the purchase price in the case of indigenous machinery having imported components) for the maintenance of which the spares are sought to be imported. Unit applying for licences for spare parts under the provisions of this paragraph should furnish in the form prescribed in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure 1972-73, the particulars and value of machinery for the maintenance of which the imported spares are required.

(ii) Import of raw materials and components by priority industries.*Applications on consumption basis:*

7. The existing units engaged in the priority industries should make their import applications for raw materials and components end-product-wise (including related end-products) by way of claiming replenishment of imported raw materials and components consumed by the units within a given period as indicated below.

8. Units which did not apply for a licence for raw materials/components during April 1971—March 1972, or if their applications made during the said period have been finally rejected, can make their first import application during April 1972—March 1973 on the basis of actual consumption during six months commencing from 1st October, 1971 and thereafter import applications will be based on consumption in subsequent periods of not less than three months, and not more than six months at a time from 1st April, 1972 onwards.

9. Units not covered by para 8 above, i.e. those which obtained licences for raw materials/components against their applications made during April 1971—March 1972 should make their import applications during April 1972—March 1973 on the basis of actual consumption in continuation of the period of consumption covered by applications made during April 1971—March 1972 at a time for actual consumption of not less than three months and not more than six months.

No last date:

10. There will be no last date for submission of applications during the licensing period. A unit can apply for licences any time it can show consumption of imported raw materials and components as indicated above.

Eligibility for making applications:

11. The licensing authority will not, however, entertain an application for licence from an applicant in whose case, the unutilised value of outstanding licences/release orders in hand on the date of application, is more than the c.i.f. value of consumption for the replenishment of which the import licence is claimed. The unutilised value of licence to be taken into account for this purpose will be the balance value available in the Customs copies of the licences, reduced by the amount (a) for which firm commitments have been made by opening letters of credit and (b) for which firm commitments have been made with the Industrial Raw Materials Assistance Centre (IRMAC) set up by the State Trading Corporation as referred to in paragraph 55 below. The unutilised value of release order for this purpose will be the value for which neither the goods have been lifted from the canalising agency, nor payment for the goods has been made to the canalising agency to the extent that it constitutes a firm commitment for lifting the goods against the release order. If neither of these two conditions is satisfied but the applicant produces a letter, in original, from the canalising agency to the effect that the goods have not been lifted for reasons beyond the control of the applicant owing to temporary non-availability of supplies with the canalising agency, the release order, in question, will be treated as utilised for the purpose of determining eligibility. The actual users should, therefore, make their applications for licences only when they are eligible to apply under this provision. Import licences will be issued on the basis of consumption of imported raw materials and components, except as indicated in para 12 below.

Machine building industries/industries affected by long delivery dates arising from world shortages:

12. (a) In the case of units engaged in the following machine building industries, the licensing authorities may consider issuing import licences for raw materials and components for a value greater than that of the consumption shown, provided the applicant justifies his claim in his import application:—

- (i) Industrial and mining machinery.
- (ii) Workshop machinery and equipment other than machine tools.
- (iii) Industrial furnaces.
- (iv) Construction and earth moving equipment.
- (v) Cranes and hoist blocks.
- (vi) Telecommunication equipment.
- (vii) Wagons.
- (viii) Industrial refrigeration equipment.
- (ix) Agricultural tractors.
- (x) Machine tools.
- (xi) Heavy Diesel engines.
- (xii) Heavy electrical equipment.
- (xiii) Plastic working machinery.
- (xiv) Iron and Steel Castings and Forgings.

The condition of eligibility laid down in para 11 above will not apply to these industries; but the licensing authorities will deal with the applications in such cases having regard to the orders in hand, the stocks held by the applicant and the balances available against licences/release orders in hand. Industries with long delivery dates for supply of their raw materials, arising from world shortage may also apply under the provisions of this paragraph with proper evidence and justification, through their sponsoring authorities for covering their requirements over a period longer than six months.

(b) In the case of selected priority industries of special importance both in large and small scale sectors, the licensing authority may, on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority, consider applications for a higher value against an additional allocation of foreign exchange that may be provided for the purpose. In respect of other priority industries also, licences for a value higher than past consumption may, on merits, be issued on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority if the applicant unit earns net foreign exchange by export of its products or the licensing authority is satisfied that the increased output will directly save on present imports, subject to the consideration that the additional export earning or saving in foreign exchange is at least 50 per cent higher than the value for which additional raw materials/components may be allowed for import. The licensing authority will examine such cases having due regard to other considerations and regulatory measures for development and planning of industrial production.

Cases falling under this paragraph will be processed through the Special Committee in the Office of the Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, New Delhi.

Statement of consumption:

13. In support of consumption etc., the application for a licence should be accompanied by a statement, in quadruplicate, indicating the c.i.f. value of the imported raw materials and components consumed by the unit, the production actually turned out, the unutilised value of licences/release orders in hand, in the proforma appearing in Appendix 2 duly certified by a Chartered Accountant or Cost Accountant in practice who is not a partner or an employee of the applicant firm or its associates, or the sponsoring authority concerned (in the case of small scale units only). (The Cost Accountant must be a member of the Institute of Cost and Works Accountants of India, Calcutta, and duly authorised to undertake practice). The information relating to consumption and particulars of import licences/release orders to be given in the statement should be in respect of the items of raw materials and components other than iron and steel and ferro-alloys. In the case of priority units engaged in IDA industries (the list of IDA industries is given in Appendix 53), the statement of consumption etc. should also include consumption of iron and steel items as such units are required to make a consolidated applications for raw materials and components including iron and steel and ferro-alloys. Against the consolidated applications, the licensing authority will issue separate licences for steel and non-steel items. The units which have to apply directly to the licensing authority should, therefore, indicate in their import applications the separate values in respect of steel and non-steel items. Units engaged in non-IDA industries should submit a separate statement of consumption of iron and steel items with their import applications for such items to be submitted separately to the licensing authorities concerned.

14. The applicant and the Chartered Accountant/Cost Accountant/sponsoring authority should ensure that the information given in the statement of consumption etc. is complete and accurate. Applications supported by incorrect statements will be liable to be summarily rejected, without prejudice to any other action that may be taken in this behalf. The licensing authority may, if necessary, call for documentary evidence to verify the correctness of the information furnished in the statement of consumption.

15. In cases where applications for licences are to be made through the sponsoring authorities, one copy of the statement referred to above, will be retained by the sponsoring authority and the remaining three copies will be sent to the licensing authority along with the application. In cases where applications are to be made direct to the licensing authorities, one copy of the statement in question will be sent by the licensing authority to the sponsoring authority, while sending an intimation about the issue of the licence. This will enable the sponsoring authorities to verify the correctness of the information

furnished in the statement. The licensing authority will also send one copy of the statement to the Central Excise authority concerned.

Manner of submission of applications:

16. Units borne on the books of the D.G.T.D. should make their applications, in the prescribed form and manner, to the Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, New Delhi through the D.G.T.D. The units in the small scale sector and such of the non-SSI units as are sponsored by the State Director of Industries, State Drugs Controllers, State Director of Fisheries, or the Executive Director, Food and Nutrition Board, Government of India, Department of Food, Krishi Bhavan, New Delhi should make their import applications in the prescribed form and manner to the regional licensing authorities concerned direct and not through the sponsoring authorities. Other units should submit their import applications to the regional licensing authorities concerned through the respective sponsoring authorities. Units which are required to make their applications to the licensing authorities direct, should in cases covered by paragraph 12 above, send their applications through the sponsoring authorities concerned if they claim import licences for a value more than that of the consumption shown. The applications should be accompanied by the required number of copies of the list of items sought to be imported. The number of copies of the list of items likely to be required may be calculated by the applicant on the basis of seven copies of each licence of the set of previous licences issued.

Import of spare parts against raw material licences:

17. Import licences for raw materials and components issued to priority industries will be valid for the import of spare parts to the extent of 10 per cent of the value of such licences, within the overall value of the licence, in terms of the provisions contained in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1972-73.

Export effort by priority industries

Exporting units in priority sector:

18. Some of the industries included in the priority list are traditionally export-oriented (e.g. tea, coffee, jute, textiles, cotton textiles, cashew, coir products and unmanufactured tobacco). These industries and also the following industries, namely Fertilisers, Pesticides, Industrial and Mining Machinery, Industrial Furnaces, Construction and Earth-moving equipment, Industrial refrigeration equipment, Agricultural Tractors, Machine tools, Heavy Electrical equipment, Heavy Diesel engines, Plastic Working machinery, Cement, and Sugar will continue to receive all the necessary assistance in regard to their import requirements. In order to help production for export in other priority industries, it has been decided to accord preferential treatment to units in these industries which contribute to overseas sales, that is, which export 10 per cent or more of their production. Such preferential treatment will include facilities firstly for further expansion of their export production and secondly for the import of their requirements from preferred sources of supply.

For the purpose of implementing this policy during April 1972—March 1973 period, the export performance during the calendar year 1971 or financial year 1971-72 will be taken into consideration.

19. The extent of preferential treatment will vary with the export performance of the industrial units. Industrial units exporting 25 per cent or more of their production will be eligible to import a higher quantum of their requirements against free foreign exchange.

Compulsory exports by priority industries:

20. The priority industries listed in Appendix 10 are in a position to increase their contribution to overseas sales. The individual units in these industries, the export performance of which is less than 5 per cent of their production will be liable to cut in their import requirements in the event of inadequate availability of foreign exchange, apart from being ineligible to preferred sources of supply. This will not, however, apply to small-scale units and other units which have not completed five years in production.

Export effort by industries other than priority industries:

21. In the case of industries other than those in the priority list, and the end-products of which are covered by the import policy for registered exporters, the units which contribute to overseas sales, that is, which exported 10 per cent or more of their production during the calendar year 1971 or financial year 1971-72, will be treated during 1972-73 as if they are included in the list of priority industries. Such units will also qualify for the same treatment in regard to the sources of supply for their requirements of raw materials, components and spares, and receive preference in the matter of facilities for further expansion of their export production. These facilities will not be available to the units engaged in the production of (i) stainless steel products and (ii) Nylon fabrics, Cellulosic fabrics and blended fabrics from mixture of cotton/cellulosic fibre or yarn/nylon/ polyester fibre or yarn.

Eligible exports:

22. For the purpose of determining export performance:—

- (i) Exports to Sikkim, and Bhutan, and exports to Nepal and Afghanistan other than against free foreign exchange will not be taken into account;
- (ii) Supplies of materials at international prices under arrangements approved by Government, will be counted as exports;
- (iii) Supplies made against IBRD/IDA aided projects in India will be counted as exports; and
- (iv) Supplies made by Indian firms in India under the aid programmes of United Nations and other Multinational agencies at international prices and paid for in free foreign exchange, will be counted as exports.

(b) INDUSTRIES OTHER THAN PRIORITY INDUSTRIES. IMPORT OF RAW MATERIALS, COMPONENTS AND SPARES

23. The exporting units engaged in industries other than the priority industries will be given treatment, as indicated in para 21 above.

24. In the case of other units in this group of industries, the policy and procedure for the import of raw materials, components and spares during April 1972—March 1973 will be as stated below.

Eligibility for making applications:

25. Applications for licences should be made after utilising the previous set of licences for raw materials, components and spares issued to the unit to the extent of 90 per cent by way of opening letter of credit/firm commitment made with the IRMAC referred to in paragraph 55 below, or 60 per cent by way of actual importation/supplies drawn from the IRMAC, or 70 per cent by shipment of goods. The evidence showing utilisation of the previous set of licences in the form of original or photostat of the Exchange Control or Customs Purposes copy of the licence(s) as the case may be, and evidence of firm commitment made with the IRMAC, should be produced. In lieu of Exchange Control Copy of the licence, a certificate from the bank concerned in support of the opening of a letter of credit can be produced. While determining eligibility of the applicants, the licensing authority will also check the utilisation of the previous release orders issued. For this purpose, the applicant should produce the following evidence in support of the utilisation of release orders along with his application for import of raw materials, components and spares:—

- (i) Documentary evidence from the canalising agency, in original or photostat to show that either the goods covered by the release order have been lifted by the applicant to the extent of at least 60% of the quantity or value covered by the release order, or the payment of goods has been made by the applicant to the extent that it constitutes a firm commitment for lifting at least 90% of the quantity or value of the goods covered by the release order.
- (ii) If neither of the above conditions is satisfied, but the applicant produces a letter in original from the canalising agency that the goods have not been lifted for reasons beyond the control of the applicant, owing to temporary non-availability of supplies with the canalising agency, such letter will also be treated as evidence of "utilisation" of the release order for the purpose of determining eligibility.
- (iii) If a release order is less than 4 months old on the date of application, no evidence is necessary in support of its utilisation.

Manner of submission of applications:

26. (a) These units should make consolidated applications for raw materials, components and spares. The consolidated licences issued against such applications will, unless otherwise provided, be valid for import of spare parts of a value not exceeding 10 per cent of the value of the licence within the overall value of the licence.

(b) If the import application is in respect of both canalised and non-canalised items, the licensing authority will issue a licence for the non-canalised items which will also be valid for import of spare parts of a value not exceeding 10 per cent of the value of the licence within the overall value of the licence. For canalised items, a release order will be issued for which the applicant can ask for conversion into a licence for import of spare parts of a value not exceeding 10 per cent, as provided in Chapter IV of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1972-73.

(c) If import of all the items of raw materials applied for by a unit has been canalised through a public sector agency, the licensing authority will issue a release order, for which the applicant can ask for conversion into a licence for import of spare parts of a value not exceeding 10 per cent, as provided in Chapter IV of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure 1972-73.

(d) There will be no last date for submission of applications during the licensing period.

NOTE: The provision made in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure 1972-73 for import of spare parts against release orders as referred to above, has been reproduced in Appendix 69 for easy reference.

27. Units borne on the books of the D.G.T.D. should make their applications to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi through the D.G.T.D. on an annual basis. Applications from such units during April 1972—March 1973 covering the requirements of twelve months should be made, after utilising to the extent specified, the previous set of licences for raw materials, components and spares and release orders issued to the units in respect of the period April 1971—March, 1972. Annual licences for raw materials, components and spares issued to the units borne on the books of the D.G.T.D. will be subject to the condition that the licensee shall not be permitted to make remittance against his licence for a value exceeding 50 per cent of the value of the licence during the first six months of the validity period of the licence.

28. Small-Scale units and also such non-SSI units as are sponsored by the State Directors of Industries, State Drugs Controllers, State Directors of Fisheries, or the Executive Director, Food and Nutrition Board, New Delhi, should make their import applications on an annual basis for the period April 1972—March 1973 after utilising the previous set of licences for raw materials, components and spares issued to the

unit for the period April 1971—March 1972 upto the specified extent. Such units should make their applications direct to the regional licensing authorities, and not through the sponsoring authorities.

29. Units not covered by paragraphs 27 and 28 above should make their import applications to the regional licensing authorities concerned through the respective sponsoring authority, on an annual basis, in the same manner as laid down for the units borne on the books of the D.G.T.D.

30. Units which did not apply for import licences for raw materials, components and spares during April 1971—March 1972 or whose applications for the said period have been rejected for some reason, can apply for the import of raw materials, components and spares during April 1972—March 1973 after utilising the import licences for raw materials, components and spares issued to them for the period April 1970—March 1971 upto the specified extent.

31. Import applications should be made in the prescribed form and manner, along with the required number of copies of the list of items of raw materials and components sought to be imported. The number of copies of the list of items likely to be required may be calculated by the applicant on the basis of seven copies for each licence of the set of previous licences issued.

No lists of spare parts:

32. It will not be necessary for the applicant to furnish a list of spare parts sought to be imported. The licence will be valid, upto 10 per cent of its value, for the import of permissible spare parts required for the plant, machinery and equipment installed or used in the licence holder's factory, including spare parts of ancillary equipments, control and laboratory instruments and safety appliances but items appearing in Appendix 3 will not be allowed to be imported for a total value exceeding 12½ per cent of the value of the licence, subject to maximum of rupees twenty-five thousand, within the overall value of the licence. The import of a single item should not exceed rupees two thousand in value. Spare parts specifically shown as non-permissible in this book will not be allowed.

Lists for restricted spare parts:

33. If an applicant requires to import restricted items of spare parts listed in the said Appendix 3 in excess of the value limits as indicated, he should apply for a specific endorsement on the licence to this effect, through the sponsoring authority concerned, furnishing a list of such items.

Value of licences to be issued:

34. In the case of small scale units and such of the non-SSI units as are sponsored by the State Directors of Industries, State Drugs Controllers, State Directors of Fisheries or the Executive Director, Food and Nutrition Board, New Delhi, import licences for raw materials, components and spares for the period April 1972—March 1973 will be issued on the basis

of the value of licences for raw materials, components and spares issued to such units for the period April 1971—March 1972. In the case of units which did not apply during April 1971—March 1972 or whose application for that period was rejected, the value of import licences for the period April 1972—March 1973 will be based on the value of licences for raw materials, components and spares issued to the units for the period April 1970—March 1971.

35. In the case of other units, import licences will be issued on the basis of the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.

36. Actual users both in the large and small-scale sectors in the non-priority industries requiring raw materials, components and spares for a value in excess of Rs. one lakh per year will be granted licences only after submission of certificate of production and of consumption of imported raw materials, and stocks of imported raw materials by a Chartered Accountant (or Cost Accountant) as applicable hitherto to priority units. The policy will also be applicable in the case of non-priority industries under other sponsoring authorities.

New Units

Definition:

37. New units are those to which no import licences for raw materials, components and spares have been issued for the licensing period April 1970—March 1971 and April 1971—March 1972 and which have either the requisite machinery installed or have made firm arrangements for machinery, premises and power supply, where necessary. If a unit has obtained an allotment of imported raw materials or components through S.T.C. or M.M.T.C. or any other recognised agency, or it has obtained import licences for raw materials and components under the import policy for registered exporters, for any of the two licensing periods referred to, it will be treated as an existing unit.

38. If an industrial unit has not received an import licence for raw materials, components and spares, or allotments of imported raw materials/components for the licensing period April, 1970—March 1971 or April 1971—March 1972, for any valid reason to the satisfaction of the licensing authority, such unit may be treated as an existing unit by the licensing authority on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority concerned provided they have been in continuous production. In such cases, the value of the licence to be issued will be determined by the licensing authority on the basis of the recommendation of the sponsoring authority, having regard to the import policy in force and other relevant considerations.

New Units (Priority Industries)

39. New units, both in the large and small-scale sectors should make consolidated applications for import of raw materials, components and spares during April 1972—March, 1973 licensing period. The first application should be made during the first half of the licensing period, and the second application

should be made in the latter half of the licensing period. Both the applications should be made through the sponsoring authority concerned. There will be no last date for the submission of such applications.

40. In the case of proposed units (*i.e.* those which have made firm arrangements for machinery and premises and power supply, where necessary), the sponsoring authority will recommend a licence against the second application only after the unit has gone into production.

41. The value of import licences to new units in the small-scale sector will be determined having regard to the assessments of capacity and raw material requirements on single shift basis, by the Development Commissioner (Small-Scale Industries), New Delhi in consultation with the State Directors of Industries and subject to further scrutiny by the Special Committee in the office of the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi. Units in the selected priority industries referred to in para 12(b) above will be eligible for treatment under the provision of that paragraph.

New Units (Industries other than priority industries)

42. New units belonging to this category, both in the large and small scale sectors, should make consolidated import applications for raw materials, components and spares to the licensing authorities concerned through the sponsoring authorities. The Units which have the requisite machinery installed, should make their import applications on an annual basis. In the case of large scale units, the annual licence shall be subject to the same restriction regarding remittance as has been laid down in para 27 above. The proposed units, should apply on a half-yearly basis, and the second application during the licensing period should be made after utilising the licence(s) issued against the first application upto the specified extent and the sponsoring authority will recommend a licence against the second application only after the unit has gone into production.

43. All existing units (including those units which were new units in April 1971—March 1972 and have become existing units for the first time in April 1972—March 1973) will have the facility of opting to be treated as a new unit, for obtaining import licences for raw materials, components and spares during April 1972—March 1973. Applications for licences may be considered on the recommendations of the sponsoring authorities in the same manner as in the case of other new units. In such cases, applications as new units will be entertained by the sponsoring/licensing authorities after the previous licences for raw materials, components and spares obtained by the units as an existing unit have been utilised to the extent of 60% by actual imports/supplies drawn from the Industrial Raw Materials Assistance Centre (IRMAC), or 70% by shipment of goods or 90 per cent by way of opening letters of credit/firm commitment made with the IRMAC. Further, this facility of opting to be a new unit will not be available in respect of industries for which the creation of new capacity/unit is not allowed under the policy in force.

44. Units registered with the DGTD etc. under the liberal industrial licensing procedures (whether for a new unit or for an expansion scheme involving investment of less than Rupees one crore) will submit separate import licence applications through the DGTD/sponsoring authorities for the production programme for which they have registered themselves.

Items to be allowed to actual users

45. The items open to actual users are given in Section II in this volume. Ordinarily, the items which are not licensable to actual users, will not be allowed to be imported.

46. Items shown as licensable for export production only, will be allowed only against the import licences issued to actual users under the import policy for registered exporters.

47. The import of items shown as licensable to actual users 'on restricted basis' will be allowed subject to the limits to be notified separately. Restricted import is allowed in cases where it becomes necessary to supplement to a certain extent indigenous production or items in certain specifications are not available indigenously, or in cases where indigenous substitutes are not suitable for use in certain end-products.

48. The import policy in respect of iron and steel items and ferro alloys is given in Appendix 41.

49. The details of items included in the Import Trade Control Schedule are indicated in Appendix 2 to the ITC Hand Book of Rules and Procedure 1972-73. Items included in the ITC Schedule but for which no import policy is indicated in this Book, may be treated as having 'Nil' policy during the period April 1972—March 1973.

NOTE:—It may be clarified that the provisions of paragraphs 45 to 49, regarding import of items allowed to actual users, will also apply to the units eligible to priority treatment and preferred sources of supply in terms of paragraphs 18, 19 and 21 above.

Emergency licences for spares to Actual Users

50. The policy and procedure for the grant of emergency licences for spares to actual users is given in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1972-73.

Public Sector Industrial Undertakings

51. The procedure for submission of import applications by public sector industrial undertakings and projects is given in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1972-73.

PART 'B'

Import through Public Sector Agencies

Canalisation of Imports:

52. Import of certain items will be arranged only through public sector agencies. The list of such

items with the names of canalising agencies appears in Section III.

53. The canalising agency will apply for bulk allocation of foreign exchange and for imports in order to enable it to organise efficient procurement of imported materials for distribution to actual users.

Manner of allotment of imported materials:

54. In respect of items listed in Section III, allotment of imported materials to actual users will be made in the following manner:—

- (i) by release orders to be issued on applications made to the licensing authorities concerned, or
- (ii) by release orders to be issued on applications made to the sponsoring authorities concerned, or
- (iii) by direct allotments to be made by the canalising agency concerned.

The manner of allotment has been indicated against each item in Section III. The detailed procedure for submission of applications for allotments of these items is given in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1972-73.

Industrial Raw Materials Assistance Centre (IRMAC)

55. Apart from the items listed in Section III, public sector agencies will be enabled to import in bulk certain other raw materials, so that they may be able to make efficient arrangements for procurement of imported materials and their distribution to actual users. For the purpose of organising the import of such items the State Trading Corporation have set up an Industrial Raw Materials Assistance Centre (IRMAC) for arranging off-the-shelf delivery to actual users/registered exporters, as also to function as an indenting house. The MMTC are also gearing themselves to meet the requirements of actual users "off-the-shelf" or provide indenting facilities to exporting units, in respect of mineral and metal imports. Actual users will be able to receive from the IRMAC the raw materials against their A.U./REP licences. To the extent the goods are supplied by the IRMAC, the licences, in question, will not be valid for direct imports by the licence holders. IRMAC and the MMTC will be announcing from time to time the items which will be available with them for supply off-the-shelf against valid import licences. The IRMAC/MMTC are being further strengthened so as to ultimately develop into specialised purchase agencies for making bulk purchases or act as indenting houses of items progressively on a larger scale as may be entrusted to them from time to time.

56. While supplying the imported material, IRMAC will debit both the Exchange Control and the Customs Purposes copies of the licence so as to reduce its c.i.f. value as a result of the goods supplied, as under:—

C.I.F. value of goods supplied: Rs. _____
Description of goods supplied. _____
Date on which supplied _____

57. IRMAC will supply goods only against licences which are presented to them during the initial validity period of the licence. If the initial validity period of a licence is 18 months, it should be presented to the IRMAC at least 6 months before the expiry of the licence. In the case of a revalidated licence, goods will be released if it is presented at a time when the licence has atleast a balance validity period of six months.

58. Only such goods will be supplied as are covered by the licence, and to the extent their import is permitted in the licence.

59. The flexibility provided to actual users holding licences issued under the import policy for registered exporters under paragraph 38 of Part 'B' in Section I of the Import Trade Control Policy (Red Book, Vol II) for the period April 1972—March 1973, and the flexibility provided to actual users holding A.U. or REP licences under the provision contained in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1972-73, will also be available to these licence holders while obtaining imported materials through the IRMAC, subject to the same conditions and restrictions as have been laid down.

60. To the extent the goods are supplied by IRMAC, the licence, in question, will neither be valid for direct imports nor for the purpose of remittance against the Exchange Control copy. The licensee will be able to make imports from abroad and make remittance against such imports only upto the balance value available on the licence and subject to the terms and conditions of the licence.

61. If a licence holder has surrendered his licence to IRMAC for the supply of goods but the goods are not actually supplied by IRMAC for any reason, the licensee cannot claim a revalidation of the licence on this ground alone for import of goods directly, if revalidation is not otherwise admissible under the import policy in force.

62. Licence holders can also approach IRMAC for supplies against valid licences issued to them in the previous periods.

63. It is also open to an actual user in the small-scale sector not to apply for a direct import licence in his favour for import of raw materials and components but to approach IRMAC for importing the goods provided the IRMAC is willing to undertake the import. The procedure for submission of applications for licences in such cases is contained in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1972-73. The modes of financing applicable for issuing direct import licences to individual actual users will not apply while issuing a bulk licence to the IRMAC on behalf of several actual users. Also, as provided in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1971-73, actual users, on whose behalf a bulk licence is obtained by an importing agency, can apply for their subsequent import licences, whether direct or again through an importing agency, without having to wait for the utilisation of their previous licence by the importing agency.

64. If an actual user desires to import goods against his Actual users licence or against a licence issued to him under the import policy for registered exporters through the State Trading Corporation, or the Minerals and Metals Trading Corporation or the IRMAC, it will not be necessary for the licence holder to obtain a Letter of Authority for this purpose in favour of the importing agency. The importing agencies in such cases will act as indenting houses and import the goods on behalf of the licence holders, subject to the same conditions as are applicable to the grant of Letters of Authority as given in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1972-73.

65. Public sector agencies can also organise bulk imports on behalf of actual users by obtaining in their own name, the licences for raw materials, components and spares due to actual users. Detailed procedure for submission of import applications by public sector agencies in such cases is contained in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1972-73.

66. Import licences will be issued to the STC for certain items to be imported from Rupee Payment Area for stock and sale purposes or for distribution to actual users. A list of these items is given in Appendix 39.

Pricing

67. Sale prices for distribution of goods to actual users will be determined by the public sector agency concerned subject to the guidance and general control of the Ministry of Foreign Trade.

Review of arrangements of imports through Public Sector agencies

68. The working of public sector agencies in regard to procurement, pricing, distribution of imported materials and other procedures will be reviewed every quarter by a committee in the Ministry of Foreign Trade presided over by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports and consisting of Economic Adviser in the Ministry of Industrial Development, Development Commissioner (Small Scale Industries), Director General of Technical Development, and representatives of the Department of Economic Affairs and Ministry of Foreign Trade, as members. Representatives of the public sector agencies and sponsoring authorities concerned will be invited to participate in the discussions on items concerning them.

Steel Bank

69. Government have decided to set up a "Steel Bank" to be run by the Hindustan Steel Limited. The Bank will maintain stocks of certain specified critical and strategic categories of steel items, so that the priority users, both in the public and the private sectors, may be supplied with steel raw materials ex-stock against their valid import licences. The objective of this scheme is to help reduce delays in matching priority demands, and actual availability in terms of time, in the execution of major projects.

For this purpose an advance allocation of foreign exchange has been made.

Special Committee for steel

70. A Special Committee has been set up under the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports to consider applications for import of steel received by the licensing authorities concerned and to lay down priorities for allocation. Actual users requiring import of steel for export production, as certified by Engineering Export Promotion Council, are granted priority in the matter of imports and releases through the canalising agency. In such cases, applications for the grant of licences are considered against preferred sources of financing. The licensing authorities as well as the canalising agencies also accord out of turn treatment in the disposal of applications for licences and in making supplies available against release orders. The procedure for submission of applications in such cases as laid down in the Ministry of Foreign Trade Public Notice No. 141-ITC (PN)/71 dated the 16th October, 1971, reproduced in Appendix 66, will continue to be in force during April 1972—March 1973. The Special Committee will also consider cases for allowing import for domestic production in respect of steel items for which scarcity may develop in the indigenous supply.

PART 'C'

Import through established importers

Policy for Established importers

71. The detailed import policy for established importers is given in Section IV. The quota percentages as given pertain to the annual quota, and established importers should submit their applications for import licences on an annual basis.

Last date for submission of applications

72. Established importers should submit their applications for import licences, complete in all respects, so as to reach the licensing authorities concerned on or before the 30th June, 1972.

73. Applications for the establishment/refixation of quotas should also be made, complete in all respects, so as to reach the licensing authorities concerned not later than the 30th June, 1972. In such cases, the applications for import licences can be made within 30 days from the date of issue of the quota certificate.

Basic Period

74. The basic period for the purpose of calculating the quota of established importers will be from 1951-52 to 1969-70 for all items, unless otherwise provided. However, quotas already fixed in accordance with the basic periods prior to 1951-52 will be accepted for the grant of quota licences, if otherwise due.

75. No applications for refixation or re-establishment of quotas will be entertained in the following cases:—

- (i) For items licensable to established importers on a quota of more than 100 per cent.
- (ii) For items falling under a particular serial number or a sub-serial of the I.T.C. Schedule, but imported against a licence for a different serial number or sub-serial number, under the concession of interchangeability or under other provisions applicable to established importers or others. In such cases, applications for fixation or establishment of quotas will also not be entertained.
- (iii) In respect of imports made during a financial year, within the prescribed basic period, by the head office or a branch of an established importer against a consolidated import licence obtained by the head office or a branch on the basis of past imports standing in the name of the head office and the branch(es).
- (iv) In respect of imports made during a financial year, within the prescribed basic period, on the basis of more than one quota licence issued to an established importer in respect of the same quota certificate, for different licensing periods.

76. Except in cases covered by paragraph 75 above, importers can apply for the re-fixation or re-establishment of their existing quota certificates on the basis of past imports during any of the years from 1961-62 to 1969-70 or during any other year, within the prescribed basic period, provided such other year has been included in the basic period for the first time during the licensing period April 1968—March 1969, or the importer was unable to apply for the refixation of quota earlier on account of a change in the ownership or constitution of business for which the application for TOR was pending, or he could not apply earlier for other valid reasons beyond his control, to the satisfaction of the licensing authority.

Minimum/Maximum value of licences

77. (1) The minimum value of licences issued under the policy for established importers will be Rs. 1,250 unless otherwise provided.

(2) A maximum value limit of Rupees four lakhs has been fixed for quota licences for the period April 1972—March 1973. No established importer will be eligible to a licence for a value more than the maximum limit fixed. This restriction will not, however, apply to quota licences in respect of Books, Drugs and medicines and permissible varieties of contraceptives.

78. In the event of the division of a quota of an established importer, the succeeding parties will receive their proportionate shares of the approved

quota of the original firm; and none of them will be allowed the concession of obtaining minimum value licences. In such cases, the total value of licences admissible to all the succeeding parties, taken together will be equal to the entitlement of the original firm, had there been no division of quota.

Cases in which licences will not be issued

79. An established importer will not be eligible for a licence where his entitlement under the policy works out to Rs. 100 or below, or the value of his quota certificate or past imports on which a licence is claimed is upto Rs. 200.

80. In the case of licences for spare parts issued to established importers, it will not be open to the licensee to import components against such licences, and licences will be valid only for the import of permissible spare parts which need replacement due to normal wear and tear or breakages in the course of maintenance of imported machinery and falling under the serial number or sub-serial number of the I.T.C. Schedule against which the licence has been issued.

PART 'D'

Import of Capital Goods/Heavy Electrical Plants and Machine Tools:

81. The procedure for submission of applications for the import of Capital Goods, Heavy Electrical Plants, Machine Tools and other machinery and equipments is given in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1972-73.

82. Applications for the import of machinery required by export-oriented units will be given special consideration.

83. Actual users intending to import machinery of a value exceeding Rupees seven lakhs and fifty thousand should advertise their requirements according to the prescribed procedure.

84. Applications from actual users for the import of machinery and equipment will be considered as and when received. However, an existing unit applying for replacement/balancing/modernisation equipment should make only one application in a half year, except that applications to meet emergent situations like breakdown, or in response to a specific foreign credit may be permitted at any time.

85. Applications from actual users for the import of mining machinery, printing machinery, garage and workshop machinery, construction machinery, and studio equipments will also be considered, subject to the availability of foreign exchange ceilings for this purpose.

PART 'E'

Open General Licence

86. The import of the following items will continue to be allowed under O.G.L. for import upto 30th September, 1972 :—

- (1) Wattle extract.
- (2) Wattle bark.
- (3) Bark for tanning.
- (4) Pickled hides, skins, pelts, splits and parts thereof.
- (5) Hides and skins, raw or salted, where the value of hides and skins is more than that of wool/hair thereon.
- (6) Quebracho extract, Chestnut extract and modified Eucalyptus extract (Myrtan).

The O.G.L. is reproduced in Appendix 33.

PART 'F'

Miscellaneous Provisions

(i) Actual Users (Mining and Collieries)

87. Applications for the import of spare parts of mining and colliery machinery, not available indigenously, will be considered from actual users on annual basis, covering their requirements for the year April 1972—March 1973. There will be no last date for submission of applications during the licensing period. The detailed procedure for the submission of such applications is given in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1972-73.

(ii) Actual users (Institutions)

88. Import requirements of universities, educational institutions, research organisations and technical/technological institutions and hospitals will be allowed in respect of items which are cleared by the D.G.T.D. from indigenous angle.

89. Import licences will be issued in such cases for the values for which foreign exchange is released on each application by the University Grants Commission or the administrative Ministry of the Central Government, as the case may be. Where no foreign exchange is provided as above, but the requirements are considered essential and urgent applications duly recommended by the sponsoring authority may be considered subject to the availability of foreign exchange at the disposal of the licensing authority.

90. The detailed procedure for submission of applications is given in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1972-73.

(iii) Actual users (Services)

91. Applications for the import of spare parts for the maintenance of imported machinery and equipment, or indigenously made machinery and equipment having imported components, or for import of other materials, will be considered from actual users of the categories indicated below:—

- (i) Fleet owners.
- (ii) Construction agencies.
- (iii) Garages and workshops.
- (iv) Printers.
- (v) Publishers of books.
- (vi) Film studios and laboratories.
- (vii) Tyre retreading units.

92. Applications should be made on an annual basis covering requirements for the year April 1972—March 1973. There will be no last date for submission of applications during the licensing period. The detailed procedure for making such applications is given in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1972-73.

(iv) Newspaper establishments

93. (1) Applications for import of newsprint should be made in terms of the policy to be announced separately.

(2) Applications for specialised requirements will be considered by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi. Such applications should be made to C.C.I.&E., New Delhi direct. The detailed policy in this regard is indicated in Appendix 8.

(v) Spare parts of Earthmoving machinery

94. Applications for spare parts of earthmoving machinery will be considered for import from those who have imported spare parts of earthmoving machinery during any of the financial years 1967-68, 1968-69, 1969-70, 1970-71, and 1971-72.

95. Applications should be made to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi in the form prescribed for established importers. Applications should also be supported by a certificate from a Chartered Accountant or Cost Accountant in practice who is not a partner or an employee of the applicant firm or its associates, indicating year-wise the c.i.f. value of spare parts of earthmoving machinery falling under S. No. 65(5)(ii)(a)/V, imported by the applicant during the period from 1967-68 to 1971-72.

96. The last date for submission of such applications will be the 30th September, 1972.

97. The applicants should before applying for licences advertise their requirements in the Indian Trade Journal issued by the Directorate General of Commercial Intelligence and Statistics, 1, Council

House Street, Calcutta—1 or in the Indian Export Service Bulletin issued by the Director, Commercial Publicity, Ministry of Foreign Trade, Udyog Bhavan, New Delhi, giving 45 days time to indigenous manufacturers or their selling agents to respond to the advertisement if they are in a position to meet the requirements. The applicant should ensure that the advertisement is published in the Indian Trade Journal or in the Indian Export Service Bulletin well in time so that the indigenous manufacturers or their selling agents have a clear 45 days to respond to it before the applicant makes his import application within the last date prescribed for submission of applications.

98. The advertisement should indicate, *inter-alia*, the full specifications and particulars of the items sought to be imported. Indigenous manufacturers who are in a position to meet the requirements in response to the advertisement, should send their reply to the applicant within 45 days of the advertisement, with a copy thereof, under registered cover to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi (ML-II Section) as well as to the D.G.T.D., New Delhi (Co-ordination). In their reply, the indigenous manufacturers should mention the specifications and particulars of the goods which they are in a position to supply, the period of delivery, prices and other relevant terms. The applicant should make his import application only for those items which he cannot procure from indigenous sources.

(vi) Import requirements of shipping companies

99. Applications for the import of goods required by shipping companies will be considered from applicants who have imported these goods during the year 1970-71 or 1971-72.

100. Applications for import licences should be made to the regional licensing authorities concerned through the Director General of Shipping, Bombay in the prescribed form 'A'. The applications should be accompanied by a statement indicating the items sought to be imported, the number, date and value of import licences obtained by the applicant for these items during 1970-71 and 1971-72 and the imports actually effected during these two years separately. Applications will be considered only for permissible items.

101. There will be no last date of submission of such applications during the licensing period.

(vii) Import of Technical Samples/Prototypes

102. Import of technical samples, supplied free of charges, not exceeding Rs. 1,000 in c.i.f. value in one consignment, excepting vegetable seeds falling under Sl. No. 36 and 'New drugs' falling under Sl. Nos. 87 and 109 of Part IV of the I.T.C. Schedule, is allowed under O.G.L. IV.

103. In cases not covered by O.G.L. IV. applications for the import of chemicals and other materials, to be used as technical samples/prototypes may be considered by the licensing authorities

concerned, from manufacturing units, on the recommendations of sponsoring authorities, and imports may be allowed for a value not exceeding Rs. 2,000 c.i.f. against the import licence for raw materials, components and spares issued to the applicant unit by a specific endorsement made thereon. Applications may also be considered for the import of such samples/prototypes from manufacturers whose development schemes have been approved by the sponsoring authorities.

104. Applications for the import of machinery/instruments as prototypes will be considered in terms of the provisions made in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1972-73. The various provisions for import of technical samples/prototypes are indicated in Appendix 54.

(viii) Import of electrical equipment/components of industrial machinery

105. The import of electrical equipments listed in Appendix 17 will not ordinarily be allowed. Applications for the import of such equipments will be considered only on specific clearance given by the D.G.T.D.

106. The import of components of industrial machinery listed in Appendix 40, will not be allowed unless specifically recommended by sponsoring authorities according to approved manufacturing programmes and cleared from the indigenous angle.

(ix) Imports from Rupee Payment Area

107. Applications from actual users for spare parts mentioned in Appendix 32 for servicing and maintenance purposes will be considered by the C.C.I. & E., New Delhi for import from the Rupee Payment Area. Such applications should be made to the C.C.I. & L., New Delhi direct and not through the sponsoring authorities. It will not be necessary for the applicants to furnish with their import applications the lists of spare parts sought to be imported. Import licences will be issued with the general description of goods as given in Appendix 32, and will be valid for import of all the spare parts covered by the description of goods given in the licence, except that items the import of which is banned/restricted and those listed in Appendix 3, will not be allowed.

(x) Imports through Co-operatives

108. Imports of a few selected consumer goods, namely, medicines, text and technical books, hearing aid batteries and artist brushes, will be allowed through the National Co-operative Consumers Federation, New Delhi, within a limited ceiling, for distribution through Consumer Co-operative Stores.

(xi) Government Contracts

109. The procedure for dealing with applications made by firms to import goods in respect of which a contract has been placed with them by the D.G. S.&D., State Railways or Ministry of Defence, has been laid down in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1972-73.

PART 'G'

Procedural Matters

(i) Conditions of Import licences

110. The conditions applicable to different categories of licences have been given in Appendix 31 of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1972-73.

111. Unless otherwise provided, the period of shipment in respect of licences issued to actual users from general currency area and from rupee payment area will be 18 months. Such licences would not be eligible for revalidation. For established importers import licences will be issued with an initial validity period of 12 months.

112. The provisions of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1972-73 will apply to the applications made or licences issued in terms of the import policy for 1972-73.

113. The grant of an import licence does not confer any immunity, exemption or relaxation from any obligation or from compliance with any requirement, to which the licence holder may be subject to under other laws or rules or regulations, such as, for instance, the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act, 1951, the Foreign Exchange Regulation Act, 1947.

(ii) Clarification regarding scope and content of import licences

114. Except where otherwise specifically provided in the relevant Import Trade Control Policy or in the import licence, it is clarified that:—

- (a) Any item which is not licensable to a particular category of importers in terms of the relevant import policy in force, will be deemed to be non-permissible for import by that category of importers, notwithstanding the fact that such item may have been shown as licensable in the import policy to other categories of importers.
- (b) An item will be deemed to be restricted for import if it cannot be imported to the full extent of the value of the licence.
- (c) Where in the import policy for registered exporters or in an import licence issued under the said policy, it has been provided that the licence shall not be valid for import of non-permissible or restricted items, or it has been indicated that the licence shall be valid only for the import of permissible items, and there is no list of such non-permissible, restricted or permissible items in the import policy for registered exporters, the policy applicable to actual users as contained in Volume I of the Red Book for the relevant period will apply in determining the scope and

content of the REP licence, modified to the extent that further concessions, if any, are granted specifically to REP licence holders.

- (d) Where in the import policy for actual users or in an import licence issued under the said policy, it has been provided that the licence shall not be valid for non-permissible or restricted items, or it has been indicated that the licence shall be valid for import of permissible items only, and there is no list of such non-permissible, restricted or permissible items in the import policy for actual users, the policy applicable to established importers as contained in Volume I of the Red Book for the relevant period will apply in determining the scope and content of the actual user licence.
- (e) The relevant Import Trade Control Policy would mean the policy for the licensing period shown on the top of the licence, unless otherwise provided.

(iii) Income-tax verification

115. Importers who have no IVC Registration/Exemption Number valid beyond 31st March, 1972 are advised to take steps immediately to obtain the required number. The procedure for obtaining IVC Registration/Exemption Numbers is given in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1972-73.

(iv) Review of entitlement of Actual Users

116. Cases of actual users in which it is established that the operation of the existing policy creates undue hardship which is likely to affect industrial development, will be considered on merits by a Special Committee under the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports. Such requests should be made to the CCI&E (Policy Cell), Udyog Bhavan, New Delhi through the sponsoring authority concerned in the proforma appearing in Appendix 22. Small scale units should make applications in triplicate while applications from other units (including D.G.T.D. units) should be made in duplicate.

117. The applications for consideration by the Special Committee will be made as indicated below.

(1) Small scale units

The sponsoring authority will forward one copy of the application to the Development Commissioner (SSI), New Delhi/Drugs Controller (India) Nirman Bhavan, New Delhi, (in the case of applications from the units engaged in the drugs industry), and other copy to the CCI&E, New Delhi (Policy Cell). The Development Commissioner (SSI) or the Drugs Controller (India), as the case may be, will forward the application with his recommendation to the CCI&E, New Delhi for consideration by the

Special Committee. In cases where the DC (SSI) or Drugs Controller (India), does not consider it necessary to recommend the firm's request for consideration by the Special Committee, he will inform the sponsoring authority concerned under intimation to the CCI&E, New Delhi.

(2) Other Units

The applications from other units (including D.G. T.D. units) will be scrutinised by the sponsoring authorities concerned. If the sponsoring authority does not support the request, it will forward the application to the CCI&E, New Delhi recommending rejection. If the sponsoring authority supports the firm's request for consideration by the Special Committee, it will forward the application with its recommendation in Part II of the application to the CCI&E, New Delhi.

(v) Imports for personal use and for hospital, institutions research and analytical laboratories

118. The various provisions relating to imports of commodities without an import licence for personal use and for hospitals, medical institutions, and research laboratories have been liberalised. The details of such provisions are contained in Appendix 52.

(vi) Special facilities for closed engineering units

119. Units engaged in the engineering industries, especially in West Bengal, which have been closed down for want of steel, non-ferrous metals and other raw materials, will be provided special facilities in regard to their requirements of raw materials/components to re-open their units. Such units should apply with evidence of their capacity and requirements of raw materials for one year. In order to enable such units to start production, import facilities for three months' requirements would be considered to begin with, requirements for the balance of nine months being permitted only on production of evidence that they have re-opened their factories and started production. After such units have produced evidence of their re-opening, employment and output, they would be allowed to apply in subsequent licensing periods in the usual manner, in terms of entitlements established, for sustaining their production. Applications in this regard may be sent directly to the CCI&E, New Delhi for processing through the Special Committee. The procedure for submission of applications for such units is given in Appendix 67.

120. The requirements of canalised items of such engineering units will be released by the canalising agencies on a priority basis. Licences for non-canalised items will also be issued to such units on a priority basis.

(vii) Special facilities for new industries in rural/backward areas

121. (a) Applications for imports of machinery will be considered on a liberal basis from industrial units in the small scale sector to be set up in a 'backward area'.

- (b) Applications for import of machinery will be considered on a liberal basis from engineering graduates and ex-service personnel who intend to set up small scale industries.
- (c) Applications for import of raw materials and components from units referred to in (1) and (2) above will be considered on a comparatively liberal basis.
- (d) Qualified surgeons, medical practitioners and dentists intending to start practice in a rural area may, be allowed to import instruments and other equipment required by them for their professional use on the recommendation of the State Government concerned. The procedure for import of raw materials, components and spares applicable to such units is given in Appendix 65.

**(viii) Special facilities for Indians returning from/
residing abroad :**

122. (1) Applications for imports of machinery and raw materials will be considered on a liberal basis from industrial units in the small scale sector to be set up by Indians nationals from abroad. In such cases:—

- (a) Machinery upto a c.i.f. value of Rs. 5 lakhs may be allowed to be imported provided it is purchased within the applicant's foreign exchange earnings abroad and he furnishes a proper account of his holdings to the Reserve Bank of India.
- (b) The machinery to be imported is required for setting up a small scale unit in which the applicant has a substantial financial interest of not less than 51 per cent.
- (c) Requests for permission to sell the imported machinery will not be entertained for a period of five years.
- (d) Permissible raw materials and components for meeting the requirements of one year subject to maximum of Rs. one lakh may also be allowed to be imported, purchased out of the applicant's foreign exchange earnings abroad.

(2) The facilities mentioned above will also be subject to the following :

- (i) In the case of Indian nationals returning from abroad neither the foreign exchange earnings brought-in in the form of plant and machinery raw materials/components nor the profits thereon would be repatriated.
- (ii) In the case of persons of Indian origin residing abroad:—
 - (a) Conditions applicable to investments in companies engaged in industrial activity would apply to these cases also, if he forms a limited company;

- (b) Neither the capital nor the profits would be repatriated abroad.
- (c) So long as the investor does not take Indian citizenship all amounts due to him would be credited to his non-resident blocked account in India.
- (d) The address of the Head Office and the Branches, if any, of his business or any change thereof would be communicated to the Exchange Control Department of the Reserve Bank of India from time to time.
- (e) The method and procedure of maintaining accounts and the Audit thereof would be subject to the same restrictions as are applicable to the accounts of limited companies.

(3) Applications for import of machinery should be made in Form 'E' appearing in Appendix 3 to the ITC Hand Book of Rules & Procedure 1972-73, to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Udyog Bhavan, New Delhi, supported by the following documents:

- (i) Evidence of payment of application fees at the prescribed rate (the fee payable is rupee one for every one thousand or part thereof subject to a minimum of Rs. 50/- and a maximum of Rs. 5000/-). It should be deposited under the Head "XXXII Miscellaneous Social and Developmental Organisation, Import and Export Trade Control Organisation, Import licence application fees", in cash at any Government treasury in India or office of the State Bank of India or Reserve Bank of India, or it may be deposited with the Indian Mission abroad.
- (ii) A copy of the application in the prescribed form to the Reserve Bank of India for permission to retain foreign currency balance, and evidence of grant of the requisite permission by the Reserve Bank of India.
- (iii) A declaration that the small scale units proposed to be set up in India will be duly registered with the Director of Industries of the State in which the unit is set up and that the Registration Certificate will be produced to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, at least within one year from the date of the import application. (Import application in Form 'E' need not be supported by recommendation of the sponsoring authority at this stage).

(4) In the case of raw materials/components, the import will be allowed only in respect of items required by the unit and permissible to actual users in terms of the policy in force. Application for import of raw materials/components should be made

in Form 'B' appearing in Appendix 3 to the I.T.C. Hand Book of Rules & Procedure 1972-73, supported by evidence of payment of Rs. 50/- towards application fee. The application for raw materials/components should be made along with the application for import of machinery and should be supported by evidence referred to in sub-para 3(ii) and 3(iii) above.

(5) Customs clearance permits will be issued to the eligible persons to enable the applicants to import machinery/raw materials/components. The Customs Clearance Permits will be subject to the conditions that the payments in respect of the goods can be made out of the applicant's foreign exchange earnings abroad and no remittance in any form shall be made from India. The CCP shall be subject to the following further conditions :—

- (i) The machinery imported shall be used by the applicant in the industrial unit proposed to be set up and for the purpose for which the import is allowed.
- (ii) The sale of the machinery and the unit to any other person shall be made only with the prior written permission of the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, and that requests for such permission shall not be entertained for a period of five years from the date of import of the machinery.

(ix) Facilities for development and research activities

123. Special facilities have been provided for development and research activities by units who have made arrangements for setting up laboratories for the purpose. These are indicated below:—

- (a) Foreign exchange ceiling will be set apart for meeting the requirements of units for their

research and development activities in respect of capital equipment, raw materials, spares and accessories.

- (b) For special research units recognised by the Ministry of Industrial Development and Internal Trade, licences will be granted for import of raw materials and spares within the available foreign exchange for this purpose.
- (c) Import applications under (a) and (b) above will be considered by the C.C.I.&E., New Delhi on the recommendations of D.G.T.D.
- (d) Import of *bona fide* technical and trade samples can be made upto Rs. 1,000/- without an import licence under O.G.L. IV. Requests for import in excess of Rs. 1,000/- and up to Rs. 5,000/- will be considered by the regional licensing authorities.

(x) Suggestions for changes in the import policy

124. Suggestions for changes in the import policy will be given due consideration in consultation with the authorities concerned. A procedure has been evolved for considering such suggestions to ensure that the import policy is decided having regard to the legitimate interests of both the manufacturers and users of commodities. The suggestions for changes in policy should be accompanied by the requisite information in the proforma appearing in Appendix 27.

(xi) Procedure for disposal of applications from new S.S.I. units

125. The procedure for disposal of applications for import of raw materials, components and spares received from new/proposed units engaged in priority industries or non-priority industries in the small scale sector, is contained in Appendix 68.

SECTION II

Policy for individual items and the detailed policy for Actual Users.

SECTION II

1. The tabular statement on the succeeding pages sets out the import policy for the year April, 1972—March, 1973. This is to be read with the explanatory remarks given below.

2. Column 1 gives the Part and the Serial No. of the I.T.C. Schedule.

3. Column 2 gives description of the Item.

4. Column 3 gives the import policy for established importers. The entry 'E.I.' denotes that the item is licensable to established importers for which detailed policy is indicated in Section IV.

5. Column 4 gives the Import policy for Actual Uses engaged in industrial production unless otherwise provided against any particular item in this Section.

The abbreviations/entries shown below in this Section stand for :—

Abbreviation	Stands for
E.I.	Established Importer.
A.U.	Actual User.
S.T.C.	State Trading Corporation.
M.M.T.C.	Minerals & Metals Trading Corporation.
H.S.L.	Hindustan Steel Ltd.
I.R.M.A.C.	Industrial Raw Materials Assistance Centre.
O.G.L.	Open General Licence.
C.C.I.&E.	Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi.
J.C.C.I. & E.	Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports.
D.C.C.I. & E.	Deputy Chief Controller of Imports and Exports.
C.L.A.	Central Licensing Area, New Delhi.

Part & Sl. No. of ITC Schedule	Description	Import Policy	
		Established Importers	Actual Users
1	2	3	4

PART I

16-A	(i) M. S. bright free cutting quality (high sulphur and/or Lead-Alloy) Bars, Rounds, Rods, Squares, Hexagons, Octagons and Flats and other sections including Steel Shaftings (Reeled), Bright drawn, turned and polished bars.	Nil	A. U. for import of black free cutting bars (Leaded quality) which can be converted into Bright Free Cutting Quality Steel Bars from indigenous manufacturers on a certificate from the sponsoring authority that no other type of Free Cutting Steel will serve the purpose. Licences issued may be validated for import of such Bright Free Cutting Quality Steel Bars of high sulphur variety (the minimum sulphur content should be 0.08%) as well as leaded quality which are not manufactured indigenously upto 5% of the face value of licences, on the recommendations of the sponsoring authorities.
	(ii) Iron and Steel and alloy steel rounds, rods, squares, Hexagons and Sections in bright drawn, turned, ground and/or Polished Conditions.	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis.
17	(i) Iron and steel valves, strainers and hydrants and parts thereof.	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis for import of :— (i) Cast iron foot valves above 300 mm. dia. (ii) Other types of valves and cocks.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4															
PART I—contd.																		
S. No. 17/1—contd.																		
17 (ii) (a) Boiler tubes in full lengths or cut to shape and size.	Nil	A. U. for import of Boiler tube and ERW (Electric Resistance Welded) tubes on restricted basis.																
(c) Line pipes and tubes	Nil	(1) A. U. for import of Line Pipes and Tubes of API specifications on restricted basis.																
		(2) Import of the following sizes of carbon steel line pipes and tubes will not be permitted :																
		<table><tr><th>Category</th><th>Outside diameter</th><th>Thickness</th></tr><tr><td>(i) E.R.W. tubes</td><td>219mm to 508mm o.d.</td><td>5.6mm to 12.7mm.</td></tr><tr><td>(ii) Seamless tubes</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>(a) Hot finished</td><td>115 mm to 165 mm o.d.</td><td>5 mm to 15 mm</td></tr><tr><td>(b) Cold Drawn</td><td>90 mm to 140 mm o.d.</td><td>4 mm to 10 mm</td></tr></table>		Category	Outside diameter	Thickness	(i) E.R.W. tubes	219mm to 508mm o.d.	5.6mm to 12.7mm.	(ii) Seamless tubes			(a) Hot finished	115 mm to 165 mm o.d.	5 mm to 15 mm	(b) Cold Drawn	90 mm to 140 mm o.d.	4 mm to 10 mm
Category	Outside diameter	Thickness																
(i) E.R.W. tubes	219mm to 508mm o.d.	5.6mm to 12.7mm.																
(ii) Seamless tubes																		
(a) Hot finished	115 mm to 165 mm o.d.	5 mm to 15 mm																
(b) Cold Drawn	90 mm to 140 mm o.d.	4 mm to 10 mm																
		(3) A.U. applications for import of seamless Tubes of thickness mentioned in remark (2) above which are not available indigenously will be considered against production of non-availability certificate from the indigenous manufacturers.																
(d) Steel/Wrought Iron Pressure Pipes and tubes (coated or uncoated) excluding stainless steel tubes.	Nil	(i) A.U. on restricted basis for seamless (alloy and carbon steel) pipes and tubes.																
		(ii) Import of the following sizes of pipes and tubes conforming to ISI specification 1239 or equivalent will not be permitted for import.																
		(a) Welded steel pipes and tubes of sizes 15 mm to 150 mm nominal bore.																
		(b) Seamless t																
		<table><tr><th>Category</th><th>Outside diameter</th><th>Thickness</th></tr><tr><td>(1) Hot finished</td><td>115mm to 165mm o.d.</td><td>5mm to 15mm</td></tr><tr><td>(2) Cold drawn</td><td>90mm to 140 mm o.d.</td><td>4 mm to 10 mm</td></tr></table>		Category	Outside diameter	Thickness	(1) Hot finished	115mm to 165mm o.d.	5mm to 15mm	(2) Cold drawn	90mm to 140 mm o.d.	4 mm to 10 mm						
Category	Outside diameter	Thickness																
(1) Hot finished	115mm to 165mm o.d.	5mm to 15mm																
(2) Cold drawn	90mm to 140 mm o.d.	4 mm to 10 mm																
		(iii) A.U. applications for import of Seamless Tubes of thickness mentioned in remark (ii) above which are not available indigenously will be considered on production of non-availability certificate from the indigenous manufacturers.																
(e) Mechanical tubing welded including mild steel tubes for cycle frames in lengths cut to sizes.	Nil	(1) A. U.																
		(2) Import of the following sizes of mild steel tubes will not be permitted :																
		<table><tr><th>Category</th><th>Outside diameter</th><th>Thickness</th></tr><tr><td>E.R.W. tubes.</td><td>219 mm to 508 mm</td><td>5.6 mm to 12.7mm</td></tr><tr><td>Butt welded tubes.</td><td>15 mm to 150 mm nominal bore.</td><td>2 mm to 5.4 mm</td></tr></table>		Category	Outside diameter	Thickness	E.R.W. tubes.	219 mm to 508 mm	5.6 mm to 12.7mm	Butt welded tubes.	15 mm to 150 mm nominal bore.	2 mm to 5.4 mm						
Category	Outside diameter	Thickness																
E.R.W. tubes.	219 mm to 508 mm	5.6 mm to 12.7mm																
Butt welded tubes.	15 mm to 150 mm nominal bore.	2 mm to 5.4 mm																
		(3) Import of the following sizes of welded steel pipes will be permitted on restricted basis.																
		<table><tr><th>Category</th><th>Outside diameter</th><th>Thickness</th></tr><tr><td>E.R.W. tubes.</td><td>8 mm to 80 mm</td><td>0.7mm to 4 mm.</td></tr></table>		Category	Outside diameter	Thickness	E.R.W. tubes.	8 mm to 80 mm	0.7mm to 4 mm.									
Category	Outside diameter	Thickness																
E.R.W. tubes.	8 mm to 80 mm	0.7mm to 4 mm.																
(f) Mechanical tubing (seamless).	Nil	(1) A.U. for import of Alloy Seamless steel tubes of all sizes;																
		(2) The following sizes of seamless carbon steel pipes and tubes will not be permitted for import :																
		<table><tr><th>Category</th><th>Outside diameter</th><th>Thickness</th></tr><tr><td>(a) Hot finished.</td><td>115 mm to 165 mm</td><td>5 mm to 15 mm</td></tr><tr><td>(b) Cold drawn.</td><td>90 mm to 140 mm</td><td>4 mm to 10 mm</td></tr></table>		Category	Outside diameter	Thickness	(a) Hot finished.	115 mm to 165 mm	5 mm to 15 mm	(b) Cold drawn.	90 mm to 140 mm	4 mm to 10 mm						
Category	Outside diameter	Thickness																
(a) Hot finished.	115 mm to 165 mm	5 mm to 15 mm																
(b) Cold drawn.	90 mm to 140 mm	4 mm to 10 mm																

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
ART I—contd.			
Sl. No. 17 (ii)(f)— <i>contd.</i>			
	(g) Stainless steel pipes and tubes.	Nil	(3) A.U. applications for import of seamless carbon steel pipes and tubes of thickness mentioned in remark (2) above which are not available indigenously will be considered on production of non-availability certificate from the indigenous manufacturers.
			(i) A.U. for the manufacture of surgical hypodermic needles;
			(ii) A.U. on restricted basis for the manufacture of :—
			(a) Machinery required for pharmaceutical, chemical/dairy products.
			(b) Textile processing machinery.
			(c) Electro-medical, surgical and medical instruments.
			(d) Electrical circuit breakers and switch gear.
			(e) Air-conditioning and refrigeration equipment.
	(iv) (a) Wrought Iron steel pipe fittings n.o.s.	Nil	(i) A. U. on restricted basis.
	(b) Other steel pipe fittings n.o.s.		(ii) Import of the following items will not be permitted :—
			(a) Carbon steel flanges, discs and rings of all sizes upto 350 mm.
			(b) Iron and Steel elbows, bends, sockets, reducers, checknuts, plugs 10 mm to 80 mm.
			(c) Cast fittings of all sizes.
	(v) (a) Spun pipes	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis for import of cast iron and alloy iron pipes below 75 mm O.D.
24	(a) Bifurcated rivets	Nil	A. U. for export production only.
25	(d) Others	Nil	A. U. for import of trunk nails and washers for export production only.
29	Steel wire ropes or wire strand (Stranded wire)	Nil	(1) A. U. for Mines for import of wire ropes only on restricted basis.
			(2) Import of steel wire ropes for use in mines upto depth 350 metres will not normally be permitted.
36	(b) Iron or Steel stapling wire, including copper-coated stapling wire galvanised or black (excluding machine staples).	Nil	A. U. for import of copper-coated stapling wire only.
	(c) Boot and shoe grindery	Nil	(a) A. U. on restricted basis for import of :—
			(1) Auto Soler Wire.
			(2) Iron or steel stapling wire galvanised or black (excluding machine staples).
			(3) Mild tacking wire.
			(4) Riand wire.
			(5) Tacking wire.
			(6) Screwing wire.
			(7) Slugging wire.
			(8) Wire required for lasting of boots and shoes.
			(9) Machine tacks.
			(b) Import of the following items will not be permitted :—
			(1) Blue cut tacks.
			(2) Boot protectors.
			(3) Buckles for shoes.
			(4) Cutlain nails, bills, hobs, studs and spikes for boots and shoes.
			(5) Heel pins.
			(6) Heel tips.

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
<i>PART I—contd.</i>			
Sl. No. 36(c)—contd.			
			(7) Iron and steel shoe eyelets (enamelled or celluloid dipped). (8) Lightcut handtack for shoes. (9) Nails for fixing heel-tips and toe. (10) Nails for fixing rubber. (11) Plug tips. (12) Rivets for shoes. (13) Steel eyelets and hooks for boots and shoes. (14) Steel shoes shanks. (15) Toe Plates. (16) Tacks anchor for shoes.
(d) Wire Mesh	.	Nil	A. U. for the undermentioned type of wire mesh :— (1) Steel wire mesh and stainless steel wire mesh finer than 100 mesh not otherwise specified. (2) Steel wire mesh and stainless steel wire mesh for manufacture of standard testing instruments. (3) Wire cloth/Sieve cloth square or circular in shape not exceeding 300 mm in size for manufacture of standard sieves.
38 (b) Alloy iron castings	.	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis for alloy iron castings for machine tool manufacturers for piece-weight above five tonnes.
38-A Iron and steel chains, including roller chains and other industrial chains and parts thereof, all sorts :—			
(a) Industrial steel roller chains all types including transmission/driving/timing chains used in Automobiles and Bicycles and parts thereof.	}	Nil	A. U. applications for import of roller chains other than those mentioned below will be considered in consultation with the D.G.T.D. :— (i) Steel Bicycle chains of sizes 12.7 mm×3.175 mm (1/2" × 1/8") and 12.7 mm×4.7625 mm (1/2" × 3/16") with roller diameters 7.7216 mm, 7.7724 mm and 7.7978 mm (0.304", 0.306" and 0.307") whether in cut to length or in rolls and parts thereof. (ii) Steel roller chains of the following descriptions to B.S.S. DIN or any equivalent specifications and parts thereof :— 12.7 mm×3.175 mm Simplex and Duplex. 12.7mm×4.7625 mm Simplex Duplex and Triplex. 6×2.8 mm Simplex, Duplex and Triplex. 8×1/8" (3.175 mm) Simplex, Duplex and Triplex. 1×9.525mm×5.72mm (3/7"×7/32") Simplex chain. 2× Do. (3/8"×7/32") Duplex Chain. 3× Do. (3/8"×7/32") Triplex Chain. 1×12.7 mm × 7.75 mm (1/2" × 5/16") Simplex Chain. 2×12.7 mm × 7.55 mm (1/2" × 5/16") Duplex Chain. 3×12.7 mm × 7.75 mm (1/2" × 5/16") Triplex Chain. 2×12.7 mm × 5.2 mm (1/2" × 5.2 mm) Duplex Chain. 1×12.7 mm × 3.3 mm (1/2" × 1/8") Simplex Chain. 2×12.7 mm × 3.3 mm (1/2" × 1/8") Duplex Chain. 1×12.7 mm × 4.88 mm (1/2" × 3/16") Simplex Chain.
(b) Steel Industrial chains all types other than those specified in (a) above including PIV-Gear Chains conveyor chains etc., and parts thereof.			

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
---	---	---	---

PART I—contd.

Sl. No. 38-A—contd.

2×12.7 mm × 4.88 mm (1/2" × 3/16") Duplex Chain.

1×12.7 mm × 6.48 mm (1/2" × 1/4") Simplex

1×15.875 mm × 4.88 mm (5/8" × 3/16") Simplex.

1×15.875 mm × 9.65 mm (5/8" × 3/8") Simplex.

1×15.875 mm × 6.48 mm (5/8" × 1/4") Simplex.

2×15.875 mm × 9.65 mm (5/8" × 3/8") Duplex.

3×15.875 mm × 9.65 mm (5/8" × 3/8") Triplex.

1×19.05 mm × 11.68 mm (3/4" × 7/16") Simplex.

2×19.05 mm × 11.68 mm (3/4" × 7/16") Duplex.

3×19.05 mm × 11.68 mm (3/4" × 7/16") Triplex.

1×9.525×4.88 mm (3/8" × 3/16") Simplex.

2×9.525×4.88 mm (3/8" × 3/16") Duplex.

3×9.525×4.88 mm (3/8" × 3/16") Triplex.

1×9.525×7.50 mm (3/8" × 5/16") Simplex.

1×9.525 mm × 19.525 mm (3/8" × 3/8") Simplex.

1×15.875 mm × 11.68 mm (5/8" × 7/16") Simplex

19.05 mm (3/4" pitch)	} Simplex, Duplex and Triplex.
25.40 mm (1" pitch)	
31.75 mm (1 1/4" Pitch)	
38.1 mm (1 1/2" Pitch)	
44.45 mm (1 3/4" Pitch)	
50.8 mm (2" Pitch)	
63.5 mm (2 1/2" Pitch)	

(iii) Special chains and parts thereof viz. :

- (a) Famatex Chains.
- (b) Tempo 3 wheeler Main Drive Chains.
- (c) Leaf Chains for Forklifts.
- (d) Timing Chains for Fiat.
- (e) Bush Chains.
- (f) Bent Link Chains.
- (g) Hollow Pin Chains.
- (h) Roller Chains for Agricultural Machinery.
- (i) Bottle Carrying Chains.
- (j) Conveyor Chains.

N.B.—Any other special chains in the above sizes and specifications and its equivalent such as those made of stainless steel or non-ferrous metals will be considered for import on restricted basis for actual users.

(c) Ship ehains and Hoisting chains, viz., wrought iron & steel stud link chains for anchoring hoisting etc., including welded link chains and all other types of link chains and parts thereof.

Nil

A. U. on restricted basis.

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
<i>PART I—contd.</i>			
39-A	Steel castings (unmachined)	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis for castings above 10 M.T. piece-weight only in consultation with D.G.T.D. For requirements in excess of Rs. 50,000 the procedure regarding notice to indigenous manufacturers as laid down in Chapter VI of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure 1972-1973.
39-B	Alloy Steel castings (unmachined).	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis for castings above 3 M. T. piece-weight only. For requirements of Rs. 1 lakh (one lakh) and above, the procedure regarding notice to indigenous manufacturers as laid down in Chapter VI of I.T.C. Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1972-1973.
40	Unmachined steel forgings	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis. For requirements in excess of Rs. 50,000 the procedure regarding notice to indigenous manufacturers as laid down in Chapter VI of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1972-1973.
41	(i) Copper, wrought in the following forms, viz., tape, foil, highly polished sheet specially prepared for making process blocks, lithographic sheet and copper perforated sheet.	Nil	(i) A. U. for import of highly polished copper sheets only for printing and block making industry. (ii) A. U. for import of copper sheets for sugar screen manufacturers. <i>N.B.</i> —Industrial screens (perforated) will not, however, be allowed for import.
	(ii) Copper wrought in the following forms, viz., rods, sections pipes, tubes, plates, sheets circles and strips in coiled form or straight length cut to shape and size.	Nil	(i) A. U. applications from textile machinery manufacturers for import of copper sheets wider than 1200 mm will be considered by J.C.C.I. & E., Bombay. (ii) Import of copper pipes and tubes of sizes 18 mm O.D. to 100 mm. O.D. having wall thickness of 22 SWG and thicker will not be permitted. (iii) A.U. for import of copper pipes and tubes of sizes below 18 mm. O.D. and above 100 mm. O.D. having wall thickness thinner than 22 SWG. (iv) A.U. on restricted basis for import of copper pipes and tubes of sizes indicated below:— (a) Upto 100 mm. O.D. having wall thickness thinner than 22 SWG. (b) Above 100 mm. O.D. having wall thickness of 22 SWG and thicker. (v) Import of copper pipes and tubes covered by remarks (iii) and (iv) above will be allowed only for the end-uses not covered in the list given below:— “Bottle sprayers, hand pumps including bicycle pumps and other bicycle components, door handles, key chains, ball chains, snake chains, brackets, aldrops towel rods, parts for knapsacks, tube light holders, metric weights presses, cables and wires, brass bolts, nuts, washers, dress hooks, curtain rings, brass carvings, and bracelets, curtain rods, furniture fittings, sanitary fittings, builders hardware, umbrellas ribs and handles, and other building hardware bath-room accessories and domestic appliances”. (vi) A.U. for import of copper strips of sizes 450 mm., 600 mm., 750 mm. and 900 mm. for the manufacture of copper perforated sheets required for the sugar industry. (vii) A.U. for import of Beryllium/copper strips/rods/wires.

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	
PART I—contd.				
41 (ii) contd.				
(viii) A.U. for import of commutator copper section rods of the specifications given below :—				
S. No.	No. of sides along width	No. of sides edges along thickness	Total nominal width	Approx. weight lbs. per foot
1	7	6	1.690" to 1.850"	0.35 to 0.56
2	5	4	1.225" to 1.860"	0.18 to 0.67
3	4	2	0.870"	0.36 to 0.37
4	2	2	0.854"	0.32 to 0.33
(ix) A.U. on restricted basis for import of high tensile and other special copper alloy pipes and tubes/sections (other than brass).				
(x) Import of flexible and collapsible tubes will not be covered under this S. No.				
(iii) Copper alloys wrought in the form of rods sections, sheets, strips, pipes, tubes, wires, tapes and foils (other than brass) not otherwise specified.	Nil			(1) A.U. for import of phosphor bronze sheets/strips thinner than 24 SWG for the manufacture of : (a) Contacts for tumbler switches and metal clad switches. (b) Transistor band switches. (2) A.U. for import of phosphor bronze wire and tombac wires thinner than 30 SWG for manufacture of wire cloth, and springs including for press buttons. (3) A.U. for import of cold rolled phosphor bronze rods above 2" or 50 mm. dia./Sq., and below 0.6 mm. dia./Sq. (4) A.U. for import of phosphor bronze tubes for the manufacture of pressure and vacuum gauges. (5) A.U. for import of all sizes of aluminium-brass and aluminium-bronze tubes below 20 mm. dia./Sq. with 16 SWG and thinner wall thickness. (6) A.U. for import of all sizes of Cupro-Nickel Tubes for heat-exchangers and such other essential end-uses only. (7) A.U. on restricted basis for import of other items falling under this Serial Number—(Only for essential end-uses).
42	Copper scrap whether ingotted or otherwise	Nil		A.U. on restricted basis. Please see Section III to this Red Book.
43-A	Lead ingot, pig and scrap	Nil		A.U. Please see Section III to this Red Book.
44	(a) Zinc or spelter unwrought in the form of ingots, cake, tiles and slabs.	Nil		(1) A.U. Please see Section III to this Red Book. (2) A.U. for Dry battery manufacturers for import of high purity zinc having a minimum zinc content of 99% in the form of ingots, billets, sheets/strips and callots. (3) In respect of mazak/zamak alloy manufacturers, import of only high purity zinc (of purity 99.99%) will be allowed in consultation with the DGTD.
	(c) Zinc granulations and dust	Nil		Requirements of zinc granulations and dust of actual users will be met on a restricted basis by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III to this Red book.
	(e) (ii) Lithographic zinc sheets/plates for offset printing.	Nil		A.U. for printing industry and block making industry.
45	(a) Tin block and tin scrap	Nil		A.U. Please see Section III to this Red Book.
45-A	Tin wrought, including the following viz., foil and wire.	Nil		A.U. for import of Tin Bronze wire for export production only.
45-B	White metal, antifriction metal, solders (including cored) and printing metals.	Nil		A.U. for import of white metal for export production only.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
<i>PART I—contd.</i>			
46	(a) Brass, bronze and similar alloys, unwrought and in the form of ingot and scrap whether ingotted or otherwise and the following manufactures, <i>viz.</i> , perforated sheets.	Nil	(1) A.U. applications from sugar industry for import of Brass perforated sheets beyond 1200 mm. width and required to be used without cutting them into shorter widths, will be considered. (2) A.U. for import of brass perforated sheets wider than 1200 mm. for manufacture of sugar machinery screens. (3) A.U. for import of brass scrap for export production only.
	(b) Brass, bronze and similar alloys, wrought including the following <i>viz.</i> , wire rod, section, sheet, pipe and tube and the following manufactures, <i>viz.</i> , rod and tube cut to shape and size but excluding chemicals or imitation gold.	Nil	(1) Import of brass pipes and tubes of sizes 18 mm. O.D. to 100 mm. O.D. having wall thickness of 22 SWG and thicker will not be permitted. (2) A.U. for import of brass pipes and tubes of sizes below 18 mm. OD and above 100 mm. OD having wall thickness thinner than 22 SWG. (3) A.U. on restricted basis for import of brass pipes and tubes of sizes indicated below :— (a) Upto 100 mm. OD having wall thickness thinner than 22 SWG. (b) Above 100 mm. OD having wall thickness of 22 SWG and thicker. (4) Import of brass pipes and tubes covered by remarks (2) and (3) above will be allowed only for the end-uses not covered in the list given below :— Bottle sprayers, hand pumps including bicycle pumps and other bicycle components, door handles, key chains, ball chains, snake chains, brackets, aldrops, towel rods, part for knapsacks, tube light holders, metric weights presses, cables and wires, brass bolts, nuts, washers, dress hooks, curtain rings, brass carvings, and bracelets, curtain rods, furniture fittings, sanitary fittings, builders hardware, umbrella ribs and handles, and other building hardware, bathroom accessories and domestic appliances. (5) A.U. for import of Brass flattened wire for manufacture of zip fasteners and switch conductors of flash lights. (6) A.U. for import of brass leaded round wire for manufacture of ball point refills. (7) A.U. for import of brass section (Profile) of less than 3 mm. thickness for the manufacture of spectacle hinges.
47	Copper, unwrought in the form of ingots, blooms, slabs, cakes, tiles, bricks blocks, billet cathodes, blister bars, electrolytic wire bars and ingot bars.	Nil	A.U. Please see Section III to this Red Book.
47-A	Antimony ingot regulus and star metal	Nil	A.U. for import of antimony for manufacture of storage batteries.
48	(a) Nickel virgin, all forms like ingots, cathodes, electrosquares, briquets, pellets and F-shots, but excluding nickel anodes, but including scrap.	Nil	A.U. for import of nickel-virgin and nickel scrap. Please see Section III to this Red Book.
	(b) Nickel and nickel base alloy semi-manufactures and manufactures thereof like plates, sheets, bars, rods, wires, tapes, foils, powder and anodes.	Nil	(1) A.U. (2) Import of nickel chromium alloy rods/strips/wires/flats will not be permitted. (3) A.U. for import of nickel base electrical resistance alloy wires/strips. (4) A.U. on restricted basis for import of nickel and nickel base alloy rods/wires/electrodes. (5) A.U. for nickel anodes for export production only.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
<i>PART I—concl.</i>			
50	Monel metal unwrought and semi-manufactures thereof, like sheets/strips, rods, wires.	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis.
51	Tungsten metal in all forms including alloys, all manufactures, semis and products thereof.	Nil	(1) A.U. (2) Import of the undermentioned items will not be allowed :— (a) Tungsten carbide powder other than of grain size of one micron and less. (b) Ammonium para tungsten.
52	Molybdenum metal and other metals of the same group, unwrought and wrought in all forms including alloys, all manufactures semis and products thereof.	Nil	A.U.
53	(a) Calcium—Manganese Silicon	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis.
	(b) Calcium Silicide	Nil	A.U.
55-A	Rolling Mill rolls (whether of cast iron, cast steel or forged).	Nil	A.U. Import will be allowed in the manner indicated below :— (a) Import of one pair of rolls will be permitted straight way. (b) Requests for import of more than one pair of rolls will be considered in consultation with DGTD.
57	(c) Coil springs of Iron and steel for motor vehicles, railways and tramways.	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis (except for motor vehicles).
57	(e) Industrial metallic coil springs, flat and other formed springs including precision springs but excluding hair springs for watches/clocks, etc.	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis.
<i>PART II</i>			
1	(b) Dry battery Wax red, black, etc.	Nil	A.U. for dry battery manufacturers.
3	Raw Manilla hemp (Fibre)	Nil	Requirements of actual users will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III to this Red Book. A.U. applications will be considered by J.C.C.I. & E., Calcutta on the recommendation of the Jute Commissioner, Calcutta.
5	Raw sisal fibre		
7-A	(b) Compressed Asbestos Fibre jointing sheets, mill board Ferro-asbestos.	Nil	(1) A.U. on restricted basis for import of asbestos based wire woven jointings, beater addition jointings, jointings required to withstand the action to strong acids/alkalies and jointings required to withstand refrigeration temperature. Import of other grades of jointings will not be allowed. (2) A.U. for import of asbestos mill board with thickness below 1.6 mm.
	(c) Asbestos based products for electrical insulation and products not otherwise specified.	Nil	(1) A.U. on restricted basis. (2) Import of asbestos gas mantle yarn and asbestos magnesia lagging will not be allowed. (3) Import of calcium silicate based asbestos powder and moulded insulated product will not be allowed.
7-B	Non-Asbestos packing and boilers all sorts, not otherwise specified.	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis.
7-C	Steam, Pneumatic and hydraulic Non-Asbestos packings for all machinery.		
8	Ready-made boiler Non-Asbestos packings.		
9	(a) Machined Steel balls above 14.2875 mm. (9/16") dia.	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis.
	(b) Machined steel balls 14.2875 mm. (9/16") dia. and below.	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis for import of precision steel balls conforming to IS Grades 2, 1, of corresponding to AFBMA Grades 5, 10, 15 and 25.
	(c) Unmachined steel balls.		
	(i) Grinding media steel balls	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis for import of special types like hollow cast steel balls in consultation with the DGTD.
	(ii) Forged Steel Balls	Nil	A.U. for manufacture of ball bearings.
	(d)(i) Coated or uncoated arc welding electrodes	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis for import of special purpose electrodes.

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
<i>PART II—contd.</i>			
<i>S. No. 9—Contd.</i>			
(g) Rollers/needle rollers both machined and un-machined.	Nil	A.U. applications for import of rollers/needle rollers other than those mentioned below will be considered on restricted basis :—	
		<i>Diameter</i>	<i>Length</i>
		1.48 mm. to 1.6 mm.	8.8 mm. to 12 mm.
		1.90 mm. to 2.54 mm.	8.8 mm. to 20.60 mm.
		2.90 mm. to 3.22 mm.	9.0 mm. to 32.80 mm.
		4.60 mm. to 4.90 mm.	24 mm. to 35.5 mm.
		5.40 mm. to 5.60 mm.	18 mm. to 32 mm.
		1.48 mm. to 4.1 mm.	4.6 mm. to 32.80 mm.
		4.60 mm. to 5.1 mm.	7.6 mm. to 51.00 mm.
		6.90 mm. to 8.1 mm.	6.8 mm. to 84.00 mm.
		5.90 mm. to 6.4 mm.	5.8 mm. to 51.00 mm.
(i) Others	Nil	A.U. for import of :—	
		(i) Pure iron.	
		(ii) Iron powder for manufacture of sintered parts.	
		(iii) Iron powder for manufacture of welding electrodes on restricted basis.	
		(iv) Hair springs for the manufacture of pressure and vacuum gauges.	
		(v) Steel bath pressings for manufacture of bath tubs.	
10 Manufactures of copper, excluding scrap and those mentioned in Part I of the Schedule :			
(a) Rods, wire, foil and strip made of copper for gas welding and brazing.	Nil	A.U. for import of adhesive coated/plain copper foil.*	
(b) Copper wire (other than bare hard drawn electrolytic copper wire).	Nil	A.U. for export production only.	
11 German Silver (including nickel silver) including semi-manufactures and scraps thereof.	Nil	(i) A.U. for import of German silver/Nickel silver on restricted basis.	
		(ii) A.U. for import of the following items for manufacture of spectacle frames/spectacle hinges :—	
		(a) 10% to 18% Nickel silver section.	
		(b) 18% Nickel silver wire rods.	
		(iii) A.U. for import of German silver/nickel silver Strips on restricted basis.	
12 Aluminium circles, sheets, strips and other manufactures, not otherwise specified.	Nil	A.U. for drugs and pharmaceutical industry for import of 34 gauge and thinner gauge aluminium strips in coils required for making antibiotic vial caps on restricted basis.	
13 Aluminium in any crude form, including ingots, bars, blocks, slabs, billets, shots and pellets.	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis for import of E.C. grade aluminium. Please see Section III to this Red Book.	
16 (c) Sintered parts/components of iron and bronze other than self-lubricating Oilite bushes.	Nil	(1) A.U. on restricted basis.	
		(2) Import of the following types of lamp caps for electric lamps will not be allowed :—	
		(i) B 22d/25×26.	
		B 22d-3/25×26.	
		(ii) E 27/27.	
		(iii) E 27/30.	
		(iv) Bi-pin caps for fluorescent tubes.	
		(v) B 22d/22 for pigmy lamps.	
		(vi) P 22d/21 for auto lamps.	
		(vii) E 40/45.	
		(viii) E 40/41.	
		(ix) E 10/13.	
		(x) E 14/25×17	
(d) Others	Nil	(1) A.U. for import of ferrous and non-ferrous wire mesh finer than 100 mesh.	
		(2) A.U. for import of hasp and staples, clips and brass round bars (extruded quality) for export production only.	

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
PART II—contd.			
17	(a) (i) Cadmium, cobalt, manganese, magnesium, bismuth, chromium, vanadium and other virgin non-ferrous metals not otherwise specified and powders, and manufactures thereof, dental silver alloy in 1 and 5 oz. packing, aluminium lead winged, glazing bars and magnesium powder, but excluding non-ferrous semi-manufactures and alloys and also excluding electrodes, rod, foil, wire and strips for gas welding and brazing, made of alloys not otherwise specified.	Nil	<p>(1) A.U.</p> <p>(2) Import of the undermentioned items will be allowed only for the end-products indicated against each :—</p> <p>(i) Zirconium Silicate and Zirconium opacifiers including zircon flour. Ceramic industry.</p> <p>(ii) Rutile (on restricted basis) Ceramic and electric welding industries.</p> <p>Import of Zirconium Silicate, Zirconium opacifiers including zircon flour and Rutile, will be allowed only with the prior approval of the Department of Atomic Energy, Bombay.</p> <p>(iii) Magnesium Aluminium and aluminium alloy industries.</p> <p>(iv) All virgin metals of high purity covered under this sub-S. No. For research and analytical laboratories.</p> <p>(v) Chromium metal. For manufacture of alloy steel.</p> <p>(vi) Chromium metal powder. For special welding electrode manufacturers only.</p> <p>(vii) Dental silver alloy. For dentistry only.</p> <p>(3) Requirements of actual users for the following items will be met by imports through public sector agency :—</p> <p>(i) Platinum For manufacture of instruments, platinum laboratory ware, thermocouples, catalyst gauzes, resistance material and heating elements only.</p> <p>(ii) Palladium For research and analytical laboratories only.</p> <p>(iii) Cadmium, } (on restricted basis.)</p> <p>(iv) Cobalt. }</p> <p>(v) Bismuth For industries other than drugs and pharmaceuticals.</p> <p>(on restricted basis).</p> <p>Please see Section III to this Red Book.</p> <p>(4) Import of lead winged aluminium glazing bars, and platinum wire will not be allowed.</p>
	(ii) All non-ferrous welding electrodes/rods/wires/strips/foil/special shapes made of pure metals or alloys thereof, for purpose of gas welding and brazing.	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis for import of non-ferrous alloy electrodes and wires including satellite and other similar cobalt base hard facing alloys.
	(iii) Non-ferrous electroplating anodes of all non-ferrous metals like cadmium, chromium, copper, zinc, lead, tin, antimony, etc. but excluding nickel-anodes.	Nil	<p>(1) A.U. on restricted basis for anodes, other than those of cadmium, for essential electroplating, to units possessing adequate electroplating equipment and engaged in actual manufacture of finished plated products.</p> <p>(2) A.U. for import of cadmium anodes for export production only.</p>
	(b) Non-ferrous resistance alloys and bi-metal/semi-manufactures like rods, strips, wires, tapes, foils (excluding Ni-chrome products).	Nil	<p>A.U. on restricted basis for following materials :—</p> <p>(a) Alloy pen-points.</p> <p>(b) Other special alloys including aluminium resistance alloys.</p> <p>(c) Bi-metal strips of all varieties including ferrous and non-ferrous combinations for electrical and automobile industries.</p> <p>(d) Clad-materials for special electrical and aeronautical purposes.</p>

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
PART II—contd.			
Sl. No. 17—contd.			
(c) Aluminium alloy items (other than those used in aircraft construction) containing not more than 99% of aluminium in the form of plates, sheets, circles, strips, rods, bars, tubes, sections, wire and rivets.	Nil	(1) A.U. for import of— (a) Pipes of sizes above 6" O.D. (b) Tubes of the sizes below 6" O.D. for telephone industry. (c) Tubes (Refrigeration Quality) for air-conditioning/refrigeration industry containing more than 97% aluminium content. (d) Tubing of the following sizes for the manufacture of typewriter parts :— (i) 7/16" O.D. × 0.305" I.D. (ii) 1 1/8" O.D. × 0.938" I.D. (e) Capillary tubing for the manufacture of pointers in electrical measuring instruments and ball pen refills. (f) Extruded sections for the manufacture of spectacle hinges. (g) Special T-sections for manufacturing electrical relays. (h) Crimped flat wire for metallising/metallic-coating to all types of articles. (i) Strips containing minimum 97% aluminium for manufacture of venetian blinds/louvers.	
(e) Metal and Alloy powders for sintering	Nil	A.U. for manufacture of sintered parts.	
(f) Others	Nil	A.U. for import of gun metal for export production only.	
19 (1) Ball Bearings :—			
(i) Ball bearings of 25.4 mm. bore (internal) diameter and below as specified in Appendix 14(1)(a) and 14(1)(b).	Nil	(1) A.U.	
(ii) Ball bearings of 25.4 mm. bore (internal) diameter and below other than those specified in Appendix 14(1)(a) and 14(1)(b).		(2) Import of ball bearings mentioned in Appendix 14 as spare parts will be allowed to actual users in accordance with the provision made for spare parts included in Appendix 3.	
(iii) Ball bearings above 25.4 mm. bore (internal) diameter and upto and including 50.8 mm. in bore (internal) diameter as specified in Appendix 14(2)(a) and 14(2)(b).		(3) Import of ball bearings mentioned in Appendix 14 as components will be allowed to actual users in accordance with the provision made for components included in Appendix 40.	
(iv) Ball bearings above 25.4 mm. bore (internal) diameter and upto and including 50.8 mm. bore (internal) diameter other than those specified in Appendix 14(2)(a) and 14(2)(b).		(4) The list of raw material and components to be allowed for import for manufacture of ball bearings is given in Appendix 51.	
(v) Ball bearings above 50.8 mm. bore (internal) diameter and upto and including 76.2 mm. bore (internal) dia. as specified in Appendix 14(3)(a) and 14(3)(b).			
(vi) Ball bearings above 50.8 mm. bore (internal) diameter and upto and including 76.2 mm. bore (internal) dia. other than those specified in Appendix 14(3)(a) and 14(3)(b).			
(vii) Ball bearings above 76.2 mm. bore (internal) diameter as specified in Appendix 14(4)(a) and 14(4)(b).			
(viii) Ball bearings above 76.2 mm. bore (internal) diameter other than those specified in Appendix 14(4)(a) and 14(4)(b).			
(ix) Component parts of ball bearings not otherwise specified.	Nil	(1) A.U. in consultation with DGTD. (2) Import of component parts of bearings specified in Appendix 14(1)(a) and (b), 14(2)(a) and (b), 14(3)(a) and (b) and 14(4)(a) and (b) will not be allowed except for ball bearing manufacturers in consultation with DGTD.	
(2)(i)(a) Cylindrical roller bearings as specified in Appendix 14(5)(a) and 14(5)(b).	Nil	(1) Import of cylindrical roller bearings mentioned in Appendix 14 as spare parts will be allowed to actual users in accordance with the provision made for spare parts included in Appendix 3.	

SECTION II—*contd.*PART II—*contd.*Sl. No. 19(1)—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
			(2) Import of cylindrical roller bearings mentioned in Appendix 14 as components will be allowed to actual users in accordance with the provision made for components included in Appendix 40.
(2)(i)(b) Cylindrical roller bearings other than those specified in Appendix 14(5)(a) and (b)	Nil	(1) A.U.	
		(2)	The list of raw materials and components to be allowed for import for manufacture of Cylindrical/Tapered/Spherical roller bearings is given in Appendix 51.
(ii) Component parts of Cylindrical Roller bearings including accessories, such as sleeves, nuts and washers. n.o.s.	Nil	(1) A.U. in consultation with D.G.T.D.	
		(2)	Import of components and accessories of cylindrical roller bearings specified in Appendix 14(5)(a) and 14(5)(b) will not be allowed except for cylindrical roller bearing manufacturers in consultation with D.G.T.D.
(3)(i)(a) Tapered roller bearings as specified in Appendix 14(6)(a) and (b).	Nil	(1)	Import of tapered roller bearings mentioned in Appendix 14 as spare parts will be allowed to actual users in accordance with the provision made for spare parts included in Appendix 3.
		(2)	Import of tapered roller bearings mentioned in Appendix 14 as components will be allowed to actual users in accordance with the provision made for components included in Appendix 40.
(3)(i)(b) Tapered roller bearings other than those specified in Appendix 14(6)(a) and (b).	Nil	(1) A.U.	
		(2)	The list of raw materials and components to be allowed for import for manufacture of Cylindrical/Tapered/Spherical roller bearings is given in Appendix 51.
(ii) Component parts of Tapered roller bearings including accessories such as tapered roller's sleeves, nuts and washers. n. o. s.	Nil	(1) A.U. in consultation with D.G.T.D.	
		(2)	Import of component parts and accessories of tapered roller bearings specified in Appendix 14(6)(a) and (b) will not be allowed except for tapered roller bearing manufacturers in consultation with D.G.T.D.
(4)(i) Spherical roller bearings	Nil	(1) A.U.	
		(2)	The list of raw materials and components to be allowed for import for manufacture of Cylindrical/Tapered/Spherical roller bearings is given in Appendix 51.
(ii) Component parts of spherical roller bearings including accessories such as spherical rollers, sleeves, nuts and washers. n. o. s.		A.U.	
(5)(i) Needle Bushes/Shell type, Needle Bearings/Thin Shell, Needle Bearings/Drawn cup, Needle Bearings Roller cages including Needle Roller Bearings complete as specified in Appendix 14(7)(a) and (b).	Nil	(1)	Import of bearings mentioned in Appendix 14 as spare parts will be allowed to actual users in accordance with the provision made for spare parts included in Appendix 3.
		(2)	Import of bearings mentioned in Appendix 14 as components will be allowed to actual users in accordance with the provision made for components included in Appendix 40.
(5)(ii) Needle bushes/Shell type, Needle bearings/Thin Shell, Needle Bearings/Drawn Cup Needle bearings Roller cages including Needle Roller Bearings complete other than those specified in Appendix 14(7)(a) and (b).	Nil	A.U.	
(5)(iii) Component parts of Needle Roller Bearing/Needle Roller Bushes/Roller cages including accessories such as cages, sleeves etc. not otherwise specified.	Nil	(1) A.U. in consultation with D.G.T.D.	
		(2)	Import of component parts of Needle roller bearings/Needle bushes specified in Appendix 14(7)(a) and (b) will not be allowed except for bearing manufacturers having approved manufacturing programme in consultation with D.G.T.D.

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
PART II—contd.			
20(1)	Metal-working tools :—		
(a)	Tools and cutters tipped with either Tungsten Carbide or Stellite or Ceramic or other oxide tips (including inserted types) and spare tips and bits thereof excluding tools, tips and bits made out of steel which fall under S. No. 20(1)(b)/II or S. No. 20(1)(c)/II.	} Nil	(1) A.U. on restricted basis for import of the under-mentioned items :— (a) Slitting saws and slotting cutter of thickness below 1.6 mm. (b) Diamond wire drawing dies. (c) Taps and dies below 3 mm. (d) Broaches. (e) Gear hobs and special types of gear cutters. (f) Stellite tips/tipped tools.
(b)	Milling Cutters, Gear Cutters, End Mills, Slitting Saws, taps, dies and other thread forming tools.		(2) A.U. for import of chasers and tungsten carbide pellets for export production only.
(c)	Metal working saws including power operated, hacksaw blades, wire, tube and bar drawing dies and nibs or pellets and other metal working tools (machine worked) not specified elsewhere.		(3) Import of items mentioned in Appendix 15 will not be allowed.
(2)(a)(i)	Circular saws, inclusive of inserted blade types	} Nil	A.U. on restricted basis.
(4)(b)	Twist drills and reamers less than 1.190 mm. dia.		A.U.
(c)	Carbide tipped drills and reamers less than 1.190 mm. dia.	} Nil	
21.	The following precision and measuring tools :—	Nil	
(1)	Micrometers, Universal Surface Gauges, Vernier Height Gauges, Vernier Depth Gauges, Micrometer Depth Gauges, Rule Depth Gauges, Planner Shaper Gauges, Taper Parallel Gauges, Screw Pitch Gauges, Fillet and Radius Gauges, Feeler Gauges, Thickness Gauge Stock, Twist Drill and Machine Screw Tap Gauges, Calliper and Wire Gauges, Drill and Wire Gauges, Jobbers Drill Gauges, Drill Point and Depth Gauges, Rolling Mill Gauges, English Standard Wire Gauges Dial Gauges, Dial Test Indicators, Lathe Test Indicators, Straight Edges, Indicator Attachment, Vernier, Callipers, Universal Bevel Protractors, Protractors, Combination Sets, Stainless Steel Draftsman's Protractors, Gear tooth Verniers, Speed Indicators, Hardened Ground Steel Parallels, Die Makers Squares, Hardened Steel Squares, Universal Bevels, Combination Squares, Automatic Centre Punches Combination Calliper and Dividers, Steel Rules, Measuring Tapes and also such other measuring tools and instruments used in the engineering workshop and industry for measuring or gauging or checking or comparing physical dimensions.		(i) A.U. applications from textile mills/textile machinery manufacturing industry for permissible types of gauges will be considered by JCCI & E., Bombay. Requests for import of card gauge against A.U. licence will be considered in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay on production of non-availability letters from indigenous manufacturers. (ii) A.U. for engineering and textile Industries. Applications from textile industry will be considered by JCCI & E., Bombay. (iii) A.U. for import of Carbide tip slip gauges. (iv) A.U. on restricted basis for import of :— (a) Outside Micrometers of sizes over 150 mm. and spares thereof. (b) Thread Plug Gauges and Ring Gauges. (c) Gauge Blocks [Slip Gauges other than those mentioned in remark (iii) above.] (v) No A.U. licences will be granted for the following items :— 1. Tool makers' surface plate squares, steel squares (other than adjustable) and die makers steel squares. 2. Surface Gauges including universal surface gauges. 3. Steel plain plug gauges. 4. Gap Gauges. 5. Straight Edges. 6. Sine Bars. 7. Parallel Blocks including hardened and ground parallels. 8. Surface plates including granite surface plates 1000×1000 mms or smaller. 9. Angle Plates. 10. Cast iron cubes. 11. Measuring tapes in all sizes—metallic, non-metallic and steel. 12. Draftsman's Protractors. 13. Magnetic bases complete without Dial Indicator. 14. Outside Micrometers of sizes 0—150 mm. (including intermediate ranges in these metric sizes) and spare thereof. 15. Dial indicators with dial graduation 0—100, Division 0.01 mm. and travel 10 mm. excluding automatic zero setting type suitable for Rockwell type hardness testing machines.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
<i>PART II—contd.</i>			
Sl. No. 21(I)— <i>contd.</i>			
			16. Hand Tachometers, or speed indicators, measuring range 30 to 50,000 R.P.M.
			17. Steel measuring foot rules upto and including 1 ft. (30 cms).
			18. Feeler gauges.
			19. Spring callipers and dividers.
		(vi)	The Controller of Weights and Measures of the State concerned or the Directorate of Weights and Measures, New Delhi should be consulted regarding conformity to specifications of the weighing and measuring instruments intended to be imported.
24	(b) Grinding wheels and segments	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis.
	(c) Others	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis for import of nib slitting wheels for manufacture of fountain pens.
25	(d) Emery grain, emery powder abrasive and carborundum grain and powder.	Nil	(i) A.U. for import of carborundum (silicon carbide) and synthetic aluminium oxide (other than brown variety) abrasive grains coarser than 300 mesh size or equivalent grit number as per ISI specification.
			(ii) A.U. on restricted basis for import of :—
			(a) Carborundum and synthetic aluminium oxide (other than brown variety) abrasive grains of 300 mesh and finer size.
			(b) Brown synthetic aluminium oxide abrasive grains.
26	(1) Graphite crucibles for pit furnaces	Nil	(1) A.U. for silicon carbide crucibles or carbon bonded graphite crucibles of sizes over No. 100 (100 Kg. melting capacity in terms of brass) without covers, mufflerings and stands.
	(2) Graphite Crucible including covers, mufflerings and stands for tilting furnaces.		(2) A.U. for graphite crucibles or clay bonded graphite crucibles of sizes over No. 300 (300 kg. melting capacity in terms of brass) without covers, mufflerings and stands.
	(3) Silicon Carbide crucibles for pit fired furnaces		
	(4) Silicon Carbide Crucibles for tilting furnaces		
28	(4) V-Belts, V-Belts endless—made of leather or rubber	Nil	(1) A.U. on restricted basis for import of V. Belts, other than those mentioned in Appendix 23.
	(8) (b) Steel conveyor belts	Nil	(2) Import of V. Link belting will not be allowed.
29	Power driven road rollers and component parts thereof	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis for manufacture of safety razor blades.
30	(c) Diesel engines above 30 H.P.	Nil	A.U. applications for spare parts will be considered in consultation with the D.G.T.D.
	(d) Marine type diesel engines (<i>i.e.</i> , an engine usually supplied with bell housing, carrying reverse gear and clutch in which water circle is protected with zinc coating or is made of bronze and starting contrivance is at high level to facilitate hand starting).	Nil	A.U. for import of diesel engines above 400 H.P. in consultation with the D.G.T.D.
	(f) Spare parts of diesel engines other than spares for diesel engines for vehicles such as, motor vehicles, tractors, earthmoving machinery etc.	E.I.	A.U. for import of Marine diesel engines above 400 H.P. in consultation with D.G.T.D.
31	(b) Parts of petrol, gas and kerosene engines	E.I.	(1) A.U. for tea and sugar industries, Jute Mills and Collieries in consultation with D.G.T.D.
	(c) (ii) Out board motors above 5 H.P.	Nil	(2) Requests from individual ferry owners for import of spare parts of marine diesel engines for servicing and maintenance purposes, for small value will be considered by the Regional Licensing authorities on the recommendation of the D.G. Shipping if they are not in a position to procure their requirements from established importers.
			Nil
			A.U. applications from the following will be considered in consultation with the D.G.T.D. :—
			(1) Docks, Marine Departments and Port Trusts.
			(2) Fishermen's Co-operative Societies.
			(3) State Directors of Fisheries.
			(Applications by Docks, Marine Departments and Port Trusts will be made direct to the licensing authority concerned.)

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
<i>PART II—contd.</i>			
32	(a) Fractional horse power motors (including motors upto one H.P.), suitable for D.C. supply or single phase. (b) A.C. 3 phase, squirrel cage and slipring motors upto 200 H.P. conforming to details of construction and design as given below :— (i) Type-Standard High Torque (including loom motors) smooth acceleration. (ii) Voltage—upto 550. (iii) Spindle—Horizontal or verticle. (iv) Enclosure—Screen protected/dip-proof totally enclosed (including fan cooled). (c) Motors of the types mentioned in (b) above but above 200 H.P. (d) Other types of motors.	Nil	(1) A.U. for import of the following types of motors :— (a) Dip-proof motors conforming to U.S.S. 741 or 1207 or its equivalent in supply are not available with the S.T.C. (1) Applications from collieries will be considered by JCCI & E., Calcutta on the recommendation of Coal Controller Calcutta. (2) Applications from actual users other than collieries will be considered by the Regional licensing authorities. (b) Vertical spindle ball-bow short motors falling under S. No. 32(b). If of ratings not produced in the country (for pump manufacturers only). Applications will be considered by JCCI & E., New Delhi on restricted basis. (c) Variable speed motors and other non-ferrous motors falling under S. No. 32(d) H, which are required in the specified types of textile machines or textile mills/textile machinery manufacturing industry only. Application will be considered by the JCCI & E., Bombay on the recommendations of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay on restricted basis. (d) Varidrive motors. (1) Applications will be considered from actual users manufacturing plastic moulded and extruded items involving high rate of precision and accurate tolerances. (e) Drive motors. Applications from actual users will be considered in consultation with the D.G.T.D.
(e) Parts of Motors			
(f) Electric Generators		Nil	
(g) Generating Sets			
			(2) A.U. applications for import of special types of electric motors manufactured by the tools of the F.O.L.G. and State Electricity Board, will be considered in consultation with the D.G.T.D. (3) Imported electric motors specified in sub-items (a) (b) and (c) of S. No. 32 will be allowed to be imported with machinery and equipment provided the motor shaft is directly coupled to the driving mechanism and there can be regarded as integral, as hitherto or have been built in built on, flanged or geared so as to form an integral driving mechanism with the plant and machinery. (4) The list of raw material and components to be allowed for import for manufacture of motors is given in Appendix 61. A.U. for manufacture of fractional horse power motors for import of centrifugal switches and electrolytic starting capacitors. A.U. Applications for import of electric equipments required for generation, transmission and distribution of electric power specified in Appendix 17 will be considered by JCCI & E., New Delhi in consultation with D.G.T.D.

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
<i>PART II—contd.</i>			
Sl. No. 32—contd.			
	(h) Parts of Generators	E.I.	A.U. However, the import of the following items will be allowed on restricted basis :— (a) Commutators for D.C. motors upto 1 H.P. (b) Special types of carbon brushes of odd sizes required as spares.
33-B	Compressors air or gas portable or stationery but not being imported as an integral part of any spray painting or refrigerating or air-conditioning equipment or as component parts of any engine.	Nil	(1) A.U. applications for import of Air/Gas compressors will be considered in consultation with the D.G.T.D. (2) A.U. for spare parts of air/gas compressors.
34	(a) (i) Special pumps for fused caustic soda or acids.	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis.
	(b) Power driven pumps and pumping sets driven either by Internal Combustion Engines or by Electric Motors or by any other source of power.	Nil	A.U. applications for import of power driven pumps and pumping sets will be considered in consultation with the D.G.T.D. The requirements will be met from the stocks imported by the S.T.C.
	(c) Spare parts of power driven pumps excluding Trailer pumps.	Nil	A.U.
36	(1) Prime movers, boilers, locomotive engines and tenders for the same, portable engines (including fire engines) and other machines, in which the prime mover is not separable from the operative parts.	Nil	(i) A.U. applications will be considered by J.C.C.I. & E., Calcutta subject to Appendix 35. (ii) Applications for import of safety equipments required by Collieries will be considered on the recommendation of the Coal Controller, Calcutta.
	(2) Machines and set of machines to be worked by electric, steam, water, fire or other power not being manual or animal labour or which before being brought into use requires to be fixed with reference to other moving parts.		
	(3) Apparatus and appliances not to be operated by manual or animal labour which are designed for use in an industrial system as parts indispensable for its operation and have been given for that purpose some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose.		
	(4) Control gear (other than electric self-acting or otherwise) and transmission gear (other than electric) designed for use with any machinery above specified excluding driving ropes not made of cotton and belting.		
	(5) Component parts as defined in Import Tariff item No. 72 (3) of machinery specified in clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) above excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	E.I.	(i) A.U. applications will be considered by J.C.C.I. & E., Calcutta. (ii) Import of spare parts of machines mentioned in Appendix 35 will be allowed subject to the provisions made for items included in Appendix 3. (iii) Licences will not be valid for import of :— (1) Tungsten carbide tipped tools as spares for mining and other industrial machinery. (2) Diamond drilling bits for mining purposes, including oil field drilling bits of all types. (iv) Import of oil seals, cap screws, bolts and nuts specially adapted for use in this type of machinery can be permitted. (v) Wherever necessary, licence may be endorsed for the import of steel perforated sheets of special shape and quality for a particular machine, provided the machinery itself is not prohibited for import vide Appendix 35.
37	(f) Other Jute Mill Stores covered by this Serial No.	Nil	(i) A.U. applications will be considered by the J.C.C.I. & E., Calcutta. (ii) Import of the following items will be allowed in each case on the specific recommendation of the Jute Commissioner based on non-availability from indigenous sources/very long and protracted delivery period offered by the indigenous manufacturers :— (1) (a) 4½" Pitch Sliver Spinning Frame. (b) 4½" Pitch Apron Draft Spinning Frame. (2) 5½" Pitch Sliver Spinning Frame.

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
PART II—contd.			
Sl. No. 37(1)(f)—Contd.			
37	(2) Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72(3) of machinery specified in S. No. 37(1) excluding those covered by S. No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	Nil	<p>(3) Finishers Drawing Frame (Sacking Weft). (4) Finisher Drawing Frame (Light Yarn). (5) Second Drawing Frame. (6) Screwgill First Drawing Frame. (7) Jute cards and roll farmers (an attachment to the jute cards), the following :— (i) Long Jute Breaker Card Type JF2. (ii) Long Jute Finisher Card Type JF4. (iii) Cutting Jute Breaker Card Type JF1. (iv) Cutting Finisher Card Type JF3. (v) Cutting Teaser Card Type JF10.</p> <p>(iii) Licences issued will not be valid for :— (i) Planetree rollers. (ii) Machines mentioned in Appendix 35.</p> <p>(1) A.U. applications will be considered by the JCCI & E., Calcutta.</p> <p>(2) Spare parts of machines mentioned in Appendix 35 will be permitted for import in terms of the provision made in Appendix 3.</p> <p>(3) Licences will not be valid for import of :— (a) Perforated steel sheets for use on machines mentioned in Appendix 35. (b) Spare parts of Jute Bobbins. (c) Loom swords. (d) Box Fronts. (e) Roving-steadlers. (f) Beam Flanges. (g) Accessories and spares, the following :— (i) <i>Accessories</i> :— 1. Cop Loaders. (ii) <i>Spares</i> : 1. Wire healds. 2. Camb set. 3. Reeds. 4. Card/gill pins. 5. Calendar bowls. 6. Fabricated Steel Beam flanges. 7. Silver Con Accessories. 8. Broad Loom accessories and parts. 9. Silver cans. 10. Shuttle covers. 11. Swell spring. 12. Felt bobs.</p> <p>(4) Import of steel perforated sheets which have been given a special shape or quality required for a particular machine will not be allowed against licences for this S. No. as component part of the machinery unless the licence is suitably endorsed by the licensing authority to permit the import of such perforated sheets.</p>
37-A	Component parts of machinery when required for Railways.	—	Applications for import of spare parts from Railways will be considered on the recommendation of the Railway Board in accordance with the procedure as laid down in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1972-1973.
38	Electric insulation including Presspahn (electrical grade) but excluding ebonite rods, tubes and sheets.	Nil	<p>(1) A.U. for import of Class E and other high temperature resisting materials and electrical grade Kraft paper. (2) A.U. for special grades of silicon insulating varnishes for the manufacture of class 'H' insulating material. (3) Import of Presspahn paper will not be allowed.</p>

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
<i>PART II—contd.</i>			
38-A	(c) Studio electric and projector bulbs including Halogen lamps.	E.I.	A.U. for studio bulbs, projector bulbs including Halogen lamps provided they are not of GLS type and otherwise banned categories and they cannot be used other than as studio and projector bulbs, to studios or the representative film Associations on the recommendation of the Regional Consultative Committees for raw films at Bombay, Calcutta and Madras.
	(f) Others—		
	(1) Special shock-proof lamps used by Navy (IS 2592 of 1964)	Nil	(1) A. U. for import of the undermentioned types of lamps in consultation with DGTD :—
	(2) Aircraft lamps.		(i) Special shock-proof lamps used by Navy (IS 2592 of 1964).
	(3) Runway lighting lamps.		(ii) Aircraft lamps.
	(4) Mercury vapour lamps of 1000 watt and above.		(iii) Runway lighting lamps.
	(5) Telephone switch board lamps.		(iv) Mercury vapour lamps of 1000 watt and above.
	(6) Krypton gas filled lamps for coal industry.		(v) Telephone switch board lamps.
	(7) Special medical lamps for :— Cystoscope. Ophthalmoscope.		(vi) High pressure sodium vapour lamps.
	(8) Spectral lamps.		(vii) 2.2 Volt lamps with built in lens for pin point focus.
	(9) Profocussed tungston filament lamps for use in calorimeter and spectrophotometers to cover UV—region.		(viii) Ultra violet lamps.
	(10) Deuterium lamps for spectrophotometers to cover UV—region.		(ix) Xenon arc lamps.
	(11) Nernst source lamps to cover infra-red region.		(x) Neon indicating lamps.
	(12) Different hollow-cathode lamps required for use in Atomic absorption spectrophotometers.		
	(13) 2.2 Volt lamps with built in lens for pin point focus.		(2) A.U. for lamp industry for import of raw materials and components specified in Appendix 42.
	(14) High Pressure Sodium Vapour Lamps.		
	(15) Ultra violet lamps.		
	(16) Xenon arc lamps.		
	(17) Neon indicating lamps.		
39	The following electrical instruments and accessories :—		
	(b) (ii) House Service meters A.C. and D.C. of any capacity.	Nil	The list of raw materials and components to be allowed for import for manufacture of house service meters is given in Appendix 49.
	(c) Industrial and street light fittings and flood lights, electrical wiring accessories, conduit accessories, bell wiring accessories (excluding wire).	Nil	(1) A. U. applications from Collieries for Import of "flame-proof fittings" will be considered by the J.C. C. I. & E., Calcutta on the recommendation of the Coal Controller, Calcutta. (2) A.U. applications from the fertilizer and chemical complexes for import of flame-proof and explosion-proof fittings as per BSS—889—1965 or VDEC 166/ 11.58 will be considered on restricted basis.
41-A	Synthetic graphite and amorphous carbon electrodes as used in electric furnaces for production of Iron, Steel, Ferro alloy and non-ferrous metals, Synthetic graphite and amorphous carbon electrodes for use in electrolytic processes, electrodes paste and carbon furnace (Liner) Blocks for use in electric furnaces.	Nil	(1) A. U. for import of :— (a) Cathode blocks <i>i.e.</i> , carbon furnace (liner) blocks for use in electric furnaces. (b) Carbon paste for electric furnaces (on restricted basis). (2) Requirements of actual users for the following items will be met on a restricted basis by imports through public sector agency :— (i) Graphite electrodes for electric furnaces. (ii) Graphite anodes machined or unmachined required for electrolytic processes. Please see Section III of this Red Book
42	(a) Transformers	Nil	The list of raw materials and components to be allowed for import for manufacture of transformers is given in Appendix 62.
	(b) (i) Lightning Arrestors of 400 KV and below.	Nil	A. U. for import of lightning arrestors of 220 K.V. to 400 K.V. only in consultation with D.G.T.D.
	(ii) High Voltage Fuses (1.1 K. V. and above).	Nil	A. U.
	(iii) Protective Relays	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
PART II—contd.			
Sl. No. 42(b)— <i>contd.</i>			
	(iv) Power line equipment and components thereof such as wave traps, coupling capacitors filter matching units, metering units and carrier sets.	Nil	A. U. for import of wave traps and coupling capacitors.
	(h) (iii)—Others	Nil	(1) A. U. on restricted basis. (2) Import of conductor accessories, ground wire accessories line hardware, and insulator hardware materials used with transmission lines and insulators upto 220 KV and 40,000 lbs. strength will not be allowed. (3) The list of raw materials and components to be allowed for import for manufacture of switchgears, relays and power capacitors is given in Appendix 63.
43	(d) Insulated (plastic, paper or other material) power cables.	Nil	(1) A. U. applications for import of power cables above 33 KV will be considered in consultation with the D.G.T.D. Applications from collieries will be considered by the J.C.C.I. & E., Calcutta. (H) Import of cables and wires of the type specified in Appendix 37 will not be allowed against licences issued under this or any other S. No. of the I. T. C. Schedule.
	(e) High tension insulators	Nil	A. U. for import of :— (i) Transformer Bushing and Apparatus Insulators above 66 KV. (ii) Disc. Insulators of above 25,000 lbs. EMS. (iii) Transformer Bushings and Apparatus Insulators (of Special types or design) of below 66 KV. } Import will be allowed on restricted basis. (iv) Metalised porcelain condensor bushing for H.T. and L.T. application. (v) Import of the following types of insulators will not be permitted :— (a) Pin-Insulators (all types). (b) Post-Insulators (all types including stacking units).
44	Electric fans, tables and ceiling and parts thereof— (a) Ceiling fans and parts } (b) Table fans complete. }	Nil	A. U. applications from electric fan manufacturing industry will be considered for the import of the following raw materials/components :— (i) Kanthal wire other than 22 to 38 gauges. (ii) Eureka wire. (iii) Triflex.
45	(c) (i) Enamelled or Insulated copper winding wires.	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis for import of Enamelled Copper wire 44 Gauges and finer Gauges.
	(ii) Enamelled or insulated copper strips.	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis, for import of Enamelled Copper strips.
	(d) Resistance wire.	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis.
	(e) Tele-communication power cables and wires both plastic insulated and paper insulated lead streathes of all types. }	Nil	(1) A.U. in consultation with the DGTD.
	(f) Tele-communication power cables upto 200 amps. }	Nil	(2) The list of raw materials and components to be allowed for import for manufacture of cables and wires is given in Appendix 64.
	(g) High frequency coaxial cables. }	Nil	(1) A.U. for import of :— (a) Electro-graphite, hard carbon and graphite grade carbon blocks. (b) Electrodes for dry cells and batteries, and (c) Other special carbon products like graphite tubes, graphite rings, spectrographic carbons etc., not otherwise specified.
46	(b) Carbons	E.I.	(2) A. U. on restricted basis for import of :— (a) Metal graphite grades of carbon blocks including carbon blocks equivalent to Morgan's C.M. 2 grade and metal impregnated graphite grade of carbon blocks. (b) Graphite stopper head and Colloidal graphite. (3) Import of photo process carbons and gauging electrodes will not be allowed.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
PART II—concl.			
Sl. No. 46—contd.			
(c) Condensers	Nil	A. U. for import of capacitors (condensers) of the following specifications :— 1000/250 microfared 30/50 V.D.C. —10%+50% tolerance. +10% storage increase over 2 months shelflife. ±10% variation typical temp. variation over temp. Range —10°C to 55°C.	
(d) Others	Nil	(1) A. U. on restricted basis for flame proof mining bells and flame proof mining telephones. Applications will be considered by the J.C.C.I. & E. Calcutta. (2) The import of the following telephonic equipment will not be permitted :— (1) Small size ARP equipment (12 Subs+4 Sirens). (2) Dial Tester. (3) Communication equipment for naval frigates. (4) Cable extension equipment for microwave systems. (5) 60 Channel cable system. (6) 7 GHZ Microwave equipment for railways. (7) Supervisory control bay for 6 GHZ project.	
46-A (a) Storage batteries for cars, trucks, scooters, motor cycles, tractors, train lighting cells, aircraft batteries, signal batteries, telephone exchange, power house etc.	Nil	A. U. for storage batteries industry for import of raw materials and components specified in Appendix 46.	
(c) Hearing aid batteries.	EI	Nil	
(d) Diaphragms or electrolytic cells.	Nil	A. U. for dry battery cell industry for import of raw materials and components specified in Appendix 47	
46-B Telegraphic instruments and apparatus and parts thereof imported by or under orders of Railway Administration.	—	Licences will be granted under the procedure for stores ordered by Government Railways.	
48-A Electric Exploders	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis for import of electric exploders and parts thereof. Licences will be granted by C.C.I. & E., New Delhi on the recommendations of the Chief Inspector of Mines, Dhanbad and in consultation with the D.G.T.D.	
50 Railway material for permanent way and rolling stock, namely, sleepers, other than iron and steel fastenings thereof, bearing plates, chairs, inter-locking apparatus, brakegear, shunting skids, couplings and springs signals, turn tables, weigh bridges, carriages, wagons, traversers, rail removers, scooters, trolleys, trucks, also order cranes, water cranes, and water tanks when imported by or under the orders of a railway administration, Provided that for the purpose of this entry 'Railways' means a line of Railway subject to the provisions of the Indian Railways Act, 1890, and includes a railway constructed in a State, in India and also such tramways as the Central Government may, by Notification in Official Gazette, specially include therein, Provided also that articles of machinery as defined in item No. 72 or 72 (3) of the first schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, shall not be deemed to be included hereunder.		Applications for import of items falling under these S. Nos. from Railways will be considered on the recommendation of the Railway Board in accordance with the procedure as laid down in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1972-1973.	
51 Rubber fittings being component parts of railway carriages.			
52 Component parts other than rubber fittings being component parts of railway carriages and articles specified in Part I of this Schedule of Railway Materials, as defined in item No. 74(2) of the first Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, namely, such parts only as are essential for the working of the Railways and have been given for that purpose some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose. Provided that articles which do not satisfy this condition has also be deemed to be component parts of the railway materials to which they belong if they are essential to its operation and are imported with it in such quantities as may appear to the Collector of Customs to be reasonable.			

Applications for import of items falling under these S. Nos. from Railways will be considered on the recommendation of the Railway Board in accordance with the procedure as laid down in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1972-1973.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
PART III			
1	(a) Hydrosulphite of Soda, Rangolite C (Sodium Sulphoxylate Formaldehyde) or Formosul L, Brotasul and Sodium Nitrite.	Nil	(1) Requirements of sodium <i>nitrite</i> of actual users will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III to this <i>Red Book</i> . (2) A.U. for import of Hydrosulphite of Soda for export production only.
	(c) (i) Cation Active, finishing agents, Synthetic Resin finishing agents.	Nil	A. U. for export production only.
	(ii) Optical whitening Agents	Nil	A. U. applications for import of this item for processing synthetic fibres like polyester and acrylic fibres will be considered by the JCCI & E., Bombay on the recommendation of Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
	(iii) Textile preservative (excluding phenol, cresol but including their substituted products).	Nil	A.U. for import of preventro liquid I, paranitro phenol, sodium penta-chloro-phenate, penta-chloro-phenol for export production only.
	(d) (i) Wetting out, Penetrating, Dispersing, Scouring and Emulsifying agents.	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis for import of special products covered under this sub-serial No. for manufacture of drugs, pharmaceuticals, insecticides and pesticides, rayon synthetic fibres, synthetic rubber and Polymers.
	(iv) Synthetic Bleaching agents (other than bleaching power or hypochlorites, hydrogen peroxide etc.).	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis.
	(vi) Sodium Aliginate	Nil	(1) A.U. for manufacture of dental products. (2) A.U. on restricted basis for :— (a) Latex industry. (b) Manufacture of welding electrodes.
	(f) Carboxy methyl cellulose and its salts	Nil	A.U. for import of the following items for manufacture of protective coatings :— (i) Ethyl cellulose. (ii) Methyl cellulose.
1-B	Dyes derived from coal-tar and coal-tar derivatives used in any dyeing process.		A.U. Detailed policy is given in Appendix 24.
2	Cotton raw	Nil	Requirements of actual users will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III of this <i>Red Book</i> .
4	(1) Prime movers, boilers, locomotive engines and tenders for the same, portable engines (including fire engines) and other machines in which the prime mover is not separable from the operative parts.	Nil	A.U. applications will be considered by JCCI & E., Bombay subject to Appendix 34.
	(2) (a) Wet processing and finishing machinery.	Nil	A.U. applications will be considered by JCCI & E., Bombay subject to Appendix 34.
	(3) Apparatus and appliances, not to be operated by manual or animal labour, which are designed for use in an industrial system as parts, indispensable for its operation and have been given for that purpose	Nil	A.U. applications will be considered by JCCI & E., Bombay subject to Appendix 34.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
<i>PART III—contd.</i>			
Sl. No. 4(3)— <i>contd.</i>			
	some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose.		
(4)	Control gear other than electric, self-acting, or otherwise and transmission gear (other than electric) designed for use with any machinery above specified excluding driving ropes not made of cotton and belting.	Nil	A.U. applications will be considered by JCCI & E., Bombay, subject to Appendix 34.
(5)	Component parts, excluding hosiery needles as defined in item No. 72(3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, of machinery specified in clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) above but excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	E.I.	(1) A. U. applications will be considered by JCCI & E., Bombay. (2) Import licences granted to actual users will be valid for import of spare parts of foreign made textile machinery as appearing in the manufacturers catalogues. However such spare parts which are banned or restricted for import by general nomenclature in the ITC policy will be allowed import on specific recommendation by the sponsoring authority and after the same are cleared from indigenous angle. (3) The import licences granted to Actual Users will also be valid for the import of such spare parts of textile machinery which are imported by the indigenous manufacturers for building up machinery as per list cleared by the Textile Commissioner, Bombay and duly attested by the licensing authority concerned. (4) Upto 1% of the face value of licences granted can be utilised for import of ginning bolts and nuts.
5 (1)	The following textile machinery and apparatus by whatever power operated when required for textile industries other than jute and hemp, namely :— Blow-room machinery, Carding Engines, Combers (including Silver Lap Machines, Ribbon Lap Machines, Lap Former) Speed Frames, Draw Frames, Ring Frames, Warp and Weft preparatory machinery (Winding machine, Warping machine, Sizing machine, Pirm Winding machine); Drawing-in and Twisting-in-machines (Warp tying machines, Reaching-in-machines, etc., Doubling machines, looms (all types) Wool Carding, Spinning, and Weaving machinery, Silk Throwing, Reeling, Twisting and Weaving machinery, Waste Spinning machinery (all types).	Nil	A.U. subject to Appendix 34.
5 (2)	Component parts as defined in Imports Tariff Item No. 72(3) of machinery specified under S. No. 5(I)/III, excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	E.I.	(1) A. U. applications will be considered by JCCI & E., Bombay subject to Appendix 34. (2) Licences granted to actual users will be valid for import of spare parts of foreign made textile machinery as appearing in the manufacturers catalogues. However, such spare parts which are banned or restricted for import by general nomenclature in the ITC policy will be allowed import on specific recommendation by the sponsoring authority and after the same are cleared from indigenous angle. (3) The import licences granted to actual users will also be valid for the import of such spare parts of textile machinery which are imported by the indigenous manufacturers for building up machinery as per list cleared by the Textile Commissioner, Bombay and duly attested by the Licensing authority concerned.
5-A	Machine cloth	Nil	(1) A. U. applications from textile mills will be considered by the J.C.C.I. & E., Bombay on the recommendation of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay. (2) A. U. on restricted basis for import of silk bolting cloth from roller flour mills, starch units, refined guar gum units and emery grain powder manufacturers.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
PART III—concl.			
6	(a) Warp/Raschel/Lace and weft knitting machines (including Hosiery machines) and embroidery machines to be worked by manual labour and which require less than one quarter of brake horse power. (b) Warp/Raschel/Lace and weft knitting machines (including hosiery machines) and embroidery machines which require for their operation one quarter of brake horse power or more. (c) Component parts for machinery falling under (a) and (b) above excluding Hosiery needles.	Nil	(1) A. U. applications will be considered by JCCI & E. Bombay subject to Appendix 34. (2) Licences granted to Actual Users for spare parts will be valid for import of such spare parts of machinery which are/were imported by indigenous manufacturers for building up machinery as per list cleared by the Textile Commissioner, Bombay and attested by the Jt. C.C.I. & E., Bombay. (3) Licences granted to actual users will be valid for import of spare parts of foreign made textile machinery as appearing in the manufacturers catalogues. However, such spare parts which are banned or restricted for import by general nomenclature in the ITC policy will be allowed import on specific recommendation by the sponsoring authority and after the same are cleared from indigenous angle.
PART IV			
1	Animals, living, all sorts	Nil	(1) The applications for import of Zoo animals/birds by the Zoological Gardens on barter basis will be considered. (2) Applications from breeding farms for import of cattle, sheep, poultry and pigs may be considered by C.C.I. & E., New Delhi on the recommendations of the Min. of Agriculture (Deptt. of Agriculture). (3) Applications from stud farms for import of horses for breeding purposes will be considered by the C.C.I. & E., New Delhi. Applications should be submitted in triplicate; the original copy of the application should be submitted to the Animal Husbandry Commissioner (Dept. of Agriculture), Krishi Bhavan, New Delhi and the other two copies of the application should be sent to the CCI&E, New Delhi and Director, Remount and Veterinary Services, West Block III, R.K. Puram, New Delhi, respectively. The last date for submission of applications will be 30th April, 1972.
11	Coral unprepared	Nil	A. U. for export production only.
14	Ivory, unmanufactured	Nil	A. U. for export production only.
15	Plants, living, not otherwise specified	Nil	A. U. for accredited nurseries on the approved list of the Ministry of Agriculture, (Department of Agriculture)/C.A.A.R. for import of plant material on the recommendations of the State Directors of Agriculture and in consultation with the Indian Council of Agricultural Research. No objection certificate under the Destructive Insects and Pests Act from the Directorate of Plant Protection and Quarantine and storage should also be furnished by the applicants along with the import applications.
20	Cashew nuts	Nil	The requirements of the actual users will be met by imports through the public sector agency. Please See Section III of this Red Book.
21	(a) (i) Fruits fresh, all sorts, n.o.s. excluding coconuts (ii) Fruits, dried, salted or preserved all sorts, n.o.s. excluding dates. (b) Dates		Import will be permitted according to the procedure to be notified later.
31	Vanilla beans.	Nil	A. U. for export production only.
37	Seeds, all sorts, not otherwise specified, excluding vegetable seeds.	Nil	(1) A. U. applications for import of the following items will be considered on the recommendation of the State Directors of Agriculture and in consultation with the Ministry of Agriculture, (Department of Agriculture) New Delhi/Indian Council of Agricultural Research, New Delhi by the licensing authorities indicated against them :— (i) Cocoa beans (seed) (ii) Seeds for growing fibre flax and ramie (iii) Ornamental flower seeds and plant materials. (for accredited nurseries only).

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4								
PART IV—contd.											
Sl. No. 37—contd.											
			(2) A. U. applications for import of Chicory seeds from planters and others will be considered by the regional licensing authorities on the recommendations of State Directors of Agriculture.								
			(3) Import of Hybrid seeds and such seeds from which seed crop cannot be raised will not be permitted. However, applications for import of hybrid seeds for experimental purposes will be considered in consultation with the Ministry of Agriculture.								
			(4) A. U. for import of Cocoa beans on restricted basis.								
			(5) A. U. applications for import of lucerne and soyabean seeds for multiplication purposes only will be considered by the regional licensing authorities on the recommendations of State Directors of Agriculture.								
			(6) A.U. applications for import of seeds of forestry species for raising plantations will be considered in consultation with the Ministry of Agriculture (Forestry Division of the Department of Agriculture).								
38	Copra or coconut kernel	Nil	Requirements of actual users will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Red Book.								
40	Rubber seeds	Nil	A. U. applications from Rubber Estates will be considered by DCCI&E., Ernakulam on the recommendations of the Rubber Board.								
41	Hops	Nil	Requirements of actual users will be met on restricted basis by imports through Public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Red Book.								
43	Wattle extract	On O.G.L. upto 30-9-1972									
44	Wattle bark										
45	Bark for tanning excluding wattle bark										
48	Gum, Arabic	Nil	Requirements of the actual users will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Red Book.								
49	(a) (i) Gum and Benzoin (ras and kauri) but excluding Dammer and rosin.	Nil	(i) A.U. for import of Gum Benzoin for export production only. (ii) A.U. for kauri gum for manufacture of dental material.								
	(ii) Dammer including unrefined Batu	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis for import of dammer gum for manufacture of liquid gold.								
	(b) Rosin	Nil	A.U. for synthetic rosin for manufacture of dental materials.								
56	Wax, all sorts, not otherwise specified excluding paraffin wax, microcrystalline wax and dry battery wax, red and black.	Nil	A.U. for the undermentioned varieties of waxes for specific end products :— <table><tr><th>Varities of wax</th><th>End-products</th></tr><tr><td>(a) Carnuba wax.</td><td rowspan="5">Polishes, Varnishes, Carbon paper and other wax paper and lead slips for pencils.</td></tr><tr><td>(b) Vegetable and sparmaceti wax.</td></tr><tr><td>(c) Yellow ozokerite wax.</td></tr><tr><td>(d) White ozokerite wax.</td></tr><tr><td>(e) Montan wax.</td></tr></table>	Varities of wax	End-products	(a) Carnuba wax.	Polishes, Varnishes, Carbon paper and other wax paper and lead slips for pencils.	(b) Vegetable and sparmaceti wax.	(c) Yellow ozokerite wax.	(d) White ozokerite wax.	(e) Montan wax.
Varities of wax	End-products										
(a) Carnuba wax.	Polishes, Varnishes, Carbon paper and other wax paper and lead slips for pencils.										
(b) Vegetable and sparmaceti wax.											
(c) Yellow ozokerite wax.											
(d) White ozokerite wax.											
(e) Montan wax.											
60	(a) Mutton tallow	Nil	Requirements of actual users will be met by imports through Public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Red Book.								
61	(a) Vegetable non-essential oils, not otherwise specified excluding Palm oil, Tung oil and China wood oil.	Nil	Requirements of Soyabean Oil of actual users will be met by imports through Public sector agency. Please see section III of this Red Book.								
	(b) Palm oil	Nil	Requirements of actual users will be met by imports through Public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Red Book.								
	(c) Tung oil and China wood oil.	Nil	A.U. for manufacture of printing ink and paints.								

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
<i>PART IV --contd.</i>			
64	(a) Neats foot oil and its sulphonated products	Nil	A.U. for leather and picker industries.
79	(vii) Others	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis for import of pharmaceutical grade gelatine powder.
80	(a) Powdered milk and milk food imported in bulk packing.	Nil	Requirements of skimmed milk powder of Public Sector milk supply schemes and of actual users for manufacture of baby food and malted milk food will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Red Book.
82	Ale., beer, porter, cider and other fermented liquors.	E.I.	Nil
83	Wines	E.I.	Nil
84	Brandy, Gin and Whisky	E.I.	Nil
85	Spirits excluding essences containing spirit used for the manufacture of beverages, not otherwise specified in this Schedule.	E.I.	Nil
87	Drugs and medicines containing spirits.	E.I.	A.U. Detailed policy is given in Appendix 19.
93	Tobacco manufactured, not otherwise specified	Nil	A.U. for import of filter tobacco for export production only.
97	China Clay	Nil	(1) A.U. for import of special grade of China Clay for art and chrome paper industry. (2) A.U. on restricted basis for import of special grades of China Clay for other end uses.
99	The following building and engineering material, namely:— Chalk, lime and clay.	Nil	A.U. for import of ball clay only.
103	Marble and stone, not otherwise specified.	Nil	(1) A.U. for import of pumice stone and rubber stone for manufacture of all metal reeds and steel reeds on restricted basis on the recommendation of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay. (2) A.U. for import of the following items in consultation with D.G.T.D. :— (i) Silix lining blocks (Silix stones finished). (ii) Flint grinding pebbles.
105	Mineral oils, not included in Item No. 27 (4) or Item No. 27(6) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934 which is suitable for use as an illuminant in wick lamps.	}	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 18.
106	Mineral Oils :— (a) Which has its flashing point at or above two hundred degrees of Fahrenheit's Thermometer, and is ordinarily used for the batching of jute or other fibres. (b) Which has its flashing point at or above one hundred and fifty degrees of Fahrenheit's Thermometer, is not suitable for use as an illuminant in wick lamps and is such as is not ordinarily used except as fuel or for some sanitary or hygienic purposes.		
109	Drugs, Medicines, all sorts, not otherwise specified in this schedule.	E.I.	A.U. Detailed policy is given in Appendix 19.
115	(c) Other toilet requisites, n.o.s.	Nil	Applications from film associations for import of studio make-up materials will be considered by the JCCI & E., Bombay. The items of studio make-up materials which will be allowed for import will be intimated to the licensing authority separately.
116	Cinematograph films, not exposed	E.I.	(i) A.U. for black and white as well as ORWO colour raw film required by the producers of feature films, documentaries and advertising shorts. Releases will be made by the JCCI & E., Bombay, Calcutta and Madras, out of the imports canalised through the STC from Rupee area. (ii) A.U. for export production also.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>			
117	Cinematograph films, exposed	(1) E.I. for Educational films. (2) S. T. C. for Feature films.	Nil
122	Plumbago and graphite	Nil	(1) Requirements of actual users of high purity graphite containing graphite carbon content more than 80% will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Red Book. (2) Import of other grades of graphite containing graphite carbon content upto 80% will not be allowed.
123	Printer's ink	Nil	A.U. for export production only.
127	Natural Essential oils, all Sorts, not otherwise specified excluding pine oil.	Nil	(1) A.U. for manufacturers of aromatic chemicals, flavouring essences, perfumery compounds, synthetic essential oils, Pharmaceutical products, Scents, Fruits canning industries, Confectionery and Biscuits, Agarbattis, cosmetics hair oils and toilet soap. (2) Requirements of actual users for the following items will be met by imports through public sector agency:— (i) Peppermint oil (Mentha Pep). (ii) Citronella oil
128	The following Natural Essential oils, namely :— Citronella, Cinnamon and Cinnamon leaf.		
129	The following Natural Essential oils, namely :— Almond, bergamot, gajupatti, camphor, clove, eucalyptus, lavender, lemon, otto-rose peppermint, nutmeg, Lime, Neroli, canangs and Dementholised peppermint (exmentha arvensis).		
			Import will be permitted only for manufacture of aromatic chemicals namely Geraniol, Citronellol and Hydroxy citronellol (on restricted basis)
			Please see Section III to this Red Book.
			(3) A.U. on restricted basis for manufacture of Scented and chewing tobacco.
			(4) A.U. on restricted basis for import of Orange oil for manufacture of flavouring essences and perfumery Compounds only.
			(5) Import of the following oils will not be permitted:— (a) Lemon grass oil. (b) Palmarosa oil. (c) Sandal wood oil. (d) Eucalyptus oil. (e) Turpentine oil. (f) Volatile oil of mustard. (g) Cedar wood oil. (h) Vetiver oil. (i) Pepper oil (j) Cumin oil. (k) Celery seed oil. (l) Cardamom oil. (m) whole Peppermint oil (ex-mentha Arvensis)
			(6) Import of spearmint oil will be allowed to actual users for manufacture of dental material.
			(7) Import of dementholised Peppermint oil (ex-mentha Arvensis) will be allowed to actual users for manufacture of menthol.
130	Essential oils, synthetic.	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis.

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>			
132	(a) Resinoids, namely, Benzoin, olibanum, Galbanum, Labdanum, Oaknoss, opponax, Balsum Peru, Balsum Tolu, styrax and Orris.	Nil	(i) A. U. for Agarbatti manufacturers and blenders of perfumery compounds. (ii) Import of this item will not be allowed for the manufacture of cosmetics, hair tonics, chewing tobaccos, pan massala, betel spices and hooka tobacco. (iii) Import of oleo-resin pepper oleoresin capsium and oelo resin ginger will not be permitted.
	(c) Patchouli leaves.	Nil	A. U. for export production only.
136	(e) Other polishes and compositions.	Nil	A. U. for import of pumice polishing powder and compound, bating materials and bone ash for export production only.
138	Glue not otherwise specified excluding belt dressing.	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis.
143	(a) Chrome splits	Nil	A.U.
	(b) Leather splits	Nil	A.U.
	(c) Pickled hides, skins, pelts, splits and parts thereof.	on O.G.I.	upto 30-9-1972.
144	(a) Hides and skins raw or salted, where value of hides and skins is more than that of wool/hair thereon.	on O.G.L.	upto 30-9-1972.
	(b) Fur skins of leopard, tiger, deer, rabbit, fox, cat and other wild animals and reptiles skins.	E.I.	Nil
150	Rubber, raw and gutta percha, raw.	Nil	(i) Import of natural rubber will normally be arranged through SIC for meeting the requirements of actual users. (ii) A. U. for import of gutta percha, raw. (iii) Requirements of actual users for the following items will be met by imports through public sector agency:— (a) Synthetic rubber namely, Butyl rubber, Acryon, trile Butadiene Copolymer, Poly Chloroprene Thikol, Polyisoprene and Polybutadiene, Hypalon, silicone rubber and Synthetic latex including Vinyl pyridine latex and copolymer of styrene butadiene latex. (b) Hot type special grades of SBR for manufacture of high impact polystyrene only. Please see Section III to this Red Book. (iv) Import of SBR and/or Alkyl substituted Styrene Butadiene Elastomeric Copolymers will not be allowed. (v) Import of Reclaim rubber will not be allowed.
154	Cork manufactures, not otherwise specified.	Nil	A. U. applications from the sports goods industry for shuttle cock cork bottoms will be considered.
157	Printing paper excluding poster and stereo and all coated paper but including art paper, all sorts, which contain no mechanical wood pulp or in which the mechanical wood pulp amounts to less than 70% of the fibre content.	Nil	(1) A. U. applications will be considered for import of paper items for the specific end-use as given in Appendix-16. Applications from Tea and Coffee industries will be considered by the Licensing Authorities as indicated below:— <i>Tea Industry</i> JCCI & E., Calcutta on the recommendation of the Chairman, Tea Board. <i>Coffee Industry</i> JCCI & E. Madras on the recommendation of the Coffee Board.
158	Printing paper, all sorts, not otherwise specified which contain mechanical wood pulp amounting to not less than 70 per cent. of the fibre content, excluding white printing paper mentioned in S. No. 44 of Part V of this Schedule.		
159	(a) Paper, including poster and stereo and all coated paper except art paper, all sorts not otherwise specified excluding cigarette paper and packing and wrapping paper.		(2) Licences will not be valid for import of Newsprint classified under S. No. 44/V.
159	(b) Filter paper		(3) The list of raw materials to be allowed for import by the paper, film and foil packaging industries is given in Appendix 58.
160	Packing and Wrapping paper		(4) The list of raw materials to be allowed for import for manufacture of carbon paper is given in Appendix 60.
162	Trade catalogues and advertising circulars imported by packet, book or parcel post.		Bona fide imports will be allowed clearance by customs without the formality of import licences.

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>			
166	Duplicating Stencils	Nil	The list of raw materials to be allowed for import for manufacture of duplicating stencils is given in Appendix 60.
168	(a) Printed advertising material supplied free of charge		Import of advertising material supplied free of charge is permitted under OGL IV upto Rs. 400/-.
	(c) Others	Nil	(i) Applications for import of security paper for printing of cheque books, draft forms and traveller cheque forms, from foreign banks and Insurance companies will be considered upto 75% of the value in relation to their best years' imports. (ii) Applications for CCPs for import of cheque books, draft forms and travellers cheque forms will also be considered from foreign banks, Indian banks, Insurance companies and travelling agencies who have organisation in foreign countries and have printed forms for international use.
169	Standard technical books for books of reference concerning law and legal practice, or for use in connection with medical practice, scientific research or industrial processes.	E.I.	(i) A. U. for libraries, technical and educational institutions, etc. for import of books as per List II of Appendix 21 to this Red Book. Orders against such licences should ordinarily be placed through established importers unless the actual users can prove that they will be in a position to effect imports on a competitive basis.
170	Books, printed including covers for printed books, maps, charts and plans, proofs, music manuscripts, and illustrations specially made for binding in books but excluding books falling under Serial No. 169 of this Part of this Schedule.		(ii) Import of technical books covered by list 11 of Appendix 21 can be imported by individuals for their own use without a licence provided the c.i.f. value does not exceed Rs. 500. For import of other books, licences to individuals may be issued upto a maximum of Rs. 400 in each case without insisting on a formal application in prescribed form.
172	Silk, raw (excluding silk waste and noils) and silk cocoons.	Nil	Requirements of raw silk of actual users under the policy for registered exporters will be met by imports through Public Sector agency. Please see Section III of this Red Book.
174	(a) Raw flax, and all other unmanufactured textile materials, not otherwise specified, excluding raw jute.	Nil	A. U. applications will be considered by JCCI, Calcutta in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
	(b) Raw jute.	Nil	Import will be arranged for actual users through an agency approved by Government in consultation with the Jute Commissioner, Calcutta.
176	Silk sewing thread	Nil	A. U. for import of sewing thread for export production only.
177	Nylon yarn and thread/Polyester filament yarn.	Nil	(1) Requirements of nylon yarn and thread (except industrial nylon yarn) and Polyester filament yarn (except polyester filament yarn having a diameter range of 40 microns to 210 microns for manufacture of surgical sutures) of actual users will be met on restricted basis by imports through Public Sector agency. Please see Section III of this Red Book. (2) A.U. for import of industrial nylon yarn of 210 denier and above only for belting and tyre industry. (3) A.U. for import of polyester filament yarn having a diameter range of 40 microns to 210 microns for manufacture of surgical sutures.
181	Cotton sewing thread	Nil	A. U. for export production only.
188	(a) Grey, piecegoods (excluding bordered grey chaddars, dhoties, saris and scarves). (b) Printed piecegoods and printed fabrics. (c) Cotton piecegoods and fabrics not otherwise specified.	Nil	A. U. for import of lining and interlining material made of cotton fabrics for export production only.
195	(b) Velvets and velveteens		
206	Manufactures of wool, not otherwise specified including felt but excluding those specified in Serial No. 205 of this Part of the Schedule.	Nil	(1) A. U. for import of melton cloth for manufacture of tennis balls. (2) The list of raw materials to be allowed for import for manufacture of paper makers' felts is given in Appendix 59.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>			
222	Haberdashery, millinery and drapery.	Nil	A. U. for import of Shoulder Pads, Elastic tape and Elastic Webbing for export production only.
237	Fire bricks	Nil	Requirements of the actual users for refractories and refractory materials will be met by imports through public sector agency in consultation with D.G.T.D. Please see Section III of this Red Book.
238	Building and engineering materials, all sorts, not of iron, steel or wood, not otherwise specified, excluding tiles other than glass, earthenware or porcelain tiles and firebricks not being component parts of any article included in Item No. 72 or No. 74(2) of the first Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934.		
240	China and porcelain, all sorts, not otherwise specified .	Nil	(1) A. U. applications from research testing laboratories for chemical porcelainware and high temperature ceramics will be considered. (2) A.U. for import of high density aluminium grinding media on restricted basis.
244	Sheet and plate glass	Nil	A. U. for import of:— (i) Plate/float glass for manufacture of wind shield glasses. (ii) Plate/float glass of various qualities of sizes above 3 sq. ft. for manufacture of mirrors. Import of silvered glass will not be allowed. (iii) Sheet glass of 0.5 mm thickness and below for manufacture of cover slips. (iv) Sheet glass above 6.5 mm. and below 0.8 mm thickness on restricted basis for end uses other than coverslips.
248	(b) Heat resisting glassware	Nil	(1) A U. for import of toughened armour well glasses for manufacture of flame-proof light fittings only. (2) A.U. for import of glass rodding for manufacture of tuberculin and micro medical syringes.
	(c) Others	Nil	(1) A. U. on restricted basis for import of :— (i) Soft capillary tubing for manufacture of industrial, medical and general purpose thermometers. (ii) Quartz Glass. (iii) Hard Glass. (iv) Ceramic transfer scales for manufacture of clinical thermometers. (v) Milk glass sheets for manufacture of clinical thermometers. (2) Import of the following items will not be allowed:— (i) Soda lime glass tubes for fluorescent lamps. (ii) Glass shells for GLS miniature and other types of lamps except hard glass shells. (3) A. U. for import of glass chattons for export production only. (4) A. U. for import of glass pillets for glass to metal sealing in finished glassmetic terminals.
252	Glass bangles, glass beads false pearls.	Nil	A. U. for import of glass beads and false pearls for export production only.
253	Precious stones, unset and imported uncut, excluding diamonds in all forms.	Nil	A. U. for import of precious and semi-precious stones unset and uncut for export production only.
254	Pearls unset	Nil	A. U. for import of cultured-pearls unset for export production only.
263	Empty drums and barrels returned by Steamship Companies to oil companies in India.	Nil	Import of steel drums and barrels which are returned empty by steamship companies to oil companies in India will be allowed clearance by the customs without import licence.

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>			
266	Mercury	Nil	Requirements of actual users will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Red Book.
274	Zip fasteners with metallic teeth	Nil	A. U. for zip fasteners and zip type belt extenders for export production only.
275	(a) Hardware, iron mongery and tools, all sorts, not otherwise specified in this Schedule, and parts thereof, excluding machine tools, agricultural implements and chains.	Nil	A. U. for export production only.
	(b) Garage Tools	E.I.	Nil
280	Printing type	Nil	A. U. for export production only.
284	(b) Parts of domestic refrigerators and room air-conditioners.	Nil	A. U. for import of raw materials and components specified in Appendix 48.
286	(b) Parts of typewriters excluding typewriter ribbons. .	E.I.	A. U. for import of components by manufacturers of typewriters having approved programme in consultation with D.G.T.D. Import of letter types for typewriters will be allowed on restricted basis.
290	(a) Electronic valves (b) Condensers (c) Resistances (d) Potentiometers, Volume control, tone control . . (e) Loud Speakers (f) Others	Nil	(1) Detailed policy is given in Appendix 38. (2) A. U. for manufacturers of electronic components for import of raw materials subject to Appendix 43.
293	Articles (other than rubber tyres and tubes, iron, steel bolts and nuts and chains for motor cars) adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cars, including taxi cabs, but excluding those mentioned in Part II of the Schedule.		E.I. Detailed policy for these items is given in Appendix 26.
295	Articles (other than rubber tyres and tubes and chains) adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cycles and motor scooters, except such articles as are also adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cars.		
297	Parts of mechanically propelled vehicles and accessories, not otherwise specified, excluding rubber tyres and tubes and chains and such parts and accessories of motor vehicles included in item No. 75(3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, as are also adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cars.		
301	Parts and accessories of cycles (other than motor cycles) excluding rubber tyres and tubes and chains but including iron and steel bolts and nuts adapted for use on cycles and also steering tubes screws.	Nil	A. U. for export production only.
302	X-Ray films		Requirements of actual users will be met by imports through Public Sector agency. Please see Section III of this Red book.
303	Photographic negatives and printing, paper, excluding X-Ray films.	E.I.	(i) A. U. for manufacture of calendars, printing of posters, pamphlets, screen printing and labels, process blocks, dye toned publicity slides and translights for advertising purposes. (ii) Applications for import of (a) colour papers and (b) colour chemicals for processing of colour films and colour papers will be considered by the regional licensing authorities.
304	Film strips slides and micro films. . . . .	..	Applications from educational institutions for import of Film Strips of scientific and educational character, will be considered by C.C.I. & E., New Delhi, in consultation with the Ministry of Education and Social Welfare.
305	Photographic instruments, apparatus and appliances, other than cinema, all sorts, not otherwise specified, and parts thereof.	E.I.	A. U. on restricted basis in consultation with D.G.T.D. However, import of Box cameras and Reflex box cameras will not be permitted.
308	(b) Parts of clocks	Nil	Detailed policy is given in Appendix—45.
	(c) Time pieces, i.e., one day alarm clock and parts thereof.	Nil	Detailed policy is given in Appendix—45.
	(d) Watches and parts thereof	E.I.	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 45.

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
PART IV—concl.			
312	Arms and ammunitions	E.I.	Nil
316			
317	Cartridge case, filled and empty	E.I.	Nil.
324	(a) Artists' brushes including Hog's hair brushes.	E.I.	Nil
325	(a) Fishing hooks	Nil	A.U. for export production only.
	(d) Golf balls.	Nil	A. U. applications from recognised clubs will be considered by C.C.I. & E., New Delhi.
	(g) Others	Nil	(i) A. U. for Co-operative Societies for import of fishing lines made of plastics. (ii) A. U. applications from sport goods industry for import of nylon guts will be considered.
334	Postage stamps, whether used or unused.	Nil	Applications from individual collectors of stamps (as distinct from dealers) who pursue this hobby on an exchange basis, will be considered by C.C.I. & E., New Delhi. Licences, where issued, will be without exchange control copy.
337	Empty gelatine capsules	Nil	Requirements of actual users for empty hard gelatine capsules as indicated below will be met by imports through public sector agency:— (i) Empty hard gelatine capsules of sizes 3, 4 and 5. (ii) Empty hard gelatine capsules of sizes other than those covered by (i) above. (On restricted basis). Please see Section III to this Red Book.
339	Synthetic stones	Nil	A. U. for import of rough synthetic stones other than, white and red for export production only.
PART V			
4	Starch and farina	Nil	A. U. for export production only.
6	Dyeing and tanning substances, all sorts, not otherwise specified, excluding wattle extracts and the articles specified in S. No. 5 of this Part of this Schedule.	Nil	(i) Import of Quebracho extract, chestnut extract and modified eucalyptus extract (Myrtan) will be allowed under OGL upto 30-9-1972. (ii) A.U. for import of other items falling under this S.No. except synthetic tanning agents. (iii) Import of synthetic tanning agents will not be permitted.
8	Greases all sorts, not otherwise specified, including petroleum jellies, paraffin wax and microcrystalline wax.		Detailed policy is given in Appendix 18.
9	Cod Liver Oil	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis for import of cod oil for manufacture of industrial leather.
10	Fish oil including whale oil not otherwise specified, excluding cod liver oil :— (a) Sperm oil (b) Others	Nil Nil	A. U. for manufacture of Pickers. A. U. for export production only.
11	Fish oil and whale oil hardened and hydrogenated.	Nil	A. U. for export production only.
13	Essences containing spirit used for the manufacture of beverages.	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis.
14	Metallic Ores, all sorts except Ochres and other pigment ores but including antimony ore in lump, powder, or concentrated form.	Nil	(1) Requirements of actual users for the following items will be met by imports through public sector agency :— (i) Antimony ore. (ii) Tungsten ore. (iii) High grade manganese ore for manufacture of dry batteries. (iv) High grade Molybdenum ore. (v) Titanium ore. Please see Section III to this Red Book. (2) A. U. for import of Zinc Ore/concentrate and Lead ore/concentrate. (3) A. U. for import of spathic iron ore for vanaspati industry.
15	(c) Gilonite	Nil	A.U. for the manufacture of paints, varnishes and printing inks.

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
PART V—contd.			
17	(a) Transformer Oil, Insulating Oil, Switch Oil and all sorts of Mineral Oils, not otherwise specified, other than Liquid Paraffin, White Oil, Textile Finishing Oil, Textile Fibre Oil and Batching Oil for Fibres. (b) White oil (c) Liquid paraffin	.. .. Nil	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 18. Detailed policy is given in Appendix 18. Please see Appendix 18.
18	Kerosene; also any mineral oil other than kerosene and motor spirit which has its flashing point below one hundred degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer.	..	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 18.
20	Lubricating oil, that is, oil such as is not ordinarily used for any purpose other than lubricating excluding any mineral oil which has its flashing point below two hundred degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer.	..	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 18.
22	(a) Caustic Soda	Nil	The requirements of the actual users will be met by imports through the public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Book.
22	(b) Other Chemicals	..	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 28.
22A	Gas cylinders when imported filled with gas.	Nil	Policy is given in Appendix 28.
24	Copper, green (ferrous sulphate).	..	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 28.
25	Sulphur :— (a) Non-processed elemental/non-refined recovered sulphur. (b) Processes sulphur (all grades)	.. Nil	Requirements of actual users will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Book. A. U. for import of insoluble 20% oil treated sulphur for Rubber/Color Industries.
26	Soda ash, including calcined natural soda and manufactured sesquicarbonates.	Nil	Requirements of natural dense soda ash of actual users will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Book.
27	Heavy chemicals, the following, namely, Magnesium chloride.	..	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 28.
28	The following chemicals, namely :— (a) Alum (ammonia alum, potash alum and soda alum.) (b) Magnesium sulphate or hydrated magnesium sulphate.	.. }	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 28.
29	The following chemicals, namely, cadmium sulphate, cobalt oxide, liquid gold for glass making, selenium and uranium oxide. (a) Selenium and Selenium dioxide. (b) Others	Nil	A. U. Import of Selenium will be allowed in all forms. Detailed policy is given in Appendix 28.
30	Potassium bichromate, sodium bichromate and chromic acid.	..	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 28.
31	The following chemicals, drugs and medicines, namely :— (a) Acetic, Carbolic, Citric, Hydrochloric, Nitric, Oxalic Sulphuric, Tartaric and any other acids excluding chromic acids, anhydrous ammonia, naphthalene, Potassium chlorate, Potassium cyanide and other Potassium compounds bicarbonates of soda, borax, sodium cyanide, sodium silicate, arsenic, calcium carbide glycerine, lead, magnesium and zinc compounds, not otherwise specified.	.. ..	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 28.
34-37	(a) Harmless food Colours. (b) Water and oil colours (c) Pigment water finishes and stains for leather and shoes. (d) Raw materials for paints specified elsewhere	Nil E.I. Nil Nil	A. U. for export production only. Nil A. U. for import of pigments for export production only. (i) A. U. for import of raw materials mentioned in Appendix 29. (ii) Requirements of actual users for ortho-xylene and para-xylene will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see section III of this Book. (iii) A. U. for import of :— Pearl essence for manufacture of simulated pearls and acrylic plastic sheets.

SECTION II—*contd.*PART V—*contd.*S. No. 34—37(d)—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
			(iv) A. U. for import of P.G. Red Oxide for manufacture of paints.
			(v) A. U. for import of Red lead for manufacture of Air-craft batteries.
(e) Titanium Dioxide	Nil		Requirements of actual users will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Book.
(f) Lithopone.	Nil		Requirements of actual users for manufacture of rubber rollers and other rubber goods will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Book.
(h) Blanc fixe	Nil		A. U. on restricted basis for manufacture of acid resisting cement.
(j) Ceramic Colours	Nil		A. U.
(k) Bronze powder	Nil		A. U.
(l) Other manufactured paints, distempers, varnishes and lacquers.	Nil		A. U. for import of the following items for export production only :— (1) Colours, (2) Top lacquers, Base lacquers and Thinners suitable for plastic metalizing, (3) Paints and Varnishes, (4) Soap colours (permissible categories).
39 Explosives, namely : blasting gunpowder, blasting gelatine, blasting dynamite, blasting roburite, blasting tonite and all other sorts including detonators and blasting fuse.	Nil		Import will normally be arranged through the S.T.C. for meeting the requirements of actual users.
40 (a) Rock phosphate, Mineral phosphate.	Nil		The import of this item is canalised through public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Book.
(b) Sodium Nitrate	Nil		Requirements of actual users will be met by import through public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Book.
(c) (i) Muriate of potash	Nil		The import of these items is canalised through public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Book.
(d) Sulphate of Ammonia			
(g) Others (Urea-fertilizer grade)			
41 (i) (b) Rubber Contraceptives.	E.I.	Nil	
(ii) Giant motor, motor cycle tyres, tubes and flaps, bicycle tyres and tubes and industrial tyres, tubes and flaps including solid tyres, but excluding tractor and off-the-road tyres and tubes.	Nil		A. U. on restricted basis subject to Appendix 30.
(iii) Tractor and off-the-road tyres, tubes, and flaps excluding other types of tyres and tubes and flaps specified elsewhere.	Nil		A. U. on restricted basis subject to Appendix 30.
(iv) Rubber battery containers	Nil		A. U. for battery manufacturers on restricted basis.
(v) Rubber thread	Nil		(1) A. U. for import of bare rubber thread of over 60 gauges. (2) A. U. on restricted basis for import of rubber thread upto 60 gauge of heat resisting quality.
(vii) Sectional Air bags	Nil		A. U. on restricted basis for import of Full Circle Collapsible Curing bags.
(ix) Others	Nil		The list of raw materials to be allowed for import for manufacture of rubber goods is given in Appendix 57.
42 (v) (i) Wood and timber all sorts, not otherwise specified, including all sorts of ornamental wood but excluding agarwood, plywood, sandal wood, tagarwood, laminated wood and veneer.	Nil		(1) A. U. on restricted basis for import of the following types of wood for specified end-use shown against them :—
		Types of wood	End-use
		(i) Beach wood, Douglas Fir (in consultation with Jute Commissioner, Calcutta).	Jute mill wooden accessories other than jute mill picking sticks, bobbins, box backs, lay races, loom lay blocks, and shuttles.

SECTION II. *contd.*

PART V *contd.*

42 (V) (i) *contd.*

			(ii) Birch, Beach, Maple Bobbins for textile and Douglas Fir fin industry, consultation with Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
			(iii) Ash, Mulberry and beach Sports goods, wood.
			NOTE: - Applicants must specify clearly the type of wood desired to be imported.
		(2)	A. U. for import of timbers for manufacture of textile shuttles in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
		(3)	A. U. for import of willow clefts for sports goods industry.
		(4)	A. U. for import of pencil slats. Import requirements of actual users will be determined in relation to actual production of pencils by the applicant unit during the calendar year 1971. The value of licences will be calculated at 60 paise per gross of pencils actually produced by the applicant unit during the twelve months from 1-1-71 to 31-12-71.
		(5)	Requirements of corkwood of actual users will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Book.
43. Wood pulp	Nil	(1)	Requirements of rayon grade wood pulp of actual users will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Book.
		(2)	A. U. for import of other grades of wood pulp.
44. White printing paper (excluding laid marked paper which contains mechanical wood pulp amounting to not less than 70% of the fibre content).	Nil	(1)	Import policy for newsprint will be announced later.
		(2)	The import policy for licensing of specialised requirements of newspapers is given in Appendix 8.
		(3)	Please also see Appendix 16.
45. A. Paste board, mill board, card board and straw board, all sorts.	Nil	(1)	A. U. applications will be considered for specific end uses as mentioned in Appendix 16.
		(2)	Import of the following types of boards will not be permitted :-
			(i) Straw board.
			(ii) Mill board.
			(iii) Card board (other than black centered).
			(iv) Grey board.
			(v) Corrugated board.
			(vi) Ivory and fine boards.
47. Wool raw and wool tops including wool waste shoddy wool and woollen rags.	Nil	(1)	Requirements of actual users for raw wool and wool tops will be met on restricted basis by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Book.
		(2)	A. U. applications from manufacturers of wool tops for import of topsol combing oil will be considered by JCCI & E. Bombay in consultation with Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
61. Diamonds unset and imported uncut excluding bort and industrial diamonds.	Nil		A. U. for export production only.
63. (b) Suit-case locks	Nil		A. U. for export production only.
(c) Hinges			

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
PART V—<i>contd.</i>			
65	(1-4) Articles of machinery not otherwise specified, in this schedule except when required for the textile industries, tea industry, iron and steel production works, electric supply undertakings, mines and quarries :—		(1) Licences will not be valid for machines mentioned in Appendix 35. (2) Licences issued under this S. No. will not be valid for import of electric hoist blocks upto 10 tons capacity and cooling towers.
	(i) Boot and Shoe manufacturing machinery.	Nil	A. U. for import of components for manufacture of Shoe manufacturing Machinery.
	(ii) Cinema machinery (including studio equipment and projection and also including sound recording apparatus for the production of cinema films).	..	Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix 31.
	(iv) Petroleum and gaswell drilling equipment.	Nil	A. U. applications will be considered by C.C.I. & E, New Delhi in consultation with the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals, New Delhi.
	(v) (a) Package air-conditioners, other than room air-conditioners.	Nil	(i) A. U. for the import of the following items of air-conditioning and refrigeration equipment :—
	(b) Other types		1. High speed light weight construction aluminium open type compressor suitable for air-conditioner of buses in consultation with the D.G.T.D. 2. Low back pressure open type refrigeration compressor $\frac{1}{2}$ ton, $\frac{3}{4}$ ton and 1 ton at -13°C suitable for combination cooler—in consultation with the D.G.T.D. 3. Hermetic sealed Compressor above $\frac{1}{2}$ HP upto $\frac{3}{4}$ HP suitable for temperature at -10°C . 4. Special type of refrigeration equipment requiring Lloyds specifications No. 2 and No. 3 for ships in consultation with the D.G.T.D. 5. Freeze drying plant and accessories. 6. Ice cube machine. 7. Continuous type ice cream making machine. 8. Special type of walk in coolers and deep freezers—(below -40°C). 9. Electronic Air Filter. 10. Air-conditioner for Crane used only in the steel plant. 11. Turbo Compressors and air cycle system for aircraft and aeroplanes. 12. Environmental test chamber requiring combination of very high temperature and very low temperature. 13. Absolute air filter (97% efficiency and higher). 14. Cryogenics low temperature below -150°C . 15. Nitrogen Refrigeration container. 16. Plate Freezers.
	(vi) The following road making haulage earth moving equipments :—		(ii) A. U. for import of raw materials and components mentioned in Appendix 48.
	(a) Wheeled and Crawler tractors above 50 D.B.H.P.	Nil	A.U. applications will be considered by C.C.I.&E, New Delhi for imports from available sources in consultation with the D.G.T.D.
	(b) (i) Shovels, Excavators, draglines and modifications thereof, motorised scrapers and Towed Scrapers, Dozers and Loaders all types, off-the-Highway Dumpers not built on conventional chassis and Motor Graders.	Nil	A.U. applications will be considered by CCI&E, New Delhi for imports from available sources in consultation with the D.G.T.D.
	(ii) Vibrating soil compactors, vibrators, stone crushers, stone granulators, tar and bitumen boilers-spares, core drilling machines, concrete mixers, asphalt mixers, motor mills, concrete screens, road forms, road tampere spreaders and finishers and winches.	Nil	A.U. applications will be considered by CCI&E, New Delhi for imports from available sources in consultation with the D.G.T.D.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
<i>PART V—contd.</i>			
65(1-4)— <i>contd.</i>			
(x)	Machinery required for other industries and undertakings.	Nil	<p>(1) A. U. subject to Appendix 35. Applications for import of machinery and equipment will be considered in terms of the provisions contained in Chapter VI of the Hand Book of Rules & Procedure, 1972-73.</p> <p>(2) A. U. applications from tobacco industry for import of tobacco redrying plants and parts thereof will be considered by J.C.C.I. & E., Madras.</p> <p>(3) A. U. applications from Oil Companies will be considered by CCI & E., New Delhi.</p> <p>(4) A. U. for import of single purpose or double purpose machines costing Rs. 12,600 to Rs. 15,750 each for manufacture of watch parts.</p> <p>(5) A. U. applications for import of leather and leather goods Machinery (including Machinery for footwear—leather, Rubber) and parts thereof will be considered by CCI & E., New Delhi, in consultation with the DGTD.</p> <p>(6) A. U. applications for import of machinery/parts thereof for crushing bones will be considered by CCI & E., in consultation with the DGTD.</p>
65	(5) (i) Parts of cinema machinery (including studio equipment and projectors and also including sound recording apparatus for production of cinema films).	..	Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix 31.
	(ii) Parts of Refrigeration and Air-conditioning machinery other than domestic refrigerators.	E.I.	Nil
	(vi) (a) Spare parts of Machinery falling under S. No. 65 (1—4) (vii) (a) and (b) (i) and (ii)/V and crawler tractors falling under S. N. 74(i)/V.	E.I.	Nil
	(iii) Parts of machinery when required for Industries and undertakings other than cinema and refrigeration and also other than spare parts of machinery falling under S. No. 65 (1—4) (vii) (a) and (b) (i) and (ii)/V.	E.I.	<p>(1) A. U.</p> <p>(2) Import of spare parts of machines mentioned in Appendix 35 will be allowed subject to the provisions made for items included in Appendix 3.</p> <p>(3) A. U. licences will not be valid for import of items mentioned in Appendix 5.</p>
	(iv) Industrial Knives	Nil	A. U. for import of polishing knives, slicer knives, clipper knives and chipper knives for export production only.
65	(6) (a) Office machines and parts thereof which are manually operated or worked by power.		
	(ii) Duplicators, Power driven	Nil	A. U. for import of spare parts of Power driven duplicators of imported makes.
	(iii) Other Office Machines :	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis for spare parts for maintenance of imported machines and replacement of parts of indigenous machines having imported components.
	Office machines provided they are operated by manual labour or power operated such as :—		
	Accounting Machines		
	Addressing Machines.		
	Book Keeping Machines.		
	Billing Machines.		
	Calculating Machines.		
	Adding Machines.		
	Cheque writing Machines.		
	Letter Sealing Machines.		
	Letter Opening Machines.		
	Listing Machines.		
	Posting Machines.		
	Postage Franking Machines.		
	Cash Registers.		
	Receipting Machines.		
	Stamp Affixing Machines.		
	Data Processing Machines.		
	(Unit Record System)		
66	Automatic Electrical control switches.	Nil	A. U. for export production only.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
<i>PART V—contd.</i>			
67(1)	(i) Printing and Lithographic material, namely presses, composing sticks, chases, imposing tables, Lithographic plates made of metals other than zinc, such as Aluminium Brass, Bi-metal, Tri-metal, etc., lithographic stones, stereo blocks, wood blocks, half-tone blocks, electro-type blocks, process blocks, roller moulds, roller frames and stocks, lithographic map rollers, standing screw and hot presses, perforating machines, gold blocking presses, galley presses, proof presses, arming presses copperplate printing presses, rolling presses, ruling machine, ruling pen making machines, lead cutters, rule cutters, slug cutters, type casting machines, type setting and casting machines paper in rolls with side perforations to be used after further perforation for type casting rule bending machines, rule missing machines, bronzing machines, stereotyping apparatus, paper folding machines, paging machines, but excluding ink and paper and sets of mats when imported as advertising material in connection with exposed film, Treadle Printing Presses or presses of predominantly treadle type and Roller composition	Nil	(1) A. U. applications from newspaper establishment and quality printers as defined in Appendix 9 for import of printing machinery required for replacement or development purposes will be considered by the CCI, New Delhi subject to Appendix 35. The applicants are required to furnish the additional information along with their applications in the proforma prescribed in Appendix 9.
	(iii) Roller Composition	Nil	(2) A. U. for import of Photographic plates and films for quality printers.
67	(2) Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72 (3) of Machinery specified in clause (i) above, excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	F.I.	(3) A. U. for import of type casting machines for type foundries.
68	(a) Rubber blankets (including mackintosh) for printing presses including requirements of cloth processing machines, viz., printing, sanforizing, etc.	F.I.	A. U. for export production only.
	(b) Rubber hoses required for the Oil Industry.	Nil	(1) A. U.
	(c) Rubber spray hoses for industrial and agricultural purposes.	Nil	(2) Upto 2% of the face value of licences of this item can be utilised for import of Bolts, Screws, Studs, Nuts, Rivets, Cutter/ Split pins and washers specifically adopted for use on monotype supercasting machines, and bearing specific makers' catalogue numbers.
69-A	Hosiery needles for hosiery machinery and knitting machines whether operated by manual labour or mechanical power.	Nil	A. U. for -- (i) Printing industry. (ii) Textile mills. Applications will be considered by the JCCI & E., Bombay subject to Appendix 34.
		Nil	A. U. for oil companies on restricted basis in consultation with the D.G.T.D.
		Nil	A. U. for import of flexible rubber hoses of low temperature application for the manufacture of plate freezers.
		Nil	(1) A. U. subject to Appendix 34.
			(2) Applications from units registered/licensed under the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act will be considered by the regional licensing authorities concerned on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority concerned.
			(3) Applications from other actual users will be considered by the regional licensing authority concerned on the recommendation of the State Directors of Industries concerned.
			(4) Actual users should apply to the licensing authority concerned through the sponsoring authority as indicated above.
			(5) Applications will also be considered from the associations of hosiery manufacturers on behalf of their members. In such cases the individual units will not apply for licences. Applications will be made by the Associations to the regional licensing authorities covering the requirements of their units situated within the jurisdiction of respective licensing authority.
70	(ii) Parts of lifts	F.I.	A. U. for import of component parts for manufacture of lifts.

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
<i>PART I—contd.</i>			
74	(i) Wheeled and Crawler Tractors upto and including 50 draw bar horse power. (iii) Spare parts for agricultural tractors and for tractor drawn agricultural implements.	Nil E.I.	S.T.C. (1) Import of parts of agriculture tractors will be allowed to the individual tractor owners upto the value of Rs. 1,250 per tractor in a year, without an import licence in terms of the provision made in Clause 11 (2) of the Imports (Control) Order, 1955 as amended. (2) Requests from individual tractor owners for special requirement of tractor parts in excess of Rs. 1,250 will be considered if they are not in a position to procure their requirements from the established importers. Applications should be made to the C.C.I. & E., New Delhi duly recommended by the Tehsildar/State Director of Agriculture concerned. (3) Licences will not be valid for import of spare parts of agricultural tractors and for tractor drawn agricultural implements mentioned in Appendix 4-D/Part II. (4) Import of agricultural steel discs including those mentioned in Appendix 4-D (Part II) will not be permitted. (5) Import of banned types of ball and roller bearings mentioned in Appendix 14 and rollers/needle rollers mentioned in remarks column against S. No. 9(g)/II will not be allowed as spares or as CKD parts. (6) Spare parts of crawler tractors upto and including 50 DBHP will be covered by 65(5)(ii)(a)/V.
	(v) Power driven agricultural machinery excluding Sheep Foot Rollers, Tractors, Rotary Hoes and Rotary Tillers.	Nil	A. U. applications for import of coffee pulping and curing machinery from Coffee industry will be considered by the J.C.C.I. & E., Madras.
	(vi) Parts of power driven agricultural machinery.	E.I.	A. U. applications for import of spare parts of power driven sprayers from Coffee and Tea industries will be considered by the licensing authorities as indicated below in consultation with the D.G.T.D. :— Coffee industry J.C.C.I. & E., Madras. Tea industry J.C.C.I. & E., Calcutta.
75	Dairy and Poultry Farm equipment, not otherwise specified and component parts thereof.	Nil	(1) A. U. for approved dairy and poultry farms for import of equipment for replacement purposes subject to Appendix 35. (2) A. U. for approved manufacturers of dairy and poultry equipment for import of component parts for the manufacture of complete equipments. (3) A. U. for import of spare parts for maintenance purposes.
76	(a) Industrial Sewing Machines and parts thereof which are manually operated or worked by power and required for their operations less than one quarter horse power.	Nil	(1) A. U. The import will be allowed in the manner indicated below :— (a) Industrial sewing machines and components/spare parts thereof other than over lock, flat lock and chain lock machines. (i) Applications for import of industrial sewing machines and parts thereof will be considered by the regional licensing authorities in consultation with D.G.T.D. However, applications from the Jute industry will be considered by the J.C.C.I. & E., Calcutta in consultation with the Jute Commissioner, Calcutta.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1

2

3

4

PART V—*contd.*S. No. 76(a)—*contd.*

(ii) The list of raw materials and components to be allowed for import for manufacture of Industrial sewing machines is given in Appendix 56.

(b) Flat lock and chain lock machines.

(c) Overlock machines (on the basis of 50% indigenous and 50% imported.)

(i) Applications from textile mills will be considered by JCCI & E., Bombay, in consultation with Textile Commissioner.

(ii) Applications from the Hosiery goods manufacturers other than SSI units will be considered by JCCI & E., Bombay, on the recommendation of Textile Commissioner.

(iii) Applications from the hosiery goods manufacturers in the small scale sector will be considered by JCCI & E., Bombay, on the recommendation of the Director of Industries of the State concerned.

(iv) A.U. applications for import of five-thread overlocks machines working with 5,000 and above stitches per minute from the garments manufacturers who had exported their products to the extent of 50% or more of the production during any of the preceding three calendar years 1969, 1970 and 1971, will be considered by the J.C.C.I. & E., Bombay, in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay. The condition for purchase of equal number of such machines from the indigenous manufacturers will not be applicable in these cases.

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
<i>PART I</i> —contd.			
76	(b) Industrial Sewing Machines and parts thereof which are worked by power and require for their operation one quarter horse power and above.	Nil	<p>A. U. The import will be allowed in the manner indicated below :—</p> <p>(1) Industrial sewing machines and spare parts exclusively used in the textile industry and required for replacement purposes. Applications will be considered by the JCCI & E., Bombay in consultation with Textile Commissioner, Bombay.</p> <p>(2) Industrial sewing machines and components/spare parts thereof other than over-lock, flat lock and chain lock machines. (i) Applications for import of industrial sewing machines and parts thereof from units other than textile mills will be considered by the regional licencing authorities in consultation with D.G.T.D. However applications from Jute industry will be considered by the J.C.C.I. & E., Calcutta in consultation with the Jute commissioner.</p> <p>(ii) The list of raw materials and components to be allowed for import for manufacture of industrial sewing machines is given in Appendix 56.</p> <p>(3) Overlock sewing machines (on the basis of 50% indigenous and 50% imported). (i) Applications from textile mills will be considered by JCCI & E., Bombay, in consultation with Textile Commissioner.</p> <p>(4) Flat lock and Chain lock industrial sewing machines. (ii) Applications from the Hosiery goods manufacturers other than SSI units will be considered by JCCI & E., Bombay on the recommendation of Textile Commissioner.</p> <p>(iii) Applications from the hosiery goods manufacturers in the small scale sector will be considered by JCCI & E., Bombay on the recommendation of the Director of Industries of the State concerned.</p>

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
---	---	---	---

PART V—*contd.*S. N. 76 (b)—*contd.*

(b) A.U. applications for import of overlock machines working with 5,000 and above stitches per minute from the garments manufacturers who had exported their products to the extent of 50% or more of the production during any of the preceding three calendar years 1969, 1970 and 1971, will be considered by the J.C.C.I.&E., Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay. The condition for purchase of equal number of such machines from the indigenous manufacturers will not be applicable in these cases.

Note :

Permissible spare parts of industrial sewing machines will be allowed clearance upto 5% of the face value of licences only when imported along with the consignments of industrial sewing machines falling under serial number 76/V, even though such spare parts may be differently classifiable. Imports of such spare parts from a country other than the country from which the industrial sewing machines are imported will not be permitted.

(c) Needles for all industrial sewing machines . . . Nil

(i) A.U. on restricted basis.

(ii) Import of needles for Industrial Sewing Machine of sizes specified below will not be permitted—

Singer		Size	Equivalent system Needles	Size
Class & variety	Catalogue No.			
1	2	3	4	5
16×87	(2055)	14	16 34 34 R 050	90
	..	16 70 216	187 287	100
(2055)	17	315 365	326 376	105
..	18	387 432	431 476	1
..	21	606 690R	690 695R	130
..	22	742 1007	798 1104	140
..	23	1104R 1642 H026	1652	160
(2055)	25	71K 1642V 1647	108	200

SECTION II—contd.

	1	2	3	4	5
16×231	(2254)	11	H26 VO.	231	75
"	"	14	1149	..	90
"	"	16	1642H	..	100
"	"	18	1738	..	110
24×1	(1111)	11	1738G 66 2060	1881	75
"	"	14	..	..	90
206×2	(2510)	18	..	..	110
135×1	(1451)	14	61B	354	90
"	"	16	1531	1673	100
135×7	(1901)	1	134 H 134 797 1681 1831 1953	134- 134R TR 1340 1759 1844 2007	75
88×1	(1315)	11	25H 1128	H25	75
"	"	16	..	..	100
81×1	(1225)	11	..	..	75
"	"	14	621	My	90
"	"	16	1023	A	100
16×2	(2082)	14	..	..	90
"	"	16	..	..	100
"	"	19	..	..	120
"	"	21	..	..	100
86×1	(2770)	14	..	..	90
71×1	(1526)	14	431 431 436	A B S	90
"	"	16	1442	..	100
"	"	18	..	..	110

78 (i) Hearing aids and parts thereof F.I. Detailed policy is given in Appendix 38.

(iii) Tape and wire recorders, all sorts and parts thereof Nil

(i) A. U. applications from film studios for import of magnetic perforated films will be considered by the J.C.C.I. & E., Bombay, Madras and Calcutta on the recommendation of the Regional Consultative Committees on raw film.

(ii) Detailed policy is given in Appendix 38.

(iv) Public address equipments and parts thereof :—

(1) Amplifiers Nil Detailed policy is given in Appendix 38.

(2) Loudspeakers Nil

A. U. for manufacturers of loudspeakers (Paper cone type/Pressure unit type) in the small scale sector for import of the following components :—

Loudspeakers (Paper cone type)

Detailed policy is given in Appendix 43.

Loudspeakers (Pressure unit type)

1. Special adhesive.
2. Enamelled copper wire thinner than 44 SWG.
3. Aluminium winding wire.
4. Voice coil lead wire.

63 paise per loudspeaker.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
<i>PART V—contd.</i>			
78 (iv)— <i>contd.</i>			
(5) Microphones	Nil	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 38.	
(v) Heating elements	Nil	A. U. for Import of heating elements other than Nichrome Heating (Tubular type) upto 1200°C in Chrome-nickel steel and copper tubing.	
(viii) Yarn and cloth testing machines including other types of textile testing machines.	Nil	A. U. applications from textile industry will be considered by JCCI & E., Bombay subject to Appendix 34.	
(ix) Others	Nil	(1) A. U. for import of the following items :—	
		(a) (i) Heating and cooling combination thermostat.	
		(ii) Wall type Thermostat.	
		(iii) Defrost Thermostat.	
		(iv) Proportionate type thermostat.	
		(v) Electronic thermostat.	
		(vi) Pneumatic type thermostat.	
		(vii) Heating thermostat above 250°C.	
		(b) (i) Specialized electrical instruments and apparatus other than those falling under S. No. 39/11 and other S. Nos. in the I.T.C. Schedule.	
		(ii) Import of P. H. meters electrodes and P.H. meters will be allowed on a restricted basis.	
		(iii) Import of (a) P. H. meters accuracy upto P. H. 0.075 P.H., (b) Strain indicators and (c) Flsh finders will not be allowed.	
		(c) Glass electrodes for manufacture of neon signs.	
		(d) Import of ultrasonic devices including ultrasonic Flaw Detector will be allowed on a restricted basis.	
		(2) Licences will not be valid for import of fluorescent lamps, starters, glow switches, electric desk table lamps and electric lighting fittings of all sorts, electric coin-operated ticket issuing and personal platform weighing machines, crystal blanks, timken illuminated outdoor sign flashes and time-switches, Coffee Roasters, Cooking Ranges, Furnaces and Ovens, Geysers, Grinders Heaters and Stoves, Iron Kettles, Toasters, Water Heaters & Boilers, Electrical Appliances, electric bulbs falling under Sl. No. 38-A/II Mixies, Food Warmers, Immersion heaters, Electric razors and Electric pressure cookers and Mixer or agitator or Stirres of all types.	
79 X-Ray (Diagnostic therapy) and Electro-medical apparatus and parts thereof n.o.s. including ultra-violet and infra red lamps for medical treatment.	E.I.	A. U. on restricted basis for import of (i) diagnostic equipment over and above 500 MA capacity and (ii) X-Ray therapy, gamma ray therapy equipment.	
		(2) A. U. for import of ultra-violet lamps (Germicidal lamps) required for use in the pharmaceutical industry.	
		(3) Import of the following items will not be allowed :—	
		1. Round Winding Wires, super enamelled—all gauges upto 45 gauge including double cotton insulated or cotton paper insulated.	
		2. Bakelite tubes, insulation tapes, triacetate foil.	
		3. Stator Cables.	
		4. Protection plates used in conjunction with screen frames and spot film devices.	
		5. Selenium plates and silicon rectified plates.	
		6. P.V.C. Sleeveings.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
<i>PART V—contd.</i>			
S. No. 79— <i>contd.</i>			
			7. Assorted items like Pin screws, nuts, washers, lock rings, worm screws etc. 8. Aluminium filters. 9. Mechanical Hand timers. 10. Anode Control Devices. 11. Wire Rope Assemblies. 12. All kinds of rubber parts. 13. Electrode arms with extension pieces. 14. Rotary switches upto 8 positions and Toggle switches of all types. 15. High frequency fuses and special miniature fuses. 16. Focussed lamps. 17. Rectifiers used in diathermy circuits. 18. Protective Aprons. 19. Fluorescent Screens. 20. Intensifying Screens. 21. Cassetts. 22. X-ray tubes and accessories of the following types :— DSA 1 85/15 DSA 2 100/25 DRA 1 125/20/40 SHX 1 125/80 (SHIELD) CBX 1/4 (cable) CBX 1/8 (cable) CBX 1/6 (cable)
87	Aeroplanes, aeroplane parts, aeroplane engines, aeroplane engine parts and rubber tyres and tubes used exclusively for aeroplanes.	Nil	23. Electro-cardiograph paper rolls.
88	All manufactured articles and materials used in aircraft construction and books, drawings, diagrams, illustrations and any other technical publications imported for the purpose of maintenance, repair and overhaul of aircraft, aero-engines and their instruments and equipments; provided that nothing falling under this description shall be deemed to fall under other Serial No. of this Schedule.		(1) Licences will be granted to actual users, approved stockists and distributors in consultation with the Director General of Civil Aviation, New Delhi. Licences will not be valid for import of the sizes of aero tyres/covers and tubes mentioned in Appendix 30. Application should be made to C.C.I. & E., New Delhi by 30-9-1972. (2) Import of the following items will not be allowed :— (i) Varnish shellac to approved specification No. BSSX 18. (ii) High flying Oxygen to approved aircraft specification. (iii) Thinner to approved aircraft specification and Cellulose Nitrate Dope to specification A.N.T. T.D. 514-3 and clear dope to specification No. D.T.D. 751-3. (iv) Aircraft solders grades A&B to B.S. Specification No. 219/49. (v) Dakota aircraft 12 Volt 85 amphour battery type No. 6A 13 RT. (vi) HT-2 aircraft 24 Volts 20 AH Batteries Pt. No. 12 TA-9B. (vii) Aviation Methanol. (viii) Rust and Grease Remover, conforming to specification MIL-M-10578 B. (ix) Transparent Cellulose self adhesive tape conforming to specification CS-2500C. (x) Transparent P.V.C. Self Adhesive Tape Water proof conforming to specification DEF-1313. (xi) Industrial Cloth Tape Water-proof (white) conforming to specification DEF-1314. (xii) Tape indentifying conforming to specification DEF-1314.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
<i>PART V—contd.</i>			
S. No. 87-88— <i>contd.</i>			
89	Ships and other vessels for inland and harbour navigation including steamers, launches, boats and frigates imported entire or in section, provided that articles of machinery as defined in Item No. 72 or No. 72(3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, shall, when separately imported, not be deemed to be included hereunder.	Nil	<p>(xiii) Isopropyl Alcohol to specification BS-1595.</p> <p>(xiv) Aerolite 306 Glue and Hardener.</p> <p>(xv) Water rinsable Paint Remover conforming to specification No. 756-B.</p> <p>(xvi) Alkaline Rust-Removing compound conforming to specification No. 900.</p> <p>(xvii) Emulsifier and Detergent conforming to specification No. 445-A.</p> <p>(xviii) Heavy Duty Carbon & Paint Remover conforming to Specification No. 5542.</p> <p>(xix) Red Dye Penetrant, Penetrant Remover and Developer conforming to specification No. 929.</p> <p>(xx) Cleaning compound for aircraft exterior surfaces conforming to Specification No. 5507.</p> <p>(xxi) Heavy Duty Carbon & Paint remover conforming to specification No. 5538.</p> <p>(xxii) Aluminium Alloy Sheets to approved aircraft specifications 2L4, 2L16, 2L17, L59, L60 and L61.</p> <p>(xxiii) Aircraft Plywood to BS and ISI specifications.</p> <p>(xxiv) Brass Rods to specification DTD 627.</p> <p>(xxv) Glider Launching cables.</p> <p>(xxvi) Roller chains to B.S. specification No. 228.</p> <p>(1) Applications for import of ships and vessels for breaking up purposes will be considered by C.C.I. & E. in consultation with the Director General of Shipping, Bombay.</p> <p>(2) A.U. applications for import of cargo vessels, fishing vessels, ship equipment which cross Indian Customs Border will be considered by C.C.I.&E. New Delhi for import from available sources on the recommendation of Ministry of Shipping & Transport in consultation with the Department of Defence Production and D.G.T.D.</p>
90	Light ships		
91	Furniture tackle and apparel, not otherwise described for steam sailing, rowing and other vessels.		
92	(a) Water meters	Nil	A.U. for import of raw materials/components for the manufacture of water metres as specified in Appendix 50.
	(b) Leader films	Nil	A.U. for import of leader films for film industry on the recommendation of the Regional Consultative Committees on raw films.
	(c) Weighing machines and parts thereof	E.I.	Nil
	(g) (2) (g) Others	Nil	A.U. for import of Beam Compasses.
	(n) Others	E.I.	<p>(1) A.U. for import of the following items :—</p> <p>(a) Curometers for tobacco industry.</p> <p>(b) Pressure regulators with or without gauges.</p> <p>(2) A.U. applications from sugar industry for import of control and measuring instruments will be considered.</p> <p>(3) A.U. applications from textile and textile accessories industries will be considered by JCCI & E, Bombay in consultation with Textile Commissioner, Bombay, subject to Appendix 34.</p> <p>(4) A.U. for import of Oil meters for Tea industry.</p> <p>(5) A.U. licences will not be valid for import of item mentioned in Appendix 5.</p>

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
<i>PART V—contd.</i>			
93-94	(a) (i) Goggles, sun-glasses, glare glasses	Nil	A.U. for import of glare glasses for export production only.
	(iv) (a) Rough blanks other than bifocal blanks	Nil	(i) The requirement of the actual users will be made on restricted basis by imports through the public sector agency. Release orders will be issued subject to production of non-availability certificate from M/S. Ophthalmic Glass Project, Durgapur. Please see Section III of this Book. (ii) A.U. for import of raw materials/components specified in Appendix 44 for manufacture of optical instruments.
	(d) Scientific and medical including surgical instruments, equipment and appliances and parts thereof, made wholly/mainly of rubber and/or made wholly/mainly of glass including laboratory glassware.	E.I.	Nil
	(e) Medical including Surgical instruments, equipment and appliances and parts thereof not made mainly of rubber and not made mainly of glass.	E.I.	A.U. applications from hospitals, educational and technical institutions etc., for import of surgical and scientific instruments will be considered by CCI & E, New Delhi on merits. Applications should be submitted by 30-9-1972. Licences issued for this sub-item will not be valid for import of the items mentioned in Appendix 6.
	(f) Scientific instruments, equipment and appliances and parts thereof not made mainly of rubber and also not made mainly of glass.	E.I.	Nil
	(g) Microscopes and accessories and parts thereof. Microscope slides and cover glasses, Brinell's microscopes and parts thereof.	Nil	(1) A.U. for import of Metallurgical microscopes. (2) A.U. for import of raw materials and components specified in Appendix 44 for manufacture of microscopes. (3) Import of microscope slides and cover glasses will not be allowed.
	(j) Dental instruments, equipment and appliances and parts thereof not otherwise specified.	E.I.	A.U. applications from hospitals for import of these goods will be considered by CCI&E, New Delhi, on merits. Applications should be submitted by 30-9-1972.
95	(a) Tennis balls	Nil	A.U. for import of valve bladders for export production only.
	(b) Squash balls		
	(c) Others		
98	Asbestos raw	Nil	Requirements of actual users will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Book.
101	Cellulose acetate flakes, moulding powder and sheets	Nil	(1) Requirements of actual users for the following items will be met on restricted basis by imports through public sector agency :— (i) Cellulose acetate flakes. (ii) Cellulose acetate sheets/films. Please see Section III of this Book. (2) Import of cellulose acetate moulding powder will not be allowed.
101-A	Cellulose acetate butyrate and cellulose acetate propionate.	Nil	Requirements of actual users for manufacture of fountain pens and ball points pens will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Book.
101-C	Cellulose acetate film scrap	Nil	(1) A.U. for manufacture of lacquers and bangles. (2) Import of cellulose acetate off-cuts and cuttings will not be permitted.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
<i>PART V—contd.</i>			
101-D	Cellulose, nitrate sheets, rods and tubes	Nil	<p>(1) Requirements of actual users for cellulose nitrate sheets will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Book.</p> <p>(2) A.U. for import of cellulose nitrate rods and tubes.</p> <p>(3) Import of cellulose nitrate tubes of external diameter 3/4" and above will not be permitted.</p>
101-E	Chloride moulding powder	Nil	This item is covered under S.No. 113-H/V.
104	Diamonds, Industrial, natural and synthetic, in all forms including diamond grit and powder.	Nil	<p>(i) A.U. for import of industrial diamonds, (natural), synthetic diamonds and metal clad synthetic diamonds in all forms including diamond grits and powder.</p> <p>(ii) Import of natural diamonds (gem variety) and powder will not be allowed.</p>
105	Fibreboards (e.g., hardboards and insulating boards) excluding plywood and vulcanised fibre sheets.	Nil	A.U. for manufacture of dry battery cells.
106	Gas black, thermatomic black, acetylene black and carbon black also including lamp black.	Nil	<p>(1) A.U. for import of Carbon black for manufacturers of rubber goods, paints, inks, carbon papers, lead slips, plastic products and tungsten (sintered) products.</p> <p>(2) A.U. for import of Acetylene black (Soot) for manufacture of Dry battery cells.</p>
110	Nickel Catalyst	Nil	<p>(1) A.U. applications from Vanaspati manufacturers will be considered by the J.C.C.I. & E. (CLA), New Delhi on the recommendations of the Directorate of Sugar and Vanaspati.</p> <p>(2) A.U. for the manufacture of Hydrogenated fatty acids.</p>
111	Phenol formaldehyde moulding powder	Nil	<p>(1) A.U. on restricted basis.</p> <p>(2) Licences issued will not be valid for import of general purpose or electrical grade moulding powders.</p>
112	<p>(a) Phenol formaldehyde resinous sheets, tubes, rods and other materials.</p> <p>(b) Thermosetting synthetic resin bonded laminated sheets, tubes, rods and other materials with paper or fabric base.</p> <p>(c) Copper clad laminates with paper phenolic base.</p>	<p>Nil</p>	<p>A.U. for import of :—</p> <p>(a) Tubes whether paper based or fabric based and/or paper based rods. Electrical Industry.</p> <p>(b) Cast Phenolic resinous sheets and rods. Carrom Board strikers.</p> <p>(c) Cast phenolic resinous sheets, rods and tubes. Bangle industry.</p>
113	Acrylic plastic moulding powder, sheets, rods and tubes.	Nil	<p>(1) Requirements of Methyl Methacrylate monomer of actual users will be met by imports through Public Sector agency. Please see Section III of this Book.</p> <p>(2) A.U. on restricted basis for button manufacturers for import of Pearlescent variety of sheets only.</p> <p>(3) A.U. for import of acrylic sheets scrap for the manufacture of Acrylic sheets.</p> <p>(4) A.U. for import of transparent acrylic sheets thinner than 1.1 mm for manufacture of watch protectors/Watch glasses. Import of other non-pearlescent variety sheets will not be allowed.</p> <p>(5) A.U. for import by plastic blanks made of poly-methyl Methacrylate for manufacture of contact lenses.</p> <p>(6) Import of rods and tubes will not be permitted.</p>

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
<i>PART V—contd.</i>			
113-A	Polyvinyl chloride Plastic sheets (Unsupported)	Nil	A.U. for import of rigid unplasticized sheets with vicat softening point above 70°C only for the manufacture of industrial items. At the time of clearance of goods, the licensee will be required to produce a certificate from foreign supplier/manufacturer to the effect that the material imported conforms to the required specifications.
113-C	Polystyrene	Nil	A.U. for import of general purpose, high impact moulding powder material and expandable Polystyrene beads for export production only.
113-D	Polyvinyl acetate resin powder	Nil	A.U.
113-E	Polyvinyl butyral resin	Nil	(1) A.U. for manufacture of Polyvinyl Butyral foils. (2) Polyvinyl Butyral foils in any form will not be covered under this Serial No.
113-F	Polyvinylidene chloride	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis.
113-G	Polyvinyl formal and Polyvinyl Acetol	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis.
113-H	Polyvinyl chloride resin powders	Nil	Requirement of actual users will be met on restricted basis by imports through public sector agency. Please see section III of this Book.
113-I	P.V.C. composition including moulding powder	Nil	(i) Requirements of actual users will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see section III of this Book. (ii) A.U. for import of non-toxic composition.
113-J	Polyethylene moulding powder.	Nil	(i) Requirements of actual users of Polyethylene moulding powder (low density) will be met on restricted basis by import through public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Book. (ii) Import of Polyethylene moulding powder of high density will not be allowed.
113-K	Polytetra Fluoroethylene Resin (filled, unfilled or pigmented) and products thereof.	Nil	(i) A.U. for import of PTFE Resins (filled, unfilled and pigmented) for manufacture of PTFE products. (ii) A.U. on restricted basis for import of PTFE tubes. (iii) Imports of PTFE sheets, rods, ropes and tapes will not be permitted. However, applications from actual users of these products will be considered for import of PTFE Resins (filled, unfilled and pigmented) for getting the same processed by manufacturers of the PTFE products. (iv) Import of special industrial components will be allowed on restricted basis.
114	Pyrotechnic aluminium	Nil	A.U. for import of pyrotechnic aluminium powder of explosive grade for manufacture of explosives.
115	Sterco flongs	E.I.	A.U. for :— (a) Newspaper industry. Applications will be considered by the CCI, New Delhi as per Appendix 8. (b) Block making and engraving industries.
116	Synthetic resins, all sorts, not otherwise specified :—		
	(i) Phenolic Urea, Melamine, Alkyds and Maleic resins	Nil	A.U. for export production only.
	(ii) Synthetic Ion Exchange Resins	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis.
	(iv) Synthetic resins, all sorts, n.o.s., other than those covered by S. No. 116(i)/V, S. No. 116(ii)/V and S. No. 116(iii)/V.	Nil	(1) A.U. (2) A.U. for Vinylite resin vagh for the manufacture of magnetic tapes and paints. (3) A.U. on restricted basis for import of epoxy resins. (4) Requirements of acrylic resin of actual users will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Book.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
<i>PART V—contd.</i>			
S. No. 116 (iv)— <i>contd.</i>			
117	Textile Printing Dyes		(5) Licences will not be valid for the import of high styrene resins (excluding Pliolite S-5B Butadiene styrene resin) and synthetic resins in semi-liquid form containing volatile solvents which can be easily separated from resins and also dispersion and emulsion of synthetic resin which are classifiable under S. Nos. 34—37/V.
118	Urea-formaldehyde moulding powder	Nil	(6) Licences will not be valid for the import of Copolymer beads of Divinyl Benzene Styrene.
119	Vulcanised fibre in sheets, rods and tubes	Nil	Policy is indicated against S. No. 1-B of Part III.
122	All articles not otherwise specified in the Schedule :—		A.U. for export production only.
	(i) Plastic materials, not otherwise specified	Nil	A.U. for import of vulcanised fibre sheets for insulation purposes in the manufacture of electrical goods and for manufacture of rail jointings and abrasives.
			(1) A.U. for import of polyester films.
			(2) A.U. on restricted basis for import of Polyester laminated films.
			(3) A.U. on restricted basis for import of Polyester metallised film.
			(4) A.U. for import of Polyvinyl Butryal resin sheets only for manufacture of safety glass.
			(5) A.U. for import of Nylon strip extruded (Polyamid strips oriented H.H.) Tensiles strength 57,000 lbs. per sq. inch.
			(6) A.U. on restricted basis for import of other items falling under this sub-serial number.
			(7) Please see remarks against S. No. 122(xlix)V.
	(li) Fluorspar	Nil	A.U. requirements for acid grade fluorspar for the under-mentioned end-products will be met by imports through Public Sector agency :—
			(i) Hydrofluoric acid;
			(ii) Welding electrodes;
			(iii) Vitreous enamel frit (on restricted basis);
			(iv) Steel casting foundries (on restricted basis.)
			Applications will be considered in consultation with D.G. T.D.
			(v) Aluminium smelters on restricted basis in consultation with Ministry of Steel and Mines, (Department of Mines and Metals).
			Please see Section III of this Book.
	(iii) Bleaching earth (Such as Fullers Earth Fulment, Tensil etc.).	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis for import of activated bleaching earth for bleaching dark coloured oils such as cotton-seed oil, rice bran oil, sun flower oil, linseed oil, castor oil.
	(viii) Snap fasteners	Nil	A.U. for export production only.
	(ix) Cryolite	Nil	Requirements of actual users will be met on restricted basis by imports through public Sector agency. Please see Section III of this Book.
	(x) Casein	Nil	A.U. for export production only.
	(xi) Flint stones	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis for lighter industry and for manufacture of mechanical toys.
	(xiv) Staple fibre tops and other synthetic and proteinous fibre tops.	Nil	Import of synthetic fibre/tops will be allowed through the S.T.C. to the extent recommended by the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
	(xv) Staple fibre including synthetic proteinous cut fibres	Nil	(1) Requirement of all synthetic non cellulose fibres including Polyester fibre and polynosic fibre (cellulose staple fibre) of actual users will be met on restricted basis by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Book.
	(xxii) Feathers	Nil	A.U.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
<i>PART V—concl'd.</i>			
122 (xxiv) Filter candles	Nil	A.U. for the manufacturers of water filters.	
(xxv) Plastic moulding powder, not otherwise specified	Nil	(i) Requirements of actual users for the following items will be met by imports through public sector agency :— (a) Nylon moulding powder (Polyamide). (b) Polypropylene. (c) ABS Moulding Powder. However, requirements of actual users for Polypropylene for the manufacture of combs will be met on restricted basis. Please see Section III of this Book. (ii) A.U. for import of— (a) Ultra high molecular weight high density Polyethylene moulding powder. (b) Thermoplastic rubber (on restricted basis). (c) Polycarbonate Moulding Powder. (d) Polyacetal including Acetal Copolymers and Acetal Polymers. (iii) A.U. on restricted basis for import of other items falling under this S.No.	
(xxvi) Vanadium pentoxide catalyst	Nil	A.U. for export production only. .	
(xxvii) Fluxite soldering paste and fluxes for gas or arc welding, melting and refining metals.	Nil	(1) A.U. for import of Resin/Flux and Fluxes antioxidants for export production only. (2) A.U. for import of special flux (Linde submerged flux 50×8×48").	
(xxix) Filter aids	Nil	(1) A.U. for manufacture of lead storage batteries. (2) A.U. on restricted basis for other end-products. Import of Diatomite (Kisselghur) under its different trade names, Hyflosupercel etc. will be permitted only on production of No objection certificate from the Indian Bureau of Mines.	
(xxxii) Glass mineral, slag wool, fibre glass and products thereof.	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis.	
(xli) Gypsum	Nil	A.U. for import of alabaster on restricted basis.	
(xlii) Laboratory ware made of silica	Nil	A.U.	
(xliii) Silica ware equipment, for sulphuric, hydrochloric and nitric acid plants and Ceramic equipments for chlorine plants.	Nil	A.U.	
(xliv) Silicon	Nil	A.U. Licences will not be valid for import of silica gel.	
(xlix) Stamping foils (film-base).	Nil	A.U. applications will be considered on restricted basis for import of Polyester films (S. No. 122 (i)/V) which can be converted into stamping foils from the indigenous manufacturers.	
(I) Yeast food and yeast Culture	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis.	
(II) Others	Nil	(1) A.U. for import of the following items :— (i) Mexican fibre for manufacture of fibre polishing wheels for polishing purposes. (ii) Sable hair for manufacture of Sable hair artist brushes. (iii) Egg Albumen for manufacture of crown corks. (iv) Nakhla (cattle fish wing) for manufacture of Agarbatties. (v) Epoxy glass copper clad laminates. (vi) Phenolic paper copper clad laminates. (2) A.U. on restricted basis for import of emulsifiable polyethylene wax. (3) A.U. on restricted basis for other items falling under this S. No. (4) Import of the following items will not be allowed :— (i) Polyurethane foam. (ii) Carium Oxide. (iii) Silicone emulsions.	

PART VI

Machine Tools

Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix 11.

THE GOVERNMENT OF INDIA, MINISTRY OF DEFENCE, NEW DELHI.

SECTION III

(List of registering authorities and application and other forms etc.)

SECTION III

List of Items, the Import of which is canalised through the State Trading Agencies.

S. No. and Part of the ITC Schedule	Description	Canalising Agency	System of licensing
1	2	3	4
PART I			
42	Copper scrap whether ingotted or otherwise	MMTC	Release orders to be issued by licensing authorities.
43-A	Lead ingot, pig and scrap	MMTC	
44(a)	Zinc or spelter unwrought in the form of ingots, cakes, tiles and slabs.	MMTC	
44(b)	Zinc granulations and dust	MMTC	
45(a)	Tin block and tin scrap	MMTC	
47	Copper, unwrought in the form of ingots, blooms, slabs, cakes, tiles, bricks, blocks, billets, cathodes, blister bars, electrolytic wire bars and ingot bars.	MMTC	
48(a)	Nickel virgin/nickel scrap	MMTC/HSL	
PART II			
3	Raw manila hemp (fibre)	STC	
5	Raw sisal fibre	STC	
13	Aluminium (E.C. grade)	MMTC	
17(a)(i)	(1) Platinum	MMTC	Release orders to be issued by the licensing authorities on the recommendation of the Department of Atomic Energy.
	(2) Palladium	MMTC	
	(3) Cobalt	MMTC	Release orders to be issued by licensing authorities.
	(4) Bismuth	MMTC	
	(5) Cadmium	MMTC	
41-A	(1) Graphite electrodes	STC	
	(2) Graphite anodes	STC	
PART III			
1(a)	Sodium nitrite	STC	Release orders to be issued by the licensing authorities.
1-B	(1) Aniline oil	STC	
	(2) Benzidine dihydrochloride	STC	
	(3) Naphthionic acid/Sodium Naphthionate	STC	
	(4) Beta Naphthol	STC	
2.	Raw cotton	Cotton Corporation of India Ltd. Bombay.	To be released to actual users on the recommendation of the sponsoring authorities.
PART IV			
20	Cashewnuts	Cashew Corporation of India Ltd.	To be released to actual users by canalising agency.
38	Copra	STC	To be released to actual users on the recommendation of the sponsoring authorities.
41	Hops	STC	Release orders to be issued by licensing authorities.
48	Gum Arabic	STC	
60(a)	Mutton tallow	STC	To be released to actual users on the recommendation of the sponsoring authorities.
61(a)	Soyabean oil	STC	
61(b)	Palm oil	STC	
80(a)	Skimmed milk powder	Indian Dairy Corporation.	(1) To be released to dairy plants in the public and cooperative sectors on the recommendation of Department of Agriculture. (2) Release orders to other actual users to be issued by licensing authorities.

SECTION III—*contd.*PART IV—*Concl'd.*

1	2	3	4
87,109/IV	(1) Sulphadimidine (Sulphamethazine) . . . (2) Amido pyrine . . . (3) Analgin . . . (4) Phenobarbitone . . . (5) Piperazine and its salts . . . (6) Folic acid . . . (7) Streptomycine sulphate . . . (8) Tetracycline base and Tetracycline hydrochloride . . . (9) Thiamine Mononitrate and Hydrochloride (Vitamin B1) . . . (10) Sulphaguanidine . . .	STC	Release orders to be issued by the State Drugs Control authorities on the Indian Drugs and Pharmaceuticals Ltd.
	(11) Riboflavine (Vitamin B2) and Riboflavine 5-phosphate sodium . . .	STC	(i) Release orders in respect of Riboflavine (Vitamin B2) will be issued by the State Drugs Control Authorities on the Indian Drugs and Pharmaceuticals Ltd. (ii) Release orders in respect of Riboflavine 5-phosphate sodium will be issued by the State Drugs Control authorities on the S.T.C.
	(12) Chloramphenicol powder, Chloramphenicol palmitate and Chloramphenicol succinate . . . (13) Sulphathiazole . . . (14) Sulphadiazine . . . (15) Erythromycine estolate, erythromycine stearate and erythromycine ethyl succinate . . . (16) Chloroquine . . .	STC	Release orders to be issued by the State Drugs Control Authorities on the S.T.C.
	(17) Iodine . . . (18) Citric Acid of Pharmacopoeial grade . . . (19) Tartaric acid of Pharmacopoeial grade . . . (20) Cresylic acid of Pharmacopoeial grade . . .	STC	(i) In the case of small scale units, release orders will be issued by the State Drugs Control Authorities on the S.T.C. (ii) In the case of units borne on the books of the D.G.T.D., release orders will be issued by the licensing authorities on the STC.
	(21) Tetanus Antitoxin . . .	STC	To be released on the recommendation of the Drugs Controller (India), New Delhi.
116	35mm raw stock (whether black or white or colour) excluding sound negative . . .	STC	Release orders to be issued by licensing authorities.
122	Graphite . . .	STC	
127-129	(1) Peppermint oil (Mentha Pep) . . .	STC	
	(2) Citronella oil . . .	STC	
150	Synthetic rubber . . .	STC	
172	Raw silk . . .	Central silk Board	
177	(1) Nylon yarn and thread other than industrial nylon yarn . . .	STC	To be released to actual users on the recommendation of sponsoring authorities.
	(2) Polyester filament yarn (except polyester filament yarn having a diameter range of 40 microns to 210 microns for manufacture of surgical sutures) . . .	STC	
237-238	Refractories and refractory material . . .	MMTC/HSL	Release orders to be issued by licensing authorities.
266	Mercury . . .	MMTC	
302	X-Ray films . . .	STC	To be released to actual users on the recommendation of sponsoring authorities.
337	Empty hard gelatine capsules . . .	STC	Release orders to be issued by licensing authorities.
PART V			
8	(1) Petroleum jellies . . .	Indian Oil Corporation	To be released on the recommendation of Department of Petroleum.
	(2) Paraffin wax . . .	Indian Oil Corporation	
	(3) Micro-crystalline wax . . .	Indian Oil Corporation	

SECTION III—contd.

1	2	3	4
<i>PART V—contd.</i>			
14	(1) High grade manganese ore (2) Antimony ore (3) Tungsten ore (4) High grade molybdenum ore (5) Titanium ore	MMTC MMTC MMTC MMTC MMTC	} Release orders to be issued by licensing authorities.
13	Kerosene oil	Indian Oil Corporation	
20	Base lubricating oils	Indian Oil Corporation	
22,31	(1) Ammonium nitrate—technical grade (2) Amyl and Iso-amyl alcohol (3) Aluminium fluoride (4) Cresylic acid (5) Caprolactum (6) Crude Borate mineral (7) C6–C12 alcohols for plasticisers, such as Octanol/Iso-Octanol/Alfol, Alfanol (8) Cyno pyridine (9) Citric acid (10) Calcium carbide (11) Dodecyl benzene (12) D.M.T. (13) Dinitrochloro benzene (14) Dimethylamine (15) Endrin (insecticide) (16) Formic acid (17) Iodine (18) Meta aminophenol (19) Melamine pure (20) Methanol technical (21) Methyl Ethyl ketone (22) Monomethylamine (23) Nitrocellulose chips/Nitrocellulose other than 15-20 seconds viscosity (24) Pentaerythritol (25) Potassium chloride (industrial grade) (26) Pyridine base and pyridine technical (27) Phosphorous (red) (28) Sodium cyanide (29) Tartaric acid (30) Trimethylamine (31) Urea (chemical grade) (32) Vinyl chloride	STC	
22(a)	Caustic soda	STC	} Release orders to be issued by licensing authorities. To be released to actual users by canalising agency.
25(a)	Non-processed elemental/non-refined recovered sulphur	MMTC	
26	Soda ash	STC	} Release orders to be issued by licensing authorities.
34-37(d)	(1) Ortho-xylene (2) Para-xylene	STC STC	
34-37(e)	Titanium dioxide	STC	
34-37(f)	Lithopone	STC	
40(a)	Rock phosphate, Mineral phosphate	MMTC	
40(b)	Sodium Nitrate	STC	} Release orders to be issued by licensing authorities. To be released to actual users by canalising agency.
40(c)(i)	Muriate of Potash (Potassium chloride other than industrial grade)	MMTC	
40(c)(ii)	Sulphate of Potash	MMTC	
40(d)	Sulphate of Ammonia	MMTC	
40(g)	Urea (fertilizer grade)	MMTC	
42(a)(i)	Corkwood	STC	} Release orders to be issued by licensing authorities.
43	Rayon grade wood pulp	STC	
47	Raw wool/wool tops	STC	} To be released to actual users on the recommendation of sponsoring authority.
93-94(a)(iv)	Rough blanks other than bifocal blanks	STC	
98	Asbestos, raw	MMTC	} Release orders to be issued by licensing authorities.

(1) Release orders in respect of these items (except Cyno pyridine, Citric acid, Iodine, Tartaric acid and cresylic acid) will be issued by licensing authorities.

(2) Release orders in respect of Cyno pyridine, Citric acid, Iodine, Tartaric acid and cresylic acid will be issued by the authorities as indicated below :—

- (i) *Cyno pyridine* : Release orders to be issued by the State Drugs Control Authorities.
- (ii) *Citric acid* : (a) In the case of small scale units, release orders will be issued by the State Drugs Control Authorities (b). In the case of units borne on the books of the DGTD, release orders will be issued by the licensing authorities.
- (iii) *Iodine*
- (iv) *Tartaric acid* :
- (v) *Cresylic acid* :

SECTION III—*contd*

1	2	3	4
<i>PART V—contd.</i>			
101	(1) Cellulose acetate flakes	STC	Release orders to be issued by licensing authorities.
	(2) Cellulose acetate sheets/films	STC	
101-A	Cellulose acetate butyrate and cellulose acetate propionate.	STC	
101-D	Cellulose nitrate sheets and flakes	STC	
113	Methyl Methacrylate Monomer.	STC	
113-H	Polyvinyl chloride resin powder	STC	
113-I	P.V.C. composition including moulding powder	STC	
113-J	Polyethylene moulding powder (low density)	STC	
116(iv)	Acrylic resins	STC	
122(ii)	Fluorspar (acid grade)	MMTC	
121(ix)	Cryolite	STC	
122(xv)	(1) All synthetic non-cellulose fibres including polyester fibre.	STC	To be released to actual users on the recommendation of sponsoring authorities.
	(2) Polynosic fibre (cellulose staple fibre)	Cotton corp of India Ltd.	
122(xxv)	(1) Polypropylene	STC	Release order to be issued by licensing authorities.
	(2) Nylon moulding powder	STC	
	(3) A B S Moulding powder	STC	

Iron and Steel and ferro-alloy Items

S.N. S. 1 to 6 and 8 to 16 in Schedule A of Appendix 41.	(1) Ferro-Molybdenum (2) Ferro-Tungsten (3) Ferro-Vanadium (4) Ferro Phosphorous (5) Ferro Silicon (6) Ferro Cobalt (7) Ferro Nickel (8) Ferro Aluminium and Silico Aluminium (9) Ferro Silico Zirconium (10) Ferro Boron (including stabilised Ferro Boron with Aluminium and Titanium like Grainal or Batsally). (11) Ferro Columbium (Niobium) (12) Ferro Chrome (containing 0.03% or less carbon or Nitrogen bearing). (13) Ferro Manganese (containing less than 0.05% carbon). (14) Ferro Titanium (containing less than 1% Aluminium). (15) Ferro alloys in powder form (except ferro-titanium) for welding industry only.	MMTC MMTC MMTC MMTC MMTC MMTC MMTC MMTC MMTC MMTC MMTC MMTC MMTC MMTC MMTC	Release orders to be issued by licensing authorities.
S.Nos. 1 to 9, 11 to 12 and 14 to 16 in Schedule B of Appendix 41.	All mild steel, high carbon and alloy steel (other than stainless steel) wire rods in coils.	Hindustan Steel Ltd.	
S.No. 10 in Schedule B and S.Nos. 3C, 4B, and 5B in Schedule C of Appendix 41.	All mild steel, and high carbon steel semis, including ingots, blooms, slabs and billets	MMTC	
S.Nos. 11(ii), 11(iii), 11(iv), and 11(v) in Schedule 'C' of Appendix 41.	Stainless steel sheets, plates and strips in cut length or in coils.	MMTC	

SECTION III—*contd.*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
S.Nos. 14(a), 14(b), and 15(b) in Schedule C of Appendix 41.	All electrical steel sheets, strips other than cold rolled grain oriented, whether in cut lengths or in coils	Hindustan Steel Ltd.	Release orders to be issued by licensing authorities.
S.Nos. 14C and 15(a) in Schedule C of Appendix 41.	Cold rolled grain oriented electrical steel sheets, in strips either in cut lengths or in coils	MMTC	
S.Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 9(a) to (c) and 12 in Schedule D and S.Nos. 3(a), and 5(a) in Schedule C of Appendix 41.	All mild and special steel sheets, strips and skelp in both hot rolled and cold rolled either in cut length or in coils	Hindustan Steel Ltd.	
S.Nos. 17 (I) (a) to (c), 18, 19(I) (a) and 19(1) (b) in Schedule D, and S. No. 3(b), and 5(a) in Schedule C of Appendix 41.	All mild steel and special steel plates including ship building quality, boiler quality and choquered plates, whether in cut lengths or in coils	Hindustan Steel Ltd.	
S.Nos. 20 and 21 in Schedule D of Appendix 41.	All prime tin plates including open top sanitary can quality	Hindustan Steel Ltd.	
S.Nos. 22 in Schedule D of Appendix 41.	Tin plate waste/waste, tin plate secondaries	Hindustan Steel Ltd.	
S.Nos. 15 in Scheduled D of Appendix 41.	Heavy melting scrap	Metal Scrap Trading Corporation/ MMTC.	

NOTE:— Detailed procedure for submission of applications by actual users in respect of items included in this Section is given in Chapter IV of Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1972-73.

SECTION IV

Policy for Items Licensable to Established Importers

SECTION IV

IMPORT POLICY FOR ITEMS LICENSABLE TO ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS

NOTES :—

- (1) The licensing authority will be the regional licensing authority concerned unless otherwise specified.
- (2) The established importers will have interchangeability in the utilisation of their quota licences as indicated in the Annexure to this section. The conditions and restrictions applicable to the import of any goods against licences issued for specific items will apply to such goods even if imported against licence(s) for other item(s) under the concession of interchangeability provided in this policy.

Part & S. No. of the I. T. C. Schedule	Description	Import Policy	Remarks
1	2	3	4
PART II			
30(f)	Spare parts of diesel engines other than spares for diesel engines for vehicles such as, motor vehicles, tractors, earth moving machinery etc.	7½% or 2% on imports of complete engines.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Import of spare parts specified in Appendix 4-A will be allowed upto the extent indicated against them. (2) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences. (3) Although quota licences are not valid for the import of parts interchangeable with motor vehicle parts falling under S.No. 293, 295 & 297/IV, import of such interchangeable parts will be allowed provided they do not fall in List I of Appendix 26, and that in the case of parts falling in List II of Appendix 26, their import does not exceed the face value limits prescribed therein. Parts specified in List A of Appendix 4 will, however, be governed by the policy given in Appendix 4.
31 (b)	Parts of Petrol, Gas and Kerosene Engines.	7½%	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Import of spare parts specified in Appendix 4-B will be allowed upto the extent indicated against them. (2) Although quota licences are not valid for the import of parts interchangeable with motor vehicle parts falling under S. No. 293, 295 & 297/IV, import of such interchangeable parts will be allowed provided they do not fall in List I of Appendix 26 and that in case of parts falling in List II of Appendix 26, their import does not exceed the face value limits prescribed therein. Parts specified in List B of Appendix 4 will, however, be governed by the policy given in Appendix 4. (3) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.
32 (e)	Parts of Motors	5% or 1½% on imports of complete motors	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences. (2) Import of Commutators for D.C. motors upto 1 H.P. will not be permitted. (3) Import of special types of Carbon Brushes of odd sizes required as spares will be allowed.
(h)	Parts of Generators	5% or 1½% on imports of complete generators	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences. (2) Import of Commutators for D.C. motors upto 1 H.P. will not be permitted. (3) Import of special types of Carbon Brushes of odd sizes required as spares will be allowed.

SECTION IV—contd.

1	2	3	4										
PART II—contd.													
36	(5) Component parts as defined in Import Tariff item No. 72(3) of machinery specified in clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) of S. No. 36 of Part II, excluding those covered by S. No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	20%	<p>(i) Quota licences will be valid only for import of spare parts of machinery other than those mentioned in Appendix 35.</p> <p>(ii) Quota licences issued for this S. No. will be subject to the following conditions :—</p> <p>(a) the import of items mentioned in List II of Appendix 26 will be permitted only within the face value restriction prescribed therein.</p> <p>(b) the import of items mentioned in List I of Appendix 26 will not be allowed.</p> <p>(iii) Import of the following items will be allowed in the manner indicated below :—</p> <p>(a) Bolts and nuts specially adapted for use in this type of machinery (upto 2 % of the face value of quota licences).</p> <p>(b) Electric control gear which are specially designed for machines like coal cutter (upto 5% of the face value of quota licences).</p> <p>(iv) Quota licences will not be valid for import of :—</p> <p>(1) Tungsten carbide tipped tools as spares for mining and other industrial machinery.</p> <p>(2) Diamond drilling bits for mining purposes, including oil field drilling bits of all types.</p> <p>(v) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.</p> <p>(vi) Import of boiler fittings will be allowed on production of a certificate as prescribed in Appendix 35.</p> <p>(vii) The licensing authority for this item will be JCCI & E., Calcutta.</p>										
38-A	(c) Studio electric and projector bulbs including Halogen lamps.	12½ %	<p>(1) Quota licences will be valid for studio bulbs conforming to B.S.S. 1075 of 1961 or its equivalent and projector bulbs conforming to B.S.S. 1522 of 1960 or its equivalent. Only upto 50% of the face value of the licence issued can be utilised for import of projector bulbs.</p> <p>(2) Quota licences will also be valid for import of the following types of lamps :—</p> <p>(i) Special medical lamps—lamps for :</p> <p>(a) Cystascope.</p> <p>(b) Ophthalmoscope.</p> <p>(ii) Spectral lamps.</p> <p>(iii) Prefocused tungsten filament lamps for use in calorimeter and spectrophotometers.</p> <p>(iv) Deuterium lamps for spectrophotometers to cover UV—region.</p> <p>(v) Nernst source lamps to cover infra-red region.</p> <p>(vi) Different hollow—cathode lamps required for use in atomic absorption spectrophotometers.</p> <p>(vii) 2.2 Bolt with built in lens for pin point focus.</p> <p>(viii) High Pressure Sodium Vapour lamps.</p> <p>(3) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.</p> <p>(4) Quota licences issued for this S. No. can be utilised for import of carbons falling under S. No. 46(b)/II, subject to the policy indicated against S. No. 46(b)/II.</p>										
46	(b) Carbons	5%	<p>(1) Quota licences will be valid for the import of :—</p> <p>Cinema arc carbons whether finished or semi-finished, other than those mentioned below :—</p> <p><i>High Intensity Carbons.</i></p> <p><i>With the following diameters and in all lengths :</i></p> <table> <tr> <th>Negative</th> <th>Positive</th> </tr> <tr> <td>5 mm</td> <td>6 mm</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6 mm</td> <td>7 mm</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7 mm</td> <td>8 mm</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8 mm</td> <td>9 mm</td> </tr> </table>	Negative	Positive	5 mm	6 mm	6 mm	7 mm	7 mm	8 mm	8 mm	9 mm
Negative	Positive												
5 mm	6 mm												
6 mm	7 mm												
7 mm	8 mm												
8 mm	9 mm												

SECTION IV—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
<i>PART II—concl'd.</i>			
S. No. 46 (b) <i>contd.</i>			
		(2)	Quota licences will be valid for import of rotating carbons of all sizes.
		(3)	Please see remark (4) against S. No. 38-A (c)/II and remark (5) under E.I. policy in Appendix 31.
		(4)	The licensing authority for this item will be Jt. C.C.I. & E. Bombay.
		(5)	The sale, transfer or disposal in whatever manner of the imported cinema carbons should be made only in accordance with the directions of the J.C.C.I. & E., Bombay.
		(6)	Carbons imported against quota licences will be sold at prices fixed by the J.C.C.I. & E., Bombay.
16-A—(c)	Hearing aid batteries	75%	
		(i)	Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.
		(ii)	Quota licences will not be valid for import of I.R. 1 and I.R. 6 types of batteries and battery rechargers other than those exclusively used for charging hearing aid batteries.
<i>PART III</i>			
4	(5) Component parts, excluding hoslery needles as defined in item No. 72 (3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, of machinery specified in clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) of S. No. 4 of Part III, but excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	4% or 1% on imports of complete machines.	
		(1)	Quota licences will be valid only for spare parts of machines permissible in terms of Appendix 34. Import of spare parts specifically banned in the said Appendix will not be allowed. This restriction will not, however, apply to spare parts of foreign made machines provided the particular make and/or model is having no indigenous angle.
		(2)	Applications from sole selling agents and indenting houses for the import of spare parts of textile machinery will be considered and licences will be granted upto 4% of the import of complete cotton textile machines falling under S. No. 4(2), (3) and (4) of Part III made by them against their own licences under C.G. Scheme or licences issued in favour of actual users. Licences issued under this provision can be utilised for import of such spare parts (mechanical and electrical) of those foreign made machines of imported origin and/or model(s) and make(s) of which the licencees are the sole selling agents provided such parts are not specifically banned elsewhere in the ITC Policy.
		(3)	The licensing authority for this item will be J.C.C.I. & E., Bombay.
		(4)	Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.
5	(2) Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72(3) of machinery specified under S. No. 5(1) III excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	4% or 1% on imports of complete machines.	
		(1)	Licences will be valid for import of only spare parts specified in Appendix 13.
		(2)	Applications from sole selling agents and indenting houses for the import of spare parts of textile machinery will be considered and licences will be granted upto 4% of the imports of complete cotton textile machines falling under S. No. 5(1) III made by them against their own licences under the C.G. Scheme or licences issued in favour of actual users. Licences issued under this provision can be utilised for import of such spare parts (mechanical and electrical) of those foreign made machines of imported origin and/or model(s) and make(s) of which the licencees are the sole selling agents provided such parts are not specifically banned elsewhere in the I.T.C. Policy.
		(3)	The licensing authority for this item will be JCCI & E., Bombay.
		(4)	Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.

SECTION IV—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
PART IV			
21	(a) (i) Fruits, fresh all sorts n.o.s. excluding coconuts. (ii) Fruits, dried, salted or preserved all sorts, n.o.s. excluding dates.	Nil Nil	Import will be permitted according to the procedure to be notified later.
	(b) Dates	Nil	
82	Alc, Beer, porter, cider and other fermented liquors. . .	4%	<p>(i) Quota licences issued for this S. No. will be valid for import of only Wines, Brandy and Whisky and Bitters falling under S. Nos. 83/IV, 84/IV and 89 (a)/IV respectively.</p> <p>(ii) Quota licences will be granted only to those established importers who are in possession of valid excise licences.</p> <p>(iii) Quota licences may also be granted to established importers, who are not in possession of valid Excise licences, subject to following conditions :—</p> <p>(a) The goods on arrival will be bonded into Customs Warehouse; and</p> <p>(b) The bonded goods will be allowed clearance from the Customs Warehouse by a person/ persons who is/are in possession of a valid Excise licence.</p> <p>(iv) Quota licences issued for this S. No. will be subject to the condition that established importers in making supplies will give preference to direct indents placed on them by foreigners and hotels catering to tourist traffic borne on the list of the Ministry of Tourism & Civil Aviation (Department of Tourism).</p>
83	Wines	4%	<p>(i) Quota licences issued for these S. Nos. will also be valid for import of Bitters falling under S. No. 89 (a)/IV. Quota licences issued for S. No. 84/IV will not, however, be valid for import of Gin.</p> <p>(ii) Please see Annexure to this Section for interchangeability of quota licences.</p> <p>(iii) Same remarks as at (ii) and (iii) against S. No. 82/IV.</p> <p>(iv) Quota licences issued for S. Nos. 83/IV and 84/IV will be subject to condition specified in remark (iv) against S. No. 82/IV.</p>
84	Brandy, gin and whisky	4%	
85	Spirits excluding essences containing spirit used for the manufacture of beverages, not otherwise specified in this Schedule.	4%	<p>(i) Quota licences will be valid for imports of liqueurs only.</p> <p>(ii) Same remarks as at (ii), (iii) and (iv) against S. No. 82/IV.</p> <p>(iii) Quota licences will not be valid for import of toilet requisites containing spirit.</p>
87	109 Drugs and medicines		Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix 19.
105	Mineral oils, not included in Item No. 27(4) or Item No. 27(6) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934 which is suitable for use as an illuminant in wick lamps.		<p>(i) Detailed policy is given in Appendix 18.</p> <p>(ii) The licensing authority for these items will be C.C.I. & E., New Delhi.</p>
106	Mineral Oil :—		
	(a) Which has its flashing point at or above two hundred degree of Fahrenheit's thermometer, and is ordinarily used for the batching of jute or other fibres.		
	(b) Which has its flashing point at or above one hundred and fifty degree of Fahrenheit's thermometer, is not suitable for use as an illuminant in wick lamps and is such as is not ordinarily used except as fuel or for some sanitary or hygienic purposes.		

SECTION IV—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>			
116	Cinematograph films, not exposed.	74%	<p>(1) Quota licences will be valid only for import of :—</p> <p>(a) 35 mm sound film.</p> <p>(b) 16 mm colour negative and positive.</p> <p>(2) Upto 40% of the face value of quota licence this item can be utilised for import of 8 mm 16 mm colour reversal film.</p> <p>(3) Quota licences will be granted subject to the following conditions :—</p> <p>(a) that the sale, transfer, or disposal in whatsoever manner of these imported goods shall be made only in accordance with the directions of the regional licensing authorities at Bombay, Calcutta and Madras;</p> <p>(b) the quantity and value of films to be imported shall be determined only with the prior approval of the licensing authority;</p> <p>(c) that the raw film imported will be sold by the established importers and/or their agents/retailers at a price to be fixed by the licensing authority.</p> <p>(4) Applications from established importers for import of perforated magnetic films against their quota licences for this item will be considered by the JCCI & E., Bombay/Calcutta/Madras.</p>
117	Cinematograph films, exposed		<p>(i) Import of cinematograph films, exposed (feature films) will be allowed through the S.T.C., New Delhi.</p> <p>(ii) Applications for import of educational films will be considered from established importers on the basis of their past imports of educational films and licences granted on a quota of 160%. The applicants are required to produce satisfactory evidence to show that the films are educational in nature and are required for exhibition in schools and colleges and other educational institutions. For this purpose, the intending importers should furnish full particulars about the films as follows:</p> <p>(a) Whether the film desired to be imported has been produced by a non-commercial organisation such as the various bodies of the United Nations, the Red Cross and so on. Proofs in this respect may be furnished.</p> <p>(b) Whether the film is being imported by a firm which is not otherwise engaged normally in the exhibition of cinema films.</p> <p>(c) Literature relating to the films sought to be imported should be furnished to the Licensing Authority.</p> <p>(d) Whether the film is being imported against any specific orders from an educational institution or any other similar body.</p> <p>(iii) Applications for import of educational films from sole distributors of well known foreign producers, who are not eligible to obtain licences as established importers in terms of remark (ii) above will also be considered by C.C.I. & E., New Delhi, in consultation with the Ministry of Education and Social Welfare. Applications should be submitted by 30-9-1972 along with particulars about the films as indicated in remark (ii) above.</p>

SECTION IV—*contd.*PART IV—*contd.*S. No. 117—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
			(iv) Licences against S. No. 117/IV will be issued subject to the following conditions :—
			(a) that cinematograph films exposed owned wholly or in part, by nationals of Union of South Africa, South West Africa, Rhodesia and Portugal or produced in these countries by or in collaboration with nationals of these or other countries, wholly or in part with locales in the Union of South Africa, South West Africa Rhodesia and Portugal, will not be permitted;
			(b) that on arrival of the imported films at the airport or sea-port, the importer shall furnish a declaration to the customs authorities that the film does not contravene the condition mentioned at (a) above.
144	(b) Fur skins of leopard, tiger, deer, rabbit, fox, cat and other wild animals and reptiles skins.	33½%	
169	Standard technical books or books of reference concerning law and legal practice, or for use in connection with medical practice, scientific research or industrial processes.	150% plus Supplementary licences.	(1) Detailed policy is given in Appendix 21.
170	Books, printed including covers for printed books, maps, charts and plans, proofs, music manuscripts and illustrations specially made for binding in books but excluding books falling under Serial No. 169 of this part of this Schedule.		(2) Navigational charts of Indian Coast including the Chart Nos. which are produced in the country have been indicated in List III of Appendix 21. Foreign equivalents of such navigational charts will not be allowed to be imported.
275	(b) Garage Tools	6%	(i) Licences granted will be valid only for the items detailed in Appendix 25.
			(ii) Upto 10% of the face value of licences for garage tools may be utilised for import of spare parts of permissible types of garage tools which are not classified elsewhere against any other S. No. and part of the I.T.C. Schedule.
286	(b) Parts of typewriters excluding typewriter ribbons.	4% or ½% on the basis of imports of complete typewriters.	(1) Import of the following items will be allowed within the face value limits indicated against each :—
			(a) Servicing tools except the following types of tools, namely:—
			(1) Twist drills, Centre drills, Counter sunk drills.
			(2) Reamers.
			(3) Milling cutters.
			(4) Threading taps and dies
			(5) Files.
			(6) Fret Saws, piercing saws.
			(7) St-40096 Knife stone.
			(8) St-40098-Flat file.
			(9) St-40125-Rimac Flexstone.
			(10) St-40128-Cone stone.
			(11) St-40129-Flat stone.
			(12) St-40130-triangle stone
			(13) St-40174-Square stone.
			(14) St-40175 Round stone.
			(15) St-40176 Triangle stone
			(16) St-40177 Square stone.
			(17) St-40180 Warding file.
			(b) Typewriter screws.
			(c) Key cups, Key rings, printed Key card or Key tops in single pieces or in the form of Key board and rubber shells for typewriter rollers.
			(d) Ball bearings not specified in Appendix 14 and steel balls for use as spare parts of typewriters.
			(e) Tools (permissible types) for servicing of office machines.

SECTION IV—contd.

1	2	3	4
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>			
S. No. 286 (b)—contd.			
293, 295 Motor Vehicle Parts 297			(2) Quota licences issued for this Sub- S. No. will be valid for import of spare parts of other office machines falling under S. No. 65 (6)(a)(iii)/V. (3) Import of main body frames and letter types for typewriters will not be permitted. Detailed policy for these items is given in Appendix 26.
303 Photographic negatives and printing paper, excluding X-Ray films.	4%		(i) Quota licences will be issued subject to the conditions that— (a) Quota licences issued must be utilised to the extent of 10% of their face value for import of process plates (other than ordinary dry plates). (b) The established importers will ensure that goods imported against these licences are sold by them and/or their agents/retailers at prices not exceeding 45% over the prices prevailing prior to the 6th June, 1966. (ii) Quota licences may be utilised for import of the following items to the extent indicated against each regardless of their classification:— (a) Photographic flash bulbs upto 40%. (b) Accessories, the following upto 24%:— (1) Dark Room Safe Light filter. (2) Dry mounts. (3) Dry mounting tissues. (4) Tank Developing (either rubber, porcelain, earthenware, plastics or stainless steel). (iii) Quota licences will not be valid for import of photographic printing paper (black and white) Electrocar diograph paper rolls, sensitized papers based on ferro-purssiate diazoammonia and ammonia bromide paper used for taking blue prints for tracing engineering drawings. (iv) Please see Annexure to this Section for interchangeability of quota licences.
305 Photographic instruments apparatus and appliances, other than cinema, all sorts, not otherwise specified and parts thereof.	2%		(i) Quota licences will be valid for import of spare parts of photographic instruments, apparatus and appliances, other than cinema, all sorts n.o.s. including accumulators for flash units. (ii) Upto 20% of the face value of quota licences issued for this item can be utilised for import of undermentioned items:— (a) Lens hoods; (b) Accessories and attachments and spare parts thereof. (iii) Import of Box Cameras and Reflex box cameras will not be allowed. (iv) Please see Annexure to this Section for interchangeability of quota licences.
308 (d) Watches and parts thereof			(i) Applications from established importers for import of parts of watches can be licensed on the basis of quota of 5%. (ii) Not more than 66⅔ % of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of watch movements.

Note:—Watch movements for Import Trade Control purposes will constitute a mechanism of watch not including case, dial and hands.

SECTION IV—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
<i>PART IV</i> —concl'd.			
S. No. 308 (d)— <i>contd.</i>			
		(iii)	Licences will not be valid for import of gold watch cases. Licences will not also be valid for import of other watch cases whose c.l.f. price is less than Rs. 60 per dozen. The import of parts of such watch cases except glass will not be permitted.
		(iv)	Upto 20% of the face value of licence or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised for import of natural oil stones, watch maker's tools and eye glasses.
312-316 Arms and ammunition	4%	(1)	Quota licences issued for these S. Nos. can also be utilised for import of cartridge cases filled or empty falling under S. No. 317 of Part IV.
		(2)	Same remarks as at (i) and (ii) against S. No. 317/IV.
317 Cartridge cases filled and empty.	4%	(i)	Licences will be granted only to holders of licences (including import licences) under the Indian Arms Act and Rules. The applicants should, however, produce along with their applications a certificate in original from the District Magistrate, Superintendent of Police or Commissioner of Police of the district to show that the firm is authorised to import and deal in Arms under the Indian Arms Act and rules.
		(ii)	Quota licences will not be valid for import of the following or equivalent size of any make or origin :—
		(a)	.22 Bore long Rifle cartridges.
		(b)	8 mm/.315" Sporting Cartridges 244 grs. soft-nosed bullet.
		(c)	Cartridges 8 mm/.315" with 244 grs. split soft-nosed bullet.
		(d)	Cartridges 8 mm/.315" with 200 grs. solid bullet.
		(e)	Cartridges .22" RF short.
		(f)	Cartridges .22" RF long.
		(g)	Cartridges .22" high velocity.
		(h)	Cartridges SA Ball Revolver .380.
		(i)	Cartridges .380 blank.
		(j)	Cartridges .32" Revolver Long.
		(k)	Cartridges .32" Revolver short.
		(l)	Cartridges .32" Revolver Starter.
		(m)	Cartridges 12 bore 2-1/2" of all shot sizes, BB, AAA, etc. LG/SG and spherical Ball.
		(n)	Cartridges 12 bore 2-3/4" of all shot sizes.
		(o)	Cartridges 12 bore 2" of all shot sizes.
		(p)	Components such as Cartridges cases etc. in respect of ammunition items the import of which is not allowed.
NOTE—American 12 G.A. No. 00 Buck Cartridges are equivalent in size to S.G. Cartridges.			
324 (a) Artists' brushes including Hog's hair brushes.	8%	(i)	Quota licences can be utilised for import of "Artists materials" specified in Appendix 20.
		(ii)	Not more than 25% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of sable hair brushes.
		(iii)	Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.

SECTION IV—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
PART V			
8	Greases all sorts, not otherwise specified, including petroleum jellies, paraffin wax and micro-crystalline wax.	..	
17	(a) Transformer Oil, Insulating Oil, Switch Oil and all sorts of Mineral Oils, not otherwise specified, other than Liquid Paraffin, White Oil, Textile Finishing Oil, Textile Fibre Oil and Batching Oil for Fibres.	..	
	(b) White Oil. . . . .	..	(i) Detailed policy is given in Appendix 18.
18	Kerosene; also any mineral oil other than kerosene and motor spirit which has its flashing point below one hundred degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer.		(ii) The licensing authority for these items will be C.C.I. & E., New Delhi.
20	Lubricating oil that is, oil such as is not ordinarily used for any purpose other than lubricating, excluding any mineral oil which has its flashing point below two hundred degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer.		
22, 31 Appen- dix-28 List-I	Laboratory and reagent chemicals except those specified in List V.		
	Sodium cyanide, Potassium cyanide and double cyanide of Sodium and Potassium other than free mixtures of Sodium cyanide, Potassium cyanide, Potassium chloride, Potassium carbonate etc.	..	(1) Detailed policy is given in Appendix 28.
	Refills for fire extinguishers.		(2) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota-licences.
34—37	(b) Water and oil colours.	5%	(1) Quota licences can be utilised for import of Artists' materials specified in Appendix 20.
			(2) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.
			(3) Preparations of dry colours used by Artists will only be allowed to be imported against the licences. Import of ground pigments in oil which can be used as paints on thinning will not be permitted.
			(4) Import of water colour boxes consisting of water colours in the form of cakes will be permitted upto 25% of the face value of the licence.
			(5) Licences will not be valid for import of oil colours.
41(i)(b)	Rubber contraceptives.	100%	(1) Quota licences will be valid for import of diaphragms only.
			(2) The goods covered by the licence will, on import, be subject to quality test by the Government of India.
65(1—4) (ii)(i)	Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment 1/4 H.P. and above.		(1) Detailed policy of these items is given in Appendix 31.
65(1—4) (ii)(ii)	Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment under 1/4 H.P.		(2) Although quota certificate will be issued separately for each sub-item, quota licences will be granted on the combined values of the quota certificates issued for each item. Quota certificates already held by the parties will not be disturbed.
65(1—4) (ii)(iii)	Film Studio equipment . . . . .	..
65(5)(i) (i)	Spare parts of Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment 1/4 H.P. and above.		(3) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.
65(5)(i) (ii)	Spare parts of Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment under 1/4 H.P.		
65(5)(i) (iii)	Spares of Film Studio Equipment		

SECTION IV—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
<i>PART V—contd.</i>			
65 (5)	(ii) Parts of Refrigeration and Air-conditioning machinery other than domestic refrigerators.	2½ %	Import of refrigeration and airconditioning equipment/ items mentioned in Appendix 35 will not be allowed as spare parts against quota licences issued for this S. No.
65 (5)	(ii)(a) Spare parts of machinery falling under S.No. 65 (1—4) (vii) (a) and (b) (i) and (ii)/v and crawler tractors falling under S.No. 74(i)/v.	15 %	<p>(1) Import of items mentioned in Appendix-4-C, Part I will be allowed within face value limits indicated against them.</p> <p>(2) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.</p> <p>(3) Licences will not be valid for import of spare parts of earthmoving machinery mentioned in Appendix 4-C, Part II.</p> <p>(4) Although quota licences are not valid for the import of parts interchangeable with motor vehicle parts falling under S.No. 293, 295 & 297/IV, import of such interchangeable parts will be allowed provided that they do not fall in List I of Appendix 26 and that in case of parts falling in List II of Appendix 26, their import does not exceed the face value limits prescribed therein. Parts specified in List C in Appendix 4 will, however, be governed by the policy given in Appendix 4.</p>
5 (5)	(iii) Parts of machinery when required for industries and undertakings other than cinema and refrigeration and also other than spare parts of machinery falling under S. No. 65 (1—4) (vii)(a) and (b) (i) and (ii)/v.	12½ %	<p>(1) Quota licences will not be valid for import of items mentioned in Appendix 5 and spare parts of machinery mentioned in Appendix 35.</p> <p>(2) Quota licences will not also be valid for import of items mentioned in List I of Appendix 26. However, items mentioned in List II of Appendix 26 will be allowed for import within face value limits prescribed therein.</p> <p>(3) Upto 1 % of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of bolts, nuts and screws specially adapted for use on such machines.</p> <p>(4) Licences issued for this sub-S. No. will also be valid for import of spare parts of Data processing machines worked by less than 1/4 H.P., 1/4 H.P. or more than 1/4 H.P. falling under S. No. 65 (6)(a) (iii)/V.</p> <p>(5) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.</p>
67	(2) Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72(3) of Machinery specified in S. No. 67 (1)/V, excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	66½ %	<p>(i) Upto 2 % of the face value of licences for this item can be utilised for import of Bolts, Screws, Studs, Nuts, Rivets, Cotter/Split pins and washers specifically adapted for use on monotype supercasting machines and bearing specific makers' catalogue numbers.</p> <p>(ii) Import of bleached Cotton mole skin in rolls in width of 30", 31½", 32", 36" and 41" is allowed against the quota licences for this sub-serial No.</p> <p>(iii) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.</p>
68	(a) Rubber Blankets (including mackintosh) for printing presses including requirements of cloth Processing machines, viz., printing sunforizing etc.	40 %	Quota licence will not be valid for import of rubber blankets of cloth processing machines, namely printing, sanforizing etc.
70	(ii) Parts of lifts	30% on imports of parts or 5% on imports of complete lifts.	<p>Quota licences will be valid for the import of the following parts of haulage machinery only :—</p> <p>(i) Worm Gear Reduction unit.</p> <p>(ii) Driving Shaft.</p> <p>(iii) Driving shave drawn for drum drive.</p> <p>(iv) Base plate for the complete driving machine.</p> <p>(v) Extreme Bearing Stand.</p> <p>(vi) Electro-magnetic Brake complete.</p> <p>(vii) Diverting Sheave.</p> <p>(viii) Overhead Sheave.</p> <p>(ix) Over speed governors.</p>

SECTION IV—*contd.*

1	2	3	4							
PART V—contd.										
74	(iii) Spare parts for agricultural tractors and for tractor drawn agricultural implements.	25%	<p>(1) Spare parts of crawler tractors falling under S. No. 74(l)/V will be permitted for import against quota licences for S. No. 65(5)(l)(a)/V.</p> <p>(2) Import of items mentioned in Appendix 4-D, Part I will be permitted upto the face value limits indicated against them.</p> <p>(3) Licences will not be valid for import of spare parts of agricultural tractors and for tractor drawn agricultural implements mentioned in Appendix 4-D, Part II.</p> <p>(4) Import of banned types of ball and roller bearings mentioned in Appendix 14 and rollers/needle rollers mentioned in remarks column against S. No. 9(g)/II will not be allowed as spares or as CKD parts.</p> <p>(5) Import of discs other than plain discs mentioned in Appendix 4-D, Part II and coulter, scalloped, cut-away discs will be allowed upto 2½% of the face value of quota licence.</p> <p>(6) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.</p> <p>(7) Parts of Hydraulic Lifts which form an integral built up mechanism of tractors will be classified as spare parts of the tractors.</p> <p>(8) Quota licences will not also be valid for the import of items mentioned in List I of Appendix 26. Items mentioned in List II of Appendix 26 will be allowed for import only to the extent of face value limits prescribed therein. These restrictions will apply only to parts interchangeable with motor vehicle parts falling under S. No. 293, 295 & 297/IV which are not specified in List 'D' of Appendix 4 in respect of which the policy indicated therein will apply.</p>							
74	(vi) Parts of power driven agricultural machinery.	2½%	<p>(1) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.</p> <p>(2) Quota licences will not be valid for import of items mentioned in List I of Appendix 26. However, items mentioned in List II of Appendix 26 will be allowed for import within the face value limits prescribed therein. These restrictions will apply only to parts interchangeable with motor vehicle parts falling under S. No. 293, 295 & 297/IV.</p>							
78	(i) Hearing Aids and parts thereof.	15%	<p>(1) The import of the following items will be permitted within the face value restrictions indicated against them :—</p> <p>(i) Hearing Aid Battery Recharger exclusively meant for charging hearing aid batteries upto 20%.</p> <p>(ii) Spare parts of hearing aids upto 50%.</p> <p>(2) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.</p>							
79	X-Ray (Diagnostic therapy) and Electro-medical apparatus and parts thereof n.o.s. including ultra violet and infra red lamps for medical treatment.		<p>(1) Quota licences will be granted to established importers at 35% of their quota certificates already issued or in relation to 35% of their past imports during 1968-69 which ever is favourable.</p> <p>(2) Upto 20% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of permissible type of X-Ray equipment.</p> <p>(3) Quota licences will be valid for import of the following items upto the extent indicated against them :—</p> <table><tr><td>(1) Fluorescent Screens</td><td rowspan="3">} 10% of the face value of the licence (aggregate).</td></tr><tr><td>(2) Intensifying screens.</td></tr><tr><td>(3) Cassetts.</td></tr><tr><td>(4) Lead gloves.</td><td rowspan="2">} 1% of the face value of the licence (aggregate).</td></tr><tr><td>(5) Adaptation goggles.</td></tr></table>	(1) Fluorescent Screens	} 10% of the face value of the licence (aggregate).	(2) Intensifying screens.	(3) Cassetts.	(4) Lead gloves.	} 1% of the face value of the licence (aggregate).	(5) Adaptation goggles.
(1) Fluorescent Screens	} 10% of the face value of the licence (aggregate).									
(2) Intensifying screens.										
(3) Cassetts.										
(4) Lead gloves.	} 1% of the face value of the licence (aggregate).									
(5) Adaptation goggles.										

SECTION IV—contd.

1	2	3	4
<i>PART V—contd.</i>			
<i>S. No. 79—contd.</i>			
92	(c) Weighing machines and parts thereof.	2½%	<p>(4) Quota licences will not be valid for the items mentioned in Appendix 36.</p> <p>(5) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.</p> <p>(1) Quota licences will be valid for the import of spare parts of weighing machines including spring operated machines.</p> <p>(2) Quota licences will not be valid for the import of spare parts of the following categories of machines:—</p> <p>(i) Beam Scales and Weigh Master Beams.</p> <p>(ii) Non self-indicating Counter Scales.</p> <p>(iii) Steel Yards Bench Platform Scales.</p> <p>(iv) Steel Yard Portable Platform Scales.</p> <p>(v) Transportable Platform Scales.</p> <p>(vi) Steel Yard Chart Weigh Bridges and Dormant Weighters.</p>
92	(n) Instruments, apparatus and appliances and parts thereof etc.—Others.	15%	<p>(1) Quota licences will not be valid for import of items mentioned in Appendix 5 to this book.</p> <p>(2) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.</p> <p><i>Note.</i>—Licences will also be valid for the import of spare parts of instruments, apparatus and appliances falling under these S. Nos. subject to the condition that the import of spare parts of these instruments etc. classified elsewhere in the I.T.C. Schedule shall not exceed 10% of the face value of licences or Rs. 500 whichever is less.</p>
93-94	(d) Scientific and medical including surgical instruments, equipment and appliances and parts thereof made wholly/mainly of rubber and/or made wholly/mainly of glass including laboratory glassware.	7½%	<p>(1) Quota licences granted for this sub-item will not be valid for the items mentioned in Appendix 6.</p> <p>(2) Licences granted for this Sub S. No. will also be valid for import of Laboratoryware made of silica or Quartz.</p> <p>(3) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.</p> <p>(4) Import of spare parts will be governed by the N.B. given in the remarks column at the end of S. No. 93-94/V.</p> <p>(5) Upto 5% of the value of the quota licence or Rs. 1000 whichever is less, can be utilised for import of filter paper.</p> <p>(6) Not more than 5% of the face value of the quota licences can be utilised for import of Scalpels (Surgical blades).</p>
	(e) Medical including Surgical instruments, equipments and appliances and parts thereof not made mainly of rubber and not made mainly of glass.	10%	<p>(1) Quota licences issued for this Sub-item will not be valid for items mentioned in Appendix 6.</p> <p>(2) Upto 5% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of artificial human eyes made of plastic materials.</p> <p>(3) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.</p> <p>(4) Import of spare parts will be governed by the N.B. given in the remarks column at the end of S.No. 93-94/V.</p> <p>(5) Upto 5% of the face value of the quota licence or Rs. 1000 which ever is less, can be utilised for import of filter paper.</p> <p>(6) Not more than 5% of the face value of the quota licences can be utilised for import of Scalpels (Surgical blades).</p>

SECTION IV—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
---	---	---	---

PART V—*contd.*S. No. 93-94—*contd.*

(f) Scientific instruments, equipment and appliances and parts thereof not made mainly of rubber and also not made mainly of glass.	7½%	<p>(1) Quota licences issued for this Sub-item will not be valid for the items mentioned in Appendix 6.</p> <p>(2) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.</p> <p>(3) Import of spare parts will be governed by the N. B. given in the remarks column at the end of S. No. 93-94/V.</p> <p>(4) Upto 5% of the face value of the quota licence or Rs. 1000 whichever is less, can be utilised for import of filter paper.</p> <p>(5) Not more than 5% of the face value of the quota licences can be utilised for import of Scalpels (Surgical blades).</p>				
(i) Dental instruments, equipment and appliances, and parts thereof not otherwise specified.	35%	<p>(1) Quota licences granted under this sub-serial number will be valid for import of articles specified in Appendix 7.</p> <p>(2) Import of the undermentioned items will be allowed within the face value restriction indicated against each :</p> <table><tr><td>(i) Dental drugs mentioned in Annexure to Appendix 7 even if these drugs fall under other S. Nos. and Parts of the I.T.C. Schedule.</td><td>2½%</td></tr><tr><td>(ii) Metal piercing saws square for vulcanite or acrylic work and flat for metal work.</td><td>10%</td></tr></table> <p>(3) Quota licences will not be valid for import of dental chairs.</p>	(i) Dental drugs mentioned in Annexure to Appendix 7 even if these drugs fall under other S. Nos. and Parts of the I.T.C. Schedule.	2½%	(ii) Metal piercing saws square for vulcanite or acrylic work and flat for metal work.	10%
(i) Dental drugs mentioned in Annexure to Appendix 7 even if these drugs fall under other S. Nos. and Parts of the I.T.C. Schedule.	2½%					
(ii) Metal piercing saws square for vulcanite or acrylic work and flat for metal work.	10%					

N.B.—Licences will also be valid for the import of spare parts of instruments, apparatus and appliances falling under these S. Nos. subject to the condition that the import of these spares of instruments etc., classified elsewhere in the I.T.C. schedule shall not exceed 10% of the face value of licences or Rs. 500/- whichever is less.

115 Stereo flongs	15%	Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.
-----------------------------	-----	---

PART VI

Machine tools	<p>(i) Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix 11.</p> <p>(ii) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.</p>
-------------------------	---

ANNEXURE TO SECTION IV

ITEMS (GROUPWISE) LICENSABLE TO ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS WITH PROVISIONS FOR INTERCHANGEABILITY DURING THE PERIOD APRIL 1972—MARCH 1973

Part and S. No. of the I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Remarks
GROUP I—Parts of diesel engines and Parts of Petrol, Gas and Kerosene engines.		
30(f)/II	Spare parts of diesel engines other than spares for diesel engines for vehicles such as motor vehicles, tractors, earthmoving machinery etc.	Although quota licences will be granted separately for these serial numbers, they will be interchangeable and can be utilised for the import of any goods falling under these serial numbers. However, this interchangeability will not apply to the import of items allowed under face value restrictions.
31(b)/II	Parts of Petrol, Gas and Kerosene engines	
GROUP II—Parts of Motors and parts of Generators		
32(e)/II	Parts of motors	Although quota licences will be granted separately for these serial numbers, they will be interchangeable and can be utilised for the import of any goods falling under these serial numbers. However, this interchangeability will not apply to the import of items allowed under face value restrictions.
32(h)/II	Parts of generators	
GROUP III—Spare parts of machinery other than textile machinery, printing machinery and cinema machinery.		
36(5)/II	Parts of jute, hemp, tea machinery, etc.	Although quota licences will be granted separately for these serial numbers, they will be interchangeable and can be utilised for the import of any goods falling under these serial numbers. However, this interchangeability will not apply to the import of items allowed under face value restrictions.
65(5)(ii)(a)/V	Spare parts of machinery falling under S. No. 65(1—4) (vii)(a) and (b) (i) and (ii)/v and Crawler Tractors falling under S. No. 74 (i)/V.	
65(5)(iii)/V	Parts of machinery when required for industries and undertakings other than cinema and refrigeration and also other than spare parts of machinery falling under S. No. 65(1—4)(vii)(a) and (b) (i) and (ii)/V.	
74(iii)/V	Spare parts for agricultural tractors and for tractor drawn agricultural implements.	
74(vi)/V Part VI	Parts of power driven agricultural machinery Spares of permissible machine tools	
GROUP IV—Spare parts of Textile Machinery		
4(5)/III	Component parts, excluding hosiery needles as defined in item No. 72(3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, of machinery specified in clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) above but excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	Although quota licences will be granted separately for these serial numbers, they will be interchangeable and can be utilised for the import of any goods falling under these serial numbers.
5(2)/III	Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72(3) of machinery specified under S. No. 5(1)/III excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	
GROUP V—Cinema machinery and spares and Studio electric and projector bulbs.		
38-A(c)/II	Studio electric and projector bulbs including halogen lamps.	Although quota licences will be granted separately for 'Studio electric and projector bulbs' and 'Cinema machinery and parts thereof', they will be interchangeable and can be utilised for the import of any goods falling under these serial numbers. However, this interchangeability will not apply to the import of items allowed under face value restrictions.
65(1—4)(ii)(i)/V	Sound and Projection Reproduction equipment 1/4 H.P. and above.	
65(1—4)(ii)(ii)/V	Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment under 1/4 H.P.	
65(1—4)(ii)(iii)/V	Film studio equipment	
65(5)(i)(i)/V	Spare parts of Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment under 1/4 H.P. and above.	
65(5)(i)(ii)/V	Spare parts of Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment under 1/4 H.P.	
65(5)(i)(iii)/ V	Spare parts of film studio equipment	

ANNEXURE TO SECTION IV—*concl'd.*

Part and S. No. of the I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Remarks
GROUP VI—Items Required for Newspaper Establishments.		
67(2)/V	Spare parts of printing machinery	Although quota licences will be granted separately for these serial numbers, they will be interchangeable and can be utilised for the import of any goods falling under these serial numbers. However, this interchangeability will not apply to the import of items allowed under face value restriction.
115/V	Stereo flongs	
GROUP VII—Instruments, Apparatus and Appliances etc.		
79/V	X-Ray (Diagnostic therapy) and Electromedical apparatus and parts thereof n.o.s. including ultra violet and infra red lamps for medical treatment.	Although quota licences will be granted separately for these serial numbers, they will be interchangeable and can be utilised for the import of any goods falling under these serial numbers. However, this interchangeability will not apply to the import of item allowed under face value restrictions.
92(n)/V	Instruments, apparatus and appliances and parts thereof, other than electrical but excluding articles otherwise specified in the schedule—Others.	
93-94(d)/V	Scientific and medical including surgical instruments, equipment and appliances and parts thereof made wholly/mainly of rubber and/or made wholly/mainly of glass including laboratory glassware.	
93-94(e)/V	Medical including surgical instruments, equipment and appliances and parts thereof not made mainly of rubber and not made mainly of glass.	
93-94(f)/V	Scientific instruments, equipment and appliances and parts thereof not made mainly of rubber and also not made mainly of glass.	
GROUP VIII—Chemicals		
22, 31/V (Appendix 28—List I items).	Laboratory and reagent chemicals except those specified in List IV of Appendix 28.	Although quota licences will be granted separately for these items, they will be interchangeable and can be utilised for the import of any or all these items. However, this interchangeability will not apply to this import of items allowed under face value restrictions.
	Potassium Cyanide and double Cyanide of Sodium and Potassium other than free mixtures of Sodium Cyanide, Potassium Cyanide, Potassium Chloride, Potassium Carbonate etc.	
	Refills for fire extinguishers.	
GROUP IX—Photographic Goods and Photographic Instruments.		
303/IV	Photographic negatives and printing paper, excluding X-Ray films.	Although quota licences will be granted separately for these serial numbers, they will be interchangeable and can be utilised for the import of any goods falling under these serial numbers. However, this interchangeability will not apply to the import of items allowed under face value restrictions.
305/IV	Photographic instruments, apparatus and appliances, other than cinema, all sorts, not otherwise specified, and parts thereof.	
GROUP X—Consumer Goods		
46-A(c)/II	Hearing aid batteries	Although quota licences will be granted separately for these serial numbers, they will be interchangeable and can be utilised for the import of any goods falling under these serial numbers. However, this interchangeability will not apply to the import of items allowed under face value restrictions.
78(i)/V	Hearing aids and parts thereof	
83/IV	Wines	Although quota licences will be granted separately for these serial numbers, they will be interchangeable and can be utilised for the import of any goods falling under these Serial Numbers (except Gin).
84/IV	Brandy, Gin and Whisky	
324(a)/IV	Artists brushes including hog's hair brushes	Although quota licences will be granted separately for these serial numbers, they will be interchangeable and can be utilised for the import of any goods falling under these serial numbers. However, this interchangeability will not apply to the import of items allowed under face value restrictions.
34-37(b)/V	Water and oil colours	

SECTION V

Appendices

APPENDIX I

(Section I—Para 1)

LIST OF PRIORITY INDUSTRIES

Industries engaged in the manufacture of:—

1. Motorcycles.
2. Scooters.
3. Bicycles and Bicycle Parts.
4. Mopeds.
5. Agricultural Tractors.
6. Agricultural machinery and implements.
7. Pumps.
8. Fertilizers.
9. Pesticides.
10. Basic metal—iron and steel, copper, aluminium, zinc and lead.
11. Industrial and mining machinery.
12. Iron and steel castings, forgings, pipes and structures.
13. Internal Combustion Engines.
14. Machine tools and accessories.
15. Workshop machinery and equipment other than machine tools.
16. Small tools including cutting tools, power tools and other workshop tools.
17. Coated and bonded abrasives and polishing wheels.
18. Industrial furnaces.
19. Welding electrodes.
20. Ball and roller bearings.
21. Transformers, switchgears, motors, generators, power capacitors, rectifiers, relays and electric stamping.
22. Electrical cables and wires.
23. Storage batteries, dry batteries.
24. Electronic components.
25. Construction and earth moving equipment.
26. Cranes and hoist blocks.
27. Industrial fasteners.
28. Wire ropes.
29. Scientific and industrial instruments.
30. Cement.
31. Organic and inorganic heavy chemicals including lead oxides, White Lead, Zinc oxide and Titanium Dioxide.
32. Fine chemicals.
33. Pulp, paper and newsprint.
34. Synthetic rubber.
35. Tyres and tubes.
36. Industrial explosives.
37. Industrial gases.
38. Drugs.
39. Medical and surgical equipment and appliances.
40. Electro-medical and X-Ray equipment.
41. Refractories, fire bricks and insulators.
42. Commercial vehicles including jeeps and three wheelers.
43. Automobile ancillaries.
44. Trawlers, dredgers and fishing boats.
45. Leather and leather goods.
46. Optical and laboratory glass and glass wool.
47. Jute textiles.
48. Tea.
49. Coffee.
50. Canned and preserved fish.
51. Sanitary cans.
52. Paints and varnishes and enamels.
53. Man-made fibres.
54. Matches.
55. Telecommunication equipment.
56. Wagons.
57. Industrial refrigeration equipment.
58. Sugar.
59. Cotton textiles.

APPENDIX 2

(Section I—Para 13)

STATEMENT SHOWING CONSUMPTION OF IMPORTED RAW MATERIALS AND COMPONENTS,
PRODUCTION AND UNUTILISED VALUE OF LICENCES

1. Name of the Unit.....
2. End-product manufactured.....
- *3. C.I.F. value of imported raw materials and components (excluding spare parts) consumed by the unit during the period from.....to.....
- *4. Book value of production turned out by the unit during the period indicated against S. No. 3 above.
5. Particulars of import licences and release orders for raw materials and components with unutilised balance.

(a) Licences

No and date of licence	Date upto which valid including revalidation, if any, granted	Source of financing	Total c.i.f. value of licence	Balance c.i.f. value available on customs copy of the licence on.....	c.i.f. value out of Col. 5 for which letter of credit has been opened	Unutilised c.i.f. value (difference between the values in cols. 5 and 6)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7

(b) Release orders

No. and date of release order	Date upto which valid including revalidation if any, granted	Name of canalising agency	Total c.i.f. value	Balance c.i.f. value for which goods have not been lifted	c.i.f. value out of Col. 5 for which firm commitment has been made with the canalising agency by making payment	Unutilised c.i.f. value (difference between the values in cols. 5 and 6)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7

- *6. Particulars of actual imports of raw materials and components and allotments of imported raw materials and components received during the period mentioned against S. No. 3 above and during 6 months proceeding the same period.

S. No.	No. and date of import licence or Release order	C.I.F. value of raw materials/components imported (or procured against release order)	Date of import allowed
1	2	3	4

I/We hereby declare that the information given in this statement is correct. I/We fully understand that any licence issued on the basis of this information will be liable to cancellation, in addition to any other action that may be taken in this behalf, if it is found that any part of the information furnished is incorrect, false or misleading.

Signature of applicant

Date.....

Full Address.....

APPENDIX 2—Contd.

I/We do hereby certify that the information furnished in this statement is correct and complete. I/We have verified this from the following records :—

- (1)
- (2)
- (3)
- (4)

I/We also certify that the applicant unit has been maintaining proper account of consumption in the prescribed form as indicated in Appendix 19 to the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1972-73.

Signature and seal of Chartered Accountant/
Cost Accountant or Sponsoring Authority in
the case of small scale units.

Date.....

Full Address.....

Notes :—

- (1) Only those import licences and release orders should be entered under para 5 of this statement, which pertain to raw materials and components, issued to the applicant under the Actual Users' Policy and are still valid including the revalidation, if any, granted, if the applicant has surrendered any licence or release order, it should also be entered if it has not expired but the fact of the licence having been surrendered should be indicated against such licence.
- (2) The unutilised value to be entered in Col. 7 under S. No. 5(a) above will be the balance C.I.F. value available on the Customs copy of the licence, reduced by the amount for which firm commitment has been made by opening letter of credit. In the case of release order in S. No. 5(b), it will be the value for which neither the goods have been lifted from the canalising agency nor payment made to that agency.
- (3) The consumption of imported raw materials/components and particulars of licences/release orders to be shown in this statement will be in respect of Iron & Steel items and ferro-alloys items. Similar information in regard to iron & steel items and ferro-alloys should be shown in a separate statement to be submitted separately with import applications for such items. (The units engaged in IDA industries should include information in regard to iron and steel items and ferro-alloys also in the same applications.
- (4) The information in regard to actual imports to be given under para 6 of the statement, should be with respect to the imports effected against any import licence or allotments against any release order issued to the applicant including licences/Release Orders obtained under the import policy for Registered Exporters.
- (5) In the case of release orders, if in respect of the unutilised balance shown in Col. 7 under para 5(b), the applicant has a letter of the canalising agency that the goods have not been lifted for reasons beyond his control owing to temporary non-availability of supplies with the canalising agency, the said letter, in original should be attached to each copy of this certificate.
- (6) Along with the C.I.F. value shown against S. No. 3 in this statement, the name of the raw material/component should also be indicated if more than 50% of the value of consumption shown is in respect of such item.

*The information to be furnished should relate to the same period.

APPENDIX 3

List of spare parts, the import of which will be allowed against actual user licences for spare parts upto the prescribed limits as provided in paragraphs 3 and 32 of Section I of this Red Book

S. No.	S. No. and Part of the I.T.C. Schedule	Items																				
1.	17(iii)/I	Pipes or tubes flexible, for passing gas or fluid under pressure and telescopic flush pipes and fittings thereof.																				
2.	22/I	High tensile and alloy steel bolts, nuts and studs.																				
3.	38-A/I	Industrial roller chains including automobile timing chains/driving chains and transmission chains—Simplex, Duplex and Triplex of non-permissible sizes as indicated against S. No. 38-A/I in Section II.																				
4.	41(iii)/I	Copper flexible pipes or tubes, for passing gas or fluid under pressure.																				
5.	46(c)/I	Bronze flexible pipes or tubes for passing gas or fluid under pressure.																				
6.	57/I	(i) Coil springs of Iron and Steel for motor vehicles. (ii) Leaf/Laminated spring assembly for motor vehicles. (iii) Coil springs of non-ferrous metals. (iv) Leaves for laminated springs of iron and steel.																				
7.	9(c)(i)/II	Grinding media steel balls.																				
8.	9(g)/II	Rollers/needle rollers of the following sizes :— <table><tr><th>Diameter</th><th>Length</th></tr><tr><td>1.48 mm to 1.6 mm</td><td>8.8 mm to 12 mm</td></tr><tr><td>1.90 mm to 2.54 mm</td><td>8.8 mm to 20.06 mm</td></tr><tr><td>2.90 mm to 3.22 mm</td><td>9.0 mm to 32.80 mm</td></tr><tr><td>4.60 mm to 4.90 mm</td><td>24 mm to 35.5 mm</td></tr><tr><td>5.40 mm to 5.60 mm</td><td>18 mm to 32 mm</td></tr><tr><td>1.48 mm to 4.1 mm</td><td>4.6 mm to 32.80 mm</td></tr><tr><td>4.60 mm to 5.1 mm</td><td>7.6 mm to 51.00 mm</td></tr><tr><td>6.90 mm to 8.1 mm</td><td>6.8 mm to 84.00 mm</td></tr><tr><td>5.90 mm to 6.4 mm</td><td>5.8 mm to 51.00 mm</td></tr></table>	Diameter	Length	1.48 mm to 1.6 mm	8.8 mm to 12 mm	1.90 mm to 2.54 mm	8.8 mm to 20.06 mm	2.90 mm to 3.22 mm	9.0 mm to 32.80 mm	4.60 mm to 4.90 mm	24 mm to 35.5 mm	5.40 mm to 5.60 mm	18 mm to 32 mm	1.48 mm to 4.1 mm	4.6 mm to 32.80 mm	4.60 mm to 5.1 mm	7.6 mm to 51.00 mm	6.90 mm to 8.1 mm	6.8 mm to 84.00 mm	5.90 mm to 6.4 mm	5.8 mm to 51.00 mm
Diameter	Length																					
1.48 mm to 1.6 mm	8.8 mm to 12 mm																					
1.90 mm to 2.54 mm	8.8 mm to 20.06 mm																					
2.90 mm to 3.22 mm	9.0 mm to 32.80 mm																					
4.60 mm to 4.90 mm	24 mm to 35.5 mm																					
5.40 mm to 5.60 mm	18 mm to 32 mm																					
1.48 mm to 4.1 mm	4.6 mm to 32.80 mm																					
4.60 mm to 5.1 mm	7.6 mm to 51.00 mm																					
6.90 mm to 8.1 mm	6.8 mm to 84.00 mm																					
5.90 mm to 6.4 mm	5.8 mm to 51.00 mm																					
9.	16(b)/II	Sintered Bronze, self-lubricating bushes and bearings (popularly known as Oilite Bushes).																				
*10.	19/II	Ball, roller, tapered roller bearings and needle roller bearings/needle bushes specified in Appendix 14 whether standard or extra precision or heavy duty.																				
11.	20/II	Small tools specified in Appendix 15.																				
12.	24(a)(i)/II	Diamond lapping wheels or grinding wheels impregnated with diamond dust.																				
13.	24(b)/II	Grinding wheels and segments.																				
14.	28/II	Belting for machinery all sorts, including belt laces and belt fasteners.																				
15.	33/II	Pneumatic plant consisting of Prime Movers and auxiliary equipment including parts thereof, and electric tools and parts thereof, excluding those licensable under Appendix 11 to this Red Book and Down—the Hole Bits.																				
16.	34/II	Power driven pumps (excluding trailer and special pumps for fused caustic soda or acids) and oil well drilling and crude oil pumps including mechanical seals and/or parts and special sealing materials thereof.																				
17.	39(a)/II	Indicating Switch Board and Controller Mounting Instruments (Voltmeters, Ammeters, Wattmeters, Power Factor Meters, Frequency Meters, Synchroscopes), Recording instruments, Permanent fixing, recording Volt meters, Ammeters, Wattmeters, Maximum Demand Meters, Instruments Transformers.																				
18.	39(b)(i)/II	Portable Instruments (Portable moving coils and moving Iron Voltmeters, Ammeters, Wattmeters, Power Factor Meters, Frequency Meters), Insulation Testers and Accessories, Ohmmeters, Capacity Meters, Wheat stone Bridge, Fault Locating Sets, Potentio-meters, Time switches, G.P.O. Detectors, Standards Accessories such as Connecting Leads, Compensating Leads, Standard Cells, Resistance Boxes and Galvano-meters for use with instruments.																				

APPENDIX 3—contd.

S. No.	S. No. and Part of the I.T.C. Schedule	Items
19.	39(iii)/II	Thermocouples and pyrometers.
20.	42(a)/II	Spares for power and distribution transformers.
21.	42(b)(i)/II	Spares for lightning arrestors of below 220 KV.
22.	42(b)(iv)/II	Spares of Power line carrier equipment viz., wave traps.
23.	42(d)/II	(1) Power and Distribution Transformers of ratings not covered by S. No. 42(a)/II and parts and accessories of all types of transformers falling under S. No. 42(a)/II and 42(d)/II, e.g., oil coolers, radiators bucholz relays, etc. (2) Measuring transformers with metering devices.
24.	42(f)/II	Air and oil circuit breakers upto 660 volts and cubical and 'panels' incorporating these.
25.	42(g)/II	Air and oil circuit breakers, minimum oil and air blast circuit breakers above 660 volts and upto 220 KV and cubicals and panels incorporating these and parts thereof.
26.	42(h)(ii)/II	HRC Fuses of 440 and 660 volts of current rating upto 830 amp. and below.
27.	46/II, 290/IV and 65(5)(i)/V	Condensers, Resistances, Potentiometers, Volume Controls, Tone-controls, valve sockets, grid caps, plugs chokes, fuses and terminal blocks.
28.	65(1—4)(viii)/V	Acid and Chlorine Resisting valves for chemical industry.
29.	65(5)(iii)/V	Leather shaving blades.
30.	65(5)(iii)/V, 78 (ix)/V and 92(n)/V	All types of dial thermometers including dial thermometers of all types of mercury in steel, vapour pressure and distances reading (both indicating, recording and controlling).
31.	„	Magnets.
32.	„	Strip film projector complete with slide and carrier slide projector.
33.	„	Epidiascope viewers.
34.	„	Parts of moving coil meter such as magnets, jewels, laminations, castings, dials, needles and other pressed parts.
35.	„	Drought Gauge—indicating and recording.
36.	„	Resistance Thermometers—indicating, recording and integrating.
37.	„	Flow meters (manometric) indicating, recording and integrating, rotameters and positive displacement meters and spares thereof.
38.	„	Flow meters-electric transmitting, indicating, recording and integrating.
39.	„	Flow meters-ring balances, indicating, recording and integrating.
40.	„	Flow meters-open channel indicating, recording and integrating.
41.	„	CO ₂ Analysers, moisture analysers and spares thereof.
42.	„	Differential Pressure Transmitters-pneumatic.
43.	„	Pneumatic controllers, indicating and recording.
44.	„	Single point electronic potentiometers, indicating, recording and controlling.
45.	„	Level Meters, indicating, recording and controlling.
46.	„	Pressure Recorders.
47.	„	Temperature Recorders.
48.	„	Gas meters/densitometers/vapor fractometers/gas chromatographs and spares thereof.
49.	„	Binos prism.
50.	„	Compass prismatic liquid.
51.	„	Monocular.
52.	„	Bubbles all types including circular bubbles.
53.	„	Jewel and jewel bearings.

APPENDIX 3—*contd.*

S. No.	S. No. and Part of the I.T.C. Schedule	Items
54.	„	Polirimeter.
55.	„	Bomb calorimeter.
56.	„	Carbon and sulphur determinator apparatus.
57.	„	Rapid moisture testers.
58.	„	Aerosol valves/spray valves.
59.	„	Atomosing valves.
60.	„	Parts for Aerosol containers and pressure packs.
61.	„	Expandable thermocouples.
62.	„	Throw away thermocouples.
63.	„	Binocular Prismatic.
64.	„	Micro film reader.
65.	„	Abbe Refractometer.
66.	„	Stop clocks.
67.	78/V	P H meters.
68.	„	Rectifiers.
69.	92(k)/V	Pressure gauges.
70.	Part—VI	Machine Tools Accessories :— (i) Lathe chucks. (a) 4 Jaw upto 610 mm diameter. (b) Self-centering scroll upto 305 mm dia. (ii) Drill chucks. (iii) Lathe Centres and Mandrels. (iv) Machine Vices, Plan upto 200 mm jaw. (v) Drill Sleeves. (vi) Live Centres upto MT 4. (vii) Permanent Magnetic chucks—all types. (viii) Tool post grinder. (ix) Collets, Feed fingers and Collet chucks. (x) Quick change drill chucks. (xi) Dividing Head. (xii) Jigs and Fixtures. (xiii) Rotary table for milling machines. (xiv) Relieving attachments. (xv) Tapping attachment. (xvi) Copy turning attachments for lathes.
71.	. . . . .	Hydraulic pumps and valves for machine tools and other applications.
72.	. . . . .	Pneumatic cylinders and valves for machine tools and other applications.
73.	. . . . .	Spare Parts of machinery specified in Appendix 35.

NOTES :—(1) Items which are not included in this Appendix and the import of which is otherwise banned, will not be allowed.

(2) Items which are not included in this Appendix but the import of which is otherwise allowed on restricted basis will be allowed for import upto the permissible extent as per policy for such items.

(3) The provisions of this Appendix will not apply to the licences issued to established importers.

(4) The value limit prescribed for a single item will apply separately to each different specification of a particular item included in this Appendix.

* (5) Ball, roller, tapered roller bearings and needle roller bearings/needle bushes other than those mentioned in Appendix 14 will be allowed as spare parts without any restriction in terms of the provision made in paragraphs 3 and 32 of Section I of this Book.

APPENDIX 4

LIST—A

List of items, import of which will be allowed against quota licences for spare parts of diesel engines/marine type diesel engines [S. No. 30 (f)/II] provided these are required as spare parts for diesel engines/marine type diesel engines of imported origin

1. Cylinder liners	<p>Import of all these items will be allowed upto an aggregate value equal to 60% of the face value of quota licence subject to the following conditions :—</p> <p>(i) In the case of items mentioned at S. Nos. 1 to 11, import of individual item should not exceed 10% of the face value of licence.</p> <p>(ii) In the case of items at S. Nos. 12 to 28, import of any single item should not exceed 1% of the face value of licence, except for items at S. Nos. 15, 16, 17, 22 and 23 where the import of any single item will be permitted upto 2% of the face value of the licence.</p>
2. Fuel injection equipment and component parts thereof	
3. Piston assemblies and parts thereof	
4. Engine bearings; thick walled and thin walled including bi-metallic, multimetallic or non-ferrous bushes or washers but excluding needle, ball, roller or tapered roller bearings	
5. Inlet and exhaust poppet valves, valve guides (sleeves), valve rotators, tappers, valve springs, valve seat inserts.	
6. Water pumps and components thereof	
7. Timing gears	
8. Crankshafts, camshafts, connecting rods	
9. Starter motor and parts thereof	
10. Clutch assembly complete and parts thereof excluding clutch facings and clutch release bearings	
11. Oil coolers and parts thereof	
12. Filter/Cleaner assembly, air fuel or lubricating oil	
13. Glow plug, glow plug resistors, glow switches and glow plug controllers	
14. Dynamo pulleys	
15. Gaskets	
16. Oil seals and grease retainers	
17. Flywheel ring gear	
18. Roller chains including engine timing chains/driving chains and transmission chains—Simplex, Duplex and Triplex of sizes permissible for import as per policy indicated against S. No. 38-A/1 in Section II	
19. Bolts, nuts, studs, screws and washers	
20. Voltage regulator and parts thereof	
21. Dash Board instruments and parts thereof	
22. Radiator Assembly and parts thereof	
23. Generator/Dynamo/Alternator and parts thereof	
24. Hose pipes with or without end-fittings	
25. Thermostat for radiators	
26. Exhaust flexible pipe	
27. Carbon brushes all sorts	
28. Cables for speedometers/Instruments	

- NOTES.—1. Water pumps bearings imported separately *i.e.*, bearings which are not integral with the shafts will not be taken into account for the purpose of calculation of quota, in respect of item No. 6.
2. Import of clutch facings, clutch plates and clutch release bearings will be permitted only with complete clutch assemblies, in respect of item No. 10.

APPENDIX 4—contd.

List—B

List of items, the import of which will be allowed against Quota Licences for spare parts of Petrol, Gas and Kerosene Engines [S. No. 31(b)/II] provided these are required as spares for Petrol, Gas and Kerosene engines of imported origin

1. Cylinder liners
2. Piston assemblies and parts thereof
3. Engines bearings—thick walled and thin walled including bi-metallic, multi-metallic or non-ferrous bushes or washers but excluding ball, roller, tapered roller and needle bearings
4. Inlet and exhaust poppet valves, valve guides (sleeves), valve rotators, tappers, valve springs, valve seal inserts
5. Water pumps and components thereof
6. Carburettors and parts thereof
7. Timing gears
8. Clutch assembly complete and parts thereof excluding clutch facings and clutch release bearings
9. Starter motor & parts thereof
10. Crankshafts, camshafts, connecting rods
11. Filter/cleaner assembly, air fuel or lubricating oil
12. Dynamo pulleys
13. Gaskets
14. Oil seals and grease retainers
15. Flywheel ring gears
16. Roller chains including engine timing chains/driving chains and transmission chains—Simplex, Duplex and transmission Triplex of sizes permissible for import as per policy indicated against S. No. 38—A/I in Section II
17. Bolts, nuts, studs, screws and washers
18. Voltage regulator and parts thereof
19. Dash Board Instruments and parts thereof
20. Radiator assembly and parts thereof
21. Generator/Dynamo alternator and parts thereof
22. Hose pipes with or without end-fittings
23. Exhaust flexible pipe
24. Thermostat for radiators
25. Carbon brushes all sorts
26. Cables for speedometers
27. Ignition coils and parts thereof
28. Distributors and parts thereof
29. Fuel pumps and parts thereof
30. Magnetos and parts thereof
31. Spark plugs

Import of all these items will be allowed upto an aggregate value equal to 40% of the face value of the licence subject to the following conditions:—

- (i) In case of items mentioned at Sl. Nos. 1 to 8, import of any individual item should not exceed 10% of the face value of the licence.
- (ii) In case of items at Sl. Nos. 9 to 31, import will be allowed upto an aggregate value equal to 2½% of the face value of quota licence within the overall limit of 40% subject to the condition that the import of any individual item should not exceed ½% of the face value of the licence.

NOTE.—Import of clutch facings, clutch plates and clutch release bearings will be permitted only with complete clutch assembly, in respect of item No. 8.

APPENDIX 4—contd.

LIST C—PART I

List of items, import of which will be allowed against Licences issued for S. No. 65(5)(ii)(a)/V for spare parts of machinery falling under S. No. 65(1-4) (vii)(a) and (b)(i) & (ii)/V and Crawler Tractors falling under S. No. 74(i)/V, provided these are required as spares of Machinery of Imported Origin

1. Cylinder liners
2. Fuel Injection equipment and component parts thereof
3. Piston assemblies and parts thereof
4. Engine bearings : Thick walled and thin walled including bi-metallic, multi-metallic or non-ferrous bushes or washers but excluding needle, ball, roller or tapered roller bearings
5. Camshafts, Crankshafts and connecting rods
6. Hydraulic pumps and parts thereof
7. Leaf springs and spring leaves
8. Torque converters, fluid couplings and parts thereof
9. Hydraulic Rams and parts thereof
10. Inlet and exhaust poppet valves, valve guides (sleeves), valve rotators, tappers, valve springs, valve seat inserts
11. Starter motor and parts thereof
12. Generators/Dynamo/alternator and parts thereof
13. Flywheel Ring Gear
14. Water Pumps and components thereof
15. Radiator assembly and parts thereof
16. Oil Seals and grease retainers
17. Bolts, nuts, studs, screws and washers
18. Ball bearing, Roller bearing and Taper Roller bearings which are not banned and components thereof
19. Propeller shafts, Universal joints, Power take-off and parts thereof
20. Tie Rod ends and drag link ends and parts thereof
21. Wheels and rims and parts thereof
22. Clutch (including pneumatic) electro-magnetic assembly and parts thereof except clutch facings.
23. Instruments (including dash board instruments) and parts thereof including wires and control cables.
24. Steering Gears complete and parts thereof
25. Brake parts
26. Brake drums
27. Permissible types of garage tools
28. Clutch facings in any form
29. Gaskets
30. Filter assemblies/elements for air fuel and oil
31. Brake blocks and brake linings in any form
32. High pressure hose pipes with or without end-fitting (including brake hose).
33. Parts of Petrol starting engines
34. Shackles, shackle pins, 'U' bolts, centre bolts, clips and pressure plates.
35. King pins, king pin bushings and or king pin thrust bearing and shims.
36. Steering wheels
37. Fan belts whose bottom width (i.e. on the inner diameter) is more than 0.250 inch and parts thereof.
38. Roller chains including Engine timing chains/Driving Chains and transmission chains, Simplex, Duplex and Triplex of sizes permissible for import as per policy indicated against S.No. 38-A/I in Section II.
39. Carbon brushes all sorts
40. Voltage regulators and parts thereof
41. Dynamo Pulleys
42. Commutators and parts thereof
43. Circlips
44. Glow plug, glow resistors, glow switches and glow controllers
45. Hand brake cables
46. Head lamps and parts thereof
47. Under carriage parts (except seals thrust washers, high pressure grease fittings for carriers rollers, sprocket segments, sprocket assemblies and components thereof and idlers which are allowed without any face value restrictions).

Import of individual item will be allowed within the face value restriction given below :—

- | | |
|---|-----|
| (i) Items mentioned at S. Nos. 1 to 9 | 7½% |
| (ii) Items mentioned at S. Nos. 10 to 28 | 5% |
| (iii) Items mentioned at S. Nos. 29 to 31 | 3% |
| (iv) Items mentioned at S. Nos. 32 to 36 | 2% |
| (v) Items mentioned at S. Nos. 37 to 47 | 1% |

NOTES : (1) The items included in this list irrespective of the fact whether they pertain to the internal combustion engines or any other system of earthmoving machinery will be allowed to be imported within the specified face value restrictions,
(2) Batteries and battery cables, tyres & tubes will not be permitted for import.

APPENDIX 4—*contd.*

List C—Part II

List of items, import of which will not be allowed against licences issued for S. No. 65(5)(ii)(a)/V for Spare Parts of Machinery falling under S. No. 65 (1—4 (vii)(a) and (b)(i) & (ii)/V and Crawler tractors falling under S. No. 74(i)/V

1. Electric horns.
2. Straight Radiator hoses.
3. Air horns.
4. Air vent pipe rubber connection-fuel tank.
5. Rubber connection for filler tube-fuel tank.
6. Rubber buffers-doors.
7. Rubber mounting for silencer.
8. Rubber packing for battery clamping channel.
9. Wind shield wiper tubing.
10. Electric wiper, arms and blades.
11. Mascots and motifs.
12. Auto fans.
13. Car heaters, coolers and radios.
14. Rear lights and parking lights exclusive of Rear side lamp.
15. Battery cable.
16. Rear view and mudguard mirrors.
17. Number plates.
18. Sun shade or sun visor.
19. Wind screen plate glass (flat).
20. Licence holder.
21. Seat cushions of all types, Kool cushions of all types, Hair-lock, cushion covers of all types, materials cut to size or otherwise for kool and seat cushions and leather, leatherette, plastic or cloth for upholstery for all motor vehicles.
22. Cab bodies, bus bodies, station wagon bodies, truck bodies, steel cabs for lorries, pickup bodies and panel bodies either complete or in parts.
23. Storage batteries.
24. Lighting bulbs.
25. Hub caps.
26. Bumpers for commercial vehicles.
27. Battery carriers.
28. Spare wheel carriers.
29. Tyre Tube valves and parts thereof interchangeable with those on the conventional type of vehicles.
30. Flashers/Dippers/Ignition Switches.
31. Fuel pumps/Fuel pump kits and parts thereof.

APPENDIX 4 — *contd.*

LIST D—PART I

List of items, the import of which will be allowed against quota licences for spare parts of Agricultural Tractors and for Tractor drawn Agricultural implements [S. No. 74(iii)/V] provided these are required as spares of Tractors of imported origin.

1. Cylinder liners
2. Fuel Injection equipment and component parts thereof.
3. Piston assemblies and parts thereof
4. Engine bearings : Thick walled and thin walled including bimetallic, multi-metallic or non-ferrous bushes or washers but excluding needle, ball, roller or tapered roller bearings.
5. Camshafts, crankshafts and connecting rods
6. Inlet and exhaust poppet valves and valve guide (sleeves) valve rotators, tappers, valve springs, valve seat inserts.
7. Starter motor and parts thereof
8. Generators/dynamo/alternator and parts thereof
9. Flywheel ring gear
10. Water Pumps and components thereof
11. Radiator assembly and parts thereof
12. Oil Seals and grease retainers
13. Bolts, nuts, studs, screws and washers
14. Filter assemblies/elements for air-fuel and oil.
15. Gaskets
16. Hose pipes with or without end-fittings (including brake hose).
17. Fan belts whose bottom width (*i.e.* on the inner diameter) is more than 0.250 inch and parts thereof. Roller chains including Engine timing chains, driving chains and transmission chains, Simplex, Duplex and Triplex sizes permissible for import as indicated against S.No. 38-A/I.
19. Carbon brushes all sorts
20. Voltage regulators and parts thereof
21. Dynamo Pulleys
22. Commutators and parts thereof
23. Circlips
24. Hydraulic pumps and parts thereof
25. Leaf springs and spring leaves
26. Propeller shafts, Universal joints, Power take-off and parts thereof.
27. Tie rod ends and drag link ends and parts thereof
28. Hydraulic Rams and parts thereof
29. Wheels and rims and parts thereof
30. Clutch (including pneumatic) elect. magnetic assembly and parts thereof except clutch facings.
31. Instruments (including dash board Instruments) and parts thereof including wires and control cables.
32. Steering Gears complete and parts thereof
33. Brake parts
34. Brake Drums
35. Permissible types of garage tools
36. Ball Bearings, Roller Bearings and Taper Roller Bearings which are not banned and components thereof.
37. Shackles, Shackle pins, 'U' bolts, centre bolts, clips and pressure plates.
38. King pins, King pin bushings and or king pin thrust bearing and shims.
39. Clutch facings in any form
40. Brake blocks and brake lining in any form
41. Steering wheels
42. Hand Brake cables
43. Silencers or Mufflers and tail pipe and extension thereof.
44. Glow plug, glow resistors, glow switches and glow controllers.
45. Horn buttons and horn rings
46. Horns, horn relays and parts thereof
47. Parts of locks specially adopted for tractors

Import of all these items will be allowed upto an aggregate value equal to 60% of the face value of quota licence in the manner indicated below:

Items mentioned at S. Nos. 1 to 5 Import of any individual item will be allowed to the extent of 7½% of the face value of quota licence.

Items mentioned at Sl. Nos. 6 to 13 and 25 to 36. Import of any individual item will be allowed to the extent of 5% of the face value of quota licence.

Items mentioned at Sl. Nos. 14 and 15. Import of any individual item will be allowed to the extent of 3% of the face value of quota licence.

Items mentioned at S. Nos. 16 to 22 and 42. Import of any individual item will be allowed to the extent of 1% of the face value of quota licence.

Items mentioned at Sl. Nos. 23 and 43 to 47. Import of any individual item will be allowed to the extent of ¼% of the face value of quota licence.

Items mentioned at S. Nos. 37 to 41. Import of any individual item will be allowed to the extent of 2% of the face value of quota licence.

NOTES : (1) The items included in this list irrespective of the fact whether they pertain to the internal combustion engines or any other systems of tractor, will be allowed to be imported within the specified face value restrictions.

(2) Batteries and battery cables, tyres and tubes will not be permitted for import.

APPENDIX 4—concl'd.

LIST D—PART II

List of items, the import of which will not be allowed against the licences for spare parts of agricultural tractors and for tractor drawn agricultural implements (S. No. 74(III)/V).

1. Electric horns.
2. Straight Radiator hoses.
3. Air horns.
4. Air vent pipe rubber connection-fuel tank.
5. Rubber connection for filler tube-fuel tank.
6. Rubber buffers-doors.
7. Rubber mounting for silencer.
8. Rubber packing for battery clamping channel.
9. Wind shield wiper tubing.
10. Electric wiper, arms and blades.
11. Mascots and motifs.
12. Auto fans.
13. Car heaters, coolers and radios.
14. Rear lights and parking lights exclusive of Rear side lamp.
15. Battery cable.
16. Rear view and mudguard mirrors.
17. Number plates.
18. Sun shade or sunvisor.
19. Wind screen plate glass (flat).
20. Licence holder.
21. Seat cushions of all types, Kool cushions of all types, Hair-lock, Cushion covers of all types, materials cut to size or otherwise for kool and seat cushions and leather, leatherette, plastic for cloth for upholstery for all motor vehicles.
22. Cab bodies, bus bodies, station wagon bodies, truck bodies, steel cabs for lorries, pickup bodies and panel bodies either complete or in parts.
23. Storage batteries.
24. Lighting bulbs.
25. Head lamps and parts thereof.
26. Flasher/Dippers/Ignition switches.
27. Hub caps.
28. Bumpers for commercial vehicles.
29. Battery carriers.
30. Spare wheel carriers.
31. Under carriage parts, except seals, thrust washers, high pressure, grease fittings for carrier rollers.
32. High carbon steel plain Discs of sizes 16 to 26"
33. Tyre tube valves and parts thereof interchangeable with those on the conventional type of vehicles.
34. Locks specially adopted for tractors.
35. Fuel pumps/Fuel pump Kits and parts thereof.

APPENDIX 5

List of items, the import of which will not be permitted against licences for S. No. 65(5)(iii)/V, 78(ix)/V and S. No. 92(n)/V.

1. Bottle sprayers.
2. Hand magnifiers and self illuminating block magnifiers of any size.
3. Punching machines.
4. Washing machines non-electrical.
5. Strip film projector complete with slide and carrier slide projector.
6. Clock work mechanism belts.
7. Box wood rules.
8. Door closers.
9. Magic lanterns.
10. Epidiascopes viewers.
11. Reel and House with coupling.
12. All types of dial thermometers including dial thermometers of the types mercury in steel, vapour pressure and distance reading (both indicating, recording and controlling).
13. Hand numbering machines
14. Fog signals.
15. Magnetic catches.
16. Hot and cold vulcanising patches.
17. Magnets except ceramic and sinterns.
18. Components of moving coil meter such as magnets, jewels, laminations, castings, dials, needles and other pressed components.
19. Pressure Gauge-indicating and recording.
20. Drought Gauge-indicating and recording.
21. Thermocouples—base metal and rare metal.
22. Pyrometers-indicating, recording and controlling.
23. Resistance Thermometers—indicating recording and integrating.
24. Flow meters (manometric) indicating, recording and integrating, rotameters and positive displacement meters and spares thereof.
25. Flow meters-electric transmitting, indicating, recording and integrating.
26. Flow meters-ring balance, indicating, recording and integrating.
27. Flow Meters-Open channel indicating, recording and integrating.
28. CO₂ Analysers, moisture analysers and spares thereof.
29. Differential Pressure Transmitters-pneumatic.
30. Pneumatic controllers, indicating and recording.
- *31. Single point electronic potentiometers, indicating, recording and controlling.
32. Level Meters, indicating, recording and controlling.
33. Pressure Recorders.
34. Temperature Recorders.
35. Gas meters densitometers/vapor fractometers/gas chromatographs and spares thereof.
36. Binos Prism.
37. Compass Prismatic Liquid.
38. Monocular Prismatic.
39. Bubbles all types including circular bubbles.
40. Jewel and Jewel bearings.
41. Polrimer.
42. Bomb calorimeter.
43. Carbon and sulphur Determination Apparatus.
44. Rapid Moisture Tester.
45. Aerosol valves/spray valves.
46. Atomosing valves.
47. Components for Aerosol containers and pressure packs.
48. Expandable Thermocouples.
49. Throw-away Thermocouples.
50. Binoculars Prismatics.
51. Microfilm Reader.
52. Abbe refractometer.
53. Stop clocks.

*Applications for import of special types of single point electronic potentiometers from Educational Research Institutions will, however, be considered in consultation with D.G.T.D.

APPENDIX 6

List of items, the import of which will not be permitted against quota licences for S. Nos. 93-94(d), 93-94(e) and 93-94(f) of Part V.

- (1) Syringes more than 1 ml. capacity and less than 50 ml. capacity.
- (2) Surgical Rubber Gloves and Finger Stolls.
- (3) Ordinary burettes with or without single stop cock.
- (4) Ordinary Volumetric single mark bulb—pippets or graduated pippets and specific gravity bottles without counter-poise or thermometer, all of accuracy grade (B) or below.
- (5) All surgical Rubber goods except the following :—
 - Balloon Catheters.
 - Coude and Bicude Catheters
 - G. E. Catheters, Bougies.
 - Ireman Catheters.
 - Ureter Catheters
 - Empyema Tubes.
 - Double Luman Tubes and Catheters, including the following :—
 - (a) Miller Abbott's Tube.
 - (b) Cantor's Opaque Tube with Balloons.
 - (c) Sengstaken Tri-lu-men Cesophageal Tubes.
 - (d) Combined Krenty 5 Lumen Cesophageal Tubes.
 - Kelly's pads.
 - Rubber Parts for iron lungs.
 - Re-breathing attachments to Anaesthesia Apparatus viz., Bags and corrugated tubes.
 - Rubber Tracheal Tubes.
 - Latex rubber tubing for heam tocytometer pipettes and transfusion equipment either in cut lengths or in full length of 40 ft.
 - Sphygmomanometer spare parts made of rubber.
 - Perforated Drainage Tubes only the following :—
 - (i) Levin's Tubes.
 - (ii) Ryall's Tubes.
 - (iii) T. Tubes (or Gall Bladder Drainage tubes).
 - (iv) Kehr's Gall Bladder drainage tubes.
 - (v) Colostomy auls Tubes (Penrose Tubes).
- (vi) Intratracheal tubes (Magillies tubes).
De Pezzer's Catheters.
Malecott's Catheters.
Supra-public Self Retaining Catheters.
Cardiac Catheters both plain & balloon.
Oesophageal Catheters and Bougies.
Gudel Tubes or Airways with or without metal olives.
Dr. Zeise Stone Dislodgers.
Johnson's Stone Dislodgers.
Metras Catheters.
Hurst's Mercury Filled Bougies.
Heostomy and Colostomy.
Bags and Appliances.
Urinal Male & Female for day and night use.
- (6) Laboratory glassware including scientific glasswares like pipettes for general uses, Glass joints, Bakers, Flasks laboratory and special glass etc.
- (7) Hypodormic needles.
- (8) Surgical Adhesive Tapes.
- (9) Plaster of Paris Bandages.
- (10) Elastic Adhesive Bandages.
- (11) Cotton crepe Bandages.
- (12) Surgical Operating Tables.
- (13) Invalids' Chairs.
- (14) Fowler Beds.
- (15) Sterilisers.
- (16) Incubators.
- (17) Suction Apparatus.
- (18) Magnets except ceramic and Sintern.
- (19) Stethoscope.
- (20) Rotary Microtomes.
- (21) Freezing Microtomes.
- (22) Roching Microtomes.
- (23) Automatic Tissue Processor.
- (24) Medico centrifuges, clinical centrifuges, Laboratory centrifuges, Refrigerated and non-Refrigerated centrifuges. Import of Special purpose centrifuges and Ultra-Centrifuges having speed more than 16000 R.P.M. will be permitted on production of non-availability certificate from the indigenous manufacturers.
- (25) Eyed Suture needles.
- (26) Sphygmomanometer mercurical for measuring human blood pressure.

APPENDIX 7

[Section IV—S. Nos. 93-94 (j)/V]

Dental goods, the import of which may be allowed against quota licences for S. No. 93-94(j)/V—list of.

Abrasives, stones, wheels, separating discs, points, mounted or unmounted.

Absorbent paper points.

Acrylic plastic moulding powder, granules and liquid (methyl methacrylate) for teeth (upto 10% of the face value of quota licences for S. No. 93-94(j)/V can only be utilised for import of this item).

Adapter for Flexible Arms

Amalgam Carriers.

Amalgam Instruments

Articulators.

Articulating Paper

Bad Cock Screw with Key No. 2.

Bars, Lingual and Palatal Precious Metal, Stainless Steel.

Bite Gauge.

Black's Instruments.

Blenders for acrylic materials.

Blow Pipes.

Block Soldering.

Bolts and Swivels, Stainless Steel.

Bone Operating Instruments Boyd Gardner & others.

Bowls, Rubber Plaster—large size only.

Burnishers, Engine.

Burnishers, Hand.

Burs, all sorts, carbide, diamond, etc.

Cable Arms and Triple Section Arms for dental engine—all types.

Cartridge syringes and nozzles (Dental).

Casting Alloys-non-precious for Dental Castings.

Casting machine and accessories.

Casting Investment.

Cavitron.

Cement—Porcelain, Acrylic, Crown and Bridge etc.

Celluloid Strips.

Chisels, Bone Operating.

Chisels, Enamel.

Clamps, Cotton-Roll.

Clamps, Matrix.

Clamps, Rubber-Dam.

Clamps, Stainless Steel.

Cleaner, Diamond Instruments.

Cleaners Pulp Canal.

Copper Bands and Aluminium Bands.

Colloid Elastic.

Cotton Rolls.

Crowns and Forms.

Crown Slitter.

Cups, Rubber polishing.

Curettes.

Special purpose centrifuges and Ultra-Centrifuges having speed more than 16000 R.P.M. (Import will be permitted on production of non-availability certificate from the indigenous manufacturers).

Diamond Points.

Dental Floss.

Denture materials other than acrylics or plastic materials.

Dental Electric Engine.

Discs, Polishing Paper.

Discs, Shield.

Doriot Wrist and Slip Joint.

Drills for Dental Electric Engine for drilling on the teeth and for the laboratory work, working on Acrylic dentures. Dental Drills for straight Hand piece and contrangle used for drilling the teeth are from 0 to 12 and the laboratory work of larger sizes.

Dulplex Spring Connection.

Duplit Duplicating Material.

Electric Acrylizers.

Electric Amalgamators.

Electric furnaces, Dental.

Electric Pulp Tester.

Electric Tooth Brushes.

Elevators.

Excavators.

Explorers (Probes).

Facers, Engine Root

Felt Cones.

Felt Wheels.

Flux, Soldering.

Foil Carriers.

Forceps, Rubber-Dam Clamps.

APPENDIX 7—*contd.*

Forceps, Extracting.
 Forceps, Rongeur.
 Frame, Piercing Saw.
 Fusible Metal Outfit.
 Fusing Porcelain.
 Gags.
 Glaze for Porcelain finishing.
 Gold Casting and solder—upto 5% of the face value of quota licence.
 Gutta Percha.
 Hand Pieces and Parts.
 Handles, Cone Socket.
 Hand pieces, angle pieces and spare parts
 Holders for Burs.
 Holders, Nerve Instrument.
 Holders, Rubber-Dam.
 Hygienators.
 Impression Paste—Rubber based only
 Impression Trays.
 Instruments, Hand—stainless steel, chromium plated, nickel plated for use by dentists only.
 Intra-Osseus Injection outfit.
 Investments, material.
 Lamps, mouth
 Mallets, all sorts.
 Mallet Points.
 Mandrels.
 Matrices.
 Metal Piercing Saws.
 Square for vulcanite or acrylic work Nos. 3/0, 2/0, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6.
 Flat for metal work Nos. 3/0, 2/0, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6.
 Piercing saw frame to hold the above
 Metal separating saws made in two diameters 9/16 and 3/4 inch Nos. 5 and 6.
 Metals Air Chamber and Mellottee.
 Mirror Handles.
 Mirrors Mouth.
 Mixers Plaster (Mechanical Spatulator).
 Moldine Outfit.
 Mouth Props.
 Mouth Pieces for Saliva Ejector.
 Museum Specimens.
 Museum Jars.

Needles hypodermic for dental syringes only, the following:—(Import of Eyed Suture needles will not be allowed).

1. INTERCHANGEABLE HYPODERMIC NEEDLES FOR DENTAL SYRINGES ONLY

Length		Gauge	
Inches	mm		
7/8	23	.	26
1	25	.	26
1.5/8	42	.	26 & 23

2. DOUBLE-POINTED HYPODERMIC NEEDLES FOR DENTAL CARTRIDGE SYRINGES

Length		Gauge	
Inches	mm		
1	25	.	25, 26 & 27
1.1/4	32	.	26 & 27
1.5/8	42	.	25, 26 & 27

Nerve Broaches.
 Nerve Instruments.
 Nippers, cutting.
 Oil Stones—Arkansas
 Orthodontic appliances in metal only.
 Outfit Matrix.
 Outfit, 'Sevriton'.
 Oxide of Tin upto 1 oz. bottle
 Paste, Trio.
 Patterns, Soft Metal.
 Perforated Impression trays.
 Plasteform Matrices
 Plaster Sifter.
 Plaster Polishing Strips.
 Pliers, orthodontic, universal all types.
 Pluggers.
 Points, Alpine, White.
 Points, Diamond.
 Points Carborandum.
 Points, Gutta Percha.
 Points, Wood Polishing.
 Points, Stone.
 Polish materials except for dental appliances.
 Porcelain Filling.
 Porcelain, High and Low Fusing.
 Posts.
 Post Extractor.
 Powder, Abrasive.
 Precious metals, *i.e.*, gold and platinum dental alloys in the form of ingots, flat penny-weight pieces or wires expressly manufactured for dental castings.

APPENDIX 7—concl'd.

Presses, Crown and Bridge, casting.
 Pulp Caps.
 Punches, Plate.
 Pulp testing instruments.
 Regulating Appliances and Accessories.
 Retainers, Matrix.
 Retractor, Cheek and Reflector
 Riffers.
 Rongours.
 Root Reamers different shape.
 Rubber Mats.
 Rubber Bulbs for air and water syringes.
 Rubber Dam.
 Rubber Dam Weights.
 Rubber Dam Frame.
 Rubber Dam Holder.
 Rubber Dam Punch.
 Sand, Casting.
 Sandarac.
 Scalars.
 Scalpels (upto 5 per cent. of the face value of
 quota licence).
 Separators.
 Bulbs and Filter glass for shadowless lamps.
 Sheath, Cable.
 Shells, Gold.
 Slabs, Borax.
 Slip Joint No. 2.
 Solder, silver and gold.
 Soldering Paste.
 Spatulas, Cement
 Spoons, Amalgam.
 Spot Welding outfit.
 Spring and Swivels.
 Stainless Steel Gauge Mesh in the size of
 10 cms.x10 cms. with guages fine 26
 and thick 23.
 Stainless Steel Crowns.
 Stains, Mineral.
 Stone Plaster.
 Strips, Polishing.
 Strips, Separating
 Surveyors.
 Syringes (Dental all metal).
 Strengtheners white metal.
 Tags, Retaining, precious metal
 Temporary Stopping.
 Tin Cylinders.
 Tray Mica, Annealing.
 Trephines, Engine.
 Trimmers, Abrasive.

Trimmers, Vulcanite, Pin Point, etc.
 Tweezers, Locking, Soldering and Dressing
 Vulcanisers.
 Vulcanite Riffers.
 Wax Casting.
 Wax, Inlay.
 Wax Non-residual.
 Wax, Solbrig.
 Wheels, Abrasive.
 Wheel and cup shaped brushes for polishing
 teeth.
 Wheels, Felt Polishing.
 Wheels, Wool Polishing.
 Wheels, Flexible Abrasive.
 Wheels for Lathe and Engine.
 Wheels, Chamois.
 Wheels, Lathe Polishing.
 Wire Precious Metal.
 Wire Stainless Steel used in Dentistry of
 Gauges from 18 to 36 (0.20 mm. to
 1.20 mm.) and of the length of 2 metres
 i.e. 6½ feet or in spools of ½ oz.
 X-Ray Apparatus, Dental.

Annexure to Appendix 7 [vide remark 2(i) in
 Section IV against S. No 93-94 (j)/V]

1. Arnoda, liquid and powder.
2. Beechwood creosote.
3. Black's 1, 2, 3 mixture.
4. Carbolic resin.
5. Calgitex.
6. Camphor Phenol.
7. Cavity Lining or Varnish.
8. Dentinol.
9. Eugenol.
10. Formocresol.
11. Medicaments, Liquid/Powder/Paste, for Root
 Canal.
12. Monochlorophenol.
13. N 2 Liquid and Powder for Root Canal.
14. Nerve Devitalizing Fibre or paste.
15. Novocell.
16. Monsel Solution or Haemostics.
17. Oil of Cloves.
18. Oxpara liquid and powder.
19. Peripac.
20. Pulpdent.
21. Pyorrhoea astringent.
22. Polaris dental poultice.
23. Polyantibiotic paste for root canal
24. Stain remover.
25. Thymozin.

APPENDIX 8

(Section II—S. No. 44/V)

Import of specialised requirements by Newspaper establishments.

A.U. applications for specialised requirements of Newspapers such as Stereo flongs, Blankets for Printing and Moulding machines, spare parts for Printing, composing and other allied machinery or any other essential items will be considered by the C.C.I. & E., New Delhi.

2. Requests for import of photographic materials for block making from newspaper establishments or associate presses will be considered only if the applicant maintains his own Rotogravure/Lithographic/Offset Printing Press. Associate presses having long term arrangements/contracts with the owners of newspapers for printing of their newspapers/periodicals should produce satisfactory documentary evidence to that effect along with their applications. In the case of newspaper establishments/associate presses which do not maintain their own Rotogravure/Lithographic/Offset Printing Presses, the requests for the import of photographic material for block making will also be considered and release order on the Project & Equip-

ment Corporation issued on merit subject to the maximum of 5 per cent of the value of licences issued, after deducting an equivalent value from their licences.

3. An application for an import licence should be made after the applicant has utilised his previous licences to the extent of 90 per cent by opening of Letter of Credit or 60 per cent by actual importation or 70 per cent by shipment of goods. The evidence regarding utilisation of previous licences should be produced in the form of original or photostat of the exchange control or customs copy of the licence or shipping documents as the case may be. In lieu of Exchange Control copy of the licence, a certificate from a bank regarding opening of Letter of Credit may also be acceptable. There will be no last date for submission of applications.

4. Detailed procedure for submission of import applications is given in I.T.C. Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1972-73.

APPENDIX 9

[Section II—S. No. 67(1)(i)/V]

A—Enclosure to A.U. Application for Printing Machinery required for Replacement/Development.

1. Name and address of applicant
- **2. Description of goods produced and specialised line of production.
- **3. Annual turnover 1970-71 1971-72
4. Details of machinery covered by application :
Type of machinery (e.g. letter press, offset press casting and composition machine, cutting machine, etc.) No. of each type Value as per *pro forma Invoice. Whether second hand or new Country of origin
- **5. Details of machinery certified essential by Director of Industries, etc. Type of machinery. No. of each type Value Country of origin
- ***6. Circulation during last three years Name of publications Language in which published Periodicity i.e., Daily, Weekly, etc. Average daily or weekly etc. Circulation in 1969, 1970 and 1971.
7. (a) Whether machinery applied for is for replacement or development.
(b) If for replacement, particulars of machine(s) desired to be replaced.
Description of machine(s) No. of machine. Age of each machine. Country of origin.
(c) If for development, the extent to which existing production capacity falls short of the total production capacity required.
8. Details of existing machinery. The replies to Cols. (a) and (b) below should cover all printing and allied machines etc. e.g. cutting, binding and composing, machines available with the applicant :
(a) Particulars of existing machinery of the type desired to be imported :
Description of machines. No. of machines Age of each machine. Country of origin.
(b) Particulars of other machinery.
Description of machines. No. of machines. Age of each machine. Country of origin.
- **9. Details of registration as "approved" printers.
(i) (ii) (iii) (iv)
Authority with whom registered (e.g. Director of Advertising and Visual Publicity Chief Controller of Printing and Stationery). When registered Class, if any, in which registered Whether registered as quality printers.
- **10. Details of awards won for excellence in printing.
(i) (ii) (iii) (iv)
Year Authority who gave the awards No. of awards won Line(s) covered by the award(s).
11. Details of import licence(s) received since 1963.
(i) (ii) (iii) (iv) (v) (vi)
Licence No. and date. Period Type of machine(s) covered with No. of each type. Value Date of expiry of the licence Date of Import with Quantity and Value
(vii) (viii) (ix)
Country of origin Quantity and value yet to be imported (if licence is still valid and is to be utilised). Country of origin.
12. Details of machines purchased/ordered from the State Trading Corporation of India Ltd. or their agents since 1963.
(i) (ii) (iii) (iv) (v)
Year Types of machine(s). No. of each type Value of each type Country of origin
13. Total amount of licences received by an individual newspaper/ common ownership unit during the last two years :-
(a) From general currency areas.
(b) From Rupee payment areas.
(c) Release through the S.T.C.
14. Whether any of the licences at S.No. 13 above were not utilised, if so, the licence number, date and the value thereof.
15. If the reply to Col. 14 is in the affirmative, the reasons for non-utilisation of licence/licences.
16. The annual entitlement of specialised requirements, if any.
17. Justification in brief for import.
18. Whether machines from the Rupee Area are acceptable.
19. Value of exports effected during 1971-72.
Year Country to which exported. Value of exports. Items exported.
Signature of Applicant

*Proforma invoice should be enclosed with this.

**For quality printers only.

***For Newspaper Establishments only.

APPENDIX 9—*concl'd.***B—Definition of Quality Printers.**

Quality Printers are those :—

- (a) who have been in the approved list of Director of Advertising and Visual Publicity/Director of Publication/Chief Controller of Printing and Stationery as quality printers; or
- (b) who have been awarded merit certificates either by the Central or by the State Government; or

- (c) who can produce outstanding specimens of the work done by them which could be categorised as work of quality.

Applicants not covered by (a) and (b) above should invariably furnish specimens of the work done by them.

APPENDIX 10

(Section I—Para 20)

Industries for Export Obligations

1. Bicycles and their components and accessories.
2. Diesel engines stationary type.
3. The following items of small tools and cutting tools :—
 - (a) Twist drills.
 - (b) Diamond tools.
 - (c) Hacksaw blades.
 - (d) Engineers' steel files.
 - (e) Forged Hand Tools, such as Pliers, spanners and wrenches.
4. Coated and bonded abrasives.
5. Storage batteries, dry batteries.
6. Wire ropes.
7. Automobile ancillaries :
 - (a) Pistons, piston rings and gudgeon pins.
 - (b) Crankshafts.
 - (c) Connecting rods.
 - (d) Radiators.
 - (e) Car wheels.
 - (f) Gaskets.
 - (g) Electrical equipment for automobiles.
 - (h) Brake and clutch lining.
 - (i) Shock absorbers.
 - (j) Leaf springs.
 - (k) Engine valves.
 - (l) Fuel, air and oil filters.
 - (m) Fuel injection equipment.
8. Pipes and Tubes.
9. Weighing Machines.
10. Weighing Machines.
11. Drugs and pharmaceuticals.
12. Paints, varnishes and enamels.

Note : In the case of units engaged in drugs and pharmaceutical industry, which export less than 5 per cent of their production, the cut referred to in paragraph 20 of Section I will apply to the entitlements for imported raw materials required for the manufacture of only the products listed in the annexure to this Appendix. The cut will not apply to the raw material requirements in respect of other end-products in this industry. However, if a unit in this industry is unable to export at least 10 per cent of its production, it will not be eligible to import its requirements from preferred sources of supply.

ANNEXURE TO APPENDIX 10

Drugs and pharmaceuticals the following :—

1. Antibiotic Preparations.
2. Emetine preparations.
3. Quinine sulphate.
4. Quinine preparations—others.
5. Strychnine preparations.
6. Brucine preparations.
7. Ayurvedic and Unani Medicines.
8. Antacid and Digestive preparations.
9. Asthama, Catarrah and Hay Fever Preparations.
10. Cold, cough and Bronchical preparations.
11. Gripe water.
12. Headache, Neuralgia and Pain Remedies.
13. Disinfectants.
14. Salves, Ointments for Burns, Cuts, etc.
15. Tonics, Blood Purifiers and Emulsions.
16. Proprietary and Patent Medicines n.o.s.
17. Botanical Drugs and Derivatives.
18. Beta Ionone.

APPENDIX 11

Machine Tools—Licensing Policy for April 1972—March 1973.

(1) Applications from established importers for the grant of quota licences for import of spare parts of machine tools will be considered by the regional licensing authorities on a quota of 3% on the basis of past imports of complete machine tools in the prescribed basic period. Quota licences issued will not be valid for import of spare parts of machine tools mentioned in List 'B' to this Appendix.

(2) Quota licences issued for spare parts of machine tools will be interchangeable with quota licences issued for S. Nos. 36(5)/II, 65(5)(ii) (a)/V, 65(5)(iii)/V, 74(iii)/V and 74(vi)/V as provided in the Annexure to Section IV of the Red Book (Vol. 1).

(3) Applications from actual users for import of spare parts of machine tools appearing in List A (which also includes the items mentioned in List B) in this Appendix, may be made along with the applications for spare parts of other machinery in the prescribed form and manner.

(4) Applications for import of complete machine tools not available indigenously, will be considered from actual users. However, requests for import of machine tools appearing in List 'B' in this Appendix will not ordinarily be entertained. Actual Users are advised to contact indigenous manufacturers for their requirements of machine tools appearing in List 'B'.

LIST 'A'*List of Machine Tools*

Machine Tools of the following types for cutting, forming, abrading and polishing metals, wood, glass and plastics including any standard or ancillary equipment usually supplied therewith. This will include component parts of Machine Tools also but not Small Tools:—

1. Milling Machines.

- (1) Vertical Milling Machines.
- (2) Horizontal Milling Machines.
- (3) Universal Milling Machines.
- (4) Thread Milling Machines.
- (5) Others.

2. Cutting off and Sawing Machines.

- (1) Rotary cold sawing machines.
- (2) Abrasive cutting off machines.

- (3) Band saw type machines.
- (4) Power sawing machines, Hack type.
- (5) Others.

3. Grinding Machines.

- (1) Internal grinding machines.
- (2) Plain cylindrical grinding machines.
- (3) Surface grinding machines.
- (4) Thread grinding machines.
- (5) Tool and cutter grinding machines, all types.
- (6) Twist drill grinding machines, all types.
- (7) Centreless grinding machines.
- (8) Lapping and Honing machines.
- (9) Others.

4. Drilling Machines.

- (1) Bench type drilling machines.
- (2) Pillar type drilling machines.
- (3) Radial drilling machines.
- (4) Multiple-spindle drilling machines.
- (5) Others.

5. Lathes.

- (1) Bench lathes.
- (2) Engine lathes, cone pulley type.
- (3) Engine lathes, all geared head type.
- (4) Capstan lathes.
- (5) Turret lathes.
- (6) Automatic lathes.
- (7) Relieving lathes.
- (8) Wheel turning lathes.
- (9) Others.

6. Furnaces.

- (1) Electric furnaces.
- (2) Coal and coke fired furnaces.
- (3) Oil fired furnaces.
- (4) Others.

7. Boring Machines.

- (1) Horizontal boring machines.
- (2) Vertical boring machines.
- (3) Jig boring machines.

APPENDIX 11—*contd*8. *Hammers and Presses.*

- (1) Drop Hammers.
- (2) Hydraulic Hammers.
- (3) Pneumatic Hammers.
- (4) Power driven Hammers, all types.
- (5) Steam Hammers.
- (6) Arbor presses (hand operated)
- (7) Hydraulic presses.
- (8) Moulding presses.
- (9) Drawing presses.
- (10) Mechanical Power presses.
- (11) Press Bending brakes.
- (12) Punching and Shearing presses.
- (13) Others.

9. *Broaching Machines.*

- (1) Internal broaching machines, vertical and horizontal.
- (2) Surface broaching machines, vertical and horizontal.
- (3) Others.

10. *Gear Cutting and Finishing Machines.*

- (1) Gear cutting machines, Bevel, all types.
- (2) Gear hobbing machines.
- (3) Gear planing generators
- (4) Gear shapers.
- (5) Rack cutting machines.
- (6) Gear tooth grinding machines.
- (7) Others.

11. *Shaping Machines.*

- (1) Crank drive shapers.
- (2) Gear drive shapers.
- (3) Hydraulic drive shapers.
- (4) Others.

12. *Planning Machines.*

- (1) Double housing type planning machines.
- (2) Open side type planning machines.
- (3) Crank planers.
- (4) Others.

13. *Slotting Machines.*

- (1) General purpose slotters.
- (2) Puncture slotters.
- (3) Others.

14. *Sheet Metal Working Machines.*

- (1) Circular Shears.
- (2) Guillotines.
- (3) Plate bending machines.
- (4) Slitting and cropping machines.

- (5) Plate straightening machines.

- (6) Others.

15. *Tapping and Threading Machines.*

- (1) Bolt threading machines.
- (2) Nut tapping machines
- (3) Pipe threading machines.
- (4) Screwing machines.
- (5) Thread rolling machines.
- (6) Tapping machines.
- (7) Others.

16. *Welding and Gas Cutting Machines.*

- (1) Automatic Arc welding machines.
- (2) D.C. Generators welding machines of all types excluding Motor Generators types of ratings above 600 amperes.
- (3) Resistance welding machines including butt and spot welding patterns.
- (4) Gas cutting and profiling machines.
- (5) Gas cutting and welding torches.
- (6) Acetylene generators.
- (7) Others.

17. *Wood Working Machines.*

- (1) Circular saw benches.
- (2) Band sawing machines.
- (3) Mortising machines.
- (4) Planing and moulding machines.
- (5) Sanding machines.
- (6) Others.

18. *Miscellaneous Machines.*

- (1) Bolt, nut and rivet making machines.
- (2) Centring machines.
- (3) Centrifugal casting machines.
- (4) Die casting machines.
- (5) Dividing and graduating machines.
- (6) Etching machines.
- (7) Filing and sawing machines.
- (8) Heading machines.
- (9) Metal spraying machines.
- (10) Pipe bending machines.
- (11) Polishing machines
- (12) Sand and shot blast plant.
- (13) Rolling mills.
- (14) Reeling machines.
- (15) Wire drawing machines.
- (16) Testing machines of all types for testing engineering materials.
- (17) Tool tipping machines.
- (18) Tube making machines for rolling mill plant.

APPENDIX 11—*contd.*

- (19) Rivetting machines.
- (20) Magnetic separators.
- (21) Injection moulding machine (plastic) and moulds thereof.
- (22) Portable, pneumatic and electric tools for working on metal, wood, plastic and glass. Rock drilling and mining tools will not be included in this serial.
- (23) Core making machines.
- (24) Moulding machines.
- (25) Others.

19. *Machine Tool Accessories.*

- (1) Lathe chucks.
- (2) Magnetic chucks.
- (3) Drill chucks.
- (4) Dividing heads.
- (5) Vices, machines.
- (6) Jigs and fixtures.
- (7) Others.

LIST 'B'

Licences for the following machine tools will not ordinarily be issued. Licences for machine tools which can be supplanted by the indigenous machines will also not ordinarily be issued; the question of granting a licence to Actual Users can be considered provided full justification is given. Applicants should first contact the indigenous manufacturers of machine tools and then only if indigenous machines cannot do the job, they should apply for an import licence.

1. Centre Lathes:

- (i) Bench Lathes.
- (ii) Cone-pulley Lathes.
- (iii) All geared head Lathes.
- (iv) Short Bed Lathes.
- (v) Roll turning Lathes upto 1000 mm swing.
- (vi) Wheel & Axle Lathes.

2. (a) Capstan and Turret Lathes upto 110 mm bar capacity and centre height upto 400 mm including preselector types.

- (b) Drum type turret lathes upto 80 mm bar capacity.

3. Single spindle bar automats upto 70 mm bar capacity.

4. Single spindle chucking automats upto 325 mm swing and 550 mm max. distance between flange of spindle to face of turret.

5. Multi spindle automats:

- (a) Bar Type upto 67 mm bar capacity.
- (b) Chucking type-Maximum chucking dia. 210 mm.

6. Copying lathes.

7. Automatic multi-tool lathes upto 410 mm swing capacity.

8. Drilling machines:

- (a) Hand operated bench type.
- (b) Power operated:
 - (i) Bench type.
 - (ii) Pillar/column type upto 55 mm dia. drilling capacity.
 - (iii) Portable Radial type upto 30 mm dia. drilling capacity.
 - (iv) Radial type upto 100 mm dia. drilling capacity.
 - (v) Multi-spindle drilling machines.

9. Milling Machines:

- (i) Horizontal, vertical and universal knee type and also electrically controlled automatic cycle and programme controlled upto the following dimensions:
 - (a) Table size 2500 × 600 mm.
 - (b) Longitudinal traverse 1600 mm.
 - (c) Cross traverse 400 mm.
 - (d) Vertical traverse 500 mm.
 - (e) Bed Type Milling Machines.
- (ii) Tool and die miller.

10 Grinding Machines:

- (i) Double ended bench and pedestal type.
- (ii) Plain and universal cylindrical type upto 450 mm swing and 2150 mm between centres.
- (iii) Tool and Cutter grinders swing dia. on cutter head upto 310 mm.
- (iv) Twist Drill Grinders upto 25 mm capacity.
- (v) Surface grinders—Horizontal spindle—reciprocating table type upto table size 300 mm × 1500 mm.
- (vi) Swing frame grinders, wheel size upto 610 mm.
- (vii) Carbide tool grinding and lapping machine upto wheel dia. 300 mm.
- (viii) Saw sharpening machine for circular saw blades (460 mm to 1000 mm).
- (ix) Abrasive cutting off machine—bar capacity 25 mm, pipes 75 mm O.D.
- (x) Roll grinder.
- (xi) Centre, Grinding and Lapping Machine.
- (xii) Crankshaft grinding machine, swing 630 mm and distance between Centres 2184 mm.
- (xiii) Surface grinding machine—vertical spindle—Reciprocating table type—table size 300 × 1500 mm.
- (xiv) Internal Grinders up to 100 mm bore.

11. Gear cutting machines:

- (a) Gear shapers upto 450 mm blank dia.
- (b) Gear hobbers upto 900 mm blank dia.
- (c) Gear Tooth Rounding Machine upto 600 mm blank diameter.

APPENDIX 11—*contd.*

12. Boring Machines:

- (i) Fine boring unit head type, single and double ended.
- (ii) Vertical boring mill upto 2500 mm turning diameter.
- (iii) Horizontal, both table and floor type, upto 160 mm spindle dia.
- (iv) Vertical boring and drilling machines coordinate table type upto table size 1800 mm × 2700 mm.

13. Shaping machines all sizes.

14. Slotting machines upto 400 mm stroke.

15. Planning Machines—all types upto 2000 mm × 4000 mm 12000 mm.

16. Plate Edge Planers.

17. Metal Sawing Machines:

- (i) Reciprocating hack saws upto 300 mm bar capacity.
- (ii) Bend saw, horizontal type upto 225 mm dia. bar capacity.
- (iii) Combination Band Sawing and Filing machine upto 800 mm throat × 300 mm work height.
- (iv) Hydraulic cold circular saw-bar capacity upto 200 mm, saw dia. upto 820 mm.

18. Special purpose machine including transfer machines and Unit Heads.

19. Power Hammers:

- (i) Electro-pneumatic type upto 2 tonnes capacity.
- (ii) Friction drop type upto 2 tonnes.
- (iii) Mechanical, spring type.

20. Sheet metal machinery:

- (i) Mechanical power presses.
- (ii) Hydraulic presses including portable types.
- (iii) Press brakes.
- (iv) Power operated guillotine shearing machines.
- (v) Treadle guillotine shearing machines.
- (vi) Hand presses and foot presses—all sizes.
- (vii) Round seaming machines upto 5 litres cap.
- (viii) Universal nibbling machines.
- (ix) Universal punching, shearing and cropping machines.
- (x) Plate bending rolls.
- (xi) Single ended punching machines.
- (xii) Beam Benders.
- (xiii) Hydraulic Portable Fabricators.

21. Welding machines:

- (i) Arc welders, transformer type.
- (ii) Arc welders, motor generator type.

(iii) Arc welders, diesel or petrol engine driven generator type.

(iv) Semi Automatic and Automatic sub-merged Arc type welders.

(v) Spot welders (excluding portable types).

(vi) Butt welders.

(vii) Seam welders.

(viii) Argon-arc welders.

(ix) Oxy-acetylene gas cutting and welding sets including accessories and pressure regulators.

(x) Oxy-acetylene gas cutting machines for straight line and profile cutting upto 75 mm thick steel plates.

22. (a) Furnaces—all types.

(b) Cupolas of all types including hot blast cupolas.

23. Pneumatic tools:

(i) Rivetting Hammers (cap. upto 38 mm hot rivets).

(ii) Aero Rivetting Hammers (cap. upto 10 mm cold rivets).

(iii) Chipping Hammers (capacity upto 90 mm).

(iv) Grinders (capacity upto 200 mm).

(v) Angle Grinders and Sanders (capacity upto 150 mm wheel).

(vi) Die Grinders.

(vii) Drills (capacity upto 40 mm dia.).

(viii) Impact wrenches (capacity upto 32 mm dia. bolt).

(ix) Rivet Cutters (capacity upto 25 mm).

(x) Pop Rivetting Guns.

24. Portable Electric Tools:

(i) Drills upto 32 mm capacity and/or kits therefor.

(ii) Grinders upto 150 mm dia. wheel.

(iii) Angle grinders.

(iv) Die grinders.

(v) Sander.

(vi) Circular saw.

(vii) Planer.

(viii) Valve seat Grinder.

25. Wood Working Machines:

(i) Band Saw.

(ii) Circular Sawing Machines—Dia of Saw Blade upto 900 mm table size upto 800 X 1500 mm.

(iii) Production Jig Sawing Machines table size upto 300 X 350 mm.

(iv) Surface planers and Jointer Planning width upto 500 mm.

APPENDIX 11—*contd.*

- (v) Thicknessing Machine.
 - (vi) Spindle Moulder.
 - (vii) Wood Working Lathes— all sizes.
 - (viii) Belt and Disc Sander.
 - (ix) Boring and Recessing Machine.
 - (x) Cross-cutting and Trenching Machine.
 - (xi) Bobbin Sanders.
 - (xii) Wood Boring Machines.
 - (xiii) Universal Wood Working Machines.
 - (xiv) Automatic Track Veneer Dryers.
 - (xv) Automatic Guillotine Jointer.
26. Plastic Machinery:
- (i) Plastic Injection Moulding machines upto 1360 gms. capacity & Moulds thereof.
 - (ii) Plastic Extruders upto 120 mm screws diameters.
 - (iii) Plastic Blow Moulding machines upto 30 litres capacity.
 - (iv) Machinery for the manufacture of High Density Polyethylene tapes—Capacity upto 60 Kg./hr.
27. Miscellaneous Machines:
- (i) Polishing machines.
 - (ii) Barbed wire manufacturing machines
 - (iii) Automatic wire straightening and cutting off machines.
 - (iv) Sand and shot blasting machines.
 - (v) Tube benders (both hand and hydraulic type) upto 150 mm O.D. Tube.
 - (vi) Pressure die casting machines upto 250 tonnes capacity.
 - (vii) Pantograph Engraving two dimensional machine.
 - (viii) Trapping Machine 20 mm dia. capacity.
 - (ix) Rolling Mills.
 - (x) Metallographci Specimen Polishing Equipment.
28. Material Testing Machine:
- (i) Hardness Testing machines “Rockwell” and “Brinell” types.
 - (ii) Spring testing machines capacity 100 kg.
 - (iii) Impact Testing machines.
 - (iv) Universal Testing Machines upto 60 tonnes capacity.
29. Acetylene generators, carbide charge upto 82 kgs.
30. Wire drawing machines.
31. Cable making machinery.
32. Wood screw manufacturing machines.
33. Sand Moulding machines:
- (a) Hand squeeze or pneumatic jolt squeeze pin lift moulding machines table size upto 915 X 635 mm and draw capacity upto 260 mm.
 - (b) Turnover type pneumatic moulding machines table size upto 1220 X 760 mm and draw capacity upto 305 mm.
34. High frequency plastic welding and embossing m/c for PVC sheets—input capacity upto 1.4 Kw.
35. Flexible shaft machines and flexible shafts.
36. Screwing (bolt and tube threading) machines up to 150 mm cap.
37. Thread Rolling machine—Rotating type.
38. Threading machines, Cri-dan type.
39. Broaching machine upto 20 tonnes capacity.
40. Induction Heating Equipment (Mains and medium frequency).
41. Machine Tools Accessories:
- (i) Lathe chucks:
 - (a) 4 Jaw upto 610 mm diameter.
 - (b) Self-centring scroll upto 305 mm dia.
 - (ii) Drill chucks.
 - (iii) Lathe Centres and Mandrels.
 - (iv) Machine Vices, Plain upto 200 mm Jaw.
 - (v) Drill Sleeves.
 - (vi) Live Centres upto MT 4.
 - (vii) Permanent Magnetic chucks—all types.
 - (viii) Tool post grinder.
 - (ix) Collets, Feed fingers and Collet chucks.
 - (x) Quick change drill chucks.
 - (xi) Dividing Head.
 - (xii) Jigs and fixtures.
 - (xiii) Rotary table for milling machines.
 - (xiv) Copy Turning attachments for lathes.
 - (xv) Tapping attachment.
 - (xvi) Relieving Attachments.
42. Hydraulic pumps and valves for machine tools and other applications.
43. Pneumatic cylinders and valves for machine tools and other applications.

APPENDIX 12

[Section II—S. No. 87-88/V]

AEROPLANE ENGINES AND SPARES—PROFORMA FOR THE IMPORT OF

SCHEDULE A

DETAILS OF STOCKS AVAILABLE AT THE TIME OF SUBMITTING APPLICATION

I. *Details of Import Licences granted during the preceding 17 months*

Nos. and dates of licences granted	Value of the licence granted	Total value of licence that remains unused	Reasons in brief for not utilising the licence granted	Remarks
------------------------------------	------------------------------	--	--	---------

*Total Value**Total value*II. *Details of aircraft and engine spares*

Type of Aircraft	Aircraft spares	Engine spares	Propellers and spares	Accessories	Aircraft general and spares	Remarks
1.						
2.						
3.						
4.						

*Total value*III. *Details of Raw Materials*

Ferrous Material Sheets, tubing etc.	Aluminium Sheets, tubing etc.	Dopes	Thinners	Fabrics	Other materials	Remarks
--------------------------------------	-------------------------------	-------	----------	---------	-----------------	---------

*Total value**Total Value*IV. *Aircraft General Stores*

Total value
GRAND TOTAL

N.B.—Only the total value (in Rupees) under each head is to be stated.

APPENDIX 12—concl'd.

SCHEDULE B

IMPORT APPLICATION NO.

I. Complete Aircraft

Description of aircraft	Type of aircraft	Quantity	Value	Country	Purpose for import	Remarks
-------------------------	------------------	----------	-------	---------	--------------------	---------

II. Details of Aircraft and Engine spares

Type of Aircraft	Aircraft spares	Engine/Engine spares	Propellers and spares	Accessories	Aircraft general spares	Remarks
1.						
2.						
3.						
4.						
5.						

Total value

III. Details of Raw Materials with specification

Ferrous Material Sheets, tubing etc.	Aluminium Sheets, tubing etc.	Dopes	Thinners	Fabrics	Other Materials	Remarks

Total value

IV. Aircraft General Stores

Total value
GRAND TOTAL

APPENDIX 13

[Section IV—S. No. 5(2)/III]

List of spare parts of textile machinery importable against quota licences for S. No. 5(2)/III.

1. Spares for light metal flat beald frames (5 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence or Rs. 250 whichever is higher).
2. Glass Reed Brushes (25 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence).
3. Gill box leather.
4. Cat furs and Rabbit furs cut-to-size pieces.
5. Enamelled Thread Guide hooks (10 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence).
6. Glass rods plain and grooved including blue glass.
7. Glass creel pegs and nails including blue glass.
8. Glass guides including blue glass.
9. Weaver's scissors (25 per cent. of the face value of quota licence).
10. Traverse Slides.
11. Patent Denters.
12. Complete Knotters (25 per cent. of the face value of quota licence).
13. Drop box card clips and card rings.
14. Winding fillets (5 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence or Rs. 250 whichever is higher).
15. Porcelain and other thread guides excluding Porcelain Shuttle Eyes (5 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence or Rs. 250 whichever is higher).
16. Jacquard hooks including for NJS type (5 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence or Rs. 250 whichever is higher).
17. Jacquard needles including for NJS and Nissin type (5 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence or Rs. 250 whichever is higher).
18. Weavers Combs.
19. Loom Chains—cut-to-size pieces.
20. Pick Counting Glasses having $1" \times \frac{1}{2}" \times \frac{1}{4}"$ combined template.
21. Jacquard Bowl Hooks.
22. Weavers' Beam Pipes—(Pipes with holes or weavers' beam).

APPENDIX 14(1)(a)

[Section II—S. No. 19(1)(i)/II]

Banned Types of Ball Bearings of 25.4 M.M. Bore (Internal) and below.

I.S.I. No.	Equivalent Hoffmann No.	Equivalent SKF No.	Bearing Dimensions		
			Bore	Outside dia.	Width
1	2	3	4	5	6
DEEP GROOVE SINGLE ROW RADIAL BALL BEARINGS					
10BC02 . . .	110	6200	10 mm	30 mm	9 mm
12BC02 . . .	112	6201	12 mm	32 mm	10 mm
15BC02 . . .	115	6202	15 mm	35 mm	11 mm
17BC02 . . .	117	6203	17 mm	40 mm	12 mm
20BC02 . . .	120	6204	20 mm	47 mm	14 mm
25BC02 . . .	125	6205	25 mm	52 mm	15 mm
	LS5	RLS4	12.7 mm ($\frac{1}{2}$ ")	33.3375 mm (1.5/16")	9.525 mm ($\frac{3}{8}$ ")
	LS7	RLS5	15.875 mm ($\frac{5}{8}$ ")	39.6875 mm (1.9/16")	11.1125 mm ($\frac{7}{16}$ ")
	LS8	RLS6	19.05 mm ($\frac{3}{4}$ ")	47.625 mm (1.7/8")	14.2875 mm ($\frac{9}{16}$ ")
	LS9	RLS7	22.225 mm ($\frac{7}{8}$ ")	50.8 mm (2")	14.2875 mm ($\frac{9}{16}$ ")
	LS10	RLS8	25.4 mm (1")	57.15 mm (2 $\frac{1}{4}$ ")	15.875 mm ($\frac{5}{8}$ ")
10BC03 . . .	310	6300	10 mm	35 mm	11 mm
12BC03 . . .	312	6301	12 mm	37 mm	12 mm
15BC03 . . .	315	6302	15 mm	42 mm	13 mm
17BC03 . . .	317	6303	17 mm	47 mm	14 mm
20BC03 . . .	320	6304	20 mm	52 mm	15 mm
25BC03 . . .	325	6305	25 mm	62 mm	17 mm
	MS7	RMS5	15.875 mm ($\frac{5}{8}$ ")	46.0375 mm (1.13/16")	15.875 mm ($\frac{5}{8}$ ")
	MS8	RMS6	19.05 mm ($\frac{3}{4}$ ")	50.8 mm (2")	17.4625 mm ($\frac{11}{16}$ ")
	MS9	RMS7	22.225 mm ($\frac{7}{8}$ ")	57.15 mm (2 $\frac{1}{4}$ ")	17.4625 mm ($\frac{11}{16}$ ")
	MS10	RMS8	25.4 mm (1")	63.5 mm (2 $\frac{1}{2}$ ")	19.05 mm ($\frac{3}{4}$ ")
		16002	15 mm	32 mm	8 mm
	NBC No. BB1010	16004	20 mm	42 mm	8 mm
		EL9	9 mm	24 mm	7 mm
		6002	15 mm	32 mm	9 mm
	N7141	6004	20 mm	42 mm	12 mm
		6005	25 mm	47 mm	12 mm
S3		EE3	9.525 mm ($\frac{3}{8}$ ")	22.225 mm ($\frac{7}{8}$ ")	5.55625 mm ($\frac{7}{32}$ ")
S5		EE4	12.7 mm ($\frac{1}{2}$ ")	28.575 mm (1.1/8")	6.35 mm ($\frac{1}{4}$ ")
S7		EE5	15.875 mm ($\frac{5}{8}$ ")	34.925 mm (1.3/8")	7.14375 mm ($\frac{9}{32}$ ")
S8		EE6	19.05 mm ($\frac{3}{4}$ ")	41.275 mm (1.5/8")	7.9375 mm ($\frac{5}{16}$ ")
S9		EE8	22.225 mm ($\frac{7}{8}$ ")	47.625 mm (1.7/8")	9.525 mm ($\frac{3}{8}$ ")
S10		EE9	25.4 mm (1")	50.8 mm (2")	9.525 mm ($\frac{3}{8}$ ")
L20N		98204	20 mm	42 mm	9 mm
L25N		98205	25 mm	52 mm	9 mm
M25N		98305 (1838001)	25 mm	62 mm	12 mm

APPENDIX 14(1)(a)—contd.

1	2	3	4	5	6
DOUBLE ROW SELF-ALIGNING BALL BEARINGS					
10BS02	U110	1200	10 mm	30 mm	9 mm
25BS03	U325	1305	25 mm	62 mm	17 mm
	UT130	1506	25 mm	62 mm	16 mm
	UT130E	1506E	25.4 mm (1")	62 mm	16 mm
		2506	25 mm	62 mm	20 mm
		2506E	25.04 mm (1")	62 mm	20 mm
	ULS5	RL4	12.7 mm (½")	33.3375 mm (1.5/16")	9.525 mm (3/8")
	ULS8	RL6	19.05 mm (¾")	47.625 mm (1.7/8")	14.2875 mm (9/16")
	ULS9	RL7	22.225 mm (7/8")	50.8 mm (2")	14.2875 mm (9/16")
	ULS10	RL8	25.4 mm (1")	57.15 mm (2¼")	15.875 mm (5/8")
SINGLE ROW ANGULAR CONTACT BALL BEARINGS					
	LS10ACD	ALS8A	25.4 mm (1")	57.15 mm (2¼")	15.875 mm (5/8")
MAGNETO BALL BEARINGS					
		L20	20 mm	47 mm	14 mm
	A20	E20	20 mm	47 mm	12 mm
SPECIAL BALL BEARINGS					
	NBC No. BB1002	6302/16	16 mm	42 mm	13 mm
BBL No. BA2014	RIV No. 12025C		25 mm	52 mm on one side 56 mm on other side	18 mm
BBL No. BT2003		393129	15.875 mm (5/8")	41.275 mm (1½")	11.1125 mm (7/16") Outer Ring 23.8125 mm (15/16") Inner Ring
BBL No. BT2015 (For Textile Machinery)	KOYO No. SB20C		20 mm	52 mm	15 mm (Outer Ring) 19 mm Inner Ring
BBL No. BA2008 (Fiat Part No. F-374403/1.28.165)	RIV No. 5035		22 mm	50 mm	17 mm
BBL No. BA2009 (Water Pump bearing for Massey Ferguson Tractors and Standard 20)	N3179	402703	16 mm	40 mm	14 mm
BBL No. BA2010 (Fiat Part No. F-848076/1.28.123)	RIV No. 10016		25 mm	65 mm	21.5 mm Outer Ring 17 mm Inner Ring
	NBC No. BB1003		20 mm	47 mm	15.875 mm (5/8")
	NBC No. BB1015	1838002	20 mm	50 mm	14 mm
	4591	393965	15 mm	35 mm	8 mm
	N2897		16 mm	35 mm	12.7 mm (½")
BBL No. BT2019	SRO No. 12289		25 mm	68 mm	35 mm Inner Ring 24 mm Outer Ring

APPENDIX 14(1)(a)—*concl'd.*

1	2	3	4	5	6
THRUST BALL BEARINGS					
15TA11 . . .		51102	15 mm	28 mm	9 mm
17TA11 . . .		51103	17 mm	30 mm	9 mm
20TA11 . . .		51104	20 mm	35 mm	10 mm
25TA11 . . .		51105	25 mm	42 mm	11 mm
15TA12 . . .		51202	15 mm	32 mm	12 mm
17TA12 . . .		51203	17 mm	35 mm	12 mm
20TA12 . . .		51204	20 mm	40 mm	14 mm
25TA12 . . .		51205	25 mm	47 mm	15 mm
		51203S/W	17 mm	35 mm	12 mm
	MW3/4	T6	19.05 mm ($\frac{1}{2}$ ")	39.6875 mm (1.9/16")	18.25625 mm (23/32")
	MW1	T8	25.4 mm (1")	50.8 mm (2")	19.05 mm ($\frac{1}{2}$ ")
	EW3/4	B6	19.05 mm ($\frac{1}{2}$ ")	33.3375 mm (1.5/16")	7.14375 mm (9/32")
	EW7/8	B7	22.225 mm (7/8")	38.1 mm ($\frac{3}{4}$ ")	9.525 mm (3/8")
	W9/16	041	14.2875 mm (9/16")	35.71875 mm (1.13/32")	15.875 mm (5/8")
	W3/4	06	19.05 mm ($\frac{1}{2}$ ")	38.89375 mm (1.17/32")	15.875 mm (5/8")
	W7/8	07	22.225 mm (7/8")	42.06875 mm (1.21/32")	15.875 mm (5/8")
	W1	08	25.4 mm (1")	45.24375 mm (1.25/32")	15.875 mm (5/8")
	HW5/8	VH5	15.875 mm (5/8")	39.6875 mm (1.9/16")	19.05 mm ($\frac{1}{2}$ ")
	HW3/4	VH6	19.05 mm ($\frac{1}{2}$ ")	46.0375 mm (1.13/16")	22.225 mm (7/8")
	HW7/8	VH7	22.225 mm (7/8")	52.3875 mm (2.1/16")	25.4 mm (1")
	HW1	VH8	25.4 mm (1")	61.9125 mm (2.7/16")	28.575 mm (1.1/8")

1. Import of the following bearings will be allowed in consultation with DGTD—SKF Nos. 6200K, 6201K, 6202K, 6203K, 6204K, 6205K, 6300K, 6301K, 6302K, 6303K, 6304K and 6305K.
2. All the above bearings with special features such as :—
 - (a) A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove;
 - (b) A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings;
 - (c) Any combination of item (a) and (b) above;
 will be considered as banned for import purposes.
3. The ban relates to the standard bearings only. Import of extra precision and heavy duty bearings having dimensions same as listed in this appendix will be considered in consultation with DGTD.

APPENDIX 14(1)(b)

Section II—S. No. 19(1)(i)/II

Restricted Types of Ball Bearings of 25.4 M.M. Bore (Internal) Diameter and below

I.S.I. No.	Equivalent Hoffmann No.	Equivalent SKF No.	Bearing Dimensions		
			Bore	Outside dia.	Width
1	2	3	4	5	6
DEEP GROOVE SINGLE ROW RADIAL BALL BEARINGS					
	108	EL8	8 mm	22 mm	7 mm
		6003	17 mm	35 mm	10 mm
SINGLE ROW ANGULAR CONTACT BALL BEARINGS					
17BA02	117ACD	7203B	17 mm	40 mm	12 mm
20BA02	120ACD	7204B	20 mm	47 mm	14 mm
MAGNETO BALL BEARINGS					
	N797	L17	17 mm	40 mm	10 mm
SPECIAL BALL BEARINGS					
BBL No. BT2004	NBC No. BB1011	FAG No. B015	15 mm	40 mm	10 mm
		393106	19.05 mm ($\frac{1}{2}$ ")	44.45 mm ($1\frac{1}{2}$ ")	14.2875 mm ($\frac{9}{16}$ ") Outer Ring
					26.9875 mm ($1\frac{1}{16}$ ") Inner Ring
Jeep Part No. 808129 (Water Pump Bearing)		G885141	15.918 mm	30 mm	127.794 mm
	N5877		9.525 mm ($\frac{3}{8}$ ")	22.225 mm ($\frac{7}{8}$ ")	7.14375 mm ($\frac{9}{32}$ ")
	N6132		9.525 mm ($\frac{3}{8}$ ")	22.225 mm ($\frac{7}{8}$ ")	7.14375 mm ($\frac{9}{32}$ ")
THRUST BALL BEARINGS					
25TA13		51305	25 mm	52 mm	18 mm
		52204	20 mm	40 mm	26 mm
		52205	25 mm	47 mm	28 mm
	MW7/8	T7	22.225 mm ($\frac{7}{8}$ ")	46.0375 mm ($1\frac{13}{16}$ ")	19.05 mm ($\frac{1}{2}$ ")
	EW1	B8	25.4 mm (1 ")	41.275 mm ($1\frac{5}{8}$ ")	9.525 mm ($\frac{3}{8}$ ")
	W1/2	04	12.7 mm ($\frac{1}{2}$ ")	32.54375 mm ($1\frac{9}{32}$ ")	15.875 mm ($\frac{5}{8}$ ")
	W5/8	05	15.875 mm ($\frac{5}{8}$ ")	35.71875 mm ($1\frac{13}{32}$ ")	15.875 mm ($\frac{5}{8}$ ")

All the above bearings with special features such as :—

- A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove;
 - A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings;
 - Any combination of items (a) and (b) above;
- will be considered as restricted bearings and their import will be allowed on basis which may be prescribed for such items.

APPENDIX 14(2)(a)

S. No. 19(1)(iii)/II

Banned Types of Ball Bearings above 25.4 M.M. Bore (Internal) Diameter and upto and including 50.8 M.M. Bore (Internal) Diameter

I.S.I. No.	Equivalent Hoffmann No.	Equivalent SKF No.	Bearing Dimensions		
			Bore	Outside dia.	Width
1	2	3	4	5	6
DEEP GROOVE SINGLE ROW RADIAL BALL BEARINGS					
30BC02	130	6206	30 mm	62 mm	16 mm
35BC02	135	6207	35 mm	72 mm	17 mm
40BC02	140	6208	40 mm	80 mm	18 mm
45BC02	145	6209	45 mm	85 mm	19 mm
50BC02	150	6210	50 mm	90 mm	20 mm
		6206K	Taper	62 mm	16 mm
		6208K	Taper	80 mm	18 mm
		6209K	Taper	85 mm	19 mm
		208	40 mm	80 mm	18 mm
	140W	6208W	40 mm	80 mm	18 mm
					Outer Ring
					29.5 mm
					Inner Ring
	LS11	RLS9	28.575 mm (1.1/8")	63.5 mm (2 1/2")	15.875 mm (5/8")
	LS12	RLS10	31.75 mm (1 1/4")	69.85 mm (2 3/4")	17.4625 mm (11/16")
	LS12 1/2	RLS11	34.925 mm (1.3/8")	76.2 mm (3")	17.4625 mm (11/16")
	LS13	RLS12	38.1 mm (1 1/2")	82.55 mm (3 1/4")	19.05 mm (3/4")
	LS13 1/2	RLS13	41.275 mm (1.5/8")	88.9 mm (3 1/2")	19.05 mm (3/4")
	LS14	RLS14	44.45 mm (1 3/4")	95.25 mm (3 7/8")	20.6375 mm (13/16")
	LS14 1/2	RLS15	47.625 mm (1.7/8")	101.6 mm (4")	20.6375 mm (13/16")
	LS15	RLS16	50.8 mm (2")	101.6 mm (4")	20.6375 mm (13/16")
30BC03	330	6306	30 mm	72 mm	19 mm
35BC03	335	6307	35 mm	80 mm	21 mm
40BC03	340	6308	40 mm	90 mm	23 mm
45BC03	345	6309	45 mm	100 mm	25 mm
50BC03	350	6310	50 mm	110 mm	27 mm
		6306K	Taper	72 mm	19 mm
	MS11	RMS9	28.575 mm (1.1/8")	71.4375 mm (2.13/16")	20.6375 mm (13/16")
	MS12	RMS10	31.75 mm (1 1/4")	79.375 mm (3.1/8")	22.225 mm (7/8")
	MS12 1/2	RMS11	34.925 mm (1.3/8")	88.9 mm (3 1/2")	22.225 mm (7/8")
	MS13	RMS12	38.1 mm (1 1/2")	95.25 mm (3 7/8")	23.8125 mm (15/16")
	MS13 1/2	RMS13	41.275 mm (1.5/8")	101.6 mm (4")	23.8125 mm (15/16")
	MS14	RMS14	44.45 mm (1 3/4")	107.95 mm (4 1/4")	26.9875 mm (1.1/16")
	MS14 1/2	RMS15	47.625 mm (1.7/8")	114.3 mm (4 1/2")	26.9875 mm (1.1/16")
	MS15	RMS16	50.8 mm (2")	114.3 mm (4 1/2")	26.9875 mm (1.1/16")

APPENDIX 14(2) (a)

1	2	3	4	5	6
30BC04 . . .	530	6406	30 mm	90 mm	23 mm
40BC04 . . .	540	6408	40 mm	110 mm	27 mm
		6006	30 mm	55 mm	13 mm
		6007	35 mm	62 mm	14 mm
		6008	40 mm	68 mm	15 mm
		6009	45 mm	75 mm	16 mm
		6010	50 mm	80 mm	16 mm
	S12	EE11	31.75 mm (1 $\frac{1}{4}$ ")	57.15 mm (2 $\frac{1}{4}$ ")	9.525 mm (3/8"

DOUBLE ROW SELF-ALIGNING BALL BEARINGS

30BS02 . . .	U130	1206	30 mm	62 mm	16 mm
40BS02 . . .	U140	1208	40 mm	80 mm	18 mm
45BS02 . . .	U145	1209	45 mm	85 mm	19 mm
		1206K	Taper	62 mm	16 mm
		1208K	Taper	80 mm	18 mm
		1209K	Taper	85 mm	19 mm
	UT140	1508	35 mm	80 mm	18 mm
	UT145	1509	40 mm	85 mm	19 mm
	UT155	1511	50 mm	100 mm	21 mm
	UT140E	1508E	31.75 mm (1 $\frac{1}{4}$ ")	80 mm	18 mm
	UT145E	1509E	38.1 mm (1 $\frac{1}{2}$ ")	85 mm	19 mm
	UT155E	1511E	50.8 mm (2"	100 mm	21 mm
30BS03 . . .	U330	1306	30 mm	72 mm	19 mm
		2508	35 mm	80 mm	23 mm
		2509	40 mm	85 mm	23 mm
		2511	50 mm	100 mm	25 mm
		2508E	31.75 mm (1 $\frac{1}{4}$ ")	80 mm	23 mm
		2509E	38.1 mm (1 $\frac{1}{2}$ ")	85 mm	23 mm
		2511E	50.8 mm (2"	100 mm	25 mm
		11506	30 mm	62 mm	16 mm
		11508	40 mm	80 mm	18 mm
		11509	45 mm	85 mm	19 mm
	ULS11	RL9	28.575 mm (1.1/8"	63.5 mm (2 $\frac{1}{2}$ ")	15.875 mm (5/8"
	ULS12	RL10	31.75 mm (1 $\frac{1}{4}$ ")	69.85 mm (2 $\frac{1}{2}$ ")	17.4625 mm (11/16"
	ULS13	RL12	38.1 mm (1 $\frac{1}{2}$ ")	82.55 mm (3 $\frac{1}{4}$ ")	19.05 mm ($\frac{3}{4}$ ")
	ULS13 $\frac{1}{2}$	RL13	41.275 mm (1.5/8"	88.9 mm (3 $\frac{1}{2}$ ")	19.05 mm ($\frac{3}{4}$ ")

SINGLE ROW ANGULAR CONTACT BALL BEARINGS

30BA02 . . .	130ACD	7206B	30 mm	62 mm	16 mm
35BA02 . . .	135ACD	7207B	35 mm	72 mm	17 mm
40BA02 . . .	140ACD	7208B	40 mm	80 mm	18 mm
50BA02 . . .	150ACD	7210B	50 mm	90 mm	20 mm

APPENDIX 14(2)(a)—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5	6
30BA03 . . .	330ACD	7306B	30 mm	72 mm	19 mm
35BA03 . . .	335ACD	7307B	35 mm	80 mm	21 mm
40BA03 . . .	340ACD	7308B	40 mm	90 mm	23 mm
50BA03 . . .	350ACD	7310B	50 mm	110 mm	27 mm
45BA04 . . .	545ACD	7409B	45 mm	120 mm	29 mm

SPECIAL BALL BEARINGS

MSN14		44.45 (1 1/2)	117.475 mm (4 5/8")	28.575 mm (1 1/8")
BBL No. BA2007 (Fiat Part No. F872489/1, 28.122)	RIV No. 10593	25.5 mm	72 mm	19 mm
BBL No. BA2001 .	NBC No. BB1019	40 mm	82.286 mm	48.4 mm
FAG No. 200216 .		306445B/C	50 mm	81.6 mm
	NBC No. BB1005	GXD88509	45 mm	85 mm
				19 mm Outer Ring 27 mm Inner Ring

THRUST BALL BEARINGS

30TA11 . . .	51106	30 mm	47 mm	11 mm
	51106A	30 mm	47 mm	11 mm
35TA11 . . .	51107	35 mm	53 mm	12 mm
	51107A	35 mm	52 mm	12 mm
40TA11 . . .	51108	40 mm	60 mm	13 mm
45TA11 . . .	51109	45 mm	65 mm	14 mm
50TA11 . . .	51110	50 mm	70 mm	14 mm
30TA12 . . .	51206	30 mm	53 mm	16 mm
	51206A	30 mm	52 mm	16 mm
40TA12 . . .	51208	40 mm	68 mm	19 mm
45TA12 . . .	51209	45 mm	73 mm	20 mm
50TA12 . . .	51210	50 mm	78 mm	22 mm
30TA13 . . .	51306	30 mm	60 mm	21 mm
35TA13 . . .	51307	35 mm	68 mm	24 mm
40TA13 . . .	51308	40 mm	78 mm	26 mm
45TA13 . . .	51309	45 mm	85 mm	28 mm
50TA13 . . .	51310	50 mm	95 mm	31 mm
35TA14 . . .	51407	35 mm	80 mm	32 mm
	52306	30 mm	60 mm	38 mm
	54308U	40 mm	82 mm	59 mm
	51109A	45 mm	65 mm	14 mm
	51108L 51109L/C			

APPENDIX 14(2)(a)—*concl'd.*

1	2	3	4	5	6
	W1.1/8	09	28.575 mm (1.1/8")	48.41875 mm (1.29/32")	15.875 mm (5/8")
	W1 1/4	010	31.75 mm (1 1/4")	53.18125 mm (2.3/32")	18.25625 mm (23/32")
	W1.3/8	011	34.925 mm (1.3/8")	56.35625 mm (2.7/32")	18.25625 mm (23/32")
	W1 1/2	012	38.1 mm (1 1/2")	59.53125 mm (2.11/32")	18.25625 mm (23/32")
	W1 3/4	014	44.45 mm (1 3/4")	68.2625 mm (2.11/16")	19.05 mm (3/4")
	W2	016	50.8 mm (2")	75.40625 mm (2.31/32")	19.05 mm (3/4")
	EW1 1/4		31.75 mm (1 1/4")	52.3875 mm (2.1/16")	12.7 mm (1/2")
	MW1.1/8	T9	28.575 mm (1.1/8")	57.15 mm (2 1/4")	22.225 mm (7/8")
	MW1 1/4	T10	31.75 mm (1 1/4")	63.5 mm (2 1/2")	25.4 mm (1")
	MW1 1/2	T12	38.1 mm (1 1/2")	75.025 mm (2.7/8")	28.575 mm (1.1/8")
	MW1 3/4	T14	44.45 mm (1 3/4")	84.1375 mm (3.5/16")	31.75 mm (1 1/4")
	MW2	T16	50.8 mm (2")	93.6625 mm (3.11/16")	34.925 mm (1.3/8")
	HW1.1/8	VH9	28.575 mm (1.1/8")	68.2625 mm (2.11/16")	33.3375 mm (1.5/16")
	HW1 1/4	VH12	38.1 mm (1 1/4")	88.9 mm (3 1/2")	44.45 mm (1 3/4")
ABC No. PAB12308	RIV NO. 9535C		30.2 mm	68 mm	18.9 mm
ABC No. JP1054 (Jeep Part No. 649339)	Aetna No. CB1054		38.3 mm	71.44 mm	16.9 mm
ABC No. ST 07	R&M No. XLT35		35 mm	55 mm	16 mm

- Import of the following bearings will be allowed in consultation with DGTD;—SKF Nos. 206, 207, 209, 210, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 6207K, 6210K, 6307K, 6308K, 6309K, 6310K, 2206, 2208, & 2209.
- All the above bearings with special features such as :—
 - A Groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove;
 - A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings;
 - Any combination of items (a) and (b) above; will be considered as banned for import purposes.
- The ban relates to the standard bearings only. Import of extra-precision and heavy duty bearings having dimensions same as those listed in this appendix will be considered in consultation with DGTD.

APPENDIX 14(2)(b)

S. No. 19(1)(iii)/II

Restricted Types of Ball Bearings above 25.4 m.m. Bore (Internal) Diameter and upto and Including 50.8 m.m. Bore (Internal) Diameter.

U.S.I. No.	Equivalent Hoffmann No.	Equivalent SKF No.	Bearing Dimensions		
			Bore	Outside dia	Width.
1	2	3	4	5	6
THRUST BALL BEARINGS					
35TA12		52206	30 mm	52 mm	29 mm
		51207	35 mm	62 mm	18 mm
	W1.5/8	013	41.275 mm (1.5/8")	62.70625 mm (2.15/32")	18.25625 mm (23/32")
	W1.7/8	015	47.625 mm (1.7/8")	71.4375 mm (2.13/16")	19.05 mm (1")
	EW1.1/8		28.575 mm (1.1/8")	44.45 mm (1 1/4")	9.525 mm (3/8")

1. Import of the following bearing will be allowed in consultation with DGTD :—

Ball Bearing SRO No. LA40 (BBL No. ST40DD).

2. All the above bearings with special features such as :—

- (a) A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove;
- (b) A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings;
- (c) Any combination of items (a) and (b) above;

will be considered as restricted bearings and their import will be allowed on the basis which may be prescribed for such item .

APPENDIX 14(3)(a)

S. No. 19(1)(v)/II

Banned Types of Ball Bearings above 50.8 mm Bore (Internal) Diameter and upto and including 76.2 mm Bore (Internal) Diameter.

I.S.I. No.	Equivalent Hoffmann No.	Equivalent SKF No.	Bearing Dimensions		
			Bore	Outside dia	Width
1	2	3	4	5	6
DEEP GROOVE SINGLE ROW RADIAL BALL BEARINGS.					
55BCO2 . . .	115	6211	55 mm	100 mm	21 mm
60BCO2 . . .	160	6212	60 mm	110 mm	22 mm
65BCO2 . . .	165	6213	65 mm	120 mm	23 mm
70BCO2 . . .	170	6214	70 mm	125 mm	24 mm
75BCO2 . . .	175	6215	75 mm	130 mm	25 mm
55BCO3 . . .	355	6311	55 mm	120 mm	29 mm
60BCO3 . . .	360	6312	60 mm	130 mm	31 mm
65BCO3 . . .	365	6313	65 mm	140 mm	33 mm
75BCO3 . . .	375	6315	75 mm	160 mm	37 mm
		6012	60 mm	95 mm	18 mm
		6013	65 mm	100 mm	18 mm
SINGLE ROW ANGULAR CONTACT BALL BEARINGS.					
60BAO2 . . .	160ACD	7212B	60 mm	110 mm	22 mm
DOUBLE ROW SELF-ALIGNING BALL BEARINGS					
55BSO2 . . .	U155	1211	55 mm	100 mm	21 mm
		1211K	Taper	100 mm	21 mm
		11511	55 mm	100 mm	21 mm
THRUST BALL BEARINGS.					
55TA11 . . .		51111	55 mm	78 mm	16 mm
60TA11 . . .		51112	60 mm	85 mm	17 mm
65TA11 . . .		51113	65 mm	90 mm	18 mm
70TA11 . . .		51114	70 mm	95 mm	18 mm
75TA11 . . .		51115	75 mm	100 mm	19 mm
60TA12 . . .		51212	60 mm	95 mm	26 mm
65TA12 . . .		51213	65 mm	100 mm	27 mm
60TA13 . . .		51312	60 mm	110 mm	35 mm
65TA13 . . .		51313	65 mm	115 mm	36 mm
70TA13 . . .		51314	70 mm	125 mm	40 mm
75TA13 . . .		51315	75 mm	135 mm	44 mm
	W2 1/4	018	57.15 mm (2 1/4")	84.93125 mm (3.11/32")	22.225 mm (7/8")
	W2 1/4	020	63.5 mm (2 1/2")	94.45625 mm (3.23/32")	25.4 mm (1")
	W2.5/8	021	66.675 mm (2.5/8")	97.63125 mm (3.27/32")	25.4 mm (1")

APPENDIX 14(3)(a)—*concl'd*

1	2	3	4	5	6
	W2½	022	69.85 mm (2½")	102.39375 mm (4.1/32")	25.4 mm (1")
	W2.7/8"	023	73.025 mm (2.7/8")	105.56875 mm (4.5/32")	25.4 mm (1")
	W3	024	76.2 mm (3")	111.125 mm (4.3/8")	28.575 mm (1.1/8")
	MW2½	T18	57.15 mm (2½")	107.95 mm (4½")	42.8625 mm (1.11/16")
	MW2½	T20	63.5 mm (2½")	120.65 mm (4½")	50.8 mm (2")
	MW2½	T22	69.85 mm (2½")	127.00 mm (5")	50.8 mm (2½")
	MW3	T24	76.2 mm (3")	142.875 mm (5.5/8")	57.15 mm (2½")
	Aetna No. DG/PR-108 (Dodge Part No. PA-581499).		52.39 mm	85.54 mm	20.08 mm

1. Import of the following bearings will be allowed in consultation with DGTD:—6311K, 211, 2211K, 6211K, 6212K & 2211.
2. All the above bearings with special features such as :—
 - (a) A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove;
 - (b) A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings;
 - (c) Any combination of items (a) and (b) above;
 will be considered as banned for import purposes.
3. The ban relates to the standard bearings only. Import of extra-precision and heavy duty bearings having dimensions same as those listed in this appendix will be considered in consultation with DGTD.

APPENDIX 14(3)(b)

[Sl. No. 19(1)(v)/II]

Restricted Types of Ball Bearings above 50.8 mm Bore (Internal) Diameter and upto and including 76.2 mm Bore (Internal) Diameter.

I.S.I. No.	Equivalent Hoffmann No.	Equivalent SKF No.	Bearing Dimensions		
			Bore	Outside dia.	Width
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>Double Row Self-Aligning Ball Bearings</i>					
75BSO2	U175	1215	75 mm	130 mm	25 mm
	UT175	1515	65 mm	130 mm	25 mm
	UT185	1517	75 mm	150 mm	28 mm
	UT175E	1515E	63.5 mm (2 1/2")	130 mm	25 mm
5	UT185E	1517E	76.2 mm (3")	150 mm	28 mm
	U175W	2215	75 mm	130 mm	31 mm
		2515	65 mm	130 mm	31 mm
		2517	75 mm	150 mm	36 mm
		2515E	63.5 mm (2 1/2")	130 mm	31 mm
		11515	75 mm	130 mm	
<i>Thrust Ball Bearings</i>					
55TA12		51211	55 mm	90 mm	25 mm
70TA12		51214	70 mm	105 mm	27 mm
75TA12		51215	75 mm	110 mm	27 mm
55TA13		51311	55 mm	105 mm	35 mm
	W2.1/8	017	53.975 mm (2.1/8")	81.75625 mm (3.17/32")	22.225 mm (7/8")
	W2.3/8	019	60.325 mm (2.3/8")	91.28135 mm (3.19/32")	25.4 mm (1")

1. All the above bearings with special features such as :—

(a) A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove;

(b) A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings;

(c) Any combination of items (a) and (b) above ;

will be considered as restricted bearings and their import will be allowed on the basis which may be prescribed for such iteme.

APPENDIX 14(4)(a)

[Sl. No. 19(1)(vi)/II]

Banned Types of Ball Bearings above 76.2 mm Bore (Internal) Diameter.

I.S.I. No.	Equivalent Hoffmann No.	Equivalent SKF No.	Bearing Dimensions		
			Bore	Outside dia.	Width
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>Single Row Angular Contact Ball Bearings</i>					
	LS194ACD	ALS26	82.55 mm (3 $\frac{1}{4}$ ")	152.4 mm (6")	26.9875 mm (1.1/16")
	LS224ACD		120.65 mm (4 $\frac{1}{4}$ ")	209.55 mm (8 $\frac{1}{4}$ ")	33.3375 mm (1.5/16")
	N5311		120.65 mm (4 $\frac{1}{4}$ ")	209.55 mm (8 $\frac{1}{4}$ ")	66.675 mm (2.5/8")
<i>Thrust Ball Bearings</i>					
80TA11		51116	80 mm	105 mm	19 mm
80TA12		51216	80 mm	115 mm	28 mm
80TA13		51316	80 mm	140 mm	44 mm
	W3 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	026	82.55 mm (3 $\frac{1}{4}$ ")	122.2375 mm (4.13/16")	31.75 mm (1 $\frac{1}{4}$ ")

1. All the above bearings with special features such as :—

- (a) A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove;
- (b) A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings;
- (c) Any combination of items (a) and (b) above;

will be considered as banned for import purposes.

2. The ban relates to the standard bearings only. Import of extra-precision and heavy duty bearings having dimensions same as those listed in this appendix will be considered in consultation with DGTD.

APPENDIX 14(4)(b)

[Sl. No. 19(I)(vii)/II]

Restricted types of Ball Bearings above 76.2 mm Bore (Internal) Diameter.

I.S.I. No.	Equivalent Hoffmann No.	Equivalent SKF No.	Bearing Dimensions		
			Bore	Outside Dia.	Width
1	2	3	4	5	6
DOUBLE ROW SELF-ALIGNING BALL BEARINGS,					
85BSO2	U185	1217	85 mm	150 mm	28 mm
	U185W	2217	85 mm	150 mm	36 mm
		11517	85 mm	150 mm	28 mm
SPECIAL BALL BEARINGS					
	N4711C		82.55 mm (3 $\frac{1}{4}$ ")	152.4 mm (6")	53.975 mm (2.1 $\frac{1}{8}$ ")
THRUST BALL BEARINGS					
85TA11		51117	85 mm	110 mm	19 mm
100TA11		51120	100 mm	135 mm	25 mm
100TA12		51220	100 mm	150 mm	38 mm

1. All the above bearings with special features such as:—

- (a) A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove;
- (b) A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings;
- (c) Any combination of items (a) and (b) above;

will be considered as restricted bearings and their import will be allowed on the basis which may be prescribed for such items.

APPENDIX 14(5) (a)

[Sl. No. 19(2)(i)(a)/II]

Banned Types of Cylindrical Roller Bearings.

I.S.I. No.	Equivalent Hoffmann No.	Equivalent SKF No.	Bearing Dimensions		
			Bore	Outside Dia.	Width.
1	2	3	4	5	6
25RNO2 . . .	R125	N205	25 mm	52 mm	15 mm
30RNO2 . . .	R130	N206	30 mm	62 mm	16 mm
35RNO2 . . .	R135	N207	35 mm	72 mm	17 mm
40RNO2 . . .	R140	N208	40 mm	80 mm	18 mm
45RNO2 . . .	R145	N209	45 mm	85 mm	19 mm
50RNO2 . . .	R150	N210	50 mm	90 mm	20 mm
		NU209	45 mm	85 mm	19 mm
		NU209N	45 mm	85 mm	19 mm
FAG No.	NU209EN.M.1	NU209MN	45 mm	85 mm	19 mm
25RNO3 . . .	R325	N305	25 mm	62 mm	17 mm
30RNO3 . . .	R330	N306	30 mm	72 mm	19 mm
35RNO3 . . .	R335	N307	35 mm	80 mm	21 mm
40RNO3 . . .	R340	N308	40 mm	90 mm	23 mm
45RNO3 . . .	R345	N309	45 mm	100 mm	25 mm
50RNO3 . . .	R350	N310	50 mm	110 mm	27 mm
FAG No.	510148.M.1	NU307W	35 mm	80 mm	23 mm
		NU307MNW	35 mm	80 mm	23 mm
	RLS8	CRL6	19.05 mm ($\frac{3}{4}$ ")	47.625 mm (1.7/8")	14.2875 mm (9/16")
	RLS10	CRL8	25.4 mm (1")	57.15 mm (2 $\frac{1}{4}$ ")	15.875 mm (5/8")
	RLS22 $\frac{1}{2}$	CRL38	120.65 (4 $\frac{1}{2}$ ")	209.55 mm (8 $\frac{1}{4}$ ")	33.3375 mm (1.5/16")
	RXLS3 $\frac{1}{2}$		82.55 mm (3 $\frac{1}{4}$ ")	120.65 mm (4 $\frac{1}{2}$ ")	19.05 mm ($\frac{3}{4}$ ")
	LO64		25.4 mm (1")	53.975 mm (2.1/8")	28.575 mm (1.1/8")
	L5285F(NBC)	NUP318M/C4	90 mm	190 mm	43 mm
	L4430 (NBC)	NH 320M/C4	100 mm	215 mm	47 mm
	L5284 (NBC)	NU 326M/C4	130 mm	280 mm	58 mm
	L4023 (NBC)	NU 330EM/C4	150 mm	320 mm	65 mm
	RB5001 (NBC)	WJ118x220	118 mm	220 mm	60 mm
	RB5002 (NBC)	WJP118x220P	118 mm	220 mm	60 mm
	L6179 (NBC)	WJ 120x215	120 mm	215 mm	60 mm
	L6180 (NBC)	WJP120x215P	120 mm	215 mm	60 mm
	L5063 (NBC)	WJ 120x220	120 mm	220 mm	60 mm
	L5064 (NBC)	WJP120x220P	120 mm	220 mm	60 mm
	L6156 (NBC)	WJ 120x240	120 mm	240 mm	80 mm
	L6157 (NBC)	WJP 120x240P	120 mm	240 mm	80 mm
	RB5006 (NBC)	WJ 126x240	126 mm	240 mm	80 mm
	RB5007 (NBC)	WJP 126x240P	126 mm	240 mm	80 mm
	NBR101 (NBC)	WJ 128x240	128 mm	240 mm	80 mm
	NBR102 (NBC)	WJP 128x240 P	128 mm	240 mm	80 mm
	L5031 (NBC)	WJ 130x240	130 mm	240 mm	80 mm
	L5032 (NBC)	WJP 130x240P	130 mm	240 mm	80 mm
	L5943 (NBC)	WJ 130x260	130 mm	260 mm	84 mm
	L5944 (NBC)	WJP 130x260P	130 mm	260 mm	84 mm

APPENDIX 14(5)(a)—concl'd.

1	2	3	4	5	6
	L6204 (NBC)	WJ 150X270	150 mm	270 mm	80 mm
	L6205 (NBC)	WJP 150X270P	150 mm	270 mm	80 mm
	L5945 (NBC)	WJ 160X318	160 mm	318 mm	98 mm
	L5946 (NBC)	WJP 160X318P	160 mm	318 mm	98 mm
	L6019 (NBC)		200 mm	360 mm	98 mm
	L6207 (NBC)		200 mm	360 mm	236 mm
	RB5017 (NBC)	NJ 2228	140 mm	250 mm	68 mm
	RB5018 (NBC)	NUJ 2228	140 mm	250 mm	68 mm
	L6028 (NBC)	WJ 4½" × 8"	107.95 mm (4½")	203.2 mm (8")	57.15 mm (2½")
	L6029 (NBC)	WJP 4½" × 8"P	107.95 mm (4½")	203.2 mm (8")	57.15 mm (2½")
	L6030 (NBC)	WJ 5½" × 10"	139.7 mm (5½")	254.0 mm (10")	71.4375 mm (2 13/16")
	L6031 (NBC)	WJP 5½" × 10"P	139.7 mm (5½")	254.0 mm (10")	71.4375 mm (2 13/16")

1. All the above bearings with special features such as:—

- (a) A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove;
 - (b) A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings;
 - (c) Any combination of items (a) and (b) above;
- will be considered as banned for import purposes.

2. The ban relates to the standard bearings only. Import of extra-precision and heavy duty bearings having dimensions same as those listed in this appendix will be considered in consultation with DGTD.

APPENDIX 14(5)(b)

[Sl.No. 19(2)(i)(a)/II]

Restricted types of Cylindrical Roller Bearings.

I.S.I.No.	Equivalent Hoffmann No.	Equivalent SKF No.	Bearing Dimensions		
			Bore	Outside dia.	Width
1	2	3	4	5	6
20RNO2	R120	N204	20mm	47mm	14mm
		NU204	20mm	47mm	14mm
		NU205	25mm	52mm	15mm
		NU309	45mm	100mm	25mm
		NU309N	45mm	100mm	25mm
		NUP309N	45mm	100mm	25mm
		NH2210	50mm	90mm	23mm

1. Import of the following bearings will be allowed in consultation with DGTD :—

20RNO3	R320	N304	20mm	52mm	15mm
		NJ204	20mm	47mm	14mm
		NU204N	20mm	47mm	14mm
		NJ205	25mm	52mm	15mm
		NU205N	25mm	52mm	15mm
		NJ207	35mm	72mm	17mm
		NU207	35mm	72mm	17mm
		NJ209	45mm	85mm	19mm
		NU307	35mm	80mm	21mm
		NJ405	25mm	80mm	21mm
		NJ405N	25mm	80mm	21mm
		NU407	35mm	100mm	25mm
		NU407N	35mm	100mm	25mm
		NUP211	55mm	100mm	21mm
		NUP211N	55mm	100mm	21mm
		NUP309	45mm	100mm	25mm

2. All the above bearings with special features such as

(a) A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove;

(b) A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings;

(c) Any combination of items (a) and (b) above;

will be considered as restricted bearings and their import will be allowed on the basis which may be prescribed for such items.

APPENDIX 14(6)(a)

[SLNo. 19(3)(i)(a)/II]

Banned types of Tapered Roller Bearings

I.S.I. No.	Equivalent SKF No.	Bearing Dimensions		
		Bore	Outside dia.	Width
1	2	3	4	5
	30203	17mm	40mm	12mm
	30204	20mm	47mm	14mm
	30205	25mm	52mm	15mm
	30206	30mm	62mm	16mm
	30207	35mm	72mm	17mm
	30208	40mm	80mm	18mm
	30209	45mm	85mm	19mm
	30214	70mm	125mm	24mm
	30215	75mm	130mm	25mm
	30216	80mm	140mm	26mm
	20302	15mm	42mm	13mm
	30305	25mm	62mm	17mm
	30306	30mm	72mm	19mm
	30312	60mm	130mm	31mm
	32208	40mm	80mm	23mm
	32211	55mm	100mm	25mm
	32212	60mm	110mm	28mm
	(3977X/3922X)			
	32213	65mm	120mm	31mm
	(330356B) (39586/39528)			
	32214	70mm	125mm	31mm
	32216	80mm	140mm	33mm
	(578XA/572A)			
	32306	30mm	72mm	27mm
	32307	35mm	80mm	31mm
	(3478X/3424S)			
	32309	45mm	100mm	36mm
	330201	60mm	110mm	28mm
	330632C	60mm	135mm	30.95mm
	CK-03062/K-03162	15.875mm (0.625")	41.275mm (1.625")	14.6812mm (0.578")
	CK-11590/AK-11520	15.875mm (0.625")	42.8625mm (1.6875")	14.2875mm (0.5625")
	I-100545A/46	18.0mm	47.0mm	14.38mm
	CK-09067/K-09195 (M12644/M12611)	19.05mm (0.75")	49.2252mm (1.938")	19.05mm (0.75")
	CK-21075/K-21212	19.05mm (0.75")	53.975mm (2.125")	21.83892mm (0.8598")
	CKM-12649/KM-12610	21.42998mm (0.8437")	50.00498mm (1.9687")	18.288mm (0.72")
	CK-07100S/K-07210X	25.4mm (1")	50.8mm (2")	14.1478mm (0.557")
	CK-15100S/K-15245	25.4mm (1")	61.99886mm (2.4409")	20.6375mm (0.8125")
	CK-15100S/K-15250X	25.4mm (1")	63.5mm (2.5")	20.6375mm (0.8125")
	CK-02872/K-02820	28.575mm (1.125")	73.025mm (2.875")	22.225mm (0.875")
	CK-15117/K-15245	29.9847mm (1.1805")	61.99886mm (2.4409")	20.6375mm (0.8125")

APPENDIX 14(6) (a)—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
	CK-15123/K-15245	31.75mm (1.25°)	61.99886mm (2.4409°)	19.05mm (0.75°)
	CK-15125/K-15245	31.75mm (1.25°)	61.99886mm (2.4409°)	20.6375mm (0.8125°)
	CK-14125A/K-14276	31.75mm (1.25°)	69.0118mm (2.717°)	19.5834mm (0.771°)
	CK-3188S/K-3120	31.75mm (1.25°)	72.626mm (2.8593°)	29.997mm (1.181°)
	CK-14131/K-14276 (Jeep Part No. 51575U/ 52883U)	33.3375mm (1.3125°)	69.0118mm (2.717°)	19.5834mm (0.771°)
	CKLM-48548/KLM-48510	34.925mm (1.375°)	65.0875mm (2.5625°)	18.288mm (0.72°)
	CK-14137A/K-14276	34.925mm (1.375°)	69.0118mm (2.717°)	19.5834mm (0.771°)
	CK-25877/K-25820	34.925mm (1.375°)	73.025mm (2.875°)	24.60752mm (0.9688°)
	CK-25877/K-25821	34.925mm (1.375°)	73.025mm (2.875°)	24.60752mm (0.9688°)
	CK-25878/K-25821	34.925mm (1.375°)	73.025mm (2.875°)	24.60752mm (0.9688°)
	CK-31594/31520	34.925mm (1.375°)	76.2mm (3°)	28.575mm (1.125°)
	KT138X (with and without oil hole) (ABC No. T138L)	35mm	66.7mm	19.5mm
	CK-2780/K-2720	36.487mm (1.4365°)	76.2mm (3°)	25.654mm (1.01°)
	CK-NA44143/K-44263D	36.512mm (1.4375°)	92.075mm (3.625°)	55.562mm (2.1875°)
	KT144X (with and without oil hole) (ABC No T144L)	36.754mm (1.447°)	66.675mm (2.625°)	19.446mm (0.7656°)
	CK-418/K-414	38.1mm (1.5°)	88.50122mm (3.4843°)	29.083mm (1.145°)
	AKLM-501349/KLM- 501310	41.275mm (1.625°)	73.4314mm (2.891°)	19.812mm (0.78°)
	CK-24780/K-24720	41.275mm (1.625°)	76.2mm (3°)	23.02002mm (0.9063°)
	CK-25577/K-25523 (Jeep Part No. 52979U/ 52980U)	42.8752mm (1.688°)	82.931mm (3.265°)	25.4mm (1°)
	CK-55176C/K-5543	44.45mm (1.75°)	112.7125mm (4.4375°)	26.90876mm (1.0594°)
	CK-2984/K-2924	46.038mm (1.8125°)	85.0mm (3.3465°)	25.608mm (1.0082°)
	CK-59187/K-59412	47.625mm (1.875°)	104.775mm (4.125°)	36.512mm (1.4375°)
	CK-55187C/K-55443	47.625mm (1.875°)	112.7125mm (4.4375°)	16.90876mm (1.0594°)
	CK-55194AC/K-55452D	49.9872mm (1.968°)	114.98072mm (4.5268°)	28.4861mm (1.1215°)
	CK-45284/K-45220	50.8mm (2°)	104.775mm (4.125°)	30.958mm (1.2188°)
	CK-33891/K-33821	52.388mm (2.0625°)	95.25mm (3.75°)	28.575mm (1.125°)
	CK-539/K-532X	53.975mm (2.125°)	107.95mm (4.25°)	36.957mm (1.455°)
	CK-72212C/K-72487	53.975mm (2.125°)	123.825mm (4.875°)	32.7914mm (1.291°)
	CK-28682/K-28622	57.15mm (2.25°)	97.63mm (3.8437°)	24.608mm (0.9688°)
	CK-3982X/K-3927XA	63.5mm (2.5°)	109.99978mm (4.3307°)	30.0482mm (1.183°)
	CK-3982X/K-3920	63.5mm (2.5°)	112.7125mm (4.4375°)	30.0482mm (1.183°)

APPENDIX 14(6)(a)—concl'd.

1	2	3	4	5
	CK-3984/K-3920 . . .	66.675mm (2.625")	112.7125mm (4.4375")	30.0482mm (1.183")
	CK-566/K-563 . . .	69.85mm (2.75")	127.0mm (5")	36.1696mm (1.424")
	CK-33281/K-33472 . . .	71.4375mm (2.8125")	120.0mm (4.7244")	30.162mm (1.1875")
	CK-567A/K-563 . . .	71.4375mm (2.8125")	127.0mm (5")	36.1696mm (1.424")
	CK-567/K-563 . . .	73.025mm (2.875")	127.0mm (5")	36.1696mm (1.424")
	CK-42687/K-42620 . . .	76.2mm (3")	127.0mm (5")	31.0mm (1.2205")
	CK-495AX/K-493 . . .	76.2mm (3")	136.525mm (5.375")	29.7688mm (1.172")
	CK-575S/K-572 . . .	76.2mm (3")	139.9921mm (5.5115")	36.09848mm (1.4212")
	CK-408339/K-572 . . .	76.2mm (3")	139.9921mm (5.5115")	36.09848mm (1.4212")
	CK-580/K-572 . . .	82.55mm (3.25")	139.9921mm (5.5115")	36.09848mm (1.4212")
	CK-582/K-572 . . .	82.55mm (3.25")	139.9921mm (5.5115")	36.09848mm (1.4212")
ABC No. PAB12303		18mm	47mm	14.383mm
ABC No. PAB12304		26mm	52mm	17.462mm
ABC No. PAB12305	1838055/56 . . .	33mm	62mm	16mm
ABC No. PAB12306	1838051/52 . . .	28mm	70mm	20.5mm
ABC No. PAB12307	1838053/54 . . .	32mm	72mm	27mm
ABC No. PAB12435	1838057/58 . . .	26mm	59.8mm	17.462mm
ABC No. L35RC/L36		40.844mm	64.313mm	13.097mm
ABC No. L35RC/L38		44.315mm	69.875mm	23.368mm

1. Import of the following tapered roller bearings will be allowed in consultation with DGTD :—SKF Nos. 30211 and 32209.
2. The ban relates to the standard bearings only. Import of extra precision and heavy duty bearings having dimensions same as those tested in this appendix will be considered in consultation with DGTD.

APPENDIX 14(6)(b)

[Sl.No. 19(3)(i)(a)/II]

Restricted types of Tapered Roller Bearings.

I.S.I. No.	Equivalent SKF No.	Bearing Dimensions		
		Bore	Outside dia.	Width
1	2	3	4	5
	AK-535/K-532A	44.45mm (1.75")	111.125mm (4.375")	36.957mm (1.455")
	CK-495/K-493	82.55mm (3.25")	136.525mm (5.375")	29.769mm (1.172")

1. Import of the following tapered roller bearings will be allowed in consultation with DGTD.

30210	50mm	90mm	20mm
CK-23100/K-23256	25.4mm (1")	65.088mm (2.5625")	21.463mm (0.845")
CK-1988/K-1922	28.575mm (1.125")	57.15mm (2.25")	19.355mm (0.762")
KT126X(ABC No. T126L)	32.004mm	55.563mm	15.875mm
CK-2793/K-2720	34.925mm (1.375")	76.2mm (3")	25.654mm (1.01")
CK-31597/K-31521	36.512mm (1.4375")	76.2mm (3")	28.575mm (1.125")
CKHM-903249/KHM-903210	44.45mm (1.75")	95.25mm (3.75")	28.575mm (1.125")
CK-25584/K-25520	44.983mm (1.771")	82.931mm (3.265")	25.4mm (1")
CK-368A/K-362A	50.8mm (2")	88.9mm (3.5")	22.225mm (0.875")
CK-3780/K-3720	50.8mm (2")	93.264mm (3.6718")	30.302mm (1.193")
CK-462A/K-453X	57.15mm (2.25")	104.775mm (4.125")	29.317mm (1.1542")
CK-6379/K-6320	65.088mm (2.5625")	135.755mm (5.3447")	56.007mm (2.205")
CK-482/K-472	69.85mm (2.75")	120.0mm (4.7244")	29.007mm (1.142")
CK-683/K-672	95.25mm (3.75")	168.275mm (6.625")	41.275mm (1.625")
N1001 (Hoffmann)	38.1mm (1.5")	69.037mm (2.718")	14.427mm (0.568")

APPENDIX 14(7)(a)

[Sl.No. 19(5)(i)/II]

Banned types of Needle Bushes/Shell type Needle Bearings/Thin Shell Needle Bearings/Drawn Cup Needle Bearings.

I.S.I. No.	Equivalent Nadella No.	Bearing Dimensions		
		Bore	Outside Dimension	Width
1	2	3	4	5
	DL 1212 . . .	12 mm	18 mm	12 mm
	DL 1412 . . .	14 mm	20 mm	12 mm
	DL 1512 . . .	15 mm	21 mm	12 mm
	DL 1612 . . .	16 mm	22 mm	12 mm
	DL 1712 . . .	17 mm	23 mm	12 mm
	DL 1812 . . .	18 mm	24 mm	12 mm
	DL 1816 . . .	18 mm	24 mm	16 mm
	DL 2012 . . .	20 mm	26 mm	12 mm
	DL 2016 . . .	20 mm	26 mm	16 mm
	DL 2216 . . .	22 mm	28 mm	16 mm
	DL 2520 . . .	25 mm	33 mm	20 mm
	JL 108 . . .	15.8750mm (5/8 inch)	20.6375mm (13/16 inch)	25.4000mm (1 inch)
	JL 1212 . . .	19.0500mm (3/4 inch)	25.4000mm (1 inch)	19.0500mm (3/4 inch)
	JL 148 . . .	22.2250mm (7/8 inch)	28.5750mm (1.1/8 inch)	12.7000mm (1/2 inch)
	JL 1416 . . .	22.2250mm (7/8 inch)	28.5750mm (1.1/8 inch)	25.4000mm (1 inch)
	JL 1612 . . .	25.4000 mm (1 inch)	31.7500 mm (1.1/4 inch)	19.0500 mm (3/4 inch)
	JL 1616 . . .	25.4000 mm (1 inch)	31.7500 mm (1.1/4 inch)	25.4000 mm (1 inch)
	JL 188 . . .	28.5750 mm (1.1/8 inch)	34.9250 mm (1.3/8 inch)	12.7000 mm (1/2 inch)
	JL 1812 . . .	28.5750 mm (1.1/8 inch)	34.9250 mm (1.3/8 inch)	19.0500 mm (3/4 inch)
	JL 1816 . . .	28.5750 mm (1.1/8 inch)	34.9250 mm (1.3/8 inch)	25.4000 mm (1 inch)
	JL 2012 . . .	31.7500 mm (1.1/4 inch)	39.1000 mm (1.1/2 inch)	19.0500 mm (3/4 inch)
	JL 2016 . . .	31.7500 mm (1.1/4 inch)	38.1000 mm (1.1/2 inch)	25.4000 mm (1 inch)
	JL 228 . . .	34.9250 mm (1.3/8 inch)	41.2750 mm (1.5/8 inch)	12.7000 mm (1/2 inch)
	JL 2416 . . .	38.1000 mm (1.1/2 inch)	47.6250 mm (1.7/8 inch)	25.4000 mm (1 inch)
	JL 2420 . . .	38.1000 mm (1.1/2 inch)	47.6250 mm (1.7/8 inch)	31.7500 mm (1.1/4 inch)
	JL 810 . . .	12.7000 mm (1/2 inch)	17.4625 mm (11/16 inch)	15.8750 mm (5/8 inch)
	JL 1210 . . .	19.0500 mm (3/4 inch)	25.4000 mm (1 inch)	15.8750 mm (5/8 inch)

All the above bearings with special feature such as :—

- Needle Bushes having oil holes;
- Needle Bushes where needles are retained in the bush by grease; will be considered banned for import purposes.

APPENDIX 14(7)(b)

[Sl.No. 19(5)(ii)/II]

Restricted types of Needle Bushes/Shell type Needle Bearings/Thin Shell Needle Bearings/Drawn Cup Bearings.

I.S.I. No.	Equivalent Nadella No.	Bearing Dimensions		
		Bore	Outside Diameter	Width
1	2	3	4	5
	JL 168	25.4000 mm (1 inch)	31.7500 mm (1.1/4 inch)	12.7000 mm (1/2 inch)

1. Import of the following bearings will be allowed in consultation with D.G.T.D. —

JL 2020
JL 2414
JL 2816
JL 2824

2. All the above bearings with special features such as :—

- (a) Needle Bushes having oil holes;
- (b) Needle bushes where needles are retained in the bush by grease;

will be considered as restricted bearings and their import will be allowed on basis which may be prescribed for such items.

APPENDIX 15

[Section II—S. No. 20/II]

Items for which Actual User Licences granted for small tools falling under S. No. 20 of Part II will not be valid.

<i>S. No. of ITC Schedule</i>	<i>S. No. of ITC Schedule</i>
1. Tungsten carbide tips and tipped tools thereof 20(1)(a)	13. Segmental Saw Blades 20(1)(c)
2. Milling cutters including End Mills (excluding gear cutters, gear hobs and inscrted type milling cutters) 20(1)(b)	14. Bandsaw Blades Metal working Do.
3. Slitting Saws and Slotting cutters of thickness 1.6 mm and above Do.	15. Tungsten carbide wire, tube and bar drawing dies, nibs or pellets. Do.
4. Taps—All types and all threads excluding taps below 3 mm size Do.	16. Diamond drilling bits for mining purposes including oil-field drilling bits of all types. Do.
5. Round Adjustable Dies sizes from 1/8" to 1" and 3 mm to 23 mm (threading diameter) Do.	17. Bandsaw Blades wood working 20(2)(a)(ii)
6. Hexagonal Die nuts sizes 1/8" to 3/4" and 6 mm to 20 mm (threading diameter) Do.	18. Steel Files (excluding needle files and Jewellers files) and rasps 20(3)(a)(i)
7. Chasers/Dies (other than tap form cone dies) for Die heads. Do.	19. Huntington type grinding wheel dressers 20(3)(a)(ii)
8. Rotary burrs and cutters Do.	20. Plain type Sheet and Plate Glass Cutters 20(3)(a)(iii)
9. Two piece dies Do.	21. Handsaw woodworking (all types) 20(3)(b)(i)
10. Shear Blades 20(1)(c)	22. Hack Saw Blades (Hand and Machine Operated) 20(3)(b)(ii)& 20(1)(c)
11. High Speed Steel Tool Bits Do.	23. Fret or Piercing Saws 20(3)(b)(iii)
12. Butt welded tools Do.	24. Adjustable Hand Reamers 20(4)(a)
	25. Twist Drills and reamers of 1,190 mm. dia. and above (including Tungsten Carbide tipped) 20(4)(d)

APPENDIX 16

(Section II—Serial Nos. 156—160/IV, 44/V and 45-A/V)

List of permissible paper items and the end uses for which import applications will be considered.

Item	End-Use	Item	End-Use
1. Currency paper, stamp paper and other special types of paper for security printing.	For security printing for Govt. of India only.		Tele Tape Rolls.
(a) Newsprint and glazed mechanical printing paper.	Publication of newspapers and periodicals.		Vegetable parchment paper for manufacture of fire-works.
(b) Coloured newsprint	For paper caps and amorces and fire works (to be considered only if used in process and not for packing purposes).	6. Tabulating Manila paper	For accounting machines, card index systems and computers.
(c) Glazed mechanical printing paper.	Marble paper.	7. Specialised tissues:	
3. Art and Chrome paper	For quality printing. Applications will be considered by C.C.I. & E. on <i>ad hoc</i> basis.	(a) Carbonising tissue	Carbon paper.
4. High strength and special grade kraft paper (e.g., sack kraft paper, electrical grade kraft paper).	(1) Sack Kraft paper will be permitted only for manufacture of multi-walled paper sacks for packing of items such as:— (a) Titanium dioxide. (b) Carbon black. (c) Polyethylen. (d) Cement for export only. (2) Electrical grade kraft paper for paper sleeves, insulated tubes and other insulation purposes. (3) Kraft liner/test liner paper with or without sulphate content from 100 gsm. to 200 gsm. for corrugated boards. (4) High strength kraft paper for gummed tapes, paper strings and straps.	(b) Stencil base tissue	Duplicating Stencils.
5. (a) Glazed imitation parchment and vegetable parchment papers.	Ayurvedic medicines, butter, scented supari, confectionery including biscuits, cakes, ice cream cones, cream, wafers, wafer containers and bakery including bread wrapping.	(c) Soft and absorbant tissue paper below 18 (eighteen) gsm. in substance.	Toilet paper, facial tissue. Paper napkins, paper hankies and serviettes.
(b) Glassine paper (on restricted basis).		(d) Cellulose wadding	Sanitary towels and compressed pads.
	Packing of celluloid bangles, transformers, cycle and cycle parts, wrapping of scissors, blades and razors.	(e) Coloured and pectoral cigarette tissue.	Coloured and pectoral cigarette paper.
	Paper bags for packing of tea and coffee.	8. (a) Base paper for waxing and impregnating and coating.	Manufacture of waxed, coated laminated and impregnated papers, for food and pharmaceutical industries. This includes waxing cartridge paper for manufacture of ice cream cups and tumblers. Manufacture of paper based laminates like hylam, formica. Cigarette tipping. Resin coated paper for use in bottle caps. Paper transfers and transfer labels (decalcomania paper). Tracing paper. Melamine Crockery.
	Bleached white glassine only for gas mantles and window envelopes. Black glassine paper only for photo sensitised paper.	(b) Photo and sensitising base paper	This includes baryta coated papers. Items permissible for the manufacture of Photographic papers, ferro-prussiate, ammonia-diazo and other sensitised papers. Black and red paper for packing photo sensitised materials will also be covered under this item.
	Seal and label embossing.	9. Electrical insulation papers and boards:	
	Condenser.	(a) Cable paper	For cables.
		(b) Condenser paper	Paper condensers.
		10. Matrix Boards stereo-flo-nings.	For printing.
		11. Wood free glazed board including sulphite board.	For waxed/printed cartons and laminated products for food industry. This includes ice cream cups, and tumblers. However, the import of Ivory and fine boards will not be permitted.

APPENDIX 16— *contd.*

Item	End-Use	Item	End-Use
12. Abrasive body paper	Abrasives.		(ii) For packing of Ring travellers (textile accessories).
13. Filter papers	(1) Gravimetric and chromatographic analysis in research laboratories. (2) Filters for automobiles and other internal combustion engines. (3) On restricted basis for all other end uses.	17. Black centred card board	Playing cards.
14. Chart paper	Recorders, pen recorders etc. used in conjunction with instruments.	18. Ceramic transfer papers (printed and unprinted)	Import will be allowed for export production only.
15. Indicator paper	For laboratories.	19. Straw paper	Fire-works.
16. V.P.I. papers	(i) For moisture proof packing in cycle, tools blades and for automobile industry.	20. Fluting media	Corrugated boards.
		21. Tea bag paper, heat seal/ non-heat seal type.	Paper bags for tea.
		22. Paste board, lacquered and one side coated.	Suit cases, attache cases, brief cases, files and wardrobes and other travelling requisites.
		23. Pleating paper	Pleats of fabrics.

APPENDIX 17

List of Electric Equipment required for generation, transmission and distribution of electric power, import of which will be allowed in consultation with D.G.T.D. as indicated in the remark against S.No. 32 (f) & (g)/II in Section II.

A. THERMAL POWER STATION EQUIPMENT

1. *Steam Boiler with Accessories*

- 1.1 Drum type steam boiler firing coal, pulverised coal, gas or oil upto 120 MW. (If required, sets upto 200 MW are also available indigenously).
- 1.2 Raw coal bunker gates of needle type and gate type.
- 1.3 Raw coal belt/chain feeder with electric drive, complete with speed control device etc.
- 1.4 Pressure reducing stations except the pressure reduction valve.
- 1.5 Mill fan complete with electric motor (generally upto 6.6 K.V./300 H.P.).
- 1.6 Screw conveyor for pulverised coal complete with electric motor.
- 1.7 Forced draft fans complete with motors upto 1000 H.P.
- 1.8 Induced draft fans complete with motors upto 1000 H.P.
- 1.9 Deaerator and tank complete with vent condensers.
- 1.10 Electric feed pump complete with drive.
- 1.11 Mechanical cum electrical ash precipitators.
- 1.12 Hydrozine dosing pump complete with tank and motor, etc.
- 1.13 Condensate tank.
- 1.14 Condensate extraction pump.
- 1.15 Sation drainage tank.
- 1.16 Hydraulic testing pump with pressure upto 4000 psi.
- 1.17 Coal handling equipment according to requirements.
- 1.18 Electromagnetic drum.
- 1.19 Travelling trippers complete with driving motors and accessories.
- 1.20 Screw conveyor for sampling device with electric motor.
- 1.21 Belt scales complete with accessories.
- 1.22 Ash handling equipment.
- 1.23 Underground hopper (for wagon trippers).
- 1.24 Underground hopper (Reclamation).
- 1.25 Automatic Soot blowing Equipment.

2. *Turbine House*

- 2.1 Turbine House equipment (Steam Condensing turbine) —120 MW. (Higher sizes upto 200 MW may also be available indigenously).
- 2.2 Starting electric oil pump (complete with motor).
- 2.3 Bearing oil pump with motor.
- 2.4 Surface condensers complete.
- 2.5 L.P. & H.P. Feed Heaters of various sizes.
- 2.6 Turbine condensate pumps complete with electric motor.
- 2.7 Circulating water pump complete with electric motor. (Vertical pump and motor).
- 2.8 Emergency oil pump complete with electric motor.
- 2.9 Hydrogen gas cooler (available for units of Haridwar).

3. *General Items*

- 3.1 Fuel oil system (Except high pressure pumps).
- 3.2 Lub oil facilities.
- 3.3 Equipment for process water supply.
- 3.4 Travelling screen with electric motor.
- 3.41 Centrifugal pump for cleaning the room.
- 3.42 Centrifugal pump for fire fighting complete with electric motor.
- 3.43 Drinking water pump complete with motor.

3.44 Gate valves of various sizes 100 mm to 1400 mm.

3.45 Piping specialties, gate valves water meters and water chocks, etc.

3.46 Service pumps.

4. *Piping*

4.1 Low pressure piping upto 600 (2½ to 6½ size).

4.2 High pressure piping all sizes (for pressure more than 600 psi).

5. *Valves as per details given below :—*

Description	Bore	Type	Metal
5.1 Safety valves	3" (76.2 mm)	Maxi flow	CS-NA
5.2 Downcommer and furnace wall master drain valve	1½" (31.75 mm)	Globe	FS
5.3 Do. isolating valve	1½" (31.75 mm)		FS
5.4 Pressure gauge stop valve	½" (12.7 mm)		FS
5.5 Pressure gauge control valve	½" (12.7 mm)		FS
5.6 Steam valve to FWR	1½" (31.75 mm)	Globe	FS
5.7 Water valve to FWR	1½" (31.75 mm)	Globe	FS
5.8 Steam and Water valves to remote W.L.I.	1" (19.05 mm)	Globe	FS
5.9 Water sampling valve	1" (19.05 mm)	Globe	FS
5.10 Water gauge shut off valve	1½" (31.75 mm)	Globe	CS
5.11 Air valve	1½" (31.75 mm)	Globe	FS
5.12 Chemical feed valve	1" (19.05 mm)	SDNR	CS
5.13 Chemical feed stop valve	1" (19.05 mm)		
5.14 Furnace wall drain valve	(31.15mm) 1½"	Globe	CS
5.15 Water sampling regulating valve	1" (19.05 mm)	Globe	CS
5.16 Water gauge drain valve	1" (19.05 mm)	Globe	CS
5.17 Drum steam sampling isolating valve	½" (12.7 mm)	Globe	CS
5.18 Drum steam sampling regulating valve	½" (12.7 mm)	Globe	CS
5.19 Auxiliary steam stop valve	2" (50.8 mm)	Globe	CS
5.20 Auxiliary steam non-return valve	2" (50.8 mm)	SDNR	
5.21 Boiler filling valve	2" (50.8 mm)	Globe	CS
5.22 Continuous Blow down isolating valve	1" (19.05 mm)	Globe	FS
5.23 Continuous Blow-down regulating valve	½" (12.7 mm)	Needler	FS N.A.
5.24 Blow off isolating valve	1½" (31.75 mm)	Globe	FS
5.25 Blow off isolating valve	1½" (31.75 mm)	SDNR	FS
5.26 Boiler filling isolating valve	2" (50.8 mm)	SDNR	CS
5.27 Steam valve to W.L.I. and alarm	1" (19.05 mm)	Globe	FS

APPENDIX 17— *contd.*

Description	Bore	Type	Metal	Description	Bore	Type	Metal
5.28 Water valve to W.L.I. and Alarm	1" (19.05 mm)	Globe	FS	5.61 Drain valve	1½" (31.75 mm)	Globe	CS
5.29 Downcomer Drain valve	1½" (31.75 mm)	Globe	FS	5.62 Pr gauge stop valve	1" (12.7 mm)	Angle	CS
<i>Superheaters</i>				5.63 Pr gauge control valve	1" (12.7 mm)	Angle	CS
5.30 Safety valve	2½" (57.15 mm)	Maxi flow	CS NA	5.64 F.W.R. outlet isolating valve	8" (203.2 mm)	PS	CS
5.31 Drain and circulating valve	3" (76.2 mm)	CS		5.65 F.W.R. By-pass valve	8" (203.2 mm)	PS	CS
5.32 Drain and circulating isolating valve	3" (76.2 mm)	PS	CS	5.66 Recirculating valve	3" (76.2 mm)	PS	CS
5.33 Main steam stop valve	7" (176.8 mm)	PS	CS	5.67 Feed stop valve	8" (203.2 mm)	PS	CS
5.34 Air valve	1" (6.35 mm)	Globe	FS	5.68 Low load feed isolating valves	4" (101.6 mm)	PS	CS
5.35 Pressure gauge stop valve	1" (12.7 mm)	Angle	CS	<i>Attemperators (Superheater)</i>			
5.36 Do. control valve	1" (12.7 mm)		CS	5.69 Superheater attemperator regulating drain valve	1" (19.05 mm)	Globe	CS
5.37 Electrically assisted safety valve	2½" (63.5 mm)	Maxi flow	CSNA	5.70 Do. drain isolating valve	1" (19.05 mm)	Globe	CS
5.38 Pressure switch stop valve	1" (12.7 mm)		CS	5.71 Superheater attemperator spray water check valve	2" (50.8 mm)	SDNR	CS
5.39 Pressure control valve	1" (12.7 mm)		CS	5.72 Do. spray water control isolating valve	2" (50.8 mm)	Globe	CS
5.40 Main steam stop Drain valve	1" (19.05 mm)	PS	CS	5.73 Do. Control by-pass valve	2" (50.8 mm)	Globe	CS
5.41 Cage intermediate Box drain isolating valve	1½" (31.75 mm)	Globe	CS	5.74 S.H. attemperator air release	1" (19.05 mm)	Globe	CS
5.42 Do. Box drain valve	1½" (31.75 mm)	Globe	CS	<i>Attemperators (Reheater)</i>			
5.43 Py S.H. Inlet box isolating valve	1½" (31.75 mm)	Globe	CS	5.75 R.H. attemperator regulating drain valve	1" (19.05 mm)	Globe	CS
5.44 Py S.H. Inlet box drain valve	1½" (31.75 mm)	Globe	CS	5.76 R.H. Attemperator isolating drain valve	1" (19.05 mm)	Globe	CS
5.45 Platen S.H. outlet Box Drain isolating valve	1½" (31.75 mm)	Globe	CS	5.77 R.H. Attemp. spray water check valve	2" (50.8 mm)	SDNR	CS
5.46 Platen S.H. outlet Box Drain valve	1½" (31.75 mm)	Globe	CS	5.78 R.H. Attemp. spray water control isolating valve	2" (50.8 mm)	Globe	CS
5.47 Sec. S.H. inlet box drain isolating valve	1½" (31.75 mm)	Globe	CS	5.79 R.H. Attemp. spray water control by-pass valve	2" (50.8 mm)	Globe	CS
5.48 Sec. S.H. inlet Box drain valve	1½" (31.75 mm)	Globe	CS				
5.49 Air valve	1" (19.05 mm)	Globe	CS				
5.50 Vent valve (SH)	3" (76.2 mm)	PS	CS				
<i>Reheaters</i>							
5.51 Safety valve single spring reheater inlet	4" (101.6 mm)	Maxi flow	CSNA				
5.52 Do. Reheater outlet	4" (101.6 mm)	Maxi flow	CSNA				
5.53 Reheater inlet air release	1" (19.05 mm)	Globe	FS				
5.54 Reheater inlet box drain isolating valve	1" (19.05 mm)	Globe	FS				
5.55 Do. Regulating valve	1" (19.05 mm)	Globe	FS				
5.56 Reheater outlet air release	1" (19.05 mm)	Globe	FS				
5.57 E.H. outlet pressure gauge stop valve	1" (12.7 mm)	Angle	FS				
5.58 Do. control valve	1" (12.7 mm)	Do.	FS				
<i>Forced Flow Section</i>							
5.59 Feed check valve	8" (203.2 mm)	NR	CS N.A.				
5.60 FWR inlet isolating valve	8" (203.2 mm)	PS	CS				

B. HYDROELECTRIC STATIONS

- Governor oil pump complete with driving motor, starting equipment, pressure switches, contactors, relays etc. (Gear pump 20—40 Atmosphere).
- Governor oil pressure tank complete with all accessories (pressure 20—40 Atmosphere capacity upto 3 cubic metre).
- Permanent magnet generator suitable for supplying the motor driving the speed responsive element of the governor together with all electrical wiring, overspeed low speed switches etc.
- Pressure relief valves.
- Butterfly valve complete with its associated control equipment, etc.
- Spherical valve complete with its associated control equipment, etc.
- Air compressor for Governor with driving motors and air receiver collars, piping valve drains, pressure switches complete with necessary wiring, etc.
- Strainers for cooling water
 - Duplex.
 - Simplex.

APPENDIX 17— *contd.*9. *Pipes and Valves*

- 9.1 Seamless tubes of dia 1/2" (12.7mm) to 3" (76.2mm) for use in hydraulic fluid lines, pressure 300/600 psi.
- 9.2 Globe valves, Angle valves and wheel valves suitable for 1/2" to 3" (12.7 to 76.2 mm) dia. pipes, pressure 300/600 psi and check valves and needle valves.
- 9.3 Pipe fittings of steel comprising coupling, bends, unions, etc.

10. Set of apparatus for measurement of turbine discharge by winter Kennedy index method complete with piezometer heads, connection tubing and indicating instruments.

11. Penstock gates complete with gate track, hoisting equipment with associated controls etc.

C. ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENTS COMMON TO THERMAL AND HYDROELECTRIC PROJECTS

1. *Transformers*

- 1.1 Power transformers upto 220 KV/250 MVA.
- 1.2 Auto Transformers (Power) upto and including 220 K.V.
- 1.3 Earthing transformers (alongwith power transformers).
- 1.4 Current transformers 220 KV, 132 KV, 66 KV, 33 KV, 11 KV, 440 V upto 1600 Amp/5 Amp. ratio.
- 1.5 Potential transformers (Wound type) upto 132 KV.
- 1.6 Potential transformers (Capacitor voltage type) upto 220 KV.
- 1.7 Reactors (for limiting fault MVA) 3 to 10 MVA.

2. *Control Gear and Switches :*2.1 *Circuit Breakers :*

- 2.11 440V/660 volts upto 3000 AMP oil circuit breakers.
- 2.12 440 V/660 Volts upto 3000 Amps Air circuit breakers.
- 2.13 Indoor 3.3/66/11KV upto 1200 Amps. 500 MVA Bulk oil breakers. upto 1600 Amps. 500 MVA Min. oil breakers.
- 2.14 22/33 KV upto 800/1200 Amp 1500 MVA Bulk oil and Min. Oil.
- 2.15 66 kv. 132 KV—upto 800/1200 A. 5000 MVA Bulk oil
- 2.16 66, 132 KV—upto 800/1200 Amp. 4500 MVA min. oil breaker.
- 2.17 132, 220 KV—upto 800/1200 Amp. 10.000 MVA Air Blast circuit breaker.
- 2.18 Pole mounted auto reclosures upto 11KV, 150 MVA.
- 2.19 Outdoor bulk oil circuit breakers upto 66 KV/1 MVA.
- 2.20 Outdoor Min. oil circuit breaker 22,33,66 132-2500 MVA.
- 2.21 Outdoor Air blast circuit breakers 132 KV/5000 MVA 600/1200 Amp. 220 KV/10000 MVA—2000 Amp.
- 2.22 Air break circuit breakers 11 KV—750 MVA.

3. *Switches & Isolators :*

- 3.1 Indoor metal clad oil switches upto 11 KV/500/ MVA/1200 Amps. Bulk oil & Min. oil type upto 1600 Amps.

3.2 Indoor Metal clad oil switches 150 MVA & 250 MVA—11 KV.

3.3 Indoor Metalclad air break switches 22 & 33 KV/500 MVA.

3.4 *Isolators*

3.41 Manual & Pneumatic operated upto 400 K.V.

3.42 Motorized 132 KV Isolators.

3.43 Lightning Arrestors (220 KV).

4. *Motor Starters :*

4.1 Liquid motor starters for slip ring induction motors upto 2000 H.P.

4.2 Oil immersed starter switches—400 A.M.P. 660 Volts.

4.3 Oil immersed resistance motor starters upto 500 H.P.

5. *Condensers, Rotating*

5.1 Power factor correction capacitor upto 132 KV.

5.2 Synchronous condensers 15 MVA & 30 MVA.

6. *Transmission & Distribution Equipment*

6.1 Porcelain insulator (upto 220 K.V. 25000 lbs. strength).

7. *Cables*

7.1 P.V.C. Power Cables (upto 11 K.V.)

8. *Power Line Current carrier Equipment (P.L.C.C. Equipment).*9. *Wave Traps and Coupling Capacitors.*

D.—POWER STATIONS (HYDRO/THERMAL CONTROL ROOM EQUIPMENT)

1. *Meters :*

- 1.1 Ammeter A.C. 0—4000 Amp. CT operated.
- 1.2 Ammeter A.C. (Smaller ranges than above).
- 1.3 Ammeter D.C. upto 1000 Amps.
- 1.4 Voltmeters upto 220 K.V. (P.T. operated).
- 1.5 K.W.H. Meter.
- 1.6 KVAR meter.
- 1.7 Miniature type indicating instruments with long scale pattern.
- 1.8 KVAR/KWH meters with maximum demand indicators.
- 1.9 Power factor meter.
- 1.10 Recording Ammeter & Voltmeter.
- 1.11 Mega watt recorder.
- 1.12 MVAR recorder.
- 1.13 Frequency recorder.
- 1.14 Vibration recorder.
- 1.15 Mega Watt Hr. Meter.
- 1.16 Power system disturbance recorder.
- 1.17 Multistage temperature recorders.
- 1.18 Multipoint Summation metering Equipment for energy out puts.
- 1.19 Seal air pressure meter 0—1000 mm of water.
- 1.20 Air pressure gauges.
0—10 Kg/Cm²
0—50 Kg/Cm²
0—210 Kg/Cm²
- 1.21 Trivector meters.

APPENDIX 17— *contd.*

- 1.22 Multi ampere set (for testing Lab.) 5 KVA & 10 KVA Unit.
- 1.23 Automatic Voltage Regulators for static field suppression equipment. (Available with M/s. B.H.E.L. Haridwar).
- 1.24 Indicating Instrument for ph conductivity & dissolved oxygen.
- 1.25 Recording Instrument for ph conductivity & dissolved oxygen.
2. *Synchronising Equipment* : (comprising of Synchronizing scope, Voltmeters frequency meter, synchronising relay, speed matching relay, voltage matching relay and parallel relays or automatic synchronising relay etc.
- 3 *Relay*
 - 3.1 A.C. Instantaneous Overcurrent or earthfault relay.
 - 3.2 A.C. Instantaneous Circulating Current relays.
 - 3.3 Directional I.D.M.T. Overcurrent or earthfault.
 - 3.4 Directional I.D.M.T. Overcurrent or earthfault relay fitted with highest instantaneous unit.
 - 3.5 Non-directional I.D.M.T. Overcurrent or earthfault or combined overcurrent and earth fault relay (with shunt of series tripping).
 - 3.6 Inverse time standby earthfault relay.
 - 3.7 Non-directional I.D.M.T. Over current or earthfault or combined overcurrent and earthfault relay fitted with highest instantaneous unit.
 - 3.8 Non-directional very inverse over current or earth-fault or combined overcurrent and earthfault relay.
 - 3.9 Non-directional very inverse time overcurrent or earthfault or combined overcurrent and earthfault relay with highest instantaneous unit.
 - 3.10 Non-directional extremely inverse time overcurrent or earthfault or combined overcurrent and earthfault relay.
 - 3.11 Non-directional Inverse time overcurrent or earthfault or combined overcurrent and earthfault relay with highest instantaneous unit.
 - 3.12 Non-directional I.D.M.T. Overcurrent relay with undervoltage control.
 - 3.13 Transformer percentage Differential relay.
 - 3.14 Gas Actuated double float Buchholz relay.
 - 3.15 Instantaneous No Volt relay Instantaneous Undervoltage relay. Instantaneous Overvoltage Relay.
 - 3.16 Fuse Failure relay.
 - 3.17 Inverse time overvoltage relay.
 - 3.18 Inverse time undervoltage relay.
 - 3.19 Neutral Displacement relay.
 - 3.20 3 ph. 3 step switched reactance distance scheme.
 - 3.21 Voltage Operated auxiliary relays A.C. or D.C. with self reset contacts.
 - 3.22 Voltage operated auxiliary relay A.C. or D.C. with self and hand reset contacts.
 - 3.23 Current operated auxiliary relays.
 - 3.24 Voltage operated flag relays.
 - 3.25 Current operated flag relays.
 - 3.26 D.C. Voltage operated high speed tripping relays with self reset contacts.
 - 3.27 D.C. Voltage operated high speed tripping relays with hand reset contacts.
 - 3.28 14" Dlsc. semaphore indicator relays.
 - 3.29 24" Dlsc. semaphore indicator relays.
 - 3.30 Single shot Instantaneous Auto reclose relays.
 - 3.31 Trip Circuit supervision relay.
 - 3.32 Test Plug.
 - 3.33 Distance protection scheme relays (other than type SSRR 3 V).
 - 3.34 Harmonic Restraint Differential relays type DMH.
 - 3.35 Negative phase sequence relays types CAN and CDN.
 - 3.36 Field failure and application relays type YCGF and CGG.
 - 3.37 Unbalanced and overload protection relays type CMM and WIG.
 - 3.38 Parallel feeder protection relays type PCD.
 - 3.39 Auto Reclose relays type VAR.
 - 3.40 Pilot wire feeder protection relays type DMW.
 - 3.41 Under and overfrequency relays type FMG.
 - 3.42 Rotor Earthfault relays type VME.
 - 3.43 Bus Zone supervision relays type VTX.
 - 3.44 Reactive KVA meters.
 - 3.45 Timer units (components for timer relays type VAT and Type. SSRRV distance schemes).
 - 3.46 Voltage matching & speed matching and synchronising relays for surematic or check synchronising schemes.
 - 3.47 Interposing relays for supervisory control.
- Instruments for Boiler Turbine and Generators*
 - 4.1 *Instruments for Pneumatic system*
 - 4.11 Pneumatic pressure transmitters.
 - 4.12 Indicating temperature receivers (Pneumatic)
 - 4.13 Recording temperature receivers (Pneumatic).
 - 4.14 Indicating pressure receivers (Pneumatic).
 - 4.15 Recording pressure receivers (Pneumatic).
 - 4.16 Selector stations (Pneumatic).
 - 4.17 Regulators & Control Valves (Pneumatic).
 - 4.18 Manual Loaders (Pneumatic).
 - 4.19 Pneumatic temperature transmitters.
 - 4.2 *Instruments for Electronic System*
 - 4.21 Potentiometric and bridge indicators for temperature.
 - 4.22 Single point & Multipoint potentiometric and bridge recorders for temperature.
 - 4.23 Differential transformer indicators for pressure level, flow and draft.
 - 4.24 Differential transformer recorders for pressure, level, flow and draft with and without integrators.

APPENDIX 17— *contd.*

- 4.25 Regulators (Electronic).
- 4.26 Functional blocks (dynamic couplers, differentiators synchronisers etc.)
- 4.27 Position indicators.
- 4.28 Set of servo-drives and accessories.

5. *Instruments Common to Pneumatic & Electronic System*

- 5.1 Thermocouples.
- 5.2 Resistance Thermometers.
- 5.3 Pressure & differential pressure transmitters.
- 5.4 Pyrometric millivoltmeters.
- 5.5 Logometers (Cross-coil instruments).
- 5.6 Auto/Manual stations.
- 5.7 Cold junction compensation boxes.
- 5.8 Turbine supervisory instruments (Recording).
- 5.9 Turbine supervisory detector.
- 5.10 Annunciators.
- 5.11 Pressure gauges.
- 5.12 Indicating dionic instruments (for analysis).
- 5.13 Recording dionic instruments (for analysis).
- 5.14 Dionic instrument analysers (Transmitter).
- 5.15 Pressure switches.
- 5.16 Float switches.
- 5.17 Selector switches (Electrical).
- 5.18 Speed (Indicating & recording).

E. MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS

- 1. Soda Acid carbon, tetrachloride & other fire extinguishers for power stand and switch yards.
- 2. D.C. Supply source.
- 3. Storage batteries.
- 4. Battery charging sets.
- 5. D.C. Distribution Boards complete with breakers etc.
- 6. Lighting equipments (Bulbs, lighting fixtures, explosion proof fixtures and distribution boxes.)
- 7. Inter communication equipments.
- 8. Relay testing equipment.
- 9. High impedance meggers.
250 Volt to 220 KV.
50,000 Meg ohm. & above.
- 10. Air compressor unit complete with electric motor, inter and after coolers, unloading device, filters for the station compressor house.
- 11. Air receivers (Cylinders).
- 12. Oil testing sets 0—50 K.V.
- 13. Hydrogen gas generating plant complete.
- 14. Set of carbon dioxide fire extinguishing equipment for generators with automatic discharge nozzle & temperature detectors.
- 15. Central repair workshop equipment.
 - 15.1 Lathes, drilling machines, slotting machines and grinders.

- 15.2 Electric furnace.
- 15.3 Hydraulic press & vices.
- 15.4 Welding equipment.
- 15.5 Carpentry equipment.
- 15.6 Tool room equipment.

- 16. Oil filtration plants.
- 17. Sample dividing unit with laboratory crusher and motor.
- 18. Coal sampler after collecting and continuous or intermittent sample complete with drive.

F. CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT

- 1. Tippers 7 tons.
- 2. Excavator shovels 2½ Cubic yards.
- 3. Motorised graders 113 H.P.
- 4. Crawler tractors 235 H.P.
- 5. Wheeled tractor 50 H.P.
- 6. Concrete mixers 1 Cubic Yd. capacity.
- 7. Vibrators & Vibrating soil compactors 10,000 cycles/Min.
- 8. Road Rollers 10 tons capacity.
- 9. Stone crushers (Any capacity).
- 10. Flaking machine 10 tons.
- 11. Underground hopper.

G—TRANSPORT & MATERIAL HANDLING EQUIPMENT

- 1. Turbine House cranes 20, 50 & 25 tons
- 2. Cranes Gantry 50 tons.
- 3. Cranes tyre mounted 12½ tons.
- 4. Cranes—overhead hand operated 10 tons.
- 5. Cranes—overhead hand operated (double beam) 20 tons.
- 6. Electric Hoist monorail 10 tons.
- 7. Hoist hand operated 10 tons.
- 8. Trolley with hoist gear hand operated 10 tons.
- 9. Aerial ropeways 200 tons.
- 10. Passenger lifts—capacity 4,6,8, 10,12 passengers or maximum 2000 lbs load with direct current (speed 150 ft/min).
- 11. Passenger lifts capacity 4, 6, 8, 10,12 passengers or maximum 2000 lbs. with A.C. Machines having speed 250 ft./min.
- 12. Goods lifts 4000 lbs. with speed 60 ft./min.
- 13. Overhead crane for ash pump house.
- 14. Hand operated pulley block with screw Hoisting mechanism.
- 15. Jeep.
- 16. Truck 4 × 2 and 4 × 4.
- 17. Diesel locomotive.
- 18. Tower Cranes (upto 50 Tonnes.)

APPENDIX 18

(Section II—Sl. Nos. 105, 106/IV and 8, 17, 18, 19 and 20/V)

Mineral Oils, Kerosene, Motor Spirit, Greases and Lubricating Oils—Licensing Policy for April, 1972—March, 1973.

1. *Import of Mineral Oils falling under S. No. 105 and 106 of Part IV and Kerosene and Motor Spirit falling under S. Nos. 18 and 19 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule.*

Applications will be considered on an *ad hoc* basis in consultation with the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals (Department of Petroleum), New Delhi and licences will be granted only to the oil companies importing the articles in bulk without packing on the recommendation of that Ministry. Import of Kerosene Oil will be canalised through the Public Sector agency. Please see Section III of this Book. Import of Motor Spirit (S. No. 19/V) will not be permitted.

2. *Import of Mineral Waxes, Greases and Petroleum Jellies, etc., falling under Serial Number 8 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule.*

(a) The requirement of actual users for Paraffin wax and Micro-Crystalline wax will be met by import through the public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Book.

(b) Greases other than Petroleum Jellies (S. No. 8/V)—Licences for imports of only special grades and types of greases, which are not currently manufactured in the country and are essentially required, will be granted to the oil companies on an *ad hoc* basis, on the recommendation of the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals (Department of Petroleum), New Delhi.

(c) The import of only special types of petroleum jellies will be allowed and canalised through a public sector agency. The release orders will be issued to the actual users for meeting the requirement of Defence Services, and pharmaceutical and drug industry, on the recommendation of the DGTD and the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals (Deptt. of Petroleum). Please see Section III of this Book.

3. *Import of Mineral Oils not otherwise specified, falling under Serial Number 17 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule.*

(a) Separate licences for each of the following items will be granted to the Oil Companies on an *ad hoc* basis on the recommendation of the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals (Department of Petroleum), New Delhi:—

- (i) Transformer Oil.
- (ii) Insulating Oil.
- (iii) Cutting Oil.
- (iv) Mineral Colza Oil.
- (v) Shock Absorber Oil.
- (vi) Heat Transfer Oil.
- (vii) Aviation Specialities.

(viii) Impregnating Oil for electric paper and board insulators.

(ix) Light Process Oil for light coloured rubber goods.

(x) Mineral Oil for manufacture of insecticides.

(xi) Special Graphited Oil for lubrication of glass moulds.

(xii) Paraffin, Napthanic or Aromatic-Rubber Plasticisers.

While submitting applications for the import of Transformer Oil and Insulating Oil, the applicants will be required to give a clear undertaking in their applications to the effect that they will submit to the State Governments concerned, in whose jurisdiction the sales of these products are made, statements of the sale and stocks complete in all respects invariably by the 15th of the succeeding month to which they relate failing which the application for the import of these grades of Oils will not be considered by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi. The importers of Transformer Oil and Insulating Oil will be required to sell these oils only to the Electrical Undertakings and manufacturers and users of Transformers and switch gears and the sale will be subject to the condition that they will obtain from the parties a certificate to the effect that the oil purchased by them will neither be used for any purpose other than in the electrical industry nor sold or transferred to any other party. The importers will forward these undertakings from the buyers in original to the respective State Governments, in whose jurisdiction the sales are made along with the statements of stocks and sales as required in para 10 below.

The imports of Transformer Oil will be required to pass the latest Indian Standard Specification. In such cases, however, where the Transformer Oil is supplied along with the Transformers, or where the Transformer manufacturers guarantee the performance of their Transformers only when they are filled with the Transformer Oil of their own brand, the imports of such special types of Transformer Oils will also be allowed on merits of each case provided the importers furnish along with their applications detailed specifications of Transformer Oil, which they propose to import, giving colour, the specific gravity, the flash point (by Pensky Martens Closed Test), the viscosity (the temperature and the name of the instrument must be given) the dielectric strength (by procedure laid down in the I.S. Specification) and the loss on evaporation at 110 degree C. These specifications will be specified on the licence and the oil imported will be required to conform to these specifications.

(b) Import of Liquid Paraffin (including medical Liquid Paraffin) will be allowed to actual users on

APPENDIX 18—concl'd.

a restricted basis and also canalised through a Government agency, against specific licences issued for this product.

(c) Import of White Oil will be allowed to actual users in consultation with the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals (Department of Petroleum), New Delhi.

(d) Import of Textile Finishing Oils, Textile Fibre Oils and Batching Oil for fibres will not be allowed.

Issue of import licences for Mineral Oils not otherwise specified falling under Serial No. 17 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule, is also subject to such conditions as may be imposed and such instructions as may be issued from time to time by the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals (Department of Petroleum), New Delhi.

4. Imports of Lubricating Oils falling under Serial No. 20 of Part V.

The import of base lubricating oils in bulk for the grades that are not manufactured locally, will be canalised through a Government agency against licences specifically issued for these items. In special cases, however, the import for base stocks required for blending of turbine oils and other special types of lubricating oils in bulk as well as specified packed grades of lubricating oils may be allowed on an *ad hoc* basis on the recommendation of the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals (Department of Petroleum), New Delhi. Please also see Section III of this Red Book in respect of items, import of which is canalised through the Public Sector agency.

5. No request for the grant of a licence for any back period for any of the items falling under serial numbers 8, 17 and 20 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule will be considered.

6. Spindle lubricating oil imported under S. No. 20/V should conform to a minimum standard of 36 seconds at 60 C (Red Wood No. 1, viscosity) with a closed flash point (Pensky Martens) of a minimum of 140 C. The import of spindle oil of a lower viscosity and flash point will not be allowed against licences for lubricating oil falling under S. No. 20/V.

7. The importers of Transformer Oil, Switch Oil, Insulating Oil and White Oil will be required to submit to the State Governments concerned in whose jurisdiction the sales are made, a statement of sales and stocks together with the undertakings, in original obtained from the purchasers that they will not use the oil for adulteration purposes, by the 15th of the month succeeding the month to which it relates, failing which action will be taken under the I.T.C. regulations. The form and manner in which the information is required to be furnished can be obtained from the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals (Department of Petroleum), New Delhi.

8. Licences for import of Crude Oil will be granted to the Refining Oil Companies for bulk import of Crude Oil either directly or through a Government agency, on the recommendation of the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals (Department of Petroleum), New Delhi.

9. Separate application should be submitted to the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi, as follows :—

I. Serial Nos. 105, 106—Part IV of the Schedule and Serial No. 18—Part V of the Schedule:—

Oil Companies should apply for bulk licences.

II. Serial No. 8—Part V of the Schedule [*vide* para. 2(b)]. For Greases.

III. Serial No. 17—Part V of the Schedule:—

- (i) Transformer Oil.
- (ii) Insulating Oil.
- (iii) Cutting Oil.
- (iv) Mineral Colza Oil.
- (v) Shock Absorber Oil.
- (vi) Heat Transfer Oil.
- (vii) Aviation Specialities.
- (viii) Impregnating Oil for electric paper and board insulators.
- (ix) Light Process Oil for light coloured rubber goods.
- (x) Mineral Oil for manufacture of insecticides.
- (xi) Special Graphited Oil for lubrication of glass moulds.
- (xii) Paraffin, Naphthanic or Aromatic Rubber Plasticisers.

N.B.—Even though separate applications are to be made for the different sub-items, applicants should note that all applications for *ad hoc* licences should be made on the same day and in the same cover, furnishing cross-references regarding all the applications made by them for this Serial No. as a whole.

IV. Serial No. 20—Part V of the Schedule (*vide* para. 4):—

For Lubricating Oils.

10. Preference will be given to the importers who can import supplies at the most economic prices.

*N.B.—By Crude Oils is meant all natural liquid products, consisting mainly hydrocarbons, which have undergone no treatment other than settling (decantation) dehydration, desalting, or stabilisation, to which no products have been added other than those previously recovered by physical methods in the course of these treatments.

APPENDIX 19

(Sl. No. 87, 109/IV)

Drugs and Medicines—Licensing Policy for April, 1972—March, 1973.

Licences for Drugs and Medicines falling under S. Nos. 87-109/IV will be granted to established importers on the basis of a joint quota of past imports of all the items falling under these Serial Nos. excluding Homoeopathic medicines and Crude drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines. An established importer can apply for a quota licence for general drugs and medicines in the following manner:—

- (i) By obtaining a fresh quota certificate on the basis of his past imports of all the items falling in these Serial Numbers in any financial year within the prescribed basic period, excluding past imports of (a) Homoeopathic medicines and (b) Crude drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines;

OR

- (ii) By having his existing quotas re-established on the basis of his past imports of all the items falling under these S. Nos. excluding past imports of Homoeopathic medicines and Crude drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines, in a more favourable year within the prescribed basic period subject to the provisions regarding re-fixation of quota as contained in Section I of this Book.

OR

- (iii) In the case of an established importer not availing of the provisions in (i) or (ii) above, the import licence can be claimed on the basis of the combined values of existing quota certificates held by him, for general drugs and medicines (consolidated) and in respect of individual items with the exception of Homoeopathic medicines and Crude drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines. Such existing quota certificates may or may not be of the same basic year. However, if the past imports of any item in the same basic year are included in the quota certificate for an individual item and also in the consolidated quota certificate for general drugs and medicines held by the importer, such past imports will be excluded from one of the quota certificates. For this purpose, the established importer will be required to produce documentary evidence failing which the combined value of his existing quota certificates will be reduced by 20% and his entitlement for the quota licence will be based on the balance value. While combining the value of existing quota certificates, the licensing authorities will not take into account the value of quota certificates for the individual items of drugs and medicines mentioned in Annexure 4 to this Appendix.

2. Quota licences will be issued to established importers on the basis indicated below:—

Item	Import quota	Remarks
(i) General Drugs and Medicines	8½%	<p>(1) Quota licences will be valid for Import of items included in List I. Items included in List II and III will not be permitted to be imported against the quota licences. Quota licences will not also be valid for import of reagent labelled as specifically conforming to A.R. & C.R. qualities except in the case of items covered by Annexure 3 of this Appendix and imported as diagnostic agents in terms of item No. 67 of List-1.</p> <p>(2) Past imports of items classified under S. No. 31(b)/V will not be counted for the purpose of fixation of quota for general drugs and medicines.</p>
(ii) Crude drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines.	24%	<p>Quota licences will be valid for import of items shown in Annexure 1 of this Appendix. Items shown in Annexure 2 will be permitted to be imported upto 25% of the face value of quota licences, subject to the condition that the value of import of individual item thereof does not exceed 10% of the face value of the licence with the exception of a few items which can be imported upto the percentage shown in the 'N.B.' under Annexure 2.</p>
(iii) Homoeopathic medicines.	230%	<p>(1) Quota licences will also be valid for the import of Homoeopellet, lactose and special types of phials for bottling and storing homoeopathic medicines.</p> <p>(2) Quota licences will not be valid for import of homoeopathic medicines intended for external applications, but this restriction will not apply to import of Succus Cineraria Maritima.</p> <p>(3) Preparations claiming to be Homoeopathic medicines but which contain drugs in therapeutic or prophylactic dosages as specified in non-homoeopathic pharmacopoeias will not be allowed to be imported against the licences.</p>

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*3. *Imports for export production.*

Certain drugs and medicines will be licensable for export production only against application made under the Import Policy for Registered Exporters, the details of which are given in Vol. II of the Import Trade Control (Red Book).

4. *Actual Users.*(i) *General Drugs and Medicines:*

Drugs is a one of the 59 priority industries included in Appendix 1 of this book. The requirements of this industry for raw materials will be met in terms of the general policy followed for meeting the requirements of priority industries.

Actual user licences will be valid for import of any items not included in List II (banned list) and those included in Section III, the import of which is canalised through the public sector agency. Import of the items included in List III will, however, be allowed to be imported on a restricted basis. The items which do not figure in the lists of non-permissible and restricted items, will be licensable to actual users without any face value restriction, provided that the applicants are otherwise eligible to the import of such permissible items in accordance with the policy and procedure in force. In respect of canalised items, only release orders will be issued.

Chemicals, solvents, flavouring agents, colours etc., the import of which is banned or restricted elsewhere in the Red Book will be governed by that policy.

The drugs and medicines licensed to the actual users in terms of this policy should not be sold after re-packing and re-bottling only. Ampouling or vialling of sterile drugs in powder or liquid form will not, however, constitute "re-packing or re-bottling".

Imports through public sector agency:

Requirements of actual users for import of the following items will be met from imports through public sector agency:—

- (1) Thiamine Mononitrate and Hydrochloride (Vitamin B1).
- (2) Riboflavine (Vitamin B2) and Riboflavine-5-phosphate sodium.
- (3) Erythromycin-Estolate, Erythromycin stearate and Erythromycin-Ethyl succinate.
- (4) Folic acid.
- (5) Iodine.
- (6) Sulphathizole.
- (7) Sulphadiazine.
- (8) Sulphadimidine (Sulphamethazine).
- (9) Sulphaguanidine.
- (10) Amidopyrine.
- (11) Analgin.
- (12) Phenobarbitone.
- (13) Piperazine and its salts.
- (14) Choramphenicol powder, chloramphenicol palmitate, and chloramphenicol succinate.
- (15) Streptomycine sulphate.

(16) Tetracycline base and tetracycline hydrochloride.

(17) Citric acid of pharmacopoeial grade.

(18) Tetanus Antitoxin.

(19) Tartaric acid of pharmacopoeial grade.

(20) Cresylic acid of pharmacopoeial grade.

(21) Chloroquine.

NOTE:—The requirements of actual users in respect of items mentioned at S. Nos. 8 to 17 will be met on a restricted basis.

Release orders in respect of these items will be issued to actual users by the licensing authorities/State Drugs Control Authorities to enable them to obtain the supplies from the canalising agency/Indian Drugs and Pharmaceuticals Ltd., as indicated in Section III of this Book. The detailed procedure for submission of applications by actual users in respect of these items is given in the Import Trade Control Handbook of Rules and Procedure, 1972-73.

In the case of pharmaceutical units not borne on the registers of the Directorate General of Technical Development, the 'loan licensees' under the Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940 who are permitted to get their drugs processed by other factories licensed under the said Act, will be eligible to get actual user licences for permissible items of raw materials required by them. Such licences will not bear the condition regarding utilisation of the imported raw materials in the factory of the licensee and a suitable endorsement will be made on such licences permitting the 'loan licensees' to get their goods processed in other factories licensed under the Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940. The new units of loan licensees will be granted licences for a value not exceeding Rs. 10,000/- for a six monthly period.

(ii) *Crude drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines.*

The requirements of actual users will be licensed in terms of the general policy for issue of licences for raw materials in favour of the priority industries. The actual users should furnish a list of the items of crude drugs of Ayurvedic and Unani medicines desired to be imported by them.

Actual users manufacturing Ayurvedic and Unani medicines will be allowed to import crude drugs in the manner indicated below:—

- (i) Import of crude drugs specified in List 'A' of Annexure 5 of this Appendix will be allowed without any face value restriction.
- (ii) Import of crude drugs specified in List 'B' in Annexure 5 of this Appendix will be allowed upto 10% of the face value of licence or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less. This value limit will be applicable to each item separately.
- (iii) Import of crude drugs specified in List 'C' in Annexure 5 of this Appendix will be allowed upto 5% of the face value of licence or Rs. 2,500/- whichever is less. This value limit will be applicable to each item separately.

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*(iii) *Homoeopathic medicines*

The requirements of the actual users will be licensed in terms of the general policy for issue of licences for raw materials in favour of the priority industry. Import licences will be issued with the following description :—

"All single Homoeopathic drugs in basic form and/or of any potency, including sugar of milk in bulk and Biochemic medicines."

5. *Import of Free Samples of Drugs and Medicines.*

In order to minimise delay and inconvenience to *bona fide* sole representatives of manufacturers abroad in importing consignments of free samples of drugs and medicines, Customs Clearance Permits will be issued by the regional licensing authorities to cover import of free samples of drugs and medicines covered by List I of this Appendix, subject to the following conditions :—

- (i) No remittance of foreign exchange is involved.
- (ii) The c.i.f. value of the consignment is reasonably small and does not in any case exceed Rs. 8,000/- (Rupees eight thousand only).
- (iii) The samples are imported in packings which are distinctly different from regular trade packings; and
- (iv) Each packing is clearly marked "Physician's samples not to be sold".

Applications are to be made to the regional licensing authorities in the prescribed form and manner. Only one Customs Clearance Permit will be issued to the firm whenever necessary and for this purpose only the Head Office of the firm should apply.

6. *Import of new drugs.*

Requests for issue of Customs Clearance Permit for import of new drugs will be considered by the CCI&E., New Delhi. Such applications should be made through the DGHS, New Delhi.

7. *Licensing to Re-packers and Re-bottlers of drugs.*

The parties who obtain supplies of drugs and medicines in bulk and are engaged in the process of re-packing and re-bottling the drugs and medicines in small containers, are not covered by the definition of actual users as given in the ITC Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1972-73, as they are not engaged in an industrial production. However, in terms of the Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940 the process of manufacture includes the process of re-packing or re-bottling of drugs. Also, persons or firms engaged in such activities are required to possess a licence under the said Act, and are also required to test the products either in their own laboratories or other

approved laboratories. In view of this, applications for licences will be considered from such parties holding licences under the Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940, for re-packing or re-bottling of drugs, for import of permissible items of drugs and medicines required by them for re-packing or re-bottling purposes. Applications should be made in the form prescribed for the actual users, to the licensing authority concerned through the sponsoring authority concerned. Licences will be issued for import of specific permissible items of drugs and medicines recommended by the sponsoring authority. Licences against this provision will be issued to an applicant for a value not exceeding Rs. 3,700/-.

8. *Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940—Applicability.*

The provisions of Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940 and the Rules thereunder should be complied with wherever necessary. Applicants for import of drugs under the Import Trade Control Regulations should declare in their application forms that they hold valid licences under the Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940 for sale of drugs applied for by them and also quote the number and date of that licence.

LIST I

The following drugs in the bulk unprocessed form, except where otherwise stated, and conforming to the specifications laid down in the Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940 and the Rules made thereunder will be allowed to be imported. No preparations (other than those specifically mentioned against items in this list) of any one or more of the drugs will, however, be eligible for import:—

1. Acenocoumarol.
2. Acetazolamide.
3. Acetylcholine.
4. Acridines excluding preparations thereof and also excluding Proflavine, 5-amino-acridine and preparations thereof.
5. Actinomycin-D and its injection.
6. Active principles of Ammi-visnaga, natural or synthetic.
7. Adenosine.
8. Adrenochrome Monosemicarbazone.
9. Adrenaline.
10. Agar Agar (Pharmaceutical grade).
11. Alphachymotrypsin and injection and tablets thereof.
12. Aminophylline.
13. Aminopterin Sodium and its injection.
14. Amiphenazone and its injection.
15. Amitriptyline hydrochloride.
16. Amphetamine sulphate.

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

17. Amphotericin-B and its injection.
18. Ampicillin and ampicillin sodium.
19. Amyl Nitrite.
20. Antazoline and its salts.
21. Apomorphine hydrochloride.
22. Atrophine and its salts.
23. Bacitracin.
24. Bemegride and its injections.
25. Bretylium Tosylate and its injection.
26. Benzhexol hydrochloride.
27. Busulphan and its tablets.
28. Calcium disodium Edetate and its injection.
29. Calcium Pantothenate.
30. Carbachol.
31. Carbamazepine.
32. Carbimazole.
33. Cephaloridine and its preparations.
34. Cefrimide.
35. Chlorambucil and its tablets.
36. Chlorodiazepoxide and Chlorodiazepoxide hydrochloride. (c.i.f. price should not exceed Rs. 220 per kg.).
37. Chlorhezidine and its salts.
38. Chloroform for anaesthetic purposes.
39. Chlorpheniramine and its salts.
40. Chlorpromazine Hydrochloride.
41. Chlorthiazide.
42. Chlorxylenol.
43. Choline Bitartrate.
44. Choline Dihydrogen Citrate.
45. Choline Chloride.
46. Chorionic Gonadotrophin and ampoules thereof.
47. Chrysarobin and Dithranol.
48. Chlorthalidone.
49. Cinchocaine and Cinchocaine hydrochloride.
50. Citrated Calcium carbimide and its tablets.
51. Cloxacillin Sodium and its capsules.
52. Clofibrate and its capsules.
53. Colistin Sulphate and Colistin Sulphomethate Sodium.
54. Conjugated Estrogen and its injection.
55. Corticotrophin (ACTH) and its injection.
56. Cropropamide.
57. Crotethamide.
58. Cyclophosphamide.
59. Cyclopropane.
60. Cypropheptadine hydrochloride.
61. Cyclopenthiiazide.
62. Dexamethasone (the c.i.f. price should not exceed Rs. 55 per gram).
63. Dextroamphetamine and its salts.
64. Dextrose Anhydrous.
- *65. Dihydro-hydroxy codeinone and its salts.
66. Dimercaprol (B.A.L.) and its injection.
67. Diagnostic Agents as specified in Annexure 3.
- 67A. Diazepam (c.i.f. not to exceed Rs. 280 per kg.).
68. Digitoxin.
69. Diphtheria Antitoxin and its injection.
70. Dipyrindamole.
71. Disulphiram.
72. Droperidol and Fentanyl Citrate injection.
73. Edrophonium chloride and its injection.
74. Ephedrine and its salts.
75. Ergot alkaloids.
76. Ergometrine Maleate.
77. Ergotamine and its salts.
78. Erythrityl Tetranitrate.
79. Ethcrynac acid.
80. Ethionamide.
81. Ethopropaxine hydrochloride.
82. Ethyl Biscoumacetate.
- *83. Fentanyl citrate and its injection.
84. Febrinolysin (Human).
85. Flumethiazide.
86. Fluorescein sodium.
87. Fluorouracil and its injection.
88. Furaltadone.
89. Furazolidone.
90. Furosemide.
91. Gallamine Triethiodide.
92. Gentian Violet.
93. Glyceryl Trinitrate.
94. Glycobiarsol.
95. Glycosides of Strophanthus.
96. Griseofulvin.
97. Guacol Glyceryl Ether.
98. Guanethidine Sulphate.
99. Halothane in bottles.
100. Hexachloroethane Dispersible powder B. Vet C.
101. Hexamethonium Bromide.
102. Hexyl Resorcinol and preparations thereof which are used as anthelmintics.
103. Homatropine Hydrobromide and Homatropine methyl bromide.
104. Human Gamma Globulin and its injection.
105. Hydantoin and its derivatives, including phenytoin sodium injection.
106. Hydrochlorthiazide.
107. Hydroxyethyl Theophylline.
- 107A. Hydroxyurea and its preparations.
108. Hysocine and its salts.
109. Ichthammol.
110. Imipramine hydrochloride.

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

111. Insulin Lente/Isophane in bulk.
112. Insulin Lente/Isophane in ampoules or vials.
113. Iodoxyuridine.
114. Isoproterenol hydrochloride injection.
115. Isoptin hydrochloride (Verapamil hydrochloride).
116. Isosorbide dinitrate.
117. Isoxsuprine Hydrochloride.
118. Kaolin Light, pharmacopoeial grade.
119. Kanamycin sulphate.
120. Lactose.
121. Lanatosides.
- 121A. L-Dopa (L-Dihydroxy phenylalanine).
122. Leptazol.
123. Leucovarine Calcium and its injection.
124. Levarterenol Bitartrate and its injection.
125. Lobeline and its salts.
126. Magnesium Oxide.
127. Mandelamine.
128. Mannitol Hexanitrate.
129. Manno-Mustine hydrochloride and its injection and tablets thereof.
130. Mecamylamine Hydrochloride.
131. Melphalan and injection and tablets thereof.
132. Mephesisin.
133. Mephentermine sulphate.
134. DL-Methionine and its derivatives.
135. Mercaptopurine and its tablets.
136. Mercurial diuretics.
137. Methenimine Mandelate.
138. Metarminol tartrate and its injection.
- *139. Methadone Hydrochloride.
140. Methanienone.
141. Methicillin (Sodium salt) and its injection.
142. Methocarbamol.
143. Methohexital sodium.
144. Methoin.
145. Methotrexate and tablets and injections.
146. Methoxamine Hydrochloride.
147. Methoxy Flurane in bottles.
148. Methyl dopa.
149. Methyridine Injection and liquid (for veterinary use only).
150. Metronidazole.
151. Mustine Hydrochloride and ampoules.
152. Nalorphine and its salts.
153. Nandrolone phenylpropionate.
154. Neomycin sulphate.
155. Neostigmine and its salts.
156. Nitrofurantoin.
157. Noradrenaline including L-Noradrenaline Tartrate.
158. Normal Human Blood Plasma in a form ready for use.
159. Novobiocin.
160. Nyldrine hydrochloride.
161. Organic Arsenic Compounds, excluding carbarsone and Acetarsol.
162. Orphenadrine Hydrochloride.
163. Oxacillin sodium and its capsules.
164. Oxyphenbutazone.
165. Oxyphenonium bromide.
166. Oxytocin.
167. Papaverine Hydrochloride.
168. Paraldione.
169. Paramomycin and its salts.
170. Paraldehyde.
171. Pempidine Tartrate.
172. Pentamethonium Bromide.
173. D-Penicillamine hydrochloride and its capsules.
174. Penicillinase and its injection.
175. Pentaerythryl Tetranitrate with suitable diluent.
176. Panthenol.
177. Pentolinium Tartrate.
- *178. Pethidine Hydrochloride.
179. Penicillin hydrochloride and tablets and injections thereof.
- 179A. Pepsin.
180. Pheniramine maleate.
181. Phenformin hydrochloride.
- *182. Phenoperidine hydrochloride and its injections.
183. Phenindione.
184. Phenoxy benzamine hydrochloride and its injection.
185. Phentolamine.
186. Phenyl Azodiaminopyridine Hydrochloride.
187. Phenylephrine hydrochloride.
188. Physostigmine and its salts.
189. Phenylmercuric nitrate.
190. Phthalyl Sulphathiazole.
191. Phytomenadione.
- 191A. Pituitary (Posterior lobe) powder.
192. PicROTOXINE and its injection.
193. Poliomyelitis Vaccine (Sabin) including preparations thereof.
194. PolioMYELITIS Vaccine (Salk) including preparations thereof.
195. Polymyxin Sulphate sterile and vials thereof.
196. Polycrine B. Vet. C.
197. Polythiazide.
198. Potassium Guaiacolate Sulphonate.
199. Pralidoxime chloride/Iodide and ampoules thereof.
200. Procaine Penicillin G. in oil with Aluminium monostearate.
(Import should not exceed 2 per cent. of the face value of quota licence).

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

201. Prenylamine Lactate.
202. Primaquine and its salts.
203. Primidone.
204. Probenecid.
205. Promethazine hydrochloride.
206. Procainamide hydrochloride.
207. Polyvinyl Pyrrolidone (PVP).
208. Procyclidine Hydrochloride.
209. Propranolol hydrochloride and injections and tablets thereof.
210. Protamine sulphate and its injection.
211. Pyrazinamide.
212. Pyridoxine Hydrochloride.
213. Pyrimethamine Hydrochloride.
214. Pyriithioxine and its tablets.
215. Quinapyramine and its salts.
216. Quinidine sulphate.
217. Reserpine.
218. Russel's Viper Venom or other snake venom.
219. Salicylazosulphapyridine.
220. Serum Gonadotrophin and ampoules thereof.
221. Sodium Benzoate.
222. Sodium Pentnucleotide.
223. Solution of Sodium and Methyl-glucamine salt of N.N. Diacetyl-3, 5-diamino-2, 4, 6 tri-iodo-Benzoic acid.
224. Spironolactone.
225. Stibophen.
226. Stilboestrol.
227. Steptokinase-Streptodornase and tablet and injections thereof.
228. Sulphadimethoxine.
229. Sulphafurazole.
230. Sulphamethoxypyridazine.
231. Sulphaphenazole.
232. Sulthiame.
233. Suxethonium Bromide and ampoules thereof.
- 233A. Testolactone and its preparations.
234. Tetraethylthiuram Monosulphide (Monosulfram) B. Vet. C.
- **235. Tetrachlorethylene of pharmacopoeial grade.
236. Theobromine and its salts.
237. Theophylline.
238. Thiabendazole for Veterinary use only.
239. Thiopentone Sodium.
240. Thiouracil and its alkyl derivatives.
241. Thio-Tepa and its injection.
242. Thyroid.
243. Tolazoline Hydrochloride.
244. Tolbutamide.
245. Triamterene.
- **246. Trichlorethylene of pharmacopoeial grade.
247. Trihexyphenidyl hydrochloride.
248. Triflupromazine Hydrochloride.
249. Trifluoperazine Hydrochloride.
250. Trimetaphan Camsylate and its injection.
251. Troxidone.
252. Thrombin.
253. Thrombokinase and its tablets with calcium.
254. Tricholine citrate
255. Tryphan Blue.
256. Tuberculin.
257. Vasopressin and its injection.
258. Vinblastine Sulphate and its injection.
259. Viomycin.
260. Xanthinol Nicotinate.

*Imports will be permitted against import certificates issued by the Narcotics Commissioner.

**Import of these items will be allowed only with the prior approval of the Directorate General of Health Services, New Delhi. Import of these items will not however be allowed to the actual users.

NOTE:—Requests for inclusion of any other drug or medicine in the quota licences may be addressed to the regional licensing authorities indicating the value upto which the drug or medicine is intended to be imported. Full justification in support of the request and illustrative literature if any, should be furnished. Such requests for endorsement on quota licences should be made, as far as possible, at one time and not later than six months after issue of the quota licences, to the regional licensing authority concerned with a copy to the Directorate General of Health Services, New Delhi. Necessary recommendation will be made by the Directorate General of Health Services to the regional licensing authorities concerned on the basis of the copy of the request for endorsement received by him from the applicant.

While submitting applications for endorsement, the following information should be furnished:—

- (1) Value of quota licence held; and
- (2) Quantity and value upto which additional items are required and the c.i.f. prices at which the imports will be made.

LIST II

The list of Drugs and medicines and preparations thereof which will not be permitted to be imported against licences issued for drugs and medicines:

1. Acetyl Salicylic acid.

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

2. Allyl Isothiocyanate.
3. Aluminium hydroxide gel.
4. Ammonium Bromide.
5. Barium Sulphate.
6. Belladonna extracts.
7. Benzathine Pencillin.
8. Benzyl Benzoate.
9. Berberine and its salts.
10. Bismuth sub-carbonate.
11. Bismuth sub-nitrate.
12. Bismuth Oxychloride.
13. Bismuth Citrate.
14. Bismuth Salicylate.
15. Borneol and its esters.
16. Brucine and its salts.
17. Buchu leaves.
18. Buclizine and its salts.
19. Caffeine and its salts.
20. Calcium Lactate.
21. Carbarsone.
22. Chloral and chloral hydrate.
23. Chlorobutol.
24. Colchicine.
25. Cortisone.
26. Cyclamic acid and its salts.
27. Cyclizine and its salts.
28. Chlorcyclizine.
29. Chlortetracycline and its salts.
30. Depsone (Di-amino-diphenyl-Sulphone) and its derivatives.
31. Diethyl—Caramazine and its salts.
32. Dimenhydrinate B. P.
33. Emetine hydrochloride.
34. Ethyl chloride.
35. Ethyl ether and anaesthetic ether.
36. Ethinyl Estradiol.
37. Ferrous fumarate.
38. Ferrous Gluconate.
39. Ferrous sulphate.
40. Halogenated derivatives of Hydroxyquinoline.
41. Hexamine or its 'Synonyms, e.g. Hexamethylene tetramine, Methanamide, Ammoformin, Formin, Cystamin, Cystogen, Hexomethyl enamine, Aminofarm, Uritone, Urotropin.
42. Hydrocortisone.
43. 17-Alpha hydroxyprogesterone and its esters.
44. Hydroxyzine Hydrochloride.
45. Hyaluronidase.
46. Insulin all types except Insulin Lente/Isophane in bulk and in ampoules or vials.
47. Iron Ammonium citrate.
48. Iron Bromide.
49. Isonicotinic acid hydrazide.
50. Lignocaine and lignocaine hydrochloride.
51. Liver extract injectable and oral grade.
52. Magnesium sulphate (Epsom salt).
53. Magnesium carborate (Heavy).
54. Magnesium hydroxide.
55. Magnesium Trisilicate.
56. Meclozine and its salts.
57. Menthol.
58. Mercurochrome.
59. Methaqualone Base and Methaqualone Hydrochloride.
60. Methyl ester of Parahydroxybenzoic acid (Methyl Paraben).
61. Methyl Salicylate.
62. Methyl testosterone.
63. Nicotinamide/Niacinamide.
64. Nicotinic acid.
65. Nystatin.
66. Oxytetracycline base and Oxytetracycline hydrochloride.
67. Papain.
68. Para amino Salicylic acid and its salts.
69. Paracetamol.
70. Penicillin G (Sodium/Potassium/Procaine) and Phenoxy Methyl Penicillin.
71. Peptone.
72. Phenacetine.
73. Phenothiazine including phenothiazine dispersible.
74. Potassium acetate.
75. Potassium bitartrate.
76. Potassium bromide.
77. Potassium citrate.
78. Progesterone.
79. Propantheline Bromide.
80. Saccharine.
81. Salicylic Acid all grade
82. Salicylamide.
83. Santonin.
84. Sera and Vaccines, the following:—
 - (i) Cholera vaccines.
 - (ii) T.A.B. vaccine.
 - (iii) Anti-rabic vaccine.
 - (iv) Anti-influenza vaccines.
 - (v) Anti-venom serum.
 - (vi) Triple vaccine.

APPENDIX 19—contd.

85. Sodium Bromide.
86. Sodium formate.
87. Sodium salicylate
88. Sodium sulphate.
89. Sodium phosphate
90. Sodium Acetate.
91. Sodium Citrate.
92. Strychnine and its salts.
93. Sulphanilamide.
94. Sulphacetamide and Sulphacetamide Sodium.
95. Testosterone, Testosterone Propionate, Testosterone Valerate and Testosterone Enanthate.
96. Thiacetazone.
97. Tonic or medicated wines.
98. Vitamin A.
99. Vitamins of B-12 group (Cyanocobalamin and Hydroxycobalamin).
100. Vitamin C (Ascorbic acid) and its salt and esters.
101. Zinc undecylenate.

LIST III

List of items import of which will be allowed to Actual Users on a restricted basis

1. Absorbable Gelatine sponge.
2. Acetarsol.
3. Aluminium Glycinate.
4. Calcium D-Saccharate.
5. Calcium Gluconate, injectable grade only.
6. Calamine.
7. Glycerophosphoric acid and its salts.
8. Heparin.
9. Liquid Paraffin of Pharmacopoeial grade.
10. Lanolin (Adeps lanae).
11. Meprobamate.
12. Nikethamide.
13. Phenyl Butazone and its salts.
14. Potassium Hydrogen Tartrate (Cream of tartar).
15. Potassium sodium tartrate (Rochelle salt).
16. Potassium Iodide.
17. Prednisone.
18. Prednisolone.
19. Procaine Hydrochloride.
20. Silver protein, mild and strong.
21. Sodium Iodide.
22. Sodium bicarbonate.
23. Sorbitol.

24. Succinyl Choline Chloride.
25. Thymol.
26. Vitamins D2 and D3.
27. Vitamin K. (Menadione, Menadione Sodium Bisulphite and Acetomenaphthone).

ANNEXURE 1

[Please see para 2(ii)]

Sl. No.	English name of the crude drug	Ayurvedic and Unani name of the crude drug
1.	<i>Alhagi pseudalhagi</i> (Bieb) Desv.	Yawa-saka, Taran-jabina.
2.	<i>Anacyclus pyrethrum</i> DC Pellitory Roots.	Aqarqarha.
3.	<i>Balsamodendrum opobalsanum</i> .	Hubbai Balsaru (Seeds and Bark).
4.	<i>Bambusa bambos</i> Druce Deposit in the culms	Vanshalochana. Tabasheer.
5.	<i>Balsum bobiaba</i>	Rogan Balsan.
6.	<i>Berberis Nulgaris</i> Linn	Zarishk.
7.	<i>Balearmenic</i>	Boorai Armani.
8.	<i>Cotoneaster racemiflora</i> Kock Manna Exudate	Shirakhista.
9.	<i>Gentiana olivieri</i> Griseb Flowers	Gul-e-ghafis.
10.	Habbus zalam	Saresham mani
11.	<i>Juniperus communis</i> Linn Juniper berries Fruits.	Haubrc. Abhal.
12.	<i>Laurus nobilis</i> Linn	Hab-ul-ghar.
13.	<i>Lepidium iberia</i> Linn Seeds	Todari.
14.	Maya Shutur arabi.	Maya Shutur Erabi.
15.	<i>Myrtus communis</i> Linn. Seeds	Habbulaas.
16.	<i>Orchis mascula</i> Linn Roots	Salab.
17.	<i>Paeonia officinalis</i> Linn	Udsalib.
18.	<i>Pistacia lentiscus</i> Linn Resin.	Rumi mastigi
19.	<i>Piper cubeba</i> Linn. f. Fruits.	Kabab chini.
20.	<i>Poliperus officinalis</i> Eries Entire plant	Gharikhun.
21.	<i>Polipuduru vulgare</i> Linn	Bisfaij.
22.	<i>Prunus, mahaleb</i> Linn. Kernels	Priyangu, ghanla Habul mahalef.
23.	<i>Quercus infectoria</i> Oliv. Oakgalla galls.	Mayaphala. Majuphala.
24.	Shilajit Exudate.	Shilajita.

APPENDIX 19—contd.

Sl. No.	English name of the crude drug	Ayurvedic and Unani name of the crude drug	Sl. No.	English name of the crude drug	Ayurvedic and Unani name of the crude drug
25.	<i>Smilax china</i> Linn. Roots.	Chobchini	*21.	<i>Pinus saccinifera</i> (goppert) Cornow Crude resin	Kaharuba.
26.	<i>Trachydium lehmanii</i> Benth	Shaqaul.	*22.	<i>Piper Longum</i> Linn Long pepper Fruit	Pippali, Pimpali. Filihi Dara.
27.	<i>Zataria multiflora</i> Boiss	Satar.	23.	<i>Prenella vulgaris</i> Linn	Ustukhudus.
28.	<i>Zizyphus sativa</i> Gaertn Indian jujube.	Unnab.	*24.	Rock salt	Saindhava.
			25.	<i>Smilax ornata</i> sarsaparilla	Ushba maghrebi.
			*26.	<i>Styrax benzoin</i> Dryan Balsomic resin	Lobena.
			*27.	Yellow orpiment	Haratala varqi.

ANNEXURE 2

[Please see para 2(ii)]

Sl. No.	English name of the crude drug	Ayurvedic and Unani name of the crude drug
*1.	<i>Achatina fulica</i> Achatia shell of land snail	Nakhala.
*2.	<i>Acidum arseniosum</i> White arsenic	Sankhia.
3.	<i>Ambera graseas</i> Ambergris	Amber.
4.	<i>Amberboa divaricate</i> Kuntze	Badward.
5.	<i>Caster beaver</i> Beaver castoreum	Jund bedastar.
*6.	<i>Centaurea behan</i> Linn Roots	Bahman safed.
7.	Cinabar	Hingula.
8.	<i>Colchicum luteum</i> Baker Root.	Suranjan shirin.
9.	<i>Convolvulus scammonia</i> Linn Scamony Resin	Saqmonia.
*10.	<i>Corallium rubrum</i> Broken coral seeds	Pravala. Munga, Marjan.
*11.	<i>Dorema ammoniacum</i> D. Don. Gum resin.	Ushaq.
12.	<i>Doronicum paradalianches</i> Linn	Darunaj squabi.
*13.	<i>Dragon's blood, Dracaena</i> Cinnabari	Dammul akhavaia
*14.	<i>Fossile encrinite</i>	Hajrul yahud.
*15.	<i>Garcinia hanburyi</i> Hassak Gum resin.	Usare revanda.
*16.	<i>Glycyrrhiza glabra</i> Linn. Roots	Yestimadhu Mulethi.
17.	Lead ore	Surma.
*18.	<i>Onosma braotatum</i> Wall Entire plant	Gozaban.
*19.	Pearl, real (broken)	Mukta, Moti.
*20.	Pearl Oyester	Mukta shukti

N.B.—*These items will be allowed to be imported only upto 5% of the face value the quota licences for crude drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines.

NOTE.—Requests for inclusion of any other crude drugs in the quota licences may be addressed to the Regional Licensing Authorities indicating the value upto which the crude drugs is intended to be imported. Full justification in support of the request and illustrative literature, if any, should be furnished. Such requests for endorsement on quota licences should be made, as far as possible, at one time and not later than six months after issue of the quota licences, to the Regional Licensing Authority concerned with a copy to the Directorate General of Health Services, New Delhi. Necessary recommendation will be made by the Directorate General of Health Services to the regional licensing authorities concerned on the basis of the copy of the request for endorsement received by him from the applicant.

While submitting applications for endorsement, the following information should be furnished :—

- (1) Value of quota licence held; and
- (2) Quantity and value upto which additional items are required and the c.i.f. prices at which the imports will be made.

ANNEXURE 3

(Please see item No. 67 of List—I.)

Diagnostic Agents which are eligible for import against the entry "Diagnostic Agents" as specified in List I of this Appendix.

(A) The following Diagnostic Agents mentioned in the National Formulary of India 1966:—

1. Alpha Ketoglutaric acid.
2. Aminonaphtholsulphonic acid.
3. Betaphenanthroline.
4. Bilirubin.
5. Bromsulphalein
6. Ceric sulphate.
7. Cephalcholesterol.
8. Cholesterol (Analar).
9. Congo Red.

APPENDIX 19—concl'd.

10. Creatinine (Analar).
11. Digitonin.
12. Diphenyl Carbazone.
13. Diphospho Pyridine Nucleotide.
14. Disodium orthoarsenate.
15. DL-Alanine.
16. DL-Aspartic acid.
17. Dichlorophenol indophenol.
18. Evans Blue.
19. Flourescein.
20. Galactose.
21. Histamine Acid Phosphate.
22. Indigo-Carmin.
23. Inulin.
24. Jackbean meal.
25. Methylene Blue.
26. Neostigmine Methyl Sulphate.
27. Octyl Nitrite.
28. Phentolamine Methane Sulphonat.
29. Picric acid.
30. P-amino hippuric acid.
31. P-Dimethylamine-Benzaldehyde (Ehrlich reagent).
32. Proaccelerin plasma.
33. Sodium Choleate.
34. Sodium Dehydrocholate.
35. Sodium Pyruvate.
36. Sodium Tungstate.
37. Sulpho salicylic acid.
38. Thromboplastin.
39. Thrombin (Topical).
40. Titan yellow.
41. Tributyrin (C.P.).
42. Trichloroacetic acid.
43. Tris (hydroxymethyl) aminomethane.
44. Uric acid.

(B) Biological Diagnostic Agents.

- (1) Agglutinable Suspensions.
- (2) Agglutinating Sera excluding following:—
 - (i) Anti 'A' sera.
 - (ii) Anti 'B' Sera.
 - (iii) Anti 'D' (Rho) Sera.
- (3) Clostridium Diagnostic Sera.
- (4) Diagnostic Reagents for venereal diseases namely:—
 - (i) Freis Antigen.
 - (ii) Kahn Antigen.
 - (iii) Wassermann Antigen.

- (5) Horse Serum.
- (6) Species Precipitating Sera.
- (7) Streptococcus grouping Sera.
- (8) Viral Antigens and Sera.
- (9) The following Agents, namely:—
 - (i) Antistreptolysin 'O'.
 - (ii) Bovine Albumin.
 - (iii) Coomb's Serum.
 - (iv) Immune Flourescent Reaction Reagents.
 - (v) Goch old Tuberculin.
 - (vi) Reagent for casoni's test.
 - (vii) Streptolysin 'C'.

(C) X-Ray Diagnostic Agents.

Those X-ray Diagnostic Agents which are included in the latest editions of the Indian Pharmacopoeia, British Pharmacopoeia, the U.S.P., the National Formulary of India except those the import of which is banned or restricted elsewhere in this Book and the following either in bulk unprocessed form or in a form ready for use:—

1. Acetrizic Acid.
2. Calcium Iodate.
3. 3-5-diido-4, pyridone-N-Acetic Acid Morpholinium Salt.
4. Iodoalphonic Acid.
5. Iodomide.
6. Iothalamic Acid.
7. Phenobutiodil.
8. Propyl Docetrizate.
9. Sodium Diatrizate with Methyl Glucomine Diatrizate.
10. Sodium Iodate.

(D) Stains used in the diagnosis of various diseases by way of microscopic examination:—

1. Acid Fuchsin.
2. Basic Fuchsin.
3. Brilliant Cresyl Blue.
4. Brilliant Green.
5. Bromocresol Green.
6. Carmine.
7. Crystal Violet.
8. Giemsa Azure.
9. Leishman's Stain.
10. Methylene Blue.
11. Methyl Green.
12. Methyl Violet.
13. Rhodamine B.
14. Safranin.
15. Sudan Red.
16. Trypan Blue.

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

17. Wright's Stain.

Note:—Stains indicated under (D) above may be imported as in packing not exceeding 25gms. except Giemsa Azure and Leishman's Stain which may be imported in packings not exceeding 500 gms.

ANNEXURE 4

[Please see para 1(iii)]

- | S. No. | Item |
|--------|---|
| 1. (a) | Antibiotics, the following, namely :— |
| | (i) Chloramphenicol. |
| | (ii) Chlortetracycline. |
| | (iii) Oxytetracycline. |
| | (iv) Penicillin including Phenoxymethyl penicillin in bulk but excluding all forms of bottled penicillin and preparations. |
| | (v) Tetracycline. |
| | (b) (i) Other antibiotics n.o.s. in bulk. |
| | (ii) Other antibiotics n.o.s. bottled. |
| 2. | Acid Salicylic excluding preparations thereof. |
| 3. | Acid Acetyl Salicylic excluding preparations thereof. |
| 4. | Argenti Proteinum and Argenti Proteinum-mite. |
| 5. | Ammonium chloride. |
| 6. | Anti-leprosy drugs. |
| 7. | Bottled Penicillin and its preparations, the following :— |
| | (i) Penicillin tablets. |
| | (ii) Penicillin Lozenges. |
| | (iii) Penicillin ointments. |
| 8. | Bottled penicillin, the following only :— |
| | (i) Crystalline Penicillin Sodium Crystalline Penicillin Potassium; |
| | (ii) Crystalline Penicillin Procaine; and |
| | (iii) Procaine Penicillin G. Fortified with Crystalline Penicillin G. (Sodium or Potassium) (Aqueous). |
| 9. | Chlorbutol. |
| 10. | Cortisone and hydrocortisone, excluding preparations thereof. |
| 11. | Caffeine and its salts. |
| 12. | Di-calcium and di-sodium phosphate. |
| 13. | Emetine Hydrochloride excluding preparations thereof. |
| 14. | Ferrous gluconate. |
| 15. | Glycero Phosphates excluding preparations thereof. |
| 16. | Isonicotinic acid hydrazide. |
| 17. | Iodides excluding preparations thereof. |
| 18. | Liver extract injectible and liver extract for oral use. |
| 19. | Malt extract excluding preparations thereof. |
| 20. | Menthol excluding preparations thereof. |
| 21. | Methyl Salicylate excluding preparations thereof. |
| 22. | Nicotinic Acid and Nicotinamide excluding preparations thereof. |
| 23. | Nikethamide. |
| 24. | Prednisone and prednisolone, excluding preparations thereof. |
| 25. | Proguanil hydrochloride or lactate. |
| 26. | Streptomycin and its salts. |
| 27. | Sera, Vaccines, Toxins, Anti-toxin excluding Cholera Vaccine, T.A.B. Vaccines, Anti-rabic Vaccine, Anti-Venom Serum and Anti-Influenza Vaccine. |
| 28. | Sodium Salicylate excluding preparations thereof. |
| 29. | Thymol excluding preparations thereof. |
| 30. | Tri-calcium phosphate. |
| 31. | Cyanocobalamine (Vitamin B 12) and Hydroxy cobalamin excluding preparations thereof. |
| 32. | Vitamin C (Ascorbic acid and its salts) excluding preparations thereof. |
| 33. | Calcium gluconate of injectable grade (Pyrogen free). |
| 34. | Carbarsone. |
| 35. | Para Amino salicylic acid. Sodium Para Amino Salicylate and calcium Amino Salicylate excluding preparations thereof. |
| 36. | Sulphadiazine, Sulphadimidine and Sulphamerazine excluding preparations thereof. |
| 37. | Thiacetazone excluding preparations thereof. |
| 38. | Items which were deleted from the erstwhile List III of Appendix 19 prior to April, 1966—March, 1967 period. |

APPENDIX 19—contd.

ANNEXURE—5

LIST A

[Please see Para 4(ii)]

List of Ayurvedic and Unani crude drugs to be allowed to be imported by the actual users without face value restriction.

Sl. No.	Scientific or English name of the crude drug	Ayurvedic and Unani name of the crude drug
1.	<i>Bambusa Bambos</i> Druce Deposit in the columns.	Vanshalochana Tabasheer.
2.	<i>Commiphora opobalsamum</i> (Linn.) Engl. Seeds and Balsam.	Habbul Balsam.
3.	<i>Corallium rubrum</i> Broken coral reeds.	Pravala/Munga Marjan.
4.	<i>Colchicum Luteum</i> Baker Roots.	Suranjan Shireen.
5.	<i>Commiphora myrrha</i> (Nees) Engl.	Bole. Murmakki.
6.	<i>Convolvulus scammonia</i> Linn. Scammony resin.	Saqmonia.
7.	<i>Gentiana olivieri</i> Griseb. Flowers.	Gul-e-Ghafis.
8.	<i>Glycyrrhiza glabra</i> Linn. Roots.	Yastimadhu/Mulethi.
9.	<i>Juniperus Communis</i> Linn. Juniper berries Fruits.	Haubera Abhal.
10.	<i>Laurus nobilis</i> Linn.	Habbulghar.
11.	<i>Lepidium iberts</i> Linn. Seeds.	Todari.
12.	<i>Myrtus communis</i> Linn. Seeds.	Habbulaas.
13.	<i>Onosima bracteatum</i> wall Entire Plant.	Gojihwa Gaozaban.
14.	<i>Aquilaria agallocha</i> Rob Eagle wood.	Ood-e-Gharqi
15.	<i>Orchis mascula</i> Linn. Roots.	Salab
16.	<i>Paeonia officinalis</i> Linn.	Ood-e-Saleeb
17.	<i>Piper Cubeba</i> Linn. Fruits.	Kahabchini
18.	<i>Pistacia Lentiscus</i> Linn.	Roomi-mastagi.
19.	<i>Poliperus Officinalis</i> Eric Entire Plant	Ghariquoon
20.	<i>Polipudru vulgare</i> Linn.	Bisfayej.
21.	<i>Quercus infectoria</i> Oliv	Mayaphala/Mazuphal.
22.	Shilajit-Fxudate.	Shilajit.
23.	<i>Smilax china</i> Linn. Roots.	Chobchini
24.	<i>Trachydium Lehmani</i> Benth.	Shaqaqul.
25.	<i>Zizyphus sativa</i> Gaertn. Indian Jujube.	Unnab.

LIST B

List of Ayurvedic and Unani crude drugs to be allowed to be imported by the actual users on restricted basis i.e. upto 10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less

Sl. No.	Scientific or English name of the crude drug	Ayurvedic and Unani name of the crude drug
1.	<i>Anacyclus phyrethrum</i> DC.	Aqarqarha.
2.	Ambera graseas.	Amber.
3.	Balsum bobiaba.	Roghan-e-balsan.
4.	Baleormeniace.	Boora-e-armani.
5.	Caster beaver Bever castoreum.	Jund-e-bedastar.
6.	Cinnabar.	Hingula Shingraf.
7.	<i>Centaurea behan</i> Linn.	Behman sufed.
8.	<i>Dorontium pardalines</i> Linn.	Darunaj aqrabi.
9.	Fossile encrinite.	Hajrul yahood.
10.	Lead Ore.	Surma.
11.	Maya Shuttur arabi.	Mayashutur arabi.
12.	<i>Olea europea</i> Linn. Olive Oil.	Zaitun-ka-Tail.
13.	Pearl, real (broken)	Mukta Moti.
14.	Pearl Oyester.	Mukta Sukti Sadaf-e-sadiq.
15.	<i>Pinus succinefera</i> (coppert) Cornow Crude resin.	Kahruba.
16.	<i>Prunella Vulgaris</i> Linn.	Ustukhudus.
17.	<i>Rhum palmatum</i> Linn. Roots, extract.	Revan dhini (Roots). Usara revand (extract).
18.	Rock salt.	Saindhava.
19.	<i>Styrax benzolli Dryand</i> Balsmic resin.	Loban.
*20.	Stanium. Tin.	Banga. Qalai.
21.	<i>Smilax Ornata</i> , Sarsaparilla.	Ushba Maghrabi.
22.	Thymol.	Sat-e-Ajwayen.
23.	<i>Vitis Vinifera</i> Linn. Large resins. Fruit.	Mridvika. Munaqqa.
24.	Yaqoot.	Yaqoot.
*25.	Zinc.	Yashada. Jasat.
26.	<i>Zataria multiflora</i> Boiss.	Satar.

NOTE :— *Release order will be issued on the M.M.T.C. for these items.

LIST C

List of Ayurvedic and Unani crude drugs to be allowed to be imported by the actual users on restricted basis upto 5% or Rs. 2,500/- whichever is less

Sl. No.	Scientific or English name of the crude drug	Ayurvedic and Unani name of the crude drug
1.	<i>Achatia fullica</i> . Achatia Shell Shell of the land snail	Nakhala

APPENDIX 19—concl'd.

Sl. No.	Scientific or English name of the crude drug	Ayurvedic and Unani name of the crude drug	Sl. No.	Scientific or English name of the crude drug	Ayurvedic and Unani name of the crude drug
2.	Acidum arseniosm white arsenic.	Sankhla.	15.	<i>Piper Longum</i> Linn. Long pepper. Fruit.	Pippali. Filfil daaz.
3.	Alhagi pseudalhagi (Bieb) Desv.	Yawasa sharkara. Turarjabin.	16.	<i>Platystachya vera</i> Linn. Flowers.	Gul-e-pista (flowers).
4.	Anzaroot.	Anzaroot.	17.	<i>Prunus mahaleb</i> Linn. Kernels.	Priyangu, ghaunla. Habbul-mehlab.
*5.	Arsenic disulphide Realgar.	Manshila Mainsil.	18.	Yellow orphiment.	Hartal warqi.
6.	<i>Amberboa divaricate</i> Kuntze	Badaward.	19.	Pisces Fish.	Saresham mahi.
7.	<i>Berberis vulgaris</i> Linn.	Zarishk.	**20.	<i>Cinnamomum Zeylanicum</i> Blume. Cassia bark.	Dalchini.
8.	Calci sulphus.	Sang-e-rasikh.	**21.	<i>Myristica Fragrans</i> . Hontt. Nutmeg (seeds) Mace. (Outer coverings).	Jaiphal (seeds). Javitri (outer covering)
9.	<i>Cotoneaster receniflora</i> Noch. Manna Exudate.	Shirkhisht.	**22.	<i>Syzygium Aromaticum</i> (Linn). Merr. and L.M. Perry cloves.	Lavang. Laung.
10.	<i>Corallium Mubrum</i> . Broken Coral reeds.	Pravala, Munga, Marjan.	*Import of Arsenic disulphide will be allowed upto 1½% of the face value or the licence or Rs. 500/- whichever is less.		
11.	<i>Doerema ammoniacum</i> D. Don. Gum Resin.	Ushaq.	**Import of Cassia Bark (Item No. 20) Nutmeg, Mace (item No. 21) and cloves (Item No. 22) will not be permitted to the units who had received licences during 1971-72 as new units and those who will obtain licences during 1972-73 as a new unit.		
12.	Dragon's blood Dracaena Cinnabari.	Dam-mul-akhwain.			
13.	Habbus zalam.	Habbus zalam.			
14.	<i>Lodoicis maldivica</i> Pers.	Naryal daryae.			

APPENDIX 20

(Reference remarks against S.No. 324(a)/IV and 34-37(b)/V in Section IV).

Artists' materials—list of permissible items

1. Artists' brushes and Artists' air-brushes.
2. Artists' prepared canvas boards and sketching boards.
3. Bristol Boards. (Bristol boards that are admissible for import as Artists' materials are superior types of boards used for wash and pen ink drawing. These consist of two or more layers of fine rag paper pasted together).
4. Canvas papers.
5. Canvas cloth.
6. Drawing paper in rolls excluding Sectional Drawing paper.
7. Erograph Ruling Pens.
8. Etching tools and lino tools.
9. Hog hair brushes.
10. Lettering pen.
11. Latraset products, namely :—
 - (i) Instant Lettering.
 - (ii) Instant Dry Colour system.
 - (iii) Instant Shading Tints/Texture.
 - (iv) Instant Electronic system.
 - (v) Aerosol '101' Protective quoting.
 - (vi) Letracolor.
 - (vii) Letra film.
 - (viii) Instant shading tints-letratone (shading tones).
 - (ix) Letraset Architects symbols.
12. Modelling tools.
13. Paper Rolls 704/BH (60"x20 yds.) and 379/BH-(66"x20 yds.).
14. Pastels without wooden covering.
15. Palette knives.
16. Photo-mount-paste and dry mounting tissues.
17. Pointing apparatus for sculptors.
18. Sable hair brushes.
19. Scraper boards.
20. Stag screens.
21. Water colours excluding poster colours.
22. Water colour boxes.
23. Water colour tubes (artists quality) the following :—
 - Yellow Ochre.
 - Vermilion.
 - Crimson Lake.
 - Cobalt Blue.
 - Ceruleine Blue.
 - Raw Siena.
 - Hookers' Green.
24. Wash brushes.

Applications for import of permissible Artists' materials from recognised Art Societies/Associations will be considered by CCI, New Delhi on the recommendation of Ministry of Education and Youth Services.

2. Licences for Artists' materials are given for the import of articles genuinely needed for the use of artists. Any attempt to import articles, which are not genuinely intended for this purpose, will render the importer liable to be debarred from receiving licences under this concession.

Remarks

In terms of Savings clause 11(2) of the Imports (Control) Order, 1955 as amended, Artists' materials namely water colour tubes, canvas, brushes (made of Hog or Sable hair) and Palette knives can be imported by any individual for his personal use without an import licence, provided the c.i.f. value of the import at any one time shall not exceed Rs. 150.

APPENDIX 21

Import policy for books, magazines and journals falling under S. Nos. 169-170/IV for April, 1972—March, 1973 for Established Importers.

1. Import licences will be issued to established importers on a quota of 150 per cent.

2. Within the overall entitlement of the established importers, separate quota licences will be issued in the manner indicated below :—

- | | |
|--|--|
| (i) Non-technical Magazines and journals | Upto 40% of the entitlement. |
| (ii) Fictions | Upto 10% of the entitlement. |
| (iii) Books (other than fiction), technical magazines and journals, and news magazines | Upto 100% of the entitlement. This percentage will be reduced to the extent a quota holder obtains licences for items mentioned at (i) and (ii) above. |

Import of more than 20,000 copies of a single non-technical magazine per issue will not be permitted against each quota licence.

Import of fiction will not be permitted against licences for (a) books, technical magazines, journals and news magazines; and (b) non-technical journals. Similarly, import of non-technical magazines can not be made against the quota licences for other items. The applications for quota licences should be accompanied by 5 copies each of the (a) technical magazines and journals; (b) News magazines; and (c) Non-technical magazines and journals.

Import of books meant for children can be imported upto the full face value of quota licences for books (other than fiction), technical and news magazines and journals.

3. The quota licences for books, technical magazines and news-magazines will also be valid for import of the undermentioned items. This facility will not, however, be available in respect of licences for non-technical magazines/journals and fiction.

- (i) *Reprints of books i.e. extracts of topics or research materials of interest.*
- (ii) *Educational films strips and 5" pre-recorded tapes for learning of languages.*

Import will be allowed to the required extent on production of evidence of orders for supply of strips and 5" pre-recorded tapes for learning languages in cassette or spool form to the educational institutions, subject to the endorsement by the licensing authorities. Import of 5" pre-recorded tapes for learning of languages will, however, be allowed in consultation with the Ministry of Education and Social Welfare.

(iii) *Teaching aids*

Import of the undermentioned categories of teaching aids will be permitted up to 10 per cent of the face value of the quota licence:—

"Teaching aids falling in the category of mental, psychological tests other than paper and pencil, and scholastic tests, flash cards, writing folders, cut out and press out books for model making, phonic cards, work-books

and word building and picture dictionary cards, records for learning of languages. 8 mm loop films, overhead transparencies, 35 mm sound synchronised slide programmes and Map Globes.

4. Quota/supplementary licences will also be valid for the import of books in sheet form.

5. *Restrictions on import.*

- (i) Import of undesirable types of books, comics and fictions, will not be allowed against licences for books, magazines and journals and fictions, and also under O.G.L. IV and saving clauses No. 11(1)(gg) and 11(2) of the Imports (Control) Order, 1955, as amended.
- (ii) Import of journals and magazines appearing in List I of this Appendix will not be allowed to be imported under any circumstances.
- (iii) Navigational charts of Indian Coast including the Chart No. which are produced in the country have been indicated in List III of this Appendix. Foreign equivalents of such navigational charts will not be allowed to be imported.
- (iv) Import of the following books for which Indian reprints are available will not be permitted :—
 - (1) How to Win Friends and Influence People, by Dale Carnegie.
 - (2) Think and Grow Rich, by Napoleon Hill.
 - (3) The Master Key to Riches, by Napoleon Hill.
 - (4) Cheiro's Book of Numbers, by Cheiro.
 - (5) Cheiro's Language of the Hand, by Cheiro.

6. Applications from established importers will also be considered for the grant of supplementary licences which will be valid only for import of books mentioned in List II of this Appendix. On specific request, the licensing authority may also endorse such licences to make them valid for import of technical journals and magazines and for the import of technical books other than those mentioned in List II of this Appendix. Such requests should be accompanied by five copies of the list of technical journals and magazines/books sought to be imported. Applications for issue of supplementary licences should be made to the regional licensing authority concerned by 15th November, 1972.

7. Applications from the newcomers will be considered for issue of licences for books on the following basis :—

- (a) Applicants should have been dealing in the internal trade of books for a minimum period of one year during any of the years April, 1967—March, 1968, April, 1968—

APPENDIX 21—*contd.*

March, 1969, April, 1969—March, 1970, April, 1970—March, 1971 and April, 1971—March, 1972.

- (b) The minimum internal purchase turnover of books in a year falling within the aforesaid period should be Rupees one lakh.
- (c) Licences will be issued for a value equal to 20 per cent of the annual purchase turnover as certified by the Chartered Accountant, or for Rupees two lakhs, whichever is less.
- (d) Licences issued will be valid only for import of books mentioned in List II of the Appendix. On specific request, the licensing authority may also endorse such licences to make them valid for import of technical journals and magazines, and for import of technical books other than those mentioned in List II of this Appendix. Such requests should be accompanied by five copies of the list of technical journals and magazines/books sought to be imported.

Applications should be accompanied by a certificate from the Chartered Accountant showing the details of individual purchase transactions of books *viz.* date, value and name and address of the persons or firms from whom the purchases were made.

An established importer of books can also apply for licence as newcomer provided he does not claim a quota licence.

8. (i) Established importers of books who are also publishers and are holding quota licence for books for the period April, 1972—March, 1973, will be permitted to import newsprint (S. No. 44/V) against the quota licences for books. Import of newsprint will be allowed to the extent actually required by them for printing of books in their own concern. The established importers who are willing to avail themselves of this facility should apply to the CCI&E by 15th November, 1972 for necessary endorsement of the quota licences for books. The request for endorsement should be accompanied by the following particulars :—

- (a) Number, date and value of quota licence for books held by them and the period against which the licence has been issued.
- (b) The list of books published by them during 1970-71 and 1971-72. The name of the titles, the number of copies of each title printed, the total number of pages, and the page area of each title of books should be separately indicated.
- (c) The number of books proposed to be published in 1972-73, the names of the titles, number of copies of each title proposed to be printed and the page should be separately indicated. The foreign titles to be published may be shown separately in this statement.
- (d) The grammage of the newsprint proposed to be used in the publication of books.

- (c) Chartered Accountants certificate showing the consumption of newsprint and printing paper separately, during 1971-72.

(ii) Whenever a quota licence for books is endorsed for import of newsprint, it would be stipulated on the licences that the newsprint imported shall be utilised by the licensee for printing of their own books only and no portion thereof should be sold or disposed in any manner to any party or used for any other purpose.

9. The Importer should send to the Ministry of Education and Social Welfare, New Delhi, a copy each of all indents and invoices in respect of the titles imported by them during 1970-71 and 1971-72, along with a summary of such titles of which 200 or more copies were imported in 1970-71 or 1971-72. This summary should indicate the full name of the author, the title, actual quantities imported and the total value of such imports during 1970-71 and 1971-72. This requirement will apply only to those importers who had obtained quota and supplementary licences for S. Nos. 169-170/IV for a total value of Rs. 10 lakhs or more during 1971-72.

10. Import of foreign editions of books for which Indian reprints are available, other than those mentioned in para 5(iv) above the import of which is not allowed, should also be avoided.

11. While applying for quota licences, the established importers should furnish the following information:—

- (i) Total number of titles of books imported by them during 1970-71 and 1971-72 and the total number proposed to be imported during 1972-73,
- (ii) Total number of titles of foreign books reprinted by them in India during 1970-71 and 1971-72 and the total number proposed to be reprinted in India during 1972-73.
- (iii) A certificate that copies of the indents and invoices are being furnished to the Ministry of Education and Social Welfare in accordance with para 9 above, and
- (iv) A certificate that a complete copy of the application together with a copy of the documents referred to in (i) to (iii) above has been furnished to the Ministry of Education and Social Welfare, New Delhi.

12. The existing concession whereby the Collectors of Customs are authorised to release post parcels containing books, magazines and periodicals without the importers having to produce the import licences will continue during April 1972—March 1973 period. The licensee will ensure that only such books, magazines and journals are got released under this concession, for the import of which he holds a valid licence. The value of books, magazines and journals imported by post parcels will be deemed to have been debited to the licence against which the import has been made.

APPENDIX 21—*contd.*

LIST I

List of journals and magazines import of which will not be allowed against licences for S. Nos.

169—170/IV

A. C. C.
 A. C. E.
 Action for Man.
 Adam.
 All Men.
 Arcadia.
 Affairs.
 After Dark.
 Bachelor.
 Battle cry.
 Best Nudes.
 Best Carton from Escapade.
 Black Orchids.
 Blue Book.
 Beauty Parade.
 Caper.
 Carnival.
 Can Can.
 Candy.
 Caper May.
 Cartoon Carnival.
 Cloud.
 Cavalcade.
 Coronate.
 Crogins.
 Cuite.
 Cabaret.
 Continental Nudist.
 Continental Naturist.
 Darling.
 Dash.
 Date Mats.
 Dude.
 Deobnar.
 Escapade.
 Eve.
 Figure.
 For Men Only.
 Focus.
 Frolic.
 Follies.
 French Frills.
 Female Fiesta.
 Gent.
 Gentlemen.
 Girl.

Girls of the World.
 Good Humer.
 Georgeous Gals.
 Gala.
 Glamour Parade.
 Harem Holiday.
 Health and Efficiency.
 He.
 High Time.
 Hi on Heels.
 Hit Parade.
 Honkong Evening Post.
 Knight.
 King.
 Kamera.
 Jaguar.
 Jaybird Journal.
 Les Girl.
 Lover Lies.
 Lab.
 Leg Show.
 Men Only.
 Modern Man.
 Men.
 Mirage.
 Missi.
 My Life Flower.
 Man's Adventure.
 Man's Book.
 Man's Life.
 Man's Conquest.
 Man's Magazine.
 Man's Story.
 Man's Prime.
 Man's World.
 Men Illustrated.
 Men To-day.
 Mermaid.
 Mr.
 Man.
 New Man.
 Nu Art.
 Nude.
 Nugget.
 Nudget.
 Naturalist.
 Nude Lark.
 Nude Living.
 Nudist Pictorial.
 Nudistory.

APPENDIX 21—*contd.*

Nudist Photo Field Trip.	Show off.
Nudism in Action.	Sun Era.
Nudist News Report.	Sundial.
Nude Image.	Snap.
Nudist Sun.	Sex to sixty.
Nudism today.	Shemfills.
Nudist Golden days.	Toper.
Nudist Times.	Tab.
Naturist.	Talc.
Play Boy.	True Love.
Pent House.	True Action.
Pictures.	True Man.
Pussy Cat.	Teenage Nudist.
Pin Up.	Trojan.
Parade.	Twilight.
Pix.	Urban Nudist.
Paris Hollywood.	Utopia.
Paris Paradise.	Van.
Photo.	Vuc.
Popular Nudism.	Wild Cat.
Photo Field Trip.	Wink.
Photorana.	Women Man Only.
Quickie.	
Real Man.	
Rapture.	
Rogue.	
Sir (Published from U.S.A.).	
She	
Solo.	
Stag.	
Sun Bathing.	
Swank.	
Swank Special.	
Sun Dial.	
Sun and Sport.	
Sex in Japan.	
Scamp.	
Sol. 67.	
Sensation.	
Sunrise.	

List II

Standard technical books or books of reference concerning law and legal practice or for use in connection with medical practice, scientific research or industrial process the import of which will be permitted against supplementary licences issued for S. Nos. 169-170/IV—Categories of.

1. Generalities . . .
 - (a) Bibliographies and catalogues.
 - (b) Library Science.
 - (c) General encyclopaedic works.
 - (d) General Organizations.
 - (e) Journalism.
 - (f) General collections.
 - (g) Book rarities.
2. Philosophy and related subjects.
 - (a) Ontology and methodology.
 - (b) Knowledge, cause, purpose, man.
 - (c) Pseudo—and parapsychology.
 - (d) Specific philosophic viewpoints.
 - (e) Psychology.
 - (f) Logic.
 - (g) Ethics (Moral philosophy).

APPENDIX 21—*contd.*

- | | |
|---|--|
| <p>(h) Ancient, med., Oriental philosophies.</p> <p>(i) Modern Western philosophy.</p> <p>3. Religion</p> <p>4. Social Sciences</p> <p>(a) Statistical method and Statistics</p> <p>(b) Political Science.</p> <p>(c) Economics.</p> <p>(d) Law.</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">(i) Torts.</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">(ii) Criminal Procedure.</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">(iii) Evidence.</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">(iv) Company Law, etc.</p> <p>(e) Public Administration.</p> <p>(f) Welfare and Association.</p> <p>(g) Education.</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">(i) Educational Psychology.</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">(ii) Pedagogy; Theory and Practice.</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">(iii) Physical Education and Recreation.</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">(iv) Teaching Arts.</p> <p>(h) Commerce.</p> <p>(i) Customs and Folklore.</p> <p>5. Books in All languages.</p> <p>6. Pure Sciences</p> <p>(a) Mathematics.</p> <p>(b) Astronomy and allied Sciences.</p> <p>(c) Physics.</p> <p>(d) Chemistry and allied Sciences.</p> <p>(e) Earth Sciences.</p> <p>(f) Palentology.</p> <p>(g) Anthropological and biological Sciences.</p> <p>(h) Botanical Sciences.</p> <p>(i) Zoological Sciences.</p> <p>7. Technology (applied Sciences).</p> <p>(a) Medical Sciences</p> <p>(b) Engineering and allied operations.</p> <p>(c) Agriculture and agricultural industries.</p> <p>(d) Domestic Arts and Sciences.</p> <p>(e) Business and related enterprises.</p> <p>(f) Chemical technology etc.</p> | <p>(g) Manufactures processible.</p> <p>(h) Assembled and final products.</p> <p>(i) Buildings.</p> <p>(a) Civic and landscape art.</p> <p>(b) Architecture.</p> <p>(c) Sculpture and the plastic arts.</p> <p>(d) Drawing and decorative arts.</p> <p>(e) Painting and Printings.</p> <p>(f) Graphic arts.</p> <p>(g) Photography and photographs.</p> <p>(h) Music.</p> <p>8. The Arts</p> <p>9. Literature & rhetoric, of all languages.</p> <p>10. General History & Geography of world and specific places.</p> <p>11. Military Strategy and History.</p> <p>(a) Ordnance.</p> <p>(b) Military and Naval Engineering and Technology.</p> <p>12. Reference</p> <p>(a) Atlases.</p> <p>(b) Classics.</p> <p>(c) Dictionaries and Encyclopaedia.</p> <p>(d) Languages and phrase books.</p> <p>13. Text books</p> <p>Subject prescribed by various Universities and Schools.</p> <p>14. Documentation and Reprography.</p> |
|---|--|

LIST III

List of Navigational charts of Indian Coast including charts number which are produced in India

(Please see para 5(iii) of this Appendix).

S. No.	Chart No.	Title
1.	203 L(D7)203	Gulf of Kutch.
2.	207 L(D7)207	Ulu Head to Gopnath Point.
3.	211 L(D7)211	Arnala I to Murud Janjira.
4.	212 L(D7)212	Murud Janjira to Ratnagiri.
5.	213.	Ratnagiri to Vengurla.

APPENDIX 21—*contd.*

Sl. No.	Chart No.	Title	Sl. No.	Chart No.	Title
6.	221	Alleppey to Quilon.	19.	2021	Jaigarh Harbour.
7.	22	Quilon to Muttam Point.	20.	2028	Approaches to Ratnagiri.
8.	223	Muttam Point to Manappad.	21.	2031	Approaches to Okha.
9.	255	Tarapur to Murud-Janjira.	22.	3001	Approaches to Madras; Madras Harbour.
10.	L(D7)255	Tarapur to Marud-Janjira (Lattice).	23.	3002	Approaches to Visakhapatnam; Visakhapatnam Harbour.
11.	2002	Mangalore Harbour.	24.	3003	Pondicherry Anch, Cuddalore Anch.
12.	2004	Approaches to Cochin.	25.	3004	Tuticorin Harbour.
13.	2008	Karwar Harbour.	26.	3010	Paradip Anchorage, Paradip Ports.
14.	2014	Bhatkal; Malpe.	27.	4002	Approaches to Port Meadows and Kotara Anchorage.
15.	2015	Port of Bombay (S. Portion).	28.	4003	Approaches to Port Cornwallis.
16.	2016 L(D7)	Bombay Harbour	29.	4006	Port Blair.
17.	L(D7)2018	Approaches to Kandla; Kandla Creek; Nakti Creek			
18.	2020	Marmagao and Panaji.			

APPENDIX 22

(Section I—Para 116)

PROFORMA

Information to be supplied by individual units for consideration by the Special Committee.

PART 1

(To be filled by the applicant)

1. Name with full postal address of the applicant.
2. Complete address of location of factory
3. Whether DGTD or SSI Unit. (In the case of SSI unit indicate SSI Registration No.)
4. Licensing period(s) to which the application relates.
5. End-product(s) for which the imported raw materials and components are required
6. Existing import policy for the end-product(s) mentioned against column 5 above.
7. Mention the major items of imported raw materials and components required for the manufacture of the end-products in question
8. Existing import policy for the raw materials and components mentioned against column 7 above and their classification under the I.T.C. Schedule.
9. Production capacity in terms of quantity/value of the unit on single shift basis for manufacture of the end-products
10. Actual production of such end products for the three licensing periods immediately preceding the period for which the application is made :—

Period :	Book value (Rs.)	Quantity	
11. Value of import licences/ release orders for imported raw materials and compo- nents received for the manufacture of such end- products and imports made/ deliveries obtained there- under during the preceding three periods :—			
Period	Particulars of import licences/ release orders	Value (in Rs.)	Value of im- ports/deliveries (in Rs.)

12. Raw materials and components obtained from indigenous sources, if any, for such end-products (Qty./Value) during preceding three periods :—

Item :	Period :	Quantity :	Value (Rs.) :
--------	----------	------------	---------------

- ### 13. Consumption of imported raw materials and compo-

1 G of 1-24

nents for the end-products in question during the preceding three periods.

14. Details of machinery and equipment installed and its value (List may be attached).
15. Indicate the specific relaxation sought with detailed justification in support thereof.
16. Value of licence applied for.
17. Value of exports, if any, of the end-products in question during the previous financial year.

DECLARATION

I/We hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. I/We fully understand that any licence granted to me/us on the basis of the statement furnished is liable to cancellation in addition to any other penalty that the Govt. may impose or any other action that may be taken, having regard to the circumstances of the case if it is found that any of the statements of facts therein are incorrect or false.

Signature.....
Date : Name in block letters and
Designation,
.....

PART II

(To be filled by the sponsoring authority)

1. Whether the applicant is a new or proposed or existing unit.
2. If new or proposed unit whether the industry is included in the list of banned industries.
3. End-product(s) for which recommendation is made.
4. Whether the end-product(s) falls under priority or non-priority category. In case of priority, indicate the serial number of the list of 59 Priority Industries.
5. Qty./Value of approved manufacturing capacity in relation to the end-products in question per annum on single shift basis.
6. Value of installed machinery.
7. Recommendation of the sponsoring authority with reference to the applicant's capital investment, production capacity, actual production, etc.

Date :

Signature of the Recommending
Authority with name and
Designation

APPENDIX 23

[Section II—Sl. No. 28(4)/II]

Sizes of V. belts the import of which will not be allowed—List of

<i>Sections</i>	<i>Sizes</i>
A	From 23—180
B	From 26—640
C	From 46—640
D	From 95—640
E	From 158—640

FRACTIONAL HORSE POWER

(International M Section)

2170	3200
2180	3210
2190	3230
2200	3240
2210	3260
2220	3290
2230	3300
2240	3310
2245	3320
2250	3330
2260	3340
2270	3345
2275	3350
2280	3360
2290	3460
2300	3470
2310	3490
2320	
2330	
2334	
2340	
2350	
2355	
2360	
2370	
2375	
2380	
2390	
2395	
2410	
2420	
2430	
2440	
2460	
2475	
2480	
2490	
2500	
2549	
2580	
2594	

APPENDIX 24

(Section II—Sl. No. 1-B/III)

Coal-tar Dyes—Sl. No. 1-B/III—Licensing policy for April, 1972—March, 1973.

PART 'A'

(Registered Exporters)

Licences for import of the following Coal-tar dyes will be granted to the registered exporters only in terms of the policy indicated in Vol. II of this Red Book :—

I. Acid Dyes :

(A)	Hue No.	C.I. No.
1. Acid Yellow No.	25	18835
2. " "	54	19010
3. " "	70	..
4. " "	99	13900
5. " "	127	..
6. " "	131	..
7. Acid Orange	3	10385
8. " "	43	..
9. " "	67	..
10. " "	94	..
11. " "	95	..
12. " Red	52	45100
13. " "	111	23265
14. " "	119	..
15. " "	138	..
16. " "	143	..
17. " "	151	26900
18. " "	183	18800
19. " "	184	15685
20. " "	191	..
21. " "	194	..
22. " "	212	..
23. " "	249	18134
24. " "	261	..
25. " "	263	..
26. " "	327	..
27. Acid Green No.	12	13425
28. " "	16	44025
29. " "	27	61580
30. " "	40	..
31. " "	71	..
32. " Violet	9	45190
33. " "	31	..
34. " "	43	60730
35. " "	47	..
36. " "	48	..
37. " "	54	..
38. " "	58	16260
39. " Blue	15	42645
40. " "	23	61125
41. " "	40	62125
42. " "	45	63010
43. " "	47	62085
44. " "	59	50315
45. " "	80	61585
46. " "	82	..
47. " "	83	42660
48. " "	90	42655
49. " "	106	..
50. " "	126	..

I. Acid Dyes—contd.

Hue No.	C.I. No.
51. Acid Blue	127 61135
52. " "	129 ..
53. " "	131 ..
54. " "	138 62075
55. " "	140 ..
56. " "	142 ..
57. " "	143 ..
58. " "	148 ..
59. " "	154 ..
60. " "	157 ..
61. " "	175 ..
62. " "	181 ..
63. " "	225 ..
64. " "	226 ..
65. " "	227 ..
66. " "	247 ..
67. " "	272 ..
68. " Black	50 ..
69. " "	52 15711

(B) Metal complex 2 : 1 Dyes—Reds, Greens and Blues Permitted for Import.

II. Direct Dyes :

1. Direct Red No.	Hue No.	C.I. No.
2. " " "	11	..
3. " " "	20	15075
4. " Black "	71	25040
5. " Yellow "	39	..

III. Basic Dyes :

1. Basic Orange No.	Hue No.	C.I. No.
2. " " "	14	46005
3. " Red "	1	45160
4. " " "	2	50240
5. " " "	12	48070
6. " Blue "	7	42595
7. Acriflavine J	..	46000

IV. Mordant Dyes :

1. Mordant Yellow No.	Hue No.	C.I. No.
2. " " "	46	..
3. " Red "	36	..
4. " " "	56	..
5. Mordant Brown	1	20110
6. " " "	33	13250
7. " " "	63	..
8. " Blue "	1	43830
9. " " "	3	43820
10. " " "	13	16680

APPENDIX 24—contd.

IV. Mordant Dyes—contd.

	Hue No.	C.I.No.
11. Mordant Blue	62	..
12. „ Black	13	63615
13. „ „	38	18160
14. „ „	44	..
15. „ Green	15	26925
16. „ „	29	..

V. Azoic Coupling Components :

1. Azoic coupling component	6	37532
2. „	32	37580

VI. Fast Colour Bases :

1. Azoic Diazo Component No.	6	37025
2. „ „ „	11 & 19	37535 37545
3. „ „ „	41	37165
4. „ „ „	42	37150
5. „ „ „	48	37235

VII. Vat Dyes :

1. Vat Yellow	1	70600
2. „ „	13	65425
3. „ „	26	65410
4. „ „	33	S-398
5. „ „	37	..
6. Vat Orange	1	..
7. „ „	5	73335
8. „ „	7	71105
9. „ „	17	65415
10. „ „ . . . . .	..	59305
11. Vat Red	1	73360
12. „ „	2	73365
13. „ „	13	70320
14. „ „	14	71110
15. „ „	20	67100
16. „ „	21	61670
17. „ „	24	..
18. „ „	37	59310
19. „ „	40	68300
20. „ „	45	73860
21. Vat Brown	11	..
22. „ „	17	..
23. „ „	19	..
24. „ „	25	69020
25. „ „	30	..
26. „ „	35	..
27. „ „	38	..
28. „ „	44	70802
29. „ „	47	..
30. Vat Green	8	11050
31. „ „	13	..
32. „ „	14	58830
33. „ „	16	..

VII. Vat Dyes—contd.

	Hue No.	C.I. No.
34. Vat Green	26	..
35. „ „	29	..
36. „ „	31	..
37. Solubillised Vat Green	21	59051
38. Vat violet	2	..
39. „ „	21	..
40. Vat Blue	1	73000 & 73001
41. „ „	2	73045
42. „ „	22	59820
43. „ „	29	74140
44. „ „	33	67915
45. „ „	43	53630
46. „ „	52	..
47. „ „	66	S-419
48. Vat Black	1	73670
49. „ „	30	..
50. „ „	31	..

VIII. Sulphur Dye :

1. Sulphur Yellow No.	2	53120
2. „ Brown „	10	53055
3. „ „ „	25	..
4. „ „ „	51	53327
5. „ „ „	55	53135
6. „ „ „	60	53325
7. „ Green „	19	..
8. „ Blue „	1	53235
9. „ „ „	4	53235
10. „ „ „	15	53540
11. „ Black „	11	53290

IX. Ingrain Dyes :

1. Ingrain Blue No.	1	74240
2. „ „ „	2	74160

X. Disperse Dyes :

All Disperse Dyes are permitted for import excluding the following Dyes :—

1. Disperse Yellow No.	1	10345
2. „ „ „	3	11855
3. „ „ „	4	12770
4. „ „ „	7	26090
5. „ „ „	9	10375
6. „ „ „	13	58900
7. „ „ „	23	26070
8. „ „ „	64	..
9. „ Orange „	1	11080
10. „ „ „	3	11005
11. „ „ „	11	60700
12. „ „ „	13	26080
13. „ Red „	1	11110
14. „ „ „	4	60755
15. „ „ „	5	11215
16. „ „ „	13	11115

APPENDIX 24—contd.

X. Disperse Dyes—contd.

	Hue No.	C.I. No.	Name of the dye	Hue No.	C.I. No.
17. Disperse Red No.	15	60710	7. Direct Yellow	9	19540
18. „ „ „	17	11210	8. Direct Blue	106	51300
19. „ „ „	92	61100	9. Azoic coupling component	16	37605
20. „ Violet „	1	61100	10. Azoic coupling component	36	37585
21. „ „ „	4	61105	11. Acramine Red FRC	}	or equivalent products of other manufacturers.
22. „ Blue „	3	61505	12. Acramine Violet FFR		
23. „ „ „	23	61545	13. Acramine orange F5G		
24. „ „ „	26	63305	14. Acramine Turquoise FBN		
25. „ „ „	94	..	15. Acramine Brown FBR		
26. „ Black „	1	11365			
27. „ Red „	31	11250			

XI. Reactive Dyes :

Import of Reactive Dyes except the undermentioned 22 dyes will be permitted upto 10% of the face value of licences for coal-tar dyes. Import of the following Reactive Dyes will not be permitted :—

(i) Reactive Yellow No.	2	S-486
(ii) Reactive Yellow No.	3	S-486
(iii) Reactive Yellow No.	4	S-487
(iv) Reactive Yellow No.	7	S-488
(v) Reactive Yellow No.	11	S-489
(vi) Reactive Yellow No.	13	S-489
(vii) Reactive Yellow No.	15	S-490
(viii) Reactive Orange No.	1	S-493
(ix) Reactive Orange No.	2	S-493
(x) Reactive Orange No.	5	S-494
(xi) Reactive Orange No.	7	S-495
(xii) Reactive Orange No.	13	..
(xiii) Reactive Red No.	2	S-497
(xiv) Reactive Red No.	4	S-498
(xv) Reactive Red No.	11	S-501
(xvi) Reactive Red No.	21	S-504
(xvii) Reactive Blue No.	3	S-510
(xviii) Reactive Blue No.	4	S-510
(xix) Reactive Blue No.	9	S-512
(xx) Reactive Blue No.	13	S-513
(xxi) Reactive Blue No.	15	S-514
(xxii) Reactive Blue No.	21	S-516

XII. Import of the undermentioned dyes will be allowed on a restricted basis under the policy for registered exporters for an aggregate value upto 20% of the face value of the licence :—

Name of the dye	Hue No.	C.I. No.
1. Vat Brown	5	73410
2. Vat Brown NG . . . . .	..	..
3. Solubilised Vat Blue	6	69826
4. Vat Black	16	59855
5. Vat Black	29	65225
6. Solubilised Vat Red	1	73361

XIII. Import of Acrylic Dyes required for processing of Acrylic Fibres will be allowed under the policy for registered exporters. The Hue number and C.I. Number of some of the acrylic dyes are indicated below :—

Name of the dye	Hue No.	C.I. No.
Basic Yellow	11	48055
Basic Yellow	13	..
Basic Yellow	17	..
Basic Yellow	18	..
Basic Yellow	19	..
Basic Yellow	21	..
Basic Yellow	22	..
Basic Yellow	23	..
Basic Yellow	24	..
Basic Yellow	25	..
Basic Yellow	28	..
Basic Yellow	29	..
Basic Yellow	32	..
Basic Yellow	40	..
Basic Yellow	49	..
Basic Orange	21	48035
Basic Orange	22	48040
Basic Orange	27	..
Basic Orange	28	..
Basic Orange	29	..
Basic Orange	30	..
Basic Orange	37	..
Basic Orange	38	..
Basic Orange	40	..
Basic Orange	41	..
Basic Orange	42	..
Basic Orange	43	..
Basic Orange	44	..
Basic Red	13	..
Basic Red	14	..
Basic Red	15	..
Basic Red	18	..
Basic Red	22	..
Basic Red	23	..

APPENDIX 24—*contd.*

Name of the dye	Hue No.	C.I. No.	Name of the dye	Hue No.	C.I. No.
Basic Red	24	..	Basic Green	10	..
Basic Red	25	..	Basic Brown	13	..
Basic Red	26	..	Basic Brown	14	..
Basic Red	27	..	NOTE:—Request for import of Dyes exclusively required for the dyeing of polyimide fabric and Union Fabrics and any other special dyes not available in the country but required for processing export materials will be considered on merits on the recommendations of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.		
Basic Red	28	..			
Basic Red	29	..			
Basic Red	44	..			
Basic Red	46	..	PART 'B' (Actual Users)		
Basic Red	50	..			
Basic Red	51	..	1. A. U. applications for import of organic pigment colours and oil soluble colours will be considered except for the following items:—		
Basic Red	52	..			
Basic Red	53	..	Sl. No.	Item	Colour Index No./Hue No.
Basic Red	54	..	1	Pigment Green B	10006
Basic Red	55	..	2	Hansa Yellow 5G	11660
Basic Red	56	..	3	Hansa Yellow G	11860
Basic Red	59	..	4	Hansa Yellow 10G	11710
Basic Red	60	..	5	Para Red	12070
Basic Violet	7	48020	6	Signal Red/Red Toner R	12085
Basic Violet	13	..	7	Toluidine Red	12120
Basic Violet	19	..	8	Permanent Red F4R	12335
Basic Violet	20	..	9	Helio Fast Red BB	12370
Basic Violet	21	..	10	Permanent Bordeaux F2R	12385
Basic Violet	22	..	11	Red Lake C/LC/Vulcan Red	15585
Basic Violet	30	..	12	Permanent Red FRLI	12460
Basic Violet	31	..	13	Lithoi Red	15630
Basic Violet	33	..	14	Rubline Toner	15850
Basic Violet	34	..	15	Permanent Red 2B	15865
Basic Violet	35	..	16	Maroon Toner	15880
Basic Blue	1	..	17	Golden Yellow GR	20045
Basic Blue	3	51005	18	Benzidine Yellow	21090
Basic Blue	4	51004	19	Vulcan Fast Yellow CG	21095
Basic Blue	5	42140	20	Permanent Orange G	21110
Basic Blue	22	..	21	Vulcan Fast Red B	21120
Basic Blue	40	..	22	Peacock Blue	42025
Basic Blue	41	..	23	Phthalocyanine Blue	74160
Basic Blue	42	..	24	Oil Yellow AM	11020
Basic Blue	45	..	25	Oil Brilliant Yellow	11800
Basic Blue	46	..	26	Oil Yellow AR	11920
Basic Blue	47	..	27	Oil Brown D	12020
Basic Blue	49	..	28	Oil Orange ES	12055
Basic Blue	51	..	29	Oil Orange T	12100
Basic Blue	53	..	30	Oil Brilliant Scarlet	12150
Basic Blue	54	..	31	Oil Red 2 R	12170
Basic Blue	57	..	32	Oil Yellow PX	12740
Basic Blue	62	..	33	Oil Red G	26100
Basic Blue	69	..	34	Oil Red	26105
Basic Blue	72	..	35	Oil Violet	42535B
Basic Blue	73	..	36	Nigrosine	50415
Basic Blue	78	..	37	Oil Blue	77450
Basic Blue	79	..	38	Oil Black	77011
Basic Blue	80	..	39	Fast Orange	12060
Basic Green	1	..			
Basic Green	4	42000			
Basic Green	6	..			

APPENDIX 24—contd.

Sl. No.	Item	Colour Index No./Hue No.	3. A. U. applications will be considered for import of the following spirit soluble colour Dye-stuffs :—	
			Name of Dye-stuff	Colour Index No.
40	Brown Toner	12071	1. Fast Yellow R .	18690
41	Helio Fast Yellow 12G	12775	2. Orange G. .	18745 A.
42	Permanent Yellow GG	21105	3. Pink B . .	(C.I. 45195× C.I. 45190A)
43	Lake Green	42040	4. Green H.L.K. .	(C.I. 74360+ C.I. 48045)
44	Lake Violet Toner	42535	5. Brown B.E. .	C.I. Solvent Brown—37.
45	Lake Blue	42595	6. Red GE . .	(C.I. Solvent Red—100).
46	Lake Pink	45160	7. Yellow CGR .	C.I. Solvent Yellow—69.
47	Permanent Carmine FB	12490	8. Fast Blue FLE .	C.I. Solvent Blue—70.
48	Fast Orange R	21160	9. Red G . .	C.I. Solvent Red—119.
49	Phthalocyanine Green	74260	10. Black RF .	C.I. Solvent Black—27.
50	Quinazarine Green Base	1656	11. Yellow R .	C.I. 18690.
51	Oil Black	26150	12. Yellow GG .	C.I. 48045
52	Quinoline Yellow	47000	13. Fast Brilliant Red BL . .	C.I. Solvent Red—36.
53	Pigment Fast Maroon	12305	14. Yellow 3 GL .	C.I. Solvent Yellow—48.
54	Benzidine Yellow	21100	15. Black G . .	C.I. Solvent Black—18.
55	Permanent Yellow HR.	Pigment Yellow 83	16. Brilliant Blue BM 2P . .	C.I. 42595.
56	Permanent Carmine FBB	Pigment Red 146	17. Green BM 5Y .	Not indexed.
57	Helio Fast Yellow 12 G	Pigment Green 10	18. Blue BLN .	C.I. Solvent Blue—49.
58	Oil Scarlet	12155	19. Yellow GRL .	C.I. Solvent Yellow 19 C.I. 13900A
59	Lake Red D	15500	20. Yellow RLS .	C.I. Solvent Yellow—63.
60	Lake Red DBA	15500	21. Yellow RLSN .	C.I. Solvent Yellow—83.
61	Lake Red DCA	15500	22. Yellow 2RLS .	C.I. Solvent Yellow—62.
62	Brilliant Lake Red R	15800	23. Orange RLS .	C.I. Solvent Orange—41.
63	Tetabroniofluorescein	45380	24. Scarlet RLS .	C.I. Solvent Red—92.
64	Solvent Blue 4	44045	25. Fire Red GLS .	C.I. Solvent Red—89.
65	S. F. Maroon	12350	26. Fire Red 3GLS	Not indexed.
66	Dibromofluorescein	45370	27. Red BL . .	C.I. Solvent Red—90.
2. Import of the following pigment dye-stuffs and Cosmetic colours will be allowed to the actual users on restricted basis:—			28. Red 3 BLS .	C.I. Solvent Red—91.
PIGMENT DYE-STUFFS:			29. Red 4BLS .	C.I. Solvent Red—85.
1	S.F. Red P 2R	12310	30. Blue B . .	C.I. Solvent Blue—10.
2	Persian Orange	15510		
3	Lake Scarlet	16105		
4	Peacock Blue	42090		
5	Yellow Green Toner	49010		
6	Lake Magenta	No C. I. No.		
7	Crimson Toner	12825		
8	Permanent Orange 2R	12075		
9	S.F. Red F4RH	12420		
10	Rubber Blue GNS.	No C. I. No.		
COSMETIC COLOURS :				
1	Deep Red	12350		
2	Cosmetic Green Oxide	77288		

APPENDIX 24—contd.

Name of Dye-stuff		C.I. No.	from the manufacturers of dye-stuffs :—	
Name of Dye-stuff		C.I. No.	Name of Dye-stuff	C.I. No.
31. Blue GLS	C.I. Solvent Blue—44.		1. Blue B Base Dianilide	
	Organic salt of 74180.		2. Indigo Pure	73000
32. Blue 3GLS	C.I. Solvent Blue—38.		3. Nephthol AS. IRG	37513
33. Blue RS	C.I. Solvent Blue—45.		4. Napthol AS. LC	37555
34. Green B	C.I. Solvent Green—19.		5. Rhodamine 6GDN	45160
35. Green 2GLS	Not indexed.		6. Thioflavine	49005
36. Brown GLS	C.I. Solvent Brown—28.		7. Victoria Blue BO	42595
37. Black BN	C.I. Solvent Black—6.		8. Vat Yellow BY	60530
			9. Vat Orange RF	73335
			10. Vat Pink R	73360
			11. Vat violet RR	73600
			12. Vat Blue 4 G	73045
			13. Vat Grey BL (Vat Black I)	73670
			14. Vat Golden yellow RK	59105

4. A. U. applications for import of Dyes-intermediates will be considered by the Regional Licensing Authorities subject to the following :—

- (a) (i) No licence will be granted for import of Dyes Intermediates mentioned in List I of the Annexure to this Appendix.
- (ii) Licences for import of dyes intermediates mentioned in List II of the Annexure to this Appendix will be allowed for export production only.
- (iii) Import of dyes intermediates mentioned in List III of the Annexure to this Appendix will be allowed on restricted basis.
- (b) Requirements of actual users for the following items will be met by imports through public sector agency :—
 - (i) Aniline oil.
 - (ii) Benzidine dihydrochloride.
 - (iii) Naphthionic acid/Sodium Naphthionate. (The requirements of actual users for this item will be met on a restricted basis).
 - (iv) Beta naphthol (The requirements of actual users for this item will be met on a restricted basis).

Please see Section III to this Red Book.

- (c) The items which do not figure in the lists of non-permissible and restricted items will be licensable to actual users without any face value restriction, provided that the applicants are otherwise eligible to the import of such permissible items in accordance with the policy and procedure in force. In respect of canalised items, only release orders will be issued.
- (d) A.U. applications for import of the following dyes used as a dye intermediate will be considered on restricted basis

ANNEXURE

LIST I

Dyes Intermediates Banned for Import

1. Aceto Acet Anilide (AAA).
2. Aceto Acet Ortho Chloro Anilide (AAOCA).
3. Aceto Acet Toluidide.
4. Benzanthrone.
5. Beta-Amino-Anthraquinone.
6. Beta-Naphthylamine (Fast Scarlet Base).
7. Benzidine (free base).
8. Bromo Benzanthrone.
9. C. Acid (2-Chloro-5-Toluidine 4-Sulphonic Acid).
10. Diaitro Stilbene Disulphonic Acid.
11. O-Toluidine.
12. Para Toluidine Meta Sulphonic Acid (PTMS).
13. p-Toluidine.
14. Phenyl Methyl Pyrazolone.
15. P-Nitrotoluene-o-Sulphonic acid.
16. Sulphanilic Acid.

LIST II

Dyes Intermediates the import of which is permitted for Export Production only

1. 4 : 4 Diaminostilbene Disulphonic Acid.
2. 1-(2 : 5 Dichloro-4-sulphenyl)-3-Methyl-Pyrazolone.
3. Metanilic Acid.
4. 1-(p-Sulphopencyl)-3-Methyl-5-Pyrazolone.
5. 3-Carboxy-1-(p-Sulphophenyl)-5 Pyrazolone.

APPENDIX 24—concl'd.

ANNEXURE

LIST III

Dyes Intermediates permitted on Restricted basis to Actual Users

1. Acetoacet-o-anisidide.
2. Acetoacet-M-Xylidide.
3. Acid Anthranilic.
4. 1-Aminoanthraquinone.
5. Amino Iso Gamma Acid/salt.
6. 1. Amino 2. Naphthol 4. Sulphonic Acid/salt.
7. 1-Amino 6-Nitro 2-Naphthol 4-Sulphonic Acid/Salt.
8. 2-Anthraquinone Sulphonic Acid-Sodium Salt.
9. Anthraquinone.
10. o-Anisidine.
11. p-Anisidine.
12. Benzoyl-J-Acid/Salt.
13. Beta-oxgnaphthoic Acid (B.O.N. Acid).
14. Bromamine Acid.
15. Chicago Acid/Salt.
16. 1-Chloroanthraquinone.
17. 4-Chloro-2-Nitroaniline.
18. 5-Chloro-o-toluidine.
19. 4-4 Diamino-anthraquinone.
20. 1-5 Diminoanthraquinone.
21. 2-6 Diamino-Anthraquinone.
22. 1 : 5 Dibenzoyl Naphthalene.
23. Diethyl Meta Aminophenol.
24. Di-J-Acid/Salt. (Rhoduline Acid/Salt).
25. 2 : 5 Dimethyl-4-Chlorophenyl Thioglycolic Acid.
26. Diphenylamine.
27. 2 : 5 Dichloro nitro benzene.
28. Dimethylaniline.
29. 1 : 5 Dihydroxy Anthraquinone.
30. 1 : 8 Dihydroxy Anthraquinone.
31. G.Salt.
32. Gamma Acid/Salt.
33. H-Acid/Salt.
34. J.-Acid/Salt.
35. J-Acid Urea/Salt.
36. Laurent's Acid/Salt.
37. N. W. Acid/Salt.
38. 2-Naphthyl Thioglycolic Acid.
39. o-Nitroanisole.
40. p-Nitroanisol.
41. p-Chloroaniline.
42. O-chloro-1 (4-Sulphophenyl)-3-Methyl-5 Pyrazolone.
43. Peri Acid/Salt.
44. Phenyl J. Acid/Salt.
45. Phenyl Hydrazine.
46. Phenyl Peri Acid/Salt.
47. Quinizarine (1, 4-dihydroxyanthraquinone).
48. Resorcinol.
49. R. Salt.
50. Scaeffler's Acid/Salt.
51. Sodium-Salt-oxal Acetic Ester/Oxal Acetic Estir/Oxal Acetir Ester-Sodium Salt.
52. Tobias Acid/Salt.

APPENDIX 25

[Section IV—S. No. 275(b)/IV]

Garage tools.—List of items the import of which will be allowed against licences for S. No. 275(b)/IV irrespective of their classification during April 1972—March 1973.

1. Air regulators including measuring gauges and testing equipment for alternators.
2. Axle alignment tester or gauge.
3. Axle housing speeder also rear axle housing checking alignment equipment and Front axle straightening and aligning tools.
4. Brake adjusting tools including—
 - (a) Brake bonding and debonding equipments.
 - (b) Adhesive required for brake bonding.
 - (c) Hyrovac and Air brake testing equipment.
 - (d) Tools for servicing hydrovac airbrakes and disc brakes.
5. Brake shoe centraliser including brake drum micrometers and brake pressure bleeders.
6. Brake efficiency tester.
7. Cam angle testers including specified tools required for servicing and measuring breaker point spring tension.
8. Carburettor jet adjusting tools including complete carburettor repair tool kit for various makes of carburettor and also wire gauge drill set.
9. Coil and ignition tester.
10. Contact dwell indicator including RPM Tester (Tech. dwell tester).
11. Clutch alignment and testing tools.
12. Compression gauge/tester and cylinder leak detector.
13. Camshaft bearing inserter, camshaft bushing line reamers and camshaft lobe grinder.
14. Calibrating outfit for hand operation (for dwell).
15. Crankshaft balancer.
16. Curved wind shield installation and removing tools also tools and accessories for removing scratches on windshields.
17. Cylinder bore gauge, cylinder liner removing and replacing tools.
18. Cylinder boring machine and cylinder hones.
19. Universal tester (Engine analyser), exhaust gas analyser, fuel consumption tester—gas per mile.
20. Electronic vehicle tester (oscillograph type).
21. End Play gauge for camshaft.
22. Extractor for inner and outer ballrace and adapters or collets and accessories thereof.
23. Generator test bench Regulator service tool kit and regulator point gauge set.
24. Link separators.
25. Magneto test bench.
26. Magneto winding tester.
27. Magneto charger and charging blocs.
28. Magneto synchroscope.
29. Main Bearing Line reaming equipment.
30. Nozzle clearing kits, complete.
31. Oilers (automatic device for lubrication).
32. Piston Pin tools also Piston pin Guide Reamers, Piston pin Hole Howes, Piston pin Bushing Burnishers and Nurling/Knurling equipment.
33. Ring Groove Depth Gauge, Piston Insurters, Piston weighing and balancing scales, Piston and Pin fitting Jig.
34. Pullers complete—gear, hub, steering, pulleys sleeves, wheels and battery terminals etc. (manual, pneumatic or Hydraulically operated) including Ram and Pump and accessories like adapter, connectors, shaft protectors, extra legs etc.
35. Piston measuring gauges.
36. Pressure cap tester also Radiator flow tester, Radiator Reserve flushing equipment.
37. Ring expander (piston ring).
38. Connecting rod aligner also connecting rod straightening Brace.
39. Ring compressor.
40. Screw thread repair tool.
41. Spark plug hole rethreader.
42. Spark plug tester and cleaners, Ignition, light, also spark plug capping tool and spark plug testing screw driver.
43. Sleeve inserter.
44. Stud removers (extractors).
45. Toe-in-gauges.
46. Timing light including power timing light spares.
47. Test set for 6, 12 and 25 volt circuits.
48. Tools body and chassis repairs including high pressure jacks and hoists used for straightening body panels and chassis members but excluding those banned categories of tools specified elsewhere.
49. Vacuum fuel pump testers.
50. Valve grinding tools including self-centering pilots.
51. Valve lifters and valve spring compressors.
52. Valve advance retard tester.
53. Wheel aligning equipment complete including tools required for wheel aligning equipment and also electronic wheel aligning equipments, caster, camber and Kingpin inclination gauges.
54. Wrench with torquometer.
55. Half moon tappet drain plug wrenches (crank case) including O.H. Valve adjusting tool.

Note.—Permissible types of garage tools are being allowed to be imported against licences granted for other serial numbers. In such cases, imports of garage tools spares will also be permitted along with permissible types of garage tools within the specified limits.

APPENDIX 26

Motor Vehicle Parts (S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297/IV).

Licences for motor vehicle parts falling under S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297 of Part IV will be granted to established importers on the basis of a joint quota of past imports of all the articles falling under these Serial Numbers excluding articles given in Part 'B' of List II. An established importer can apply for a quota licence for motor vehicle parts in the following manner :—

- (i) By obtaining a fresh quota certificate on the basis of his past imports of all the items falling under these S. Nos. in any financial year within the prescribed basic period, excluding past imports of items appearing in Part 'B' of List II in this Appendix.

OR

- (ii) By having his existing quotas re-established on the basis of his past imports of all the articles falling under these S. Nos. excluding past imports of items appearing in Part 'B' of List II in this Appendix, in a more favourable year within the prescribed basic period subject to the provisions regarding re-fixation of quota as contained in Section I of this Book.

OR

- (iii) In the case of an established importer not availing of the provisions in (i) or (ii) above, the import licence can be claimed on the basis of the combined value of existing quota certificates held by him, for motor vehicle parts (consolidated) and in respect of items appearing in Part 'A' of List II. Such existing quota certificates may or may not be of the same basic year. However, if the past imports of any goods in the same basic year are included in the quota certificate for an item appearing in Part 'A' of List II and also in the consolidated quota certificates for motor vehicle parts held by the importer, such past imports will be excluded from one of the quota certificates. For this purpose the established importers will be required to produce documentary evidence, failing which the combined value of his existing quota certificate will be reduced by 20%, and his entitlement for the quota licence will be based on the balance value.

2. Quota licences for import of motor vehicle parts will be issued to established importers on the basis of 5 per cent quota. Licences issued for motor vehicle parts will not be valid for import of the items specified in List I of this Appendix. Import of items mentioned in List II of this Appendix will be allowed in the manner indicated below :—

- (a) Import of items shown in Part 'A' of List II will be allowed to the extent of 30 per cent of the face value of the quota licence. Import of any single item will, however, be allowed to the extent of 5% of the face

value of quota licence, or Rs. 2,500/- whichever is higher within the overall entitlement of 30% for List II (Part A) items.

- (b) Within the limit of 30% for Part 'A' items, import of items shown in Part 'B' of List II will be allowed upto an aggregate value of 7½% of the face value of quota licence. Import of any single item will, however, be allowed upto ½ per cent of the face value of quota licence, or Rs. 1,000/- whichever is higher within the overall entitlement of 7½% for List II (Part B) items.

3. Quota licences issued for import of motor vehicle parts in terms of paragraph 2 above, will also be valid for import of the undermentioned items upto the percentage indicated against each :

- | | |
|---|----|
| (i) Ball bearings/Self Aligning bearings/Roller and Taper Roller bearings of categories which are not banned. . . | 3% |
| (ii) Bolts, nuts, screws, spacers and washers (except Bi-metallic Thrust Washers) . . | 3% |
| (iii) Garage tools detailed in Appendix 25 of this book and parts thereof . . | 4% |

4. Quota licences for motor vehicle parts will be valid for the import of spare parts of auto rickshaws which are interchangeable with Motor Cycles and Scooters and are otherwise allowed to be imported against such licences.

5. Actual User applications from State Transport Authorities, Co-operative Societies of transport operators and other fleet owners, owning a fleet of 25 vehicles or above, will be considered by the regional licensing authorities concerned, for import of permissible motor vehicle parts in the manner indicated below :—

- (i) Eligible applicants will be granted import licences on the following basis :—
- Rs. 250 per petrol driven vehicle (per year).
 - Rs. 500 per diesel driven vehicle (per year).
 - Rs. 2,500 per special passenger vehicle viz. Tiger and Titan double decker and AEC heavy duty passenger vehicles (per year).
- (ii) Import licences will be valid for import of motor vehicle parts other than those mentioned in List I of this Appendix. Import of the following items will be allowed subject to the value limits mentioned against each :—

Items	Value limit	Remarks
(a) Items in List II (Part 'A') of this Appendix.	60% of the value of the licence.	Import of any single item will be allowed to the extent of 5% of the face value of the licence, or Rs. 2,500

APPENDIX 26—*contd.*

Items	Value limit	Remarks
		which ever is higher within the overall entitlement of 60% for List II (Part A) items.
(b) Items in List II (Part 'B') of this Appendix.	7½% of the face value of the licence, within 60% mentioned against (a) above.	Import of any single item will be allowed to the extent of ¼% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 1,000 whichever is higher within the overall entitlement of 7½% for List II (Part B) items.

(iii) A. U. licences issued for motor vehicles parts under this paragraph 5 will also be valid for import of the undermentioned items upto the extent indicated against each:

Items	Value limit
(i) Ball bearings, self aligning bearings/roller and taper roller bearings including needle roller bearings and needle roller assemblies other than those the import of which is banned.	4% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 30,000 whichever is less.
(ii) Bolts, nuts, screws, spacers, washers (except bimetallic thrust washers), specifically adapted for use on motor vehicle.	3% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 30,000 whichever is less.
(iii) Garage tools listed in Appendix 25 to this Book, and parts thereof.	4% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 10,000 whichever is less.

6. Licences for S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297/IV, will not be valid for the import of :—

(i) Motor cycle dynamo sets.

(ii) Cycle dynamo lamp, i.e., dynamo lamps worked by the rotation of motor in contact with tyre.

(iii) Complete/half engines of road vehicular type.

7. The import of rollers/needle rollers covered by S. No. 9(g)/II will not be allowed as auto-transmission components for manufacture of motor vehicles.

8. Details of motor vehicle parts allowed for export production are given in Vol. II of this Book.

LIST I

Licences issued for motor vehicle parts falling under S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297 of Part IV will not be valid for the import of the following items and component parts thereof :—

1. Bulb horns.
2. Fan belts whose bottom width (i.e. on the inner diameter) is more than 0.250 inch.
3. Radiator hoses.

4. Hand and foot pump connection.
5. Rubber horn bulbs and air horns.
6. Rubber mats.
7. Grommet used with wind screen wiper.
8. Rubber buffers-doors.
9. Rubber connection for filler tube-petrol tank.
10. Air vent pipe rubber connection-petrol tank.
11. Rubber insulating washers for bolts connecting body and chassis.
12. Rubber connection-Air cleaner.
13. Rubber mounting for silencer.
14. Joint-washer-petrol filler tube with cap.
15. Rubber packing for battery clamping channel.
16. Sealing strips for trafficator boxes.
17. Sidle strip roof opening.
18. Strip steering column.
19. Wind shield wiper tubing.
20. Sleeve rear drain pipe.
21. Rear strip roof opening.
22. Mascots and motifs.
23. Ash trays.
24. Auto fans.
25. Car heaters, coolers and radios.
26. Battery cable.
27. Luggage carrier.
28. Rear view and mudguard mirrors.
29. Number plates.
30. Hand or foot tyre inflators. [Hand Inflators pumps which can be easily used for cycle with slight modification and change of nozzle will be treated as accessories of cycles (S. No. 301/IV) and cannot be imported against licences for Motor vehicle parts].
31. Frames of motor cycles, scooters and three wheelers.
32. Sun shade or sunvisor.
33. Wind screen glass excluding laminated curved safety glass cut to size and shape and toughened curved glass.
34. Licence holder.
35. Rubber beading.
36. Canvas beading.
37. Circlips, star washers and spring washers.
38. Seat cushions of all types, kool cushions of all types, Hair-lock, cushion covers of all types, materials cut to size or otherwise for kool and seat cushions and leather, leatherette, plastic or cloth for upholstery for all motor vehicles.
39. Cab bodies, bus bodies, station wagon bodies, truck bodies, steel cabs for lorries, pickup bodies and panel bodies either complete or in parts.
40. Dynamo lighting sets (other than Dynamo used on Motor Cars, Commercial vehicles and jeeps).

APPENDIX 26—*contd.*LIST I—*concl'd.*

41. Shackles, shackle pins, 'U' bolts, centre bolts, clips and pressure plates (*i.e.* those used on the leaf spring assembly but not those of clutch assembly).
42. Malleable iron brackets and shackles as well as Cast Iron shackles and brackets. The brackets here referred to are those fitted to chassis frames.
43. Silencers or Mufflers and tail pipes and extension thereof.
44. All kinds of lamps and lights except Head Lamps.
45. Hub caps.
46. Bumper for commercial vehicles.
47. Battery carriers.
48. Spare wheel carriers.
49. Tyre tube valves, valve cores, caps and parts thereof.
50. Wheel covers.

LIST II

Sl.No.	Articles	Remarks
PART A		
1.	Cylinder liners.	
2.	Fuel injection equipment and component parts thereof.	
3.	Piston assembly.	
4.	Engine bearings: Thick walled and thin walled including bi-metallic, multi-metallic or non-ferrous bushes or washers but excluding needle, ball, roller or tapered roller bearings.	
5.	Inlet and exhaust poppet valve, valve guides (sleeves), valve rotators, tappets, valve spring, valve seat inserts.	
6.	Dash Board Instruments	Dash board instruments comprise of ammeters, fuel indicators, speedometers, water and oil gauges, voltmeter and temperature gauge.
7.	Brake parts : Master and Wheel cylinder and parts thereof excluding brake hose.	
8.	Propeller shafts, universal joints and parts thereof.	
9.	Water pumps and components thereof.	Water pumps bearings imported separately, <i>i.e.</i> , bearings which are not integral with the shafts will not be taken into account for the purpose of calculation of quota.

LIST II—*cont'd.*

Sl.No.	Articles	Remarks
10.	Clutch assembly complete and parts thereof excluding clutch facings, and clutch release bearings.	Import of clutch facings, clutch plates and clutch release bearings will be permitted only with complete clutch assemblies.
11.	Parts of Tipping gear.	
12.	Carburettors, carburettor kits and parts thereof.	
13.	Tie rod ends and drag link ends.	
14.	Leaf springs and spring leaves.	
15.	Laminated curved safety or toughened curved glass cut to size and shape.	
16.	Brake drums.	
17.	Locks specially adopted for motor cars, commercial vehicles, jeeps, motor cycles and scooters.	
18.	Body components (Sheet metal components only).	
19.	Wheels and rims, and parts thereof.	
20.	Gears and sprockets.	
21.	Steering gears complete and parts thereof.	
22.	Flashers/Dippers/Ignition switches.	
23.	Chassis long member.	
24.	Chassis cross member.	
25.	Synchronizer assembly (baulking ring) and parts thereof.	
26.	Camshaft.	
27.	Crankshaft.	
28.	Magneto and parts thereof for motor-cycle and scooters.	
29.	Crown wheel and Pinion.	
30.	Hydraulic pumps and parts thereof.	
31.	Shafts for automobiles (other than those specified in Parts 'A' and 'B' of this list).	
32.	Connecting rods for engines.	
33.	Rocker lever/Rocker arms.	
34.	Push rods for engines.	
35.	Torsion bars.	
36.	Inlet and Exhaust manifolds.	
37.	Metal-rubber bonded mountings.	
38.	Pulley and Damper.	
PART B		
1.	Brake blocks and Brake linings in any form.	
2.	Clutch facings in any form.	
3.	(a) Horn buttons and horn rings. (b) Horns, horn relays and parts thereof.	
4.	Filter/cleaner assembly, air, fuel, or lubricating oil.	
5.	Radiator assembly and parts thereof.	
6.	Shock absorbers.	
7.	Spark plugs.	
8.	Carbon brushes (all sorts).	
9.	Voltage regulator and parts thereof.	
10.	Ignition coils and parts thereof.	
11.	Wind screen wiper arms and blades	
12.	Flasher units and parts thereof.	
13.	Taxi fare meters and parts thereof.	
14.	Glow plugs, glow plug resistors, glow plug switches and glow plug controllers.	

APPENDIX 26—*contd.*LIST II—*contd.*

Sl.No.	Articles	Remarks.
PART B— <i>concl.</i>		
15.	Dynamo pulleys.	
16.	Windscreen wiper motors and parts thereof.	
17.	Fuel pump and fuel pump kits and parts thereof.	
18.	Distributors and parts thereof.	
19.	Generator/Dynamo/Alternator and parts thereof.	
20.	Starter motor and parts thereof.	
21.	Gaskets.	
22.	Cables for speedometers and taxi-meters.	Shaftings or inner cables in coils, <i>i.e.</i> , in length (not cut to size is not covered under this item.
23.	Oilseals and grease retainers.	
24.	Hose pipes with or without end-fittings including brake hose.	
25.	Fly-wheel ring gears.	
26.	King pins, King pin bushings and/or King pin thrust bearings and shims.	
27.	Tachographs and parts thereof.	
28.	Steering wheels.	

Sl. No.	Articles	Remarks
29.	Tipping gear complete	
30.	Parts of Piston assembly.	
31.	Parts of Dash Board instruments.	
32.	Parts of Tie rod ends and drag link ends.	
33.	Parts of locks specially adopted for motor cars, commercial vehicles, jeeps, motor cycles and scooters.	
34.	Head lamps and parts thereof but excluding bulbs.	
35.	Commutators and parts thereof	
36.	Hand brake cables.	
37.	Control cables.	
38.	Thermostat for radiators.	
39.	Silent channels for automobiles.	
40.	Exhaust flexible pipe.	
41.	Oil Pan/Oil sump.	
42.	Oil coolers and parts thereof for automobiles.	

NOTE : The items included in Parts 'A' and 'B' of this list irrespective of the fact whether they pertain to the internal combustion engines or any other systems of motor vehicle, will be allowed to be imported within the specified face value restrictions.

APPENDIX 27

(Section I—para 124)

(Proforma)

Information to be supplied for considering representations suggesting ban/restriction/liberalisation in the import of individual items.

1. (a) Name and address of the party making the representation.
(b) Whether it is a D.G.T.D. or S.S.I. unit.
2. Description of the item for which change in import policy is suggested and its classification under the I.T.C. Schedule.
3. Suggestion in brief.
4. Import duty.
5. End-product(s) for which the item mentioned in column (2) above is/are used.
6. Existing import policy :—
 - (a) Established Importers.
 - (b) Actual Users.
 - (c) Registered Exporters Scheme.
7. Estimated annual domestic demand in the country.
8. Indigenous rated capacity per annum in the country.
9. Actual indigenous production in the country :—
1969-70.
1970-71.
1971-72.

10. Phased manufacturing programme in the country during the next five years :
1972-73.
1973-74.
1974-75.
1975-76.
1976-77.
11. Actual imports into India during 1970-71 and 1971-72 (country-wise).
12. Landed cost (in Rs.) per unit of imported product.
13. Wholesale market price per unit of indigenous product.
14. Name and address of the Association, if any, representing the industry referred to in column (5) above.
15. Any other relevant information.

NOTES:

- (1) The above particulars should be submitted, in duplicate, separately for items classified under different S. Nos. and Parts of the I.T.C. Schedule.
- (2) Exact reference of the policy as given in Section II of the Current Red Book (Vol. II) should be indicated against column 6(c) above.
- (3) Information against columns 7 to 13 should be furnished in respect of item mentioned in column (2) above.

APPENDIX 28

CHEMICALS—Licensing Policy for the year April 1972—March 1973.

The licensing policy for chemicals falling under Serial Numbers 22, 24, 28, 29(b), 30 and 31(a) of Part V of the Import Trade Control Schedule has been set out in the succeeding paragraphs.

2. *Established Importers*.—Quota licences will be granted on an individual quota basis for the import of chemicals included in List I. Although quota licences will be granted separately for items included in this List, they will be interchangeable and can be utilised for import of any of these items.

3. *Actual Users*.—Applications from actual users will be considered for import of chemicals (other than those mentioned in List III) including those included in Section III, the import of which is canalised through the public sector agency. However, requests for import of chemicals mentioned in List II will be considered on restricted basis. The items which do not figure in lists of non-permissible and restricted items, will be licensable to actual users without any face value restriction, provided that the applicants are otherwise eligible to the import of such permissible items in accordance with the policy and procedure in force. In respect of canalised items, only release orders will be issued. The import of the items under trade names would not normally be allowed unless the full description along with specification and chemical structure are furnished to the sponsoring/licensing authority.

Licences granted for gases to actual users in terms of the policy indicated in this Appendix will also permit import of gas cylinders to the required extent.

4. *Imports through State Trading Agency* :—

Requirements of actual users for import of the following items will be met from imports through Public Sector Agency :—

- (1) Ammonium nitrate—technical grade.
- (2) Cresylic acid.
- (3) Dodecyl benzene.
- (4) Tartaric acid.
- (5) Urea (chemical grade).
- (6) Caprolactum.
- (7) D.M.T.
- (8) Crude Borate mineral.
- (9) Iodine.
- (10) Endrin (insecticide).
- (11) Melamine pure.
- (12) Nitrocellulose chips/Nitrocellulose other than 15—20 seconds viscosity.
- (13) Red phosphorous.
- (14) Sodium cyanide.
- (15) Dinitrochloro benzene.
- (16) Monomethylamine.
- (17) Dimethylamine.
- (18) Trimethylamine.
- (19) Formic acid.
- (20) Meta aminophenol.
- (21) Pentaerythritol.
- (22) C6—C12 alcohols for plasticisers, such as Octanol/Iso-Octanol/Alfol, Alfolonol.
- (23) Cyno pyridine.
- (24) Vinyl chloride.
- (25) Potassium chloride (Industrial grade).
- (26) Citric acid.
- (27) Pyridine base and pyridine technical.
- (28) Calcium carbide.
- (29) Methyl Ethyl ketone.
- (30) Aluminium fluoride.

Requirements of actual users in respect of these items will be met on a restricted basis.

(31) Amyl and Iso-amyl alcohol.

Requirements of actual users in respect of this item will be met on a restricted basis. Requirements of Iso-amyl alcohol (milk testing quality) will, however, be met without any restriction.

(32) Methanol technical.

Requirements of actual users for this item will be met on a restricted basis in consultation with D.G.T.D.

Release orders in respect of these items will be issued to actual users by the licensing authorities/State Drugs Control Authorities to enable them to obtain the supplies from the canalising agency as indicated in Section III. The detailed procedure for submission of applications by actual users in respect of these items is given in Chapter IV of Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1972-73.

5. *Registered Exporters*.—Certain chemicals will be licensable for export promotion against applications made under the import policy for Registered Exporters, the details of which are given in Vol. II of the Import Trade Control Policy (Red Book).

6. Chemicals which will not be allowed to be imported are detailed in List III of this Appendix.

LIST I

Chemicals for which licences will be granted on a quota based on import of individual chemicals

Serial No.	Name of Chemicals	Quota percentage	Remarks
1	2	3	4
1.	Laboratory and reagent chemicals	8%	(i) Permissible types of Laboratory and reagent chemicals in packs exceeding 0.5 kg. and 0.5 litre are not allowed to be imported. (ii) Licences will not be valid for import of the items mentioned in List IV.
2.	Sodium cyanide, potassium cyanide and double cyanide of sodium and Potassium other than free mixtures of sodium cyanide, Potassium cyanide, potassium chloride, potassium carbonate, etc.	2½%	Licences will not be valid for import of sodium cyanide.
3.	Refills for fire extinguishers	2½%	Not more than 50% of the face value of licences can be utilised for import of soda acid and foam type refills.

Note :—Please see Annexure to Section IV regarding interchangeability of quota licences.

APPENDIX 28—*contd.*

List II

Chemicals for which actual user applications will be considered on restricted basis.

1. Acetic Anhydride.
2. Acetyl Acetone.
3. Acid Anthranilic.
4. Activated carbon.
5. Alpha Pinene.
6. Ammonium Carbonate.
7. Ammonium Nitrate of explosive grade.
8. Ammonium persulphate and Potassium persulphate.
9. Ammonium Thiocyanate (also known as Ammonium Sulphocyanide, Thiocyanate of Rhodanide and Rhodanatum).
10. Antimony Oxide.
11. Argon gas spectroscopically pure 99.99%.
12. Arsenic Trioxide and Arsenic Pentoxide.
13. Benzophenone.
14. Benzotrichloride.
15. Benzyl Butyl Phthalate.
16. Benzyl cyanide.
17. Benzoyl Peroxide.
18. Bromine.
19. Butyl alcohol (Butanol) excluding normal Butyl alcohol.
20. Butyl Titanate.
21. Calcium Carbonate (precipitated and activated).
22. Case hardening compound.
23. Chlorinated paraffins.
24. Dichloro Benzene.
25. Diallyl Phthalate (DAP).
26. Didecyl Phthalate (DIDP).
27. Dinonyl Phthalate (DNP).
28. Chlorofluorohydrocarbon compounds used as refrigerant gases excluding Trichloromonofluoromethane (Fluorocarbon Refrigerant 11), Dichlorodifluoromethane (Fluorocarbon Refrigerant 12), Dichloromonofluoromethane (Fluorocarbon Refrigerant 21), Monochlorodifluoromethane (Fluorocarbon Refrigerant 22) and mixtures thereof.
29. Diphenyl oxide/diphenyl ether.
30. E.D.T.A. and its sodium salts.
31. Esters of parahydroxy Benzoic Acid (Methyl Ethyl and Propyl).
32. Di and poly glycol.
33. Ethylene dichloride.
34. Ethylene Urea.
35. Fumaric acid.
36. Furfural.
37. Gold cyanide, potassium/sodium gold cyanide, copper cyanide, zinc cyanide and silver cyanide.
38. Glycerine.
39. Hexachloroethane.
40. Hydrogen Peroxide.
41. Hydroxylamine hydrochloride (Hydroxyammonium chloride).
42. Hydroxylamine Sulphate (Hydroxyammonium Sulphate).
43. Isopropyl (acetate).
44. Isopropyl Nitrate.
45. Laboratory and reagent chemicals, the following :—
 - (i) Methyl Iodide pure quality.
 - (ii) Potassium Amyl Xanthate.
 - (iii) Potassium Ethyl Xanthate.
 - (iv) Potassium metabisulphite analar quality.
 - (v) Sodium, Bisulphite, pure and analar quality.
 - (vi) Sodium Ethyl Xanthate.
 - (vii) Sodium Iso Propyl Xanthate.
 - (viii) Sodium metabisulphite, pure and analar quality.
46. Magnesium carbonate light and magnesium insulating materials.
47. Metallic Acetates (except sodium and potassium acetates which are banned for import).
48. Meta substituted Alkyl phenol (cardanol).
49. Metol.
50. Mono chloro Acetic Acid and its sodium salts.
51. Mono chloro Benzene.
52. Musk Ketone.
53. Naphthalene.
54. Nickel formate.
55. Nitrobenzene.
56. Organic acetates, not elsewhere specified.
57. Ortho Dichloro Benzene.
58. Ortho Oxydiphenyl and Para oxydiphenyl.
59. Ortho Toluene Sulphonamide.
60. Palladium Chloride.
61. Para aminophenol.
62. Para Hydroxy Benzoic Acid.
63. Phenatidine and Para Phenatidine.
64. Phenoxy Acetic Acid and its salts.
65. Phenyl acetic acid.
66. Phenyl acetamide.
67. Phosphoric Acid.
68. Phosphorous pentoxide.
69. Phthalate Plasticizers other than those covered by this list but excluding those the import of which is banned.

APPENDIX 28—contd.

List II—*concl.*

70. Picolines, Beta and Gamma.
71. Potassium-bicarbonate.
72. Potassium Carbonate.
73. Potassium Silicate.
74. Resorcinol.
75. Rubber Chemicals e.g., accelerators, anti-oxidants, retarders, peptisers, and reclaiming agents.
76. Sodium Azide.
77. Sodium bicarbonate of I. P. Grade.
78. Sodium Chlorate.
79. Sodium monochloro acetate.
80. Sorbitol.
81. Strontium Carbonate.
82. Styrene.
83. Succinic Acid.
84. Succinates.
85. Submerged arc welding fluxes.
86. Terpeneol.
87. Tert Butyl catechol.
88. Tetrasodium Pyrophosphate and other poly-phosphates of sodium.
89. Thanite.
90. Thionyl chloride.
91. Tricresyl phosphate.
92. Triethanolamine titanate and Isopropyl titanate.
93. Tri-sodium phosphate.
94. Xylenols.

List III

Chemicals, the import of which will not be allowed

1. Acid Salicylic.
2. Acetanilide.
3. Acetaldehyde.
4. Acetic acid.
5. Acetone.
6. Alum.
7. Acetylene Purifying Mass.
8. Ammonia (Liquor).
9. Allyl Isothiocyanate.
10. Ammoniated olein oil.
11. Ammonium Bicarbonate.
12. Ammonium chromate, Barium chromate, Bismuth chromate, Calcium chromate, Cadmium chromate and Magnesium chromate, other than A. R. Grade.
13. Aluminium Chloride.
14. Aluminium Stearate.
15. Ammonium Bromide.
16. Anti-corrosive agents.
17. Anhydrous Ammonia.
18. Ammonium Chloride (Industrial Grade).
19. Ammonium Molybdate.
20. Ammonium Phosphate (Mono and Di).

21. Argon gas other than spectroscopically pure 99.99%.

22. Aromatic chemicals, the following :—

- (i) Alfa Amyl Cinnamic Aldehyde.
- (ii) Amyl Acetate.
- (iii) Amyl Salicylate.
- (iv) Aurantine (or Aurantial or Argeol).
- (v) Benzyl Benzoate.
- (vi) Borneol and its esters.
- (vii) Butyl Acetate.
- (viii) Camphene.
- (ix) Citral.
- (x) Citronellyl Acetate.
- (xi) Citronellol pure.
- (xii) Dipentene.
- (xiii) Geraniol.
- (xiv) Geranyl acetate.
- (xv) Heptaldehyde (Fatty Aldehyde C7).
- (xvi) Hydroxy Citronellal.
- (xvii) Ionone 100 per cent.
- (xviii) Methyl Ionone.
- (xix) Methyl Salicylate.
- (xx) Musk Ambrette.
- (xxi) Musk Xylol.
- (xxii) Undecylenic Acid.
- (xxiii) Yara Yara (Beta Nephthol Methyl Ether).

23. Barium Chloride.
24. Barium Sulphide.
25. Barium Carbonate.
26. Barium Nitrate.
27. Benzoic acid.
28. Benzyl acetate.
29. Benzyl alcohol.
30. Benzyl chloride.
31. Benzene.
32. Beta Naphthylamine.
33. Bichromates (Sodium, Ammonium and Potassium).
34. Bisphenol.
35. Borax/Boric acid. (Import of semi-conductor grade of boric acid will, however, be allowed to actual users for manufacture of semi-conductor devices used in electronics).
36. Cadmium acetate.
37. Cadmium bromide.
38. Cadmium carbonate.
39. Carbon Tetrachloride.
40. Caustic Potash or Potassium hydroxide.
41. Chloroform.
42. Cadmium Chloride.
43. Cadmium Iodide.
44. Cadmium Nitrate.
45. Cadmium Oxide.
46. Cadmium Phosphate.
47. Cadmium Sulphide.
48. Cadmium Sulphate.
49. Cadmium Yellow.
50. Cadmium Maroon.
51. Cadmium Red.

APPENDIX 28—*contd.*List III—*contd.*

52. Calcium Chloride.
53. Calcium Phosphate (Mono and Tri).
54. Calcium Stearate.
55. Caffeine and Salts.
56. Camphor.
57. Cerium Nitrate.
58. Cerium Oxide.
59. Cerium Salts, pure, others.
60. Chloral and Chloral Hydrate including preparations thereof.
61. Chlorine, liquid.
62. Chlorinated tri-sodium phosphate.
63. Chlorosulphonic Acid.
64. Chrome Alum, Potash, other than A. R. Grade.
65. Chrome salts and Chromic acid, other than A. R. Grade.
66. Coal-tar disinfectant flued (Black).
67. Copolymer Beads of Divinyl Benzene styrene.
68. Compounded Electroplating salts of Nickel, Copper, Silver, Zinc, Cadmium, Tin. Chromium, Brass, etc., and their brighteners and levellers.
69. Copper chloride (cuprous and cupric).
70. Copper Oxides (both cuprous and cupric).
71. Copper sulphate.
72. Copper oxychloride.
73. Cuprous oxide or Copper sub-oxide.
74. Diacetone or Diacetone alcohol.
75. Diethyl ether.
76. Diethylamine.
77. Diethyl Phthalate.
78. Di-calcium phosphate.
79. Dibutyl phthalate.
80. Diethyl carbamyl chloride.
81. Dimethyl phthalate.
82. Dimethyl Sulphate.
83. Dioctyl phthalate.
84. Di-iso-octyl phthalate.
85. Di-sodium phosphates.
86. Ethyl aceto acetate or Aceto acetic ester.
87. Ethyl acetate.
88. Ethyl chloride.
89. 2-Ethyl hexanol.
90. Ethyl olate.
91. Ethylene glycol.
92. Ethylene oxide.
93. Ferric chloride.
94. Ferrous sulphate.
95. Fire fighting mechanical foam compound.
96. Trichloromonofluoromethane (Fluorocarbon Refrigerant 11), Dichlorodifluoromethane (Fluorocarbon Refrigerant 12), Dichloromonofluoromethane (Fluorocarbon Refrigerant 21), Monochlorodifluoromethane (Fluorocarbon Refrigerant 22) and mixtures thereof.
97. Formaldehyde.
98. Free mixtures of potassium/sodium-cyanide potassium chloride potassium carbonate, etc.
99. Gold chloride.
100. Hexamine of technical grade or its 'Synonyms' e.g. Hexamethylene tetramine, Methanamine, Ammoformn, Formin, Cystamin, Cystogen, Hexamethyl enamine, Aminoform, Uritone, Urotropin.
101. Hydrochloric acid excluding anhydrous hydrochloric acid (Electronic grade) required for manufacture of semi-conductor devices used in electronics.
102. Hydrofluoric acid.
103. Hydrazine Hydrate.
104. Hydroquinone.
105. Industrial gases—Oxygen, Dissolved Acetylene, Carbon Dioxide, Hydrogen, Nitrogen and Nitrous Oxide.
106. Insecticides, Fungicides, Weedicides & Rhodenticides, the following :—
 - (i) Aluminium Phosphide.
 - (ii) Ammonium Sulphonate.
 - (iii) Aurofungin, Streptocycline or any other insecticide containing tetracycline and streptocycline sulphate
 - (iv) Barium polysulphide.
 - (v) BHC (except on Govt. account).
 - (vi) Bis (Dimethyl Thiocarmoyl) Disulphide (Thiram).
 - (vii) Captan.
 - (viii) Colloidal Sulphur.
 - (ix) Coumafaryl.
 - (x) Colloidal wettable sulphur.
 - (xi) Copper Oxychloride.
 - (xii) D. D. T.
 - (xiii) Dimethcate. (BI—58).
 - (xiv) Dusting Sulphur.
 - (xv) Ethyl Parathion.
 - (xvi) Ethylene Dibromide.
 - (xvii) Ethylene dichloride & carbon-tetrachloride mixture (ED/CT mixture).
 - (xviii) Esters and salts of 2, 4, Dichloro phenoxy acetic acid.
 - (xix) Esters and salts of 2, 4, 5,—Trichloro phenoxy acetic acid.
 - (xx) Ethyl mercury chloride.
 - (xxi) Fenotrothion.
 - (xxii) Ferric dimethyl dithio carbamate (Ferbam).
 - (xxiii) Methyl bromide.
 - (xxiv) Methyl Parathion.
 - (xxv) Malathion.
 - (xxvi) Methoxy ethyl mercury chloride.
 - (xxvii) Manganese ethylene bisdithio carbamate (Maneb).
 - (xxviii) Nickel chloride.
 - (xxix) Nicotine Sulphate.
 - (xxx) Oxyremeton-o-Methyl (Metasystox).
 - (xxxi) Pentachlorophenol.

APPENDIX 28—*contd.*List III—*contd.*

- (xxxii) Preparations containing Pyrethrum.
- (xxxiii) Phenyl-mercury acetate.
- (xxxiv) Smoke generators containing BHC, DDT and Lindane.
- (xxxv) Sodium Dichlorophenol.
- (xxxvi) Sodium Dimethyl Dithiocarbamate (Na-bam).
- (xxxvii) Vapam.
- (xxxviii) Warfarin.
- (xxxix) Wettable sulphur.
 - (xl) Zinc ethylene bis dithio-carbamate (Zineb).
 - (xli) Zinc phosphide.
 - (xlii) Zinc dimethyl dithio-carbamate (Ziram).
- 107. Iron bromide.
- 108. Isobutyl Acetate.
- 109. Iso butyl alcohol.
- 110. Iso Propyl Alcohol (Isopropanol).
- 111. Iso-propyl ether.
- 112. Iron ammonium citrate.
- 113. Lanthanum Nitrate.
- 114. Lanthanum Oxides.
- 115. Lanthanum Salts, pure others.
- 116. Lauroyl peroxide.
- 117. Lead nitrate.
- 118. Lead Stearate.
- 119. Lime and Hydrated lime.
- 120. Lime Sulphur solution.
- 121. Liquid chlorine.
- 122. Liquid Gold.
- 123. Magnesium sulphate (Epsom salts).
- 124. Magnesium chloride.
- 125. Magnesium carbonate (Heavy).
- 126. Magnesium stearate.
- 127. Magnesium Trisilicate.
- 128. Mercury ammoniated.
- 129. Mercury chloride (Mercurous and Mercuric).
- 130. Mercury Iodide.
- 131. Mercury oxides.
- 132. Methyl chloride.
- 133. Methyl Iso Butyl Ketone.
- 134. Methylene chloride.
- 135. Metal treatment solution (Bonderisers).
- 136. Mono-sodium phosphate.
- 137. Minsal, *i.e.*, trace elemented mineral mixtures and cattle licks.
- 138. Nickel sulphate.
- 139. Nickel Ammonium sulphate.
- 140. Nickel carbonate.
- 141. Nitric acid.
- 142. Nitrocellulose of 15-20 seconds viscosity.
- 143. Normal Butyl Alcohol.
- 144. Oleic acid.
- 145. Oxalic acid.
- 146. Paradichloro Benzene.
- 147. Perchloroethylene.
- 148. Phthalic anhydride.
- 149. Phenol/Carbolic Acid excluding substituted phenols.
- 150. Phenyl Ethyl alcohol.
- 151. Phosphoric acid (Industrial grade).
- 152. Phosphorous (Amorphous) *i.e.*, white/yellow phosphorous.
- 153. Picoline Alpha.
- 154. Plaster of paris in packs not indicative of dental use.
- 155. Platinum Rhodium Gauge catalyst.
- 156. Potassium bromide.
- 157. Potassium chlorate.
- 158. Potassium Metabisulphite.
- 159. Potassium permanganate.
- 160. Phosphorus Trichloride.
- 161. Rare earth flouride.
- 162. Rare earth oxide.
- 163. Rare earth pure.
- 164. Rubber chemicals (Blowing agents—all types).
- 165. Sexitol.
- 166. Softeners including pine tar. (It includes softeners used in rubber and other industries).
- 167. Silver Nitrate.
- 168. Silica Gcl.
- 169. Sodium Benzoate.
- 170. Sodium Fluoride.
- 171. Sodium formate.
- 172. Sodium Metabisulphite.
- 173. Sodium metal.
- 174. Sodium Molybdate.
- 175. Sodium orthosilicate.
- 176. Sodium Pentachlorophenate.
- 177. Sodium salicylate (not of B.P. standard).
- 178. Sodium sesquisilicate.
- 179. Sodium sulphide.
- 180. Sodium thiosulphate (Hyposulphite of soda).
- 181. Sodium sulphite all grades.
- 182. Sodium bisulphite.
- 183. Sulphuric acid.
- 184. Sodium Tripoly Phosphate.
- 185. Sulphuric ether.
- 186. Sodium silicate (Sod. Metasilicate).

APPENDIX 28—*contd.*List III—*concl'd.*

187. Sodium silico fluoride.
188. Sodium and potassium aceate.
189. Sodium and potassium citrate.
190. Strychnine and its salts.
191. Sodium bromide.
192. Stearic acid.
193. Sodium carbonate fused blocks.
194. Sodium bicarbonate. (Tech. grade).
195. Sodium nitrate.
196. Sodium perborate excluding preparations thereof.
197. Sodium Aluminate.
198. Sodium sulphate.
199. Solvent Naphtha (Light and Heavy).
200. Strontium Nitrate.
201. Styphenic Acid.
202. Sulphate of Alumina (Ferric and Iron free).
203. Sulfomic acid.
204. Sulphur Dioxide.
205. 1 : 7 : 7; Trimethyl Bicycle II Heptanone (or Heptane).
206. Sodium phosphate (Mono di).
207. Tetrachloroethane.
208. Toluol/Toluene.
209. Tri-Calcium Phosphate.
210. Triple Superphosphate (Industrial Grade).
211. Thorium Compounds (Thorium Nitrate and Thorium Oxide).
212. Trichlorethylene.
213. Water treatment chemicals like "Alfloe" Calgon S. etc., other than Sodium Aluminate, Sodium Tripolyphosphate, Tetra sodium pyrophosphate and other polyphosphates of sodium.
214. Wood preservatives of the type of Solignum and Gold Chloride.
215. X-ray developers and fixing salts for processing of X-ray films.
216. Yttrium Concentrates.
217. Yttrium Oxides.
218. Zinc chloride.
219. Zinc stearate.
220. Zinc sulphate.

NOTE:—Even if any of the articles listed above is not classified as "Chemicals" by the Customs authorities, it is notified for general information, that it cannot be imported against the licences granted in accordance with the procedure indicated in this Appendix.

List IV

Licences issued for Laboratory and Reagent Chemicals or quota licences for any other serial number will not be valid for the import of the following:—

- (1) "Analytical reagent", "Guaranteed reagent" and "Analar" grades of the following chemicals:

Chrome salts; Glycerine; Lead nitrate; Nickel salts; alum potash; Ammonium Thiocyanate;

Benezene; Sodium Oxalate; Sodium Potassium Tartrate, Toluene and Xylene.

- (2) *Pharmacopoeial grades of the following chemicals:*

Alum (Ammonia and potash); Ammonium bromide; Calcium chloride; Carbon dioxide; Iodoform; Iron ammonium citrate; Iron sulphide (sticks); Magnesium Carbonate; Potassium Citrate; Potassium Bicarbonate; Phosphoric acid; Sodium Bromide; Sodium Potassium Tartrate; Stearic acid and Zinc Oxide.

- (3) *Commercial grade of aromatic chemicals.*—Some of the chemicals (excepting those included in List III) for *bona fide* use in Laboratory will be allowed importation against licences for Laboratory chemicals and reagents as a special case, provided a minimum purity of 98.5 per cent. is guaranteed. This concession will, however, not be applicable in respect of chemicals named in para. (2) above and paras. (4) and (5) below.

- (4) *All grades other than A.R. G.R. and Analar of following chemicals:*

Ammonium bichromate; Ammonium oxalate; Ammonium phosphate (monobasic); Calcium chloride; Chromic acid; Chrome salts; Glycerine; Lead nitrate; Nickel salts; Sodium bichromate; Sodium bisulphite; Sodium nitrite; Sodium phosphate (monobasic); Sodium and Potassium metabisulphites; Sodium chromate (neutral); Sodium sulphite (both hydrated and anhydrous).

- (5) *All grades of following chemicals:*

Acetone; Aluminium Oxide, Ammonium Acetate; Ammonia (Liquor and Solution); Ammonium Chloride; Ammonium Citrate; Ammonium Nitrate; Ammonium Sulphate; Barium Chloride; Barium Hydroxide; Barium Nitrate; Borax, Boric acid; Citric acid; Copper Sulphate; Ferrous Ammonium Sulphate; Ferrous Sulphate; Hydrochloric acid; Hydroquinone; Lead acetate; Magnesium Chloride; Magnesium Nitrate; Magnesium Sulphate; Nitric acid (excluding fuming Nitric acid); Oxalic acid; Potassium bisulphate; Potassium bromide; Potassium chloride; Potassium chromate; Potassium dichromate; Potassium Ferrocyanide; Potassium Iodide; Potassium Iodate; Potassium Nitrate; Potassium ferricyanide; Potassium oxalate; Potassium sulphate; Potassium thiocyanate (sulphocyanide); silver Nitrate; Sodium Aceate Hydrated (anhydrous); Sodium bicarbonate; Sodium carbonate; Sodium chloride; Sodium Citrate; Sodium Nitrate; Sodium Nitro-prusside; Sodium Phosphate (dibasic); Sodium Sulphate; Sodium thiosulphate; Sulphuric acid; Sulpho Salicylic acid; Tartaric acid; Trichloro acetic acid; Zinc acetate; Zinc sulphate.

APPENDIX 28—concl'd.

List V

List of pesticides which will be allowed for import by Actual Users who are licensed/registered for formulation of these items.

Sl. No.	Common Name	Trade Name
1.	Aldrin	—
2.	Alachlor	(LASSO)
3.	Butachlor	(Machete)
4.	Binapacryl	(Morocide)
5.	Chlordane	—
6.	Chlorofenvinphos	(Birlane)
7.	Carbaryl	(Sevin)
8.	Chloro Choline Chloride	(Cycocel)
9.	Carbofuran	(Furadan)
10.	Carboxin	(Vitavax)
11.	DDVP	(Vapona)
12.	DD/Fumazone	—
13.	DDCP	—
14.	Dalapon & its sodium salt	—
15.	Disulfoton/Thiodemeton	(Disystox)
16.	Dieldrin	—
17.	Dicofol	(Kelthane)
18.	Diuron	(Karmex)
19.	Dinocap	(Karathane)
20.	Dursban	—
21.	Endosulfan	(Thiodan)
22.	Endrin (Requirements of actual users for this item will be met by imports through Public Sector agency. Please see Section III to this Book).	—
23.	Ethion	—
24.	E.P.N.	—
25.	Formothion	(Anthio)
26.	Fenthion	(Baytex)
27.	Fentin Hydroxide/acetate	(Duter/Brestan)

Sl. No.	Common Name	Trade Name
28.	Gibberellic acid	—
29.	Hinosan	—
30.	Heptachlor	—
31.	Lindane	—
32.	MCPA	—
33.	Monocrotophos	(Azodrin)
34.	Quino methionate	(Morestan)
35.	MSMA/DSMA	(Ansar)
36.	Phosphamidon	—
37.	Propanil	(Stam F. 34)
38.	Paraquat	—
39.	Phosalone	—
40.	Phorate	(Thimet)
41.	Phenthiolate	—
42.	PCNB/Quintazene	(Brassicol)
43.	Simazine	—
44.	Trichlorofon	(Diptorex)
45.	Tetradifon	(Tedion)
46.	Thiometon	—
47.	Toxaphene	—
48.	Aldicarb	Tomik
49.	Tok	—
50.	Triallate	—
51.	Fensulfothion	(Terracur/Dasanit)
52.	Vamidothion	—
53.	Calcium and Sodium cyanide. (Requirements of actual users for Sodium cyanide will be met by imports through Public Sector agency. Please see Section III to this Book).	(Cyano-gas)
54.	Diazinon	—
55.	Propoxur	—
56.	Pesticides not elsewhere specified	(Imports will be allowed in consultation with DGTD and Plant Protection Adviser).

APPENDIX 29

(Section II—S. Nos. 34—37 (d)/V)

**Licensing Policy for
Raw materials for Paints**

Notes :—

- (1) Import of items mentioned in this Appendix will also be allowed for the manufacture of other end-products. The import of items which are allowed on a restricted basis will be permitted to the extent permissible under the policy unless otherwise provided. In cases, where the items included in this Appendix were not included in the applicant's previous licences, import will be permitted on the specific recommendation of the sponsoring authority concerned.
- (2) Dyes of any description but with same Colour Index No. will be treated at par for purposes of licensing.

LIST I

Items, the import of which will be allowed to actual users.

1. Organic Pigment colours and oil soluble colours other than those mentioned in List III.
2. Synthetic Iron Oxide pigments excluding shades 445, 446 and 473.
3. Synthetic yellow Iron oxide (Pigment yellow 42)—on restricted basis.
4. China Wood Oil.
5. Alloprens/Chlorinated Rubber.
6. Spirit soluble colour dye-stuffs, the following :—

Name of Dye-stuff	Colour Index No.
(1) Fast Yellow R . . .	18690
(2) Orange G.	18745 A.
(3) Pink B.	(C.I. 45195 × C.I. 45190A).
(4) Green H.L.K. . . .	(C.I. 74360 + C.I. 48045).
(5) Brown B.E.	(C.I. Solvent Brown 37).
(6) Red GE	(C.I. Solvent Red 100).
(7) Yellow CGR	(C.I. Solvent—Yellow—69).
(8) Fast Blue FLE . . .	C.I. Solvent Blue—70.
(9) Red G.	C.I. Solvent Red—119.
(10) Black RE	C.I. Solvent Black—27.
(11) Yellow R.	C.I. 18690.
(12) Yellow GG	C.I. 48045.
(13) Brilliant Red BL . .	C.I. Solvent Red—36.
(14) Yellow 3 GL	C.I. Solvent Yellow—48.
(15) Black G	C.I. Solvent Black—18.
(16) Brilliant Blue BM 2B	C.I. 42595.
(17) Green BM 5Y	Not indexed.
(18) Blue BLN	C.I. Solvent Blue 49.
(19) Yellow GRL	C.I. Solvent Yellow 19. C.I. No. 13900A.
(20) Yellow RLS	C.I. Solvent Yellow—63.

Name of Dye-stuff	Colour Index No.
(21) Yellow RLSN . . .	C.I. Solvent Yellow—83.
(22) Yellow 2RLS . . .	C.I. Solvent Yellow—62.
(23) Orange RLS	C.I. Solvent Orange—41.
(24) Scarlet RLS	C.I. Solvent Red—92.
(25) Fire Red GLS . . .	C.I. Solvent Red—89.
(26) Fire Red 3GLS . . .	Not indexed.
(27) Red BL	C.I. Solvent Red—90.
(28) Red BLS	C.I. Solvent Red—91.
(29) Red 4BLS	C.I. Solvent Red—85.
(30) Blue B.	C.I. Solvent Blue—10.
(31) Blue GLS	C.I. Solvent Blue—44.
(32) Blue 3GLS	C.I. Solvent Blue—38. Organic salt of 74180.
(33) Blue RS	C.I. Solvent Blue—45.
(34) Green B.	C.I. Solvent Green—19.
(35) Green 2GLS	Not indexed.
(36) Brown GLS	C.I. Solvent Brown—28.
(37) Black BN	C.I. Solvent Black—6.

7. Bronze powder.

8. Xylene (A.U. for manufacture of phthalic anhydride. For other end-uses, import of this item will be allowed on restricted basis). Please see Section III of this Book.

9. Polyvinyl Butyral resin.

10. Chlorinated Diphenyls.

11. Tricresyl phosphate.

12. Antimony Oxide (Painter's grade)
13. White spirits/Mincral Turpentine. } Import will be allowed on restricted basis.

14. Nitrocellulose chips
15. Nitrocellulose other than 15-20 seconds viscosity. } Requirements of actual users for these items will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Book.

LIST II

Items, the import of which will be allowed to actual users on restricted basis.

Pigment dye-stuffs

Sl.No.	Pigment dye-stuffs	Colour Index No.
1.	S.F. Red F2R	12310
2.	Persian Orange	15510
3.	Lake Scarlet	16105
4.	Peacock Blue	2090
5.	Yellow Green Toner	49010
6.	Lake Magenta	No C.I. No.
7.	Crimson Toner.	12825
8.	Permanent Orange 2R . . .	12075
9.	S.F. Red F4 RH	12420
10.	Rubber Blue GNS	No C.I. No.

APPENDIX 29—concl'd.

Cosmetic Colours

1. Deep red	12350
2. Cosmetic Green Oxide	77288

LIST III

Items, the import of which will not be permitted to actual users

(A) Organic Pigment Colours and oil soluble colours and items of dyes, the following :—

Sl. No.	Item	Colour Index No./Hue No.
(1)	Pigment Green B	10006
(2)	Hansa Yellow 5G	11660
(3)	Hansa Yellow G	11680
(4)	Hansa Yellow 10G	11710
(5)	Para Red	12070
(6)	Signal Red/Red Toner R	12085
(7)	Toluidine Red	12120
(8)	Permanent Red F4R	12335
(9)	Helio Fast Red BB	12370
(10)	Permanent Bordeaux F2R	12385
(11)	Red Lake C/LC/Vulcan Red	15385
(12)	Permanent Red FRLL	12460
(13)	Lithol Red	15630
(14)	Rubine Toner	15850
(15)	Permanent Red 2B	15865
(16)	Maroon Toner	15880
(17)	Golden Yellow GR	20045
(18)	Benzidine Yellow	21090
(19)	Vulcan Fast Yellow CG	21095
(20)	Permanent Orange G	21110
(21)	Vulcan Fast Red B	21120
(22)	Peacock Blue	42025
(23)	Phthalocyanine Blue	74160
(24)	Oil Yellow AM	11020
(25)	Oil Brilliant Yellow	11800
(26)	Oil Yellow AR	11920
(27)	Oil Brown D	12020
(28)	Oil Orange ES	12055
(29)	Oil Orange T	12100
(30)	Oil Brilliant Scarlet	12150
(31)	Oil Red 2R	12170
(32)	Oil Yellow PX	12740
(33)	Oil Red G	26100
(34)	Oil Red	26105
(35)	Oil Violet	42535B
(36)	Nigrosine	50415
(37)	Oil Blue	77450
(38)	Oil Black	77011
(39)	Fast Orange	12060
(40)	Brown Toner	12071
(41)	Helio Fast Yellow 12G	12775
(42)	Permanent Yellow GG	21105
(43)	Lake Green	42040

Sl. No.	Item	Colour Index No./Hue No.
(44)	Lake Violet Toner	42535
(45)	Lake Blue	42595
(46)	Lake Pink	45160
(47)	Permanent Carmine FB	12490
(48)	Fast Orange R	21160
(49)	Phthalocyanine Green	74260
(50)	Quinazarine Green Base	1656
(51)	Oil Black	26150
(52)	Quinoline Yellow	47000
(53)	Pigment Fast Maroon	12305
(54)	Benzidine Yellow	21100
(55)	Permanent Yellow HR.	Pigment Yellow 83
(56)	Permanent Carmine FBB	Pigment Red 146
(57)	Helio Fast Yellow 12G	Pigment Green 10
(58)	Oil Scarlet	12155
(59)	Lake Red D	15500
(60)	Lake Red DBA	15500
(61)	Lake Red DCA	15500
(62)	Brilliant Lake Red R	15800
(63)	Tetabroniofluorescein	45380
(64)	Solvent Blue 4	44045
(65)	S.F. Maroon	12350
(66)	Dibromofluorescein	45370

(B) Other items of raw materials, the following :—

- (1) Ultramarine Blue.
- (2) Prussian Blue.
- (3) Cement Colours.
- (4) Cuprous Oxide.
- (5) Chrome colour and Burns wick Green.
- (6) Aluminium Paste, Powder.
- (7) Zinc Oxide.
- (8) Litharage with lead.
- (9) Oil/Spirit Soluble colour Dye-stuffs other than those allowed for import.
- (10) Mica Powder.
- (11) China Clay.
- (12) Napthenate Driers.
- (13) Phenolic, Urea, Melamine Alkyd and Maleic Resins.
- (14) Coar Tar Naptha.
- (15) Dipentine.
- (16) Pine Oil.
- (17) Ethyl Acetate.
- (18) Hydrate of Alumina and Glass White.
- (19) Lithopone.
- (20) Cadmium Red.
- (21) Cobalt acetate.
- (22) Mercury Oxide.
- (23) Toluol/Toluene.
- (24) Octoate driers.

APPENDIX 30

[Section II S. No. 41/V and 87-88/V]

List of sizes of tyres and tubes which cannot be imported against actual user licences granted for S.No. 41/V and S. Nos. 87-88/V of the I.T.C. Schedule.

1. CARS & LIGHT TRUCK COVERS & TUBES

(a) Car—Conventional

Sizes	Ply rating
3.20—13	4 & 6
5.20—13	4 & 6
5.60—13	4 & 6
5.90—13	4 & 6
6.40—13	4 & 6
7.00—13	4 & 6
7.25—13	4 & 6
5.20—14	4 & 6
5.90—14	4 & 6
7.50—14	4 & 6
7.50/7.75—14	4 & 6
8.00/8.25—14	6
5.60—15	4 & 6
5.90—15	4 & 6
6.40—15	4 & 6
6.70—15	4 & 6
7.00/7.60—15	4 & 6
7.10—15	6
5.00/5.25—16	4 & 6
5.50—16	6
5.75/6.00—16	4 & 6
6.25/6.50/6.70—16	6
7.00—16	6
4.50—17	6
5.25/5.50—17	6
5.25/5.50—18	6
4.50/4.75/5.00—19	6

(b) Car—Tubeless

5.60—13	4 & 6
5.20—14	4 & 6
5.90—15	4 & 6
6.40—15	4 & 6
6.70—15	4 & 6
7.00/7.60—15	4 & 6
5.00/5.25—16	4 & 6
5.75/6.00—16	4 & 6

(c) Atypical Car Tyres

Size	Ply Rating
28×3	4
30×3	4
30×3½	4
32×4	6
32×4½	6
33×4	6
33×4½	6
34×4	6
34×4½	6
35×5	8
36×4	6
36×4½	6
37×5	8
38×4½	6

(d) Light Truck Covers & Tubes

Sizes	Ply rating	Alternative Metric and Substitute sizes.
6.50—10		
6.40—15	6 & 8	
6.70—15	6	
7.00—14.5	10	
7.00—15	6 & 8	170—15
6.00—16	4 & 6	150—16
6.50—16	6 & 8	160—16
7.00—16	6 & 8	170—16, 200—1
7.50—16	6, 8 & 10	
7.00—17	8	
6.00—20	8	150—20, 30X5
6.50—20	8	160—20

(e) Fork lift covers & tubes

6.00—9	10
------------------	----

(f) Boat Trailors covers and tubes

7.00—12	8, 12 & 14
4.80—8	4
5.70—8	4 & 6
5.30—12	4 & 6
16.50—6.5—8	4
18.50—8.5—8	4

2. MOTOR-CYCLE COVERS & TUBES

Sizes	Ply Rating
2.50—16	4
3.25—16	4
3.00—18	4
2.75—19	4
3.00—19	4
3.25—19	4
3.50—19	4
2.25—16	4

3. SCOOTER COVERS AND TUBES

3.50—8	2 & 4
4.00—8	2, 4 & 6
3.50—10	2 & 4

4. A.D.V. COVERS AND TUBES

7.50—10	6
4.00—19	4
5.00—19	4
6.00—19	6
7.00—19	8
8.00—19	8
45×17—16	8

5. GIANT COVERS, TUBES AND FLAPS

Sizes	Ply Rating	Alternative Metric and substitute sizes
9.00—13	6	
8.25—10	6	
8.25—15	14	
9.00—16	8, 10 & 12	
10.50—16	12	
7.00—20	10	170—20, 32×6, 32×6½
7.50—20	10 & 12	190—20, 34×7
8.25—20	10, 12 & 14	210—20, 35×7½
9.00—20	10, 12 & 14	230—20, 36×8mm × 9.20
10.00—20	12, 14 & 16	250—20

APPENDIX 30—concl'd.

5. GIANT COVERS, TUBES AND FLAPS—cont'd.

Sizes	Ply Rating	
11.00—20	12, 14 & 16	270—20
12.00—20	12, 14, 16 & 18	
14.00—20	18, 20 & 22	
10.00—24	14	
11.00—24	12 & 14	
10.00—20	6	

6. TRACTOR, TRACTOR/TRAILER, GRADER AND EARTHMOVER/
EXCAVATOR COVERS, TUBES AND FLAPS

(a) Tractor and Tractor/Trailer Covers and Tubes

Sizes	Ply Rating
4.00—15	4
5.50—16	4 & 6
6.00—16	4 & 6
7.50—16	6, 8 & 10
4.00—19	4
6.00—19	4 & 6
6.50—20	6
13.00—24	6
11.2—28/10—28	4 & 6
12.4—28/11—28	4 & 6
8×32	6
12.4—36/11—36	6
13.6—38/12—38	6
14—28	6
16.9—30/14—30	6
6.50—16	4 & 6
11—38	4 & 6
13.6—28 (12—28)	4 & 6

(b) Power Tiller Covers and Tubes

6.00—12	2 & 4
---------	-------

(c) Grader Covers and Tubes and Flaps

13.00—24	8, 10 & 12
----------	------------

(d) Earthmovers/Excavators Covers, Tubes and Flaps

8.25—20	12 & 14
9.00—20	12
11.00—20	16
11.00—22	14
12.00—24	16
12.00—25	16
13.00—24	18
13.00—25	16 & 18
14.00—24	16, 20 & 24
14.00—25	16 & 20
16.00—24	16, 20 & 24
16.00—25	16, 20 & 24 & 28
18.00—24	12, 16, 20 & 24
18.00—25	12, 16, 20, 24, 28 32 & 36
21.00—24	16, 20 & 24
21.00—25	16, 20, 24, 28, 32 & 36
24.00—25	24 & 30
26.5—29	22, 26, 28, 30, 32 & 34

(e) Earthmover/Excavator—Tubeless

14.00—25	20
16.00—25	16, 20 & 24
18.00—25	16, 20, 24, 28 & 32
21.00—25	16, 20
24.00—25	24 & 30
26.5—29	22, 26, 28, 30, 32 & 34

(7) BARROW COVERS AND TUBES

16×4	2 & 4
------	-------

(8) CYCLE COVERS AND TUBES

24×1½ w.o.	2
26×1.3/8 w.o.	2
26×1½ w.o.	2
28×1½ w.o.	2
28×1.3/4 w.o.	2
28×1½ w.o. Rickshaw	4
26×2.00 Auto	4
2.25—16	2
2.50—16	2

(9) MOPED TYRES & TUBES

23×2.00	2
23×2.50	2

(10) AERO TYRES AND TUBES

3.00—3½	
6.00—6½	
6.50—5½	
17×3.50—11	
20×5.25—11	
26×7.75—13	
45×17.00—16	
500×180	
570×140	
880×230	
1050×300	

(11) AERO TYRES

560×236(0.6)	
1050×300	
6.00×4	
11.00—12	
15.50—20	
19×6.25—9	
24×7.25—12	
26×6.50—14	
26×6.6	
27×6.50—15	
28×9.00—12	
29×6.25—16	
43×12.50—21	

(12) AERO TYRES—TUBELESS

19×6.25—9	
24×7.7	
29×8.00—15	
34×10.75—16	
35×9.00—17	
36×10.75—16½	
39×13	
40×14	
40×16	
49×17	
800×200	
32×10.75—14	
8.50—10	

(13) TROLLEY CUSHION TYRES

2.3/4×1.1/8	
4×1½	
6×2	
8×2	
10×2	
12×2	
8×3 & 12×3½	

APPENDIX 31

[S. Nos. 65(1-4)(ii) and 65(5)(i) of Part V.]

Cinema Machinery and Parts Thereof—Licensing Policy for

Licensing policy for cinema machinery and parts for April 1972—March 1973 is as detailed below:—

Part & Sl. No. of the ITC Schedule.	Description	Import Policy	
		Established Importers	Actual Users
		Quota	Remarks
65 (1—4) (ii) (i)/V	Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment 1/4 H.P. and above.	8%	(i) Although quota certificates will be issued separately for each sub item, quota licences will be granted on the combined values of the quota certificates issued for each item. Quota certificates already held by the parties will not be disturbed.
65 (1—4) (ii) (ii)/V	Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment under 1/4 H.P.		(i) Applications from film studios/processing laboratories for import of permissible studio equipment for replacement purposes will be considered by C.C.I. & E., New Delhi.
65 (1—4) (ii) (iii)/V	Film Studio equipment		
65 (5) (i) (i)/V	Spare parts of Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment 1/4 H.P. and above.		(ii) A.U. for import of components for the manufacture of cinema machinery.
65 (5) (i) (ii)/V	Spare parts of Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment under 1/4 H.P.		
65 (5) (i) (iii)/V	Spares of Film Studio Equipments.		(iii) The import of components specified in List 'B' will be restricted and allowed upto the face value restrictions mentioned against each.
			(iv) The import of items specified in List 'C' will not be permitted.
			(v) Quota licences issued for these S. Nos. can be utilised for import of carbon falling under S. No. 46 (b)/II, subject to the policy indicated against S. No. 46 (b)/II.

LIST A*Items of Cinema machinery which are permissible for Import***Section I—Cinema Equipment—35 mm and 35/75 mm.**

1. Projector lenses of all types.
2. 35mm/and 35mm/70mm Magnetic Sound-heads, with magnetic clusters/heads, and all connecting cables and associated fitments.
3. Carbon Arc Lamps which operate at 120 amps and above, complete with or without their cooling systems.
4. Mirrors/Reflectors, water cooling filaments, flexible asbestos flame-proof leads and associated fitments for Carbon Arc Lamps.
5. Low Frequency Speakers, without Line matching transformers, and having a nominal output of 10 watts or over, and a cone diameter of 10" and above.

6. Acoustic Lenses.**7. High Frequency Speaker Units.****8. Auditorium Effects Speaker of Diameter 10" and above.****9. Exciter lamps; Opticals, driving belts/chains, photocells, photo-transistors, magnetic clusters/heads; projection bulb and/or gas pulse discharge units.****10. Special effects projection attachments.****11. Film Splicers.****12. Rotary Converters or Inverters****13. Test Films.****14. Automatic Change-over units (Electrical and Mechanical).****15. Spare parts and component parts for all the above items, as well as for items banned in List 'C' provided their import is not otherwise banned.**

APPENDIX 31—*contd.***Section II—16 mm/8 mm/Super 8 mm Equipments (excluding silent projection equipment)**

1. Projection Lenses and condenser lenses for 8 mm/Super 8 mm cinema projectors only.
2. Mirrors/Reflectors, glass or metal, guards, carbon suvers and all replacements and spare parts for these.
3. Sound optics and spare parts for these.
4. Loudspeakers (10" diameter and above).
5. Exciter lamps.
6. Photo Electric Cells with or without housing and all replacements and spare parts.
7. Film Splicers and all replacements and spare parts.
8. Projector Driving Chains and/or belts other than banned types.
9. Projection Lamps, Pilot Lamps, Neon Indicator Lamps and sockets for these.
10. Components of Magnetic Heads for 16 mm/8 mm/Super 8 mm projectors.
11. Spare parts and component parts for all the above items, as well as for items banned in List 'C' provided their import is not otherwise banned.

Section III—Studio Equipments

FILM STUDIO SOUND RECORDING EQUIPMENTS.—Studio type, or Standard or Semi-portable, or portable; single-track or multi-track; for photographic recording or magnetic recording, or combined; either according to standard Factory specifications or specially custom-built; or recording sound on 70 mm/35 mm/17½ mm/16 mm/8 mm film including Professional type quarter-inch Synchronous Magnetic Tape Recorder, and mainly consisting of the following:—

Sound Recorder with/without meter, either synchronous, interlock, multi-purpose or multi-duty, with or without torque motors.

Light Valves and Galvanometers for recording.

Magnetic Heads/Clusters.

Punching attachment and/or slating attachment and/or numbering attachment.

Photo-electric cell monitoring assembly.

Reversible assembly kit for direct recording on positive film.

Audio, Bias, Power and other cables as per manufacturer's specifications other than banned types.

Set of Tool (other than banned items).

Noise Erasers and Demagnetisers.

Magnetic Perforated Films.

Split Reels.

One set of Test films.

Twenty spare exposure lamps.

Mixer/mixer console, complete with patch cords and accessories.

Equalisers—all types, such as High-Low, Effects, Dialogue, Mid range, Film loss etc.

Volume indicator meters, limited or compressor meters, exposure meters.

Microphones studio quality without stand/blooms, hangers, wind-screens and fixtures/mounting.

Microphone cable.

Condensor Microphones with associated amplifiers and cables.

Monitor head-sets, interphone head-sets and associated hangers High quality Monitor-amplifier.

Recording Amplifiers.

Compressor Amplifiers/Electric Mixer Amplifiers.

Peak-chopping/limiting amplifiers.

Ground-noise reduction amplifier.

Talk-back amplifier.

Play-back amplifier.

Bias Oscillator.

Bias Amplifiers.

Line-up Oscillator.

Talk back Microphone.

Modification and/or conversion kits for density/area recording or *vice versa* and or modification of either type to magnetic photographic operation.

Modification/Conversion Kits for standard to sub-standard film tape or *vice versa*.

Set of test jibs, fixtures, and tools for maintenance and repair of Sound Recording Equipment (other than banned items).

Two sets each of fuses, semi-conductors, transistors, photo-transistors, resistors condensers and valves.

One set of focussing and measuring Microscopes or viewers.

Higher quality Monitor Speaker.

2. RE-RECORDING, SCORING AND DUBBING EQUIPMENT.—Either according to manufacturer's specifications, or specially custom-built, consisting mainly of following items:

Magnetic/Photographic Re-Recorders/Film Phonographs, with or without loop cabinet and attachments.

Magnetic modification or conversion kits, with or without pre-amplifier.

Voltage stabilisers, Rotosyn, Interlock Distributors or Selsyn.

Disc Recording equipment complete with or without amplifiers and speakers.

APPENDIX 31—*contd.*

Multi-position or Multi-channel Mixers, Console-desks, pre-amplifiers, Re-recording compensators; High and Low Equalisers/Filters/Film loss Equalisers; Monitor de-compensators; monitoring amplifiers; talk-back amplifiers; associated fitments; monitor loudspeakers without cabinets or enclosures; double film or preview attachments; loop-attachment for recorders; Re-recording soundheads with pre-amplifiers; interlock or selsyn multi-purpose or multi-duty motors; and adapters.

3. Preview Equipment and accessories like mechanical synchronisers, Selsyn, Interlock Synchronous, multi-purpose, torque or multi-duty motors, switching panels, and control units; and with or without Double film/loop attachments and Magnetic Reproduction Kit.

4. 70 mm/35mm/16mm MOTION PICTURE CAMERA EQUIPMENT, mainly consisting of Camera with all built-in features with or without carrying cases filters and filter holders endcases; Magazines, View-finders, follow-focus attachments with cams and gears; rings for lenses; Finder-support brackets; Friction tilt-heads with or without case; tripods, matte-cutting devices; synchronous motors, variable speed D.C. Motor; High-speed motor; Interlock motor multi-duty motor, set of lenses; tilt-head adaptor (Hi-hat) blimp; Diffusion Glasses; set of tools and accessories and associated fitments, complete with or without separate carrying cases for each unit other than banned items.

5. Single-system Picture-camera-cum-sound Recorder, consisting mainly of Magnetic Photographic sound-cum-picture camera with accessories as per Item 1 and 4 above or parts thereof, as per manufacturers' specifications.

6. BACK PROJECTION or REAR-PROJECTION EQUIPMENT—comprising mainly of; single or Multiple head projection Mechanism, complete without pedestals/trolley including control-panel; remote control focus; register-pin movement; interlocking meter; upper and lower magazines; pedestals; arc-lamps; set of lenses; back/rear-projection screen; hot-spot filters; inter-locking motor for camera; water cooling attachments and blowers.

7. Animation Camera, with stands and accessories.

8. Film-titling Equipment, complete with Stand and associated fitments.

9. Lighting Equipment;

(a) Incandescent Lights of 10,000 watts and above capacity, complete with stands, barn-doors, diffusers, etc. and associated fitments.

(b) Halogen lights with or without Lamps but without stands and associated fitments.

(c) Arc-Lights, without splice-boxes, plugs.

(d) Special types of Studio Lights (Like Colortan, Nova-twin etc.) used for movie-photography, with or without control units, either battery or mains operated.

(e) Studio Bulbs and Special Types of sealed Beam Lamps with/without Control Units.

10. Film cleaning and/or waxing and/or polishing Machines.

11. Film printing machines.

12. Reduction and/or Enlarging Printers for Picture and Sound.

13. Optical Effects and Trick-printing machines.

14. Film Numbering Machines.

15. Sensitesters or Densitometers.

16. Synchronisers.

17. Film Editing Machine.

18. Blooming Punch for sound-splicing.

19. Inter-modulation and/or cross modulation sets for checking film distortion.

20. Test Film and testing instruments other than banned types.

21. Technical literature and instruction books, drawings and blue-prints.

22. Counters for 70mm/35mm/17½mm/16mm/8mm films measuring film-lengths.

23. Colour-temperature meters, exposure meters, density viewers.

24. Reverberation/Echo Equipment.

25. Projection footage counters.

26. Projection volume indicators

27. Film Splicers.

28. Non-Magnetic Scissors.

29. Coloured Gelatine sheets.

30. Magnetic Emulsion applicator, complete with accessories.

31. Splicing tape for magnetic films.

32. Playback Machine Photographic/magnetic.

33. Spare parts for all the above items, as also for items banned under List C (Provided their import is not otherwise banned).

APPENDIX 31—*contd.*

LIST B

Components of Cinema Machinery the import of which is permissible, subject to face-value restrictions

(The import of these items, subject to the ceiling indicated against individual items is permissible even though they may be banned otherwise in this Red Book and also subject to the condition that value of imports of all the items taken together shall not exceed 50 per cent of the face value of the licences).

Face Value Restriction

1. Special cables and sleeves (including asbestos cables) for cinema machinery.	Upto	2%
2. Electronic Valves, semi-conductors/transistors used in cinema machinery.	"	5%
3. Hardware such as machine nuts, bolts, washers, screws, Alan Keys, wrenches, catches, clamps, clips, cups (oil), hinges, keys, links, pins, pivots, retainers, shims, spacers, stand-offs, stops, strikes, studs, tags, etc.	"	2%
4. Ball-bearings (other than those mentioned in Appendix 14.)	"	2%
5. Gramophone pick-up, Diamond and/or Saphire Styli and spare parts for Record-Players	"	3%
6. Non-Synchronous attachments or Record-Player, or Record Changers, single or dual, complete with tone-arm and pick-up, motors, associated equalisers and volume and tone-controls	"	2%
7. Condensers, Resistances, Potentiometers, Volume-controls, Tone-controls, valve sockets, grid caps, plugs, chokes, fuses, terminal blocks, switches, jacks, mylar insulation tapes with pressure-sensitised adhesive backing, connectors, sockets, Jack panels, patch-bays patchcords, and effect discs.	"	2%
8. Testing and Checking Instrument	Upto 5% subject to the condition that import of Voltmeters, Ammeters, Galvanometers, Frequency meters and Multi-meters will not exceed 1% of the face value of the licence.	
9. Projector Drive-motors and special purpose FHP Motors used in Theatre Equipments	Upto	5%
10. Special multi-duty FHP motors, such as multi-duty Selsyn, Rotosyn, Interlock etc., used in Recorders, Cameras and other Studio and Laboratory Equipments	"	10%
11. Magnetic tape-deck, with or without associated pre-amplifiers and volume and tone-controls	"	5%
12. Microphones, other than studio quality Microphones	"	5%
13. Magnetic Tapes. (Import of coated sheets will also be allowed)	"	10%
14. Tungsten Bulbs, Mercury Pool Bulbs, Thyratron Tubes	"	15%
15. Diaphragms and Speaker cones for loudspeakers of 10" diameter and above	"	2%
16. Magnetic Recording and Reproducing Heads	"	5%
17. Parts of 35 mm and 35 mm/17 mm projector mechanism.	"	15%
18. Inter-lock kits (electrical or mechanical) and associated fittings	"	2%
19. Pre-Amplifiers, Mixer Amplifiers Main Amplifiers, Line Amplifiers. Booster Amplifiers, Voltage Amplifiers (for film studio recording equipment)	"	10%
20. Screens with high reflective surface of not less than 40 ft. width which are required for 70 mm projectors	"	5%
21. Project lenses and condenser lenses for 16 mm Cinema projectors	"	50%

LIST C

List of items of Cinema Machinery the import of which is not permissible

- 35mm and 35/70mm Soundheads (excluding those required for magnetic sound reproduction).
- Pedestals or Base.
- Magazine upto 6000' capacity for 35mm and 35/70mm Projectors.
- Step-down transformers.
- Arc-Lamp Rectifiers, Bulb/Selenium/Silicon type.
- Projector Spools upto 6000' capacity for 45 mm and 35/70 mm projectors and spools for 16 mm projectors.

- A.C. Exciter Supply Units (Exciter Lamp Transformers).
- D.C. Exciter Supply Units and Amplifier Power Supplies (except Regulated types).
- Rewinders and Plates and Discs thereof.
- Slide Projectors.
- L.F. Baffles (Base Reflector Boxes).
- H.F. Horns and Throats.
- Matching on Line Transformers.
- Cloth or plastic screens (except those having specially treated high-reflecting surface such as glass-beaded screens).
- Arc Resistances.
- Amplifiers and amplifying systems (other than high quality amplifiers used in film studio sound recording equipments).

APPENDIX 31—*concl'd.*

17. Cross-over and/or dividing Networks.
18. Arc-Lamps operating at below 120 amps.
19. 16mm/8mm/super 8 mm Sound and Projection Reproduction equipments.
20. Speakers having a nominal output of less than 10 Watts, and having a cone diameter of less than 10".
21. Field Rectifiers.
22. Film cement.
23. Dimmerstat for auditorium lights.
24. Stage Lighting Equipment.
25. Emergency Lighting System.
26. Manual and Electric Curtain Controls.
27. Automatic or semi-automatic film developing and processing Machines.
28. Incandescent Film Studio Lights below 10,000 Watts except those defined under item (9) of Section III of List A of this Appendix.
29. 35mm and 35mm/70mm complete Projection and Sound Reproduction Equipments.
30. 35mm and 35/70mm projector Head complete with or without all accessories.
31. Projection screens having specially treated high-reflecting surface, such as glass-beaded screens other than those mentioned in List B.
32. Tools, Jigs and Fixtures for maintenance and repairs of Projection and Sound Equipments.
33. Special Jacks (Sockets) and plugs.
34. Fuses.
35. Focussing and measuring microscopes or viewers.
36. Filters—all types, such as High pass/Low pass, Hand pass, Effects etc., excluding colour gelatines which are used as optical filters.
37. Transmission Amplifier Cabinets, racks, shell and panels.
38. Control Units.
39. B/HT Units (power supplies).
40. A/LT Units (power supplies).
41. Voltage Regulators and stabilisers.
42. MG sets with associated control gear.
43. Matte-shot Projectors.
44. Rotary Convertors, inverters, with starters, regulators.
45. Coloured Glasses.

APPENDIX 32

(Section I—Para. 107)

List of spare parts of certain essential machinery which will be allowed for import by actual users for servicing and maintenance purposes from Rupee Payment Area.

Part & Sl. No. of the I.T.C. Schedule	Description
<i>PART II</i>	
36(5).	Spare parts of mining and quarry machinery and spare parts of machinery required for Electric Supply Undertakings.
<i>PART IV</i>	
293, 295 & 297	Spare parts of Motor Vehicles.
<i>PART V</i>	
65(5)(ii)	Spare parts of Refrigeration and Air-conditioning machinery other than domestic refrigerators.
65(5)(iii)	Spare parts of irrigation machinery, spare parts of conveying machinery and spare parts of machinery when required for industries and undertakings other than cinema and refrigeration and also other than spare parts of machinery falling under Sl. No. 65 (1—4) (vii)(a) and (b) (i) and (ii) of Part V
74(iii)	Spare parts for agricultural tractors and for tractor drawn agricultural implements.
Part VI	Spare parts of Machine Tools.

Note : Banned and restricted spare parts and also those covered by Appendix 3 of this Red Book will not be allowed to be imported under this provision.

APPENDIX 33

(Section I—Para. 86)

OPEN GENERAL LICENCE No. XCII

Government of India, Ministry of Foreign Trade, Import Trade Control Order No. 3/72.

In pursuance of the Imports (Control) Order 1955, the Central Government hereby gives general permission to all persons to import into India from any country in the world except the Union of South Africa/South West Africa, Rhodesia and Portugal any goods of the description specified in the Schedule below :—

Provided that—

- (i) in the case of goods of the description specified in the Schedule below, such goods have not been produced or manufactured in the

Union of South Africa/South West Africa, Rhodesia or Portugal;

- (ii) such goods are shipped on through consignments to India on or before the 30th September, 1972 without any grace period whatsoever; and

- (iii) nothing in this licence shall affect the application to any goods, of any prohibition or regulation affecting the import thereof, in force at the time when such goods are imported.

SCHEDULE TO O.G.L. NO. XCII

Sl.No.	Part of the I.T.C. Schedule	Description of goods
43	IV	Wattle extract.
44	IV	Wattle bark.
45	IV	Bark for tanning excluding wattle bark.
143(c)	IV	Pickled hides, skins, pelts, splits and parts thereof.
144(a)	IV	Hides and skins, raw or salted, where the value of hides and skin is more than that of wool/hair thereon.
6	V	Quebracho extract, chestnut extract and Modified Eucalyptus extract (Myrtan).

APPENDIX 34

Import licensing policy for Textile Machinery for April, 1972—March, 1973.

The licensing policy for Textile Machinery for April, 1972—March, 1973 is set out below.

PART I**A. List of machinery classified under Part III/5(1) import of which is banned.**

1. Blow Room Machinery.
2. Revolving Flat Carding Engine for Cotton and man-made fibre spinning industry.
3. Draw Frames.
4. Speed Frames.
5. Ring Frames for Cotton and Man-made fibre spinning industry.
6. Doubler Winder upto 6 traverse for widening upto four ends.
7. Ring Doublers, for Cotton yarn upto 2½" Ring diameter and/or 3½" gauge and/or 9½" lift.
8. Reeling Machine but excluding for stretched/ crimped synthetic yarn.
9. Non-automatic warp winding machine.
10. Ordinary/High Speed Warping Machine.
11. Sectional Warping Machine, excluding that for warp/raschel/lace knitting machine.
12. Sizing Machine including size cooking/mixing equipments.
13. Silk Throwing Machine.
14. Deck Winding Machine.
15. Bobbin Drum Winding/Spooling Machine.
16. Single Thread Sizing Machine.
17. Non-automatic pirn winding machine.
18. Reed Cleaning and brushing machine.
19. Non-automatic Plain/terry towel/drop box looms.
20. 1x1 Shuttle Box Automatic loom for the cotton textile industry upto 86 Reed Space.
21. Automatic blanket/Canvas Looms upto 18 ozs per square yard for cotton textile industry.
22. High Speed Multiple head tape/ribbon looms, but excluding for special tapes/ribbon.
23. Jacquard upto 1,200 needles capacity but excluding fine pitch jacquard.
24. Roving Waste Opener.
25. Rag Tearing and Pulling Machine.
26. Fibre Cutting Machine.
27. Auto Waste Cleaner.
28. Hard Waste Opener.

B. List of machinery classified under Part III/5(1) import of which is permissible in consultation with Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

1. High Speed Gill Box with auto evener leveller.
2. High Speed Gill Box with two heads and two bobbins.
3. Combined bobbins.
4. Woollen/Shoddy/Worsted Ring Spinning Frames.
5. Waste Ring Spinning Frames.
6. Cot Buffing Machine.
7. Cot Pushing-on/mounting machine.
8. Dead/Traverse Roller Grinding Machine.
9. Automatic Warp tying/knotting machine.
10. Non-automatic pick and pick looms.
11. Non-automatic blanket/canvas looms.
12. Twisting Frame for Woollen/Worsted industry.
13. High Speed multiple head tapes/Ribbon looms for the manufacture of special types of tape/ribbons.
14. Tensionless High Speed warping/Sectional warping machines for Art Silk/woollen/worsted industries.
15. Combing Machinery for Cotton Industry (including Silver lap, Ribbon lap and Lap former).

C. List of machinery classified under Part III/5(1) import of which is permissible.

1. Back Washing Machine for woollen/worsted industries.
2. Scouring machine for woollen industry.
3. Hopper feeder Woollen/Worsted industry.
4. Wool Carbonising Machine.
5. Tenter Hook Willow/Teaser/Fearnaught machine.
6. Waste cards for Woollen/Worsted/Shoddy industries.
7. Waste Cards for Cotton/Man-made fibre industries.
8. Combing Machinery for man-made fibre/worsted industries.
9. Dandy finisher for worsted industry.
10. Drawing Box for worsted industry.
11. Punch or comb baller.
12. Reducer for worsted spinning.
13. Worsted Roving frame.
14. Hank to Cheese/Cone Winding Machine.
15. Precision Cheese/Cone Winding Machine for Art Silk/Woollen industries.
16. Doubler Winder above 6" traverse and for winding above four ends.
17. Ring Doubler for Cotton yarn above 2½ diameter and/or 3½ gauge and/or 9½ lift.

APPENDIX 34—*contd.*

18. Doubling Machine for Man-made continuous filament yarn.
19. Two for one Twisting Machine.
20. Uptwisting machine for synthetic yarn.
21. Fancy Twister/Doubler.
22. Twisting machine for plied yarns.
23. Synthetic yarn crimping machine.
24. Reeling machine for stretched/crimped synthetic yarn.
25. Automatic Warp Drawing-in Machine.
26. Automatic Reed Drawing-in Machine.
27. Drop-wire pinning Machine.
28. Sectional Warping Machine for warp/raschel/lace knitting machines.
29. Bobbin Stripping Machine.
30. Jacquard above 1,200 Needles capacity including fine pitch jacquard.
31. Jacquard Card Lacing Machine.
32. Jacquard Card-punching machine other than manual type.
33. Jacquard Card-repeating Machine.
34. Shuttle Trueing Machine.
35. Automatic looms for woollen/shoddy/worsted/silk and man-made continuous filament yarn weaving industries.
36. 1x1 Shuttle Box Automatic loom for cotton textile industry above 86" reed space.
37. Automatic looms for cotton textile industry other than 1x1 shuttle box.
38. Automatic Terry Towel Looms.
39. Circular Looms.
40. Fustian Looms.
41. Moquette Looms.
42. Swivel and lappet Looms
43. Velvet Looms.
44. Tyre Cord Looms.
45. Non-woven fabric manufacturing plant.
46. Single needle upto 100 needles candle wick machine.
47. Tufting Machine.
48. Garnetting Machine.
49. Thread Extractor.
50. Spun Silk Spinning Machinery.
51. Bare Cylinder/Doffer Grinding Machine.
52. Card Bend Grinding Machine.
53. Card Clothing Mounting Machine
54. Comber Needle Mounting Machine.
55. Cupping Machine.
56. Cylinder Balancing Machine.
57. Flat Cleaners.
58. Flat Clipping Machine.
59. Flat end Milling Machine.
60. Flat Grinding Machine.
61. Licker-in roller grinding dressing, recovering and burnishing machine.
62. Metallic wire mounting machine
63. Roller Testing Machine.
64. Spiral cleaners for inserts.
65. Quilting machine.
66. Automatic fringing machine.
67. Precision cross winding machine for sewing thread industry.
68. Fish net manufacturing machine.
69. Bobbin Thread Polishing machine for sewing Thread industry.
70. Universal Yarn Numbering machine for Sewing Thread industry.
71. High Speed Narrow Weave Needle loom.
72. Re-needling Out-fit Combers and Gill Boxes.
73. Auto Embroidery Skein winding machine.
74. Textile machines not otherwise specified elsewhere in consultation with the Textile Commissioner.

PART II

- A. List of machinery classified under Part III/4(2) import of which is banned.
 1. Ager Machine (Excluding flash ager).
 2. Back Filling machine.
 3. Baling Press.
 4. Batching machine.
 5. Bleaching Kiers.
 6. Calendering machine (all types).
 7. Cloth folding, double folding and plaiting machine.
 8. Cloth Inspection Machine.
 9. Cloth Mercerising Machine.
 10. Cloth Singeing Machine (all types).
 11. Continuous dyeing plant.
 12. Continuous Bleaching Plant (Rope type).
 13. Curing/Polymerising machine.
 14. Cylinder Drying Machine (all types).
 15. Colour Mixing and Boiling Pan.
 16. Damping Machine.
 17. Dye Jigger (all types).
 18. High Temperature High/Low Pressure piece dyeing machine for cotton and Art Silk industry.
 19. Hot flue.
 20. Hydro Extractors.
 21. Mineral Khaki Dyeing Plant.
 22. Open width Bleaching Plants (all types).
 23. Open width washing and soaping machine (all types).

APPENDIX 34—contd.

24. Padding/Starch/Water Mangle including Pad dyeing machine.
 25. Rope chemicking and scoring machine.
 26. Rope Squeezing Machine.
 27. Rope Washing Machine.
 28. Roller Forcing Machine.
 29. Roller Printing Machine.
 30. Sanforizing Machine.
 31. Scutchers.
 32. Squeezing Mops.
 33. Stamping machine, excluding selvedge stamping/printing.
 34. Steaming Chambers.
 35. Stentering Machine (all types excluding vertical stenter for heavy fabrics).
 36. Thermo-Reactor.
 37. Washing machine, square beater type.
 38. Wet Cotton Opener.
 39. Winch Dyeing Machine (all types).
 40. Yarn Bundling Machine.
 41. Yarn Printing Machine.
 42. Yarn Singeing Machine.
 43. Yarn Dyeing machine for Hank/Conc/Cheese/Beam.
- B. List of machinery classified under Part III/4(2) import of which is permissible in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
1. Vacuum Steaming Plant.
 2. High Pressure High/low temperature Dyeing Plant for yarn/top Dyeing for woollen/worsted/Art-Silk industries.
 3. Vertical stenter for heavy fabrics.
 4. Flash Ager.
 5. Selvedge Printing Machine.
- C. List of machinery classified under Part III/4(2) import of which is permissible.
1. Automatic Flat Bed Screen Printing Machine/Automatic Screen Printing Carriage.
 2. Automatic Packing machine.
 3. Automatic Yarn Stretching and Polishing Machine.
 4. Calendering Machine for knitted fabrics.
 5. Continuous Flock Printing Machine.
 6. Crabbing machine.
 7. Decatising Machine.
 8. Hosiery boarding machines.
 9. Hosiery Brushing machines.
 10. Hosiery pressing machines.
 11. Hosiery printing machines.
 12. Laminating Machine—for Textile Industry.
 13. Pleating Machine.
 14. Raising machine.
 15. Ribbon Calendering machine.
 16. Rotary Press.
 17. Screen Making equipment.
 18. Shearing and Cropping Machine.
 19. Socks Dyeing Machine.
 20. Yarn Mercerising machine.
 21. Textile Processing Machinery not otherwise specified elsewhere in consultation with Textile Commissioner.

PART III

A. List of Machinery falling under Part III/6 import of which is banned.

1. All types of Hand-operated Circular Knitting Machines.
2. Hand operated Flat Knitting Machine upto 12 N.P.I.
3. Power operated Circular Machine (Outerwears).
 - (a) Double Jacquard Machine (without dial) on stand with automatic mechanical stop motion for making mufflers.
 - (b) Muffler making machine with automatic strippers and four colour stripping arrangement with two designing wheels.
 - (c) Plain rib machine for the manufacture of half cardigan, cardigan and 1:1 rib.
 - (d) Circular rib jacquard machine with birds eye backing, system, six designing wheels.
 - (e) Circular rib jacquard machine with four designing wheels, plain back.
 - (f) Circular rib jacquard machine with 12 designing wheels plain back.
4. Power operated circular machine (Underwear).
 - (a) Non-Sinker Plain web machine of gauges upto 22.
 - (b) Sinker Body Machines of gauges upto 22.
 - (c) Rib Eyelet machine for the manufacture of eyelet under wear fabric.

5. Braiding Machine.

B. List of machinery classified under Part III/6 import of which is permissible in consultation with Textile Commissioner.

Braiding Machines (Special Types only).

C. List of machinery classified under Part III/6 import of which is permissible.

1. Automatic Shuttle/multi needle/multi head embroidery machine.
2. Hand-operated Flat Knitting machine above 12 N.P.I.
3. Fully Fashioned out-wear knitting machines.
4. Power operated Flat Knitting Machine.
5. Power operated Circular Knitting machines:
 - (a) Double knit machines.
 - (b) Loop Wheel machines.

APPENDIX 34—*contd.*

- (c) Pile Knitting machines.
 - (d) Purl Knitting machines.
 - (e) Socks/Stockings.
 - (f) Accordians Stitch/Float Stitch/Lace Stitch/Ripple Stitch/Transfer Stitch/Tuck Stitch/Welt or Blister Stitch Knitting machines.
 - 6. Non-Sinker Plain Web machines with 24 gauges, 26 gauges, 28 gauges cylinder, provided firm orders have been placed for equal numbers of machines with the indigenous manufacturers on the approved list of the office of the Textile Commissioner.
 - 7. Sinker Body Machine with 24 gauges, 26 gauges and 28 gauges cylinder, provided firm orders have been placed for equal number of machines with the indigenous manufacturers on the approved list of the office of the Textile Commissioner.
 - 8. Roller Locking machines for the manufacture of Round mesh mosquito netting.
 - 9. Warp/Raschel/Lace knitting machine.
 - 10. Dial Linking Machines.
 - 11. Knitting machines not otherwise specified elsewhere in consultation with the Textile Commissioner.
- PART IV**
- A. List of Textile Testing Equipments classified under Part V/78 (viii) import of which is banned.
 - 1. Black Board/Taper Board, Yarn appearance tester.
 - 2. Cotton Sorter (Manual) and miniature silver drawing device.
 - 3. Direct yarn count balance.
 - 4. Fabric tearing strength tester.
 - 5. Lea tester.
 - 6. Twist tester.
 - 7. Wrap block.
 - 8. Wrap reel.
 - B. List of Textile Testing Equipments classified under Part V/78(viii) import of which is permissible in consultation with Textile Commissioner.
 - 1. Single Thread elongation and breaking strength tester.
 - 2. Fabric Tensile Strength Tester.
 - C. List of Textile Testing Equipments classified under Part V/78 (viii) import of which is permissible.
 - 1. Air Permeability Tester.
 - 2. Bending Fatigue Tester for fibres.
 - 3. Cloth Density Tester with Microscope.
 - 4. Cloth Density Tester—Projection type.
 - 5. Cloth Fatigue Tester.
 - 6. Cotton Sample Blender.
 - 7. Cotton/Wool Impurity Tester.
 - 8. Crease Recovery Tester.
 - 9. Elasticity modular Tester for fibrous material.
 - 10. Fibre bunch Tensile Strength Tester.
 - 11. Fibre Fineness Tester—Projection Type.
 - 12. Fibre Torque Tester.
 - 13. Flat Testers.
 - 14. Flyer Balance Tester.
 - 15. Lap unevenness Tester.
 - 16. Laboratory Pressing and Crease Recovery Tester.
 - 17. Measuring gauge for flats.
 - 18. Nep Tester.
 - 19. Pill Tester.
 - 20. Shirely Analyser.
 - 21. Shuttle Course locating Tester.
 - 22. Shuttle Propulsion and adjustment Tester.
 - 23. Tensionometer for Warp.
 - 24. Thickness Tester for variable Load.
 - 25. Universal Abrasion Tester.
 - 26. Water Permeability Tester.
 - 27. Water Repellency Tester.
 - 28. Wool Fibre Fineness Tester.
 - 29. Yarn Tension gauge.
 - 30. Moisture Testing Oven.
 - 31. Fabric Crimp Tester.
 - 32. Fibre Diagram Machine.
 - 33. Torsion Balance.
 - 34. Moisture Dyeing Oven.
 - 35. Stiffness Tester.
 - 36. Digital Fibrograph.
 - 37. Motor Driven Slicing Machine.
 - 38. Ultra Yarn Inspector.
 - 39. Comber Waste Percentage Balance.
 - 40. Luster Meter.
 - 41. Stelometer.
 - 42. Textile Testing equipments not otherwise specified elsewhere in consultation with the Textile Commissioner.

ANNEXURE TO APPENDIX 34.

SECTION I

A. List of spare parts classified under part III/5(2) import of which is Banned

Machinery	Spare parts
1	2
1. Blow Room Machinery	1. All types of Lattices. 2. Grid Bars.
2. Revolving Flat Carding Engine for cotton/man-made fibres.	1. All spare parts excluding flat chains. 2. Licker-in-wire.
3. Draw Frames/Speed Frames	1. Fluted rollers for Draw Frames and Speed Frames. However, the actual users will be permitted import of one set of Fluted rollers for each imported High Speed Draw Frames and Speed Frames. 2. Hank Indicators.
4. Combers	Hank Indicators.
5. Ring Frames	1. Top Rollers. 2. Jockey Pulleys. 3. High Drafting System for Cotton/Man-made Fibre Ring Frames including components thereof. The indigenous manufacturers of high drafting system will, however, be permitted import of such components which have no indigenous angle. 4. Spindles. 5. Lappets. 6. Separators. 7. Hank Indicators. 8. Parts of Pneumatic under clearers excepting to the indigenous manufacturers of under clearers for import of such items which have no indigenous angle.
6. Winding Machines	1. Metallic Traverse Drums for High Speed Warp Winding Machine. 2. Becklite Traverse Drums of 5" and 6" Traverse for Warp Winding Machines. 3. Meter/Yardage counters.
7. Warping Machine	1. Warper's Beams excluding laminated or plastic flanges for High Speed Warping Machine. 2. Meter Yardage counters. 3. Warping Combs other than zigzag type.
8. Sizing Machine	1. Sizing Combs other than zigzag type. 2. Meter/Yardage counter except cut marking counters. 3. Moisture Meter. 4. Sizing Cylinders.
9. Loom Parts/Accessories	1. Shuttles excluding shuttles for Tape/Ribbons Gripper looms. 2. Pick Counters/Moter Counters and all such counters. 3. Pitch bound/steel/brass/handloom reeds. 4. All Metal Reeds upto 240s counts excluding reeds for special types of looms. 5. Cotton healds/wire healds/flat steel healds but excluding doup healds. 6. Drop Wires for Warp Stop Motions. 7. Pickers. 8. Buffers. 9. Picking Sticks 10. Picking Bands. 11. Check Straps. 12. Heald Cords. 13. Heald Knitting Needles. 14. Jacquard harness Needless.

ANNEXURE TO APPENDIX 34—*contd.*Section I—*contd.*

1

2

9. Looms Parts/Accessories—*contd.*

15. Linen Cord.
16. Jacquard Cards.
17. Following parts for looms other than :
 - (a) Swivel and Lappet Looms.
 - (b) High Speed Narrow Fabric Looms.
 - (c) Tyre Cord Looms
 - (d) Fustian Looms.
 - (e) Circular Looms.
 - (f) Shuttleless Looms.
 - (g) Moquette Looms.
 - (h) Imported Automatic Looms
 - (i) Velvet Looms.
 - (i) Loomsides.
 - (ii) Top Rails.
 - (iii) Cross Rails.
 - (iv) Binder Rails.
 - (v) Sley Swords.
 - (vi) Swing Rails and Bushings.
 - (vii) Breast Beams.
 - (viii) Take-up Rollers.
 - (ix) All metal sleys.
 - (x) Crank Shafts and Bushes.
 - (xi) Tappet Shafts and Bushes.
 - (xii) Picking Bowls.
 - (xiii) Picking Tappet Shells.
 - (xiv) Picking Tappet Nose Bits.
 - (xv) Picking Tappet Boss.
 - (xvi) Picking Tappet Boss Keys.
 - (xvii) Picking Shafts.
 - (xviii) Loom Temple.
 - (xix) Parts of Weft Replenishing mechanism.
18. Looms Spindles.
19. Looms Springs namely Swell, Box and Box-end springs.
20. Side Weft fork other than welded type.
21. Following parts of shuttles except indigenous manufacturers of shuttles
 - (i) Clamps.
 - (ii) Porcelain eyes.
 - (iii) Shuttles eyes made of brass, alloy etc.
22. Loom Bolts, Nuts, Washers and Chains.
23. Weaver's Beams.
24. Wooden/Metallic Bobbins/Pirns, Cones and Tubes.
25. Paper Tubes/Cones.
26. Jacquard Neck Cords other than continuous length.
27. Shuttle tips.
28. Weft grates.
29. All Metal Heald Frames, but excluding their components to indigenous manufacturers of such heald frames.
30. Perforated Steel Strips.
31. Emery Fillet.
32. Shuttle Tongue.
33. Lease Rods.

N.B.—The restriction of importing spares/components/accessories in this annexure will not however apply to actual users who are indigenous autoloom manufacturers provided such spares/components/accessories appear in the foreign machinery manufacturers' catalogue with whom indigenous autoloom manufacturers are in collaboration.

ANNEXURE TO APPENDIX 34—*contd.*SECTION I—*concl'd.*

B. *List of spare parts classified under Part III/5(2) import of which is permissible in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.*

1. All Metal Reeds above 240s counts and reeds for special types of looms.
2. Card Gauges.
3. Fluted Rollers for Ring Frames.
4. Lease Reeds for Warping and Sizing Machine.
5. Nose Bars for Ring Frames.
6. Rings for Ring Frames.
7. Rings for Doubling Frames and other than Multi-groove and self lubricating type.
8. Ring Travellers.
9. Shuttle Jaws and Back Springs.
10. Top Rollers for Draw/Speed Frames.
11. Woollen/Worsted/Cotton Waste Flexible card clothing excluding Diamond point/Needle point/Ring Doffar fillets.
12. Flexible/Metallic Card clothing including tops for metallic card clothing.
13. Spindle Inserts.
14. Flat and Round Comber needles.

SECTION II

A. *List of spare parts for machinery classified under Part III/4(5) imports of which is banned.*

1. Auto Pilers.
2. Cotton/Paper/Woollen Calender Bowls
3. Cloth Guiders.
4. Colour Mixing Pans.
5. Copper Printing Rollers
6. Drying Cylinders.
7. Hank/Cloth Expander.
8. Pre-Heaters and Heat Exchangers.
9. Raising Fillets.
10. Rubber Blankets and Rubber Sleeves for compressive shrinking range/sanforizing machine.
11. Rubber/Ebonite Rollers.
12. Selvedge Uncurlers.
13. Vacuum Strainer.
14. Weft Straighteners other than Bow and Skew types.

B. *List of spare parts classified under Part III/4(5) import of which is permissible in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.*

1. Doctor Blades.
2. Dyeing Beams and Carriers.
3. Rubber Blankets for Printing Machine upto 84 inches width.
4. Stenter Clips for other than "Krantz" and "Monforts" make.
5. Felts for calendering machine/shrinking range.

ANNEXURE TO APPENDIX 34—contd.

SECTION III

List of various types of hosiery needles classified under Part III/6 Import of which is banned

Sl. No.	Groz-Beckert	Code	Torrington Code	Other Description
(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)
1 Beha	88.171	G1		4gg Flat
2 Bena	76.92	G1		141 H
3 Bena	76.110	G3		139 H
4 Bena	76.124	G2		136 H
5 Bera	25.63	G1		MDH 1 & Dial Needle Wildman 48gg. No. 33
6 Bera	30.63	G1		625 D
7 Bera	33.92	G1		180 D
8 Bera	35.130	G1		83 D
9 Bera	40.112	G1		84 D
10 Bera	44.90	G2		72 D
11 Berz	33.70	G1		186 D
12 Beta	52.75	G1	5300 D	MB-D 321, 623 D Wildman No. 6.
13 Beta	54.73	G1		146 H
14 Bez	77.70	G1	5100 CL	Brinton 36 No. 7
15 Bi	76.70	G1	7723 C	MB-628 TPA
16 Bi	77.76	G1	5300 C	MDH 6, MB-502, Stibbe CN71, Wildman No. 4
17 Bi	77.73	G1	9300 C	60gg. Challenger, KMS 9
18 Bo	76.48	G1	7303 C	Sinkerbody 18—20, NPI KMS21
19 Bo	76.63	G1	7300 C	Stibbe CN-72, Wildman 48gg No. 27
20 Bo	76.63	G4	7300 C	MP-C 634 TPA
21 Bo	77.53	G1	9010 C	MB-C 631
22 Bo	77.61	G4	7613 C	Stibbe DN 3
23 Bo	77.62	G9	7617 C	70gg Ind. Cyl. KMS 19 NSI 24—26 NPI
24 Bo	95.42	G1	9681 C	60gg Ind. Cyl. KMS 13 NSI 20—22 NPI
25 Bo	95.51	G1	9628 C	54gg. Ind. Cyl. KMS 14 NSI 18 NPI
26 Bo	95.55	G1	8600 C	
27 Deha	79.76	G1		14gg Flat Dubied
28 Deha	79.86	G1		12gg. Flat Dubied
29 Deha	79.94	G1		10gg Flat Dubied
30 Deha	79.94	G4		10gg Flat Dubied with 12gg. hook
31 Deha	79.111	G1		8gg Flat Dubied
32 Do	83.41	G1	9661 C	Tompkins—10/70
33 Hofa	71.50	G3	2690 S	54gg. Power Socks Low Butt
34 Hofa	71.50	G4	2600 L	54gg. Power Socks High Butt
35 Hofa	71.60	G3	220 S	48gg. Power Socks Low Butt
36 Hofa	71.60	G4	2200 J	48gg. Power Socks High Butt
37 Hofa	71.70	G1	1500	36gg. Power Socks Str. Hook Low Butt
38 Hofa	71.70	G2	1500 L	36gg. Power Socks Str. Hook High Butt
39 Hofa	71.70	G3	1505 S	36gg. Power Socks for Hook Low Butt
40 Hofa	71.70	G4	1505 L	37 Power Socks for Hook High Butt
41 La	89.144	G		NEEDLES FOR HOME KNITTING MACHINES
42 506M	79.72	Gr		600 H
43 562M	79.61	G1		605 H
44 507M	80.91	G1		597 Cyl.
45 Pers	46.71	G1		H 47
46 Persson	80.80	G3		Flat Knitting M/c. person 12gg.
47 Person	80.100	G1		Flat Knitting machine person 10gg.
48 Pi	74.73	G1	5002 C	

ANNEXURE TO APPENDIX 34—*contd.*SECTION—III—*contd.*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
49 Pova	86.50	G2 9810 C	60gg. Blackburn small hook.
50 Pova	86.51	G1 8802 C	60gg. Clackburn.
51 Pova	86.66	G1 5845 C	30/36gg. Clackburn.
52 Raschel	63.80	G1	Raschel 24gg.
53 Ravi	78.51	G5 8050 CS	Supreme 48, Brinton 50/42.
54 Ravi	78.51	G8 8047 C	Brinton No.3 50/42.
55 Ravi	78.63	G3 6179 CS	Supreme 42
56 Ravi	78.65	G4 6038 CS	Brinton/Supreme 42
57 Potaz	118.61	G1 6883 CR	M. B. Int. 20gg. Cyl. Long.
58 Pozs	74.61	G7 6844 CR	M. B. Int. 30gg. Cyl. Short.
59 Pora	46.61	G8 6836 D	M. B. Int. 20gg Dial Short.
60 Vo	86.61	G4 6038	M.B. Int. 20 gg. Dial Long High Butt.
61 Vo	86.61	G5 6038 ZN	M. B. Int. 20gg Dial Long Short Butt.
62 Vo	118.52	G3	MYK-Miyuki Int 20 NPI Cyl. HB 482
63 Vo	118.62	G4	MYK-Miyuki Int. 20 NPI Cyl. LB 483
64 Vo	76.45	G2	MYK-Miyuki Int. 20 NPI Dial LB 481
65 Vora	41.45	G2	MYK-Miyuki Int. 20 NPI Dial GB 480
66 Vo	69.45	G1	MYK-Miyuki Int. 20 NPI Small Dial LB
67 Vora	36.45	G1	MYK-Miyuki Int. 20 NPI Small Dial GHB
68 Vo Spec	116.47	G1	Fukuhara Interlock 20gg Cyl. HB 421
69 Vo Spec	116.47	G2	Tukhora Interlock 20gg Cyl. LB 422
70 Vo Spec	77.41	G1	Fukuhara Interlock 20/22gg Dial LB 422
71 Vota Spec	77.41	G1	Fukuhara Interlock 20/22gg Dial HB 411
72 Vo Spec	116.14	G3	Fukuhara Interlock 22gg. Cyl HB
73 Vo Spec	116.41	G4	Fukuhara Interlock 22gg. Cyl. LB
74 Vo	86.63	G4	12 NPI Rib Eyelet Cyl. No.120
75 Vo	50.51	G1	12 NPI Rib Eyelet Dial No. 110.
76 Vora	42.51	G1	12 NPI Rib Eyelet Special Dial.
77 Potaz	90.47	G2 9811 C	M. B. Int. 24 NPI Cyl. Long.
78 Potaz	65.47	G2 9813	M. B. Int. 24 NPI Cyl. Short.
79 Pora	46.47	G1 9821 D	M. B. Int. 24 NPI Dial Short.
80 Vo	86.47	G2 7348 E	M.B. Int. 24 NPI Dial Long.
81 Vo	78.90	G1	Flat 10gg short butt.
82 Vo	78.90	G2	Flat 10gg High Butt
83 Vo	81.92	G1	10gg Flat Dux SB
84 Vo	81.92	G2	10gg Flat Du HB
85 Rehatal	130.123	G1	Needles for Home Knitting machines.
86 Special	33.71	G1	628 D
87 Vo	102.52	G1	DSSP 18—20gg single Butt, SM 574, MF 220
88 Wo	102.52	G1	DSSP 18—20gg Two Butts LB
89 Wo	102.52	G2	DSSP 18—20gg Two Butts HB
90 Wo III	102.52	G1	DSSP 18—20gg Three Butts
91 Wo	81.70	G5 5845	RLQ 15
92 Wo	81.70	G6 5845	RLQ 16 MB-DB 318
93 Wo	74.72	G3 5782	RLQ 17
94 Wo	74.72	G4 5778	RLQ 18
95 Wo	95.52	G2	SM 565, 18gg, NSI Double Butt. Fuk 1020
96 Wo III	102.52	G2	18gg. NSIT 3 Butts SM. 593
97 Ziva	101.100	G2 711 H	
98 Bo	60.62	G1 7602 C	Stibbe CN 9—2
99 Bo	94.62	G1 7603 C	Stibbe CN 10—2
100 Bo	77.62	G7 7604 C	Stibbe DN 3
101 Beru	43.62	G1 7600 D	Stibbe DN 4

General Note:—Restriction imposed in this Appendix will not however be applicable to the indigenous Machine Manufacturers, if specifically recommended, though banned by nomenclature.

ANNEXURE TO APPENDIX 34—concl'd.

SECTION IV

List of various types of hosiery needles classified under Part III/6 import of which is banned

For Power operated circular machines (Underwear)—

(a) Cylinders for non-sinker plain web machine/ Sinker Body Machine of 24 gauge (excluding for hosiery machine manufacturers in consultation with Textile Commissioner).

(b) Cylinders for Sinker/Non-sinker plain web machine upto 22 gauge.

B. List of spare parts of Hosiery Machine classified under Part III/6 import of which is permissible in consultation with Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

For Power operated circular machines—

(a) Cylinders for Non-sinker Plain web machine 26 gauges and above to Hosiery Machine manufacturers only.

(b) Cylinders for Sinker Body Machine of 26 gauges above to Hosiery Machine Manufacturers only.

(c) Cylinders of 26 gauges and above for replacement purpose of similar type of cylinders to Hosiery Manufacturers on recommendation of concerned state authority.

(d) Sinkers and Jacks 22 gauge and above.

General Note : Restriction imposed in this Appendix will not however be applicable to the indigenous Machine Manufacturers, if specifically recommended, though banned by nomenclature.

APPENDIX 35

Machinery (other than machine tools) for which licences will not ordinarily be valid—list of

List 'A'.—This list contains articles of machinery (other than Machine Tools) for which licences granted for machinery to Established Importers and Actual Users will not be valid.

List 'B'.—This list contains articles of machinery (other than Machine Tools) for which quota licences granted to Established Importers for machinery will not be valid; but applications from Actual Users will be considered provided evidence is produced to the effect that indigenous manufacturers are unable to supply the machinery required.

In preparing List A, care has been taken to include only such items of machinery as can be readily obtained from indigenous sources and are produced in sizeable quantity of approved quality, while in List B, such of the items as can be manufactured against specific orders as per customers' specifications have been included.

COMPONENT PARTS AND SPARES

1. Where an actual user desires to import spare parts of any of the machines listed in this Appendix, the application for an import licence will be considered on merits, provided full justification for the imports of the articles applied for are furnished in the application. If the value of the spare parts required to be imported by an actual user having his place of business at (a) Howrah and Calcutta, (b) Madras and (c) Bombay exceeds Rs. 5,000, the application should be accompanied by a certificate from a qualified Engineer, preferably on the staff of the applicant firm, to the effect that the spare parts required to be imported cannot be fabricated in any of the reputed workshops in (a) Howrah and Calcutta, (b) Madras and (c) Bombay respectively. This certificate will, however, not be necessary in cases where the value of the applications for spares is less than Rs. 5,000.

2. This concession is also applicable to firms which are situated outside Bombay, Calcutta and Madras. In these cases, if the value of spare parts required is more than Rs. 5,000 the firm should produce a certificate from the Director of Industries of the State concerned to the effect that the spare parts required to be imported cannot be fabricated at the nearest centre of engineering industry.

3. Spare parts and component parts of items banned under the heading 'Cinematograph equipments' in List 'A' of this Appendix could be imported under licences issued for Cinematographic equipments, components and spare parts falling under S. Nos. 65 (1—4) (i), (ii), (iii) and 65 (5) (i) (i)/V, 65 (5) (i) (ii)/V and 65 (5) (i) (iii)/V,

in accordance with Lists, A, B and C of Appendix 31, provided import of these spare parts and components is not otherwise banned.

N.B.—The names and addresses of the manufacturers, together with the specifications of the machines manufactured/fabricated indigenously are published in a separate brochure by the Directorate General of Technical Development.

LIST A

List of Machinery (other than Machine Tools) for which licences granted for machinery to established importers and Actual Users will not be valid.

(1) Jute Mill Machinery

1. Carpet Backing Looms/Standard Looms.
2. Roll/Cone Winder.
 - (a) Scroll type.
 - (b) Traverse Bar Type.
3. Cop Winder (ordinary).
4. Softeners.
5. Sizing Machine.
6. Pre-beaming Machine.
7. Cloth Rolling Machine.
8. Inspection Machine.

(2) Printing Machinery

1. Paper cutting machine upto 42 inch cutting width excluding machines with special devices such as Programme Cutting.
2. All automatic Fed letter presses and printing machines upto 455 X 595 mm. size other than those required for high grade work done by Quality Printers.
3. Paper varnishing and gumming machine upto 32"×44" sizes.
4. Parallel locking up of Quions.
5. Letter Press Printing presses up to 18"×22" size (platen type.)
6. Printing and Punching Presses, Hand-fed upto 20"×30".
7. Hand-fed Letter Press Printing Machines upto 18"×22".
8. Table Router—32"×20"
9. Wire stitching machines capacity upto 1 inch thickness single headed.
10. Paper folding machine—14"×25" to 30"×40"

APPENDIX 35—*contd.*

11. All types of Duplicators.
12. Paper cutting knives of all sizes if imported separately.
13. All types of numbering machines including type height numbering machines, Rotary numbering machines but excluding Rotary numbering boxes.
14. Graining machines, for graining of Offset Plates (all sizes).
15. Vacuum Printing Frames for the Offset plate making (all sizes).
16. Plate Whirlers for the Offset plates (all sizes).
17. Retoucher tables.
18. Mounting tables.
19. Paper Jogging machines.
20. Ink agitators.
21. Spray Units.
22. Roller Washing Devices.
23. Letterpress Proofing Presses except Precision Proofing Presses and large-sized letter cylinder press.
24. Paper Perforating machinery, other than rotary type.
25. Lead and Rule Cutters.
26. Corrugating machinery single and double face combined conveyor.
27. Cutting Scouring and Slotting machines.
28. Coating and laminating machines.
29. Registering tables.

(3) *Boiler*

Lancashire type (Dished and Flat ends), single or double flue for working pressure upto 260 lbs. square inch.

Note.—(i) "Boilers, steam pipes and fittings" (as defined in the Indian Boilers Act and Regulations) not conforming to the Indian Boiler Regulations, will not be permitted to be imported unless accompanied by a certificate from the Chief Inspector of Boilers of the State where they are either to be used or to be imported for stock and sale to the effect that the Central Boilers Bond has permitted such import. This will also apply in respect of import of boiler fittings against general description licences issued under S. Nos. 36(5)II, 4(5)III and 65(5)V.

(ii) In all other cases the importer shall furnish a certificate from a recognised Inspecting Authority in the country of origin of the products, as per Appendix 'C' of the Indian Boiler Regulations, 1950 to the effect that the goods desired to be imported conform to the Indian Boiler Regulations. This will also apply in respect of import of boiler fittings against general description licences issued under S. Nos. 36(5)II, 4(5)III and 65(5)V.

(iii) The certificates referred to in the preceding paragraphs will be furnished to Customs at the time of clearance of the imported goods.

(iv) The importers should also inform their suppliers of Boilers and the fittings that they should guarantee the fulfilment of the tests prescribed by the Chief Inspector of Boilers, which would be carried out after installation, and in case the goods do not pass the tests they would have to be re-exported and replacement supplied free of cost.

(4) *Cinematograph equipments*

1. 35 mm and 35/70 mm Soundheads (excluding those required for magnetic sound reproduction).
2. Pedestals or Base.
3. Magazines upto 6000' capacity for 35 mm and 35/70 mm Projectors.
4. Step-down transformers.
5. Arch-Lamp Rectifiers, Bulb/Selenium/Silicon type.
6. Projector Spools upto 6000' capacity for 35 mm and 35/70 mm projectors and spools for 16 mm projectors.
7. A.C. Exciter Supply Units (Exciter Lamp Transformers).
8. D.C. Exciter Supply Units and Amplifier Power Supplies (except Regulated types).
9. Rewinders and Plates and Discs thereof.
10. Slide Projectors.
11. L.F. Baffles (Base Reflector Boxes).
12. H.F. Horns and Throats.
13. Matching on Line Transformers.
14. Cloth or plastic screens (except those having specially treated high-reflecting surface such as glass-beaded screens).
15. Arc Resistances.
16. Amplifiers and amplifying systems (other than high quality amplifiers used in film studio sound recording equipments).
17. Cross-over and/or dividing Networks.
18. Arc-Lamps operating at Below 120 amps.
19. 16 mm/8 mm/Super 8 mm Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipments.
20. Speakers having a nominal output of less than 10 Watts, and having a cone diameter of less than 10 inch.
21. Field Rectifiers.
22. Film cement.
23. Dimmerstat for auditorium lights.
24. Stage Lighting Equipment.
25. Emergency Lighting System.
26. Manual and Electric Curtain Controls.
27. Automatic or semi-automatic Film developing and processing Machines.

APPENDIX 35—*contd.*

28. Incandescent Film Studio Lights below 10,000 watts except those defined under item (9) of Section III of List A of Appendix 31.
 29. 35 mm and 35 mm/70 mm complete Projection and Sound Reproduction Equipments.
 30. 35 mm and 35 mm/70 mm projector head complete with or without accessories.
 31. Projector lenses and condenser lenses for 16 mm cinema projectors.
 32. Projection Screens having specially treated high-reflecting surface, such as glass-beaded screens other than those mentioned in List B of Appendix 31.
 33. Tools, Jigs and Fixtures for maintenance and repairs of Projection and Sound Equipments.
 34. Special Jacks (Sockets) and plugs.
 35. Fuses.
 36. Focussing and measuring microscopes or viewers.
 37. Filters—all types, such as High Pass/Low Pass, Hand Pass, Effects, etc., excluding colour gelatines which are used as optical filters.
 38. Transmission Amplifier Cabinets racks, shell and panels and mats.
 39. Control Units.
 40. B/HT Units (power supplies).
 41. A/LT Units (Power supplies).
 42. Voltage Regulators and stabilisers.
 43. MG sets with associated control gear.
 44. Matte-shot Projectors.
 45. Rotary Convertors, inverters, with starters, regulators.
 46. Coloured Glasses.
- (5) *Cement Machinery*
- Complete cement plant of 600 tons per day capacity both wet/dry process.
- N.B.—A.U. applications for import of spare parts not manufactured indigenously will be considered in consultation with DGTD.
- (6) *Dairy and Poultry Farm Appliances etc.*
1. Pipettors.
 2. Butyrometer.
- (7) *Air conditioning, Ice making and Refrigeration equipments*
1. Ice Cans or Moulds
 2. Cooling Coils
 3. Brine Agitators.
 4. Freezing tank for ice making.
 5. Rotary Air Blowers for the making of clear ice.
 6. Air Blowers for room coolers.
 7. Cold Storage doors, windows and other equipment and accessories.
 8. Atmospheric Ammonia Condensers with set of gas and liquid heaters, or equivalent.
 9. Evaporative Condensers
 10. Cooling Towers.
 11. Water Coolers
 12. Condensers.
 13. Receivers.
 14. Chillers.
 15. Oil Separators
 16. Batch type and soft ice cream freezer.
 17. Air handling unit.
 18. Fan coil unit.
 19. Humidifier.
 20. Air-conditioners.
 21. Refrigerators.
 22. Ductings.
 23. Fans & Blowers.
 24. Air-conditioning and Refrigeration controls other than listed in Appendix 48.
 25. Air-conditioning and Refrigeration Compressors except the following :—
 - (1) Hermetic Scaled Compressors with capacity above 1/3 HP and upto 1 HP suitable for a temperature at—10 °C and below.
 - (2) Low back pressure open types compressors 1/4 ton, 1/2 ton and 1 ton only required for combination coolers suitable for a temperature of —13 °C and below.
 - (3) Compressors for Buses.
 - (4) Compressors for Crane Cap—Air conditioners.
 - (5) Turbo Compressors for Air-Craft and Aeroplanes.
 - (6) Air cycle refrigeration system for air-craft and aeroplanes only.
 - (26) Milk coolers.
 - (27) Bottle coolers
 - (28) Block ice coolers.

APPENDIX 35—*contd.*(8) *Sugar Machinery*

Complete sugar plant upto 2,000 tons per day crushing capacity.

N.B.—A.U. applications for import of spare parts not manufactured indigenously will be considered in consultation with DGTD.

(9) *Gas Cylinders*

Liquid Petroleum Gas Cylinders.

(10) *Cork Manufacturing Machinery*

LIST-B

List of Machinery (other than Machine Tools) for which quota licences granted to Established Importers for Machinery will not be valid.

(1) *Air Conditioning, Ice Making and Refrigeration Equipments*

1. Beverage Coolers.
2. X-ray Film Developing Tanks.
3. Plate Freezers.
4. Freezers.
5. Humidity Chambers.
6. Blood Storage Refrigerators.
7. Air-conditioners and Refrigeration controls of the following:—
 - (i) Filters and Dryers.
 - (ii) Hard Stamp Fittings.
 - (iii) Solenoid Valves.
 - (iv) Shut-off Valves.
 - (v) Relays.
 - (vi) Expansion Valves.
 - (vii) Low and High Pressure Cut-Outs.
 - (viii) Thermostats for Refrigerators, Room Air-conditioners, Package Air-conditioners and other industrial applications.
 - (ix) Switches.
 - (x) Running Capacitor.
8. Dehumidifier (Mechanical type).

(2) *Ceramic Machinery*

1. Ball Mills.
2. Pug Mills (for mixing and consolidating the Clay).
3. Tile Press (Hand and Power operated).
4. Pot Mills.
5. Extruders or Extrusion Press.
6. Brick Cutting Tables.
7. De-airing Pug Mill.
8. Jigger Jolley.
9. Filter Press and Pumps.

10. Brick and Tile Making Machines.

11. Agitators.

12. Mixers.

13. Dryers.

(3) *Chemical and pharmaceutical Machinery (excluding equipment made of karbate, tantalum and titanium)*

1. Vessels and Tanks or Pans including Pressure Vessels excluding Reaction Flasks, Reaction Vessels of industrial glass of 100 litres and above.
2. End Runners.
3. Distillation Stills excluding distillation stills made of industrial glass with dia. 6" and above.
4. Crystallisers.
5. Sterilisers.
6. Neutralisers.
7. Tincture Presses.
8. Vacuum Pans.
9. Reaction Stills.
10. Resine and Turpentine Plants.
11. Evaporators (Open or Vacuum type).
12. Autoclaves or Pressure Vessels.
13. Condensers (Coil and Tubular type) excluding condensers of Stainless Steel of AISI 316, 316 L quality and 317 quality or of Industrial glass for distillation units of capacity 100 litres and above.
14. Agitators.
15. Dryers.
16. Heat Exchangers excluding Heat Exchanger made of Industrial Glass with 6" column diameter and above.
17. Emulsifying Machine.
18. Encaders.
19. Sulphonation vats.
20. Tilting Pans Cap: upto 100 gallons.
21. Ball Mills.
22. Roller Grinders with Granite Rollers.
23. Pill or Tablet Making Machine.
24. Sifter and Mixer.
25. Sieving Machine.
26. Drying Chamber for drying cotton.
27. Drying Chambers for materials for tablets.
28. Still with Rectifying Columns excluding glass columns of 6" dia. and above.
29. Mixing Digestors.
30. Deodorizer.
31. Bottle Filling Machine (automatic in as much as filling action starts automatically when the bottle neck touches the filler head and stops automatically when the bottle is filled to the proper level).

APPENDIX 35—contd.

32. Water Purification Plant.
 33. Complete Plants for industrial spirit, rectified spirit and power alcohol.
 34. Breweries.
 35. Sulphuric Acid Plants upto 100 tons/day.
 36. Superphosphate Plant upto 240 tons/day.
 37. Resin and Turpentine Plants.
- (4) *Dairy and Poultry Farm Appliances etc.*
1. All types of insulated and uninsulated milk and cream vats, tanks.
 2. Milk and cream pumps.
 3. Batch Pasteurisers.
 4. H.T.S.T. pasteurisers.
 5. Hand bottle fillers and washers.
 6. Milk can filling unit.
 7. Bottle capper (hand).
 8. Crate washers.
 9. Automatic and semi-automatic bottle filling and washing machines.
 10. Cream separators upto 110 litres capacity (hand driven).
 11. Cream separators upto 550 litres capacity (power driven).
 12. Butter churn (hand operated).
 13. Butter worker (table type).
 14. Butter trolleys.
 15. Combined butter churn and worker.
 16. Combined steaming machines.
 17. Curd knives (Horizontal and vertical).
 18. Curd milk cheese press.
 19. S.S. Cheese hoops.
 20. Steaming table with steam jets.
 21. Wash up tanks.
 22. Steam sterilizing chest for bottles.
 23. Steam type sterilizing out-fit.
 24. Stainless steel fittings.
 25. Milk cans.
 26. Ice cylinder chambers for milk cans.
 27. Road and rail milk tankers.
 28. Tubular surface coolers.
 29. Plate coolers.
 30. Farm bulk milk coolers.
 31. Ghee kettles.
 32. Spray drying plants.
 33. Can Washers.
- (5) *Oil Mill Machinery*
1. Oil Expellers.
 2. Baby Oil Expellers.
 3. Filter Press Pump.
 4. Filter Presses.
 5. Rotary Oil Mills/Ghani.
 6. Copra Cutters.
 7. Oil Refining Plants/Vegetable Ghee Plants.
 8. Oil Kohloos.
 9. Disintegrator.
 10. Decorticators.
 11. Reducers.
 12. Hydrogen Cells.
 13. Oil Coolers.
 14. Deodorizer.
 15. Bleacher with Condenser and Catch-all.
 16. Hydrogenating Vessels.
 17. Autoclaves.
 18. Seed Cleaner.
- (6) *Paint and Varnish Machinery*
1. Ball Mills (with wide range of sizes).
 2. Edge Runner.
 3. Varnish Kettles (pot Cop. 35, 130 and 160 gallons made of stainless steel or aluminium).
- (7) *Rice, Dal and Flour Mill Machinery*
1. Flour Mill (Domestic type vertical or horizontal).
 2. Rice and Flour Mills (combined) Hand Operated.
 3. Rice Mills.
 4. Rice Shellers.
 5. Rice Hullers with or without Polishers.
 6. Disintegrators.
 7. Dal Mills.
 8. Warai Mills 24", 30" and 36".
 9. Rice Flakes Machinery.
 10. Paddy Cleaner.
 11. Rice Huller Screen.
 12. Husk Separator.
 13. Paddy Separator.
 14. Rice Polisher.
 15. Bucket Elevator.
 16. Rice Mill Machinery—capacity 1, 2 and 4 tonnes per hour.
- (8) *Rubber Machinery*
1. Mixing Mills.
 2. Mixing Machines.
 3. Extruding Machine.
 4. Spreading and Doubling Machine.
 5. Hydraulic Steam Heated Press.
 6. Hydraulic Press.
 7. Vulcanizers (Horizontal and Vertical types), crawler mounted arc wall.
 8. Calenders.

APPENDIX 35—contd.

(9) *Soap and Cosmetic Machinery*

1. Soap Stamping Machine.
2. Soap Cutting Machine (Slab Cutter).
3. Soap Plant.
4. Soap Cooling Frame.
5. Soap Boiling Pan.
6. Bar and Tablet Machine (standard size).
7. Machine for grinding and blending of face powder.
8. Soap Kettles.
9. Caustic Soda Lye Tank.
10. Plastic Mixing and Kneading Machine.
11. Glycerine Distillation Plant.
12. Toilet and Soap Dryer.
13. Tallow Melting Vats.
14. Soap Crutcher.

(10) *Jute Mill Machinery*

High speed silver spinning frame (warp)

(11) *Tea Processing Machinery*

1. Tea Rollers.
2. Multiple Test Rollers.
3. Tea Sorters.
4. Tea Stalk Extractor and Grader.
5. Green Leaf Sifter.
6. Tea Packers.
7. Tea Cutters.
8. Tea Breakers.
9. Ball Breakers.
10. Trash Plates.
11. Tea Cleaner.
12. Tea Dryers and C.T.C. (crushing, tearing and curling machinery).
13. Tea Dust Machine.
14. Green Tea Polisher
15. Tea Roaster.
16. Multitubular Air Heaters.
17. Multicellular Air Heaters.
18. Tea Leaf Processing Machines.
19. Rootes type rotary blowers.

(12) *Boiler Industry*

1. Cornish type (with dished or flat ends).
 2. Vertical Boiler with Gross Water Tube.
- 1 G of I—30

3. Economic type (Single and Double pass).
4. Loco boilers.
5. Water tube boiler.
6. Package type boilers.

Note.—(i) "Boilers, steam pipes and fittings" (as defined in the Indian Boilers Act and Regulations) not conforming to the Indian Boiler Regulations, will not be permitted to be imported unless accompanied by a certificate from the Chief Inspector of Boilers of the State where they are either to be used or to be imported for stock and sale to the effect that the Central Boilers Board has permitted such import. This will also apply in respect of import of boiler fittings against general description licences issued under S. No. 36(5)II, 4(5)III and 65(5)V.

(ii) In all other cases importer shall furnish a certificate from a recognised Inspecting Authority in the country of origin of the products, as per Appendix 'C' of the Indian Boiler Regulations, 1950 to the effect that the goods desired to be imported conform to the Indian Boiler Regulations. This will also apply in respect of import of boiler fittings against general description licences issued under S. Nos. 36(5)II, 4(5)III and 65(5)V.

(iii) The certificates referred to in the preceding paragraphs will be furnished to Customs at the time of clearance of the imported goods.

(iv) The importers should also inform their suppliers of Boilers and the fittings that they should guarantee the fulfilment of the tests prescribed by the Chief Inspector of Boilers, which would be carried out after installation, and in case the goods do not pass the tests they would have to be re-exported and replacement supplied free of cost.

(13) *Constructional Machinery*

1. Crushers of all types/sizes for all applications.
2. Concrete Mixers of all types/sizes for all applications
3. Tar Boilers.
4. Asphalt Mixers only.
5. Concrete vibrators.
6. Swing Weigh Batchter (Single/double bucket type).
7. Hot mixed plants/mixing and drying units.
8. Paver Finishers.
9. Prestressing equipment.
10. Pile driving equipment.

(14) *Coal Mining Machinery and Coal Washing Plants*

- (1) Coal cutters (shortwall, longwall, longwall/shortwall and crawler counter arc wall).
- (2) Haulages (Direct, endless and reversible endless) up to 200 KW.
- (3) Mine Electric Winder (Drum and friction type) upto 2000 KW.
- (4) Safety detaching hooks upto 7½ tons.
- (5) Friction wedge type rope cappel suitable for ropes upto 1¼" dia.
- (6) Coal Loader (Capacity in coal upto 5 tons per minute).
- (7) Mine Locomotive (capacity upto 60 KW).

APPENDIX 35—*concl'd.*(15) *Paper and Pulp making Plants*
(for Writing and Printing paper)

1. Small Scale Paper Plants upto 10 tons/day (complete and/or by sections).
2. Large Scale Paper making plants complete

and/or by sections—from 15 tons/day and above.

3. Brown Stock washing system.
4. Calender Bowls.
5. Fourdriner wire cloth.
6. Paper and Pulp Exhaust hood

(16) *Paper Conversion Machinery*

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1. Flat and satchel paper bag making machine without printing unit. | Any size from 4×8 cm. to 26×36 cm. output—500 bags per minute. |
| 2. Flat and satchel paper bag making machine with two colour printing unit. | Any size from 4×8 cm. to 26×36 cm. output—400 bags per minute. |
| 3. Flat and satchel paper bag making machine without printing unit. | Any size from 5×14 c.m. to 50×75 c.m. output—400 bags per minute. |
| 4. Flat and satchel paper bag making machine with two colour printing unit. | Any size from 5×14 c.m. to 50×75 c.m. output—360 bags per minute. |
| 5. Carrier bag making machine. | Any size from 10×20 c.m. to 36×56 c.m. output—100 bags per minute. |
| 6. Perforation out type bag making machine. | Any size from 5×8 c.m. to 26×36 c.m. output—1200 bags per minute. |
| 7. Cellophane bag making machine without printing unit. | Any size from 7×12 c.m. to 26×36 c.m. output—166 bags per minute. |
| 8. Cellophane bag making machine with two colour rotogravure printing unit. | Any size from 7×12 c.m. to 26×36 c.m. output—125 bags per minute. |
| 9. Block bottom bag making machine. | Any size from 10×16 c.m. to 36×50 c.m. output—104 bags per minute. |
| 10. Polythene bag making machine with single colour printing unit. | Any size from 5×10 c.m. to 42×60 c.m. output—104 bags per minute. |
| 11. Small packet bag making machine without printing unit. | Any size from 4×6 c.m. to 22×28 c.m. output—104 bags per minute. |
| 12. Carbon paper manufacturing machine. | 40 width paper output—75 to 300 ft. per minute. |
| 13. Machinery to make paper cups and tumblers and drinking straws and paper towels. | |
| 14. Envelope making machine | From 80 nos. per minute to 266 nos. per minute. |

(17) *Miscellaneous Items*

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. Rock drills (30/60 lbs.). | cement sheets (plain and corrugated), asbestos cement pipes and pressure pipes. |
| 2. Continuous type solvent Extraction Plants. | 19. Spray painting booths and spray painting guns. |
| 3. Conveyors and Elevators. | 20. High Temperature, Liquid and/or Vapour phase heating generators and indirect heating system. |
| 4. Demolition tools. | 21. Industrial Separators. |
| 5. Core Drilling equipment. | 22. Continuous self cleaning Centrifuges. |
| 6. Well Drilling Rigs. | 23. Marine Gear Boxes upto 500 HP |
| 7. Laundry Equipment. | 24. Wagon Tippler. |
| 8. Dry cleaning, washing machines (washing machines, Hydro-extractors dry cleaning machines, steam presses, calendering machines, dry tumblers etc.). | 25. Sewer cleaning machine. |
| 9. Vacuum coating and impregnating plants. | 26. Tyre Retreading machinery. |
| 10. Electroplating equipments. | 27. Slip and Non-Slip type of wire drawing machines and accessories (Capstan, take-up and payoff) except for superfine wires thinner than 36 SWG. |
| 11. Feed milling plants. | 28. Stranding machines. |
| 12. Industrial separators, centrifuges and clarifiers. | 29. Conductor compacting equipment. |
| 13. Element type of industrial filters | 30. Paper covering and lapping machines. |
| 14. The stream-line filters. | 31. Paper Slitting machines. |
| 15. Oil purification plants and vegetable oil refining plants. | 32. Vacuum Bright Annealing Plant. |
| 16. Spray dryers for food and chemicals. | 33. PVC, Polyethylene and Rubber Extruder upto 90 m.m. |
| 17. Industrial oil and gas burners (for boilers, ovens and kilns etc.). | 34. Toilet and tooth brush tufting machine. |
| 18. Asbestos cement product plants for asbestos | 35. Paper gummed Tape manufacturing machinery. |

APPENDIX 36

List of items the import of which will not be permitted against quota licences for Sl. No. 79/V.

(a) *Equipments*

1. Diagnostic X-ray Equipment upto and inclusive of 500 mA. capacity.
2. Single channel portable cardiographs and cardioscopes, except those specifically designed to function as part of a complete intensive care or coronary care system.
3. Ultra violet ray lamps (excluding Kromayer for medical treatment).
4. Infra-red Ray Lamps for Medical treatment.

(b) *Parts and accessories as listed below*

1. High Tension Transformers or generators upto and inclusive of 500 mA. capacity (except in cases where these are imported specifically as replacements of a defective unit previously imported).
2. X-ray Control Unit for use with X-ray high tension transformers upto and inclusive of 500 mA. capacity.
3. Fluoroscopic stands.
4. Bucky Table, hand or motor driven, except those having trendelenburg position of 45 degree or more and except tables for Urology, Neurology, Angiography; and Angio Cardiography.
5. Tube Stands, X-ray tubes shield.
6. Ceiling mounted Tube Carriages other than those with electromagnetic locking arrangement.
7. Cones except treatment cones for therapy.
8. Localizers except treatment localizers for therapy.
9. Collimators other than motor-operated collimators.
10. Manual Cassette Changers.
11. X-ray protection screens, barriers, devices and aprons except goggles and hand gloves.
12. Petrol or diesel engine driven electrical alternators for X-ray equipment.
13. X-ray film viewing equipment except projection equipment for photo fluorographic and cine radiographic films.
14. Fluoroscopic screens.
15. Film filing cabinets.
16. Barium enema equipment and electric mixer.
17. Film markers.
18. Angle boards.
19. Film clips, hangers.
20. Film developing tanks except processing units for 35 mm, 70 mm and 100 mm roll films.
21. Dark room thermometers and floating thermometers.
22. Drying units and cabinets.
23. Wet film rack.

24. Tube lamps for Illuminators except circular types.
25. Meters such as kV, mA, mAs and Volt meters and parts thereof except special types of meters required for replacement in existing equipment.
26. Compensation transformers and parts thereof.
27. Switches and parts thereof except special types of switches required for replacement in existing equipment.
28. Knobs (except special types of knobs required for replacement in existing equipment) and handles.
29. Dial plates.
30. Castors.
31. Brackets.
32. Mains correction Transformers.
33. Hand and Foot Switches.
34. Tape Recorders except medical and video-recorder.
35. Filament and auto transformers except special types required for replacement.
36. Transformer Oil except special type of cooling oil having a specific property and viscosity required for cooling and protecting X-ray tubes.
37. Boosting transformers.
38. Lamination for the transformers.
39. Tube head covers except tube housings for replacement in existing equipment.
40. Holders and supports.
41. Hoses except high voltage types
42. Thermometers.
43. Clamps.
44. Pulleys.
45. Pulley Wires.
46. Counter Weights.
47. Tube Column Rails.
48. Rubber stops and bushings.
49. Head and shoulder supports.
50. Foot rest.
51. Cassettes other than special types used in spot film devices and serialographs.
52. Protection chairs.
53. Film viewers except special types used in cine and mass miniature radiography.
54. High frequency Diathermy apparatus.
55. Electro Surgical Diathermy apparatus.
56. Operation Theatre Lamps.
57. Round winding wires, super enamelled—all gauges upto 45 gauge including double cotton insulated or cotton paper insulated.
58. Bakelite tubes, Insulation tapes, triacetate foil.
59. Stator Cables.

APPENDIX 36— *concl'd.*

- | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------------|---|-------|-----|---|--------|-----|---|-----------|-----|--|-----------------|-----|---|---------|-----|---|---------|-----|-------|---------|
| <p>60. Protection plates used in conjunction with screen frames and spot films devices.</p> <p>61. Selenium plates and Sillicon Rectifier plates.</p> <p>62. P. V. C. Sleeveings.</p> <p>63. Assorted items like pins, screws, nuts, washers, lock rings, worm screws etc.</p> <p>64. Aluminium filters.</p> <p>65. Mechanical Hand timers.</p> <p>66. Anode Control Devices.</p> <p>67. Wire Rope Assemblies.</p> <p>68. All kinds of rubber parts.</p> <p>69. Electrode arms with extension pieces.</p> <p>70. Rotary switches upto 8 positions and Toggle switches of all types.</p> | <p>71. High frequency fuses and special miniature fuses.</p> <p>72. Focussed lamps except for use in collimators</p> <p>73. Rectifiers used in diathermy circuits.</p> <p>74. Protective Aprons.</p> <p>75. X-ray tubes and accessories of the following types:—</p> <table border="0" style="margin-left: 40px;"><tr><td>DSA</td><td>1</td><td>85/15</td></tr><tr><td>DSA</td><td>2</td><td>100/15</td></tr><tr><td>DRA</td><td>1</td><td>125/20/40</td></tr><tr><td>CBX</td><td></td><td>125/80 (SHIELD)</td></tr><tr><td>CBX</td><td>4</td><td>(Cable)</td></tr><tr><td>CBX</td><td>1</td><td>(Cable)</td></tr><tr><td>CBX</td><td>1 1/6</td><td>(Cable)</td></tr></table> <p>76. Electro-cardiograph paper rolls.</p> | DSA | 1 | 85/15 | DSA | 2 | 100/15 | DRA | 1 | 125/20/40 | CBX | | 125/80 (SHIELD) | CBX | 4 | (Cable) | CBX | 1 | (Cable) | CBX | 1 1/6 | (Cable) |
| DSA | 1 | 85/15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DSA | 2 | 100/15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DRA | 1 | 125/20/40 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CBX | | 125/80 (SHIELD) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CBX | 4 | (Cable) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CBX | 1 | (Cable) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CBX | 1 1/6 | (Cable) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

APPENDIX 37

[Section II—Sl. No. 43(d)/II.]

LIST I

BANNED TYPES OF VIR CABLES AND WIRES

List of Vir Insulated cables, wires and flexible cords 250/440 and 650/1100 volts grade of the types given below, upto 625 sq. mm cross section:

(a) CABLES AND WIRES

1. Single core, taped, braided and compounded.
2. Flat twin, taped, braided and compounded.
3. Single core, taped, braided and compounded with special flame resisting compound.
4. Single core, taped, asbestos braided and treated with special fire resisting compound.
5. Circular twin/3-core taped, braided and compounded.
6. Single/Twin, braided and compounded (weather-proof).
7. Single/Circular twin/Circular 3-core tough rubber sheathed.
8. Flat twin/flat 4-core tough rubber sheathed.
9. Flat twin/flat 3-core tough rubber sheathed figure '8' shaped.
10. Flat twin tough rubber sheathed with earth continuity conductor.
11. Single/Circular twin/Circular 3-core lead-alloy sheathed.
12. Flat twin/flat 3-core lead-alloy sheathed.
13. Flat twin/flat 3-core lead-alloy sheathed with earth continuity conductor.
14. Single/Circular twin/Circular 3-core Single wire armoured (left bare).
15. Single/Circular twin/Circular 3-core single wire armoured (served).
16. Single/Circular twin/Circular 3-core lead-alloy sheathed single wire armoured (left bare).
17. Single/Circular twin/circular 3-core lead-alloy sheathed and single wire armoured (served).
18. Single Dynamo flexible, taped, braided and compounded.
19. Single core dynamo flexible cable.
20. Single/Circular twin/Circular 3-core/Circular 4-core tough rubber sheathed flexible.
21. Flat twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed with earth continuity conductor.
22. Welding cables standard and special flexibility upto 1000 sq. mm.

(b) FLEXIBLE CORDS (Cross-sectional areas of the core being upto 4 sq. mm.)

1. Twisted twin/circular twin, glaze cotton and artificial silk braided and workshop type.
2. Twisted 3-core/circular 3-core glaze cotton and artificial silk braided and workshop type.
3. Twin/3-core/4-core tough rubber sheathed.

4. Twin 3-core unkinkable domestic flexibles.
5. Circular twin/circular 3-core, workshop flexible, taped cotton braided, wax impregnated and braided overall with fine galvanised steel wires.
6. Circular twin/circular 3-core, workshop flexible taped cotton braided, wax impregnated, galvanised steel wire armoured.
7. Circular twin/circular 3-core tough rubber sheathed and braided with fine galvanised steel wires.

(c) VIR Insulated flexible cables of 250/440 and 650/1100 volt grade of the types and sizes upto 400 sq. mm. given below:—

1. Single/circular twin/circular 3-core, taped braided and compounded.
2. Single/circular twin/circular 3-core tough rubber sheathed.
3. Single/circular twin/circular 3-core/circular 4-core tough rubber sheathed flexible.
4. Single dynamo flexible, taped, braided and compounded.

LIST II

BANNED TYPED OF PLASTIC INSULATED CABLES AND WIRES

List of Plastic insulated cables, wires, flexible cords/cables 250/440 volts and 650/1100 volts grade of the types given below:—

(a) CABLES AND WIRES upto 400 sq. mm.

1. Plastic insulated single core cables.
2. Plastic insulated and sheathed single core/flat twin/flat three core cables.
3. Plastic insulated and sheathed circular twin/three/four core cables.

(b) FLEXIBLE CORDS/CABLES upto 4 sq. mm.

1. Plastic insulated, twisted twin cords.
2. Parallel twin cords.
3. Plastic insulated and sheathed twin/three/four core flexible cords.

LIST III

BANNED TYPES OF PLASTIC INSULATED CABLES AND WIRES NIUM SHEATHED, ARMoured OR UNARMoured CABLES

- (i) 1.1 kv single core cables.
- (ii) 1.1 kv two core belted cables.
- (iii) 1.1 kv three core belted cables.
- (iv) 1.1 kv four core belted cables (Equal Conductors).

APPENDIX 37—concl'd.

- (v) 1.1 kv four core belted cables (Reduced neutral).
- (vi) 1.1 kv five core belted cables (four core cables with an additional special purpose core).
- (vii) 1.1 kv cables for signalling or control purposes.
- (viii) 1.9/3.3 kv single core cables for earthed systems.
- (ix) 3.3 kv single core cables for unearthed systems.
- (x) 1.9/3.3 kv three core belted cables for earthed systems.
- (xi) 3.3 kv three core belted cables for unearthed systems.
- (xii) 3.8/6.6 kv single core cables for earthed systems.
- (xiii) 6.6 kv single core cables for unearthed systems.
- (xiv) 3.8/6.6 kv three core belted cables for earthed systems.
- (xv) 6.6 kv three core belted cables for unearthed systems.
- (xvi) 6.35/11 kv single core cables for earthed systems.
- (xvii) 6.35/11 kv single core screened cables for earthed systems.
- (xviii) 11 kv single core cables for unearthed systems.
- (xix) 11 kv single core screened cables for unearthed systems.
- (xx) 6.35/11 kv three core belted cables for earthed systems.
- (xxi) 6.35/11 kv three core screened cables for earthed systems.
- (xxii) 11 kv three core belted cables for unearthed systems.
- (xxiii) 11 kv three core screened cables for unearthed systems.
- (xxiv) 12.7/22 kv single core screened cables for earthed systems.
- (xxv) 12.7/22 kv three core screened cables for earthed systems.
- (xxvi) 12.7/22 kv three core separately lead sheathed cables for earthed systems.
- (xxvii) 19/35 kv single core screened cables for earthed systems.

(xxviii) 19/33 kv three core screened cables for earthed systems.

(xxix) 19/33 kv three core separately lead sheathed cables for earthed systems.

(xxx) PVC/Plastic/lead Sheathed paper insulated/Mining and Trailing cables upto 33 kv.

LIST IV

BANNED TYPES OF PLASTIC INSULATED HEAVY DUTY TYPE CABLES ARMoured OR UNARMoured TYPES FOR VOLTAGE GRADE UPTO AND INCLUDING 6.6 kv

1. Single Core Cables and Wires, Sheathed or Unsheathed, all sizes.
2. Two Core Cables PVC or any other plastic sheathed, Flat or Circular.
3. Three Core Cables with PVC or any other Plastic Outersheath upto 625 sq. mm.
4. Four Core Cables with PVC or any other Plastic Outersheath upto 400 sq. mm.
5. Four Core Cables (with reduced neutral) with PVC or any other Plastic Outersheath upto 400 sq. mm./240 sq. mm.
6. Multicore Cables upto 61 cores and conductor cross section upto 10 mm. with PVC or any other Plastic Outersheath.
7. Three [Core (upto 625 sq. mm)] or Four Core (upto 400 sq. mm.) cables with an additional Conductor, and with PVC or other Plastic Outersheath.
8. All Cables mentioned in 1 to 7 above, with Jute or Hessian serving.
9. All Cables as at items 1 to 8 above, with armouring of non-magnetic materials.
10. All Cables as at items 1 to 9 above, with concentric neutral.
11. Cables having metallic sheathing.
12. Weatherproof/House Service-Over Head Service cables.
13. Switchboard Wiring cables.
14. Cables for Signalling or Control purposes.
15. Automobile cables.
16. Mining cables.
17. Trailing cables.

APPENDIX 38

IMPORT POLICY FOR RAW MATERIALS AND COMPONENTS REQUIRED FOR THE MANUFACTURE OF RADIO RECEIVERS, TRANSISTOR RADIO RECEIVERS, AMPLIFIERS, CAR RADIOS, MICROPHONES, TAPE RECORDERS AND HEARING AIDS—APRIL, 1972—MARCH 1973.

(A) EXISTING UNITS

- (i) Valve type radio receivers, transistor radio receivers including low-priced radio receivers.

Applications from the existing S.S.I. units manufacturing valve type radios, transistor radio receivers, including cheap radio receivers who were granted import licences in April 1970—March, 1971 or April, 1971—March 1972 will be considered for grant of

actual user licences for the import of radio components. Import licences will be issued for the value calculated at a pack value of Re. 0.25 c.i.f. per radio set, based on their actual production of such radios during twelve months from 1st April 1971 to 31st March 1972 increased by 50% thereof for expansion. The licence will be valid for the import of the following components/materials only, subject to value limit indicated against each :—

Sl. No.	Name of Components/Materials	Value limit upto which import will be allowed within the face value of the licence.
1	2	3
1.	Tubular Ceramic Capacitor (miniaturised) less than 8 mm in length	
2.	Ferrite Cores and iron dust cores, not exceeding 25 mm in length	
3.	Ferrite Cups and Drums.	
4.	Gang Condensers PVC of sizes 17 mm and less	
5.	Gang Condensers PVC type for AM/FM radio sets	
6.	Potentiometers <i>i.e.</i> volume controls or tone controls (miniaturised or slide) with or without switches, ganged, dual tandem, push, pull, wire wound	
7.	Band Switches (miniaturised) including Push and slide switches	
8.	Piezo Electric Ceramic Resonators and Miniature Filters for IFTSs	
9.	FM Tuners and IF Modules for FM radio sets	
10.	Tuning indicators or level indicators or radicators. (miniaturised)	
11.	Miscellaneous items <i>viz.</i> litz wire, high permeability laminations, phosphor bronze strips and sheets, insulating materials including melinex film, special polishing material, wire thinner than 46 SWG, Jacks and Plugs, Micro Crystalline Wax, epoxy glass copper clad laminates, masking tape disc and profiles for printed circuit boards, foil for hot stamping, stamping foil, mould releasing agent, overload protection devices and parts thereof, protective lacquer for aluminium trim.	
12.	Acrylonitril butadiene styrene (ABS), Acrylic Plastic Moulding Powder, Acrylic sheets, Acetal Copolymer, Copolymer Styrene, Polyphenylene Oxide, Polycarbonate, Polysulphone, moulding powder.	20%

NOTE.—Items (4) to (10) can be imported as complete items or parts thereof.

2. Import licences for radio components/materials issued under this Policy can also be utilised for—

(i) The import of components required for the servicing of radio receivers, upto 5% of the face value of the licence within the overall value of the licence.

(ii) A maximum of 2 prototypes (sample) radios upto a maximum value of Rs. 1,000/- within the overall face value of the licence.

3. The applications for licences should also be accompanied by a certificate of Chartered Accountant or of the concerned State Director of Industries, indicating the number of radio sets produced by the applicant unit during 12 months from 1st April 1971 to 31st March 1972. The certificate should separately

indicate the number of sets produced in each category as under :—

Statement of production of Radios—1-4-1971 to 31-3-1972.

	Single Band	Multi Band	Total
Valve type receivers			
Transistor Sets			
TOTAL			

A copy of the statement should also be endorsed to the Department of Electronics, New Delhi and the Development Commissioner, Small Scale Industries, Nirman Bhavan, New Delhi.

APPENDIX 38—*contd.*(ii) *Amplifiers*

4. Applications for import of components/materials will be considered from existing SSI units manufacturing amplifiers who were granted import licences in April 1970—March 1971 or April 1971—March 1972. Import licences will be issued for the value calculated at a pack value of Rs. 10.00 c.i.f. per amplifier based on the actual production of amplifiers during twelve months from 1st April 1971 to 31st March 1972 increased by 50% thereof for expansion. The import licences, where issued will be valid for the import of the following components/materials only, subject to the value limit indicated against each :—

S. No.	Name of the components/materials	Value limit upto which import will be allowed within the face value of the licence
1	2	3
1.	Valves other than those manufactured by M/s. Bharat Electronics Ltd. as given in Annexure to this Appendix	20%
2.	Electrolytic condensers low voltage above 5000 MFD of rating above 50 V	
3.	Electrolytic condensers high voltage above 450 V	
4.	Vibrators	
5.	Potentiometers <i>i.e.</i> , volume controls or tone controls (miniaturised or slide) with or without switches, ganged, dual, tandem push pull, wire wound	
6.	Transistors having dissipation of above 10 Watts and diodes with a rating of over 3 amp. also AD 161-AD 162 if imported in pairs varactor diodes, field effect transistors.	
7.	Laminations high permeability, jacks and plugs and parts thereof, insulating materials	10%

5. Import licences for components/materials issued under this policy will also be valid for:—

(i) the import of components required for the servicing of amplifiers upto 5% of the face value of the licence within the overall value of the licence.

(ii) a maximum of 2 prototypes (samples) amplifiers upto a maximum value of Rs. 1000/- within the overall face value of the licence.

6. The application for licence should also be accompanied by a certificate of Chartered Accountant or of the concerned State Director of Industries indicating the number of amplifiers produced by the applicant during twelve months from 1st April 1971 to 31st March 1972. The certificate should separately indicate the number of amplifiers produced in each category.

Statement of production of Amplifiers—1-4-1971 to 31-3-1972.

Name of Unit	Location
Category	Number
Valve Amplifiers	
Transistorised Amplifiers	
TOTAL	

A copy of the statement should also be endorsed to the Deptt. of Electronics, New Delhi and the Development Commissioner, Small Scale Industries, Nirman Bhavan, New Delhi.

(iii) *Tape Recorders*

7. Applications from existing small-scale units, manufacturing tape recorders who were granted import licences in April, 1970—March 1971 or April, 1971—March, 1972 will be considered for grant of actual user licences for the import of components required for tape recorders. Import licences will be issued for the value calculated at a pack value of Rs. 25/- c.i.f. per tape recorder, based on their actual production of such tape recorders during 12 months from 1st April, 1971 to 31st March, 1972 increased by 50% thereof for expansion. The licence will be valid for the import of the following components/materials only, subject to the value limit indicated against each.

S. No.	Name of the components/materials	Value limit upto which import will be allowed within the face value of licence
1	2	3
1.	Items as allowed in the A.U. Policy for amplifiers with percentage restrictions indicated therein (Para. 4 above)	50% (Aggregate)
2.	Microphone parts, such as diaphragm, mu-metal laminations, winding wire thinner than 46 SWG, related hardware, microphone cartridge	20%
3.	Ceramic capacitors (sub-miniaturised)	5%
4.	Record heads, play back heads, record/play back heads, erase heads or parts thereof such as mu-metal laminations, and sheets, beryllium copperfoil etc.	
5.	Magnetic tapes, cassette type and not spool type	
6.	Push and slide switches miniaturised	
7.	Tuning indicators or level indicators or radiators miniaturised	
8.	Motors for Tape recorders/component parts thereof including centreless bearings, ground shafts, commutator, assembly, governor for speed control and parts thereof, mu-metal castings, self lubricating bearings, laminations etc.	
9.	Tape deck mechanisms.	
10.	Hardware and other mechanical/rubber parts, plugs, jacks and sockets	15%

APPENDIX 38—contd.

8. Import licences for tape recorders components/materials issued under this policy can also be utilised for :—

- (i) the import of components required for the servicing of tape recorders, upto 5% of the face value of the licence within the overall value of the licence.
- (ii) a maximum of 2 Prototype (samples) tape recorders upto a maximum of value of Rs. 1000 within the face value of the licence.

9. The applications for licences should also be accompanied by a certificate of the Chartered Accountant or of the concerned State Director of Industries, indicating the number of tape recorders, produced by the applicant unit during 12 months from 1st April 1971 to 31st March 1972. The certificate should separately indicate the number of sets produced in each category as under :—

Statement of production of Tape Recorders—1-4-1971 to 31-3-1972.

Name of Unit.....	Location.....
Category	Number
Valve type	
Transistorised type	
TOTAL	

A copy of the statement should also be endorsed to the Department of Electronics, New Delhi and the Development Commissioner, Small-Scale Industries, Nirman Bhavan, New Delhi.

(iv) *Car Radios (Valve and Transistorised type)*

10. Applications for import of components/materials will be considered from existing SSI units manufacturing car radios who were granted import licences in April 1970—March 1971 or April 1971—March 1972. Import licences will be issued for the value calculated at a pack value of Rs. 20.00 c.i.f. per car radio based on the actual production of car radios during twelve months from 1st April 1971 to 31st March 1972 increased by 100% thereof for expansion. The import licences, where issued, will be valid for the import of following components/materials, only subject to the value limit indicated against each :—

Sl. No.	Name of components/materials	Value limit upto which import will be allowed within the face value of the licence.
---------	------------------------------	---

1	2	3
1.	Permeability tunners, or 3 ganged tuning condensers	
2.	Band Switches 5 band or more	

1	2	3
3.	Transistors having dissipation of above 10 watts, and diodes with a rating of over 3 amp; also AD 161—AD 162, if imported in pairs, varactor diodes field effect transistors	35%
4.	Ferrite and iron dust cores, not exceeding 25 mm in length	
5.	Potentiometers i.e., volume controls or tone controls (miniaturised or slide), with or without switches, ganged, dual, tandem, pushpull, wire wound	
6.	Ignition suppressor condensers and parts thereof including moulded carbon resistors	
7.	F. M. tuners	
8.	High permeability laminations, insulating materials, litz wire, thinner than 46 SWG	

11. Import licences for car radio components/materials issued under this policy can also be utilised for—

- (i) the import of components required for the serving of car radios, upto 5% of the face value of the licence within the overall value of the licence;
- (ii) a maximum of 2 prototype (samples) car radios upto a maximum value of Rs. 1000 within the face value of the licence.

12. The applications for licences should also be accompanied by a certificate of Chartered Accountant or of the concerned State Director of Industries indicating the number of car radios produced by the applicant unit during twelve months from 1st April 1971 to 31st March 1972. The certificate should separately indicate the number of car radios produced in each category as under :—

Statement of production of Car Radios—1-4-1971 to 31-3-1972.

Name of Unit.....	Location.....
Capacity	Number
Valve Type	
Partially transistorised	
Fully transistorised	
TOTAL	

One copy of the statement of production should also be endorsed to the Department of Electronics, New Delhi and the Department Commissioner, Small-Scale Industries, Nirman Bhavan, New Delhi.

(v) *Microphones*

13. Applications for import of components/materials will be considered from existing SSI units manufacturing microphones who were granted import licences in April 1970—March 1971 or April 1971—March 1972. Import licences will be issued for the

APPENDIX 38—*contd.*

value calculated at a pack value of Rs. 3.00 c.i.f. per microphone based on the actual production of microphones during twelve months from 1st April 1971 to 31st March 1972 increased by 50% thereof for expansion. The import licences where issued, will be valid for the import of the following components/materials only:—

1. Diaphragm
2. Mu-metal lamination
3. Winding wire thinner than 46 SWG.

14. Import licences for microphone components/materials issued under this policy can also be utilised for—

- (i) import of components required for the servicing of microphones upto 5% of the face value required for the servicing of microphones upto face value of the licence within the overall value of the licence;
- (ii) a maximum of 2 prototypes (sample) microphone upto a maximum value of Rs. 500/- within the face value of the licence.

15. The applications for licence should also be accompanied by a certificate of Chartered Accountant or the concerned State Director of Industries indicating the number of microphones produced by the applicant unit during twelve months from 1st April 1971 to 31st March 1972. A copy of the statement should also be endorsed to the Department of Electronics, New Delhi and Development Commissioner, Small-Scale Industries, New Delhi.

(iv) *Hearing Aids*

16. Applications from existing SSI Units manufacturing hearing aids who were granted import licences in April 1970—March 1971 or April 1971—March 1972 will be considered for actual user licences for import of components/materials required for hearing aids. Import licences will be issued for the value calculated at pack value of Rs. 30.00 c.i.f. per hearing aid based on the actual production of hearing aids during twelve months from 1st April 1971 to 31st March 1972 increased by 50% thereof for expansion. The import licence will be valid for the import of the following components/materials only subject to the value limits indicated therein:—

1. Hearing aid earphones/telephone receivers (miniaturised).
2. Desk wired earphones/headphones for group equipment for classes in Schools for the Deaf.
3. Hearing aid microphones (miniaturised).
4. Bone conductors.
5. Headbands.
6. Earmoulds and earmould attachments.
7. Eartips, special tubing for eartips.
8. Following items each upto 15 per cent of face value:—
 - (a) Switches and parts thereof (miniaturised).

- (b) Volume controls and parts thereof (miniaturised or slide) with or without switches.
- (c) Potentioners for AVC or peak clipping or parts thereof (miniaturised).

9. Following items each upto 5 per cent of face value:—

- (a) Electrolytic capacitors low voltage (sub-miniaturised).
- (b) Ceramic capacitors (sub-miniaturised).
- (c) UM 5 carbon zinc batteries, or mercury cadmium, nickel cadmium batteries, required for hearing aids.
- (d) Phosphor bronze and beryllium copper wire/strip/sheet.
- (e) Hardware, foam rubber for microphone mountings.

10. Miscellaneous items like the following upto a total face value limit of 20 per cent:—

Permaloy strips, laminates, epoxy/phenolic copper 1 mm and under, mash for microphones, cord/cordage contacts, aluminium for high grade anodizing, special lacquers, glues and cements, nylon moulding powder, A B S powder.,

17. Import licences for components/materials issued for the manufacture of hearing aids under this policy can also be utilised for—

- (i) the import of components required for the servicing of hearing aids upto 5 per cent of the face value of the licence within the overall face value;
- (ii) a maximum of 2 prototype (sample) hearing aids upto a maximum value of Rs. 1,000/- within the face value of the licence.

18. The applications for licences should also be accompanied by a certificate of Chartered Accountant or of the concerned State Director of Industries indicating the number of hearing aids produced by the applicant unit during twelve months from 1st April 1971 to 31st March 1972. A copy of the statement should also be endorsed to the Department of Electronics, New Delhi and Development Commissioner, Small-Scale Industries, Nirman Bhavan, New Delhi.

19. Applications for import licences under this policy should be made to the regional licensing authority concerned in the prescribed form and manner. The existing units *i.e.* those who obtained import licences for the period April 1970—March 1971 or April 1971—March 1972 should make applications direct to the licensing authority concerned, after utilising the previous set of licences for raw materials, components and spares to the extent of 90 per cent by way of opening Letter of credit or 60 per cent by way of actual importation or 70 per cent by way of shipment. The applications should be accompanied by evidence showing utilisation of the previous set of licences in the form of original or photostat of the Exchange Control or Customs copy of the licence(s) as the case may be.

APPENDIX 38—*concl'd.*

(B) NEW UNITS

20. Applications for grant of import licences for the import of electronic components/materials as are permissible to the existing units under the provisions of this policy will also be considered from new small scale units who want to set up production of valve type radio receivers, transistor radio receivers including low prices radio receivers, amplifiers, car radios, microphones and hearing aids. The applications from such units along with statements showing the production during 1971-72 if any as indicated in paras. 3, 6, 9, 12, 15 and 18 above should be submitted to the concerned State Director of Industries. Import licences will be issued on the basis of the recommendation of the Director of Industries. In the case of Amplifiers, Tape Recorders, Car Radios, Microphones and Hearing Aids, import licences will be issued only after the schemes duly recommended by the Director of Industries, have been approved by the Development Commissioner, Small Scale Industries, New Delhi. The new units should also send copies of their statements regarding

production, if any, during 1971-72 to the Department of Electronics, Vigyan Bhavan Annexe, New Delhi and office of the Development Commissioner, Small Scale Industries, Nirman Bhavan, New Delhi.

21. Requests for approval of new schemes and/or import licences from new units in small scale sector for manufacturing devices other than the six devices mentioned above will also be considered. Such schemes/requests should be submitted to the concerned State Director of Industries. Import licences will be issued after the schemes/requests duly recommended by the State Director of Industries have been approved by the DCSSI New Delhi in consultation with the Department of Electronics, New Delhi to whom also a copy of the scheme/request should be sent.

(C) FACE VALUE RESTRICTION.

22. No face value restriction shall apply, if the total value of the licence does not exceed Rs. 5,000/-, for all items in Appendix 38, except in the case of S. No. 12 for Radios and S. No. 10 for Hearing aids.

ANNEXURE TO APPENDIX 38

List of valves manufactured by M/s. Bharat Electronics Ltd., Bangalore

BEL TYPE No.

C3 m
DL 802
E88 CC
EB 91
EBC 81
EBF 83
EBF 89
EC 81
ECC 81
ECC 82
ECC 83
ECC 83M
ECC 88
ECC 85
ECC 85M
ECF 802
ECH 81
ECH 83
ECL 82
ECL 84
ECL 85
ECL 86
EF 89
EF 91
EF 95
EL 84
EL 86
EL 504
EM 84
EY 88
EZ 80
EZ 81
GZ 34
PCC 88
PCF 802
PCL 82
PCL 84
PCL 85
PCL 86
PL 84
PL 504
PY 88
S 150/40
UBC 81
UBF 89
UCH 81
UCL 82
UF 89
UL 84

BEL TYPE No.

UM 84
UY 85
12 AT 7WA
12 AU 7WA
12 AX 7WA
12 AX 7S
565 IWA
12 ZIL
5654
5725
5726
5751
5814A
CV 133
CV 138
CV 140
CV 283
CV 287
CV 391
CV 395
CV 449
CV 455
CV 491
CV 492
CV 850
CV 1377
CV 1535
CV 1832
CV 1833
CV 1865
CV 1888
CV 2128
CV 2220
CV 2225
CV 2347
CV 2492
CV 2573
CV 2975
CV 4014
CV 4017
CV 5072
CV 5094
CV 5156
CV 5173
CV 5186
CV 5232
CV 5358
ST 12C

APPENDIX 39

(Section I—para 66)

List of items, the import of which is allowed through S.T.C. from Rupee Area*For stock and sale purpose*

1. Photographic sensitised materials including amateur roll films, sheet films and cut films.
2. Cinematographic films (raw).
3. Ball roller and taper bearings other than those mentioned in Appendix 14 to this Red Book.
4. Machine tools.
5. Cutting, measuring and pneumatic tools and precision instruments.
6. Printing machinery.
7. Laboratory Chemicals.
8. Tyres and Tubes for tractors.
9. Tractors and parts thereof.
3. Ammonium sulphate.
4. Photo chemicals.
5. Electric and Electronic instruments and components.
6. Laboratory, Scientific and optical instruments and apparatus.
7. Material testing and metal testing machines.
8. Medical, Dental, veterinary instruments and apparatus and surgical equipment.
9. Pharmaceutical intermediates.
10. Agricultural machinery.
11. Cinematographic and studio equipment.
12. Abrasives.
13. Precision and measuring tools.
14. High Pressure Gas cylinders.
15. Potassium ferro-cyanide.

For distribution to actual users

1. Newsprint.
2. Various kinds of paper for industrial use.

APPENDIX 40

List of components, the import of which will not be allowed unless specifically recommended by sponsoring authorities according to approved manufacturing programmes and cleared from indigenous angle

Sl. No. and Part of the ITC Schedule	Description																				
PART I																					
17(i)	Iron and steel valves other than cast iron foot valves above 300 mm dia.																				
17(ii) (f)	Seamless carbon steel pipes and tubes of the following sizes :—																				
	<table><tr><th>Category</th><th>Outside diameters</th><th>Thickness</th></tr><tr><td>(a) Hot finished</td><td>115 mm to 165 mm.</td><td>5 mm to 15 mm.</td></tr><tr><td>(b) Cold drawn</td><td>90 mm to 140 mm.</td><td>4 mm to 10 mm.</td></tr></table>	Category	Outside diameters	Thickness	(a) Hot finished	115 mm to 165 mm.	5 mm to 15 mm.	(b) Cold drawn	90 mm to 140 mm.	4 mm to 10 mm.											
Category	Outside diameters	Thickness																			
(a) Hot finished	115 mm to 165 mm.	5 mm to 15 mm.																			
(b) Cold drawn	90 mm to 140 mm.	4 mm to 10 mm.																			
17(iii)	Pipes or tubes flexible, for passing gas or fluid under pressure and telescopic flush pipes.																				
22	High tensile and alloy steel bolts, nuts and studs.																				
25(d)	Nails and washers.																				
38-A	Industrial roller chains including automobile timing chains/driving chains and transmission chains—Simplex, Duplex and Triplex, of permissible sizes as indicated against S. No. 38-A/I in Section II.																				
41(iii)	Copper flexible pipes or tubes, for passing gas or fluid under pressure other than those used in air-conditioning and refrigeration industry and instruments and medical appliances and generator cooling.																				
46(c)	Bronze flexible pipes or tubes for passing gas or fluid under pressure.																				
57.	(i) Coil springs of Iron & Steel for motor vehicles. (ii) Leaf/Laminated spring assembly for motor vehicles. (iii) Coil springs of non-ferrous metals. (iv) Leaves for laminated springs for iron and steel.																				
PART II																					
9(c)	Grinding media steel balls.																				
9(g)	Rollers/needle rollers of the following sizes :—																				
	<table><tr><th>Diameter</th><th>Length</th></tr><tr><td>1.48mm to 1.6mm</td><td>8.8mm to 12mm</td></tr><tr><td>1.90mm to 2.54mm</td><td>8.8mm to 20.06mm</td></tr><tr><td>2.90mm to 3.22mm</td><td>9.0mm to 32.80mm</td></tr><tr><td>4.60mm to 4.90mm</td><td>24mm to 35.5mm</td></tr><tr><td>5.40mm to 5.60mm</td><td>18mm to 32mm</td></tr><tr><td>1.48mm to 4.1mm</td><td>4.6mm to 32.80mm</td></tr><tr><td>4.60mm to 5.1mm</td><td>7.6mm to 51.00mm</td></tr><tr><td>6.90mm to 8.1mm</td><td>6.8mm to 84.00mm</td></tr><tr><td>5.90mm to 6.4mm</td><td>5.8mm to 51.00mm</td></tr></table>	Diameter	Length	1.48mm to 1.6mm	8.8mm to 12mm	1.90mm to 2.54mm	8.8mm to 20.06mm	2.90mm to 3.22mm	9.0mm to 32.80mm	4.60mm to 4.90mm	24mm to 35.5mm	5.40mm to 5.60mm	18mm to 32mm	1.48mm to 4.1mm	4.6mm to 32.80mm	4.60mm to 5.1mm	7.6mm to 51.00mm	6.90mm to 8.1mm	6.8mm to 84.00mm	5.90mm to 6.4mm	5.8mm to 51.00mm
Diameter	Length																				
1.48mm to 1.6mm	8.8mm to 12mm																				
1.90mm to 2.54mm	8.8mm to 20.06mm																				
2.90mm to 3.22mm	9.0mm to 32.80mm																				
4.60mm to 4.90mm	24mm to 35.5mm																				
5.40mm to 5.60mm	18mm to 32mm																				
1.48mm to 4.1mm	4.6mm to 32.80mm																				
4.60mm to 5.1mm	7.6mm to 51.00mm																				
6.90mm to 8.1mm	6.8mm to 84.00mm																				
5.90mm to 6.4mm	5.8mm to 51.00mm																				
16(b)	Oilite Bushes.																				
19	Ball, roller, tapered roller bearings and needle roller bearings/needle bushes specified in Appendix 14 whether standard or extra precision or heavy duty.																				
30(a)-(e)	Diesel engines as a sub-assembly of main equipment.																				
31	Petrol, Gas and Kerosene engines of the types (excluding automobile units), as a sub-assembly of main equipment.																				
31-A	Petrol, Gas and Kerosene engines of road vehicular type as a sub-assembly of main equipment.																				
34-A	Polishing bobs and wheels, scratch brushes and securing brushes for polishing machines.																				
36	Felt sheets and discs for Jute Machinery.																				
37(2)	(1) Loom Swords. (2) Box fronts. (3) Roving steadiers. (4) Beam flanges. (5) Cop Loaders. (6) Wire Hcalds.																				

APPENDIX 40—*contd.*S. No. and Part of the
ITC Schedule

Description

PART II—concl'd.

- 37(2)—*contd.*
- (7) Camb set.
 - (8) Reeds.
 - (9) Card/gill pins.
 - (10) Calendar Bows.
 - (11) Fabricated steel Bean flanges.
 - (12) Sliver Can Accessories.
 - (13) Broad Loom Accessories and parts.
 - (14) Sliver cans.
 - (15) Shuttle covers.
 - (16) Swell spring.
 - (17) Felt Bobs.
 - (18) Component parts of jute bobbins.
 - (19) Plantree rollers.
- 39(a) . . . Indicating Switch Board and Controller Mounting instruments (Voltsmeters, Ammeters, Wattmeters, Power Factor Meters) Recording instruments, Permanent fixing recording Voltmeter, Ammeters, Wattmeters, Maximum Demand Meters. Instruments Transformers.
- 39(b)(i) . . . Portable Instruments (Portable moving coil and moving iron, Voltmeters, Ammeters, Wattmeters, Power Factor Meters), Ohmmeters-Capacity Meters, Wheat stone Bridge, Fault Locating Sets, Potentiometers, Time switches, G.P.O. Detectors, Standard Accessories such as Connecting Leads, Resistance Boxes and Galvanometers for use with instruments.
- 39(b)(iii) . . . Thermocouples and pyrometer.
- 39(c) . . . Component parts of Industrial and street light fittings and flood lights, electrical wiring accessories, conduit accessories, bell wiring accessories (excluding wire and bi-metal strip and phosphor bronze strip and wire and lead glass tubing and components of fluorescent tube starters other than can).
- 42(c) . . . Electric motor starters with exception of D.C. and magnetic motor starters and flame proof starters.
- 42(e) . . . Metal clad (or otherwise clad) switches and switch fuse units and metal clad (or otherwise clad) cut-outs (except flame proof type).
- 42(f) . . . Air and oil circuit breakers upto 660 volts and cubicals and 'panels' incorporating these.
- 42(g) . . . Oil and Minimum oil circuit breakers above 660V and upto 11 KV, 350 MVA capacity.
- 42(h)(i) . . . Power capacitors of 33 K.V. and below.
- 42(h)(ii) . . . HRC Fuses of 440 and 660 volts of current rating upto 830 amp. and below (except those suitable for rectifiers, capacitors and voltage transformers).
- 43(c) . . . Flexible metallic tubes designed as part of electric transmission system.
- 43(f) . . . Conduits.
- 45(b) . . . Metal clad or otherwise clad switches excluding switches falling under S.No. 39/II, switch fuse units and metals (or otherwise) clad cut-outs.
- 46(c) . . . Condensers for fans and fluorescent tubes.
- 47 . . . Electrical earthenware and porcelain.

PART IV

- 250(b) . . . Miniature bulbs for surgical and medical equipment.
- 250(c) . . . Pre-focussed types of bulbs.
- 299 . . . Component parts of carriages and carts.
- 301 . . . Component parts of cycles.
- 309(c) . . . (1) Gramophone motors and parts.
(2) Sound boxes and parts.
(3) Automatic brakes and parts.
- 309 (d) . . . Record changers, Record players and Pick-up tone arms.

PART V

- 65(5)(iii), 78 (ix)&92(n) (1) Strip film projector complete with slide and carrier slide projector.
(2) Epidiscopes viewers.
(3) Components of moving coil meter such as magnets, jewels, laminations, castings, dials, needles and other pressed components.
(4) Drought Gauge—indicating and recording.
(5) Resistance Thermometers—indicating, recording and integrating.
(6) Flow meters (manometric) indicating, recording and integrating. rotameters and positive displacement meters and components thereof.
(7) Flow meters—electric transmitting, indicating, recording and integrating.
(8) Flow meters—ring balance, indicating, recording and integrating.

APPENDIX 40—*contd.*

Sl. No. and Part of the ITC Schedule	Description
<i>PART V—contd.</i>	
S. No. 65(5)(iii), 78 (ix) & 92(n)— <i>contd.</i>	(9) Flow meters—Open channel indicating, recording and integrating. (10) CO ₂ Analysers, moisture analysers and components thereof. (11) Differential Pressure Transmitters—pneumatic. (12) Pneumatic controllers, indicating and recording. (13) Single point electronic potentiometers, indicating, recording and controlling. (14) Level meters, indicating, recording and controlling. (15) Pressure Recorders. (16) Pressure switches. (17) Temperature Recorders. (18) Gas meters, densitometers, vapour factometers, gas chromatographs and component thereof. (19) Binos prism. (20) Compass prismatic liquid. (21) Monocular. (22) Bubbles all types including circular bubbles. (23) All types of dial thermometers including dial thermometers of the types of mercury in steel vapour pressure and distances reading. (24) Jewel and jewel bearings. (25) Polrimer. (26) Bomb calorimeter. (27) Carbon and sulphur determinator apparatus. (28) Rapid moisture testers. (29) Aerosol valves/spray valves. (30) Atomosing valves. (31) Components for Aerosol containers and pressure packs. (32) Expandable thermocouples. (33) Throw away thermocouples. (34) Binocular Prismatic. (35) Micro film reader. (36) Abbe Refractometer. (37) Stop clocks.
65(5)(iii)	Leather shaving blades.
65(5)(iv)	Industrial knives.
66	Automatic electrical control switches
78(ii)	Component parts of Electric cooking ranges and electric cooker all types.
78(iv)	(1) Amplifiers. (2) Loudspeakers. (3) Microphones.
78(vi)	Rectifiers and battery chargers and component parts thereof.
78 (vii)	Component parts of Household electric machines and appliances, all sorts n.o.s. such as Vacuum Cleaners, Washing Machines, Hair Dyers, Shavers, Hair Clippers, Food/Drink/Juice Mixers, Extractors, Water Heaters, Room Heaters, Electric Irons, Electric Kettles, Percolators, Hot Plates, Boiling Plates, Coffee Grinders and the like.
79	Items mentioned in remark (iii) against this S. No. in Section II.
93-94(d),(e) and (f) .	Items mentioned in Appendix 6.
46/II,290/IV and 65(5)(i)/V	Condensers, Resistances, Potentiometers, Volume controls, Tone controls, valve sockets, grid caps, plugs, chokes, fuses and terminal blocks.

PART VI

Machine Tools accessories, the following :—

- (1) Lathe chucks.
 - (a) 4 Jaw upto 24" diameter.
 - (b) Self-Centring scroll upto 12" dia.
- (2) Drill chucks.
- (3) Lathe Centres and Mandrels.
- (4) Machine Vices, Plain upto 8" Jaw.
- (5) Drill Sleeves.
- (6) Live Centres upto MT 4.
- (7) Permanent Magnetic chucks—all types.
- (8) Tool post grinder.
- (9) Collets, Feed fingers and Collet chucks.
- (10) Quick change drill chucks.
- (11) Dividing Head.
- (12) Jigs and fixtures.
- (13) Rotary table for milling machines.
- (14) Tapping attachment.
- (15) Copy turning attachments for lathes.
- (16) Relieving attachments.

NOTE.— The components not included in this Appendix and the Import of which is not specifically allowed will not normally be permitted for import. However, such components will be allowed for Import if specifically recommended by the sponsoring authorities according to approved manufacturing programmes and cleared from indigenous angle.

APPENDIX 41
(Section I—Para. 48)

Import Licensing Policy for Iron and Steel items and Ferro Alloys for the licensing period April 1972—March 1973.

Applications for import of steel and ferro-alloys will be considered from actual users only.

2. The detailed import policy in respect of items of steel and ferro-alloys is contained in Schedules 'A' to 'D'.

3. Items other than those specified in the policy will not ordinarily be permitted for import unless specifically cleared by the Ministry of Steel and Mines, (Deptt. of Steel). Requests in this regard will be considered only when supported by non-availability certificates from the likely indigenous producers.

4. Applications for import licences should be made in the prescribed form and manner, accompanied by

requisite treasury challan showing payment of application fee, IVC number and other documents as may be necessary in terms of the relevant policy/procedure. The detailed procedure for submission of import applications, as laid down in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1972-73 should be followed. The import entitlements of actual users will be determined in terms of the relevant import policy as contained in the Import Trade Control Policy (Red Book—Volume I).

5. The names and addresses of the licensing authorities and their jurisdiction, are given below :—

Licensing Authority	Jurisdiction
1. The Deputy Chief Controller of Imports & Exports (Iron and Steel), Central Government Offices Buildings, New Township, Faridabad.	All actual users in the States of Delhi, Rajasthan, Punjab, Haryana, Chandigarh, Himachal Pradesh, Jammu & Kashmir and also Actual Users whose sponsoring authority is Director General of Technical Development but excluding those whose sponsoring authorities are Tea Board, Textile Commissioner and Jute Commissioner.
2. The Joint Chief Controller of Imports & Exports (Iron and Steel Division), New Central Government Offices Building, New Marine Lines, Church Gate, BOMBAY.	All actual users in the States of Maharashtra, Gujarat, Madhya Pradesh, Goa, Diu & Daman, Dadra Nagar Haveli and all Actual Users whose sponsoring authority is Textile Commissioner, but excluding those whose sponsoring authorities are the Director General of Technical Development, Jute Commissioner and Tea Board.
3. The Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports (Iron and Steel Division), Vth Floor, Customs Laboratory Block, First Line Beach, Madras-1.	All actual users in the States of Tamil Nadu, Mysore, Andhra Pradesh, Kerala, Pondicherry, Karaikal, Mahe and Yanam, Laccadive, Minicoi and Amindivi Islands but excluding those whose sponsoring authorities are the Director General of Technical Development, Textile Commissioner, Jute Commissioner and Tea Board.
4. The Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports (Iron and Steel Division), 4, Esplanade East, Calcutta-1.	(a) All actual users (except those whose sponsoring authorities are the Director General of Technical Development and Textile Commissioner) in the States of West Bengal, Bihar, Orissa, Assam, Nagaland, Arunachal Pradesh, Meghalaya, Mizoram, Tripura, Manipur and Andaman & Nicobar Islands and also Actual Users whose sponsoring authorities are Tea Board and Jute Commissioner. (b) Public Sector undertakings including STC, MMTC, Major steel plants as well as steel plants in the private sector. (c) Import applications against Government contracts i.e., contracts placed by the DGS&D, Railways and Defence.
5. The Deputy Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Swaroop Nagar, Kanpur.	All actual users in the State of Uttar Pradesh excluding those whose sponsoring authorities are DGTD, Tea Board, Textile Commissioner and Jute Commissioner.

ITEMS TO BE ALLOWED FOR IMPORTS:

6. The Schedules 'A' to 'D' give the item-wise import licensing policy. As indicated therein, import of certain items will be allowed only on production of non-availability certificates from indigenous producers. The names of indigenous producers from whom the required non-availability certificates are to be obtained, have been shown in Schedule 'E' with their serial numbers, against each item of Schedule 'A' to 'D'.

PROCEDURE FOR OBTAINING CERTIFICATES FROM INDIGENOUS PRODUCERS:

7. For the purpose of obtaining non-availability certificates from indigenous producers, the actual users seeking to import should send enquiries, by registered post, to the indigenous producers concerned, giving full specifications of the goods sought to be

imported, in Indian Standard Specifications (ISI) or nearest ISI specifications, if available, with the sizes, the chemical composition, the physical properties and the end-use of the material in the form given in Schedule F.

8. On receipt of the enquiry the indigenous producers shall send a definite reply to the actual user concerned. Where they are in a position to supply the goods, they will indicate in their replies, the quantity they would be able to supply, the prices, delivery time and all other information relevant to the enquiry.

9. If any enquiry received by the producers is found incomplete in any respect, they shall promptly bring it to the notice of the sender thereof. Failure on the part of a producer to send a definite reply to a complete enquiry will be deemed to indicate that

APPENDIX 41—*contd.*

he is not in a position to supply the materials, and this will be taken into account by the licensing and the sponsoring authorities for the purpose of issuing or recommending licences for the import of the materials in question.

10. In case the sender of the enquiry does not receive any reply from the supplier within four weeks of the date of issue of the enquiry this will be considered as NAC for the purpose of this policy.

11. Where a producer offers an alternative specification, he must clearly mention whether it is an exact equivalent or the nearest equivalent which can be substituted for the end-use for which the industry requires it.

12. The producers must indicate the quantity they would be in a position to supply within six months from the date of the financial arrangement made by the customer, and this tonnage only will be deemed to be available from indigenous source for the purpose of allowing the imports.

13. Where a commitment for supply by a producer is made by him subject to availability of raw materials or other unforeseen factors, it will be deemed to be an NAC for the purpose of this policy.

Import applications based on non-availability certificates :

14. Where an item is licenseable to actual users completely on production of non-availability certificate from indigenous producers, the actual user should apply for a licence only after making an enquiry from the indigenous producers in terms of the procedure explained above. If no reply is received from indigenous producers within four weeks from the date of the enquiry, the actual user can submit an application for import licence after the expiry of this period. He should furnish along with his import application, copies of the enquiries made from indigenous producers and a declaration to the effect that he has not received a reply thereto. In case the actual user receives a certificate of non-availability from the indigenous producer, he should apply for a licence within four months of the receipt of such certificate, and furnish with his application copies of his enquiry to the indigenous producers and their replies. If no application is made within four months of the date of issue of non-availability certificate, the non-availability certificate in question will be of no effect, and the actual user will be required to make a fresh enquiry from indigenous producers.

15. Where an item is licensable on the condition that only a percentage of the requirements of actual user will be allowed to be imported, provided the actual user places a firm order on the indigenous producer for the balance of his requirements, the import application should be made only after the actual user has placed firm order on the indigenous producers by opening an irrevocable letter of credit in favour of

the producer in respect of the balance of his requirements. The evidence of firm order placed on and accepted by the indigenous producers should be furnished with the application. If all the producers refuse to accept such orders, full imports will be allowed.

16. Where an item is licensable on the condition that a certain percentage of the requirements of actual users will be allowed to be imported straightaway, and the balance will be permitted for import on production of non-availability certificate from indigenous producers, the actual user can submit an application for import of the permissible part of his requirements without obtaining non-availability certificate from indigenous producers. After obtaining non-availability certificate from indigenous producers for the balance of his requirements, the actual user can apply for a supplementary licence or for inclusion of additional value and quantity, the latter being the guiding factor for the issue of import licence, in the application already made. The actual user should also furnish additional treasury challan towards application fees in case the amount of the challan already submitted with the earlier application does not cover the additional value asked for.

Import policy for registered exporters :

17. The import policy for steel items and ferro-alloys for registered exporters is given in Import Trade Control Policy (Red Book—Volume II) for the period April 1972—March 1973.

18. All provisions regarding entitlement and other policy decisions as may be announced by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports will be applicable to iron and steel and ferro-alloys items also.

19. All representations/suggestions or modifications in the policy should be made in the proforma specified in this Book (Appendix 27), and addressed to the Ministry of Steel and Mines direct.

20. If any new item has been permitted or additional percentage of import is permitted under this policy, it will apply for 1972-73 licences only and no licence issued in the past should be amended to cover such new item or additional percentage of import allowed under the policy for April 1972—March 1973 period. However, the pending applications relating to 1971-72 period will be dealt with in terms of the import policy for April 1972—March 1973 period.

21. For the purpose of interpretation of the import policy specified in Appendix 41, the meaning and definition of various steel items mentioned in this Appendix shall be the same as those contained in the latest revision of IS 1956—62 (Glossary of terms relating to iron and steel).

22. Clearance for import of items specifically covered in this Appendix, will be given by the sponsoring authorities in terms of this policy. In case of such items which are allowed against NAC or after

APPENDIX 41—*contd.*

the placement of orders, the sponsoring authorities shall certify, in their recommendation to the licensing authority, that the various NACs have been scrutinised and the orders required to be placed as specified in the policy, have been checked while recommending clearance for import. Only those cases which are to be considered under para. 3 of this Appendix or where any doubts are to be clarified, should be referred to the Ministry of Steel & Mines (Department of Steel). In case of items cleared under para. 3 of this Appendix, the sponsoring authorities should clearly specify, while making the recommendation to the licensing authority, that the clearance of the Ministry of Steel & Mines (Deptt. of Steel) has been obtained as prescribed.

23. In addition to having a total value limit for the raw material licence/release order, as a whole,

quantity limit for stainless steel should be specified in the import licence/release order.

24. Please also see Section III of this Book in respect of the items, the import of which is canalised through the public sector agencies.

25. Unless otherwise specified all materials mentioned in the licence are meant to be in prime quality. Also current policy does not permit import of stainless steel seconds and defectives.

26. The word 'requirement', wherever mentioned in the policy, would be taken to mean the total consumption of that particular item (imported as well as indigenous) during the base period. The quantity and value of both imported as well as indigenously procured items should be shown (separately) in the proforma given in Appendix 14 of ITC Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1972-73.

SCHEDULE 'A'
FERRO—ALLOYS

Sl. No.	Description of Materials	Policy for 1972-73
1	2	3
1.	Ferro Phosphorous	50% import allowed. Remaining 50% allowed on the production of NAC from producers mentioned at Sl. Nos. 55 and 56 of Schedule E.
2.	Ferro Silinium	} Import allowed
3.	Ferro Cobalt	
4.	Ferro Nickel	
5.	Ferro Aluminium & Silico Aluminium	
6.	Ferro Silico Zirconium	
7.	Ferro Zirconium	
8.	Ferro Boron (including stabilised Ferro Boron with Aluminium & Titanium like Grainal or Batsalloy)	} Import of 25% of the requirements will be allowed against placement firm orders for the balance 75% on producers mentioned at Sl. Nos. 13, 14 and 46 of Schedule 'E'.
9.	Ferro Columbium (Niobium)	
10.	Ferro Molybdenum	
11.	Ferro Tungsten	} Import allowed against essentiality certificate and NAC from producers mentioned at S. Nos. 14, 15, 49 and 52 of Schedule 'E'.
12.	Ferro Vanadium	
13.	Ferro-chrome (containing 0.03% or less carbon or nitrogen bearing).	Import allowed against NAC from producers mentioned at S. Nos. 14, 49 and 53 of Schedule 'E'.
14.	Ferro Manganese (containing less than 0.05% carbon).	Import allowed.
15.	Ferro Titanium (containing less than 1% aluminium)	(a) Import of Ferro titanium and ferro columbium powder allowed. (b) Ferro molybdenum and ferro vanadium powder allowed to the extent of 50% of the requirements on placement of firm orders with producers at Sl. Nos. 12, 13 and 14 of Schedule 'E'. (c) Low carbon ferro manganese (with less than .05% carbon) powder allowed to the extent of 50% of the requirements on placement of firm orders with the producers at Sl. Nos. 14 and 53 of Schedule 'E'.
16.	Ferro alloys in powder form for welding electrode manufactures.	

SCHEDULE 'B'

WIRE RODS AND WIRES

Sl. No.	Description of Materials	Policy for 1972-73																										
1	2	3																										
1.	High carbon wire rods for wire ropes	(a) Import of 40% of the requirements will be allowed on placement of firm orders for the balance 60% on indigenous producers mentioned at Sl. Nos. 1, 8, 9 and 57 of Schedule 'E'. (b) Import of wire rods for locked coil wire rope, allowed.																										
2.	Wire rods of cold heading quality : (a) Low and medium carbon, including aluminium killed containing below 0.35 % carbon. (b) High tensile alloy steel wire rods to specifications as below : <table><tr><th>ISI</th><th>Foreign Specns.</th></tr><tr><td>—</td><td>AISI 4037</td></tr><tr><td>40 Cr 1 Mo. 28</td><td>AISI 4140</td></tr><tr><td>—</td><td>AISI 4620</td></tr><tr><td>—</td><td>AISI 4042</td></tr><tr><td>20Ni55cr50Mo20</td><td>AISI 8620</td></tr><tr><td>—</td><td>AISI 8622</td></tr><tr><td>40Ni-CrMo. 15</td><td>AISI 8640</td></tr><tr><td>—</td><td>AISI 8735</td></tr><tr><td>40CrIMo28</td><td>EN 19</td></tr><tr><td>17MnICr95 DIN</td><td>16Mn Cr3</td></tr><tr><td>20MnCrI DIN</td><td>20MnCr5</td></tr><tr><td>13Ni3Cr80</td><td>EN 36A</td></tr></table> (c) Medium carbon including aluminium killed, containing 0.35% to 0.5% carbon.	ISI	Foreign Specns.	—	AISI 4037	40 Cr 1 Mo. 28	AISI 4140	—	AISI 4620	—	AISI 4042	20Ni55cr50Mo20	AISI 8620	—	AISI 8622	40Ni-CrMo. 15	AISI 8640	—	AISI 8735	40CrIMo28	EN 19	17MnICr95 DIN	16Mn Cr3	20MnCrI DIN	20MnCr5	13Ni3Cr80	EN 36A	Import of 80% of the requirement will be allowed straightaway, and balance will be allowed on production of NAC from producers at Sl. No. 8 of Schedule 'E'. Import of 90% of the requirement allowed on placement of orders for 10% on producer mentioned at Sl. No. 19 of Schedule 'E'.
ISI	Foreign Specns.																											
—	AISI 4037																											
40 Cr 1 Mo. 28	AISI 4140																											
—	AISI 4620																											
—	AISI 4042																											
20Ni55cr50Mo20	AISI 8620																											
—	AISI 8622																											
40Ni-CrMo. 15	AISI 8640																											
—	AISI 8735																											
40CrIMo28	EN 19																											
17MnICr95 DIN	16Mn Cr3																											
20MnCrI DIN	20MnCr5																											
13Ni3Cr80	EN 36A																											
3.	Wire rods for pre-stressed concrete wire	(a) Import of 40% of the requirement in sizes below 10 mm allowed on placement of firm orders for the balance 60% on producer mentioned at Sl. No. 8 of Schedule 'E'. (b) 10 mm and thicker sizes allowed for import.																										
4.	Wire rods for ball, Taper, Cylindrical and needle roller bearing steel wires of specs. as follows : <table><tr><th>IS</th><th>Foreign Specifications</th></tr><tr><td>103 Cr2</td><td>SAE 52100</td></tr><tr><td>103 Cr1</td><td>SAE 51100</td></tr><tr><td>—</td><td>SAE 50100</td></tr><tr><td>20 Ni55CR50Mo20</td><td>AISI 8620</td></tr><tr><td>—</td><td>AISI 4620</td></tr><tr><td>103 Cri Mn60 & IS 4398 : 1967 or equivalents</td><td>EN 31</td></tr></table>	IS	Foreign Specifications	103 Cr2	SAE 52100	103 Cr1	SAE 51100	—	SAE 50100	20 Ni55CR50Mo20	AISI 8620	—	AISI 4620	103 Cri Mn60 & IS 4398 : 1967 or equivalents	EN 31	Import of 90% of the requirement allowed straightaway. Balance 10% is allowed on production of NAC from producers mentioned at Sl. No. 19 of Schedule 'E'.												
IS	Foreign Specifications																											
103 Cr2	SAE 52100																											
103 Cr1	SAE 51100																											
—	SAE 50100																											
20 Ni55CR50Mo20	AISI 8620																											
—	AISI 4620																											
103 Cri Mn60 & IS 4398 : 1967 or equivalents	EN 31																											
5.	Wire rods for valve spring wires	Import allowed																										
6.	Wire rods for high tensile spring wire	(a) Import allowed for sizes above 8 mm. (b) For sizes 8 mm and below import allowed to the extent of 25% of requirements and balance against NAC from the producer mentioned at S. No. 8 of Schedule 'E'.																										
7.	Wire rods for Piano, music spring, Ring travellers, Jacquard, Lickerin, card Clothing and needle wires.	Import allowed.																										
8.	Wire rods for free cutting quality wires conforming to: <table><tr><th>IS</th><th>Foreign Specns.</th></tr><tr><td>13S25</td><td>ENIA</td></tr><tr><td>14MNIS 14</td><td>EN 20</td></tr><tr><td>10S II</td><td>C 109</td></tr></table>	IS	Foreign Specns.	13S25	ENIA	14MNIS 14	EN 20	10S II	C 109	Import allowed to the extent of 75% of requirements on placement of firm orders for balance 25% on the producers mentioned at Sl. Nos. 8 and 19 of Schedule 'E'.																		
IS	Foreign Specns.																											
13S25	ENIA																											
14MNIS 14	EN 20																											
10S II	C 109																											
9.	Wire rods for tyre bead wire	Import of 75% of the requirement allowed on placement of firm orders for balance 25% on producers mentioned at Sl. Nos. 1 and 8 of Schedule 'E'.																										
10.	Rimming quality wire rods for reed, electrodes, round & flat wire for cables, armours and detonator wires.	Import of 40% of the requirements allowed in the form of billets.																										
11.	Wire rods for head wire	Import allowed.																										
12.	Welding quality wire rods containing more than 1% manganese.	Import allowed.																										
13.	Stainless steel wire rods	Import of sizes 20 mm and below allowed.																										

APPENDIX 41—*contd.*SCHEDULE 'B'—*contd.*

1	2	3																
14.	Wire rods for engine valves conforming to the specifications :	(a) Wire rods of EN18, EN24 and EN52 in sizes 8 to 13mm allowed against NAC from producer mentioned at S.No. 26 of Schedule 'E'. (b) Wire rods of other specifications allowed to the extent of 90% on placement of firm order for the balance 10% with the producer mentioned at S. No. 26 of Schedule 'E'.																
	<table><tr><th>ISI</th><th>Foreign</th></tr><tr><td>40 Cri</td><td>EN 18</td></tr><tr><td>40Ni2CriMo28</td><td>EN 24</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>EN 51</td></tr><tr><td>45 Cr9Si14</td><td>EN 52</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>EN 54</td></tr><tr><td>40CrNi 14W3Si2</td><td>EN 54A</td></tr><tr><td>80Cr20Si 12Ni or equivalents.</td><td>EN 59</td></tr></table>	ISI	Foreign	40 Cri	EN 18	40Ni2CriMo28	EN 24		EN 51	45 Cr9Si14	EN 52		EN 54	40CrNi 14W3Si2	EN 54A	80Cr20Si 12Ni or equivalents.	EN 59	
ISI	Foreign																	
40 Cri	EN 18																	
40Ni2CriMo28	EN 24																	
	EN 51																	
45 Cr9Si14	EN 52																	
	EN 54																	
40CrNi 14W3Si2	EN 54A																	
80Cr20Si 12Ni or equivalents.	EN 59																	
15.	Wire rods for ACSR Core wire	(a) Import of sizes 8 mm and above will be allowed against NAC from producers mentioned at S.Nos. 1 and 8 of Schedule 'E'. (b) Import of sizes below 8 mm allowed to the extent of 20% of the requirements on placement of order for 80% on producers mentioned at S. Nos. 1 and 8 of Schedule 'E'.																
16.	Wire rods for ferrous base resistant wires WIRES	Import allowed.																
17.	MS galvanised/black/annealed/ copper coated/tin coated wire.	(a) Import of GI wires thinner than 0.31 mm (31G) allowed. (b) Other wires of 0.254 mm (33G) and thinner allowed. (c) Import of wires with .04% to .08% carbon in 0.508 mm (25G) thickness required by welded wire mesh manufacturers for wired glass, allowed.																
18.	Spring Steel wire (trapezoidal section)	Import allowed against NAC from producers mentioned at S. Nos. 29, 30 and 44 of Schedule 'E'.																
19.	Valve spring wire (alloyed and un-alloyed) oil hardened and tempered.	Import of 50% of requirement allowed on placement of firm orders for balance 50% on indigenous producers mentioned at S. Nos. 29, 30, 31 of Schedule 'E'.																
20.	Jacquard wires	Import of 80% of requirement allowed straightaway and balance on production of NAC from producers mentioned at S.Nos. 29 and 30 of Schedule 'E'.																
21.	(a) Steel reed wires of flat cross section (b) Binding wire, crimped wire and half round wire required in the manufacture of all metal reeds.	Import of 50% of requirement allowed to those manufacturers who have flattening equipment and full requirements allowed for those who do not have flattening equipment, after certification by the Textile Commissioner. Import allowed against NAC from producers mentioned at S. Nos. 29, 30 and 31 of Schedule 'E'.																
22.	Heald wire	Import of sizes 0.254 mm to 0.416 mm (33G to 27G) allowed to the extent of 50% of the requirement and balance 50% on production of NAC from producer mentioned at S. No. 29 of Schedule 'E'.																
23.	Dobby Lattice Wire	Import allowed.																
24.	Shuttle tongue wire	Import allowed on production of NAC from producers mentioned at Sl. Nos. 29, 30 and 31 of Schedule 'E'.																
25.	M.S. Ring Traveller Wire	Import of 20% of requirement allowed straightaway. Balance 80% will be allowed on production of NAC from producers mentioned at S. Nos. 29, 30 and 31 of Schedule 'E'.																
26.	Card Clothing Wire }	Import will be allowed on production of NAC from producers mentioned at S. Nos. 29, 30 and 31 of Schedule 'E'.																
27.	Lickerin Wire																	
28.	High Tensile Steel wire including patented and hard drawn spring steel wire.	(a) Import of wires for hosiery needles allowed. (b) Import of other wires 0.213 mm (35G) and thinner allowed. Import of wires thicker than 0.213 mm allowed against NAC from producers mentioned at S. Nos. 29, 30 and 31 of Schedule 'E'.																
29.	Stainless Steel Wire	(a) Import of annealed stainless steel wire allowed in sizes thinner than 0.813 mm (21G) Annealed wire 0.813 mm (21G) and thicker allowed against NAC from producers mentioned at Sl. Nos. 29, 30 and 31 of Schedule 'E'. (b) Import of hard drawn stainless steel wire in sizes thinner than 0.508 mm (25G) allowed. Hard drawn stainless steel wires in sizes 0.508 to 0.813 mm (25G to 21G) allowed against NAC from producer at 29 of Schedule 'E'. Hard drawn stainless steel wires thicker than 0.813 mm allowed against NAC from producers mentioned at Sl. Nos. 29, 30 and 31 of Schedule 'E'.																

NOTE :—Import of billets/wire rods of various types specified in this schedule will also be allowed in place of wire rods and wires at the option of applicants (without reducing the value of import licence) who will make their own arrangement for processing the material. The consumption of such material will entitle only the importers to get a replenishment licence on the next periods licence. The re-rollers/wire drawing units will show this consumption as conversion and this conversion will not entitle them to import such materials in the next period.

SCHEDULE 'C'

(Tool, Alloy and Special Steels including black bars for manufacture of Bright bars but excluding bright bars such as cold drawn/peeled/turned/ground/ polished.)

Sl. No.	Description of Materials	Policy for 1972-73								
1	2	3								
1.	Spring Steels	(a) Import of silico manganese spring steel flats/bars/other sections will be allowed on production of NAC from producers mentioned at Sl. Nos. 1, 5, 8, 16, 18, 19, 20, 23, 24, 43 and 51 of Schedule 'E'. (b) Policy for alloy spring steels same as alloy constructional steels given at Sl. No. 9 of Schedule 'C'.								
2.	(a) Free-cutting steels in black condition in the following specification :	Import allowed against NAC from producers mentioned at Sl. Nos. 16, 18, and 19 of Schedule 'E'.								
	<table><tr><th>IS</th><th>Foreign</th></tr><tr><td>13S25</td><td>EN1A</td></tr><tr><td>14MnIS14</td><td>EN202</td></tr><tr><td>10S11</td><td>C 1109</td></tr></table>	IS	Foreign	13S25	EN1A	14MnIS14	EN202	10S11	C 1109	
IS	Foreign									
13S25	EN1A									
14MnIS14	EN202									
10S11	C 1109									
	(b) Lead bearing free cutting steels	Import of 90% of the requirements will be allowed against certified essentiality and placement of firm orders for balance 10% on the producer mentioned at Sl. No. 19 of Schedule 'E'.								
	(c) Alloy free cutting steels and other carbon free cutting steels not covered above.	Policy same as for Alloy Construction Steel mentioned at Sl. No. 9 of Schedule 'C'.								
3.	Plain carbon steels including forging and cold heading quality carbon steels in carbon range 0.3% to 0.65%.	(a) Import of sheets allowed on production of NAC from producers mentioned at Sl. Nos. 4 and 5 of Schedule 'E'. (b) Import of plates allowed against NAC from producer mentioned at Sl. No. 4 of Schedule 'E'. (c) Import of blooms & billets allowed against NAC from producers mentioned at Sl. Nos. 4, 5, 16, 18, 19 and 47 of Schedule 'E'. (d) Import of rounds, squares and other sections allowed against NAC from producers mentioned at S. Nos. 4, 5, 8, 16, 18, 19, 26, 43, 45 and 47 of Schedule 'E'. (e) Import of triangular and hexagonal sections allowed for import against NAC from producer mentioned at Sl. No. 43 of Schedule 'E'.								
4.	Forging, cold heading and case carburising type of carbon steels containing carbon less than 0.3% but excluding mild steels containing carbon below 0.3%.	(a) Import of rounds and squares below 10 mm allowed against NAC from producers mentioned at Sl. Nos. 8, 9, 16, 26 and 43 of Schedule 'E'. (b) Import of other sizes allowed against NAC from producers at Sl. Nos. 4, 5, 8, 16, 18, 19, 26, 43, 45 and 47 of Schedule 'E'.								
5.	High carbon steels including carbon tool steels with carbon higher than 0.65%.	(a) Import of 90% of the requirements of sheets and plates allowed. Balance requirements of sheets & plates allowed against NAC from producer mentioned at Sl. No. 4 of Schedule 'E'. (b) Import of bars & other sections allowed against NAC from producers at Sl. Nos. 4, 8, 16, 18, 19 and 26 of Schedule 'E'.								
6.	Die blocks (including oil hardening, non-shrinking, high chromium die blocks) of following dimensions: Max. width 750 mm Max. length 1200 mm Max. cross-section 2,50,000 sq. mm Max. thickness can be adjusted on the basis of above.	(a) Import of sizes below 380 × 450 mm allowed against NAC from producer mentioned at Sl. No. 4 of Schedule 'E'. (b) Import of sizes above 380 × 450 mm but below the sizes mentioned in col. 2 allowed to the extent of 25% of the requirements and the balance against NAC from producer mentioned at Sl.No.4 of Schedule 'E'. (c) Import of sizes exceeding 2,50,000 sq. mm in cross-section, allowed.								
7.	High speed steel of all grades :									
	(a) Rounds									
	(i) below 3 mm	Import allowed.								
	(ii) 3 mm to below 22 mm	Import allowed against NAC from producer mentioned at Sl. No. 26 of Schedule 'E'.								

SCHEDULE 'C'—*contd.*

1	2	3
	(iii) 22 to 32 mm	Import allowed against NAC from the producers mentioned at Sl. Nos. 4, 18 and 26 of Schedule 'E'.
	(iv) 32 to 160 mm	Import allowed against NAC from producers mentioned at Sl. No. 4 and 18 of Schedule 'E'.
	(v) above 160 mm	Import allowed.
(b) Squares		
	(i) below 10 mm	Import allowed.
	(ii) 10 to 25 mm	Import allowed against NAC from producer mentioned at Sl. No. 26 of Schedule 'E'.
	(iii) 25 to 120 mm	Import allowed against NAC from producer mentioned at Sl. No. 4 of Schedule 'E'.
(c) Flats		
	(i) below 30 × 16 mm	Import allowed.
	(ii) 30 × 16 mm and above	Import allowed against NAC from producer mentioned at Sl. No. 4 of Schedule 'E'.
(d) Sheets & plates		Import allowed.
8. Ball bearing steel billets and bars conforming to specs. as below :		Import allowed only against NAC from producers mentioned at Sl. Nos. 4, 16, 18, 19 and 26 of Schedule 'E'.
IS	Foreign	
103Cr2	SAE 52100	
103Cr1	SAE 51100	
—	SAE 50100	
20Ni55Cr50Mo20	AISI 8620	
—	AISI 4620	
103Cr1Mn60 and IS4398 of 1967 or equivalents	EN 31	
9. Alloy constructional steels including forging quality and case hardening quality, alloy spring and valve steels.	(a)	Import of sheets & plates allowed against NAC from producer mentioned at S. No. 4 of Schedule 'E'.
	(b)	Import of blooms, billets, bars and other sections allowed against NAC from producers mentioned at S. Nos. 4, 8, 16, 18, 19 and 26 of Schedule 'E'.
10. Hollow Drill steel Rods		Import allowed.
11. Satinless steel and heat resisting steels	(i)	Import of stainless steel in any form is banned for industries engaged in manufacture of the following products: Utensils, domestic ware, cutlery, kitchenware, table tops and furniture.
	(ii)	Strips in coils, hot rolled or cold rolled will be allowed for import to the :
	Users	Width mm Thickness mm
	(a) Pen nib industry	50 max 0.2 to 0.3
	(b) Razor blade industry cold rolled	22.38 to 22.40 0.10 to 0.13
	Hot rolled	140 to 156 1.5 to 2.5
	(c) Watch strap Industry	75 max 0.2 to 0.5
	(d) Watch Industry	As recommended by the concerned Director of DGTD.
	For the remaining industrial uses (other than those mentioned at (i), (ii) above and (iii) given below) requests for import of strips will be considered, on case to case basis, by the Ministry of Steel & Mines (Department of Steel) on certification of essentiality by the sponsoring authority concerned.	
	(iii) Strips (in coils) of 0.5 mm and 1 mm thickness and sheets of 0.5 mm thickness will be allowed for import to the manufacturers of the following hospital equipments :	
	1. Operation table with s.s. top	
	2. Surgical instruments	
	3. Sterilizers, and	
	4. Autoclaves.	

SCHEDULE 'C'—*concl.*

1	2	3
		<p>Sheets of 1 mm thickness will be allowed to the above mentioned hospital equipment manufacturers on production of NAC from producer mentioned at S. No. 4 of Schedule 'E'. Only those units are eligible for this import who were in existence before 31-3-69 and engaged in the manufacture of hospital equipments from stainless steel.</p> <p>The applications for import under this provision for hospital equipment manufacture must be accompanied by a certificate from the concerned sponsoring authority, i.e. Directors of Industries etc. that the unit has at least the following items of machinery in possession and installed :</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Heavy duty double action power press 100 tonnes capacity; (2) Fly wheel and press No. 6; (3) Bench drilling machine 1/5" dia capacity; (4) Bending Brake; (5) Guillotine shear; (6) Argon Arc Welding set; (7) Grinding/buffing machine; (8) Flexible shaft grinders 1 No. and spray painting equipment. <p>For end uses other than mentioned at (i), (ii) and (iii) above,</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (iv) Import of sheets of 0.71 mm (22G) to below 5mm and of plates from 5 mm to 14 mm in all grades of stainless & heat resisting steels will be allowed only against NCA from producer mentioned at S. No. 4 of Schedule 'E'. (v) Import of Sheets in thinner than 0.71 mm and plates thicker than 14 mm is allowed in all grades. (vi) Angles and flat will be allowed for import. Rounds, billets, squares and other sections allowed against NAC from Producers mentioned at S. Nos. 4, 16 and 18 of Schedule 'E'.
12.	Alloy Tool Steel including die steel sections other than die blocks.	Import allowed on production of NAC from producers mentioned at S. Nos. 4, 16, 18, 19 and 26 of Schedule 'E'.
13.	Swedish charcoal iron bars and other wrought iron bars.	Import allowed.
14.	Electrical steel sheets :	
	(a) Cold rolled non-grain oriented (CRNGO) dynamo grade.	Import allowed for hermetically sealed motors and also for large dynamos and generators using sheets over 1000 mm width on certification from sponsoring authorities.
	(b) Transformer grade electrical steel sheets other than CRGO.	Import allowed.
	(c) Transformer grade cold rolled grain oriented (CRGO).	Import allowed.
15.	Electrical steel strips in coils	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> (a) Import of transformer grade allowed. (b) Import of dynamo grade allowed on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority concerned.

NOTES : (1) Import of all items, except those mentioned at S. Nos. 5, 6, 7, 11 & 12 specified in this schedule may be allowed to actual users against ex-stock NACs from the Regional Stockyards of HSL, MUSCO's Khopoli Stockyard, MISL Bhadravati, if the six monthly requirements of such actual users in each size and specification are below 1 tonne on certificate from sponsoring authority.

(2) In respect of tool and alloy steel allowed for import against NAC from producers mentioned in Schedule 'E', non-availability certificate should also be produced from the State Trading Corporation, New Delhi.

APPENDIX 41—*contd.*

SCHEDULE 'D'

Sheets, Plates, Tinplates, Strips of all types (excluding stainless steels) and other Mild Steel items not specified in Schedule 'B' & 'C'

Sl. No.	Description of Materials	Policy for 1972-73
1	2	3
1.	Cold Rolled Mild steel Strips containing carbon upto 0.2% having width ranging between 6 mm & 350 mm and thickness between 3.6mm and 0.07 mm e.g. Cable Tapes, Cycle rim strips, Cycle Mudguard Strips etc.	Import of 50% of the requirements will be allowed on placement of firm orders for balance 50% on the producers mentioned at S. Nos. 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41 and 42 of Schedule 'E'.
2.	Cold Rolled Medium Carbon strips, Tapes, containing carbon above 0.2% and upto 0.6% having width range between 6 mm and 350 mm & thickness between 2.5 mm & 0.08 mm.	Import allowed on production of NAC from the producers mentioned at S. Nos. 36, 40, 41 and 42 of Schedule 'E'.
3.	Cold Rolled High Carbon Strips Tapes, including spring Steel & High Tensile Spring Tapes with carbon range above 0.6% to 1.35% and thickness ranging from 2.5 mm to 0.08 mm.	Import of 50% of the requirements allowed. Balance requirement allowed on production of NAC from the producer mentioned at S. No. 42 of Schedule 'E'.
4.	Galvanised Strips in Coils	Import will be allowed to the manufacturers of flexible tubes only.
5.	Cold Rolled Alloy Steel Strips other than Stainless steel Strips.	Import allowed.
6.	High Carbon/Alloy Steel/Hot Rolled/Cold Rolled strips for razor blades.	Import allowed.
7.	Spring Steel Strips for manufacture of Watches, clocks and time pieces and for manufacturers of springs for instruments.	Import allowed.
8.	Cold Rolled Strips of sizes specification not covered by S. Nos. 1, 2, 3 and 6 above, having maximum width upto 350 mm, but excluding stainless steel strips.	Import allowed.
9.	Mild Steel Hot Rolled skelp and Strips with Carbon 0.4% & below thickness between 6 mm & 1.2 mm	(a) Import of 25% of the requirement allowed. Balance requirement allowed on production of NAC from JPC (Sl. No. 47 of Schedule 'E'). (b) Import of Rimming and fully killed quality strips/skelp below 130 mm width allowed. (c) Import of Deep Drawing and extra Deep Drawing quality strips as per IS-1079 (EN2A, EN2A1, HS1 HS2 HS-3) will be allowed.
10.	Medium & High Carbon (above 0.4% carbon) Hot Rolled Skelp and Strips.	(a) Skelp & Strips containing above 0.6% carbon will be allowed for import. (b) Import of Skelp & Strips containing 0.4% to 0.6% carbon will be allowed on production of NAC from the producer mentioned at S.No. 5 of Schedule 'E'.
11.	G.P. Sheets thicker than 1.6 mm (16G)	Import will be allowed on the recommendation of sponsoring authority.
12.	B.P. Sheets below 5 mm in thickness (Hot & Cold-Rolled) including wide strips in coils.	Import allowed.
13.	M.S. Sheet Cuttings and Defective sheets in straight lengths or in coils (excluding all coated sheets cuttings and defectives).	Import allowed.
14.	M.S. Special Sections	Import will be allowed on production of NAC from the Association mentioned at S. No. 45 of Schedule 'E'.
15.	Heavy melting Scrap	Import of 20% of the requirement allowed.
16.	M.S.T. Section for Lifts	Import allowed.
17.	Mild Steel Tested Plates (5 mm and above thickness) and sections	
	I. (a) Fusion Welding quality Plates (Killed quality) IS-2062 or equivalent.	Import allowed.
	(b) Standard quality Plates (Semi Killed) IS-226 or equivalent.	Import of 50% of the requirement allowed and balance 50% allowed on NAC from JPC (Sl. No. 47 of Schedule 'E').
	(c) Deep-drawing and extra deep drawing quality plates.	Import allowed.
	II. Mild Steel Sections (Angles, Channels, Joists, Beam and Tees).	Import allowed for Govt. Departments, Public Sector Undertakings and export production.

SCHEDULE 'D'—concl'd.

Sl. No.	Description of Materials	Policy of 1972-73
1	2	3
18.	Boiler quality plates (IS-2002 or equivalent) in thickness 5 mm and above.	Import of 75% of the requirements will be allowed straightaway & balance 25% on production of NAC from J.P.C. mentioned at S. No. 47 of Schedule 'E'.
19.	Ship-building quality plates and sections	I. (a) Import of plates of Lloyd Grades 'A' & 'B' will be allowed to the extent of 50% of the requirements & balance against NAC from the producer mentioned at S. No. 27 of Schedule 'E'. (b) Import of plates of Lloyds Grade 'D' will be allowed. II. Import of Lloyds Grade D sections allowed.
20.	Tinplates prime unassorted open top sanitary can quality.	Imports will be allowed to fabricators licensed to manufacture O.T.S. cans, on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority concerned.
21.	Tinplates Taggers 45 lbs. base weight and lighter	Import allowed.
22.	Tinplate waste/waste	Import to the extent of 50% of the requirements will be allowed.
23.	Tin Free Steel	Import will be considered on recommendation of sponsoring authority, to established can makers, for development purpose.
24.	Terne plates over 0.3 mm thick	Import allowed to the manufacturers of fuel tanks for motor vehicles.
25.	Wheels, Tyres & Axles	Import will be allowed on production of NAC from the Jt. Director (Development), Railway Board, New Delhi.

APPENDIX 41—*contd.*

SCHEDULE 'E'

List of indigenous producers from whom non-availability Certificates are to be obtained

1. Hindustan Steel Limited, Bhilai Division, No. 2, Fairlie Place, Calcutta—1.
2. Hindustan Steel Limited, Rourkela Division, No. 2, Fairlie Place, Calcutta—1.
3. Hindustan Steel Ltd., Durgapur Division, No. 2, Fairlie Place, Calcutta—1.
4. Hindustan Steel Limited, Alloy Steel Division, No. 4, Fairlie Place, Calcutta—1.
5. The Tata Iron & Steel Co. Ltd., 43, Chowringhee Road, Calcutta—16.
6. The Indian Iron & Steel Co. Ltd., 12, Mission Row, Calcutta—1.
7. Tinplate Co. of India Ltd., No. 4, Bankshall Street, Calcutta—1.
8. Mukand Iron & Steel Works Ltd., Kurla, Bombay—70.
9. Indian Steel & Wire Products, Indranagar, Bihar.
10. National Rolling & Steel Ropes, Nicco-House, No. 2, Hare Street, Calcutta—1.
11. K. R. Steel Union Private Ltd., 213, Sant Tukaram Road, Bombay—9.
12. Mehra Ferro-Alloys, Katra Ahluwalian, Amritsar.
13. Electric Control Gear Private Ltd., New Cotton Mills No. 1 Compound, Kankaria Road, Ahmedabad—17.
14. R. Sen & Co., Metal Division, 13, Camac Street, Calcutta—16.
15. Ferro-Alloys Corporation Ltd., Shreeram Bhavan, P.B. No. (9), Tumsar, Dt. Bhandra (Maharashtra).
16. Mysore Iron & Steel Limited, Bhadravati.
17. Khandelwal Ferro-Alloys Ltd., "Khandelwal Bhavan", 166, Dr. D. Naoroji Road, Bombay—1.
18. Mahindra Ugin Steel Co. Ltd., 14, Altamount Road, Bombay—26.
19. Guest, Keen, Williams Ltd., No. 1, Middleton Street, Calcutta—16.
20. Globe Steel Limited, Faridabad.
21. Singh Engineering (P) Limited, Kanpur.
22. Canara Workshop Ltd., Mangalore.
23. Hindustan Iron & Steel Co., 8, Rajendra Deb Road, Calcutta—7.
24. Upper India Steel Mfg. Co., Kanpur.
25. Bhartia Electric Steel Co., 1 & 2, Old Court House, Corner, Calcutta—1.
26. Firth Sterling Co. of India Ltd., Thana (Maharashtra).
27. Modi Industries Ltd., Modinagar, Ghaziabad.
28. National Standard Duncan Ltd., 31, Netaji Subhas Road, Calcutta—1.
29. Special Steel Ltd., Duttapara Road, Borivli, Bombay.
30. Hindustan Wires Ltd., 16/5, Chowringhee Road, Calcutta—16.
31. Devidayal Cable Industries Ltd., Gupta Mills Estate, Darukhana, Bombay.
32. Associated Industrial Corporation, 39, Factory Area, Fazal Ganj, Kanpur.
33. Hindustan Kokoku Wires Ltd., P-40, S.E. Pt. 1, New Delhi.
34. Tensile Steel Ltd., Shah House, Shivsagar Estate, Dr. Annic Basant Road, Bombay—18.
35. Power Cables Ltd., 24, Brevli, Sayed Abdulla Road, Bombay—1.
36. Tube Products of India, Avadi, Madras.
37. Indian Tube Co. Ltd., 41, Chowringhee Road, Calcutta—16.
38. J. K. Steel Ltd., 18, Rabindra Sarani, Calcutta—1.
39. Machino-Techno (Sales) P. Ltd., 33, Netaji Subhas Road, Calcutta—1.
40. GRAHAM Firth Steel Products, 16, Horniman Circle, Fort, Bombay—1.
41. Indo-Japan Steels Ltd., 11, Government Place (East), Calcutta—1.
42. Ahmedabad Advance Mills, Metals Division, Station Road, Navsari (Gujarat).
43. Man Industrial Corporation, Near Loco, Jaipur.
44. Usha Martin Black, 14, Princep Street, Calcutta—13.
45. Steel Re-rolling Mills Association of India, 2, Brabourne Road, Annexe, Calcutta—1.
46. Indian Thermit Corporation Ltd., 24/22, Fazal Ganj, Kanpur.
47. Joint Plant Committee, 18, Rabindra Sarani, Calcutta—1.
48. Ferro-Alloys Producers' Association, 18, Shri Niketan, 4th Floor, 14, Queen's Road, Bombay—1.
49. Kormium & Chemicals, 123/17A, Fazal Ganj, Kanpur—12.
50. Partap Steel Rolling Mills Pvt. Ltd., Plot No. 4, Sector No. 4, 21/3 Mathura Road, Ballabhgarh (Haryana).
51. Ashoke Foundries and Metal Works.
52. Industrial Development Corporation of Orissa Ltd., Bhubneswar—1.
53. Electro Metallurgical Works Pvt. Ltd., 20, Sir P.M. Road, Bombay.
54. Billet Re-rollers Committee, 225C, Acharya Jagdish Road, Calcutta—20.
55. Star Chemicals (Bombay) Pvt. Ltd., 21, Noble Chambers, Parsi Bazar Street, Fort, Bombay—1.
56. Excel Industries Ltd., 184/87, Swami Vivekanand Road, Jogeswari, Bombay—60.
57. Krishna Steel Industries Pvt. Ltd., 29/30, Vaswani Mansion, Dinshaw Vachna Road, Bombay—20.

SCHEDULE 'F'

Our Enquiry Ref. No.....

Dated the.....

(To be addressed to the Producers listed in Schedule E of Appendix 41 of the Red Book for the respective items)

BY REGISTERED POST A/D
(IN TRIPLICATE)

Dear Sirs,

Sub :—Request for 'Non Availability' certificate for the purpose of import of Steel items in terms of Import Licensing Policy— Appendix 41 of the Red Book (Vol I) for 1972-73

We enclose a statement as per the prescribed proforma (as given in Annexure G) showing the details of the materials required by us.

Your offer should reach us on.....(this date has been computed on the basis of four weeks from the date of actual posting of our letter). Your offer should be complete in that the quantity offered, prices, delivery period, and condition of supply should be elaborated.

We are prepared to accept the materials in accordance with I.S. standards. In respect of such of the grades where it has not been found possible for us to specify the I.S. grades or adopt such grades the reasons therefor are either given in the remarks column of the statement or in the sheet attached.

Our sponsoring and licensing authorities are as under :

Sponsoring Authority :

(Specify the Directorate, Branch or Cell concerned)

Licensing Authority :

We confirm that we have forwarded copies of this enquiry to the Sponsoring Authority mentioned above and a copy of your offer should also be sent to him.

Our unit is engaged in the production of
and the materials are required for the specific end uses given in the statement in respect of the different items.

Yours faithfully,

APPENDIX 41—*contd.*
ANNEXURE—G

PROFORMA OF STATEMENT TO BE SENT WITH ENQUIRY
FOR ALL STEEL ITEMS

Sl. No.	Indian Standard Grade	International Grade	Shape	Size (mm)	Length	Condition of Supply	Quantity (M/T) for each grade and size	Delivery for each item	Remarks
------------	--------------------------	------------------------	-------	--------------	--------	------------------------	--	------------------------------	---------

APPENDIX 41—*concl.*
ANNEXURE—G—*concl.*

- (1) In case of non-standard grade(s), the complete chemical composition, should be specified.
- (2) The condition of supply whether As-rolled or As Forged or Annealed or Hardened and tempered or cold-drawn or turned or ground should be specifically stated. In case of non-standard grade, the details of the mechanical properties required to be guaranteed in Annealed or Hardened & Tempered condition or in bright condition, should be specified under remarks column. The maximum hardness required to be guaranteed should be specified.
- (3) Wherever, inclusion ratings are to be guaranteed, it should be specifically mentioned against respective item.
- (4) Wherever, the materials prior to despatch are required to be inspected by Independent Inspection Authority, the name of the Inspecting Authority should be specifically stated.
- (5) End use should be specified for the items in the remarks column.
- (6) Permissible dimensional tolerances required to be guaranteed should be stated, particularly when the materials are required in cold-drawn or turned or in ground condition.
- (7) All the sizes should be in millimetre.
- (8) The quantities should be either in metric tonne or in killogramme.

APPENDIX 42

(Section II—Sl. No. 38-A/II)

List of raw materials and components which may be allowed for import to the electric lamp industry

Sl. No.	Items	Remarks
1.	Lead-in-wire.	
2.	Filaments.	
3.	Molybdenum Strips, and foils wire.	
4.	Anode Strips and centre leads.	
5.	Lead glass tubing on restricted basis in consultation with D.G.T.D.	
6.	Hand glass stem.	
7.	Sintered glass Beads.	
8.	Metallic Shield used in side bulbs.	
9.	Silicon Bronze (joining-wire).	
10.	Caps other than the following :—	
	(i) B 22d/25 x 26.	
	B 22d—3/25 x 26.	
	(ii) E 27/27.	
	(iii) E 27/30.	
	(iv) Bi-pin caps for fluorescent tubes.	
	(v) B 22d/22 for pigmy lamps.	
	(vi) P 22d/21 for auto lamps.	
	(vii) E 40/45.	
	(viii) E 40/41.	
	(ix) E 10/13.	
	(x) E 14/25 x 17.	
11.	Getter.	
12.	Binder used for Phosphorous coating.	
13.	Marking materials for temperature indication.	
14.	Stamping paste.	
15.	Ignition wire	For manufacture of M.V. Lamps only.
16.	Glass shell	For manufacture of G.L.S. Lamps of 250 watt and above.
17.	Porcelain button and Bead Leadborate	For manufacture of G.L.S. lamps above 250 watt and M.V. lamps only.
18.	Quartz glass tubes	For manufacture of M.V. lamps and Burners only.
19.	Hard Glass tubing	For manufacture of M.V. Infra-red and reflection lamps only.
20.	Hard glass shell	
21.	(i) Carbon resistance/matrix resistance	For manufacture of mercury vapour lamp only.
	(ii) Support spring for Burners	
22.	Nicol Band and Plate TA	For manufacture of mercury vapour and high wattage lamps only.
23.	Copper Clad Wire (Dumet)	(i) Item Nos. 23 to 28 for manufacture of lead in wire only.
24.	Monel Wire	
25.	Manganese nickle wire.	
26.	Nicol wires, tubes and strips	
27.	Silicon Bronze wire.	
28.	Nickel plated-silicon bronze and copper wire (De-oxidised)	
29.	Constantine wire	
30.	Tungsten rod and wire	
31.	German silver wire	
32.	Molybdenum rod and wire	
33.	Piano wire pin	
34.	Mandrill	
35.	Molybdenum support-wire	
36.	Cryolite.	
37.	Graphite suspension	
38.	Nitrocellocose	(ii) Item Nos. 29 to 35 for manufacture of tungsten filaments only.
39.	Red phosphorus	
40.	Raschiet solution	
41.	Industrial rough diamonds	
42.	Cadmium compound for cold drawing lubricants	
43.	Aluminium oxide	
44.	Chemicals and other Misc. items, the following :—	
	(i) Cadmium Red, orange and yellow.	
	(ii) Metallic lithium.	
	(iii) Cap insulating powder.	
	(iv) Pigment green and blue and white.	
	(v) Activated alumine.	
	(vi) Magnesium	For manufacture of train lighting bulbs only.
		(iii) Import of item Nos. 36 to 43 will be allowed to the firms registered with the D.G.T.D. for drawing tungsten rod filament wire upto Rs. 5,000 of the face value of the licence. Import of Aluminium oxide will, however, be allowed upto Rs. 200 for six months/twelve months requirements as the case may be, within the aforesaid face value restriction.

APPENDIX 42—*contd.*

Sl. No.	Items	Remarks
(vii) Emitter suspension		For manufacture of Burners and M.V. lamps only. Import of these items will be allowed upto 5% of the face value of the licence.
(viii) Platinising fluid		
(ix) Str. manganese phosphate		
(x) Ammonium phosphate suspension		
(xi) Fluorescent powder		
(xii) Argon gas 15% (Argon 85% and Nitrogen 15%)		Not to exceed Rs. 5,000/-. Not exceeding Rs. 30,000 for six months/twelve months, as the case may be.
(xiii) Calcasper		
(xiv) Hexamethylene Tetra		
(xv) Lithopone		
(xvi) Melachite green		
(xvii) Resin cement powder		Not exceeding Rs. 600 for six months/twelve months, as the case may be.
(xviii) Silicon paint		
(xix) Capping cement and Novolac		
(xx) Silicon resin		
(xxi) Argon gas 99.99% pure (Spectroscopically)		
(xxii) Argon/Neon (Mixture)		Not exceeding Rs. 500 for six months/twelve months, as the case may be.
(xxiii) Dimethyl dichlorosilane and Dibutylphthalate		
(xxiv) Diamonium (phosphate suspension)		
(xxv) Ethyl lactate		
(xxvi) Monothyl Glycol Ether		
(xxvii) (a) Emitter suspension		Import of these items will be allowed for the manufacture of Fluorescent lamps only upto 5% of the face value of the licence. Import of Ethyl lactate will not be allowed for a value exceeding Rs. 4,000 for six months/twelve months requirements, as the case may be within the aforesaid face value restriction.
(b) Coating oxide (white suspension liquid)		
(xxviii) Span—20		
*(xxix) Antimony trioxide		
*(xxx) Calcium carbonate		
*(xxxi) Calcium Fluoride		Import of these items will be allowed for the manufacture of Fluorescent powder only. Import of Antimony trioxide will not be allowed for a value exceeding Rs. 22,000 to cover six months/twelve months requirements as the case may be.
*(xxxii) Calcium Hydrophosphate		
(xxxiii) Diatomite (hyflo-supercell)		
(xxxiv) Manganese ammonium phosphate		
(xxxv) Cadmium carbonate		
(xxxvi) Pebbles (Flint)—(Grinding medium for fluorescent powder).		Not more than 50 Nos. will be permitted for import.
(xxxvii) Antimony oxide		
(xxxviii) Calcium Tungstate		
(xxxix) Calcium Nitrate		
(xl) Ammonium borate		
(xli) Manganese arsenate		Not more than 10 kgs. will be permitted for import.
(xlii) Manganese Nitrate		
(xliii) Manganese chloride solution		
(xliv) Silicon powder		
44. Reference Lamps		
45. Reference Fluorescent Powder of all specifications		For manufacture of miniature lamps.
46. Neon gas.		
47. Krypton gas.		
48. Xenon gas.		
49. Tungsten filaments.		
50. Lead-in-wire.		(i) Please see Section III of this Red Book in respect of items the import of which is canalised through a Public sector agency.
51. Copper clad wire.		
52. Sintered glass beads.		
		(ii) The Sponsoring Authority will ensure that only such raw materials and components as are required for the specific types of lamps and bulbs for which applicant hold industrial licence/registration letter are recommended.
		(iii) The applicants are advised to use the nomenclature used in the above list while applying for import.
		(iv) Import of items marked "*" may be considered and if recommended, the quantity and the value will be specified.
		(v) If items other than those included in the above list are required, reasons for import of the same should be indicated. Import of glass components other than those mentioned above will not be considered. Requests for import of items like Di-airing tubes, support springs, rough diamonds, bushes, glow bar elements quartz vells, reference lamps, and wire drawing lubricants etc. will be considered against applications for spare parts on production of non-availability certificate from the indigenous manufacturers.

APPENDIX 43

(Section II—Sl. No. 290/IV)

List of items and raw materials import of which will be allowed to the manufacturers of Electronic components

	Value limit upto which import will be allowed within the face value of the licence		Value limit upto which import will be allowed within the face value of the licence
1. Telescopic Aerials :			
(i) Brass tubes thinner than 32 SWG diameter ranging from 2 mm to 13 mm For Car Radio aerials, Brass tubes of upto 0.8 mm wall thickness (21 SWG) with diameter ranging from 2 mm to 16 mm will be permitted.		(x) Rhotofinished compound/Roto-finished grinding chips	
(ii) Phosphor Bronze strips/Beryllium copper strips	15%	(xi) Water dip concentrate	
2. Loud Speakers :		(xii) Di-Sodium Salt of mentanitro benzene sulphuric acid	15%
(i) Paper cones for Loud Speakers of sizes 10" and above and special oval sized 3"×8"		(xiii) Di-methyl formaldehyde	
(ii) Flexible surrounds for Hi-Fi loud-speaker cores	80%	(xiv) Benzotriazol	
(iii) Spider cloth / spiders of diameter 2½" and above		(xv) Polymethyl-methacrylate glue	15%
(iv) Weather proof voice coil paper		(xvi) Polymethacrylic resin	
(v) Enamelled copper wire thinner than 44 SWG		(xvii) Pedacryl Resins	
(vi) Enamelled self bonding copper wire 0.06 mm to 0.20 mm diameter	30%	(xviii) Polyacetal moulding powder	
(vii) Braided wire, special rivets/eyelets		(xix) Potassium Stannate	
(viii) Adhesives and solvents		(xx) Special degreasing agent	5%
(ix) Chemicals and other items :—		(xxi) Electrical Insulating Paper (Special quality)	
(a) Plastic glue		(xxii) Special lubricant	
(b) Araldite hardener—specially formulated hardner of modified polyamide type supplied in a mixture of solvents	20%	4. R.F. and I.F. Transformers/Coils and Tuning Coils :	
(c) Araldite resin and avalitite solvents		(i) Ferrite & Iron dust cores not exceeding 1" in length	75%
(d) Epoxy resin		(ii) Litz wire Rayon covered copper wire and enamelled copper wire thinner than 44 SWG	40%
(e) Lebosol		(iii) Miniature tubular ceramic capacitors	
(f) Opanol		(iv) Bakelite formers 7mm and saer	
(x) (a) Polymethacrylic Resin		(v) Brass cans for IFTS 7 mm and smaller	
(b) Benzilidine Acetone		(vi) Titanium dioxide	
(c) Electrical Insulating paper, Kraft paper	5%	(vii) Ozokerite Wax	10%
(d) Potassium Stannate		(viii) Japanese Wax	
(e) Thermoplast wire (Solderable variety)		(ix) Montan Wax	
Band Switches/Band change switches :		(x) Micro-crystalline wax	
(i) Phosphor Bronze strips (sheets upto .3mm thickness), Electrically, good conductors and having good springly quality	80%	(xi) Alkyd Resin Glue	
(ii) Beryllium copper/Brass strips		(xii) Alkyd Glue	
(iii) Phenolic sheets/strips		(xiii) Polycarbonate moulding powder	
(iv) Silicone grease		(xiv) Posyn wire	
(v) Fine rivets, tags, washers and eyelets	25%	(xv) Polycarbonate foil, cellulose acetatebutrate foil cellulose triacetate foil	5%
(vi) Manganese Nickel strips Gold plated		(xvi) Polypropylene moulding powder	
(vii) Spring Steel strips		5. Gang Condensers Air Dielectric :	
(viii) Polyvinyl Butyral Based Photographic Emulsion		(i) Aluminium strips .3 mm to .5 mm thick, close tolerance, 99.9% and above purity	70%
(ix) Acid Resisting Laquer :—		(ii) Brass rods 6 mm to 8 mm diameter dent free, close tolerance in microns	
(a) Polyvinyl Butyral resin	15%	(iii) Ceramic studs	30%
(b) Methyl glycol Acetate		(iv) Phosphor Bronze Sheets/Strips upto .3 mm thick and electrically good conductor and having good springly quality	
(c) Dimethyl alkyd benzyl Ammonium bichromate		(v) Special tin foils	
(d) Tertiary butannol		(vi) Copper foils	
		(vii) Brass Strip (Close tolerance in microns)	20%
		(viii) Phenolicstrip (Close tolerance)	
		(ix) Polycarbonate	
		(x) Silicone grease	10%
		(xi) Steel balls (other than banned categories)	

APPENDIX 43—*contd.*

	Value limit upto which import will be allowed within the face value of the licence		Value limit upto which import will be allowed within the face value of the licence
6. PVC Gong Condensers :			
(i) Plain Aluminium Foils 99.9% and above purity	60%	(iv) Ethylene Glycol	30%
(ii) Brass Sheets/Strips close tolerance		(v) Ammonium Pentaborate	
(iii) Polythylene foils/strip 0.05 mm thick approx.	35%	(vi) Boric Acid high purity		20%
(iv) Brass rods 6 mm to 8 mm diameter, dent free and close tolerance in microns		(vii) Mannitol	
(v) Special tin foils	20%	(viii) Epoxy resin	5%
(vi) Phosphor Bronze strips/sheet upto .3 mm thickness		(ix) Epox Coumorone Resins	
(vii) Polycarbonate	10%	(x) Synthetic Rubber Bonded Paper Coated with rubber/caps of low chlorine content		20%
(viii) Silicon Grease		(xi) Adhesives and solvents	
(ix) Chemical solution for treating polyfilm		(xii) Ammonium Formate	
		(xiii) Pigment blue	
7. Plastic Film Capacitors :			
(i) Metalized or Plain film Polyester/Polystyrene/Polycarbonate/Polypropylene/Teflon	70%	10. Wire Wound Resistors :	
(ii) Special tin foil/lead foil/zinc foil/copper foil.	40%	(i) Resistance wires/tapes thinner than 30 SWG	90%
(iii) Aluminium foil of 99.9% and above purity		(ii) Silicon Resins	20%
(iv) Epoxy resin/Polyester resin/Epox coumorone resin, their hard and solvents	25%	(iii) Enamel powder		Electronic Grade
(v) Araldite hardners and solvents		(iv) Nickel Silver strips	
(vi) Moulding Wax			
(vii) Polyester/Polystyrene/Polycarbonate/Polyethylene/polypropylene/Tiflon rod/stick/foil	5%		
(viii) Aluminium Solder			
(ix) Diphenyl Propane resin			
(x) Silicone grease			
(xi) Stamping ink			
(xii) Aluminium solder			
8. Paper Capacitors :			
(i) Aluminium metalized paper Aluminium Foil 99.9% and above purity	50%	11. Ceramic Capacitors :	
(ii) Kraft Tissue Paper/Condenser Tissue Paper condensor paper electrical grade	50%	(i) Basic Bismuth carbonate Oxide nitrate	80%
(iii) Moulding Wax	30%	(ii) Tin Oxide	
(iv) Tile rod dye		(iii) Silicic Acid	35%
(v) Microcrystalline Wax		(iv) Silver Powder	
(vi) Ethyl Cellulose	(v) Silver powder suspension	5%	
(vii) Dennitorne Grease	(vi) Raw Materials for ceramic Tape :		5%
(viii) Epox Coumorone resin	(a) Ammonium Alginate		
(ix) Chlorinated diphenyl	(b) Methyl Cellulose		
(x) Copper/Nickle Coated porcelain	(c) Prevental	5%	
(xi) Polypropylene foil/films.	(d) Thinner		
	(e) Solder paste		
		(f) Bedocryl resin	5%
		(g) Vegetable glue	
		(vii) Bentonite	
		(viii) Glass Powder	5%
		(ix) Polyvinyl acetate	
		(x) Acrylic resin based marking paints	
		(xi) Polladium Chloride	5%
		(xii) Cerium Oxide	
		(xiii) Blanc mixture	
		(xiv) Precipitated barium Carbonate	5%
		(xv) Pucshine	
9. Electrolytic Capacitors :			
(i) Plain Aluminium Foil 99.9% and above purity	60%	12. Carbon Resistors :	
(ii) Condensor paper / Condenser Tissue Paper	30%	(i) Polycarbonates	10%
(iii) Aluminium Wire 99.9% and above purity	10%	(ii) Strontium Carbonate	10%
		(iii) Titanium Dioxide	10%
		(iv) Ingredients for lacquers to be produced locally :—	
		(a) Dimethyl dictodecyl amonium bentonite	Value of individual item not exceed-15%.
		(b) Epoxy resins	
		(c) Diephenyl propane resin	
		(d) Epoxy resin ester	5%
		(e) Polyvinyl acetate	
		(f) Bentone	
		(g) Methyglycol acetate	5%
		(h) Polyvinyl ethyl ethex	
		(i) Pure dicyandiamide	
		(v) Methyl Cellulose	5%
		(vi) Silicic Acid	
		(vii) Vegetable glue	
		(viii) Sodium Hypophosphite	5%
		(ix) Quartz Crystal	
		(x) Stamping ink/Coding ink	

APPENDIX 43—concl'd.

	Value limit upto which import will be allowed within the face value of the licence		Value limit upto which import will be allowed within the face value of the licence
13. Cones for Loudspeakers :			
(i) Sulphide pulp—Unbleached pulp Birch pulp (medium) Alphacel pulp, Fibre Stuff	80%	(a) Polycarbonate/phenolic resin/ Ethyl Alcohol 99%/ABS Material, Nylon Powder Dimethyl alcohol 99%	15%
(ii) Plastic Glue, Phenolic Resin, Rub- ber Glue, Mohilean 'M'	30%	(b) Carbon Suspension/inclusive of carbon and Graphite Conduc- tor Powders	
(iii) Resin Solution, Ethoxyline Resins		(c) Silver Powder/Silver Flakes	
14. Potentiometers or Volume controls :			
(i) Beryllium Copper/Brass/strips		(d) Epoxy and araldite resin	
(ii) Phosphor Bronze strips/sheets		(e) Adhesives and solvents	
(iii) Nickel Silver strips		(f) Kilopise	
(iv) Bakelite/Phenolic rigid strip/sheet		(g) Soldering Silicone	
(v) Lead alloy free quitting steel rods (rivetting quality steel)	40%	(h) Castrolase	30%
(vi) Brass rods 8 mm and below diameter dent free and close tole- rance in microns/Brass rods outer diameter 6.7 mm inner diameter 4.9 mm wall thickness 0.9 mm (Gauge 20)		(i) Electrolube	
(vii) Silicone grease, Molygrease, Castra- lese Electrolase	10%	(j) Phenolic Strip	
(viii) Stamping ink		(k) Cotton rag paper board/strip	
(ix) Water dip concentrate		(l) Dimethyl Ketone	
(x) Polymethylacrylic resin		(m) Carbon black	
(xi) Polyanetate moulding powder	5%	(n) Meta cidaolic acid	
(xii) Potassium Stannate		(o) Titanium dioxide	
(xiii) Polycarbonate Granules, ABS material, nylon powder			
(xiv) Acetor Co-polymer			

NOTE : **For manufacturers of only Carbon Tracks, the percentage shown against item (viii) would be doubled and item (i) to (xiv) would not be permitted.

1. Please see Section III of this Book in respect of items the import of which is canalised through a Public Sector agency.

2. Any raw material not included in the banned list required for the purpose of development, can be imported within the face value of the licence, upto 5% of the face value of the licence or upto a maximum of Rs. 5,000, whichever is less.

APPENDIX 44

[Section II—Sl. Nos. 93-94(a) (iv)/V and 93-94 (g)/V.]

(Import policy for raw materials and components for the manufacture of microscopes and other Optical Instruments—April 1972—March 1973 period.)

The import of raw materials and components required for the manufacture of microscopes and other optical instruments will be regulated as indicated below during the licensing period April 1972—March 1973:—

(A) *List of items the import of which may be allowed without any face value restriction:—*

- (a) Complete wide field eye-pieces for Stereo-microscopes.

- (b) Complete Objectives in pairs from IX to 10X for Stereo microscopes.

- (c) Polaroid films, analysers and compensators for polarising microscopies.

- (d) Nicol stereoscopic prisms and prisms for Binocular Heads.

- (e) 100X oil immersion objectives.

(B) *List of items the import of which may be allowed upto the face value limits indicated against each, within the face value of the licence:—*

Item	Value limit
(a) Quartz and fused silica blanks, slabs, sheets for making prisms and lenses etc.	Upto 10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
(b) Heat absorbing filters	"
(c) Dark field condensers	"
(d) Brass and Stainless Steel Tubes and Rods other than banned or restricted types.	"
(e) Graticules, including ocular discs and stage micrometers	"
(f) Quartz wave plates of mica and quartz and similar material	"
(g) Analysers and Bertrand Lens	"
(h) Nicol, Wollaston, Littrow, Reflecting Achromatic, Prisms, made of glass, quartz silica, calcite, rocksalt, lithium fluoride, calcium fluoride, sodium chloride, Potassium Chloride, Potassium bromide, for Binocular, Trinocular and Stereo Microscope	"
(i) Stereo Eye pieces and objectives	"
(j) Infra red attachment for stereo microscopes	"
(k) Phased contrast objectives, phased contrast condensers with attachments from negative to positive contrast or separately—phased contrast eye pieces (wide field)	"
(l) Optical cements and Canada Balsam for cementing opticals.	"
(m) Silicon fluids and greases	"
(n) Projection bulbs	"
(o) Bulbs of low voltage, higher intensity for microscopy	"
(p) Spectral lamps	"
(q) Special type of Oil	Upto 1% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 500/- whichever is less.

(C) *List of items import of which will not be allowed:—*

- (a) Binocular Heads.
 (b) Lenses with or without sleeves for eye pieces—objectives and condensers.
 (c) Iris diaphragms and Leaves for Iris diaphragms cut to size.
 (d) Eye pieces of all types with mountings.

- (e) Objectives upto magnification of 45X.
 (f) Condensers excepting those mentioned in List B above.
 (g) Mechanical stages of all types.
 (h) Mirrors or reflectors, of all types.
 (i) Stainless Steel strips.
 (j) Diamond grinding wheels.
 (k) Silver Rods.

APPENDIX 45

[Section II—Sl. Nos. 308 (b), (c) and (d)/IV]

PART—A

Items of components and raw material to be allowed to manufacturers of clocks and Time pieces.

A.U. applications from actual users (both in the large and small scale sectors) for import of components, parts and raw materials for the manufacture of various types of clocks and one-day alarm time-pieces will be considered on the basis indicated below.

2. Pendulum Clocks

Actual users will be allowed to import only the following component parts and raw materials within the c.i.f. value of Rs. 6.00 per clock:—

- (i) Spring steel strips and wires;
- (ii) Free cutting steel, phosphor bronze, Brass (including free cutting) in the form of rounds, sheets, strips, pipes, extruded sections.
- (iii) Precision screws.
- (iv) Clock oils (on restricted basis).

3. Lever Clocks

The import of component parts and raw materials allowed for import of Pendulum Clocks will also be allowed for manufacture of Lever Clocks within the c.i.f. value of Rs. 6.00 per Lever Clock. In addition, the import of 'Lever Escapement Assembly' costing not more than Rs. 9.15 each will also be allowed for the manufacture of Lever Clocks. In cases where foreign collaboration is involved, the entitlement in respect of 'Lever Escapement Assembly' will be considered on merits in consultation with the Development Commissioner (Small Scale Industries) in the case of small scale units, and D.G.T.D. in the case of units borne on their books.

4. Electric Clocks

No parts of electric clocks will be allowed to be imported. Import of only those raw materials will be allowed as are indicated under para. 2 above for 'Pendulum Clocks' subject to the maximum c.i.f. value of Rs. 6.00 per clock.

5. Alarm Time Pieces

Actual users will be allowed to import only the following component parts and raw materials within the c.i.f. value of Rs. 6.00 per alarm time-piece:—

- (i) Hair springs.
- (ii) Balance wheel.
- (iii) Balance staff.
- (iv) Balance bearing screws.

- (v) Escape Wheels (Alarm and Time).
- (vi) Time lever and Alarm lever (Hammer).
- (vii) Spring steel strips and wires.
- (viii) Precision screws.
- (ix) Free cutting steel, phosphor bronze, brass (including free cutting) in the form of rounds, sheets, strips, pipe, extruded section, mild Steel sheets (prime and waste/waste) only PCRCA and CRDD quality.
- (x) Electroplating salts, solution and composition.
- (xi) Watch oils.

6. Other specialised type of time-pieces, clocks and timing devices such as stop watches/clocks, timers transistorised battery movements

Actual user application for the import of components/raw materials will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority concerned. In the case of small scale units, the State Director of Industries should forward such applications, duly recommended, to the D.C. (SSI), New Delhi who will send the same to the licensing authority concerned along with their recommendation.

7. The licences issued to the Actual Users in terms of this policy will also be valid for import of the under mentioned items to the extent indicated below:—

- (i) Small tools and equipment such as, stamping, revetting checking tools, etc., tool and alloy steel for dies and oil stones—upto 10% of the face value.
- (ii) Chemicals for de-rusting, rust preventing, clearing and coating of parts and tools and friction grease, lubricating, and cutting oils.—upto 5% of the face value of the licences.

8. Requests for inclusion of any other special type of material in the licences issued to the actual users will be considered in consultation with the D.C. (SSI)/D.G.T.D. as the case may be.

9. Small scale units which do not possess machinery for manufacture of parts, may get the parts manufactured from other indigenous manufacturers out of the raw materials imported by them against the actual user licences issued in terms of the policy laid down in this Appendix.

APPENDIX 45—*contd.*

PART—B

Items of component and raw materials that will be allowed to actual users manufacturing wrist-watches.

(1) *Components :*

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1. Watch Movement (in CKD condition for limited quantity as per approved phased programme). | 45. Clutch wheel. |
| 2. Balance with flat hairspring. | 46. Minute wheel pinion. |
| 3. Barrel, complete (with mainspring). | 47. Cannon pinion. |
| 4. Centre bridge (centre wheel cock), jewelled. | 48. Barrel arbor. |
| 5. Balance cock with shock-protecting device for flat hairspring. | 49. Pallet staff. |
| 6. Pallet cock, jewelled. | 50. Balance staff, pivoted. |
| 7. Train wheel bridge, jewelled. | 51. Winding stem. |
| 8. Barrel bridge, complete. | 52. Escape wheel. |
| 9. Plate, complete (jewelled and with pins) . | 53. Pallet fork. |
| 10. Bearing plate, jewelled for sweep second wheel. | 54. Roller. |
| 11. Flat hairspring, regulated, round stud. | 55. Balance. |
| 12. Mainspring with bridge. | 56. Regulator. |
| 13. Collected hairspring. | 57. Deten (setting lever). |
| 14. Detend (setting lever), complete. | 58. Yoke (Clutch lever). |
| 15. Regulator for flat hairspring. | 59. Click. |
| 16. Roller, complete (with roller pin). | 60. Crown wheel ring. |
| 17. Jewelled pallet fork and staff. | 61. Click spring. |
| 18. Jewelled pallet fork and staff. | 62. Yoke spring. |
| 19. Escape wheel and pinion pivoted. | 63. Spring washer. |
| 20. Minute wheel and pinion. | 64. Pressure spring for setting lever. |
| 21. Sweep second wheel and pinion. | 65. Setting lever spring (set bridge). |
| 22. Third wheel and pinion. | 66. Setting lever staff. |
| 23. Centre wheel and pinion, drilled. | 67. Bridge guiding tube. |
| 24. Plate. | 68. Block of balance spring (balance spring stud). |
| 25. Barrel and train wheel bridge balance cock. | 69. Dart (Guard pin). |
| 26. Pallet cock. | 70. Banking pin. |
| 27. Centre Bridge. | 71. Curb pin (Index pin). |
| 28. Minute wheel bridge. | 72. Hairspring stud pin. |
| 29. Barrel drum (case). | 73. Block (of pallet fork). |
| 30. Barrel Cover. | 74. Boot. |
| 31. Centre wheel. | 75. Rest of balance cock. |
| 32. Third wheel. | 76. Bearing plate. |
| 33. Sweep second wheel. | 77. Screws. |
| 34. Ratched wheel. | 78. Jewels. |
| 35. Crown wheel. | 79. Bearings. |
| 36. Setting wheel. | 80. Shock proof unit. |
| 37. Minute wheel | 81. Shock protecting device upper. |
| 38. Hour wheel. | 82. Shock protecting device lower. |
| 39. Centre Pinion. | 83. Setting lever screws. |
| 40. Third wheel pinion. | 84. Setting lever spring screws. |
| 41. Lower and Upper End pieces. | 85. Mainspring with bridle. |
| 42. Sweep second pinion. | 86. Collected hairspring. |
| 43. Escape pinion. | 87. Large driving wheel. |
| 44. Winding pinion. | 88. Canon pinion with and without clam notch. |
| | 89. Date indicator guard. |
| | 90. Intermediate date wheel. |
| | 91. Date indicator driving wheel. |

APPENDIX 45—*contd.*(1) *Components*—*contd.*

92. Date indicator.
93. Date jumper spring.
94. Date jumper.
95. Screw for indicator guard.
96. Intermediate date wheel screw.
97. 'O' Rings for crowns & water proof watch cases.
98. Spiral spring.
99. Spring Clip.

(2) *Raw materials*

1. Horological Brass, strips, sheets, plates, wire, pipes and rods of various sizes (on the recommendations of sponsoring authority).
2. Watch/Clock oil & greases.
3. Radium powder/Luminous compound.
4. Nickel silver strips/sheets/rods/wires.
5. Titanium wire rods, tubes & tips.
6. Metha-Acrylic (Perspex) sheets (Other than banned sizes).
7. Watch makers' Hand tools/small tools.
8. Stainless steel wire, strips, sheets, flats & pipes, (on the recommendations of the sponsoring authority).

9. Bright free cutting steel rods and wire (on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority).
10. Potassium cyanide (on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority).
11. Cold Rolled High Carbon Steel strips/sheets/Rods.
12. Spring Steel strips.
13. Special steel wire, rods, strips, flats (on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority).
14. Electroplating salts, solution, composition, chemicals for de-rusting, rust preventing, clearing and coating of parts and tools and friction grease, lubricating and cutting oils—upto 2% of the face value of the licences (on the recommendations of the sponsoring authority).

NOTES:—(1) Actual import will be permitted in accordance with the approved phased manufacturing programme.

(2) Please see Section III of this Book in respect of items included in this appendix and import of which is canalised through a public sector agency.

(3) Request for inclusion of any other special type of material in the licences issued to the actual users will be considered in consultation with the sponsoring authorities.

APPENDIX 46

(Section II—Sl. No. 46-A(a)/II)

List of raw materials and components which will be allowed for import to Storage battery industry.

Sl. No.	Items	Remarks
1.	Pig lead	Import of these items will be allowed on a restricted basis.
2.	Antimony	
3.	Antimony ore.	
4.	Arsenical Antimonial lead alloy	
5.	Special grade P.V.C. resin (for manufacture of PVC separator only)	
6.	Glass wool mats (for the manufacture of rubber separator only).	
7.	Battery separator other than P.V.C. Rubber and Wooden	
8.	Micro sulphur	
9.	Pure tin	
10.	Copper ingot/copper bar	
11.	Red lead (for manufacture of Aircraft batteries only)	
12.	Special sealing compound.	
13.	Synthetic rubber.	
14.	Carbon black and Acetylene black.	
15.	Rubber accelators.	
16.	Wood flour.	
17.	Ebonite dust.	
18.	Teepol.	
19.	Heat imprinting foil.	
20.	Silicon filler.	
21.	Vulcastab L.S. powder.	
22.	Glass fibre sleeveings.	
23.	Cork powder.	
24.	Calcium formate.	
25.	Indulin A.T.	
26.	Rozalex barrier cream.	
27.	Petroleum jelly.	
28.	Gasil—23 Zewoxyl.	
29.	Vanisprene CB.	
30.	Vandyke brown powder.	

NOTE :—Please see Section III of this Book in respect of items included in this Appendix and import of which is canalised through a public sector agency.

APPENDIX 47

(Section II—Sl. No. 46-A(d)/II)

List of raw materials and components which will be allowed for import to Dry battery cell industry.

Sl. No.	Items	Remarks
1.	Manganese ore.	
2.	Electrolytic Manganese Dioxide.	
3.	Acetylene black.	
4.	Graphite.	
5.	Carbon rods.	
6.	Microcrystalline wax.	
7.	Cellulose acetate labels and film.	
8.	Special battery grade wheat flour or special starch.	
9.	Carbon black or active carbon.	
10.	Coated and impregnated paper.	
11.	Heat imprinting foils.	
12.	Plastic (PVC) heat shrinking tubes.	
13.	Special PVC strips and sleeves.	
14.	Zinc in the form of ingot, calots and sheets.	} Import of these items will be allowed on restricted basis.
15.	Mercury.	
16.	Lead ingot.	
17.	Cadmium metal.	
18.	Battery contacts and terminal parts for special purpose.	
19.	Other chemicals and consumable items as used in the manufacture of dry battery cells.	Import will be allowed depending upon the mix variation desired by individual units on the specific recommendation of the sponsoring authority.

NOTE :—Please see Section III of this Book in respect of items included in this Appendix and import of which is canalised through a public sector agency.

APPENDIX 48

[Section II—Sl. Nos. 284/IV and 65 (1-4) (v) (a) & (b)/V]

List of raw materials and components which will be allowed for import to the Air-conditioning and refrigeration equipment manufacturers.**(A) Drinking water coolers.**

1. Copper tubes 5/8 OD and below and capillary tubing.
2. Tin (on restricted basis).
3. Components of compressors as per Sl. No. G to those who manufacture their own compressors.

(B) Freezers (below O C)

1. Copper tubes 5/8" OD and below and capillary tubes.
2. Flexible magnetic strip.
3. Solenoid by-pass valve (3 way valve).
4. Defrost and temperature control (combination).
5. Mercury switch.
6. Above 1/3 HP to 3/4 HP Compressor (on restricted basis).
7. Bundy weld steel tube.
8. Speed clip tubular.
9. Components of Compressor as per Sl. No. G to those who manufacture their own compressors.

(C) Plate Freezers

1. Hydraulic system.
2. Copper tubes 5/8" OD and below.
3. Thermo expansion (multi out) valve.
4. Flexible connections (rubber hoses and metallic hoses) suitable for low temperature application.
5. Components of compressor as per Sl. No. 'J' to those who manufacture their own compressors

(D) Blood Storage Refrigerators

1. Copper tubes 5/8" OD and below, capillary tube and aluminium tubes.
2. Relay with overload protector above 3/4" HP.
3. Flexible magnetic strip.
4. Bundy weld steel tubes.
5. Inlet and outlet tube assembly (Aluminium to copper tube welded).
6. Speed clip tubular.
7. Components of compressor as per Sl. No. G to those who manufacture their own compressors.

(E) Domestic Refrigerators

1. Copper tubes 5/8" OD and below, capillary tubes and aluminium tubes.
2. Bundy weld steel tubes.
3. Speed clip tubular.

4. Flexible magnetic strip.
5. Solenoid by-pass valve (3 way valve).
6. Inlet and outlet tube assembly (aluminium to copper tube welded).
7. Defrost and temperature control (combination).
8. Monel metal wire cloth.
9. Fabric washer.
10. (i) Components of compressors as per Sl. No. G to those who manufacture their own compressors.
(ii) Cover coats, frits, clays.

(F) Room air-conditioners

1. Copper tubes 5/8" OD and below and capillary tubes.
2. Bundy weld steel tubes.
3. Thermostats above 8 amps (for manufacture of 1-1/2 ton Air conditioner (on restricted basis).
4. Electrolytic start capacitors (on restricted basis).
5. Piano switch (on restricted basis).
6. Components of compressor as per Sl. No. 'G' to those who manufacture their own compressors.

(G) Sealed compressors 1/8HP to 7-1/2HP

1. Piston Rings.
2. Motor terminal assembly.
3. Relay with overload protector above 3/4 HP.
4. Bundy weld steel tubes.
5. Copper capillary tubes and Copper tubes 1/2 OD and below.
6. Locking pins.
7. Nylon or paper based electric insulation material, rag paper, fish paper and press board.
8. Copper coated welding wires.
9. Cylinder head gasket and valve plate gasket.
10. Copper wire 47GA for manufacture of relay (on restricted basis).
11. Cluster terminal connector.
12. Hermetic compressor oil.
13. Phosphor bronze sheet/strip (on restricted basis).
14. Beryllium copper sheet/strip (on restricted basis).
15. Bi-metal strip (on restricted basis).
16. Molecular sieve.

(H) Semi-sealed compressors 3 HP to 7-1/2 HP

1. Cantilever valve stop.
2. Cantilever valve reeds.

APPENDIX 48—*contd.*

3. Valve plate assembly.
4. Compressor valve reed.
5. Compressor discharge shut-off valve above 7/8" only.
6. Compressor suction shut-off valve above 7/8" only.
7. Compressor bearing bushing.

(I) *Package air-conditioners*

1. Copper tubes 5/8" OD and below.
2. Fan sleeve bearings.
3. Vibration eliminators.
4. Pillow block bearings.
5. Humidistat.
6. Components of compressor as per S. No. 'G' or S. No. 'H' or S. No. 'J' who manufacture their own compressors.

(J) *Open type compressor 1/2 HP and above*

1. Shaft seal assembly and its parts.
2. Capacity and unloader assembly.
3. Crankshaft forgings unfinished (OR) Crankshaft SG iron cast unfinished.
4. Suction and discharge valve disc/plates/springs/spindle.
5. Piston (aluminium) and Piston rings.
6. Unfinished forgings for connecting rods.
7. Pressure gauge (ammonia and freon).
8. Compression rings and oil rings.
9. Hydraulic relay.
10. Seamless steel tubes upto 3/8" OD.
11. Special bearing metal for bearings (on restricted basis).
12. Oil pump gear wheels.

(K) *Chillers*

1. Float control.
2. Level master control valve package.
3. Copper tubes plain 5/8" O.D. and below and copper tubes finned (internal or external) 3/4" O.D. and below.

(L) *Condenser*

1. Copper tubes 5/8" O.D. and below and Copper tubes finned (internal or external) 3/4" O.D. and below.
2. Fusible plug and alloy.
3. Cupro-nickle tubes 3/4" OD and below

(M) *Cooling coils and Evaporators*

1. Copper tubes 5/8" OD and below.

(N) *Fan Coil units, weathermaker, Air Handling Units, etc.*

1. Fan sleeve bearing.
2. Copper tubes 5/8" OD and below.
3. Solenoid valve (3 way).
4. Combination thermostat (heating & cooling) room type.
5. Pillow block bearings.
6. Modulating motor and modulating controller.
7. Humidistat.
8. Electronic air filter.
9. Hot gas defrost assembly.

(O) *Bottle coolers, Beverage coolers*

Copper tubes 5/8" OD and below.

Note.—Please see Section III of this Red Book in respect of items included in this Appendix and import of which is canalised through a public sector agency.

APPENDIX 49

[Section II—Sl. No. 39(b) (ii)/II]

Items of Components and raw materials other than steel that will be allowed to actual users manufacturing House Service meters.

(A) Components

- | | |
|---|---|
| (1) Pin for Top Bearings. | (4) Chronometer Oil/Watch Oil (Import should not exceed Rs. 500/-). |
| (2) Pivot (Ball or Pin). | (5) Temperature Compensating Alloys. |
| (3) Collar (Crystal Glass). | (6) Thermoplastic Moulding Materials which are permissible for import. |
| (4) Shafts for Registers. | (7) Zinc. } Import will be allowed on restricted |
| (5) Rotor Worm. | (8) Tin. } basis. |
| (6) Rollers (Number Wheels). | (9) Lead. } |
| (7) Changeover Pinion. | (10) Aluminium Rod—extruded and drawn free cutting quality in straight lengths. |
| (8) Grub Screws (Micro Screw or Miniature Screw). | (11) Silicon. |

(B) Raw materials

- | | |
|---|---------------------------------------|
| (1) Duraluminium and Aluminium Alloy Rods, Sheets, Strips, Tubes. | (12) Hot stamping Tape. |
| (2) Resistance Wires 45 SWG and above. | (13) Non-Hydroscopic Presspahn Sheets |
| (3) Electrical Grade Insulating Paper and Sheets. | (14) 99.9 per cent purity Aluminium. |

NOTE.—Please see Section III of this Red Book in respect items included in this Appendix and import of which is canalised through a public sector agency.

APPENDIX 50

[Section II—Sl. No. 92(a)/V]

List of raw materials and components which will be allowed for import for manufacture of water meters.

(A) *Raw materials/components to be allowed to the units borne on the list of D.G.T.D.*

(1) Raw materials :—

(i) Non-ferrous metals, namely—

(a) Copper.

(b) Tin.

(c) Zinc.

(d) Lead.

(ii) Plastic moulding powder.

(iii) Nickel/stainless steel rods and strips.

(iv) Brass tubes of permissible types (for manufacture of industrial type water meters only).

(v) Bronze powder.

(2) Components :—

(i) 'O' rings (for manufacture of domestic type water meters only).

(ii) Special vane wheel (for manufacture of industrial type water meters only).

(B) *Components to be allowed to the units in the small scale sector.*

Components other than the following will be allowed for import :—

(i) Casing/bodies.

(ii) Vane wheel.

(iii) Recording/counting drum.

(iv) Dial.

(v) Jewels.

(vi) Magnets.

NOTE:—Please see Section III of this Red Book in respect of items included in this Appendix, the import of which is canalised through a public sector agency.

APPENDIX 51

(Section II Sl. No. 19/II)

List of raw materials and components permitted for Import to the manufacturers of Ball and Roller bearings.

1. High carbon chromium steel seamless tubes as per specification SAE 52100.
2. Low carbon seamless steel tubes cold drawn, specification LC 5.
3. High carbon chromium steel bars of specification IS-103 Cr1 and 103 Cr2 equivalent to SAE 51100 and 52100.
4. Hot rolled and machine straightened bars similar to specification AISI 8620 and AISI 4620.
5. High carbon chromium steel wire rods of specification IS-103 Cr1 and 103 Cr2 equivalent to SAE 51100 and 52100 cold drawn in coils.
6. Hot rolled and machine straightened wire rods of specification ISI 8620 and AISI 4620.
7. Cold rolled steel strips fully killed, deep drawing quality pinch passed and in coils.
8. Hot rolled strips non-scalloping grade, deep drawing quality, similar to AISI-C 1008.
9. Grinding wheels, honing stones/sticks, mechanite plates (Gap and Ring Plates). (Import will be allowed on restricted basis).
10. Components such as precision steel balls, finished rollers, retainers felt and rubber seals, forged and rolled rings. (Import will be allowed on restricted basis).

NOTES : (1) Please see Section III of this Book in respect of items included in this Appendix and import of which is canalised through a Public Sector agency.

(2) The items included in this Appendix the import of which is allowed to the actual users on restricted basis elsewhere in this book, will be allowed to be imported to the extent prescribed for such items.

(3) The import of iron and steel items included in this Appendix will be governed by the policy indicated in Appendix 41.

APPENDIX 52

(Section I—Paragraph 118)

Imports for personal use and for hospitals, institutions and research and analytical laboratories.*Imports exempted from I.T.C. restrictions*1. (i) *Imports for personal use*

- (a) Any person can import drugs and medicines for his own use provided the c.i.f. value of such goods imported at any one time does not exceed Rs. 200/-.
- (b) Any person can import life saving equipment like pace-maker for heart for his own use on production of an essentiality certificate from a registered medical practitioner or from a hospital/medical institution, to the customs authorities.
- (c) Registered medical practitioners can import medical including surgical, optical and dental instruments, apparatus, appliances and replacement parts and accessories thereof and dental materials permissible for import under the Import Trade Control Policy in force at the time of importation upto a c.i.f. value of Rs. 1,000 in a financial year for their own use, subject to the condition that at the time of clearance, the importer will be required to give a declaration to the customs authority to the effect that the c.i.f. value of such goods already imported during the same financial year does not exceed Rs. 1,000.
- (d) Persons having imported agricultural tractors can import spare parts of tractors permissible for import under the Import Trade Control Policy in force at the time of importation upto a c.i.f. value of Rs. 1,250 in a financial year for their own use subject to the condition that at the time of clearance, the importer will be required to give a declaration to the customs authority to the effect that the c.i.f. value of such goods already imported during the same financial year does not exceed Rs. 1,250.
- (e) Any person can import technical and scientific books permissible for import under the Import Trade Control Policy in force at the time of importation upto a c.i.f. value of Rs. 500 at any one time for his own use.
- (f) Any person can import artists' materials, namely, water colour tubes, canvas, brushes (made of hog or sable hair) and palette knives upto a c.i.f. value of Rs. 150 at any one time for his own use.

(ii) *Imports by Hospitals or Institutions, Research and analytical laboratories.*

- (a) Hospitals or medical institutions can import drugs and medicines upto a c.i.f. value of Rs. 1,000 at any one time for their own use.
- (b) Hospitals or medical institutions can import medical including surgical, optical and dental instruments, apparatus and appliances and replacement parts and accessories thereof and dental materials, permissible for import under the Import Trade Control Policy in force at the

time of importation upto a c.i.f. value of Rs. 2,000 at any one time for their own use.

- (c) Hospitals and X-ray clinics can import X-ray films and X-ray diagnostic agents upto a c.i.f. value of Rs. 1,000 at any one time for their own use.
- (d) Laboratories can import X-ray films and X-ray diagnostic agents for research purposes upto a c.i.f. value of Rs. 1,000 at any one time for their own use.
- (e) Scientific instruments, equipments, apparatus and appliances, whether electronic or electrically operated or otherwise, replacement parts thereof and components, required for the construction of scientific instruments, equipments, apparatus and appliances, whether electronic or electrically operated or otherwise, by technical and research institutions or Government research and analytical laboratories, for their own use, provided the c.i.f. value of such goods imported at any one time shall not exceed two thousand rupees; or shall not exceed eight thousand, two hundred and fifty rupees in one lot per annum subject to the condition that if the second alternative as above is preferred, then at the time of clearance, the importer shall give a declaration to the Customs Authority to the effect that he has not and shall not avail of the facility of importing these articles upto two thousand rupees in value at any one time during the same financial year.
- (f) Research and analytical laboratories can import high purity chemicals upto a c.i.f. value of Rs. 500 at any one time for their own use.
- (g) Hospitals or medical institutions can import life saving equipments like pace-maker for heart for their own use.
- (h) Hospitals or medical institutions can import spare parts of medical including surgical, optical and dental equipment upto the c.i.f. value of Rs. 2,000 at any one time for their own use.
- (i) Technical and scientific books permissible for import under the import trade control policy in force at the time of importation by an educational, technical and research institution or university recognised by the University Grants Commission, for its own use, provided the c.i.f. value of such goods imported in a financial year shall not exceed ten thousand rupees, and applications for remittance of foreign exchange are made through the University Grants Commission.

2. Applications from medical and educational institutions for the grant of customs clearance permits in respect of gifts of technical equipments will be considered by the C.C.I. & E., New Delhi on the recommendation of the concerned administrative Ministry of the Government of India.

APPENDIX 53**List of I.D.A. Industries**

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1. Commercial vehicles (Trucks and buses). | (vii) Wheels and shock absorbers; and |
| 2. Agricultural tractors. | (viii) Other parts. |
| 3. Automotive Components, the following :— | 4. Machine Tools. |
| (i) Tyres and tubes (rubber); | 5. Cutting tools, small tools and abrasives |
| (ii) Auto-electricals and batteries; | 6. Electric motors (above 1 H.P.). |
| (iii) Radiators; | 7. Fertilizers :— |
| (iv) Fuel Systems; | (i) Nitrogenous. |
| (v) Pistons, shafts, bearings, valves and seals; | (ii) Phosphatic. |
| (vi) Clutch and brake systems; | 8. Pesticides (Technical). |

APPENDIX 54

(Section I—Paragraph 104)

Import of Samples

The various provisions relating to import of samples, with or without an import licence are indicated below :—

(A) Import of samples without an import licence.

2. There are three provisions in this behalf :—

- (i) Import of *bona fide* and technical and trade samples under O.G.L. IV.
- (ii) Import of commercial samples under International Convention.
- (iii) Import of samples by exporters against blanket release of foreign exchange.

3. Under O.G.L. IV, appearing in Appendix 24 to the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1972-73, import of *bona fide* technical and trade samples except "vegetable seeds" and "new drugs" is allowed without an import licence, provided the samples are supplied free and the c.i.f. value, in one consignment, does not exceed Rs. 1,000/-. The Customs authorities may also allow clearance of samples under O.G.L. IV even if the importer may have to pay for freight and insurance charges, provided the overall value of the sample imported, including freight and insurance charges, does not exceed Rs. 1,000/- c.i.f. If a sample is imported by air and on account of the extra freight paid on importing by air, the c.i.f. value of the sample exceeds Rs. 1,000/- the Customs Authorities may still allow the import under O.G.L. IV, provided the supply is made free of charge and the foreign supplier also bears the entire expenses relating to insurance and freight.

4. Customs will not allow an item sought to be imported as a technical sample if the importer is not engaged in the production of that item and is also not in a position to satisfy the Customs Authorities that the scheme for the production of the item, in question, has been approved by the sponsoring authority concerned. Importers who are not connected with commercial sale or distribution are not eligible to import trade samples. However, Export Promotion Councils and or eligible Merchandising Export Houses, may be allowed to import technical and trade samples.

5. Import of only such trade samples is allowed as are permissible to actual users or established importers under the import policy in force at the time of shipment.

6. Under International Convention drawn at Geneva on 7th November, 1952, import of commercial samples is allowed without an import licence. Full details in this regard can, however, be ascertained from the Collector of Customs concerned.

7. Import of samples by exporters for export promotion purposes is also allowed without an import licence, if such samples are imported against the blanket release of foreign exchange provided by the Reserve Bank of India for travel abroad.

(B) Import of samples with import licence.**Import of Prototypes/technical samples**

8. Applications for import of machinery and instruments and other items of prototypes/technical

samples such as chemicals, raw materials etc. will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority concerned.

Import of trade samples

9. Applications for import of trade samples intended for free distribution which are not covered by the provisions of O.G.L. IV or under the facility provided for import under the International Convention drawn at Geneva on 7th November, 1952, will be considered in *bona fide* cases, provided the applicant produces a 'no charge invoice' to prove that no payment is required to be made against the cost of the import.

Import of samples of drugs and medicines

10. In order to minimise delay and inconvenience to *bona fide* sole representatives of manufacturers abroad in importing consignments of free samples of drugs and medicines, Customs Clearance Permits will be issued for import of free samples of drugs and medicines covered by List I of Appendix 19 to this Book, subject to the following conditions :—

- (i) no remittance of foreign exchange is involved;
- (ii) the c.i.f. value of the consignment is reasonably small and does not exceed Rs. 8,000/-;
- (iii) the samples are imported in packings which are distinctly different from regular trade packings; and
- (iv) each packing is clearly marked 'Physicians samples not to be sold'.

11. Applications for Customs Clearance Permits under this provision should be made to the regional licensing authorities concerned. Only one Customs Clearance Permit may be issued to a firm and for this purpose only the Head Office of the Firm should apply.

Import of technical samples against actual user licences.

12. Requests for import of chemicals and other materials to be used as technical samples/prototypes will be considered by the licensing authorities concerned on the recommendations of the sponsoring authorities concerned to the extent of Rs. 2,000/- c.i.f. against import licences issued to actual users for import of raw-materials, components and spares by a specific endorsement made thereon.

Import of samples by registered exporters

13. Applications for import of samples by registered exporters upto a value of Rs. 2,000/- (c.i.f.) in each case, may be considered by the regional licensing authorities concerned against the import replenishment licences on the recommendation of the Export Promotion Councils/other Registering Authorities. Applications for values higher than Rs. 2,000/- (c.i.f.) will also be considered by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, on the recommendations of the Export Promotion Councils/other Registering Authorities concerned in consultation with the technical authorities.

APPENDIX 55

[Section II--Sl. No. 93-94 (j)/V]

List of component parts import of which will be allowed for the manufacture of Dental Units and Dental Airotors

1. *Component parts import of which will be allowed for the manufacture of Dental Units.*

- (i) Dental High Speed Drilling Engines complete
- (ii) Handpieces—All types.
- (iii) Triple Section arm and Cablearms.
- (iv) Wrist Joints all types.

(v) Three in one Air and Water Syringe.

(vi) Mercury coated Projector Bulbs.

2. *Component parts import of which will be allowed for the manufacture of Dental Airotors.*

- (i) Airotor Handpieces.
- (ii) Airmotor Handpiece.
- (iii) Control Valves.

APPENDIX 56

[Section II—Sl. No. 76(a) & (b)/V]

List of raw materials and components which will be allowed for import for manufacture of Industrial Sewing Machines**1. Components of Industrial Sewing Machines :**

- (a) Thread take up lever complete with crank and lock pin.
- (b) Rotating hook complete with bobbin case.
- (c) Bevel gear sets.

2. Raw Materials :

- (a) Free cutting bars lead bearing quality in black condition to specifications EN-1A.
- (b) CRCA Sheets.

****** (c) M.S.B.D. F/C lead alloy steel bars EN-1A quality.

- (d) CRCA Strips.
- (e) Spring steel strip.
- (f) Primary nickel.

****Import will be governed by the policy indicated in Appendix 41.**

- NOTES : (1) Please see Section III of this Book in respect of items included in this Appendix and import of which is canalised through a Public Sector agency.
- (2) The items included in this Appendix the import of which is allowed to the actual users on restricted basis elsewhere in this book, will be allowed to be imported to the extent prescribed for such items.

APPENDIX 57

(Section II—Sl. No. 41/V)

List of raw materials which will be allowed to actual users for import for the manufacture of rubber goods**(1) Synthetic rubber of the following types :—**

- (i) Butyl rubber.
- (ii) Poly chloroprene (Neoprene).
- (iii) Acrylo nitrile butadiene copolymer (Nitrile Rubber).
- (iv) Thikol.
- (v) Synthetic latex, including vinyl pyridiene latex and copolymer of styrene butadiene latex.
- (vi) Hypalon.

(2) Carbon black.**(3) Rubber chemicals e.g. accelerators, antioxidants, retarders, peptisers, and reclaiming agents (other than Hexamine type). Import will be allowed on restricted basis.****(4) Insoluble Sulphur.**

NOTES : (1) Please see Section III of this Book in respect of items included in this Appendix and import of which is canalised through a public sector agency.

- (2) The items included in this Appendix the import of which is allowed to the actual users on restricted basis elsewhere in this book, will be allowed to be imported to the extent prescribed for such items.

APPENDIX 58

(Section II--Sl. Nos. 156-160/IV)

List of items to be allowed for import by the Paper Film and Foil based packaging industry

1. Permissible types of industrial papers and boards such as :
 - (i) Vegetable parchment papers.
 - (ii) Wood free glazed board.
 - (iii) Glassine Paper.
 - (iv) Saran coated films.
2. Photographic materials such as films, chemicals.
3. Printing accessories, rubber blankets, zinc plates etc.
4. Chemicals and waxes such as, Titanium dioxide, Nitro cellulose, Bronze powder, synthetic wax, Glycerine.
5. Solvents/Dyes : Toluene, Xylene, Permissible dyes.

NOTES : (1) Please see Section III of this Book in respect of items included in this Appendix and import of which is canalised through a public sector agency.

(2) The items included in this Appendix the import of which is allowed to the actual users on restricted basis elsewhere in this book, will be allowed to be imported to the extent prescribed for such items.

APPENDIX 59

(Section II—Sl. No. 206/IV)

List of Items to be allowed for import for manufacture of Paper Makers' felts

- (i) Raw Wool.
- (ii) Synthetic fibre.
- (iii) Special chemicals for treating the felts.

NOTES : (1) Please see Section III of this Book in respect of items included in this Appendix and import of which is canalised through a public sector agency.

(2) The items included in this Appendix the import of which is allowed to the actual users on restricted basis elsewhere in this book, will be allowed to be imported to the extent prescribed for such items.

APPENDIX 60

(Section II—Sl. No. 156—160/IV)

List of Items to be allowed for import for manufacture of Carbon paper and duplicating stencils

- (i) Carbonising tissue.
- (ii) Stencil base tissue.
- (iii) Carnuba Wax.
- (iv) Montan Wax.
- (v) Nitro Cellulose.
- (vi) Solvents such as Oleyl Alcohol.

NOTES: (1) Please see Section III of this Book in respect of items included in this Appendix and import of which is canalised through a public sector agency.

- (2) The items included in this Appendix the import of which is allowed to the actual users on restricted basis elsewhere in this book, will be allowed to be imported to the extent prescribed for such items.

APPENDIX 61

(Section II—Sl. No. 32/II)

List of raw materials and components which may be allowed import to the manufacturers of Electric motors*Raw materials & Components.*

1. Winding temperature indicators.
2. Electrolytic copper. (Import will be allowed on restricted basis).
3. Compensating leads for thermocouples and temperature indicators.
4. Cold Rolled Dynamo grade Silicon Steel Sheets (CRNGO)—Import will be allowed on restricted basis.
5. Polyester film (Mylar, Melinex), terephthalate tapes, Epony mica paper tapes, semicured epoxy tapes with glass busses, Semicured B. State polyester pre-impregnated self adhesive glass tapes).
6. Shellac treated asbestos paper.
7. Paper micanite.
8. Inter layer binding micanite with glass fibre backing on either side.

NOTES : (1) Please see Section III of this Book in respect of items included in this Appendix and import of which is canalised through a public sector agency.

- (2) The items included in this Appendix the import of which is allowed to the actual users on restricted basis elsewhere in this Book, will be allowed to be imported to the extent prescribed for such items.

APPENDIX 62

(Section II—Sl. No. 42/II)

List of raw materials and components which may be allowed import to the manufacturers of Transformers

1. Bushings above 66 K.V.
2. Winding Temperature indicators.
3. Electrolytic grade copper Import will be allowed on restricted basis.
4. C.R.G.O. electrical steel for units having captive capacity. Import will be allowed on restricted basis.
for stampings.
5. Precompressed paper board.
6. Moulded, pressed or formed insulation for paper transformers.
7. Kraft paper, electrical grade.
8. Magnetic oil gauges.
9. Phenol resin coated kraft paper.
10. Clophen (Non-inflammable synthetic insulating fluid).
11. Conducting paper (kraft paper coated with graphite).

NOTES.—(1) Please see Section III of this Book in respect of items included in this Appendix and import of which is canalised through a public sector agency.

(2) The items included in this Appendix the import of which is allowed to the actual users on restricted basis elsewhere in this Book, will be allowed to be imported to the extent prescribed for such items.

APPENDIX 63

(Section II—Sl. No. 42/II)

List of raw materials and components which may be allowed import to the manufacturers of Switchgears, Relays & Power capacitors

Items of Components & Raw Materials other than steel that may be allowed to Actual Users manufacturing Switchgears, Power Capacitors & Relays in consultation with the D.G.T.D.:—

(A) Components:

1. Special Springs.
2. Timer Shafts/Axles.

(B) Raw Materials:

1. High Conductivity Copper Tubes and Sections.
2. Malamine Base Moulding Powders.
3. Aluminium Alloy Rods, Strips and Sections.
4. Phosphor Bronze Sheets and Strips.
5. Insulating paper for capacitors.

NOTES.—(1) Please see Section III of this Book in respect of items included in this Appendix and import of which is canalised through a public sector agency.

- (2) The items included in this Appendix the import of which is allowed to the actual users on restricted basis elsewhere in this books, will be allowed to be imported to the extent prescribed for such items.

APPENDIX 64

(Section II—Sl. No. 45/II)

List of raw materials and components which may be allowed import to the manufacturers of Cables and Wires.

1. E.C. Grade Copper Wire Bars.
2. Lead.
3. Tin.
4. Cold Rolled Mild Steel Galvanised/Black strips in accordance with the policy detailed in Appendix 41.
5. E.C. Grade Insulating paper, metallised paper, kraft paper.
6. Semi conducting paper/cloth tape.
7. PTFE/Teflon Tape.
8. Polyester/Melinex/Mylar Film.
9. Asbestos yarn/tape/cloth of E.C. Grade.
10. Synthetic Rubber.
11. Rubber Chemicals of permissible types.
12. Cable impregnating compound of Draining and Non-draining type.
13. MIND compound.
14. Nylon Compound.
15. Metacresol or cresol or cresylic Acid.
16. Glycol.
17. Ethyl Glycol.
18. Ethyl Glycolacetate.
19. Xylol.
20. Xylenol/Xylenol Technical.
21. B. Napthol.
22. Cyclohexanol.
23. Pentaerithritol.
24. Para Tertiary Phenol.
25. 2, 4, 5 Trichloro Phenol.
26. Meteesil.
27. Carbon black/carbon black channel/gas black.
28. Conductive carbon black.
29. Light Magnesium Oxide, Magnesium Carbonate.
30. Trimellitic Anhydride.
31. Butyl Titanate.
32. Lithopone.
33. Triethylenediamine.
34. Methylene dianiline.
35. Triethanol Amine.
36. Trimethylol Propane.
37. Diamine Diphenyl Methane.
38. Diethylamine Propyl Amine.
39. Poliscynates/Resistherms—different grades.

-
- | | | |
|----------------|---|-----------------|
| 40. Desmodur | } | various grades. |
| 41. Desmophenc | | |
| 42. Monodur. | | |
43. Polyhydantoin—different grades.
44. Dimethyl teraphthalate.
45. PVF Resin/Formvar/Phovinol etc.
46. Epoxy resin.
47. Silico resin.
48. Terephthalic Polyester Resin.
49. Polyesterimide Resin.
50. Polyurethane.
51. Polyesters—various grades.
52. Adipic Acid.
53. Terephthalic Acid.
54. Isophthalic Acid.
55. Fumaric Acid.
56. Succinic Acid.
57. Silicon Varnish.
58. Bitumin Base Varnish.

NOTES.—(1) Please *see* Section III of this Book in respect of items included in this Appendix and import of which is canalised through a Public Sector Agency.

- (2) The items included in this Appendix the import of which is allowed to the actual users on restricted basis elsewhere in this book, will be allowed to be imported to the extent prescribed for such items.

APPENDIX 65

(Section I—para. 121)

Import policy for issue of licences to Engineering graduates and ex-service personnel and to industrial units to be set up in backward areas—April 1972—March 1973.

Attention is invited to the provisions contained in para. 121 of Section I of this book, according to which S.S.I. units will receive preference in the import of raw materials, components and spares and machinery in the following cases :—

- (i) Industrial Units to be set up in a backward area.
- (ii) Industrial Units to be set up by engineering graduates and ex-service personnel.

2. In cases covered by sub-para (i) above, the benefits will be available only to the units set up in the districts/ areas listed in Annexure I to this Appendix. In respect of cases covered by sub-para (ii) above, the benefits will be available to the units owned by engineering graduates or ex-service personnel who are eligible to these benefits or in which such eligible persons have substantial financial interest.

3. The following benefits will be available to these units for import of raw materials components and spares :—

- (a) Units engaged in the priority industries can apply for meeting their import requirements for raw materials, components and spares in the same manner as laid down for other new units in the S.S.I. sector engaged in priority industries, as given in Appendix 68.
- (b) Units engaged in non-priority industries can apply for meeting their import requirements for raw materials, components and spares to the licensing authorities concerned through the sponsoring authorities. The sponsoring authority will assess the requirements of the units having regard to the machinery, the managerial and financial competence of the unit and the end-products to be manufactured, subject to a maximum value of Rs. 1.0 lakh for the year April 1972—March 1973. This facility will be available only in respect of industries listed in Annexure II to this Appendix.
- (c) The modes of financing against which licences will be issued to the units in (a) & (b) above will be the same as applicable to exporting units, to be announced separately.
- (d) Only these items will be allowed for import as are permissible to actual users under the import policy in force.

4. Application for import of machinery from such units will be considered in accordance with the procedure applicable to other S.S.I. units. The licensing as well as the sponsoring authorities will, however, give preference and priority to applications from these units.

ANNEXURE I

Sl. No.	State	Districts/Areas	
1.	Andhra Pradesh	Chittor Cuddapah Anantpur Kurnool Medak Karimnagar Warrangal Khammam Nalgonda Mehbubnagar	Chandragiri. Peroddatur, Kamalapuram, Cudda- pah, Pulivendla, Rajampet, Kodur, Sidhout. Singanamala, Tadipatria, Gooty. Kurnool, Dhone. Siddipet. Paddapalli, Sultanabad, Karimnagar, Huzurabad. Hanamkonda, Harasampet, Mehbub- abad. Khammam, Tirumalaippalem. Suryapet, Nalgonda, Mungodu, Makre- kal. Kalwakurthy, Amangal.
2.	Assam	Goalpara and Mikir Hills.	
3.	Gujarat	Panchmahals	
4.	Bihar	Darbhangha and Bhagalpur.	
5.	Haryana	Mahindergarh.	
6.	Himachal Pradesh	Kangra.	
7.	Jammu & Kashmir	Srinagar and Jammu.	
8.	Kerala	Alleppey.	
9.	Madhya Pradesh	Bilaspur Raipur Dewas Shajapur Rajgarh Guna	Korha, Baloda, Champa, Kota, Mas- turi, Bilha (Bilaspur). Bhatapara, Sigma, Tilda Dharsiwa, (Raipur), Abharpur, Rajim. Dewas, Tonk Khurud. Gulana, Shujalpur, Shajapur. Pachor (Sarangpur), Bisora. Chachaura Raghogarh, Guna.
10.	Maharashtra	Ratnagiri.	
11.	Mysore	Raichur.	
12.	Meghalaya	United Khasi & Jaintia Hills and Garo Hills	
13.	Nagaland	Kohima and Mokokchung.	
14.	Orissa	Khalahandi and Mayurbhanj.	
15.	Punjab	Hoshiarpur.	
16.	Rajasthan	Alwar & Jodhpur.	
17.	Tamil Nadu	East Ramanathapuram Develop- ment District of Ramanatha- puram Distt. Madurai Trichirapalli	Ramanathapuram, Madukulathur, Sivaganaga, Parmakudi Thiruvada- nai, Thirupathur. Melur. Thirumayam, Alangudi, Kulathur.
18.	Uttar Pradesh	Balia and Jhansi.	
19.	West Bengal	Purulia.	

UNION TERRITORIES

1.	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	} The entire territory.
2.	Dadra and Nagar Haveli	
3.	Goa, Daman & Diu	
4.	Lacadive, Minicoy and Amindivi Islands	
5.	Arunachal Pradesh	
6.	Tripura	
7.	Manipur	
8.	Pondicherry	Entire district excluding the area within the municipal limits of the capital.

ANNEXURE II

1. Absorbent Cotton.
2. Automobile Radiators.
3. Barbed Wire.
4. Beam Scale.
5. Bichromates.
6. Bolts and Nuts (except for High Tensile and other special type).
7. Conduit Pipes-Metallic.
8. Domestic Electrical Appliances and Accessories such as electric iron, roasters, heaters, washing machines etc., other than vacuum cleaners, industrial washing and dry-cleaning machines etc.
9. Dyes—
 - (i) Azo Dyes (Directs and Acids), and
 - (ii) Basic Dyes.
10. (a) Electrical Wiring Accessories;
(b) Electrical light fittings (such as chokes, starters, reflectors etc.).
11. Expanded Metal.
12. Fireworks.
13. Formulated Perfumery Compounds.
14. Full P.V.C. Footwear (Chappals, Sandals and Shoes).
15. Glass Holloware by semi-automatic process.
16. Gun Metal Bushes.
17. Hand Numbering Machines.
18. Hand Stapling Machines.
19. Hurricane Lanterns.
20. Hypodermic Needles.
21. Insecticide Dusters and Sprayers (Manual).
22. Laundry Soap.
23. Leather Footwear.
24. Machine Screws (except for socket Head and Special types).
25. Machine Shop Vices.
26. Metal Clad Switches upto 30 Amps.
27. *Miniature Bulbs* :
 - (a) Miniature Vacuum Bulbs;
 - (b) Torch Bulbs;
 - (c) Radio Panel Bulbs;
 - (d) Cycle Dynamo Bulbs; and
 - (e) Decoration Bulbs.
28. Paints and Varnishes—Dry Distempers, Red Lead, Red Oxide, Aluminium paints, Bitumen paints to I.S. specification, Wagon blacks Graphite Paints, all Paste Paints.
29. Palm Rosa Oil.
30. Paper Conversion Products.
31. Pine Oil (except for composite schemes).
32. Plaster Boards.
33. Plastic Processed Products :—
 - (i) Bottle Caps, Buttons, Lamp-shade etc. produced by the compression moulding technique.
 - (ii) Plastic Articles manufactured from plastic sheets, Rods or Tubes by the fabrication technique excluding the technique of vacuum forming.
 - (iii) Polythelene Films (Films with a thickness of less than 0.10 mm) and products from the Film such as coloured printed film and Bags.
 - (iv) Blow-moulded Containers and other similar products manufactured by the blow-moulding technique (except for captive use, PVC Containers and change over by existing units manufacturing metal Containers to Plastic Containers).
 - (v) Spectacle Frames from sheets by fabrication technique or by injection moulding.
 - (vi) Manufacture of Polyester sheets for Buttons and the processing of the Sheets so produced to manufacture Buttons.
34. Rivets of all types (including Bifurcated).
35. Rolling Shutters.
36. Roofing, Flooring and Glazed Tiles (except plastic and ceramic tiles of sizes 4" x 4" and above).
37. Safety Matches.
38. Steel Wool.
39. Student's Microscopes.
40. Surgical Gloves (except Plastic).
41. Telescopic Aerials (for Radio Receivers).
42. Thermometers (upto 150°C).
43. Water Meters.
44. Welded Wire Mesh.
45. Wire Brushes and Fibre Brushes.
46. Wire Products—all Wire products such as Wire Nails, Hob nails, Panel Pins, Horse Shoe Nails.
47. Wood Screws.
48. Steel Furniture.
49. Cycle Tyres and Tubes.
50. Mechanical Toys.
51. Aluminium Utensils.
52. Fountain Pens and Ball Point Pens.
53. Electric Horns.
54. Hydraulic Jacks below 30 tonnes capacity.

ANNEXURE II—*contd.*

55. Tooth Paste.
56. Pressure Die Castings (upto 4 K.G.)
57. Drums and Barrels (upto 50 litre capacity).
58. Tin 'Containers-unprinted (other than OTS)
Cans upto 18 litre capacity.
59. Flash Light Torch Cases (Plastic).
60. Truck Body Building (Wooden structure).
61. Battery Cell tester.
62. Pressure Gauges (upto 50 lbs. per sq. inch.).
63. Low Tension Insulators.
64. A.A. and A.C.S.R. Conductors (upto and
including 19 strands).
65. Electric Transmission Line Hardware (other
than those manufactured in malleable castings).
66. Grease Nipples and Grease Guns.
67. Exhaust Mufflers.
68. Zinc Oxide.
69. Auto Leaf Springs.
70. Chaff Cutter Blades.
71. PVC and VIR Wires of Domestic Type.
72. Metal Fittings for garments and leather goods.
73. Weights.
74. Sodium Silicate.
75. Domestic Utensils (other than stainless steel).
76. Steel Measuring Tapes.
77. Cashew Shell Oil.
78. Room Coolers (Desert type).
79. Cotton Measuring Tapes.
80. Rubberised Cloth.
81. Household Knitting Machines.
82. Para-Dichlore Benzene Balls.
83. Potassium Silicate.
84. Calcium Silicate.

Automobile ancillaries :

85. Fuel Tank Caps.
86. Fuel Lines.
87. Wiring Harness.
88. Tail Lamp Assembly.
89. Side Lamp Assembly.
90. Stop Lamp Assembly.

91. Horn Buttons.
92. Bulb Horn.
93. Seats for bus and trucks.
94. Ornamental fittings.
95. Rear View Mirrors.
96. Sun Shades.
97. Sun Visor.
98. Luggage Carriers.
99. Tyre inflators (both hand and foot-operated).
100. Ash trays.
101. Hub Caps.
102. Wind Shield Wipers (Arms and Blades only).
103. Electrical fuses.
104. Electrical fuse boxes.
105. Battery cables and fittings.
106. Spokes and nipples.
107. Steering wheels.
108. Spot lamp assembly.

Garage equipments:

109. Armature tester.
110. Battery Terminal Lifters.
111. Condensors and Resistance testers.
112. Fender Spoons and hammers.
113. Feeler Gauges.
114. Flaring Tools.
115. Gear Flushers.
116. Puller of all types.
117. Screw Extractors.
118. Spark plug tester and cleaners.
119. Toe in Gauges.
120. Stud Removers (extractors).
121. Tyre valve pull out tools.
122. Tube cutters.
123. Flanging tools.
124. Valve Lifters.
125. Valve Replacing and Resetting Tools.
126. Camber Testing Equipment.
127. Ring Expanders.
128. Ring Compressors.

APPENDIX 66

(Section 1—Para 70)

Import of Steel for export production by actual users engaged in engineering industries

In the Ministry of Foreign Trade Public Notice No. 141-ITC (PN)/71 dated the 16th October, 1971, it was provided that a priority would be accorded in meeting the requirements of imported steel for export oriented production, in the case of applications received from actual users (both large and small scale units) who are registered exporters and are engaged in the engineering industries.

2. In addition to the submission of documents already prescribed, the actual users engaged in engineering industry, who are registered exporters and require steel for export oriented production, should also furnish, along with their import applications, a statement certified by the Engineering Export Promotion Council, World Trade Centre, 14/1B, Ezra Street (3rd Floor), Calcutta-1, indicating the value for which steel is sought to be imported/released through canalising agency, and the extent to which this item is required for export production purposes. The required statement should be furnished in the pro forma annexed to this Public Notice.

3. On the basis of the certificate of the Engineering Export Promotion Council, Calcutta, the sponsoring authorities and/or the licensing authorities as the case may be will accord priority to the requirements intended for export oriented production.

Statement of Requirements of Steel of M/s.....against their Import application for the period.....

1. The c.i.f. value of raw materials and components applied for as per policy. Rs.....
2. C.I.F. value of steel to be imported out of (1) above. Rs.....
3. C.I.F. value of steel out of (2) above required for export oriented production. Rs.....
4. Complete description of steel items relating to the value referred to in (3) above.
5. End products to be manufactured out of steel referred to at (4) above.

Signature and full address of the applicant.

.....

**CERTIFICATE TO BE SIGNED BY THE ENGINEERING EXPORT PROMOTION COUNCIL,
 WORLD TRADE CENTRES, 14/1B, EZRA STREET (3RD FLOOR), CALCUTTA-1**

M/s.....are registered with Engineering Export Promotion Council as manufacturer exporter *vide* Registration No.....dated.....and the requirement of steel for export oriented production as indicated above is certified.

.....

Signature of Engineering Export Promotion Council

Name

Designation

Date

APPENDIX 67

(Section 1--Para 119)

Procedure for submission of applications by closed Engineering Units

Special facilities have been provided for import of raw materials and components to units engaged in the engineering industries, especially in West Bengal, which have closed down for want of steel, non-ferrous metals and other raw materials to enable such units to re-start their manufacturing activities.

2. The procedure for submission of applications for import of raw materials and components by such units is indicated below :—

- (1) Applications for licences should be made in the prescribed form to the C.C.I. & E. (Import Policy Cell), Udyog Bhavan, New Delhi.
- (2) Applications should be accompanied by the following :—
 - (a) Certificate from the Chartered Accountant or Cost Accountant in practice who is not a partner or an employee of the applicant firm or its associates or from the sponsoring authority concerned (in the case of small scale industries) indicating :—
 - (i) Book value of production turned out by the unit prior to the date of closure during the year in which the unit was closed and in the preceding year separately.
 - (ii) Actual total consumption (in value) of steel (both indigenous and imported) and other imported raw materials/components prior to the date of closure during the year in which the unit was closed and in the preceding year separately.
 - (iii) Book value of stocks, if any, of steel and other imported raw materials and components held by the applicant on the date of application.
 - (iv) Particulars of import licences obtained by the applicant unit during the last three licensing periods and their utilisation.
 - (b) Evidence in the form of a certificate from the sponsoring authority concerned in regard to the date from which the unit was closed for want of raw materials/components and whether the unit is in a position to resume manufacturing activities if arrangements for raw materials and components are made *i.e.* there are no other factors in the way of resumption of production.
 - (c) A certificate from the sponsoring authorities regarding annual sanctioned capacity in the case of large scale units and installed capacity in the case of small scale units, for the manufacture of the end-product to which the import application pertains.
 - (d) Five copies of the list of items sought to be imported.

APPENDIX 68

(Section I—Para 125)

Basis of licensing for the import of raw materials, components and spares by new/proposed units in the small scale sector for the licensing period April 1972—March 1973.

The policy pertaining to the grant of import licences for raw materials, components and spares to new/proposed units in the small scale sector for the period April 1972—March 1973 is contained in paragraphs 39 to 43 in Section I. This policy will be applicable to new/proposed units and also to the existing units opting to claim import licences for raw materials, components and spares as new units during April 1972—March 1973.

Priority Industries

2. New SSI units in the priority sector can apply for import of raw materials and components on the basis of assessment of single shift capacity except as provided for selected priority industries, under para 12(b) of Section I. The assessment will be made by the Development Commissioner, Small Scale Industries, New Delhi in consultation with the State Directors of Industries and it will be subject to further scrutiny by the Special Committee in the office of the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi. While assessing the requirements of the unit in respect of raw materials and components for the period April 1972—March 1973, the requirement of spare parts for the same period will also be separately worked out on the prescribed formula (as mentioned in para 6 of Section I of this Book) and this value will be included in the consolidated licence for raw materials, components and spares issued to the new unit for April 1972—March 1973 to enable the unit to import spare parts upto this value within the overall value of the licence. In the case of existing units opting to claim licences as new units, separate value for spare parts will not be allocated if the unit has already obtained a licence for spare parts as an existing unit for the period April 1972—March 1973.

3. Applications for import licences under this provision should be made by the unit to the regional licensing authority concerned through the sponsoring authority concerned in the form appearing in Annexure to this Appendix. Such applications should reach the licensing authority concerned on or before 15-5-1972. The assessment will be made in respect of the working capacity of the unit having regard to the installed capacity on single shift basis and subject to limitations of managerial and financial competence of the unit as well as marketability of the product.

4. In the case of proposed units i.e. those which have not got the machinery installed and have made only firm arrangements for machinery, site, power etc., the import licence will not be granted on the basis of assessment of capacity as indicated above. In these cases the provision of para 6 below will apply.

5. A new unit can also, pending assessment of its capacity, apply separately for a licence for import of raw materials, components and spares through the sponsoring authority concerned on the basis of the value of machinery installed, as indicated below:—

Industry	Import entitlement in relation to the value of machinery
1	2
(a) Chemicals, drugs and medicines and pesticides formulations	100%
(b) electronic components industry	70%
(c) other industries	30%

The above percentages are subject to a maximum of Rs. 75,000/- for each half year and it will be open to sponsoring authorities to recommend licence for a minimum value upto Rs. 10,000/- for each half year. (A unit applying for a licence under this para should indicate in its application whether it has also applied for a licence on the basis of capacity as provided in para 3 above. The value of the licence issued on the basis of machinery will be adjusted against the licence to be issued on the basis of assessment of capacity).

6. Proposed units can apply for import of raw materials, components and spares only on the basis of the value of machinery for which firm arrangements have been made, in the same manner as indicated in the preceding paragraph.

7. The modes of financing against which import licences will be issued, will be separately announced.

8. New/proposed units in the priority sector are required to apply for import of raw materials, components and spares on half-yearly basis during April 1972—March 1973. The same policy was followed during April 1971—March 1972 also. If, in the case of a unit, the import licence in the first half year of 1971-72 is actually issued during 1972-73, although the unit have made its application for the licence in time during 1971-72, the licence in such a case, if otherwise admissible, will be issued for the period April 1971—March 1972 subject to item-wise policy of 1972-73. During 1972-73, such unit can claim import licences as an existing unit on the basis of its consumption instead of the unit having to obtain

another half yearly licence as a new/proposed unit. In the case of proposed units, the facility of applying on the basis of consumption will be available only if the sponsoring authority certifies that the unit has gone into production. If the unit in such a case is not in a position to claim licences during 1972-73 on the basis of actual consumption, it can apply for the second half yearly licence as a new/proposed unit during 1972-73, through the sponsoring authority concerned.

Non-priority Industries

9. New small scale industrial units in non-priority sector have to make their import applications for raw materials, components and spares on annual basis during 1972-73. The proposed units *i.e.* those which have not got the machinery installed but have made firm arrangements for machinery, site, power etc., are required to make their import applications for raw materials, components and spares only on half-yearly basis during April 1972—March 1973. In both the cases, the applications have to be made through the sponsoring authority concerned.

10. In the case of new units, import applications will be considered for a value determined at 30% (subject to a maximum of Rs. 75,000/-) in relation to the value of machinery installed (*c.i.f.* price of imported machinery and purchase price of indigenous machinery when new, as certified by the sponsoring authorities).

11. In the case of proposed units, the value of the half-yearly licence will be half of the value admissible to new units in terms of the preceding paragraph by taking the value of machinery for which firm orders have been placed.

12. Where the entitlement of a unit on the basis indicated in paragraphs 10 and 11 above works out

to an amount less than Rs. 10,000/-, the sponsoring authority may recommend licence for a maximum value of Rs. 10,000/-, provided such authority is satisfied that the existing unit of similar capacity situated in the same State were obtaining import licences for raw materials, components and spares to the same extent. In the case of proposed units, this value limit in respect of half-yearly application will be Rs. 5,000/-.

13. The modes of financing against which licences will be issued will be announced separately.

14. New units in the non-priority sector are required to make their applications for raw materials, components and spares during 1972-73 on an annual basis. This policy was followed for 1971-72 also. If, in the case of a unit, the import licence for the year 1971-72 is actually issued during 1972-73, although the unit had made its application for the licence during April 1971—March 1972, the licence in such a case, if otherwise admissible, will be issued for the period April 1971—March 1972 subject to item-wise policy of 1972-73. During 1972-73, such unit can apply for a licence as an existing unit.

15. Proposed units in the non-priority sector have to apply for import of raw materials, components and spares on half-yearly basis during 1972-73. This policy was followed during 1971-72 also. If, in the case of a unit, the import licence against the first-half yearly application of 1971-72 is actually issued during 1972-73, although the unit had applied in time during 1971-72, the licence in such a case, if otherwise admissible, will be issued for the licensing period 1971-72, subject to item-wise policy for 1972-73. During 1972-73, such a unit can apply for a licence on annual basis as a new unit after it has installed the machinery etc.

APPENDIX 68—contd.

ANNEXURE

Statement of assessment of half-yearly import requirements of raw materials/components in respect of priority industries in the small scale sector.

1. Name and address of the unit.
2. End product to be manufactured.
3. Whether proposed or new unit or existing unit opting as new unit.
4. No. of workers employed. (In the case of proposed units to be employed).
5. SSI Registration No.
6. *Particulars of permissible items recommended for import.*

	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Value</i>
(1)		
(2)		
(3)		
(4)		

N.B.—In the case of restricted items, the value limit should be indicated. For non-ferrous metals and steel the value and quantity limit should invariably be indicated.

7. *Total investment :*

- (i) Fixed assets.
- (ii) Working capital.

Source of Investment :

- (i) Investment made by Partners/Prop./Directors, etc.
- (ii) Finances raised from Bank/Other financial Institutes in shape of loans/advances.
- (iii) Government loans.
- (iv) Other sources.

TOTAL : _____

8. *Past performance, if any.*

- (a) *Total c.i.f. value of consumption of imported raw materials/components :*

	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Value</i>
1970-71		
1971-72		
1972-73 (expected)		

(b) *Book value of production of finished goods :**Value (Rs.)*

1970-71

1971-72

1972-73 (expected)

(c) *Annual sales :**Value (Rs.)*

1970-71

1971-72

1972-73 (expected)

(d) Whether the normal mode of sale was by whole-sale or retail.

9. *List of machinery installed or firm arrangements made in the case of proposed units.*

Name of the machinery	Make	Size	Capacity	Value	Year in which imported/procured locally
(a) Imported machinery					
(b) Indigenous machinery.					

N.B.—In the case of imported machinery, c.i.f. value of the machinery is to be indicated.

10. Area of the premises.

11. *Power consumed :*

1970-71

1971-72

12. *Method of assessment :*

Process involved	Machine used in each process	Time taken in each process	
		Minutes	Seconds

13. Book value of production capacity for six months @ of 6 hrs. shift per working day.

14. Percentage content in c.i.f. value of the permissible imported raw materials/components in the book value production per unit of the finished product.

15. Based on the above import content, c.i.f. value of imported raw materials/components required for six months' production to be turned out.

16. *Assessment regarding the managerial competence of the unit.*

(a) Whether qualified managerial staff employed.

(b) If so, the details may be furnished.

17. *Assessment regarding marketability of the products :*

APPENDIX 69

Import of spare parts against release orders.

If an actual user is holding or has applied for a release order in respect of canalised item(s) and wants to import spare parts permissible under the import policy in force for a value not exceeding 10 per cent of the value of that release order, it will be open to him to apply to the licensing authority concerned for conversion of a part of the release order under a licence for import of spare parts permissible under the policy in force. In the event of such conversion, the value of the release order will be correspondingly reduced. If the release order is for more than one item, and the value of each item is given therein, the applicant should indicate the extent to which the value of individual items is sought to be reduced in lieu of the import licence for spare parts claimed. (It may be clarified that this provision will apply to all actual users in the large and small scale sectors, including actual users obtaining release orders under

the import policy for Registered Exporters).

Conversion of licences into release orders and vice-versa.—If against an import application, an actual user is granted a licence for non-canalised items and a release order for canalised item(s), he can apply for conversion of the whole or part of the value of the licence into release order or *vice-versa* provided (i) both the licence and the release order are valid and not more than six months old and (ii) the conversion shall not result in the increase of value/quantity of restricted item to a limit which is not permissible under the import policy in force. If the original import application was made through the sponsoring authority, the request for conversion should also be made through the sponsoring authority. No revalidation of the licence or the release order will be allowed on this account.

APPENDIX 70

Copy of Ministry of Foreign Trade Public Notice, dated 3rd April 1972.

SUBJECT :—*Export effort by units engaged in priority or other industries during the calendar year 1971 or the financial year 1971-72 —production of evidence regarding.*

Attention is invited to the policy contained in paras 18—21 in Section I of the Import Trade Control Policy (Red Book—Vol. I) for the period April 1972—March 1973 according to which preference will be given in the matter of imports of raw materials and components in the case of actual users exporting 10 per cent or more of their production during the calendar year 1971 or financial year 1971-72.

2. For the purpose of calculating the export performance, the following exports will also be taken into account, apart from the direct exports made by the actual user concerned :—

- (i) Supplies of materials at international prices under the arrangement approved by the Government.
- (ii) Supplies made against IBRD/IDA Aided Projects in India.
- (iii) Exports made through eligible Export Houses.
- (iv) Supplies made by Indian firms in India under the aid programmes of United Nations and other Multinational agencies at International prices and paid for in Free Foreign Exchange.

3. Accordingly, industrial units both in the large and small scale sector including public sector industrial undertakings engaged in priority or other industries should produce evidence of their export performance during the calendar year 1971 or financial year 1971-72.

4. In support of their export performance in relation to their production during the calendar year 1971 or the financial year 1971-72 the actual users should submit a statement in the proforma annexed to this Public Notice after getting all the pages thereof duly certified and stamped by Chartered Accountant or Cost Accountant in practice who is not a partner or an employee of the concerned exporting unit or its associates.

5. The evidence in terms of this Public Notice should be produced by units engaged in priority industries and non-priority industries (where the end-products are covered by the import policy for Registered Exporters).

6. The required evidence should be produced to the Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, New Delhi (Import Policy Cell) on or before the 15th May, 1972.

1 G of I—39

7. The units engaged in the undermentioned industries need not furnish information required in terms of this Public Notice :—

- (i) Fertilisers;
- (ii) Pesticides;
- (iii) Industrial and Mining Machinery;
- (iv) Cement;
- (v) Tea;
- (vi) Jute Textiles;
- (vii) Coffee;
- (viii) Sugar;
- (ix) Cotton Textiles;
- (x) Coir;
- (xi) Cashew; and
- (xii) Unmanufactured Tobacco.

8. The documentary evidence indicated in paragraph 4 above should be produced separately in respect of each end-product or group of end-products for which the unit has to apply for separate licences to import raw materials and components under the import policy.

9. The industrial units in the large scale sector engaged in the industries covered by Appendix 10 to the Red Book (Vol. I) for April 1972—March 1973 and which have been in production for a period of less than five years as on 1-1-1972, should also produce along with the required evidence a certificate from the sponsoring authority concerned in support of their having been in production for less than five years.

10. In the case of industrial units which fail to produce the evidence indicated in this Public Notice, it will be held that they do not consider themselves eligible to any facilities that may be provided under the import policy for April 1972—March 1973 to the units having export performance to the extent as may be specified.

Sd./-

(M. M. SEN)

Chief Controller of Imports & Exports

Copy to all concerned;

By order etc.,

Sd./-

(S. R. MINOCHA)

Jt. Chief Controller of Imports & Exports

ANNEXURE I TO MINISTRY OF FOREIGN TRADE PUBLIC NOTICE DATED THE 3RD APRIL, 1972

STATEMENT SHOWING PRODUCTION, CONSUMPTION, PARTICULARS OF IMPORT LICENCES ISSUED UNDER THE IMPORT POLICY FOR REGISTERED EXPORTERS AND F.O.B. VALUE OF EXPORTS

1. (i) Name and address of the unit
(ii) D.G.T.D. or S.S.I. Unit
2. (i) End-product manufactured
(ii) Priority or non-priority
(iii) Name of the industry under which the end-product is covered
(iv) S. No. of the end-product under which it is classified in the Red Book (Vol. II).
(v) Whether a consolidated import licence is being obtained for the manufacture of the end-product mentioned against (2) above or separate licences are being obtained.
3. (a) Book value of production (i.e., actual cost of production excluding excise duty and profit) of the end-product mentioned against (2) above manufactured during the calendar year 1971 or financial year 1971-72.
(b) Production in quantity
4. Total f.o.b. value of exports in respect of goods manufactured by the units and exported during the calendar year 1971 or the financial year 1971-72 to be indicated separately as under :—
(a) Exported in the unit's own name
(b) Exported through an Eligible Export House
(c) Exported through merchant exporter
(d) Components or parts or raw materials supplied at concessional prices, under arrangements approved by Government and exported in the finished product manufactured by others.
5. Total c.i.f. value of imported raw materials and components (not spare parts) consumed by the unit in the manufacture of end-product mentioned against (2) above. This should also include consumption of imported items of Iron and Steel.
6. Total c.i.f. value of import licences obtained by the unit under the import policy for Registered Exporters during the calendar year 1971 or the financial year 1971-72 against the exports of the end-product mentioned at (2) above.
7. Particulars of import licences received under the import policy for Registered Exporters during the calendar year 1971 or the financial year 1971-72 :

No. and Date of the licence	c.i.f. value	Description of goods	Whether obtained as manufacturer-exporter or as nominee of merchant exporter or as nominee of manufacturer exporter	Name of the licensing authority
-----------------------------	--------------	----------------------	---	---------------------------------

8. Total f.o.b. value of exports in respect of goods manufactured by the unit and exported during the calendar year 1971 or the financial year 1971-72.

(i) Exported in the unit's own name :

(ii) Exported through an eligible Export House (Particulars to be furnished as in the form enclosed)—Annexure II.

(iii) (a) Exported through merchant exporters;

(b) Nomination received from the merchant exporters; and

(iv) (a) Components or parts or raw materials supplied at concessional prices, under arrangements approved by Govt. and exported in the finished products manufactured by others.

(b) Nomination received from the exporters.

9. No. and date of the certificate of export performance issued by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi in favour of the applicant and the percentage of exports made in respect of the licensing period 1971-72.

I hereby declare that the particulars given in this statement are correct and nothing has been concealed or withheld therefrom. I understand that if any information is found to be incorrect, it will render me liable to rejection of my claim, without prejudice to any other action that may be taken against me in this behalf.

Signature of the applicant.....

Place.....

Name.....

Date.....

Address.....

Certified to be correct.

Signature and Stamp of Chartered
Accountant/Cost Accountant.....

Place.....

.....

Date.....

Address.....

NOTE : All the pages of the statement should be got certified and stamped by a practising Chartered Accountant or Cost Accountant.

APPENDIX 70—concl'd.

ANNEXURE II

PARTICULARS OF EXPORTS MADE THROUGH AN ELIGIBLE EXPORT HOUSE *VIDE* ITEM 8(ii) OF ANNEXURE I

- (1) Name of the Unit
- (2) End-product manufactured
- (3) F.O.B. value of exports made during the calendar year 1971 or financial year 1971-72
- (4) Name of the Eligible Export House with No. and date of the Eligibility Certificate, through whom the exports referred to in (3) above, were made.

I hereby declare that the particulars given in this statement, are correct and nothing has been concealed or withheld therefrom. I understand that if any information is found to be incorrect, it will render me liable to rejection of my claim, without prejudice to any other action that may be taken against me in this behalf.

Signature of the applicant.....

Place.....

Name.....

Date.....

Address.....

Certified to be correct.

Place.....

Signature and Stamp of Chartered Accountant/Cost Accountant.....

Date.....

Address.....

Notes :

1. A declaration from the Eligible Export House concerned to the effect that the goods referred to at (2) above have been exported through them for a value of Rs..... (F.O.B.) during the calendar year 1971 or financial year 1971-72, should be attached with the Statement.
2. This Annexure should also be supported by satisfactory documentary evidence.

ANNEXURE III

A statement of nominations made by the unit in favour of other manufacturers during the calendar year 1971 or the financial year 1971-72 under the import policy for Registered Exporters.

Name of nominee	Period of export	F.O.B. Value of exports	Value of import licence obtained by the nominee	Remarks
-----------------	------------------	-------------------------	---	---------

Signature of the applicant.....

Name.....

Address.....

SECTION I

SECTION 1**PART 'A'****Export Production***Objective*

The Fourth Five-Year Plan envisages exports at the compound rate of 7 per cent per annum. This objective can be achieved only if export earnings from industrial products increase at a compound growth rate of 15—20 per cent per annum. In planning and licensing industrial capacity, demand projections would, therefore, include export requirements. It is expected that rising external demand over the coming years would thus impart a strong impulse to industrial growth.

Industrial licensing

2. Government have recognised the need for adequate orientation of licensing policy in order to step up the export effort. In pursuance of such recognition, government have since introduced modified industrial licensing policy, details of which have been announced by the Ministry of Industrial Development and Internal Trade in various Press Notes from time to time.

Collaboration in export-oriented units

3. Foreign collaborations will be more freely permitted in the case of primarily export-oriented units. The existing collaboration agreements providing for restraints on exports will be suitably revised when due for renewal. All applications for foreign collaborations should be submitted direct to the Foreign Investment Board Secretariat, Ministry of Industrial Development, Udyog Bhavan, New Delhi.

4. The policy of not allowing foreign collaboration in trading activities may also be relaxed provided such collaboration is intended exclusively for exports.

5. Foreign collaboration may also be considered in low priority sectors if the collaboration agreement provides for the greater part of production to be exported.

Import of capital goods by export-oriented units

6. *Use of REP entitlements for import of capital goods.*—Import replenishment accruing against exports under the import policy for Registered Exporters can also be used by manufacturers for the import of machinery required for replacement, balancing or modernisation or research and development for an amount not exceeding 50 per cent of the value of the licence or Rs. 2 lakhs, whichever is less, provided that this facility is not availed of more than twice in any financial year, as laid down in paragraph 45 in Part 'B'. Under this provision, a manufacturer can apply for the import of machinery required for

the manufacture of any product within the product group to which the exported product belongs.

7. *Supplementary licences for capital goods.*—Applications for import of capital goods, equipment, dies, jigs and tools required by exporting units for expansion, modernisation, diversification of production facilities as well as for research and development with a view to developing their export potential will be accorded high priority. To this end, a special allocation of foreign exchange in the foreign exchange budget has been made. The procedure to be followed in this respect has been laid down in Chapter VI of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1972-73, as amended from time to time.

8. *Special procedure for import of capital goods against export obligations.*—In the case of export-oriented units, the procedure in regard to the grant of import licences for capital goods subject to export obligation and for follow-up action to watch the fulfilment of the export obligation, has been laid down in Chapter VI of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1972-73 as amended from time to time. Exports made in the discharge of the export obligation in such cases will be eligible for the grant of import replenishment licences in accordance with the provisions contained in Part 'B'.

Special treatment for export-oriented units

9. *Preferred sources of supply and facilities for expansion to exporting units in the priority sector.*—Industrial units engaged in priority industries will be accorded preferential treatment if they export 10 per cent or more of their production. Such preferential treatment will include facilities for further expansion of the export production and improvement of installed production capacity and for the import of raw materials and components from preferred sources of supply. The extent of the preferential treatment will vary with the export performance of the industrial unit. Industrial units exporting 25 per cent or more of their production will be eligible to import a higher quantum of their requirements against free foreign exchange.

10. *Priority treatment, preferred sources of supply and facilities for expansion to exporting units other than those in priority sector.*—In the case of industries other than those in the priority list, the end-products of which are covered by the import policy for Registered Exporters, units exporting 10 per cent or more of their production will be treated as if they belong to the list of priority industries. They will also be eligible for the benefits indicated in paragraph 9 above.

11. For the purpose of determining export performance :—

- (a) exports to Sikkim and Bhutan, and exporters to Nepal and Afghanistan other than against free foreign exchange will not be taken into account ;
- (b) exports under Barter Deals or Trade Promotion Agreements between Public Sector Agencies in India and importers in other countries, unless there is a specific provision in the relevant Barter Deals or Trade Promotion Agreements will not be taken into account ;
- (c) exports made through Eligible Export Houses will also be taken into account, provided such exports are identifiable and are supported by satisfactory documentary evidence as may be prescribed ;
- (d) supplies made against IBRD/IDA Aided Projects in India will be taken into account ;
- (e) supplies made by Indian firms in India under the Aid Programmes of United Nations and other Multinational Agencies at international prices and paid for in free foreign exchange will be taken into account ; and
- (f) supplies of materials at international prices and arrangements approved by Government will be taken into account.

12. For the purpose of implementing this policy during 1972-73 the export performance during the financial year 1971-72 or calendar year 1971 will be taken into consideration. The details of the policy are given in Section I of Volume I of the Import Trade Control Policy for April 1972—March 1973.

13. *Production of exporting units.*—In the case of exporting units with sustained and continuous export performance, the licensing of increased capacity under the Industries (Development & Regulation) Act, 1951, over and above their existing licensed capacity to the extent of such exports, will be favourably considered.

14. *Higher import replenishment.*—Under the import policy for Registered Exporters, a higher import replenishment may be allowed to an exporter to accommodate essential raw materials or components required to be imported on the ground that the quality or quantum of the indigenous substitute is not adequate, or its price is too high to maintain the competitive strength of the export product.

15. *Other assistance to export-oriented units.*—In order to strengthen export production, industrial units with a substantial export performance will be given certain facilities by way of financial, technical and managerial assistance.

Facilities for becoming export-oriented units

16. Government is desirous of assisting all competent concerns to expand and become more efficient in exporting over a period of time, thereby enlarging the number of exporting units. A scheme has, therefore, been evolved to assist industrial units desiring to enter the export field and build up their export potential with a view to becoming eligible for the special treatment accorded to export-oriented units. The details of the scheme are given in the Annexure.

Compulsory export obligation for certain units in priority sector

17. Industrial units engaged in priority industries specified in Appendix 10 to the Import Trade Control Policy (Red Book, Volume I), which fail to export at least 5 per cent of their production as determined in terms of paragraphs 11 and 12 above are liable to cuts in their import requirements apart from being ineligible to the preferred sources of supply. Units affected by this provision and which have difficulties in marketing their products abroad, may approach the Ministry of Foreign Trade for guidance and advice.

Quality Control Measures

18. A comprehensive programme of quality control and pre-shipment inspection has been put into effect under the Export (Quality Control and Inspection) Act, 1963. In-process quality control has also been introduced for selected chemicals and engineering items. Certain levels of in-process quality control have been stipulated for these commodities from the stages of selection and purchase of raw materials to processing, production and packaging. In-process quality control will be extended to the manufacture of other export products. It is expected that all exporting units will, in the interest of the reputation of the goods manufactured by them, adopt even where not prescribed, in-process quality control measures. Complaints received against individual units will be investigated by the Export Promotion Organisation concerned in order that defaulting units may be cautioned and steps taken to preserve the reputation of Indian products.

Trade Development Authority

19. An organisation known as the Trade Development Authority has been established by the Government of India. The function of this Authority is to promote selective and intensive export development of products with growth potential by technically competent and commercially viable units, to the developed countries, through provision of a package of services in the fields of export production and marketing. The products and the markets to which TDA's programme is directed are new and highly sensitive to performance of contracts according to the scheduled deliveries. The products chosen by TDA include parts, components and accessories which go into the production assembly and any delay or default

n shipment would hold up production lines abroad, resulting ultimately in loss of business.

20. The Government of India have approved a package plan for servicing the requirements of TDA's clientele. According to this, simplified procedures have been evolved for processing applications duly recommended by the TDA for advance licences. The TDA has also been recognised as an authority for recommending applications for import of

capital equipment and new toolings in balancing/modernisation/expansion/creation of capacity. In order to meet the urgent requirements of these clients for import of samples, drawings, technical literature and initial small lots of raw materials, components, samples, toolings and test equipment for product development, a special allocation of foreign exchange has been placed at the disposal of TDA. Details of the package servicing plan can be had from the office of the Trade Development Authority, Bank of Baroda Building, Parliament Street, New Delhi.

SECTION I

ANNEXURE TO PART 'A'

SCHEME FOR PHASED EXPORT PROGRAMME

Introduction

Government is desirous of assisting all competent concerns to expand and become more efficient in exporting over a period of time, thereby enlarging the number of exporting units. The scheme is intended to secure this objective.

Present Policy

2. Industrial units with substantial export performance are eligible for preferential consideration in the grant of the following facilities :—

- (i) Exclusion from the licensed capacity, of the capacity used in exports, while invoking penal provisions of the Industrial Development and Regulation Act.
- (ii) Expansion of capacity of these units, consistent with their export performance and in accordance with the policies and procedures governing industrial licensing and licensing of capital goods, spares and maintenance raw materials, except where there are strong countervailing reasons to override the imperative consideration to maximise exports.
- (iii) Finance and any other facilities which may be needed for expanding the production base and for product development.
- (iv) Technical and managerial assistance for upgrading of quality, marketing and reduction in cost under the various technical assistance programmes of Government.
- (v) Licensing of current requirements of maintenance imports of raw materials, components and consumable stores from preferred sources of supply, even if the units do not fall within the priority sector.

Extension of policy to New Units

3. The scheme is intended to give export-orientation to units new to export or which are not signifi-

cantly in the export field and to help them achieve exports of a substantial part of their production. These units have achieved a degree of proficiency in production for the domestic market, and are willing and able to export to the level of the category considered under the present policy. In the field of import substitution in industrial development, there is in operation a phased programme for progressive deletion of imported raw materials and components to a stage of self-sufficiency in indigenous manufacture. By the same token, industrial units which are not exporting currently or which are exporting insufficiently, will be encouraged to put forward phased programmes of export of their products as to achieve within a short period of time a level of exports equal to those of the units in para 2 above.

Implementation

4. Such phased programmes have to be submitted by the intending exporters to the Ministry of Foreign Trade in the attached pro-forma. These applications will be processed taking into account all aspects of these programmes and the ability/competence of the applicants to execute them. In the event of Government being satisfied with the proposals, it will issue letters of intent to the applicants, giving conditional or other approvals to these programmes, qualifying the applicants for any or all of the facilities referred to in paragraph 2 as may be deemed appropriate. In the matter of facilities falling within the ambit of Industrial Development and Regulation Act, the necessary letters of intent will be issued by the Ministry of Industrial Development, after due consideration by the appropriate Licensing/Registration Committee.

5. In the operation of scheme the Ministry of Foreign Trade would act in close consultation with the Ministry of Industrial Development, Directorate General of Technical Development and any other appropriate Ministries/Departments.

ANNEXURE TO PART A

PRO-FORMA FOR PHASED EXPORT PROGRAMME

1. Name and address of manufacturing unit :
2. Products manufactured :
3. Whether registered with DGTD/DCSSI (other Government Agency) if so, reference No. and date :
4. Whether registered with the concerned Export Promotion Council, if so, reference No. and Date :
5. Details of capacity, production and exports during the last three financial years (to be certified by Chartered Accountant/Exp. Promotion Councils) :

Products	Cap.	1969-70 Prod.	Exports		Cap.	1970-71 Prod.	Exports		Cap.	1971-72 Prod.	Exports	
	Qty.	Value	Qty.	f.o.b. value	Qty.	Value	Qty.	f.o.b. value	Qty.	Value	Qty.	f.o.b. value

6. Current export markets to which exports are being made :
7. Full details of the knowledge of foreign markets, foreign contracts, foreign marketing organisation and export marketing effort :
8. Details of phased production over next five financial years :—

Product	Year		Year		Year		Year		Year	
	Qty.	Value	Qty.	Value	Qty.	Value	Qty.	Value	Qty.	Value

9. Details of phased export sales programme over next five financial years :—

Product	Year		Year		Year		Year		Year	
	Qty.	f.o.b. value	Qty.	f.o.b. value	Qty.	f.o.b. value	Qty.	f.o.b. value	Qty.	f.o.b. value

10. Details with justification of specific facilities required for achieving the phased increases in exports including, if any, the quantum of capacity of re-expansion description quantity and c.i.f. value of imported equipment and assistance for design/production development.
11. Can you guarantee export performance over the next three years as per programme given by you against the entry at serial (8). If so, please intimate as to how you propose to do it?
12. In the event of your actual export performance falling short of the guaranteed programme of exports, are you agreeable to accept the penalties imposed by Government for short performance or non-performance?

SECTION 1

PART 'B'

*Import Policy for Registered Exporters**Objective*

The objective of the import policy for Registered Exporters is to provide to the registered exporters, by way of replenishment, from the most preferred sources, the imported materials required in the manufacture of the products exported by them.

Eligibility for import replenishment licences
General

2. Exports to Sikkim and Bhutan will not qualify for import replenishment, as also exports to Nepal and Afghanistan if made otherwise than against payment in free foreign exchange. Exports under Barter Deals or under Trade Promotion Agreements between Public Sector Agencies in India and importers in other countries will not also qualify for replenishment unless there is a specific provision in the relevant Barter Deal or such Trade Promotion Agreements for grant of replenishment.

3. Exports on consignment basis will qualify for replenishment only after the export proceeds have been realised against final sales and surrendered to the Indian Exchange Control.

4. Any of the products listed in the statement in Section II, sold to a foreign shipping company as ship stores, will qualify for replenishment licences under this policy, provided that they are paid for in foreign exchange or in Indian Rupees obtained from the exchange of foreign currency.

5. The following types of exports will also qualify for replenishment licences:—

- (a) Sales to foreign tourists of selected products under the prescribed Scheme;
- (b) Supplies made against IBRD/IDA aided projects in India; and
- (c) Supplies made by Indian firms in India under the aid programmes of United Nations and other Multinational agencies at international prices and paid for in free foreign exchange.

The procedure to be followed and the documents to be produced for claiming replenishment licences has been laid down in Part E of this Book.

6. (a) Export products for which floor prices for exports have been fixed by a registering authority, will qualify for replenishment under this policy only if the exports satisfy the floor price condition.

6. (b) Exports effected will qualify for replenishment under this policy only if such exports are made

in accordance with the provisions of the Export Trade Control Order as amended from time to time, wherever applicable.

Export products and extent of replenishment

7. The products against the export of which replenishment will be allowed have been enumerated in Col. 2 of the statement in Section II. The extent of replenishment that will be permissible against each product has been indicated in Col. 3 of the same statement in terms of a percentage of the f.o.b. value of the export.

8. The percentages indicated in Col. 3 of the statement in Section II will apply in the case of exports effected on or after 1st April, 1972. In the event of any subsequent change in these percentages, the change will be announced by a Public Notice; and the change so announced, unless otherwise specified, will be applicable to the exports effected after the date of announcement for the purpose of granting import replenishment licences, except in the case of registered export contracts.

9. In the case of registered export contracts, the crucial date for determining the percentage of replenishment will be the date of the contract. If the registered contract is a public tender contract of a foreign government or a foreign public utility, the crucial date for determining the percentage of replenishment will be the date of the tender.

10. In the case of exports on consignment basis, the import replenishment percentage in force on the date of realisation of the sale proceeds, will be applicable.

11. A special procedure will be followed where the quantum of replenishment provided is inadequate to accommodate an essential raw material or component which is required to be imported on the ground that the quality of the indigenous substitute is not adequate, or its price is too high, to maintain the competitive strength of the export product, or the quantity of the indigenous substitute is not adequate to meet the demand. In such cases, requests for exceeding the prescribed replenishment limits and for the grant of supplementary import replenishment licences will be considered on merits by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi.

12. Where the licensing authority considers that the value of the goods exported is over-invoiced or there has been a mis-declaration of the description of the products exported, it shall be open to it either

to refuse to issue any licence against such exports or to reduce the value of the licence to such figure as it deems fit. This will be without prejudice to any other action that the licensing authority may take under the Imports and Exports (Control) Act, 1947 or orders issued thereunder or under any other provisions.

13. Import licences issued under this policy, unless otherwise indicated, will be valid for imports from the General Currency Area.

Categories of Exporters

14. Applications for import licences under this policy will be entertained only from registered exporters, including merchant exporters, manufacturer-exporters and Export Houses holding eligibility certificates, in the private and the public sectors.

Utilisation of different categories of import replenishment licences (REP licences)

(a) Merchant Exporters

15. Merchant exporters may utilise import replenishment entitlements earned against exports effected by them in the manner indicated below:—

- (i) By transferring the import replenishment licence in favour of the State Trading Corporation, the Minerals and Metals Trading Corporation, or an eligible Export House, in accordance with the procedure for transfer laid down in paragraphs 24 and 25 below.
- (ii) By nominating a manufacturer/manufacturers for receiving the import replenishment licence(s), in accordance with the provisions for nominations laid down in paragraphs 26 to 28 below.
- (iii) By receiving import licences in their own name in the case of the export products mentioned in paragraph 16 below.

16. In the case of the following export products, import licences may, on request, be issued to merchant exporters against the exports effected by them, with the condition that the licensee shall not sell or otherwise dispose of the imported materials but use them in the manufacture of the goods exported provided the manufacture of such goods elsewhere is undertaken on the licensee's account:—

- (1) E.P.N.S. and German Silverware.
- (2) Leather and Leather Goods and other animal products.
- (3) Sports Goods.
- (4) Handicrafts.
- (5) Agarbathies and Chandan Dhoop.
- (6) Natural Silk Fabrics, Garments.
- (7) Woollen Carpets, Rugs and Druggets.

(8) Handloom products, namely cotton fabrics (other than greys) and mixed fabrics of cotton and wool/silk/jute, garments made thereof and non-fabric cotton textile items.

(9) Walnut Kernels.

(10) Preserved Specimens of birds and animals.

(11) Pickels, all kinds (oil-based, sweet-sliced, etc.)

(12) Mustard Powder and Paste.

(13) Papads.

(14) Chana made products such as Sandesh and Rasgolla.

(15) Khoa made products such as barfi, peda.

(16) Tobacco unmanufactured.

(17) Cashew Kernels.

(18) Cotton textiles made on power-looms, garments.

(19) Mushrooms.

(b) Manufacturer-exporters

17. Manufacturer-exporters may utilise the import replenishment entitlements earned against the exports effected by them in the manner indicated below:

- (i) By transferring the import replenishment licence in favour of the State Trading Corporation, the Minerals and Metals Trading Corporation, or an eligible Export House, in accordance with the procedure for transfer laid down in paragraphs 24 and 25 below.
- (ii) By nominating a manufacturer/manufacturers for receiving the import replenishment licence(s) in accordance with the provisions for nominations laid down in paragraphs 26 to 28 below.
- (iii) By receiving a licence in their own name for whole of the import replenishment or a part thereof subject to the 'Actual user' condition for the utilisation of the imported material as laid down in Part E of this Book.

(c) Eligible Export Houses

18. Eligible export houses may utilise the import replenishment entitlements earned against the exports effected by them, in the manner indicated below:—

- (i) By receiving licences in their own name for whole of the import replenishment or a part thereof.
- (ii) By nominating a manufacturer/manufacturers for receiving the import replenishment licence(s) in accordance with the provision for nominations laid down in paragraphs 26 to 28 below.
- (iii) By nominating their supporting manufacturers to enable these manufacturers to import jigs, tools and equipments upto specified value

limits indicated in paragraph 45 below. The procedure to be followed in this respect is laid down in Part E of this Book.

19. Import licences issued to Eligible Export Houses against the exports made by them will be subject to the condition that the imported goods shall be disposed of to actual users engaged in export production. The Eligible Export Houses may also utilise the imported materials for export production on its own account in the manufacturing establishments owned by others.

20. The condition regarding disposal of the imported goods as contained in the preceding paragraph shall also apply to the goods imported by an Eligible Export House against the licences transferred in its favour by a merchant exporter or manufacturer-exporter.

21. Eligible Export Houses will also be granted initial licences and supplementary initial licences in accordance with the provisions of the relevant scheme to enable them to build up ready stocks of imported materials for being made available to be used in the production of export products.

22. Eligible Export Houses shall keep an account of the disposal of materials imported against their own licences and against the licences transferred to them by other exporters. They shall furnish quarterly reports to the licensing authorities concerned as in the form at Annexure XXIII of Section III.

23. Details of the Scheme for the grant of import replenishment licences to Eligible Export Houses are given in Part 'C'.

Procedure for transfer of import replenishment licences

24. The transfer of import replenishment licences to which merchant exporters and manufacturer-exporters are eligible under the import policy for Registered Exporters, in favour of the STC, or the MMTC, or an eligible Export House, will be regulated in terms of sub-clause 5(3) (i) of the Imports (Control) Order, 1955. In the case of licences transferred under this provision, a suitable endorsement indicating the transfer will be made by the licensing authority at the back of the licence. The licences so transferred will be sent to the transferee instead of the licensee. The detailed procedure for transfer of licences is given in Part 'C'.

25. Unless otherwise specified it will not be open to the applicant to apply for transfer in respect of only a part of his import replenishment.

Provisions for nominations

26. Nominations may be made in favour of a manufacturer/manufacturers of any product in the same 'category' or "product group" where there is no 'category' (as explained in the 'Notes' at the beginning of Section II) to which the exported product belongs. Nominations may also be made in favour of a manufacturer of a part, component or material used in the

manufacture of the exported product provided that (a) such part, component or material, if exported, would have qualified for import replenishment under this policy, and (b) unless specifically provided otherwise, it falls within the same 'product group' to which the exported product belongs.

27. (i) In respect of certain end-products, nominations can be made in favour of manufacturers of products falling outside the 'product group' to which the exported product belongs. In such cases, suitable provisions for nominations have been made under Column 5 in Section II. Nominations in these cases may be made only to the extent indicated under Column 5 in Section II and in conformity with other conditions stipulated.

(ii) For the purpose of determining eligibility of a nominee, in accordance with the provisions contained in paragraphs 26 and 27 (i) above, the nominee manufacturer should possess an import licence/release order issued to him under Actual Users Policy for the period 1971-72 or 1972-73 for the import/allotment of raw materials and components required in the manufacture of the same end-product, on the basis of which he is claiming nomination.

28. (i) In cases where the total import replenishment due to a registered exporter against the export of items falling within a product 'category' or 'product group' where there is no 'category', is less than Rs. 2,000 in value, it will be permissible for him to transfer the quantum of such replenishment to a manufacturer/manufacturers nominated in respect of other exports effected by him during the same period, provided the quantum of replenishment earned on these exports exceeds Rs. 2000 in value.

(ii) A merchant exporter of any of the products listed in Para 16 above desiring to have replenishment licence in his own name will also be eligible to club the replenishment due to him on exports of products other than those in Para 16 with the replenishment admissible on his exports of products listed in Para 16, provided the replenishment due on exports of the former products is less than Rs. 2,000 in value.

29. The procedure for nominations is contained in Part 'E' of this Book.

Items permissible for import

30. The following items may be allowed to be imported against replenishment licences issued under the import policy for Registered Exporters:—

(i) Items listed under Col. 4 in Section II as provided in paragraphs 31 to 35 below.

(ii) Items not mentioned under col. 4 but used in the manufacture of the exported product or for the production of a part, component or material used in the manufacture of the exported product, as provided in paragraphs 36 and 37 below.

(iii) Items covered by an actual user licence held by the same industrial unit, as provided in paragraph 38 below.

(iv) Other items not covered by (i) to (iii) above, as provided in paragraph 39 below.

31. Column 4 in Section II indicates against the export products, the items that may be allowed for import and the extent to which they may be allowed in the case of licences to be issued on or after the 1st April, 1972. In the event of any amendment made in the permissible list of items or in respect of the face value restrictions, such amendment will apply to the licences issued on or after the date of the amendment. Requests for endorsement of these items in respect of replenishment licences already issued, will be considered, provided such licences are valid at the time of making such requests. No re-validation of the licences will be allowed on this account.

32. Where an item of import permissible at the time of export is no longer permissible at the time of issue of the licence and where denial of import has significant impact on the cost of the product, requests for the grant of a licence to import such an item may be considered, subject to conditions as deemed appropriate by the licensing authority. This facility may also be extended to items permissible at the time of tendering, but no longer permissible at the time of issue of the licence in cases involving high value contracts against public tenders and turn-key jobs.

33. In the case of registered contracts referred to in paragraphs 56 to 64 below, the items of import may be allowed as permissible on the date of the contract or on the date of tender in the case of contracts concluded in pursuance of public tenders of foreign governments and foreign public utilities.

34. A manufacturer-exporter or a manufacturer nominated on the basis of his being a manufacturer of any of the products appearing under the same "category" or "product group" where there is no category, to which the exported product belongs, may be allowed to import items shown as permissible against the particular exported product in column 4 in Section II, provided they are required for actual use.

35. (i) A manufacturer nominated on the ground of his being a manufacturer of a part, component or material used in the exported product may be allowed to import the items shown as permissible in Col. 4 Section II against such part, component or material.

(ii) A manufacturer nominated in terms of para 27(i) above may be allowed to import the items shown as permissible in col. 4 in Section II against the specific product as a manufacturer, of which he has been nominated.

36. Where no import item has been mentioned under Col. 4 in Section II against an export product, and the import replenishment licence is applied for (a) in the name of a merchant exporter in cases covered by sub-paragraphs 15(i) and 15(iii) above, or (b) in the name of a manufacturer-exporter in cases covered by sub-paragraph 17(i) above, or (c) in the name of an eligible Export House in cases covered by paragraph 18(i) above, applications may be considered for the import of items required for the manufacture/packing of the exported product or for the production of a part, component or material used in the manufacture of the exported product, in consultation with technical authorities concerned, if such items are permissible in terms of the import policy in force.

37. Where no import item has been mentioned under Col. 4 in Section II against an export product, and the import replenishment licence is applied for in the name of a manufacturer-exporter or in the name of a manufacturer nominated by a registered exporter/eligible Export House in cases covered by sub-paragraph 15 (ii), 17 (ii), 17 (iii) and 18 (ii) above, applications may be considered for the import of items (a) permissible to actual users in terms of the import policy in force and recommended by the sponsoring authority, and (b) required for the manufacture of the exported product or for the production of a part, component or material used in the manufacture of the exported product.

38. (1) With a view to providing greater flexibility to actual users (scheduled and non-scheduled industries including small scale) in the utilization of foreign exchange, actual users holding import replenishment licences (except Advance/Imprest licence) for raw materials, components and spares issued to them under the import policy for Registered Exporters may utilize such licences for import of items covered by their licences for raw materials and components issued to them under the import policy for actual users, subject to the following conditions:—

- (i) The item to be imported is covered by an actual user licence held by the same industrial unit.
- (ii) The item to be imported is covered by the actual user licence on the date of shipment of the goods.
- (iii) The actual user licence in question should pertain to any of the three licensing periods namely April—March 1971 or April—March 1972 or April—March 1973, even though the validity period of the licence may have expired.
- (iv) The item imported is not partly or fully canalized or banned in terms of the import policy for actual users in force at the time of shipment.
- (v) The item to be imported is not subject to any value or quantitative restriction in terms

of the import policy for actual users in force at the time of shipment, even though the item may have been allowed without such restriction on the actual user licence.

- (vi) The import of spare parts will not be allowed under this facility.
 - (vii) The import of stainless steel sheets/plates/circles/strips of any specifications and stainless steel bars/rods and stainless steel of all sections as well as stainless steel in any other semi-finished form and import of items licensable under the import policy in force at the time of shipment subject to production of non-availability certificate from indigenous producers, placement of firm orders on indigenous producers, will not be allowed to be imported under this facility.
 - (viii) The import of milk powder, man-made fibres and yarn (cellulose and non-cellulose), polyethylene, PVC resin and cellulose acetate butyrate moulding powder and plasticisers will not be allowed under this facility.
 - (ix) The imports to be made on the basis of the actual user licence shall be allowed within the overall value of the import replenishment licence issued to the licensee industrial unit under the import policy for Registered Exporters.
 - (x) The import of components appearing in Appendix 40 of Vol. I of the Red Book will not be allowed under this facility, unless these are covered by an actual user licence pertaining to the same licensing period in which the shipment is made or an unexpired AU licence pertaining to the immediately preceding period.
 - (xi) The import of items which appear in the replenishment licence with face value restrictions will not be allowed under this facility.
- (2) Import licences issued to actual users for the import of raw materials, components and spares under the import policy for Registered Exporters will automatically be valid for utilisation in the manner indicated in sub-para (1) of this paragraph. It will not be necessary for the licensee to obtain a specific endorsement from the licensing authority for this purpose. At the time of clearance, the licensee shall be required to produce to the Customs authorities the necessary evidence to enable them to allow the import of items permissible in terms of sub-para (1) of this paragraph.
- (3) The facility provided in this para can be availed of even in respect of replenishment licences issued prior to 1st April, 1972.

39. Requests for import of items other than those covered by paragraphs 31 to 37 above will be con-

sidered in the following cases:—

- (i) Items recommended by sponsoring authorities will be considered on merits in consultation with the technical authorities concerned in the case of licences to be issued for utilisation by Manufacturer-exporters or manufacturers nominated by registered exporters/eligible Export Houses.
- (ii) Items appearing in an Actual User licence for raw materials and components issued to the same industrial unit for April 1970—March 1971, April 1971—March 1972 or April 1972—March 1973 licensing period will be considered on merits in the case of licences to be issued for utilisation by manufacturer-exporters or manufacturers nominated by registered exporters/eligible Export Houses, provided that such items cannot be imported by the licensee under Para 38 above, being items subject to value or quantitative restriction or the items licensable on production of non-availability certificates from indigenous producers in terms of the import policy for actual users in force. For the purpose of operation of this para, the Release Orders for raw materials and components issued on or after 1-4-71 under the A. U. Policy to the same Industrial Unit would also be treated at par with the A.U. licence except in the case of the following items:—
 - (i) Polyethylene.
 - (ii) P. V. C. Resins.
 - (iii) Cellulose Acetate, butyrate moulding powder.
 - (iv) Raw Silk.
 - (v) Mercury.
 - (vi) Gelatine Capsules.
 - (vii) Plasticisers all sorts.
 - (viii) Raw Wool.
 - (ix) Nylon Moulding Powder.
 - (x) Tinplate waste/waste.
 - (xi) Stainless steel sheets, strips, circles & Plates.
 - (xii) Milk Powder.
 - (xiii) Man-made Fibre & Yarn (Cellulose and Non-cellulose).

The items other than the above 13 items, applied for on the basis of Release Orders will, however, be allowed only through Release Orders on the canalizing agency and no direct import thereof will be permitted. No release Orders will be issued in regard to the above 13 items under the REP entitlements on the basis of Actual Users licences/

Release Orders of the applicant where requests in this regard are made under this para.

- (iii) Items required by eligible Export Houses for the manufacture of products falling in the product groups handled by them, will be considered on merits in consultation with the technical authorities concerned.

40. Requests for import of items in accordance with the aforesaid provisions will be considered by the licensing authorities subject to the following conditions:—

- (a) Import may be allowed only in respect of items permissible to actual users according to the current import policy (*i.e.* if they have been shown in Volume I of the current Import Trade Control Policy as "AU", "AU on restricted basis", or "AU for export production only"). If any such item is shown as "AU on restricted basis" or "AU for export production only", it may be permitted upto 10 per cent of the face value of the replenishment licence subject to a maximum of Rs. 40,000 in the case of items licensable on restricted basis and a maximum of Rs. 10,000 in respect of items licensable for export production only. The items, which are not permissible to actual users, may also be allowed up to 5 per cent of the face value of the replenishment licence, provided that the value of a single item so allowed does not exceed Rs. 10,000/- and provided further the item(s) in question is/are required in the manufacture of the exported product. In the case of eligible Export Houses, the extent of face value restrictions will be decided on merits.
- (b) In the case of items asked for on the strength of an Actual User licence, if the actual user licence in question pertains to an end-product outside the "Product Group" to which the exported product belongs, and the items asked for are those which have been shown in Volume I of the current Import Trade Control Policy as "AU on restricted basis" or "AU for export production only", the total value of such items during April 1972—March 1973 will be restricted as under:—
- (i) Items open to actual users on restricted basis. upto 10% of the value of the replenishment licence or Rs. 20,000/- or double the value of such an AU licence, whichever is lowest of the three.
- (ii) Items which are shown as "AU for export production only" 10% of the face value of the replenishment licence or Rs. 10,000/- or double the value of

such an AU licence, whichever is lowest of the three.

While asking for import of items on the strength of such an AU licence, the applicant shall furnish a declaration indicating the value for which he has already asked for or obtained such items during April 1972—March 1973 on the basis of the same actual user licence.

- (c) In the case of steel items, the conditions and restrictions as applicable to actual users in terms of the Import Policy in force will apply, such as the condition regarding production of non-availability certificate from indigenous producers/the placement of firm orders on indigenous producers.
- (d) The items mentioned below shall not be allowed to be imported unless they are specifically permitted for import in any particular case:—
- (i) Items, the import of which is canalised through the STC/MMTC or any other agency in accordance with the current import policy; and
- (ii) Stainless Steel Sheets, Strips, Circles and Plates, Bars/Rods and Stainless Steel of all sections as well as Stainless Steel in any other semi-finished form, Milk Powder, Man-Made Fibre & Yarn (Cellulose & Non-Cellulose), Polyethylenc, P.V.C. Resins, Cellulose Acetate Butyrate Moulding Powder and Plasticisers.

Canalised items—Issue of release orders to Registered Exporters

41. Where a registered exporter or his nominee is eligible for a licence under the import policy for Registered Exporters, for an item the import of which is canalised through a public sector agency in terms of the current import policy, the licensing authority will issue 'REP release order' in respect of such an item, instead of issuing REP licence. The REP release order will make it possible for the registered exporter or his nominee, as the case may be, to obtain his requirements according to the release order from the canalising agency at the international price *plus* reasonable incidental charges.

42. Where, in terms of the policy laid down, an import replenishment licence issued to a registered exporter is transferred, on his request, in favour of an eligible Export House, the release order in respect of the items the import of which has been canalised through a public sector agency, will be issued on the canalising agency in the name of the eligible Export House.

43. Apart from the items, the import of which is canalised through public sector agencies, these agencies have organised bulk imports of certain other

raw materials for distribution to the holders of replenishment licences issued under the Import Policy for Registered Exporters. The Industrial Raw Materials Assistance Centre (IRMAC), which has been set up in the STC, can be approached by them to obtain imported raw materials "off-the-shelf" against their valid licences. To the extent the goods are supplied by the IRMAC, the licences, in question, will not be valid for direct imports by the licence holders.

Supply of indigenous materials at international prices

44. The Government of India have issued a scheme for the supply of certain plastics raw materials and other materials at international prices by indigenous producers, for export production. These materials, even if specifically mentioned in column 4 of Section II, will not be allowed to be imported, save in the exceptional circumstances mentioned in the scheme. The indigenous supplier of such materials will be entitled to avail of either of the following two facilities in respect of the supplies made by him to the holders of the release orders issued under the Import Policy for Registered Exporters:

- (i) import of materials permissible to the indigenous suppliers as a nominee manufacturer of the raw materials used in the manufacture of the exported product under the Import Policy for Registered Exporters; or
- (ii) adjustment against the export obligation, if any, imposed on the indigenous supplier under a C. G. licence.

Import of Jigs, Tools and equipment against REP entitlements.

45. (i) An import licence issued to a manufacturer exporter or to a manufacturer nominated by a registered exporter/eligible Export House may, on request, be made valid for:—

- (a) an amount not exceeding 20 per cent of the value of the licence or one lakh of rupees, whichever is less for the import of jigs, tools, testing instruments and equipment and equipment for packing and tagging, as recommended by the sponsoring authorities.
- (b) Requests for import of testing instruments and equipment for packing and tagging from Merchant Exporters/Eligible Export Houses may also be considered for an amount not exceeding 5% of the value of licence or Rs. 25,000/- whichever is less, per annum.
- (c) an amount not exceeding 50 per cent of the value of the licence or two lakhs of rupees, whichever is less, for the import of plant and machinery required for replacement, balancing, modernisation, or research and development, provided that the import of plant and machinery is approved by the

DGTD, and the appropriate Capital Goods Committee, and provided further that this facility is not availed of more than twice in any financial year. (These value limits may be relaxed in the case of a manufacturer-exporter of Fish and Fish Products for import of machinery items like trawlers, plate freezers, marine engines other grading and processing machinery, brine freezers, sorting, filleting machinery and fish meal plant machinery on the basis of the recommendations of the sponsoring authority concerned, on the condition that the value in excess of the prescribed limits would be set off against the party's future replenishment for machinery items.)

Under this provision a manufacturer may seek the import of machinery items by combining more than one valid licence. He can also use this facility for applying for the import of machinery required for the manufacture of any product within the 'product group' to which the product exported belongs.

Requests for the import of plant and machinery will be considered only if these are accompanied by an essentiality certificate issued by the sponsoring authority concerned certifying the quantity and value of the machinery items applied for.

(ii) Within the value limits indicated in Para 45(i) (c) above, the import of the following appliances/items may be allowed to a manufacturer-exporter, subject to the condition that such appliances/items will be for his actual use.

- (a) a maximum of two electric typewriters, two electrically-operated calculating machines and one photocopying machine, and photocopying paper upto Rs. 1000/- required for photocopying machine, once in three years to a manufacturer-exporter with an aggregate export performance of over Rs. 10 lakhs (f.o.b.) during the preceding three policy years;
- (b) a maximum of two electric typewriters, two electrically-operated calculating machines and one photocopying machine, and photocopying paper upto Rs. 1,000/- required photocopying machine, once in a financial year to a manufacturer-exporter with an annual export performance of over Rs. 10 lakhs (f.o.b.); and
- (c) a maximum of four electric typewriters, four electrically-operated calculating machines and two photocopying machines, photocopying paper upto Rs. 2,000/- required for photocopying machine and one dictaphone of the value of not more than Rs. 3,500 once in a financial year to a manufacturer-exporter with an annual export performance of Rs. 50 lakhs or above (f.o.b.);

(iii) For the purpose of computing the export figures of a manufacturer-exporter, the exports made through a sole selling agent/STC may also be taken into account provided that:—

(a) the sole selling agent/STC nominates the manufacturer to receive the import replenishment licence against the exports in question;

(b) that the nominee-manufacturer furnishes a declaration along with the application to the effect:—

(i) that the sole selling agent is the sole selling agent of the nominee manufacturer;

(ii) that the exports made by the sole selling agent/STC for the products manufactured by the nominee manufacturer are more than Rs. 10 lakhs or Rs. 50 lakhs (f.o.b.), as the case may be; (This may be certified by a Chartered Accountant);

(iii) that the same exports have not already been taken into account for the purpose of import of these equipments.

(iv) A registered exporter of any of the products shown in Section II, even though not a manufacturer-exporter, may also be allowed the facility of importing electric typewriters, electrically operated calculating machines and photocopying machines and photocopying paper upto Rs. 1000/- or Rs. 2000/-, as the case may be, required for photocopying machine and one dictaphone of the value of not more than Rs. 3500/- in accordance with the provisions of sub-para 45(ii) above and within the replenishment due on his exports. The value availed of for the import of these appliances/items will be set-off against the admissible replenishment.

(v) Within the value limits of 10 per cent for import of permissible items of machinery and equipment, testing apparatus, tools and implements indicated in column 4 against the product group "S-Gem and Jewellery" in Section II of this Book, the facility for import of electric typewriters etc., as provided in Paragraph 45(ii) above will also be applicable to the exporter of Gem and Jewellery.

(vi) Within the face value of the REP licence, Registered Exporters who have been allowed import of Photocopying Machines in terms of the provisions contained in para 45(ii), 45(iv) and 45(v) above, may also be allowed import of 'Toner & Dispersant' upto a value of Rs. 700/- per annum, for photocopying purposes.

Import of spare parts against REP Licences

46. Manufacturer-exporters or manufacturers nominated by registered exporters/eligible Export Houses may utilise their import licences for raw materials and components issued under the import policy for Registered Exporters, for the import of permissible spare parts upto 10 per cent of the face

value of the licence subject to the conditions and restrictions contained in paragraph 84 of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure 1972-1973 as amended from time to time.

Issue of 'Advance', 'Imprest' and 'On Account' licences to Registered Exporters

47. Import replenishment licences are normally issued to registered exporters after the exports have been made. However, in order to facilitate timely supply of goods to overseas buyers, the licensing authorities may consider applications for import replenishment licences before the exports take place. Such licences are of the following types:—

- (i) Advance licences.
- (ii) Imprest licences.
- (iii) On Account licences.

'Advance licences'

48. Applications from registered exporters for the grant of advance import licence or C.C.P. or for the issue of an advance release order on a canalising agency for import/supply of materials, components and parts required for production to meet specific export orders, will be considered on merits.

'Imprest' licences'

49. Where a registered manufacturer-exporter is not in a position to produce evidence of a firm export order but has an organised and phased programme of export, he may apply for the grant of an 'Imprest' licence or for the issue of an 'Imprest' release order on a canalising agency for import/supply of materials, components and parts for meeting the requirements of phased export programme. Requests for such licences will be considered on merits.

50. Eligible Export Houses may also apply for the grant of Imprest licences/orders on behalf of registered manufacturer-exporters associated with them.

'On Account' licences'

51. (i) Applications for the grant of 'On Account' import licences/release orders will be entertained from established registered manufacturer-exporters having a minimum annual export performance of more than Rs. 10 lakhs (f.o.b.) or Rs. 5 lakhs (f.o.b.) in the case of SSI units during the year 1971-72 in respect of export products covered by the import policy for registered exporters in the following product groups:—

- (i) Engineering goods.
- (ii) Chemicals and allied products.
- (iii) Plastics.
- (iv) Processed Foods.
- (v) Handicrafts.
- (vi) Ready-made garments (other than ready-made garments of natural silk).

(ii) If a manufacturer's products are exported through a sole selling agent, such exports may be taken into account in determining the manufacturer's eligibility for an "On account" licence provided the following conditions are fulfilled:—

- (a) that the entire exports of the manufacturer are routed through the sole selling agent;
- (b) that there is an irrevocable sole selling agency agreement between the manufacturer and the sole selling agent for the export of products manufactured by the former and the agency agreement is valid for a period of one year at least from the date of submission of the application for grant of an "on account" licence; and
- (c) that either it is a condition in the agency agreement or the sole selling agent gives an undertaking that he will nominate only that manufacturer whose products he is exporting for grant of import replenishment licences under the import policy for registered exporters.

(iii) A manufacturer exporter wishing to apply for the grant of an "On Account Licence/Release Order" on the above basis should, in addition to the other prescribed documents, enclose with his application, the original copy of the sole selling agency agreement together with a photostat copy thereof as well as the undertaking referred to in para 51(ii)(c) above.

52. Such licences/release orders may be issued equal to 50 per cent of the total value of the import replenishment licences (excluding the value of on account licences/release orders or imprest licences) obtained by the applicant during April 1971—March 1972 as a manufacturer-exporter (and not as a nominee) in respect of the exports of the products covered by the aforesaid product groups. However, in respect of export products where the replenishment percentage is lower than the one prevalent during the period April 1971—March 1972, at the time of grant of 'on account' licence, the entitlement for 'on account' licence/release order will be determined on the presumptive basis at the lower replenishment percentage referred to above instead of the actual value of the import replenishment licences obtained during April 1971—March 1972.

53. The items allowed to be imported against "On Account Licences/release orders" will be those for which the applicant received import licences for raw materials, components and parts under the Import Policy for Registered Exporters and also as an actual user during April 1971—March 1972 and which are permissible under the import policy for April 1972—March 1973. Specific items indicated as permissible against the relevant exported product or products in column 4 of Section II of this Policy Book may also be allowed on an "On Account Licence/release order".

General

54. (i) The value of 'Advance' and 'Imprest' licences/CCPs/release orders will be adjusted against the normal import replenishment due to the applicant in accordance with the terms laid down in each case. The value of 'On Account' licences will be adjusted in 4, 6 or 12 instalments depending on whether the manufacturer-exporter makes his import application for replenishment licences on a quarterly, two-monthly, or monthly basis under the import policy for Registered Exporters. Such licences/release orders may also be subject to other conditions as may be laid down by the licensing authority.

(ii) Half of the value of the 'On account' licence/release order will be adjusted in instalments as mentioned in the preceding sub-paragraph, within a period of 6 months commencing from the month following that in which the 'On account' licence/release order is issued. The adjustment of the second half of the value of the 'On account licence/release order will be deferred in the case of those exporters who improve their export performance in respect of the specified product groups by at least 10 per cent in value (f.o.b.) during these 6 months as compared to the exports pertaining to the same product groups made during the corresponding period of the previous year. The deferment of adjustment will be for a period of 6 months at the expiry of which the position will be reviewed; and adjustment of the second half of the value of the 'On-account' licence/release order will not be made in the case of those exporters who improve their export performance in respect of the specified product groups by at least 10 per cent in value (f.o.b.) during the period of 12 months commencing from the month following that in which the 'On account' licence/release order was issued as compared to the exports pertaining to the same product groups made during the corresponding twelve previous months.

(iii) The facility of non-adjustment mentioned above will be available only in the case of first 'on account' licence/release order issued to an applicant and the value of all the subsequent 'on account' licences/release order issued to him will be adjusted in accordance with the provisions of para 54(i) above. In the case of exporters who are not in a position to get the first half value of 'on account' licence/release order adjusted during the six months period following the month of issue of such licences/release orders, will not be eligible for the facility of deferment of adjustment and non-adjustment as referred to in para 54(ii) above.

(iv) The provisions regarding deferment and non-adjustment of the value of second half of 'on account' licence/release order as mentioned in paragraph 54(ii) will also apply in the case of imprest licence/release orders issued to manufacturer-exporters, provided the export products are covered by paragraph 51 above and the licence/release order holders show a similar increase in their export performance.

55. (i) An applicant would be entitled either to an "On Account licence/release order" or an imprest licence/release order and he cannot normally obtain both these types of licences at the same time or in succession as long as the value of an earlier on Account/Imprest licence/release order granted to him remains unadjusted either wholly or partially.

(ii) The detailed procedure for submission of applications for the grant of 'advance' and 'on account'/'imprest licences'/CCPs/Release Orders is contained in Part E of this book.

Registration of Export Contracts

56. In order to provide greater stability necessary for the growth of exports, a scheme has been introduced for the registration of contracts involving deliveries extending over a period of not less than six months. In respect of exports made in the execution of such registered contracts, the exporters will be eligible for the same levels of support in respect of import replenishment and other benefits under the import policy for registered exporters, as were permissible on the date of such contracts with overseas buyers.

57. The contracts, in question, will be registered by authorised dealers in foreign exchange through whom the relevant exports documents are negotiated. The procedure for registration is contained in Part E of this Book.

58. Once a contract has been registered, the registered exporter will be eligible for claiming import replenishment at the same percentage and for the same import items as were prevailing on the date of the firm contract, provided that the bank's attested invoice which is required to be produced for the purpose of claiming import replenishment, bears a further attestation from the negotiating bank to the effect that the export effected under the said invoice is against a contract registered with them, quoting registration No. and date thereof.

59. If during the currency of the registered contract, the percentage of import replenishment is reduced, the higher percentage as applicable on the date of the firm contract would be admissible on exports made under the contract. If, however, there is an increase in the percentage of import replenishment during the currency of the registered contract, the exports made against the contract will not be eligible for the higher percentage, but cases in which the operation of this policy is likely to create genuine hardship and affect the exporter adversely, will be considered on merits.

60. The benefit of allowing import replenishment at the percentage prevailing on the date of the contract will be admissible only if the change in percentage takes place after the date of the contract which has been duly registered in accordance with the procedure for registration laid down.

61. The registered exporter will be eligible to claim import replenishment as and when the exports are made

against the registered contract. He should submit his imports applications to the licensing authority concerned in accordance with the policy and procedure laid down under the import policy for registered exporters.

62. If there are any variations/modifications in the delivery schedule of the export product as given originally in the contract, subsequent to its finalisation, the registered exporter should produce necessary documentary evidence along with the original contract to the bank concerned for sending intimation to the licensing authority concerned in continuation of the earlier communication with which a copy of the contract was forwarded. If, as a result of such variations/modifications in the terms of the contract, the delivery schedule is reduced to less than six months, the registered exporter will not be entitled to claim the benefit of import replenishment at the percentage or for import items prevailing on the date of the contract, and in respect of import replenishment licences already obtained by him at the higher percentage of replenishment, necessary adjustment will be carried out against future import licences due to the exporter.

63. In the event of cancellation of the contract, the registered exporter should, within 15 days, request the bank concerned for cancellation of the contract. The bank will, in turn, send an intimation to the licensing authority concerned.

64. The policy and procedure stated above in regard to the registration of export contracts and for the grant of import replenishment licences against the registered contracts will apply in the case of public tender contracts of foreign governments and public utilities, with the following modifications:—

- (i) The prescribed minimum delivery period of six months will be waived in respect of such contracts, and contracts having a lesser delivery period will also be registered if otherwise in order; and
- (ii) In respect of such contracts, the date of submission of the tender will be taken as the crucial date for determining the import replenishment due (instead of the date of the contract) provided there is no price variation between the date of submission of the tender and the acceptance of the same and subject to other conditions laid down. In cases where there is a variation at the time of acceptance of the tender, only the later date, i.e., date of acceptance of the tender will be the crucial date.

Applications by head offices/branches

65. Applications for import licences, including those for iron and steel items, should be made in the prescribed form and manner direct to the licensing authority concerned within whose jurisdiction the

registered office in the case of the Limited Companies and the head office in the case of other registered exporters, is situated.

66. It will be open to a branch of a limited company or of a registered exporter to apply for an import replenishment licence against the exports effected by it, direct to the licensing authority concerned within whose jurisdiction the branch is situated, provided that such branch is separately registered as an exporter or produces evidence to the effect that the registration certificate issued to the Limited Company/Head Office is also valid for the branch, in question.

Gem and Jewellery

67. Applications for import licences will be made direct to the Licensing Authority concerned.

68. Applications for replenishment licences should be made by registered exporters only after the sale proceeds of export have been realised and surrendered to the Indian Exchange Control except in the case of exports of cut and polished diamonds made on confirmed/outright sale basis in which the normal procedure applicable to other export products will be followed.

69. Import licences will be issued only in the name of the registered exporter, without the usual 'actual user' condition imposed thereon. No nomination will be allowed.

70. Exports of Gem and Jewellery items except those covered under S. No. S. 6.3 in Section II of this Policy Book, to the Rupee Payment Area will qualify for the grant of replenishment licences valid for imports only from the Rupee Payment Area.

71. In order to increase the unit value of exports of cut and polished diamonds by use of good rough material, the re-export of imported diamonds may be allowed according to the following conditions:—

- (i) The customs attested value of the rejected diamonds sought to be re-exported should not exceed Rs. 22.50 per carat.
- (ii) The re-export does not exceed in value 10 per cent of the replenishment licence in each case.
- (iii) Re-exports made in accordance with these provisions will be eligible for import replenishment at the rate of 100 per cent of the value minus foreign exchange costs of such re-exports of uncut diamonds including commissions etc. *i.e.*, only against net receipt of foreign exchange after meeting all expenses of such re-exports.

72. A provision has been made for the utilisation upto a certain percentage of the value of the licence, for the import of permissible items of machinery, equipment, testing apparatus, tools and implements required for actual use in the Gem and Jewellery industry as may be certified by the competent authority.

73. A provision has also been made for the grant of import replenishment against sales to foreign tourists by Registered Exporters who are authorised money changers and are in the approved list. For the purpose of import replenishment, all sales of Gem and Jewellery items made to foreign tourists will qualify where payments are received in the manner permissible under the authorised money changers licence. In case of personal cheques drawn on banks outside India, a certificate from the authorised dealer in foreign exchange to the effect that proceeds of the cheque have been realised should be produced indicating thereon the date of realisation as well. In all other cases, a certificate that the cheques/cash in foreign currency have been surrendered to the Indian Exchange Control will be accepted. Details of the policy and procedure to be followed in this regard are separately given in Part E of this Book.

Handicrafts

74. Sales of handicrafts to foreign tourists may be considered for the grant of import replenishment licences. Applications in such cases should be made directly to the licensing authority concerned.

Cinematograph films (exposed)

75. Applications for release of raw stock/grant of licences should be made to the licensing authority concerned only after the sale proceeds against exports have been realised and surrendered to the Indian Exchange Control.

76. In regard to the replenishment of raw stock permissible against the export of cinematograph films (exposed), other than News Films and T.V. films, release orders will be issued on the STC for supply of the permissible raw stock, and no direct import licences will be granted.

77. Requests from film producers may be considered for advance allocation of colour raw stock and other requisites for the production of films for export.

Import of samples by registered exporters

78. Samples imported by exporters for export promotion purposes will be exempt from I.T.C. restrictions, if such samples are imported against the blanket release of foreign exchange provided by the Reserve Bank of India for travel abroad.

Import of technical samples by manufacturer-exporters

79. Manufacturer-exporters can import technical samples valued upto Rs. 1000 c.i.f. under O.G.L. IV provided these are supplied free of charge by foreign suppliers.

Import of samples by Export Promotion Councils

80. Export Promotion Councils and Eligible Export Houses can also import technical and trade

samples under O.G.L. IV upto Rs. 1,000/c.i.f., subject to the conditions laid down in the O.G.L. IV. The Customs authorities can allow, at their discretion, clearance of such samples even in excess of Rs. 1,000/- c.i.f. provided the foreign supplier bears the freight and insurance charges.

81. In cases not covered by paras 78 to 80 above, requests from registered exporters for import of samples upto a value of Rs. 2,000 (c.i.f.) in each case will be considered by the licensing authorities against the import replenishment licences due to registered exporters, on the recommendations of the Export Promotion Councils/other registering authorities.

82. Applications for value higher than Rs. 2,000 (c.i.f.) will also be considered by the CCI&E, New Delhi, on the recommendation of the Export Promotion Councils or other registering authorities concerned in consultation with the technical authority concerned.

Import Policy for Registered Exporters in Kandla Free Trade Zone

83. To ensure uninterrupted supply of raw materials to manufacturer-exporters registered with the Development Commissioner, Kandla Free Trade Zone, replenishment licences for raw materials, intermediates and components will be granted subject to the following conditions:—

- (i) *Eligibility*: Only manufacturer-exporters from Kandla Free Trade Zone, holding valid Registration Certificates issued by the Development Commissioner, Kandla Free Trade Zone, will be eligible for the benefit of the Import Policy for Registered Exporters.
- (ii) *Nominations*: The provisions regarding nominations/transfer of licences as laid down in this policy will not apply to exports made from Kandla Free Trade Zone.
- (iii) *Grant of Advance Licence*: Requests for the grant of advance import licences for import of materials and intermediates, components and parts required for the first year of export production, will be considered on merits. Such requests should be addressed to the Development Commissioner, Kandla Free Trade Zone and will be received by the Controller of Imports and Exports, Kandla. The materials imported against advance licences will be treated as buffer stock. Thereafter, further licences will be granted only against exports actually made. No advance licence will, however, be issued to the manufacturer-exporters who have set up industries in the zone on the basis of an undertaking to secure import of raw materials through their own arrangement of foreign exchange.

(iv) *Grant of 'On Account' licences*: Requests for grant of "on account" licences from units in the Kandla Free Trade Zone for import of raw materials etc., will be considered without insisting on the minimum export performance of Rs. 10 lakhs. Requests for grant of "On Account" licence would be considered in accordance with the other terms and conditions laid down in paras 51 to 53. Such 'On Account' licences will be fully adjusted against future import replenishments due.

(v) *Permissible items of imports*: The manufacturer-exporters may apply for the grant of import licence for any items actually required by them for the manufacture of export products on their furnishing a declaration to that effect. All items except those banned for import into the Free Trade Zone will be allowed under this policy as approved for each party on merits.

Further advice in this regard may be obtained from the Development Commissioner, Kandla Free Trade Zone, Gandhidham.

- (vi) *Applications for licence*: Applications for import licence should be made in the prescribed form to the Controller of Import and Exports, Kandla.
- (vii) The Kandla Free Trade Zone Committee will fix the value of initial licence and the rate of replenishment on unit-wise basis for the registered exporters approved for setting up industries in Kandla Free Trade Zone. The Committee would also indicate specifically the items of raw materials to be allowed for import under the initial licence as also replenishment licences to be issued to particular units and also face value restrictions for import of various raw materials, if any. In cases where no special rate of replenishment is fixed by the Kandla Free Trade Zone Committee, the rate of replenishment for the end products exported from the Zone will be the same as prescribed in Section II. Applications for fixation of replenishment rate and for initial import licences should be addressed to the Development Commissioner, Kandla Free Trade Zone, Gandhidham.
- (viii) (a) *Special Rules applicable to non-residents of Indian origin or other origins*: The licensing policy in respect of Kandla Free Trade Zone has been reviewed and it has been decided in regard to non-residents of Indian origin or of other origin that Customs Clearance Permits (CCPs) will be issued freely for import of plant and machinery needed for setting up new industries for manufacturing/converting goods for export against the applicants' own foreign exchange. In such cases no clearance from the Directorate General of Technical Development

from the angle of indigenous availability would be necessary. Eligible applicants may apply to the Controller of Imports and Exports, New Kandla, for Customs Clearance Permits through the Development Commissioner, Kandla Free Trade Zone.

- (b) It has also been decided that if a product, the import of which is permissible according to the Import Policy in force is manufactured in Kandla Free Trade Zone such manufactured goods will be permitted to be sold in India against a valid General Currency Area import licence.
- (ix) Applications for import of capital goods into Kandla Free Trade Zone up to a value of Rs. 10 lakhs will be considered and decided by the Kandla Free Trade Zone Committee. Applications for capital goods of a value

higher than Rs. 10 lakhs will be considered and decided by the main C.G. Committee in the normal manner. Applications in this regard may be submitted through the Development Commissioner, Kandla Free Trade Zone, Gandhidham.

Ad hoc licences to consultancy firms

84. Applications for the grant of licences from technical consultancy firms earning foreign exchange by undertaking technical consultancy work for foreign clients, in the fields of civil construction and manufacturing industries, for the import of permissible items of design and drawing office equipment and instruments, erection and installation equipment, tools and accessories, actually required and not indigenously available will be considered, on merits, on an *ad hoc* basis. The value of such licences will be up to 10% of the value of the net foreign exchange so earned.

SECTION I

PART "C"

Export through Eligible Export Houses

Objectives of Scheme

1. The object of the scheme for grant of import replenishment licences to eligible recognised export houses is to strengthen export houses in their negotiating capacity for sales abroad, to build up a more enduring relationship between export houses and their supporting manufacturers, to enable them to keep raw materials from ready stocks required for export production, and to develop cooperative relations with their counterparts in overseas markets.

2. The eligible export houses will be enabled to look after the requirements of their supporting manufacturers in the matter of organising their production, obtaining their licences and other benefits. In order to ensure that these objectives are achieved the Director (Export Assistance) in the Ministry of Foreign Trade, New Delhi, will co-ordinate action in pursuance of the implementation of the scheme. The Federation of Indian Export Organisations will also assist the export houses in this regard. In each licensing office also, an officer has been specially designated to assist and guide the export houses to attend to all matters pertaining to the issue of import licences and other benefits.

Eligibility of Export Houses

3. (i) The scheme is applicable to merchandising/manufacturing Export Houses :—

- (a) which have made export of non-traditional products covered by the product groups mentioned in para 9 below of the value of not less than Rs. 25 lakhs in the calendar year 1971 or financial year 1971-72 and are recognised as Export Houses by the Ministry of Foreign Trade on the basis of their exports of non-traditional products, in accordance with the provisions laid down *vide* late Ministry of Commerce Resolution No. 19(1)/68-EAC, dated the 30th March, 1968 and in the case of which the recognition accorded is valid on 1st April, 1972 and is not withdrawn, or which may subsequently be recognised as such;
- (b) which hold valid certificate of eligibility issued by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi and in whose cases such certificates are not withdrawn or cancelled; and
- (c) which conform to the criteria laid down by the Ministry of Foreign Trade from time

to time in regard to their structure, functioning and trade development programme.

(ii) Requests for grant of eligibility certificates from recognised manufacturing export houses fulfilling the above conditions, may also be considered provided the exports of non-traditional products of Rs. 25 lakhs and above made by them during the calendar year 1971 or financial year 1971-72 include the exports of a value of atleast Rs. 5 lakhs of non-traditional goods produced by other manufacturers, and provided further they undertake to increase exports of non-traditional goods of other manufacturers at the rate of Rs. 5 lakhs per annum so as to reach the export figure of Rs. 25 lakhs indicated in para 3(i) above within five years.

(iii) Requests for grant of eligibility certificates to Export Houses on the basis of exports of non-traditional products, other than those listed in para 9 below, will also be considered, provided the value of such exports is not less than Rs. 25 lakhs in the calendar year 1971 or financial year 1971-72 and provided further that the other conditions laid down in sub-paras 3(i) and (ii) above are satisfied.

Indirect exports made by Export Houses for grant of eligibility certificate

(iv) Indirect exports are those exports in respect of which the export documents are not in the name of the Export House which secured the export order. Indirect exports of non-traditional products covered by the product groups falling under para 9 below may also be taken into account for the purpose of grant of eligibility certificate subject to production of the following documents/declaration :—

- (a) a copy of the relevant contract signed by the Export House with the foreign buyer should be registered with the Chief Controller of Imports & Exports.
- (b) a joint statement signed by the Export House and the manufacturer with particulars of the Registration No. of DGTD/SSI (as the case may be) indicating the arrangement regarding the exports through the Export House.
- (c) a Chartered Accountant's Certificate or Bank Certificate indicating the commission realised by an Export House by this transaction.
- (d) a declaration from the manufacturer-exporter that he will not claim benefits of these exports for the grant of eligibility certificate as a manufacturing export house.

- (e) a declaration from the Export House that the value of indirect exports claimed by him for an eligibility certificate is not more than the value of export rendered by the Export House on behalf of small-scale manufacturers (SSI Units).

4. Recognized export houses satisfying the condition indicated in paragraph 3 above should apply in the prescribed form (Annexure XXII in Section III) to the Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, New Delhi, on or before 30th June 1972 or within three months of issue of certificate of recognition by the Ministry of Foreign Trade, whichever is later, for a certificate of eligibility for benefits under this scheme. The eligibility certificate granted would be valid for a period 12 months from the date of its issue. Export Houses which have obtained such certificates of eligibility during the preceding years and in whose case the eligibility certificates have not been withdrawn or cancelled, should apply to the Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, New Delhi by 30th June 1972 for renewal of the eligibility certificates issued to them. The requests for eligibility certificate/renewal of eligibility certificate should be accompanied with a certificate from any authorised dealer in foreign exchange or a Chartered Accountant indicating the f.o.b. value of exports of non-traditional products. Renewal of eligibility certificates will normally be allowed only in cases where the exports of non-traditional products made by an Export House during the year on the basis of which renewal of the eligibility certificate is applied for, are not less than Rs. 25 lakhs (f.o.b.) or not less than the value of exports originally admitted for grant of eligibility certificate, whichever is higher. Renewal of eligibility certificate issued to manufacturing export houses will be allowed only in cases where the condition of para 3(ii) above is satisfied.

Import facilities available to Eligible Export Houses

5. (a) Eligible Export Houses will be granted the following facilities under the import policy for Registered Exporters:—

- (i) initial/supplementary initial import licences for import of raw materials, components and spares;
- (ii) import replenishment licences against their own exports under the import policy for Registered Exporters; and
- (iii) import replenishment licences transferred to them by registered exporters under the import policy for Registered Exporters.

(b) The Export Houses who are issued eligibility certificates in terms of para 3(iii) above will not be allowed the facilities of grant of initial/supplementary initial licence and transfer of licences in their favour referred to in para 5(a) (i) and (iii) above.

6. Eligible Export Houses may also nominate their supporting manufacturers in accordance with the provisions for nominations contained in Part 'B'.

7. Eligible Export Houses may also nominate manufacturers whose products they export, to enable such manufacturers to import jig, tools and equipment upto the limit specified in paragraph 45 in Part 'B'. The procedure to be followed in this respect has been set out in Part 'E' of this book.

Initial/Supplementary initial licences

8.(i) Initial import licences may be granted to eligible Export Houses for the import of raw materials, components and spares to enable them to build up stocks. The value of initial licences will be determined having regard to the export performance of the Export House in respect of the export products falling in the product groups mentioned in para 9 below, on the basis of which the eligibility certificate is granted. Such licences will not be granted to those Export Houses which have already received initial import licences or may hereafter receive the same against their applications for initial licences made in terms of the previous years' policies.

(ii) The eligible Export Houses who show an increase of their export performance by at least 10 per cent annually with reference to the base year on the basis of which the eligibility certificate was originally issued will also be eligible for grant of supplementary initial licence. The value of the supplementary initial licences will be calculated on the basis of difference in the f.o.b. value of exports during the previous year and the year under consideration, provided there is a minimum increase of 10 per cent per annum (with reference to the base year's exports) on the basis of which the eligibility certificate was originally granted. For the purpose of this sub-para, the minimum exports during the base year will be taken as 25 lakhs or the actual exports during the base year, whichever is higher.

(iii) The value of initial and supplementary initial licences will be determined at the same percentage as may be decided upon by Government while calculating the value of initial and supplementary initial licences in the case of manufacturing export houses who are issued eligibility certificates in terms of para 3(ii) above, the value of the exports of products manufactured by them will be excluded.

9. (i) The facilities available under the scheme of eligible export houses as provided in this Part will be available only if the exports made are of export products falling in each of the product groups mentioned below:—

1. Engineering Goods.
2. Chemicals and Allied Products.
3. Plastics and Linoleum Products.
4. Leather Manufactures.
5. Canned and Frozen Fish.
6. Processed Foods.
7. Sports Goods.
8. Handicrafts.

9. Ready-made garments, other than ready-made garments of natural silk.

10. Natural silk fabrics, garments.

11. Embroidered Fabrics.

12. Tobacco Products.

(ii) While applying for a certificate of eligibility/renewal under para 4 above, the export house should furnish a certificate from any authorised dealer in foreign exchange or a Chartered Accountant, indicating the f.o.b. value of exports of non-traditional products mentioned above with the description of commodities exported giving separately the value of goods relating to the different manufacturers with their particulars as in the prescribed form (Annexure XXII, Section III).

(iii) The value of the initial licence granted to a manufacturing export house will be adjusted out of their future AU/replenishment licences, in case they fail to fulfil the undertaking in accordance with para 3(ii) above.

Import Replenishment Licences

10. Eligible Export Houses will be permitted to claim import replenishment licences in their own name under the import policy for Registered Exporters during April 1972—March 1973 against their own exports of products covered by the import policy for Registered Exporters. They should make their import applications to the regional licensing authorities concerned in the prescribed form and manner laid down under the import policy for Registered Exporters.

Import replenishment licences acquired by transfer

11. (i) Eligible Export Houses may acquire by transfer the licences issued to Registered Exporters or their nominees under the Import Policy for Registered Exporters, provided that an Export House shall not be allowed to acquire by transfer during a licensing period licences for an aggregate value of more than 25% of the f.o.b. value of exports of the non-traditional items falling within the product groups mentioned in paragraph 9 above, effected by the Export House during the previous year and which have been admitted for the purpose of grant of certificate of eligibility to the Export House. In order to watch the above ceiling, each Export House will be required to register itself with a particular licensing authority of its choice and such licensing authority only will deal with requests for transfer of licences in favour of the Export House.

11. (ii) The procedure for transfer of licences is given in para 24 in Part 'B'. The request for transfer of licence in favour of an Export House can be made either in the import application or subsequent to the issue of the licence. In cases, however, in which the request for transfer of the licence lies with a licensing authority other than the one to which the registered exporter has to apply for the licence sought to be transferred, the request for transfer will be made

subsequent to the issue of the licence. While allowing transfer the licensing authority will not allow any extension in the validity period of the licence on this account.

Import items permissible to Eligible Export Houses

12. (i) Eligible Export Houses may be allowed to import items permissible under Col. 4 in Section II against any export product in the same 'category' in which the exported product falls or within the same product group where there is no 'category', against the REP licences issued to them on their own exports. The face value restrictions against the individual items will be as indicated in Col. 4. Where an item is permissible under Col. 4 against more than one export product with different face value limits, such item may be allowed only at the lowest of these value limits. An Export House may also be allowed to import items appearing in the valid and unexpired A.U. licence of its supporting manufacturer issued for the same end product as the exported product, provided (i) the exported product falls in the same product group for which the Export House has been granted Eligibility Certificate and (ii) such export product has no item in Col. No. 4. The items appearing in Annexure to this part will not be allowed except in cases where these are permissible under Col. 4 against the exported product itself.

12. (ii) In respect of licences transferred in favour of the Export Houses under the Scheme the Export House may be allowed to import only Col. 4 items permissible against the export products in the Product Group for which the Export House has been granted an Eligibility Certificate. The items appearing in the Annexure will not be allowed in such cases. The face value restrictions as indicated against individual items in Col. 4 will also be applied. Where an item is permissible under Col. 4 against more than one export product with different face value limits, such items may be allowed only at the lowest of these value limits.

12. (iii) The Export House can also ask for inclusion of items not covered by (i) and (ii) above, and such requests may be considered on merits, depending on the actual phased programme of exports and having regard to the import policy in force, subject to such restrictions or conditions as may be specified by the Chief Controller of Imports & Exports.

Utilisation of import licences by Eligible Export Houses

13. Import licences issued to Eligible Export House under this Scheme or acquired by them by transfer from Registered Exporters under the policy laid down, shall be subject *inter alia* to the conditions that the goods imported against such licences shall be disposed of to actual users engaged in export production. The Eligible Export Houses may also utilise the imported materials for export production on their

own account in the manufacturing establishments owned by others. In respect of REP licences granted to Export Houses against their own exports, the Export Houses will not be subjected to any further export obligation while allowing the import of items covered under sub-para 12 (i) above. In respect of transferred licences, however, the Export House shall be under an obligation to export goods falling in the product groups mentioned in paragraph 9 above, of the f.o.b. value equal to four times of the value of the transferred licences actually acquired by the Export House. In order to ensure that there is also an element of incremental exports, such Export Houses shall be required to export during 1973-74 (i) goods of f.o.b. value four times the value of licences actually acquired by transfer during 1972-73 or (ii) f.o.b. value of exports which would make them eligible for grant of a supplementary initial licence as per the provision contained in para 8 (ii) above, whichever is higher. The Export House will be required to produce evidence to this effect in the form as may be prescribed by the Chief Controller of Imports & Exports. Failure to fulfil the export obligation referred to above will render the Export House liable to adjustment of the value of transferred licences to the extent of default against the next year's entitlement of all import licences.

Control over eligible Export Houses

14. Eligible Export Houses claiming import licences under this Scheme shall be required to maintain accounts in respect of their exports imports and disposal of imported materials in the form and manner

prescribed by the Ministry of Foreign Trade. These accounts shall be open for inspection at any time by an authority nominated by the Ministry of Foreign Trade.

Imports by eligible Export Houses on behalf of actual users

15. If an actual user or a registered exporter desires to import goods against his licence through an Export House holding a certificate of eligibility issued by the Chief Controller of Imports & Exports under this Scheme, it will not be necessary for the licensee to obtain a Letter of Authority for this purpose in favour of the Export House. Such Export Houses can act as indenting houses and import goods against the licences for raw materials, components and spares issued to actual users or registered exporters on behalf of the licence holders, subject to the conditions applicable to the grant of Letters of Authority as given in Chapter XIII of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1972-73, as amended from time to time.

16. Export Houses holding valid certificates of eligibility issued by the Chief Controller of Import and Exports under this scheme, will also be permitted to organise bulk imports by obtaining in their name the licences for raw materials, components and spares due to actual users who are their clients. The detailed procedure for submission of import applications by Export Houses in such cases is contained in Part E of this Book.

ANNEXURE TO PART 'C'

1. Acrylic Plastic Sheets (all types).
2. Brass Tubes/Copper Tubes.
3. Ball Point Refills.
4. Chemicals for frits.
5. Carbon Blocks.
6. Components, complete parts of tape recorders, sub-assemblies and main assemblies used in tape recorders, record changers and record players.
7. Components of hand tools.
8. Components of automatic opening and closing Umbrellas/Folding Umbrellas and frames.
9. Clove Dust.
10. Citric Acid.
11. Cinnamon.
12. Cloves.
13. Cellulose Acetate Butyrate Moulding Powder.
14. Dimethyl terephthalate.
15. Fuel Injection Equipment.
16. Felt Bobs.
17. Graphite crucibles.
18. Gum Benzoin.
19. Glass Beads, False pearls and glass chattons.
20. Gum Arabic.
21. Hydroxy Citronellol.
22. Infra Red Lamps/Sheathed heating elements.
23. Industrial diamonds and borts.
24. Iridium Alloy Pen Points.
25. Lubricants.
26. Liquid Paraffin.
27. Laboratory chemicals and reagents.
28. Methyl Methacrylate Monomer.
29. Methyl Acrylate Monomer.
30. Metallic Zip fasteners.
31. Metal fittings such as buckles.
32. Mirror finish stainless steel sheets.
33. Mirror finish chrome plated stainless steel sheets.
34. Menthol Crystals.
35. Man-made fibre and yarn (Cellulose and non-cellulose).
36. Milk Powder.
37. Nutmegs.
38. Photographic paper.
39. Polyester films.
40. PVC Compounds and master batches.
41. Plasticizers all sorts like D.O.P., D.I.O.P. etc.
42. Permanent Magnets.
43. Pressure Gauges.
44. Resphan Paper.
45. Polyvinyl Acetate Monomer.
46. Phthalic Anhydride.
47. P.V.C. sheets, supported and unsupported.
48. Plastic Foam sheets.
49. Refrigerants.
50. Record changers.
51. Radios, car radios, amplifiers, radiograms, loud speaker systems etc.
52. Raw Wool.
53. Spray Gun parts.
54. Suit-case locks and hinges.
55. Stainless Steel of all forms and gauges.
56. Spring steel wires.
57. Stabilisers.
58. Snap Fasteners.
59. Tapes, Cassettes and stereo records.
60. Tool and Alloy Steel.
61. Tin plate waste/waste.
62. Vinyl Acetate Monomer.
63. Vitamins.

SECTION I

PART 'D'

Export through Public Sector Agencies*Objective*

Public sector agencies will be enabled to play an expanding role in developing exports and building up the export capabilities of manufacturers and exporters.

Canalised Exports

2. The exports of certain commodities will be canalised only through public sector agencies. The list of such commodities with the agencies responsible for exports is given in the Export Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, as amended from time to time.

Initial import licences

3. Initial import licences will be issued to STC/MMTC to enable them to build up ready stocks for giving off-shelf deliveries to manufacturers whose goods they export.

Import Replenishment Licences

4. Import replenishment licences admissible under the import policy for Registered Exporters in respect of exports made by a public sector agency will be issued to such agency or to a manufacturer/manufacturers of the exported product, nominated by such agency.

Licences acquired by transfer from registered exporters

5. STC and MMTC can also acquire by transfer the import replenishment licences for raw materials, components and spares, issued to registered exporters in accordance with the procedure for such transfer prescribed in Part 'B'.

Items permissible for import

6. A public sector agency claiming an import replenishment licence in its own name against its exports may ask for the import of items permissible under Col. 4 in Section II against the relevant exported product or any other items permissible to actual users or registered exporters and required for export production.

Utilisation of import licences

7. The goods imported by public sector agencies against licences referred to in paragraphs 3, 4 and 5 above will be disposed of to actual users engaged in industrial production.

Developmental role

8. STC and MMTC will also play an expanding developmental role to supplement the export effort by acting as a path-finder and a catalyst. They will, in particular, render support to small exporters by affording them a combined selling strength on the one hand, and a service, on the other, both in India and through their foreign offices abroad. These agencies will also provide assistance by way of finance, marketing and quality control.

9. With the manufacturers of heavy equipment and machinery, and in the case of turn-key projects, Projects and Equipments Corporation (PEC) will organise, for international tenders, long-term strategies entailing planning of raw material requirements, finance and marketing services. Projects and Equipments Corporation (PEC) will, therefore, work with associates throughout the country, in both public and private sectors, large, medium and small, and offer to each sector the type of service it needs.

10. In developing new markets and generating new projects, Project and Equipment Corporation (PEC) will play a growing role, with an emphasis upon products which are either new or slow moving.

11. Abroad, Project and Equipment Corporation (PEC) will develop relations with both manufacturers and traders for the export of Indian goods with an assurance of quality, delivery schedules and fair prices.

Associate exporters of STC/MMTC

12. Exporters securing export orders in respect of goods other than those the export of which is canalised through a public sector agency, and who export the goods in execution of such orders as associates of the STC/MMTC can obtain imported materials off the shelf from the STC/MMTC, as replenishment admissible under the import policy for Registered Exporters, in the following manner :—

- (a) By handing over to the STC/MMTC the goods intended for export in execution of the export order in question;

- (b) By handing over to the STC/MMTC the export documents in respect of the exports made in execution of the export order in question and surrendering their right to apply for import replenishment licence against the same exports.

13. If the associate exporter referred to in paragraph 12 above is a merchant exporter and is not permitted to import the goods, in question, for being

used in manufacture on his account under the import policy for registered exporters, he will be required to transfer the import replenishment benefit to the STC/MMTC.

14. If the associate exporter referred to in paragraph 12 above is a manufacturer exporter, it will be open to him either to transfer the import replenishment benefit to the STC/MMTC or to take the imported material for use in his industrial unit.

SECTION I

PART 'E'

Procedure for claiming replenishment licences

1. (i) Registered exporters are those who hold valid registration certificates issued to them by the registering authorities concerned, namely, the Export Promotion Councils, Commodity Boards and the Export Promotion Authorities at the ports. The names of registering authorities for different export products are given in Section III (Annexure I).

(ii) In the case of exporters of Jammu and Kashmir State, the registering authority would be the Director of Industries, Jammu and Kashmir, except for exporters of Gem and Jewellery items.

(iii) The recognised export houses holding eligibility certificates may, if they so desire, get themselves registered with the Federation of Indian Exporters Organisation instead of with the concerned Export Promotion Council/Commodity Board.

Procedure for Registration of Exporters

2. (i) Application for registration—Application for registration should be made to the appropriate registering authority, indicated in Para 1 above. In the case of concerns having branches, the application for registration can be made by the registered office, in the case of limited companies, and head office in the case of others. A registration certificate issued to the registered office/head office in such cases will also be valid for the branches of the registered concern. The branches can also apply separately for registration in which case the registering authority will issue a separate registration certificate to the applicant branch.

(ii) Application for registration should be made in the form appearing in Section III (Annexure II).

Registration Certificate

3. The form of registration certificate is given in Section III (Annexure III). This is a "registration-cum-membership certificate" which has three parts. Part I should be filled in by the applicant. Except for the D.G.T.D. units, Part II should be filled in by the sponsoring authority concerned in the case of manufacturer exporters. The D.G.T.D. units should themselves fill in column 1 of Part II relating to "registration number/factory number" allotted by the sponsoring authority. Column 2 of this Part will be filled in by the registering authority with reference to the information available in the Hand Book of Indigenous Manufacturers published by the D.G.T.D. In case of doubt regarding the line of manufacture of a particular applicant, the registering authority will consult the D.G.T.D. Part III of the form should be

filled in by the registering authority in all cases. A separate form of registration has been prescribed at Annexure IV of Section III in the case of exporters of Rayon Textiles.

4. The application for registration should be accompanied by the following documents :—

- (i) Bank certificate in support of the applicant's financial soundness; and
- (ii) Registration-cum-membership certificate form with Part I and the relevant columns of Part II duly filled in.

5. The manufacturer exporters other than D.G.T.D. units, will submit the form in triplicate through the sponsoring authority. The sponsoring authority will, after filling in Part II, give the original and the duplicate copy to the exporter and retain the third copy for its record. The applicant will then submit the original and the duplicate copy to the registering authority along with the application for registration. The D.G.T.D. units and the merchant exporters will submit the form in duplicate (instead of in triplicate) direct to the registering authority.

6. The registering authority after filling in Part III, both in the case of merchant exporters and manufacturer exporters, will forward the original to the exporter and retain the other copy for its record. If an applicant is both a manufacturer exporter as well as a merchant exporter, separate certificates may be issued to him by the registering authority concerned.

7. Where a registration certificate is also valid for the branches of the registered concern, the registering authority will forward copies of the registration certificate to other registering authorities in whose jurisdiction such branches are situated.

8. *Eligibility for registration.*—Exporters who are members* of the E. P. Council concerned, having a past export performance, a good record and experience, are eligible for registration. An applicant having no previous experience of export in a particular line may also be registered if the registering authority is satisfied about the general commercial background of the applicant, his industrial experience or export performance in other lines.

9. *Conditions of registration.*—A registration certificate will be issued subject to such conditions as the

*The condition of membership in the case of Gem and Jewellery items has been temporarily suspended.

registering authority concerned may consider necessary. One of the conditions of registration shall be that the registered exporter shall furnish quarterly returns of exports (including nil returns), to the registering authority by the fifteenth day of the month following the quarter.

10. (i) The registration for an item with an E. P. Council, or Commodity Board, or Export Promotion Authority, will hold good for all the items with which the particular Council/Board is concerned, except for certain categories of engineering goods, in respect of which registration will be valid only for that particular category.

(ii) In the case of components and auxiliaries of Textile machinery items, Automobile Parts and Surgical Instruments, and Readymade Garments which for the purpose of grant of replenishment licences are classified under different Product Groups in Section IV, depending upon the raw materials used in their manufacture, the registered exporters may get themselves registered with any one of the concerned registering authority. It will not be necessary for them to get themselves registered with each registering authority for the purpose of claiming replenishment licences. Similarly, in the case of made up articles of precious/semi-precious stones like Ash Trays, Pen Holders, Paper Cutters, Key Chains, Paper Weights, Cuff Links, Tie Pins etc. which qualify for replenishment licences under the Product Group "Handicraft" it would not be necessary for the exporters to get themselves registered with the All India Handicraft Board, in case they are already registered with the Gem & Jewellery Export Promotion Council.

(iii) In case of composite items which contain raw material falling under different product groups, say Plastics, Engineering etc., if the value of a particular raw material used is more than 50% of the value of the composite item, it is enough if the exporter registers himself with the registering authority concerned with the major content of the composite item.

11. Once an exporter has been registered, the registration shall remain valid for three years unless the exporter registered ceases to exist, or his name is de-registered for any reason or he becomes ineligible to hold the certificate.

Exports prior to date of Application for Registration

12. Exports made by a registered exporter before a date earlier than six months prior to date of application for registration will not be considered for the grant of an import licence under the import policy for registered exporters. For this purpose, the effective date of submission of the application will be the date on which the application, duly supported by a bank certificate testifying the applicant's financial soundness, is received by the registering authority (or sponsoring authority in the case of manufacturer-exporters). Where an application is not supported by the required bank certificate, the date on which the bank certificate is received will be taken as the date of submission of the application. The period from the

date when the party applies for registration and the date when the registering authority writes to the bank for furnishing a certificate of financial soundness of the party will be excluded for determining the effective date of registration of the applicant. For reckoning the period of six months, the month during which the application for registration/bank certificate is received, will not be taken into account. Exports made from the date six months prior to the date of application for Registration will be eligible for grant of replenishment licence provided the applications against such exports are made within the time limit as provided in para 31. Even in respect of export of items which qualify for replenishment only after realization of foreign exchange, the period of six months will reckon from the period of exports and not from the date of realization of payment.

Change in constitution or ownership

13. (i) Where there is any change in the ownership, constitution or name of any concern, which has been registered under the import policy for Registered Exporters, it shall be obligatory on the part of the person in authority in the concern, as originally registered, to intimate the fact of such change to the registering authority within three months of the change. In the case of manufacturer-exporters, the registering authority will also verify whether the permission of the sponsoring authority in regard to the change has been obtained in terms of para 93 of the Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1972-73, as amended from time to time.

(ii) Requests from exporters for registration as a result of change in their constitution will be dealt with by the registering authority in the same manner as those of fresh cases of registration. The benefit of allotment of new registration number to a reconstituted firm will accrue from the date of reconstitution of the firm.

De-registration of Exporters

14. (i) The registering authority may initiate action to de-register an exporter, where such authority is satisfied that the exporter :

- (a) has ceased to have the qualifications required for registration or the conditions of registration have been violated; or
- (b) has indulged in any form of unfair, corrupt or fraudulent practice, or failed to fulfil any export obligation.

(ii) An exporter will ordinarily be given a 'show cause' notice, before he is de-registered. The registering authority, keeping in view the reason for de-registration will decide whether the de-registration should be for a specified period or for an indefinite period, or whether the de-registration should be limited to a particular export product or be of wider applicability. The registering authority will not be bound to give reasons for de-registration.

Registration and de-registration by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi.

15. Notwithstanding anything contained in paragraph 14 above:

- (i) The Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, New Delhi, may register an exporter or direct the registering authorities to register an exporter. The registration done by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, or his direction to the registering authorities in this regard, will apply to such export products covered by the import policy for Registered Exporters as may be specified by him.
- (ii) If, on the basis of the information available, the Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, New Delhi, is of the opinion that any exporter has committed a breach of any law (including any rule, order or regulation), relating to Customs or the import and export of goods or foreign exchange, he may, without prejudice to any other action that may be taken in this behalf, refuse to register such exporter or direct the registering authorities to do likewise, or he may de-register an exporter, if the exporter has already been registered, or direct the registering authorities to de-register him for a specified or an indefinite period and in respect of a particular export product or products or all the export products covered by the import policy for registered exporters.

Appeals and review Applications relating to registration and de-registration.

16. When an exporter is not satisfied with a decision of any of the registering authorities listed in Section III (Annexure I) refusing to register him or for de-registering him, he may prefer an appeal to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, within a period of 45 days from the date of the communication containing the decision appealed against. Such appeals will be considered by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, if necessary, in consultation with the Ministry of Foreign Trade, New Delhi.

17. Any person aggrieved by the decision of the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, taken in terms of the provisions of paragraphs 15 and 16 above, may make a representation to him for review of such decision within a period of 45 days from the date of the communication containing the decision against which the representation is made. On consideration of such representations, if it is so decided, the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, may, with the approval of the Ministry of Foreign Trade, New Delhi, either himself re-register the exporter, or restore registration, or he may direct the registering authorities to re-register such exporter or restore his registration. The re-registration or restoration of registration in such

cases will be subject to such condition(s) as the Chief Controller may decide.

Certification of Exports

18. (i) At the time of shipment, a registered exporter should have a copy of the shipping bill duly authenticated by the Customs, for the purpose of attaching it to his application for a replenishment licence, at the appropriate time.

(ii) After shipment, the exporter should have the exports certified by an authorised dealer in foreign exchange at the time of presentation of export documents to such dealer i.e. the bank, for the purpose of negotiation and/or collection of bills. While presenting the export documents, the exporter should fill in and give to the bank the declaration (in triplicate) in form I as in Section III (Annexure V), for exports made on 'outright' sale basis and in form II in Section III (Annexure V), for exports on consignment basis/approval basis.

(iii) The Bank will certify the f.o.b. value of exports in Indian rupees and countersign the declaration after necessary verification with reference to the export documents. The bank will then pass on the original certificate with the relevant copy of the Bank attested invoice to the exporter concerned, the duplicate to the licensing authority concerned, and the triplicate will be retained by the bank for its record. In case of exports made on consignment basis/approval basis, the Bank will certify the f.o.b. value and countersign and pass on the certificate as in Form No. II, to the exporter, only after the exports' sale proceeds have been realised and surrendered to the Indian Exchange Control. A copy of the Ministry of Foreign Trade Public Notice No. 47-ITC(PN)/70, dated the 31st March, 1970 indicating the detailed procedure to be followed in this regard is reproduced in Section III (Annexure VI).

(iv) The above procedure implies that the authorised dealer in foreign exchange will issue separate certificates in respect of each consignment of export at the time of presentation of export documents. A bank certificate covering more than one consignment may also be entertained.

(v) The exporter will, at the time of the submission of the application for the grant of replenishment licence in accordance with the prescribed time schedule, enclose the original bank certificate(s) and copies of the Bank attested invoices, and quote in the statement of exports furnished with the application the number and date of the certificate issued by the Bank for each of the shipments covered by the application.

19. The procedure outlined above for certification of exports by the authorised dealers in foreign exchange will not apply in the case of the following:—

- (i) Gem and Jewellery; (except cut and polished Diamonds exported on confirmed/outright sale basis).

- (ii) Cinematographic films (exposed);
- (iii) Exports by Value Payable Post parcel;
- (iv) Export of books, journals and periodicals;
- (v) Supplies made to foreign shipping companies as ship stores;
- (vi) Sales made at international exhibitions abroad;
- (vii) Sales of following items to foreign tourists:—
 - (a) Handicrafts;
 - (b) Silk fabrics and made up articles including furnishing material;
 - (c) Silk readymade garments;
 - (d) Cotton sarrees, cotton dress material, cotton table linen, bed spreads, bed covers, cotton stoles, scarves, shawls and cotton furnishing material;
 - (e) Cotton readymade garments;
 - (f) Leather goods falling under S. No. D.2.1 and D.2.2 of Section II, namely foot wear, hand bags, belts, purses etc.;
 - (g) Woollen carpets, Namda etc.
- (viii) Export of carpets to foreign tourists against advance payment;
- (ix) Supplies made for IBRD/IDA aided projects in India;
- (x) Supplies made by Indian firms in India under the aid programmes of United Nations and other multinational agencies at international prices and paid for in free foreign exchange; and
- (xi) Export of machinery and equipment against Indian equity participation in joint ventures abroad.

Procedure for submission of applications for licences

20. (i) Consolidated applications for import licences against export of all the products in a product-group should be made in the prescribed form as given in Section III (Annexure VII) to the licensing authority under whose jurisdiction the registered office, in the case of a limited company, and head office in the case of other registered exporters, is situated. In respect of Gem and Jewellery exports, applications for licences may be made separately for each exported item, instead of a consolidated application. The names and jurisdiction of the licensing authorities are indicated in Section III (Annexure VIII). If import licences are claimed in favour of more than one nominee, the consolidated application should contain the particulars of each of the nominee, indicating separate values in respect of each, in the application form and the statement of exports enclosed therewith.

(ii) In the case of registered contracts applications could, however, be filed contract-wise instead of covering all the exports belonging to a product-group.

21. It will, however, be open to a branch of a limited company or of a registered exporter to apply for an import replenishment licence against the exports effected by it, to the licensing authority within whose jurisdiction the branch is situated, provided that such branch is separately registered as an exporter or produces evidence to the effect that the registration certificate issued to the limited company/head office, is also valid for the branch in question. The applications in such types of cases should be accompanied by a certificate of head office or the registered office as the case may be, that it has not claimed and will not claim any replenishment licence against the exports covered by the application.

22. Export houses holding valid certificates of eligibility issued by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, may submit either a consolidated application in terms of para. 20(i) above or separate applications in respect of each of their nominees, against export products falling within the same product group in the simplified application form as at Section III [Annexure VII(A)].

23. Import applications in all cases should be made to the licensing authorities concerned direct.

Frequency of Applications

24. Subject to the exceptions made in Paragraphs 25, 26 and 27, an exporter should make one application for import replenishment against his exports of all the products in a product group made within a period of one month, two months or a quarter provided that these periods do not run into more than one quarter, namely, April—June, July—Sept., October—December and January—March. In the case of exports on consignment/approval basis, such applications should be made in respect of sale proceeds realised and surrendered to the Indian Exchange Control within a period of one month or two months or a quarter as the case may be.

25. In the case of the following products, a registered exporter will have the option of filing applications on a six-monthly basis (April—September and October—March), provided no nomination is involved:—

- (i) Sports goods;
- (ii) Books;
- (iii) Processed foods;
- (iv) Cellulosic fabrics, i.e., fabrics made of viscose filament yarn, acetate filament yarn and spun rayon yarn; and
- (v) Blended fabrics from mixture of cotton/cellulosic fibre or yarn/nylon/polyster fibre or yarn.

26. Exporters of journals and periodicals will have the option to make applications on an annual basis, for the licensing year, provided no nominations are involved, and provided further, that the exporter satisfies the licensing authority that he is receiving subscriptions in respect of the journals and periodicals on an annual basis and is making the invoices accordingly.

27. In the case of exports of leather footwear made by the State Trading Corporation, the applications may be filed covering exports made during a licensing period.

28. Exporters desirous of availing themselves of the facility allowed in paras. 25 and 26 above, will have to opt for this facility, and the option so exercised will be conveyed to the licensing authority concerned. Any change in the option will be allowed only with the prior approval of the said authority.

29. A manufacturer-exporter who wishes to claim import licences in his own name against every application that he will make, can by special arrangement with the licensing authority concerned, obtain the facility of submitting his applications in the simplified form given in Section III (Annexure IX). The arrangement will specify what products the manufacturer-exporter would export. In such cases, I.V.C. No. need be quoted only once at the beginning of each year.

30. The provisions of para 29 above will also apply to merchant-exporters who are eligible to claim licences in their own name.

Time Limit for submission of applications

31. Applications for import replenishment licences should be made complete in all respects, so to reach the licensing authorities concerned within a period of three months from the end of the period of export.

32. (a) Applications received after the prescribed time limit, or in respect of which the deficiencies, if any, are made up after the time limit prescribed for submission of applications, may also be considered by the licensing authorities, provided the applications are received or the deficiencies are made up within a period of three months after the expiry of the time limit for submission of the applications. The applications received thereafter will be liable to be rejected. The licensing authorities may, however, consider such applications, on merits, subject to a cut in the value of import replenishment admissible against the exports in question, in cases where such authority is satisfied that the applicant was unable to submit his application in time, for reasons beyond his control. The extent of cut in the value that may be imposed in such cases will be as under:—

- (i) Applications received after a period of 6 months from the last month of exports but within 12 months ... 5 per cent cut

- (ii) Applications received beyond a period of 12 months from the last month of exports but within 18 months ... 10 per cent cut.

- (iii) Applications received after a period of 18 months from the last month of exports will be summarily rejected and are barred.

(b) The above cuts in respect of delayed/deficient applications against exports of products which qualify for replenishment only, after realization of foreign exchange, will be applied with reference to the period during which the payments are credited to the exporter's account and not with reference to the period of exports.

(c) In the case of exports by V.P.P. of products other than Gem & Jewellery and Cinematographic Films (exposed), the time limit for submission of applications will be reckoned with reference to the date of payment as given in the Post Master's Certificate or in the intimation slip.

Date of shipment/Despatch

33. For the purpose of considering applications for import replenishment under the import policy for Registered Exporters, the relevant date of export will be determined as under:—

- (a) In the case of shipments by Sea, the date of exports will be determined by the date on the relevant bill of lading which generally shows the date on which the goods have actually been loaded on the ship.
- (b) In the case of exports by air, the date of export will be determined by the date on the airway bill.
- (c) In the case of exports by post parcel, the date of export will be determined by the date stamp on the postal receipt.

Documents to be submitted with applications

34. Applications for licences should be made, complete in all respects, supported by a treasury challan for Rs. 50 towards the application fee, and other prescribed documents.

35. Along with the application, the applicant should furnish a statement of exports in the form given in Section III (Annexure VII), indicating the particulars of exports as certified by the Exporter's bank(s), against which the import application is made. For speedy finalisation of the application, the applicants are advised in their own interest to get the statement of exports certified by a Chartered Accountant.

36. The following export documents should be produced with the application for import replenishment —

(A) In the case of exports of products other than those detailed in para. 19:—

- (i) Bank certificate (in original) of exports, issued by the exporter's Bank (In the case

of export of cotton/handloom textiles, a legible photostat copy of the Bank Certificate may be produced in lieu of the original Bank Certificate).

(ii) Bank attested copy of the invoice; and

(iii) One copy of the shipping bill in respect of each shipment duly authenticated by the Customs.

(B) Exports by V.P.P. of products other than gem and jewellery and cinematographic films (exposed):—

(i) Invoices giving description of goods, weight of the individual items and their total weight actually exported.

(ii) Relevant postal receipts.

(iii) Post-Master's certificate of payment or the intimation slip given by the Postal Department to the Indian recipient of the proceeds of the exports made by V.P.P.

(C) Exports of books, journals and periodicals by post made by registered-exporters who have been allowed by the Reserve Bank of India to effect their exports, without observing P.P. formalities:—

(i) Postal receipt or a certificate of posting issued by the Post Office or any other evidence, in cases where the original Postal receipt has been forwarded to the importer. In the case of export by ordinary post, if the exporters are not able to produce certificate of posting, a photostat copy or a Chartered Accountant's certificate in lieu of the certificate of posting, issued by the Post office, should be submitted.

(ii) A Chartered Accountant's certificate giving the details of the exports, freight etc.

(iii) Invoice certified by a Chartered Accountant.

(D) Export of books, journals and periodicals by post made by registered exporters who have not been exempted by the Reserve Bank of India from P.P. formalities:—

(i) Original Postal receipts or photostat copy thereof or a certificate of posting issued by the Post Office. In the case of exports by ordinary post, if the exporters are not able to produce certificate of posting, a Chartered Accountant's certificate giving complete details of postal charges, dates of export and particulars of exports, should be submitted.

(ii) Invoice certified by a Chartered Accountant indicating the P.P. form Nos.

(iii) Bank certificate indicating the receipt of payment in foreign exchange as well as relevant P.P. Form No. (Exports below

Rs. 50 made by ordinary post without P.P. form will not be eligible for replenishment under this procedure).

(E) Export of books, journals and periodicals by sea/air made by registered exporters who have been allowed by the Reserve Bank of India to effect their exports, without observing GR form formalities:—

(i) Invoice certified by a Chartered Accountant.

(ii) Bill of Lading.

(iii) Customs authenticated shipping bill, and

(iv) A statement duly certified by the exporter's bankers/Chartered Accountant regarding realisation of export proceeds set off against the relevant G.R. forms in a chronological order. However, in cases where the exporters have obtained a general permit from the Reserve Bank of India waiving of the G.R. formalities, it is not necessary for them to produce Bank Certificate indicating the G.R. Form Nos. and instead they may quote the general permit No. issued by the Reserve Bank of India in the Bank Certificate.

(F) Exports by registered post of products other than gem and jewellery and cinematographic films (exposed) :—

(i) Bank certificate (Original) of exports issued by the exporter's Bank.

(ii) Bank attested invoice.

(iii) Postal receipt or in cases where postal receipt has been forwarded to the consignee, a certificate issued by the exporter's Bank indicating clearly the postal receipt No., date and amount and certifying that the relevant postal receipt has been forwarded to the consignee.

(G) Supplies of materials made to foreign shipping companies as ship-stores :—

(i) Bank certificate (in original) regarding receipt of foreign exchange or Indian Rupees obtained from exchange of foreign currency.

(ii) Bank attested invoice.

(iii) One copy of the shipping bill duly authenticated by the Customs in respect of the supplies made to foreign shipping companies.

(iv) Customs "Allow order" in lieu of the Customs authenticated shipping bill where-ever not available.

(H) Exports of goods sold at international exhibitions abroad organised by the Directorate of Exhibitions, Ministry of Foreign Trade :—

(i) Certificate from the Director of Exhibitions, Ministry of Foreign Trade, indicating the full description of the goods, the f.o.b. value,

the name of the Indian exporter, date of sale, and certifying that the payment against the sales in question, has been repatriated to India and surrendered to the Indian Exchange Control. The time limit for submission of an application will be reckoned from the date of sale.

(I) Exports of goods sold at international exhibitions abroad organised by the Council of Trade Fairs and Exhibitions :—

- (i) Certificate from the Council of Trade Fairs and Exhibitions indicating the full description of the goods, the f.o.b. value, the name of the Indian exporter, date of sale, and certifying that the payment against the sales in question, has been repatriated to India and surrendered to the Indian Exchange Control.
- (ii) Bank Certificate indicating the receipt of payment in foreign exchange. The proforma of the Bank Certificate given in Section III (Annexure X) may be used with suitable modifications. The time limit for submission of an application will be reckoned from the date of payment as shown in the Bank Certificate.

(J) Exports of woollen carpets for which payments are received locally (either in full or in part), from foreign tourists in the form of (a) foreign currency travellers cheques, (b) crossed foreign bank drafts, and (c) personal cheques drawn on foreign banks :—

- (i) Bank certificate (in original) of payment issued by the exporter's bank, in the *pro-forma* given in Section III [Annexure X-(A)].
- (ii) Bank attested invoice;
- (iii) A copy of the shipping bill duly authenticated by the Customs;
- (iv) In the case of postal exports, original postal receipt in lieu of shipping bill; and
- (v) A copy of the money changer's licence issued to the seller by the Reserve Bank of India.

(K) Sale to foreign tourists of Handicrafts and other items listed in para 19(vii) above.

- (i) Certified true copies of sale vouchers/cash memos, giving details of (a) name and nationality of the tourist, (b) passport number of the tourist, (c) details of travellers cheques/crossed foreign bank/personal cheques drawn on foreign banks, foreign currency notes and coins, provided the seller of these items possesses an authorised money changer's licence from the R.B.I., (d) detailed description of the articles sold, specifying material of which they are made, and (e) value of each article.

- (ii) Bank certificates indicating the number and date of the relevant sale voucher/cash memos, and showing receipt and surrender to the Indian Exchange Control of the relevant foreign currency travellers cheque/crossed foreign bank drafts/personal cheques drawn on foreign banks. (In the case of personal cheques drawn on foreign banks, the bank should also certify that the proceeds of the cheque have been realised in foreign exchange as per the Exchange Control Regulations).

(L) Supplies made for IBRD/IDA aided projects in India where Indian exporter sends export documents to the foreign buyer who in turn requests the IBRD/IDA for payment to the exporter on his behalf out of the loan granted to him.

- (i) Bank certificate showing realisation of sale proceeds in the form No. II in Section III (Annexure X) with such deletions/modifications as might be necessary to indicate the receipt of payment in India to the credit of the exporter's account against each individual transaction or invoice.
- (ii) Shipping Bill duly authenticated by the Customs.
- (iii) Copy of Invoice, indicating *inter alia* the No. and the date of the shipping bill.
- (iv) Bill of Lading.
- (v) Insurance receipt.

(M) Exports of machinery and equipment against Indian equity participation in joint ventures abroad.

- (i) Copy of the invoice.
- (ii) Export promotion copy of Shipping Bill in respect of each shipment duly authenticated by Customs.
- (iii) Chartered Accountant's Certificate in original certifying the CIF/CF/FOB value of exports, freight and insurance charges, if any incurred, GR Form No. etc. as in Section III (Annexure XI).
- (iv) A copy of Govt./R.B.I. sanction permitting the value of exports to be used as equity participation.

(N) Supplies made by Indian firms in India under the aid programmes of United Nations and other multinational agencies at international prices and paid for in free foreign exchange.

The documents to be submitted and the procedure to be followed for claiming replenishment against these supplies have been separately announced by the Ministry of Foreign Trade.

(O) Foreign Exchange earned by consultancy firms by undertaking technical/consultancy work.

- (i) Bank Certificate in original showing the amount of consultancy fees/other charges;
- (ii) No. and date of the Reserve Bank of India's letter, if any, approving the consultancy agreement;
- (iii) The amount of foreign exchange released by the Reserve Bank of India for travel etc. abroad of Engineers/others together with the No. and date of permit issued by the RBI.
- (iv) Passage money paid in India for booking of passage of the personnel.

The particulars at (ii) to (iv) above should be certified by a Chartered Accountant.

37. Where the original copy of the shipping bill has been lost or misplaced, the licensing authority may accept a Customs' attested copy thereof or photostat copy of the Customs' authenticated shipping bill, or Customs' certificate of shipment issued by the Customs authorities, supported by the applicant's affidavit to the effect that the original authenticated copy of the shipping bill has been lost/misplaced without having been produced to any authority for claiming any benefit against the exports pertaining to the said shipping bill, and that if it is traced or found later, it shall not be produced in future to claim any such benefit.

38. Requests from regular exporters of products other than gem and jewellery items and cinematographic films (exposed), having a large number of export transaction in each quarter, may be considered on merits by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, for admission of their applications for replenishment on the basis of other documentary evidence such as Chartered Accountant's certificate, indicating therein all the relevant particulars as are contained in the prescribed export documents, provided their annual exports exceed Rs. 50 lakhs, and provided further that the export products qualify only for import replenishment.

39. Exporters should produce evidence of freight and insurance charges to the banks concerned to enable them to verify the f.o.b. value of exports in the Bank certificate. Immediate Rebate allowed by overseas shipping companies in freight charges at the time of shipment may also be taken into account by the banks while arriving at the f.o.b. value. In cases where the export contract contains a freight variation clause, the exporter will be eligible to claim replenishment in respect of the foreign exchange realised on account of freight variation.

40. The applicant should enclose with his application five copies of the list of items applied for (Where imports of any of the permissible items are sought to be made from the rupee payment area, a separate set of 6 copies of the items to be imported from such area should be sent with the application for import licence).

41. If an applicant wishes to apply for items on the basis of A.U. licence in terms of the import policy in force, he should also enclose the original, with a certified copy of such licence (including list of goods attached to that licence). If the applicant is unable to produce the original licence and the list of goods, a legible photostat copy thereof may also be accepted.

42. For this purpose, the licence bearing the following entries against the column "Class of importer" will be accepted as A.U. licences :—

- (a) Actual User.
- (b) Raw materials.
- (c) Small Scale Industrial Units.

43. Capital Goods/H.E.P. licences, the licences issued under the National Defence Remittance Scheme and the licences issued under the Import Policy for Registered Exporters will not be regarded as AU licences for the purpose of grant of licences under this policy.

44. Export houses should produce with their import application a copy of the eligibility certificate issued by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, with a declaration that it has not been cancelled or withdrawn.

Sales to foreign tourists of handicraft and other items listed in para 19 (vii).

45. (1) Registered Exporter (dealer) who has been authorised by the Reserve Bank of India to receive payment in foreign exchange against sales made by him to the foreign tourists will be eligible to apply for grant of replenishment licence against sale of handicraft and other items listed in para. 19 (vii) above made to foreign tourists against (i) foreign currency travellers' cheques, (ii) crossed foreign bank drafts, (iii) personal cheques drawn on foreign banks, and (iv) foreign currency notes and coins

(2) In respect of the sale of these items to foreign tourists in India, following procedure is to be adopted by the authorised registered exporter (dealer) :—

- (a) Registered and authorised dealer will be required to maintain printed, serially numbered voucher books. A specimen voucher is at Annexure XII of Section III
- (b) Each sale voucher will be in triplicate, showing details regarding the name and nationality of the tourist, his/her passport number, description of items sold, the sale value in foreign exchange and the rupee equivalent details thereof;
- (c) The original sale voucher will be handed over to the tourist for his own use;
- (d) The duplicate copy of the voucher will be

sent by the dealer along with the application for replenishment licence at the time of its submission; and

(c) The triplicate copy will be retained by the dealer for his record.

(3) The authorised dealer will be required to maintain a register containing the following particulars :—

- (i) Serial Number;
- (ii) Number of the sale voucher;
- (iii) Date of sale;
- (iv) Name of the foreign purchaser.
- (v) His/her Passport Number;
- (vi) Description of the item sold and the material of which made;
- (vii) Value in rupees;
- (viii) Equivalent foreign exchange rendered;
- (ix) Name of the bank in which foreign currency/travellers' cheques/crossed foreign bank drafts/cheques deposited;
- (x) Date of deposit; and
- (xi) Remarks.

This register will be open to check by Government.

(4) Applications for replenishment licences against such sales will be made to the licensing authorities under whose jurisdiction the registered office of the applicant is situated. Applications will be made in the same form as is applicable in the case of other registered exporters. Such applications should be made in respect of sales made during a month/two months/quarter and should reach the licensing authorities within a period of three months succeeding the last month during which sales were made. The applications should be accompanied by the following documents :—

- (i) T. R. for Rs. 50;
- (ii) Certified true copies of sale vouchers/cash memos, giving details of (a) name and nationality of the tourist, (b) Passport number of the tourist, (c) details of travellers' cheques/crossed foreign bank drafts/personal cheques drawn on foreign banks, (d) detailed description of the articles sold, specifying material of which they are made and (e) value of each article;
- (iii) Bank certificates indicating the number and date of the relevant sale voucher/cash memo, and showing receipt and surrender to the Indian Exchange Control of the relevant foreign currency travellers' cheques/crossed foreign bank drafts/personal cheques drawn on foreign banks. (In the case of personal cheques on foreign banks, the bank should also certify that the

proceeds of the cheques have been realised in foreign exchange as per the Exchange Control Regulations); and

- (iv) A statement of the sales giving details of sale voucher/cash memo, its number and date, description of the articles sold, specifying the material of which they are made, the value in rupees of foreign exchange surrendered, the date of surrendering of travellers' cheques/foreign bank drafts/personal cheques and the date of realisation of foreign exchange in the case of personal cheques, as per specimen proforma at Annexure XIII of Section III.

Procedure for transfer of Import replenishment licences

46. The provisions in regard to transfer are contained in Paras 24 and 25 of Part 'B'. A merchant exporter or manufacturer exporter desirous of transferring his import replenishment licences in favour of the S. T. C., or the M. M. T. C. or an eligible export house, should make a specific request to this effect to the licensing authority in accordance with the prescribed procedure.

The applicant will not be permitted to withdraw the request for transfer once made. Before making transfer in favour of an eligible export house, the exporter should satisfy himself that the export house holds a valid eligibility certificate.

Import of jigs, tools and machinery by supporting manufacturers of export houses

47. A registered manufacturer exporter transferring an import licence to any of the aforesaid agencies against the entire import replenishment admissible to him in respect of his exports in a particular export period, may retain a portion of such import entitlement, to import jigs, tools and machinery up to specified value limits as indicated in para 45 of Part 'B' in the manner stated below:—

- (a) If the manufacturer-exporter concerned wishes to import jigs, tools, testing instruments and equipment and equipment for packing and tagging, up to 20 per cent of the import replenishment admissible to him subject to a maximum of Rs. one lakh, against his exports made during a particular export period in terms of the import policy in force, he may apply for an import licence in his name for such goods supported by a recommendation of the sponsoring authority concerned, and transfer to the STC/MMTC or the Export House only for the balance amount. In such cases, if the licence sought to be transferred has already been issued, the licensing authority, while allowing the transfer, will suitably reduce the value of the licence to enable the manufacturer-exporter

to obtain a separate import licence for the admissible value for import of Jigs, tools etc. from the licensing authority concerned. While reducing the value of the licence, the licensing authority will send an intimation to this effect to the licensing authority to whom the manufacturer-exporter will apply for import of Jigs, tools etc.

- (b) If the manufacturer-exporter concerned wishes to import plant and machinery up to 50 per cent of the import replenishment admissible to him subject to a maximum of Rs. 2 lakhs in a half year, against his exports made during a particular export period in terms of the import policy in force, he may apply separately for a licence for these goods in the prescribed form and manner supported by a recommendation of the sponsoring authority concerned. In such cases, the transfer in favour of STC/MMTC or an eligible Export House can be made only for the balance import replenishment due to the manufacturer-exporter. For this purpose, the manufacturer-exporter can also retain his machinery entitlement every time while transferring the licences to the STC/MMTC or an eligible Export House during a period of six months, in order to apply separately for the combined value of such machinery entitlements to obtain the licence up to 50 per cent of his total entitlement subject to a maximum of Rs. 2 lakhs in a half year, as provided in the relevant para in Part 'B'.

- (c) If a manufacturer-exporter has transferred his import licence to STC/MMTC or an eligible merchandising export house for his entire import entitlement in a certain period and the import licence has been transferred to such agency, the manufacturer-exporter may, subsequent to the issue of such licence, request for import of plant and machinery upto 50 per cent of the value of that licence subject to maximum of Rs. 2 lakhs by producing a written consent of the transferee concerned to this effect to the licensing authority. For this purpose, the manufacturer-exporter will also have the facility of combining more than one such licence transferred to such agency against his import entitlements, for import of plant and machinery upto 50 per cent of the value of such licences subject to a maximum of Rs. 2 lakhs within a half year. While giving its consent, the transferee concerned will surrender the import licences, in question, for a corresponding reduction in their value.

Procedure for nominations

48. The provisions in regard to nominations are contained in Part 'B'. Where a nomination is made

in accordance with the relevant policy, the particulars of the nominee should be given in Part 'B' of the application form (Form 'H'), as appearing in Section III (Annexure VII).

49. *Defective nominations*—An application where the nomination has not been correctly made, will be liable to be rejected by the licensing authority. In such a case, an application for licence will be considered to have been received by the licensing authority on the date on which the correct nomination is received.

50. *Change in nomination*—A licensing authority may allow a change in the nomination once made with the consent of the nominee, and subject to such restrictions and conditions as may be prescribed by such authority and subject to the provisions of sub-para 32 above.

51. Before making a nomination the exporter should take the following precautions:—

- (i) He should ensure that the nominee is a manufacturer of a product on the basis of which he can be nominated in terms of the import policy in force. He should verify the eligibility of the nominee with reference to the registration certificate issued to him by the sponsoring authority, and with reference to the actual user licence possessed by him. If the nominee is a registered manufacturer-exporter, the registration-cum-membership certificate issued to him by the registering authority in the revised form will also contain, in its Part II, an endorsement by the sponsoring authority indicating the end-products manufactured by the unit. A manufacturing unit will not be eligible for nomination if the registration certificate issued to it by the sponsoring authority is endorsed 'provisional' or 'temporary', or the registration certificate is endorsed as valid only up to a specified date. A manufacturing unit will also not be eligible for nomination if it does not hold Actual User licence/release order issued under the A.U. Policy for 1971-72 or 1972-73 for import/allotment of raw materials/components for the manufacture of the same end-product on the basis of which the nomination has been made.
- (ii) he should ensure that the nominee is not debarred from receiving import licences or allotments of imported goods under the Imports (Control) Order; and
- (iii) he should check that the nominee is asking for items which are permissible according to the import policy for registered exporters, in force. It may be clarified that it will not be permissible for the manufacturer-exporter or his nominee to claim an item for import on the basis of Actual User licence issued to a different industrial unit

even if both the units (i.e. the unit claiming the licence and the unit possessing Actual User Licences) are owned by the same person or same set of persons or have common L.V.C. Registration/Exemption Number.

52. In cases of nomination, the registered exporter should also enclose a copy of the registration certificate issued by the concerned sponsoring authority to the nominee-manufacturer, indicating, *inter-alia*, the products for which the nominee has been registered. In the case of SSI units only such registration certificates will be accepted which are signed only by the Commissioner of Industries/Director of Industries himself or by any other authorised officer on behalf of the Commissioner of Industries/Director of Industries. He should also produce a photostat/attested copy of the 'A.U.' licence issued to the nominee to enable the licensing authority to determine the eligibility of the nominee under sub-para 51(i) above.

Gem and Jewellery and Cinematographic Films (Exposed)

53. In the case of gem and jewellery items (except cut and polished diamonds exported on credited to the exporter's account. In the case of graphic films (exposed), the application for licence will be made only after the export proceeds have been realised and surrendered to the Indian Exchange Control. Such applications may be made on a monthly/two monthly/quarterly basis as opted by the registered exporter so as to reach the licensing authority concerned within a period of three months succeeding the month/two months/quarter during which the proceeds of foreign exchange were actually credited to the exporter's account. In the case of advance payments received in respect of gem and jewellery items, the limit for submission of applications will be reckoned with reference to the period of export. The application form of gem and jewellery items is given in Section III [Annexure XIII(A)].

54. The registered exporters of cinematographic films (exposed) will have the option of filing applications on half yearly basis provided no nomination is involved. In such cases the application should reach the concerned licensing authority within a period of three months following the half yearly period in which the payments were received. The registered exporters of cinematographic films (exposed) desiring to avail themselves of this facility will have to make a final option. Any change in option will be allowed only with the prior approval of the licensing authority concerned.

55. The application should be accompanied by the following documents:—

(I) In case of exports of cut and polished diamonds on confirmed/out right sale basis:—

(i) Treasury Challan for Rs. 50/-.

- (ii) Bank Certificate (in original) of exports issued by the Exporters' Bank, as in Form No. 1 Annexure V of Section III of the aforesaid policy book.
- (iii) Copy of Bill of Lading/Airway Bill duly attested by the Shipping Company/Airway Company (Postal receipt in the case of exports by post).
- (iv) Copy of Shipping Bill duly authenticated by Customs (Except in the case of exports by post or V.P.P.).
- (v) Copy of invoice duly attested by the negotiating Bank.
- (vi) Copy of invoice duly attested by the Customs.

Note: The attested invoices should clearly indicate that the exports were on confirmed/outright sale basis.

(II) In the case of other exports of Gem & Jewellery items:—

- (a) Treasury Challan for Rs. 50/-.
- (b) Copy of Bill of Lading/Airway Bill duly attested by the Shipping Company/Airway Company (Postal receipt in the case of exports by post).
- (c) Copy of Shipping Bill duly authenticated by Customs (Except in the case of exports by post or V.P.P.).
- (d) Copy of invoice duly attested by the negotiating Bank.
- (e) Copy of invoice duly attested by the Customs (in the case of gem and jewellery items).
- (f) Bank certificate in original regarding receipt of foreign exchange as per proforma given in Section III. (Annexure X).

Sales to foreign tourists of gem and jewellery items

56. A registered exporter (jeweller) who possesses "Authorised Money Changers" licence issued by the Reserve Bank of India and is approved by the Export Promotion Authority at Bombay, Calcutta and Madras and by the licensing authority at other ports will be eligible to apply for grant of replenishment licence against sale of gem and jewellery item made to foreign tourists, where payments are received in the manner permissible under the authorised money-changer's licence. In the case of personal cheques drawn on banks outside India, a certificate from the authorised dealer in foreign exchange to the effect that proceeds of the cheque have been realised, should be produced. In all other cases, a certificate that the cheques/amounts have been surrendered to the Indian Exchange Control would be sufficient.

57. The registered exporter (jeweller) who had been previously approved prior to the date of the devaluation and who still possesses the "Authorised Money Changers" licence, would be considered as "approved" for the purpose of claiming replenishment in accordance with these provisions.

58. The registered exporter (jeweller) desiring to claim benefits under this scheme, who does not possess "money changers" licence, may apply for such a licence to the Reserve Bank of India in the prescribed form; and on receipt of the same he may approach the concerned Export Promotion/Licensing Authority for approval.

59. The minimum annual sales that an approved jeweller will be required to make to foreign tourists against realisation of payment in foreign exchange would be equivalent of Rs. 75,000. At the time of seeking approval, the registered exporter (jeweller) will furnish an undertaking to the approving authority concerned at the ports to the effect that (i) a minimum sale to foreign tourists to the value of Rs. 75,000 would be effected during the next twelve months; and (ii) in the event of cancellation by RBI of the licence issued to him an intimation will be sent by him forthwith to the approving authority concerned.

60. If the minimum level of sales is not reached within the prescribed period of one year or if the authorised "money changers" licence is withdrawn during the period for any reason, the concerned registered exporter (jeweller) would cease to be entitled to the replenishment admissible against sales to foreign tourists.

61. Ministry of Foreign Trade and/or Chief Controller of Imports and Exports may withdraw the approval given by the approving authority at ports without assigning any reason and recommend cancellation of the licence issued by the Reserve Bank of India.

62. In respect of the sale of gem and jewellery items to foreign tourists in India, against foreign currency travellers' cheques, following procedure is to be adopted by the registered approved jewellers :—

- (a) Registered approved jeweller will be required to maintain printed, serially numbered voucher books, the particulars of which should be notified in advance to the Approving Authority. A specimen voucher is in Section III (Annexure XIV).
- (b) Each sale voucher will be in quadruplicate, showing details regarding the name and nationality of the tourist, his/her passport number, description of the gem and jewellery items sold; the sale value in foreign exchange and the rupee equivalent, details of the foreign currency travellers' cheques given by the tourist.

- (c) The original sale voucher should be stitched with the tourist's passport. The Customs authorities at the time of departure of the tourist will detach the voucher and send it to the concerned licensing authority with an endorsement.
- (d) The duplicate copy of the sale voucher will be handed over to the tourist for his own use.
- (e) The triplicate copy of the voucher will be sent by the jeweller along with the application for replenishment licence at the time of its submission.
- (f) The fourth copy will be retained by the jeweller for his record.

63. The approved jeweller will be required to maintain a register containing the following particulars:—

- (i) Serial Number.
- (ii) Number of the sale voucher.
- (iii) Date of sale.
- (iv) Name of the foreign purchaser.
- (v) His passport number.
- (vi) Description of the item sold.
- (vii) Value in rupees.
- (viii) Equivalent foreign exchange rendered.
- (ix) Name of the Bank in which foreign currency travellers' cheques deposited.
- (x) Date of deposit.
- (xi) Remarks.

This Register will be open to check by Government.

64. The registered exporter who is an approved jeweller will be required to submit an application in the prescribed form and manner to the Import and Export Control licensing authority, within whose jurisdiction the registered office of the applicant is situated.

65. Such applications with the documents indicated below should be made in respect of sales made during a month/two months/quarter and should reach the Licensing authority concerned within a period of three months succeeding the month/two months/quarter during which sales were effected.

Documents

- (i) Treasury challan for Rs. 50.
- (ii) Triplicate copies of sale vouchers giving full description of the items sold, their value in Indian rupees, particulars of foreign tourist, his/her passport number, mode of payment and amount of foreign currency travellers' cheques.

- (iii) Bank certificate in original evidencing the receipt of foreign exchange from sales to foreign tourists against travellers' cheques.

66. The details of products eligible for replenishment against sales to foreign tourists, the extent of replenishment, the items permissible for import, etc. are given in the Policy statement in Section II.

Conditions of import licences issued under the import policy for Registered Exporters

67. *Licences/release orders issued to manufacturer-exporters.*—Import licences for raw materials, components, spares, machinery and other goods, and also the release orders issued to manufacturer-exporters under the import policy for Registered Exporters shall be subject to the 'Actual User' condition for the utilisation of the imported goods as laid down in Chapters IV and VI of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1972, as amended from time to time.

68. *Licences/release orders issued to nominees of registered exporters.*—Import licences for raw materials, components, spares, machinery and other goods, as also the release orders issued to manufacturers nominated by registered exporters under the Import Policy for Registered Exporters shall be subject to the 'Actual User' condition for the utilisation of the imported goods, as laid down in Chapters IV and VI of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1972-73 as amended from time to time.

69. *Licences/release orders issued to merchant exporters.*—Import licences and release orders issued to merchant exporters under the Import Policy for Registered Exporters shall be subject to the condition that the licensee shall not sell or otherwise dispose of the imported materials but use them in the manufacture of the goods exported provided the manufacture of such goods elsewhere is undertaken on the licensee's account.

70. *Licences/release orders issued to eligible Export Houses.*—Import licences and release orders issued to eligible Export Houses under the Import Policy for Registered Exporters, and import licences acquired by eligible Export Houses by transfer from registered exporters under the said policy, shall be subject to the condition that the imported materials shall be disposed of to actual users engaged in export production. The Export Houses may also utilise the imported materials for export production on their own account in the manufacturing establishments owned by others.

71. *Transfer of import replenishment licences.*—Merchant exporters and manufacturer-exporters may be allowed, on request, to transfer import replenishment licences issued to them under the Import Policy for Registered Exporters, in favour of the State Trading Corporation, or the Minerals and Metals Trading Corporation, or an eligible Export House. The requests for transfer should be supported by a written consent of the proposed transferee. Such

transfers will be regulated in terms of sub-clause 5(3)(i) of the Imports (Control) Order, 1955, in accordance with the provisions of Part B.

72. *Licences issued against gem and jewellery exports.*—Import licences against exports of gem and jewellery will be issued in the name of registered exporters under the Import Policy for Registered Exporters, without the usual 'Actual User' condition imposed on other licences issued under this policy.

73. *Clarification regarding industrial unit.*—For the purpose of complying with the 'Actual User' condition in respect of imported materials, the manufacturer-exporters and nominee manufacturers shall utilise the imported materials only in the factory at the address shown in the application against which the licence/release order is issued, and for the purpose for which the licence/release order is issued. The imported materials shall not be used in a different industrial unit even if the industrial unit holding the licence/release order and the industrial unit in which the goods are used, are owned by the same person or the same set of persons, or have a common IVC registration/exemption number. This definition of an industrial unit will also apply in the matter of claiming imports of items appearing in the Actual User licences in terms of the Import Policy for Registered Exporters, as clarified in sub-paragraph 51(iii) above.

Procedure for the grant of 'Advance', 'Imprest' and 'On Account' licences

Advance licences.

74. (i) Applications from registered exporters, including merchant exporters and design Engineering organisations, for the grant of advance licences or CCP's or release orders for raw material required for the execution of the firm export orders, will be considered on merits.

(ii) Requests for the grant of CCPs. for import of rough diamonds, uncut precious stones/semi-precious stones and undrilled pearls, for processing and re-export to the foreign supplier, will also be considered on merits.

(iii) Ordinarily, an export order will be regarded as a firm order if it is backed by an irrevocable letter of credit or substantial advance payment.

(iv) Requests for the grant of advance licences, for the execution of other types of firm export orders with different modes of payment such as sight draft/D.A. basis may also be considered depending on the merits of each case.

Applications to be made to the Regional Licensing authorities.

(v) Eligible Registered Exporters should submit their applications for advance licences in the prescribed form as in Section III (Annexure XV) to the Regional Licensing Authority concerned within whose

jurisdiction the applicant is situated in the following type of cases:—

- (a) where the value of advance licence/release order applied for does not exceed Rs. 5 lakhs;
- (b) the export order for the execution of which the advance licence/release order is required is backed by an irrevocable letter of credit;
- (c) the item(s) for which advance licence/release order is sought to be issued are from those which appear in Col. 4 against the relevant export product in Section II of this book;
- (d) no export obligation is outstanding against the applicant in respect of an earlier advance licence/release order; and
- (e) the export product for which the advance licence/release order is applied for does not fall in any of the following product groups:—
 - (i) Fish and Fish Products.
 - (ii) Handicrafts.
 - (iii) Woollen Carpets, Rugs and Druggets.
 - (iv) Woollen Textiles, Hosiery and Mixed Fabrics.
 - (v) Stainless Steel Products.
 - (vi) Gem and Jewellery.
 - (vii) Non-Cellulosic Products.
 - (viii) Cellulosic Products.
 - (ix) Blended Products from mixture of cotton/Cellulosic Fibre or Yarn Nylon/Polyester Fibre or yarn/natural silk.

(vi) Applications for advance licences against export orders for ready-made garments should be addressed to the Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Bombay, irrespective of the jurisdiction of the licensing office within which the registered office of the exporter is situated. Such applications should also be accompanied by the usual documents prescribed in sub-paragraph (ix) below.

(vii) In the case of export orders for textile machinery, applications for advance licences should be addressed to the Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Bombay, and routed through the Textile Commissioner, Bombay, irrespective of the licensing authority in whose jurisdiction the applicant is situated.

(viii) Except in the types of cases referred to in (v) to (vii) above all other applications for advance licences/release orders should be submitted to the Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, New Delhi (Export Promotion Division) with a copy to the Regional Licensing authority concerned.

(ix) Applications should be accompanied by the following documents:—

- (a) Treasury challan for Rs. 50.
- (b) Original with a certified copy of the export order, secured by the applicant.
- (c) Photostat copy of the relevant irrevocable letter of credit covering full value of the export order.
- (d) Any other documentary evidence relevant to the export order and the type of material to be used in the export product.
- (e) Five copies of the list of items applied for.
- (f) In the case of products the export of which is canalised, a certificate from the canalising agency concerned to the effect that the export contract has been registered with it.

(x) Where imports of any of the permissible items are sought to be made from rupee payment area, a separate set of 6 copies of the list of items to be imported from such area should be sent with the application for import licence.

(xi) Applications for advance licences should be filed only by the Registered Office in the case of Limited Companies and the Head Office in the case of other Registered Exporters.

(xii) The value for which an advance import licence may be issued will be within the maximum value as admissible against the particular export product under the Import policy for Registered Exporters. Where an advance licence is issued for a value less than the value admissible against the exports made in execution of the relevant export order, the applicant can claim an import licence for the balance amount under the import policy in force, after the exports against the firm order, in question, have been made and the bond executed by him has been redeemed, provided that there is no condition to the contrary on the advance licence issued to the party.

(xiii) The items to be licensed would be those considered essential for the manufacture of the export product provided such items are permissible in terms of the policy in force, or are allowed in relaxation of such policy on merits.

(xiv) The licensee shall ordinarily be required to fulfil the export obligation within a period of six months from the date of importation of the first consignment against the advance licence in question. Exports effected prior to the date of importation of the first consignment and after the date of application for advance licence may also be considered towards discharge of export obligation, provided that the export documents clearly indicate that the exports were effected in fulfilment of the specific export order, produced by the applicant at the time of application for advance licence.

(xv) Request for allowing a longer period of time either initially or subsequently by way of ex-

tension for fulfilment of the export obligation may also be considered on merits.

(xvi) Before clearance of the first consignment, the applicant will ordinarily be required to execute a bond with Bank Guarantee as in proforma at Appendix 33 of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1972-73 as amended from time to time, for an amount equal to 50 per cent of the c.i.f. value of the licence, for fulfilling the export obligation equivalent to the f.o.b. value of the export contract or any such higher f.o.b. value as may be fixed by the licensing authority.

(xvii) The bond amount will be liable to forfeiture in the event of the non-fulfilment of the export obligation within a prescribed time-limit. This will be without prejudice to the adjustment of excess licensing against the licensee's future AU, REP and other licences, de-registration, and any other action that may be taken against the licensee or any other person under the Imports (Control) Order, 1955, as amended.

(xviii) Ordinarily, a second advance licence will not be issued to an applicant in whose case an earlier advance licence with an export obligation is still outstanding.

(xix) As evidence of fulfilment of the export obligation and for the redemption of bond, the licensee will be required to submit the same documents as are to be produced for claiming replenishment licences against past exports under the Import Policy for Registered Exporters.

Imprest licences

75. (i) Applications for the grant of 'Imprest' licences for import of raw materials, components and parts, and for the issue of 'Imprest' release orders on a canalising agency for supply of materials for meeting the requirements of a phased export programme, may be considered from registered manufacturer-exporters who are not in a position to produce evidence of firm export orders, but have an organised and phased programme of exports.

(ii) Applications for 'Imprest' licences/release orders may be made by eligible registered manufacturer-exporters direct to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi (Export Promotion Division), in the same form in which an application for an Advance licence is made, as given in Section III (Annexure XV). Such applications should be made only by the Registered Office in the case of the Limited Companies and the Head Office in the case of other Registered Manufacturer Exporters. The Application should be supported by a treasury challan for Rs. 50/- towards application fees. The applicant should also furnish details in regard to the products normally manufactured and exported by him, and the application should be supported by a statement, certified by a Chartered Accountant, giving details of the exports made by the applicant during the preceding two years of the products for the export production of which the Imprest licence/release order is required.

It will not be necessary for an applicant to produce evidence of firm export orders while applying for Imprest licence/release order, but he should give details of the export orders, if any, in hand and the export prospects for the year.

(iii) Along with the application, the applicant should furnish 6 copies of the list of items applied for.

(iv) Applications for Imprest licences/release orders will be considered in respect of items permissible under column 4 against the specific export product, or the items licensable to actual users under the Import Policy in force for the manufacture of the specific export product. Import of items of a speculative nature, such as stainless steel, ivory and synthetic yarn, will not ordinarily be allowed against impost licences/release orders.

(v) Applications for Imprest licences/release orders will ordinarily be considered for an amount not exceeding rupees two lakhs. Requests for higher value licences/release orders may be considered on merits, having regard to the past exports of the applicant and other relevant factors.

(vi) The value of Imprest licences/release orders will be adjusted against the import replenishment licences that may be due to the applicant during each export period under the Import Policy for Registered Exporters. The adjustments will be made in instalments spread over a period of one year from the date of issue of the Imprest licence/release order, in the manner and to the extent laid down in each case, and subject to such other conditions as prescribed in this behalf in Part B.

(vii) The licensee shall be required to execute a bond undertaking to export the goods of a specified description for a f.o.b. value sufficient to earn replenishment licences equal to the c.i.f. value of the impost licence within a specified time limit, as may be decided in each case by the licensing authority. The bond shall be supported by a bank guarantee in the proforma given in Appendix 33 of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1972-73, as amended from time to time, for an amount equal to 50 per cent of the c.i.f. value of the licence/release order, for fulfilment of the export obligation. Such bond and bank guarantee will be executed before clearance of the first consignment against the licence in question, or before obtaining supplies of the goods against the release order as the case may be.

(viii) The bond amount shall be liable to forfeiture in the event of non-fulfilment of the export obligation as per the conditions laid down. This will be without prejudice to the adjustment of the excess licensing against the licensee's future AU, REP and other licences, de-registration of the licensee, and any other action that may be taken against the licensee or any other person under the Imports (Control) Order, 1955, as amended.

(ix) Applications for a second Imprest licence/release order will not be entertained from an appli-

cant in whose case an earlier Imprest licence/release order with an export obligation is still outstanding.

'On Account' Licences

76. (i) Applications for the grant of 'On Account' licences for import of raw materials, components and parts and for the issue of 'On Account' release orders on a canalising agency for supply of imported materials, will be considered from established manufacturer-exporters having an annual export performance of more than Rs. ten lakhs in value (f.o.b.) or Rs. 5 lakhs in value (f.o.b.) in case of SSI units, during the preceding year in respect of certain specified export products in terms of the relevant provisions of Part B. The application for such licences should be made by the Registered Office in the case of Limited Companies and Head Office in the case of other Registered Manufacturer Exporters.

(ii) Applications for 'On Account' licences/release orders may be made by eligible manufacturer-exporters to the licensing authorities concerned, in the prescribed form as given in Section III (Annexure XVI) accompanied by the following:—

(a) Treasury Challan for Rs. 50 towards application fees.

(b) A statement indicating the particulars of exports made by the applicant in the preceding year (April—March) in respect of export products in the specified product groups as laid down in Part B. The statement should separately indicate, in respect of each export quarter of a preceding year, and for each specified product-group as a whole, the total f.o.b. value of exports made by the applicant, for products falling in the same product group. It is not necessary for the applicant to give in the statement the details, export—product-wise or shipment-wise. The applicant should include in the statement only those exports against which applications for import replenishment licences have been made by him under the Import Policy for Registered Exporters and in respect of which the applicant has not received, till the date of the application for 'On Account' licence any intimation from the licensing authority to the effect that the exports, in question, are not acceptable for any reason. The statement should be certified by a Chartered Accountant.

(c) A statement showing the c.i.f. value of import licences received by the applicant under the Import Policy for Registered Exporters, during the preceding year (April—March) as a manufacturer-exporter (and not as a nominee), against exports of products falling in the specified product groups to which the relevant Import Policy for the grant of 'On Account' licences/release

orders is applicable. The statement should be certified by a Chartered Accountant.

(iii) Applications for the grant of 'On Account' licences/release orders will be considered for import of items in accordance with the relevant provisions laid down in this behalf in Part B.

(iv) The applicant is not required to produce an export order in support of his application for an 'On Account' licence/release order. The licence/release order will not be subject to an export obligation. It will, however, be a condition of the licence/release order that the value of the 'On Account' licence/release order shall be adjusted against the normal import replenishment due to the applicant against his own exports under the Import Policy for Registered Exporters. The adjustment will be made in four, six or twelve instalments, depending on the frequency with which the applicant makes his import applications as a manufacturer-exporter under the Import policy for registered exporters. Such licences/release orders will also be subject to other conditions as may be laid down by the licensing authority.

(v) An applicant would be entitled either to an 'On Account' licence or an 'Imprest Licence' and he cannot obtain both these types of licences at the same time or in succession as long as the value of an earlier 'On Account/Imprest licence' granted to him remains unadjusted, either wholly or partially.

Advance releases/licensing to producers for production of colour feature film in 35 m.m.

77. (i) Requests for advance allocation of colour raw stock imported by the S.T.C. from General Currency Area, and for import licences for other requisites, will be entertained from producers intending to produce colour feature films for exports. Such requests will be dealt with on the following basis:—

(a) *First stage.*—In the first stage, allocations up to the limits indicated below will be made on an undertaking being furnished by the applicant producer to the concerned licensing authority that the allocation/licences will be utilised for production of a colour feature film which he would export.

Release of colour negative.	60 Rolls
Release of colour positive.	100 Rolls
Import licence for make-up materials.	Rs. 5,000
Import licences for photographic Paper (Colour) and chemicals required.	Rs. 15,000 (licences for Rs. 5,000 only will be issued during the first stage; licence for the balance amount will be issued after half of the negative of the film has been completed.)

If a producer should desire to have more raw stock in the 'first stage' than indicated above, he will have to undertake an additional export obligation

supported by bond and bank guarantee equal to 150 per cent. of the c.i.f. value of such additional stock released, over and above the amount of obligation arising from the release in the second stage.

(b) *Second stage*.—The release of colour positive will be made on the following conditions:—

Further releases of colour positive will be made on the basis of a bond supported by bank guarantee to be furnished by the applicant producer to the licensing authority concerned, undertaking to export the exposed film and to realise therefrom and surrender to the Indian Exchange Control, proceeds on f.o.b. basis, to the extent of 150 per cent. of the positive raw stock released in the 'second stage' or 150 per cent. of the total c.i.f. price of the raw stock licence allowed under the 'first stage' whichever is higher.

(ii) The amount of bank guarantee to be furnished will be 25% of the f.o.b. value of the export obligation, and the bank guarantee should be valid upto a period of at least one year after the last date fixed for the fulfilment of export obligation.

(iii) The period of fulfilment of export obligation will be two years from the date of the first release of raw stock under the 'second stage'. When the producer does not avail himself of any release under the 'second stage', the period of fulfilment of the original undertaking furnished by him for allocations under the 'first stage', would be two years from the date of that undertaking.

Advance allocation of raw stock to merchant-exporters

(iv) (a) Requests from merchant-exporters for advance release of colour positive imported by the STC from the G.C.A. for production of "extra prints" for export, will be considered on merits subject to the applicant undertaking to export exposed prints and to realise therefrom and surrender to the Indian Exchange Control, proceeds on f.o.b. basis to the extent of 150 per cent. of the c.i.f. value of the release made.

(b) In the case of advance releases of colour positive for extra prints, the amount of bank guarantee will be 25 per cent. of the value of the export obligation.

(v) For non-fulfilment of the export obligation, the provision of para 74(xvii) will apply *mutatis mutandis*.

Procedure for Registration of Contracts

78. (i) A scheme has been introduced providing for certain benefits under the Import Policy for Registered Exporters in respect of exports made in the execution of registered contracts. The details of the scheme and the contracts qualifying for registration, are given in Part B. Exporters claiming benefits of the scheme should have their contracts registered in accordance with the prescribed procedure.

(ii) The contracts, in question, will be registered by authorised dealers in foreign exchange (*i.e.*, the banks) through which the relevant export documents are negotiated. The registered exporter should approach the bank concerned within a period of 14 days from the date of the firm export contract. He should produce the original contract with two copies thereof and an abstract of the contract in the proforma appearing in Section III (Annexure XVII). The abstract should indicate the date of the contract and should be duly signed by a constituted attorney of the exporter over the latter's stamp.

(iii) The authorised dealer in foreign exchange, *i.e.*, the bank concerned will register the contract in its records and make the following endorsement on the original and both the copies of the contract :—

"This contract has been registered with us and entered in our records under registration No. date. The date of the contract has been verified to be

Signature

Stamp of the bank.

(iv) The bank will return the original export contract to the exporter and forward one copy bearing endorsement of registration, to the licensing authority within whose jurisdiction the exporter is situated. The second copy of the contract will be retained by the bank for its own record.

(v) Only such contracts will be acceptable for registration which are firm contracts (final offer and acceptance) between the overseas buyer and the registered exporter, and clearly indicate all the relevant particulars such as overseas buyer's name and address, description of the products to be exported, total value of the contract, details of delivery schedule, terms of payment and other relevant particulars. For the purpose of determining the date of contract, the date on which all the terms and conditions have been finally settled, will be taken as the crucial date of contract.

(vi) If there are any variations/modifications in the delivery schedule of the export product as given originally in the contract, subsequent to its finalisation, the registered exporter should produce necessary documentary evidence along with the original contract to the bank concerned. The bank will thereupon send an intimation to the licensing authority concerned, in continuation of the earlier communication with which a copy of the contract was forwarded.

(vii) In the event of the cancellation of the contract, the registered exporter should, within 15 days, request the bank concerned for cancellation of the registration of the contract. The bank should, in turn, send the necessary intimation to this effect to the licensing authority concerned.

Ad-hoc licences to consultancy firms

79. Applications for the grant of *ad-hoc* licences in favour of consultancy firms may be made by such

firms in the prescribed form as given in Section III (Annexure XVIII) to the Headquarters Licensing Division of the Office of the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi.

Machinery items.

80. Requests for grant of import licences for machinery items, according to the provisions of the import policy for registered exporters may be made in the prescribed form as in Section III (Annexure XIX).

The following procedure should be followed by the applicants while applying for import of machinery permissible to them under paragraph 45(i)(b) of Part 'B' of this book:—

- (a) Applications should be made in the form appearing in Section III (Annexure XIX). No application fees will be required to be paid in respect of such applications.
- (b) Applications should be addressed to the Regional Licensing Authority under whose jurisdiction the applicant is situated for the purpose of licensing under the import policy for Registered Exporters.
- (c) The DGTD units should send their applications through the DGTD, New Delhi (Export Promotion Cell). The DGTD will forward the application to the CCI&E, New Delhi with their recommendation after scrutinising the application both in regard to essentiality for import and indigenous angle. After necessary consideration, the import application with suitable advice will be forwarded by the CCI&E, New Delhi to the licensing authority concerned, and an intimation to this effect will be sent to the applicant. Based on such intimation, and within six months thereof, the applicant will be required to approach the licensing authority for the grant of import licence for plant and machinery against import entitlements under the import policy for Registered Exporters as permissible under paragraph 45(i)(b) of Part 'B' in Section I of this book. While approaching the licensing authority, the applicant will be

required to give particulars of the import licences issued to him under the import policy for Registered Exporters or of import applications made by him under the import policy for Registered Exporters, against which the plant and machinery as permissible under the provisions of the import policy for Registered Exporters, is sought to be imported.

- (d) The units other than those borne on the books of the DGTD, including the small scale units, should make their applications through the sponsoring authorities concerned. The sponsoring authority will scrutinise the application from the essentiality angle and forward the same with its recommendation to the DGTD, New Delhi (Export Promotion Cell). The DGTD will scrutinise the application from indigenous angle and forward it to the CCI&E, New Delhi, with its comments. Thereafter, the procedure as indicated in (c) above will be applicable to these cases.

Additional items

81. The *pro forma* for recommending additional items of import in terms of the import policy for Registered Exporters is given in Section III (Annexure XX).

Miscellaneous

82. Provisions regarding the following matters are contained in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1972-73 as amended from time to time :—

- (i) Period of validity of the licence.
- (ii) Flexibility in the case of licences.
- (iii) Issue of letters of authority.
- (iv) Issue of replacement licences.
- (v) Changes in the name, constitution or ownership of the concern.
- (vi) Appeals against the decision of the licensing authority.

SECTION II

SECTION II

Notes

(1) Details of import replenishment permissible under the Import Policy for Registered Exporters, are indicated in the table hereunder. Column 3 gives the percentage upto which import replenishment in terms of f.o.b. value of the export product would be allowed.

(2) All export products covered by the above Policy have been brought under a number of "Product Groups" such as Engineering Goods, Chemicals and Allied Products and so on. These product groups have been given an alphabetical numbering, e.g., 'A' for Engineering Goods, 'B' for Chemicals and Allied Products and so on. Separate import applications have to be made in respect of products falling under the different product groups A, B, C, and so on in accordance with the procedure laid down in Part E.

(3) Within certain Product Groups in the statement below, the export products have been divided into broad categories (like Ferrous manufactures, Non-ferrous manufactures, Rubber manufactures and so on), and into product Sub-groups under such categories. The serial numbering is not continuous, there being some gaps in the numbering at the end of each of the broad categories mentioned above. A.1, A.2, B.1, B.2 and so on. Some of the product sub-groups have been sub-divided (e.g., A.4.2, A.41.2, B.1.2, B.31.1 and so on) to indicate different rates of import replenishment or the permissible items of import under column 4.

(4) Export products classified under the items mentioned in Column 2 are shown in the index in Section IV.

(5) Against some of the materials of import mentioned in column 4, a percentage figure is indicated in brackets. This figure represents the percentage of the licence value upto which import of the material concerned will be allowed.

(6) Where "Permissible" categories of materials are allowed to be imported under Column 4 of the table hereunder and there is no list of such permissible items in the table, the scope & extent of the licences will be determined on the basis of the policy given in Volume I & the items in such cases may be imported only to the extent permitted in terms of the licensing policy in Volume I. Thus, if any permissible item mentioned in Column 4 is licensable on a restricted basis for actual users only, the import of such materials will be limited to 10 per cent of the licence value or Rs. 40,000 whichever is lower, in terms of the relevant para of Section I, Part B. The limitations on imports in terms of Volume I of the ITC Policy will, however, not be applicable to an item specifically mentioned in Column 4 in the table hereunder without any face value limits; if face value limits are indicated against any materials mentioned in column 4, such face value limit shall alone be applicable and not the limits mentioned in the Import Policy for the item in question in Volume I.

SECTION II

Sl. No.	Export Product	Import replenishment percentage	Materials permitted for import	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5
A. ENGINEERING GOODS				<p>1. Articles of components, spare parts, ancillaries and accessories pertaining to Engineering Goods will carry the import percentage as is admissible to the relative parent export product, provided that such components, spare parts, accessories and ancillaries are not themselves specified in column 2, in which case they will carry the percentage of import indicated against them.</p> <p>This relates only to percentage of I/R and that the items of import mentioned as admissible in col. 4 against the relevant parent product cannot be allowed against export of components, spares etc. which are not specifically mentioned as export products in col. 2 of Section II of this book. However, an exporter of components, spares etc. in question can apply for import of items on the basis of his A.U. licence in accordance with the provisions of para 39 (ii) of Part 'B' of section I of the policy book. He can also apply for items on the basis of a recommendation of the sponsoring authority.</p> <p>2. Samples of Engg. products (Not exceeding two in number) may, on request, be allowed to the manufacturer-exporter or nominee-manufacturer upto 5% of the face value of the licence, subject to a limit of Rs. 2000 against export of Engg. Goods, provided that such requests are accompanied by an essentiality certificate from the Sponsoring Authority to the effect that the samples in question are related to the licensee's broad line of manufacture.</p> <p>3. Certain items of raw material mentioned in Col. 4 are covered by the scheme of supply of plastics raw materials at international prices issued by Government. These raw materials are not normally permitted</p>

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
				to be imported notwithstanding their specific mention in Col. 4; they may be allowed to be imported only in the exceptional circumstances mentioned in the said Scheme.
				4. While applying for import of Tool and Alloy Steel excluding Stainless Steel/ EN Quality Steel excluding stainless steel, wherever permitted under column 4, the applicant registered exporter shall be required to mention in the import application the detailed exact specifications and sizes to be imported, in Indian Standard Specification wherever available or the nearest equivalent. The applicant should ensure that there is no ambiguity in the specifications.
I. FERROUS MANUFACTURES				
A.1	Agricultural implements and tools.	5%	(a) BP/CRCA Steel sheets in coils or straight lengths. (b) Tool and Alloy Steel, excluding Stainless Steel (10%) (c) High Carbon Steel strips/sheets.	
A.2	Arch mechanism clips	5%	(a) Spring steel strip (unmarked and uncalibrated)/wires. (b) Rolled nickel anodes (50%) (c) Primary nickel.	
A.3	Barbed wires	5%		
A.4	Bolts, nuts, rivets, washers, screws, nails, panel pins and split/cotter pins (all of mild steel)—			
A.4.1	If ungalvanised/non-electroplated	5%		
A.4.2	If galvanised/Electroplated.	20%	(a) Zinc, unwrought. (b) Following items will be allowed to be imported against exports of electroplated products only; (i) Primary nickel (ii) Nickel anodes (50%)	(1) Import of mild steel strips may be allowed against export of mild steel rapid buttons (Snap fasteners) only.
A.5	Buckets, bath tubs and similar other containers, steel.			
A.5.1	Buckets, bath tubs and similar other containers ungalvanised	5%	(a) B.P. Steel sheet cuttings thinner than 1.6 mm. in coils and straight lengths. (b) Hot/cold rolled mild steel sheets (thinner than 16 SWG) in coils and straight lengths.	
A.5.2	Buckets, bath tubs and similar other containers galvanised.	30%	(a) Same as against item A.5.1. (b) Zinc (unwrought)	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
A.6	Builders' Hardware (ferrous)			
A.6.1	Builders' Hardware (ferrous ungalvanised).	5%	(a) Hot rolled/cold rolled mild steel sheets in coils or straight lengths.	
A.6.2	Builders' Hardware (ferrous galvanised).	20%	(a) Same as against item A.6.1 (b) Zinc (unwrought)	
A.7	Castings Ferrous			
A.7.1	Iron Castings—			
	(i) Galvanised manhole covers.	20%	(a) Zinc (unwrought)	
	(ii) Iron castings other than galvanised manhole covers.	5%	(a) Moulds for spun pipes (to be allowed against export of cast iron spun pipes).	
A.7.2	Steel Castings	5%	(a) Graphite electrodes for electric furnace. (b) Graphite stoppers.	
A.8	Enamelware	20%	(a) C.R.C.A.—mild steel sheets/deep drawing quality mild steel sheets. (b) Chemicals for frit.	
A.9	Fabricated steel structurals (excluding galvanised transmission line towers, steel tubular poles, galvanised electric sub-station structures and railway wagons) all types, NES.			
A.9.1	All others not specified hereunder.	10%	(a) Mild steel special sections. (b) High tensile structural steel sections including high tensile steel plates. (c) Mild steel plates weldable quality. (d) Zinc (unwrought)	
A.9.2	Pre-fabricated houses of steel, wood panel products and other materials.	5%	(a) Same as against item A.9.1.	
A.10	Galvanised Electric sub-station structures.	20%	(a) Zinc (un-wrought) (b) Mild steel special sections. (c) High tensile structural steel sections, including high tensile steel plates. (d) Mild steel plates weldable quality.	
A.11	Ghamellas	20%	(a) C.R.C.A. mild steel sheets/deep drawing quality mild steel sheets. (b) C.R.C.A. mild steel sheet cuttings in coils or straight lengths.	
A.12	Hair Grips	20%	(a) Spring steel wire.	
A.13	All non-powered lamps, such as signal lamps, indicator lamps, gate lamps.	20%	(a) Tinplate waste waste. (b) C.R.C.A. mild steel sheets/deep drawing quality mild steel sheets. (c) Tin mill black plate. (d) Block tin. (e) Tinplate strips.	
A.14	Paper pins and clips	20%	(a) Primary nickel. (b) Nickel anodes (50%).	
A.15	Railway track fasteners, fittings and accessories other than bolts and nuts.	5%	(a) Tool and Alloy Steel other than stainless steel (10%).	
A.16	Scout Axe	20%		
A.17	Staple pins	20%	(a) M.S. Copper coated staple wire.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
A.18	Steel drums and containers, empty :			
A.18.1	Ungalvanised	5%	(a) Hot rolled/cold rolled mild steel sheets 1.25 mm & thinner in coils or straight lengths.	
A.18.2	Galvanised	20%	(a) Hot rolled/cold rolled mild steel sheets 1.25 mm & thinner in coils or straight lengths. (b) Zinc (unwrought).	
A.19	Steel expanded metal	10%	(a) Hot/cold rolled mild steel sheets 1.6 mm and thinner in coils or straight lengths.	
A.20	Steel Furniture			
A.20.1	Steel Furniture for home, office and security purposes (other than tubular) chromium plated.	20%	(a) Hot/cold rolled mild steel sheets thinner than 1.60 mm in coils or straight lengths. (b) Primary Nickel (50%). (c) Nickel Anodes (50%).	
A.20.2	Steel Furniture for home, office and security purposes (other than tubular) ordinary/painted.	5%	(a) Hot/cold rolled mild steel sheets thinner than 1.60 mm in coils or straight lengths. (b) Spray gun parts (10%)	
A.21	Steel Trays	20%	(a) Hot rolled/cold rolled mild steel sheets in coils or straight lengths. (b) Photographic materials and lacquer and printing ink (permissible items) (against exports of printed trays only).	
A.22	Steel Trunks	5%	(a) Hot/cold rolled mild steel sheets 1.6 mm dia. and thinner in coils or straight lengths. (b) Bronze powder (10%). (c) Bifurcated rivets (10%). (d) Suit-case locks and hinges (10%).	
A.23	Steel tubes and tubular products :			
A.23.1	Steel pipes and tubes ungalvanised.	5%	(a) Cold rolled mild steel strips in coils (unmarked and uncalibrated). (b) Mild steel skelp/hot rolled steel strips 6 mm to 1.2 mm dia. in coils. (c) Tool and alloy steel (excluding stainless steel) (5%). (d) Special consumable tools including copper electrodes (10%). (e) Chasers (25%).	
A.23.2	Steel pipes and tubes galvanised	20%	(a) Same as against item A.23.1 (a to d) and (b) Zinc (c) Lead (10%) (d) Chasers (10%)	
A.23.3	Steel tubular poles ungalvanised	5%	(a) Mild Steel skelp hot rolled steel strips—3.25 mm to 2.03 mm dia, in coils. (b) Tool and Alloy steel (excluding stainless steel) (5%). (c) Special consumable tools including copper electrodes (10%).	
A.23.4	Steel tubular poles galvanised	20%	(a) Same as against item A.23.3 and (b) Zinc unwrought.	
A.23.5	Conduit pipes	5%	(a) Cold rolled mild steel sheets/strips in coils or straight lengths.	

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
A.23.6	Steel tubular structurals.	10%	(a) Same as against item A.23.3 and cold rolled mild steel sheets/strips in coils or straight lengths.	
A.23.7	Steel tubular furniture	5%	(a) Same as against item A.23.6.	
A.23.8	Pipe fittings, ungalvanised	5%		
A.23.9	Pipe fittings, galvanised	20%	(a) Zinc (unwrought)	
			(b) Lead (10%)	
A.24	Steel Weld Mesh	5%	(a) M.S. wire rods.	
			(b) Tinplate waste/waste and secondaries (5%).	
			(c) M.S. Galvanised wire 0.457 mm and thinner (5%).	
A.25	Steel products, not elsewhere specified.	5%		
A.26	Suit-case clips	20%	(a) Hot/cold rolled mild steel sheets in coils or straight lengths.	
			(b) Primary nickel	
			(c) Nickel anodes (50%)	
A.27	Transmission line towers galvanised:			
A.27.1	Mild steel towers	20%	(a) Mild steel special sections (structurals)	
			(b) High tensile structurals steel sections.	
			(c) Zinc (unwrought)	
A.27.2	High tensile steel towers	As required	(a) Same as against item A.27.1.	
A.28	Tool Boxes made of C.R.C.A. sheets.	20%	(a) C.R.C.A. sheets.	
A.41	Crown cork			
A.41.1	Vinylite spotted	60%	(a) Deep drawing quality mat-finished tinplate. (b) Albumen (c) Spotting material. (d) Lacquer chemicals. (e) Ester Varnish (20%). (f) Size for varnish (20%). (g) Waxed neutral Kraft V.P.I. paper (10%). (h) Composition Cork rods/Discs/wood/bark granules (20%). (i) Damper roller covering. (j) Photographic plates films and paper (10%). (k) Sorbo underlays. (l) Stable print fire blanket fabric (10%). (m) Printing blanket. (n) Natural sponges (10%). (o) Electric carbons (10%). (p) Artist brushes and poster and Water colours (10%). (q) Photographic opaque and photographic chemicals (10%). (r) Pelican water proof ink (10%). (s) Gum Arabic (10%). (t) Photographic Filters (10%). (u) Roller composition (v) Aluminium machine plates (w) Tool and alloy steel (excluding stainless steel) and silver steel rods (5%)	(1) Nominations may be made in favour of a manufacturer of cork discs.
A.41.2	Other than Vinylite spotted	50%	(a) Same as against item A.41.1	(1) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of cork disc.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
A.42	Electrodes.			
A.42.1	Arc welding electrodes (other than mild steel) and gas welding rods (other than mild steel).	40%	(a) Ferro nickel and nickel copper wire (20%).	
A.42.2	Mild steel arc welding electrodes.	10%	(a) Electrode quality steel wire rods.	
A.43.1	L.P. Gas Cylinders	40%	(a) CRCA/Deep drawing quality mild steel sheets/High tensile steel sheets. (b) Copper, Zinc } (30%) (c) Brass } (d) Mazak alloy } (e) Prime quality Hot rolled steel sheets having thickness 2.5 to 3.5 mm. (f) Submerged arc welding flux (10%) (g) CO ₂ Welding wire (h) Tin Bronze wire (5%) (i) 1/4" dia. stainless steel locking balls (10%) (j) On-off lever pins. (k) On-off lever circlips. (l) Rubber packings and diaphragms (10%) (m) Ring gauges and cutting tools (5%) (n) Stainless steel Diaphragms (upto a maximum of Rs. 500 per quarter). (o) Nylon valve seats (5%)	
A.43.2	L.P. Gas Storage Tanks	40%		
A.44	Steel balls	50%	(a) Fully Aluminium Killed Steel wire rods to specification A.I.S.I.C.-1016 (b) High carbon, chromium ball bearing steel wire to specification SAE 52100, SAE 51100 and EN-31. (c) Stainless steel wire to specification 440 (10%) (d) Tool and alloy steel excluding stainless steel (5%). (e) Ball grinding plates and wheels (f) Silicon carbide grains (g) Graphite crucibles (not exceeding Rs. 1000 per quarter). (h) Vienna Lime. (i) Tinplate waste/waste (5%)	
A.45	Steel bright bars and shaftings	40%	(a) Free Cutting quality steel bars both sulphur bearing/lead. (1) (b) EN Series steel bars/rods, excluding stainless steel bars/rods. (2) (c) Dies above 19 mm and/or in special sections. and Tungsten Carbide pellets (10%).	(1) Import of item at (a) of Col. 4 will be allowed only against export of bright bars made of sulphur bearing and leaded free cutting steels. (2) Import of item at (b) in Col. 4 will be allowed only against export of bright bars and shafting made of E.N. Series Steels.
A.46	Steel forgings	40%	(a) Carbon and alloy steel (excluding stainless steel) forging quality billets and bars. (b) Hot die steel including Die blocks of all specifications (25%).	(1) This item covers vehicular (other than bicycle), earth-moving industrial and rolling stock forgings only. (2) Nomination may be allowed in favour of a manufacturer of automobile ancillaries and accessories against export of steel forgings of identifiable vehicular types (except bicycles).
A.47	Steel wire gauge, mesh and nett-ings.	75%	(a) Galvanised steel wire of 26 G and thinner.	
A.48	Steel wire products made of wire finer than 0.457 mm and/or of special steel such as high carbon/high tensile steel.	60%	(i) Against export of bead wire (a) High Carbon steel wire rods. (ii) Against export of ACSR core wire and shield wire— (a) High carbon steel wire rods (b) Zinc unwrought.	(1) Hot rolled low carbon wire rods and alloy steel wire rods in coils will be allowed for import against export of Tested Welded Link Chains.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(iii) Against export of high tensile steel bolts and nuts and screws (a) cold heading quality steel wire bars/rods.	
			(iv) Against export of springs, Patented & Hard Drawn Spring Steel Wires—Round, square, rectangular & Trapezoidal sections, Oil Hardened and Tempered Valve Spring Steel Wire alloyed and unalloyed, Cold Rolled Spring Steel Strips—high carbon alloyed, Stainless Steel Wires & Strips (spring hard quality) will be allowed (25%).	
A.49	Steel wire ropes and wire strand.	40%	(a) High carbon steel wire rods (b) Zinc (unwrought) (c) Lead (d) Polypropylene (5%) (e) High tensile steel wire thinner than 0.457 mm (10%). (f) Sisal/Manila fibre (10%)	
A.50	Tinplate products—			
A.50.1	Others not specified hereunder	10%	(a) Tinplate tagger (b) Tinplate waste waste	
A.50.2	General line tinplate containers	10%	(a) Tinplate Tagger (b) Tinplate strips (c) Tin and Lead. (d) Cap compound (10%) (e) Ribbon solder (f) Side-seam cement (10%) (g) Lubricants (5%) (h) Liquid fluid (5%) (i) Printing Blanket (j) Damper Roller Covering (k) Natural sponges (10%) (l) Photographic plates, films and paper (10%) (m) Sorbo underlays (n) Stable Print, Fibre blanket Fabric (10%) (o) Electric Carbons (10%) (p) Artist brushes and Poster water colours (10%) (q) Photographic opaque and photographic chemicals (10%). (r) Pelican water proof ink (10%) (s) Gum Arabic (10%) (t) Photographic filters (10%) (u) Roller composition (v) Aluminium Machine Plate (w) Resins, solvents and permissible Dyes and surface coating materials (20%). (x) Analoid Preparations (10%) (y) Refrigerants other than F. 11, F. 12, and F. 22. (z) Tool and alloy steel (excluding stainless steel) and silver steel rods (5%) (aa) Tinplate waste/waste and secondaries. (ab) Tinfree steel sheets. (ac) Tin mill black plate	
A.50.3	Open top sanitary containers.	50%	(a) Tinplate prime, OTS quality. (b) Tin and Lead (c) Can lining compound. (d) Egg albumen and blood albumen.	

SECTION II—contd

1	2	3	4	5
			(e) Cap compound	
			(f) Printing materials—	
			(i) Rubber blankets	
			(ii) Zinc Lithographic plates	
			(iii) Sponges	
			(g) Non-web and cansurfass compound (10%)	
			(h) Joe-D--Fluid (10%)	
			(i) Damper roller covering	
			(j) Photographic plates, films and paper (10%)	
			(k) Sorbo underlays	
			(l) Stable Print fibre blanket fabric (10%)	
			(m) Electric Carbons (10%)	
			(n) Artists brushes, posters and water colours (10%).	
			(o) Photographic opaque and photographic chemicals (10%).	
			(p) Pelican water proof ink (10%)	
			(q) Gum Arabic (10%)	
			(r) Photographic filters (10%)	
			(s) Roller composition	
			(t) Aluminium machine plate	
			(u) Tools and alloys steel (excluding stainless steel) and silver steel rods (5%)	
			(v) Surface lubricant 325 or shell ondina 17"	
A.50.4	Tinplate trays and advertisement novelties.	10%	(u) Same as against item A.50.2 and	
			(b) Tinplate waste/waste	
A.51	No Entry			
A.52	Upholstery springs	40%	(a) Spring steel wire rods	
II. ALUMINIUM SEMIS AND MANUFACTURES				
A.61	Aluminium semis and manufactures—			
A.61.1	Aluminium semis and extrusions	10%	(a) Against export of aluminium foils only, spirit soluble colour dye-stuff viz. methasol Fast Red 3 BS (C.I. No. 1620 and 45170)—(10%)	
A.61.2	Aluminium manufactures, others not specified hereunder.	10%		
A.61.3	Architectural specialties	10%		
A.61.4	Capsules	30%	(a) Aluminium foil/coiled strips	
			(b) Spirit soluble dye-stuffs	
			(c) Paralac.	
A.61.5	Chains, all types	50%	(a) High purity aluminium sheets and strips.	
			(b) High purity aluminium wire.	
			(c) Permissible chemicals	
			(d) Anodising dyes, namely, aluminium deep black, gold orange, red, fiery red, gold, orange, oxonal orange and oxonal violet brown and other permissible dyes (anodising dyes) (10%)	
			(e) Phosphoric acid (20%)	
A.61.6	Collapsible tubes	10%	(a) Mirror finish zinc plates	
			(b) Photographic plates, films and paper (10%)	
			(c) Printing blankets	
			(d) Artists' brushes (10%)	
			(e) Poster and water colours (10%)	
			(f) Printing ink (permissible items).	
			(g) Varnishes (permissible items).	
			(h) Lacquers (permissible items).	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
A.61.7	Eyelets	30%	(a) Aluminium strips (b) Sodium cyanide (10%) (c) Di-nonyl phthallate (d) Sexthol phthallate (e) Bectle resin (f) Ethyl cellulose (g) Mixture Nos. 1 to 4. (h) Paralac and M.S. resin (i) Cellulose lacquers (j) Spirits yellow, brown, orange, green and black. (k) Silicon lacquer. (l) Nickel anodes (10%)	(1) Nomination may be made in favour of manufacturer of lacquer for eyelets.
A.61.8	Flash light cases and flash light components of aluminium.	10%	(a) Phosphor Bronze sheets/strips (b) Insulated brass strips. (c) Brass strips in coils 12.7 mm width and below (d) Primary nickel (e) Nickel anodes (50%)	
A.61.9	Fountain pen parts	10%		
A.61.10	R.S. and Piller proof closures	40%	(a) Albumen (b) Spotting material (c) Lacquer chemicals (d) Aluminium sheets (10%) (e) Damper roller covering. (f) Photographic plates, films and papers (10%) (g) Sorbo underlays (h) Stable print fibre blanket fabric (10%) (i) Electric carbons (10%) (j) Natural sponges (10%) (k) Artists brushes and poster and water colours (10%). (l) Photographic opaques and photographic chemicals (10%). (m) Pelican water proof ink (10%) (n) Gum Arabic (10%) (o) Photographic filters (10%) (p) Roller composition (q) Aluminium machine plates (r) Various types of facings/corkreels (25%) (v) Tool and Alloy Steel (excluding stainless steel) and silver steel rods (2%). (t) Printing ink and varnishes (permissible items)	
A.61.11	Tubular furniture	10%		
A.61.12	Utensils	10%		(1) Import of aluminium ingots/sheets/circles, will be allowed if manufacture is carried on in Customs Bond. In that case, the import replenishment percentage will be 50% instead of 10%.
A.61.13	Aluminium knitting pins and crochet hooks.	10%	(a) Tools and alloy steel (excluding stainless steel) (5%). (b) Special knitting pins and crochet hook making tools (20%). (c) Low Density polythylene } (d) High Density polythylene } 20% (e) Polystyrene }	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
III. NON-FERROUS (OTHER THAN ALUMINIUM) SEMIS AND MANUFACTURES				
A.66	Non-ferrous semis and manufactures (other than those of aluminium),			(1) Only non-ferrous manufactures in which metals other than precious metals (namely gold, silver, platinum and palladium) are used, are covered under this item. That is, only manufactures, not elsewhere specified of base metals namely zinc, copper, tin, lead, antimony, nickel etc. (but excluding manufactures of iron, steel and aluminium) are covered under this item.
A.66.1	Semis and extrusions	90%	(a) Copper, unwrought (b) Copper scrap (c) Brass scrap (d) Zinc spelter/zinc unwrought (e) Nickel (f) Lead (g) Tin	
A.66.2	Manufactures, others not specified hereunder.	50%		(1) In case the FOB value of the product is Rs. 25/- or more per kg. the same will be classified as Handicraft for grant of import replenishment.
A.66.3	Brass buckles	50%	(a) Copper (unwrought) (b) Zinc (unwrought) (c) Primary nickel (d) Nickel anodes (50%)	
A.66.4	Brass Eyelets	50%	(a) Brass strips (b) Sodium cyanide (10%) (c) Di-nonyl phthallate (d) Sexthol phthallate (e) Bectle resin (f) Ethyl cellulose (g) Mixture Nos. 1 to 4 (h) Paralac and M.S. resin (i) Cellulose lacquers (j) Spirits—Yellow, brown, orange, green and black. (k) Silicon lacquer (l) Nickel anodes (10%) (m) Brass tubes 1 mm to 6 mm (against export tubular eyelets only).	(1) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of lacquer for eyelets.
A.66.5	Brass penholder nibs	50%	(a) Copper unwrought (b) Zinc unwrought	
A.66.6	Brass tubular household light fittings.	50%	(a) Copper unwrought (b) Zinc unwrought	
A.66.7	Brass Utensils	40%	(a) Copper ingots (60%) (b) Zinc ingots (40%)	
A.66.8	Bronze bushes	50%	(a) Copper unwrought in powder form (b) Copper unwrought (ingots) (c) Tin unwrought (d) Sponge iron powder (e) Electrolytic iron powder	

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
A.66.9	Builders' hardware (Non-ferrous other than aluminium).	60%	(a) Copper, unwrought (b) Copper scrap (c) Zinc (d) Brass Scrap	(1) In case the f.o.b. value of product is Rs. 25 or more per kg. the same will be classified as Handicraft for grant of import replenishment. The restriction of Rs. 25/- or more per kg. will not be applicable in the case of exports of non-ferrous (other than aluminium) locks, padlocks and hinges.
A.66.10	Copper utensils	60%	(a) Copper ingots/scrap (b) Tin (10%)	
A.66.11	Die Cast Zinc plugs (19 mm to 50.8 mm) fitted with or without gaskets.	40%	(a) Zinc unwrought (High Purity)	
A.66.12	Drum closures (19 mm to 50.8 mm) complete, consisting of one steel flange, one rubber gasket for flange, one zinc plug, one rubber gasket for plug).	40%	(a) Zinc, unwrought (High Purity) (b) Extra deep drawing quality steel sheets (aluminium killed).	
A.66.13	E.P.N.S. and German silverware and cutlery.	30%	(a) Nickel silver scrap (b) Electroplating salts and brighteners (20%) (c) Felt bobs (10%) (d) Nickel anodes/lead anodes (50%) (e) Primary nickel	
A.66.14	Flash lights and components of brass.	50%	(a) Phosphor bronze sheets/strips (b) Insulated brass strips (c) Brass strips in coils 12.7 mm width and below (d) Primary Nickel (e) Nickel anodes (50%)	
A.66.15	Fountain pen parts (Brass)	50%	(a) Copper unwrought (b) Zinc unwrought	
A.66.16	Printing types	50%	(a) Lead (b) Tin (c) Antimony	
A.66.17	Sanitary, water and steam fittings, including bibcocks, stop cocks, valves water cocks, wheel valves, gate valves, etc.	50%	(a) Copper ingots/copper scrap (b) Zinc (c) Brass scrap (d) Tin (20%)	(1) If electroplated, the following additional items may be allowed :— (i) Primary nickel (ii) Nickel anodes, lead anodes, cadmium anodes (50%). (iii) Electroplating salts and brighteners (20%). (iv) Felt bobs (10%)
A.66.18	Solder wires, flux/resin cored, lead/tin based.	75%	(a) Lead (b) Tin (c) Zinc (d) Resin/flux (20%)	
A.66.19	Copper Rollers for printing	75%	(a) Copper unwrought/Highly polished copper sheets.	
A.67	Gun metal ingots	85%	(a) Copper (b) Tin (c) Zinc	(1) No import licence will be issued. Release orders will be issued on MMTC and/or any other Public Sector Agency as may be nominated by the Government. The issue of the

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
				Release orders will be subject to the approval "On Merits" of exports under specific export contracts.
				(2) In case the export contract is through an Export House/merchant - exporter the actual release of raw material will be only in favour of the actual manufacturer/fabricator of Gun metal ingots. Such nomination in favour of a manufacturer/fabricator will be subject to the approval by the authority approving the export contract on merits.
				(3) Registered Exporters will be allowed releases of the metals as indicated in Col. 4.
				(4) Except this replenishment facility, no other facility under JTC Policy Vol. II will be permissible against exports of gun metal ingots.
IV. ELECTRICAL MACHINERY, EQUIPMENT AND APPARATUS				
A-71	Air conditioning, refrigeration, humidification and ventilation equipment.			
A.71.1	Air conditioning and refrigeration equipment.	30%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) Copper tubing (Permissible sizes) (20%) (b) Capillary tubing (c) Catch all/strainers/Dryers/Filters (d) CRCA sheets/deep drawing quality steel sheets (e) Refrigerants (10%) (f) Components of compressors including thermal protectors relays and capacitors. (g) Controls including relays, switches, thermostats and cutouts (25%). (h) Valve-Expansion, refrigeration angle, solenoid and reversible. (i) Component parts of hermotically sealed compressors. (j) Leatheroid paper (k) By pass Tee (Bundy) (l) Bundy tubing (m) Magnetic Door Gasket Assembly. (n) Valve plant gasket, cylinder head gasket (o) Magnetic strips, Magnets (p) High impact polystyrene powder (q) Flapper valve steel strips (r) Carburizing grade alloy steel (s) Flare and sweat fittings (t) Glass-metic terminals (u) Molecular sleeve beads (v) Melinex film (w) Aluminium-tubewelded with tube-sets, both ends. (x) Silver special and solder fluxes (10%) (y) Aluminium alloy tubes (z) Stainless steel sheets 0.914 mm to 0.711 mm (15%) (against export of water coolers only). 	

SECTION II—*contd*

1	2	3	4	5
			(aa) Insulating Material Compressed Insulation sheets and paper.	
			(ab) Beryllium copper phosphor Bronze Line Plugs (adaptors).	
			(ac) Stainless steel pipes } 10%	
			(ad) Stainless steel rounds }	
			(ae) Stainless steel screw-tite nails	
			(af) Stainless steel wire (10%)	
			(ag) Alloy steel shafting	
			(ah) Glass borings (electrical grade)	
			(ai) Glass woven matt silane finished	
			(aj) Spiral bevel pinion and ring gear sets	
			(ak) Taper roller bearings (permissible items)	
			(al) Electrolytic zinc (10%)	
			(am) Polypropylene powder/crystals (against exports of cooling towers only).	
			(an) Aluminium alloy ingots and silicon metal (for cooling towers only).	
			(ao) Mild steel plates and sheets (against export of cooling towers only).	
A.71.2	Humidification and ventilation equipment and spare parts thereof.	30%		
A.72	Electric Power Capacitors and condensers.	40%	(a) Capacitor papers	
			(b) Aluminium foil	
			(c) Insulation paper	
			(d) Lead foil	
A.73	Dry batteries and processed materials and components of dry batteries (excluding manganese ore imported, processed and re-exported) NOS.			
A.73.1	Complete dry batteries and cells	30%	(a) Acetylene black	
			(b) Industrial adhesives, coke flour extrusion compound graphite, paraphenyl phenoxy poly-ethylene Glycol.	
			(c) Boards ; Kraft, coated Kraft, Triplex Kraft, Coated Glazed Bonding Box, Bleached folding Box, chrome Art, plastic laminated pulp, special solid News boards.	
			(d) Board; hard board including strips	
			(e) Brass in coils (Springs, cartridge, Annealed soft and extra Hard).	
			(f) Electrode carbon and Electrode Carbon Rods.	
			(g) Battery components such as Duplex Electrodes, Tabbed Duplex Electrodes, Film lined electrodes, End Board Duplex, End Board, End Plates (Metal Plastic and Metal Jackets, Terminal Parts—Dowels, Knurls Unurls and Negative posts, Eyelet Brass Sockets, Socket Assembly, Socket Block, Socket Pad, Socket spring contact, socket plate, socket saddle, socket plug, Terminal Assembly, Terminal slips, Terminal contractor, Terminal Dimpled contractor, Terminal part screw contract strip, Terminal part stud, Insulator, Insulating cover and washers, washers plastic and Neoprene washer fibre, Terminal Angle Negative, Terminal part snap Fasteners, Top Collar Plastics and paper covers paper, covers plastic, Tin plate cover Bottom and covers cells metal, Electrodes caps, plastic cell closer, connector strip.	
			(h) Electrolytic Manganese Dioxide Manganese Ore.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(i) Methyl Isobutyl ketone, furfuryl alcohol, Polyvinyl Alcohol, Polyvinyl Methyl Ether, Toluol, Galgaon, Cellonise and Methocal.	
			(j) Paper : Chromo Art and Krome cots.	
			(k) Paper : Kraft, Polyethylene coated, Polyethylene coated Kraft, Polyethylene coated Glassine, Paste coated battery.	
			(l) Paper Thilmany.	
			(m) Resin all sorts including vinylite, Bakelite, Harcolyn (10%).	
			(n) Dry Battery Wax.	
			(o) Zinc spelter.	
			(p) Film laminate with paper backing (for manufacturing minimex type cell electrode).	
			(q) Citric Acid.	
			(r) Cellulose Acetate Labels, Printed Nastes labels, Strickers, catons, paper gummed type including Arabal tape.	
			(s) Plastic heat shrinking tubes.	
			(t) Adhesive laminating foils.	
			(u) Ethylene Dichloride.	
			(v) Calcined petroleum coke.	
A.73.2	All others	30%		
A.74	Electric alternators, generators, transformers, motors and switch and control gear.			
A.74.1	Alternators and generators	40%	(a) Same as against item A.74.2. and the following.	
			(b) Brush Holder assembly.	
			(c) Automatic voltage regulator.	
			(d) Commutator assembly.	
A.74.2	Motors	40%	(a) Electrolytic copper ingots/wirebars/wire rods.	
			(b) Electrical copper winding wire/strips.	
			(c) Electrical steel sheets HR or CR in coils or straight lengths/stampings	
			(d) Ball bearings (permissible items).	
			(e) Leatheroid and presphan paper.	
			(f) Carbon blocks, and rods.	
			(g) Condensers (10%).	
			(h) Condensor paper.	
			(i) Components for centrifugal switches.	
			(j) Dipotherm sleeveings—Rayon braided fine, synthetic resin varnished.	
			(k) Phenolic paper laminate.	
			(l) Flexible micanite combination of polyester films, Micanite and varnished woven glass fabrics.	
			(m) Dipotherm Hook up wire-solid tinned copper wire, polyester foil insulated double synthetic braiding, synthetic varnish.	
			(n) Electrical varnished Glass Cloth and tape.	
			(o) Varnished fibre glass sleeving.	
			(p) Fibre glass insulated flexible wires/strips.	
			(q) Centrifugal switches for single phase motors.	
			(r) Sliping assemblies.	
			(s) Roller Bearings (permissible items).	
			(t) Bright Key Steel.	
			(u) Round free cutting steel (10%).	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(v) Circlips.	
			(w) Multi layer special insulating material, consisting of polyester film and presphan.	
			(x) Copper alloy commutator segments.	
			(y) Fibre backed or bare mica combination polyester film insulating material.	
			(z) Greasnipplcs (10%).	
			(aa) Oil seals (10%).	
			(ab) Cylinders and moulded angle rings (Elephantide or Phenolic resin bonded).	
			(ac) Insulated paper.	
			(ad) Gasket Materials in the form of sheets.	
			(ae) Neo-K-Tex or Neo-lengite moulded packing washers.	
			(af) Insulating screws.	
			(ag) Aerolite.	
			(ah) Hardner GBMX.	
			(ai) Pyroccler liquid or other synthetic insulating fluid.	
			(aj) Cone rotors.	
			(ak) Thermo couples.	
			(al) Phosphor bronze rods.	
			(am) Eureka/Kanthal resistance wires (10%).	
			(an) Bare electrolytic copper strips.	
			(ao) Electrolytic copper extruded shapes.	
			(ap) Phosphor bronze strips.	
			(aq) Bakelite sheets (10%).	
			(ar) Virgin tin metal.	
			(as) Polyester Films (10%).	
			(at) Tool & Alloy steel other than stainless steel (5%).	
A.74-3	Transformers	40%	(a) Electrolytic copper wire bars/wire rods.	
			(b) Electrical copper winding wire/strips.	
			(c) Electrical steel sheets/stampings/laminations. (Transformer Grade only).	
			(d) Transformer bushings and apparatus insulators 66 KV and above.	
			(e) Transformer Breathers (for transformers above 1000 KVA).	
			(f) Transformer Thermometers (Dial type)	
			(g) Magnetic Oil Level gauges	
			(h) Transformer oil (25%).	
			(i) On load tap change gears (Motorised) or manual control with control (panels) complete with spares and standard accessories.	
			(j) Insulated rods and tubes phenolic bonded paper covered.	
			(k) Insulating paper.	
			(l) Gasket materials in the form of sheets.	
			(m) Moulded packing washers (Neo-Tex or Neo-Largite).	
			(n) Insulating screws for HV application.	
			(o) Magnetic cases for current Transformers.	
			(p) Aerolite	
			(q) Hardner GBMX.	
			(r) Byroccler liquid or other synthetic insulating fluid.	
			(s) Spares and accessories for O.L.T.C. Gears.	
			(t) Cone rotors.	
			(u) Thermo-couples	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(v) Multilayer special insulating material, consisting of polyester film and prespahn. (w) Dipotherm sleeveings—Rayon braided fine synthetic resin varnished. (x) Phenolic paper laminate. (y) Varnished glass cloth and tape (z) Varnished glass sleeving. (aa) Laminated fibre glass sheets (ab) Cylinders and moulded angle rings (Elephantide or phenolic resin bonded). (ac) Eureka/Kanthal resistance wire (10%). (ad) Electrolytic copper extruded shapes. (ae) Bakelite sheets (10%). (af) Mild steel plates sheets and cold rolled steel sheets in coils or straight lengths. (ag) Phosphor Bronze strips. (ah) Asbestos sheets (20%). (ai) Bucholz Relays (5%).	
A.74.4	Electric control gear and switch gear (other than those covered under A.74.5 and A.74.6).	40%	(a) CRCA sheets/strips/deep drawing quality steel sheets. (b) Electrolytic copper sheets/strips. (c) Zinc unwrought. (d) Copper unwrought. (e) Phosphor bronze strips/sheets. (f) Nickel and Zinc anodes (50%). (g) Asbestos tapes (10%) (h) Phenol formaldehyde resinous tubes (Paper and fabric base) (10%)	
A.74.5	Motor starters	20%	(a) Same as against item A-74.4 (b) Bi-metal strips of various sizes (20%)	
A.74.6	Switch board units, iron clad switches and fuse units.	20%	(a) Copper unwrought. (b) Zinc unwrought. (c) CRCA/Hot rolled sheets. (d) Insulating material.	
A.75.	Electric cables and wires, all types—			
A.75.1	All others, not specified hereunder.	90%		(1) Not more than 20% of the value of the licence may be utilised for import of materials other than (i) Electrolytic copper ingots/wire bars/wire rods and (ii) E.C. Grade Aluminium wire bars/ingots/ wire rods. This condition will be applicable : (a) Whether the import is claimed by the exporter or by his nominee; and (b) whether the items of import are claimed on the strength of entries in column 4 or on the basis of an actual user licence in terms of the relevant para of Section I.
A.75.2	All Aluminium conductors (AAC)	5%	(a) EC Grade Aluminium wire bars/ingots/wire rods.	
A.75.3	Aluminium conductors, steel reinforced (ACSR)	20%	(a) EC Grade Aluminium wire bars/ingots/rods. (b) High tensile steel wire rods. (c) Zinc (50%) (d) Lead (20%)	

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
A.75.4	Insulated cables (less than I.I.K.V.) with aluminium conductors.	25%	(a) E.C. Grade aluminium wire bars/ingots/wire rods. (b) P.V.C. Master batches (c) P.V.C. Resin (Suspension grade) (d) P.V.C. compounds } (20%) *(e) Plasticizers *(f) Di-Octylphthalate (D.O.P.) (g) Tin (10%) } (30%)	
A.75.5	Insulated cables (less than I.I.K.V.) with copper conductors	90%	(a) Electrolytic copper ingots/wire bars/wire rods. (b) P.V.C. Master batches. (c) P.V.C. Resin (Suspension grade) (d) P.V.C. compounds } (20%) *(e) Plasticisers *(f) Di-Octylphthalate (D.O.P.) (g) Tin (10%).	(1) In the case of exports of telephone coiled cords and switchboard wires the face value restriction applicable on import of PVC resin and compound will be 60% instead of 20%. (2) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of PVC compound for supply of PVC upto the extent indicated in col. 4 at international prices in accordance with the scheme issued by Government. (3) Not more than 20% of the value of the licence may be utilised for import of materials other than electrolytic copper ingots/wire bars/wire rods. This condition will be applicable. (a) Whether the import is claimed by the exporter or by his nominee, and (b) whether the items of import are claimed on the strength of entries in column 4 or on the basis of an actual user licence in terms of the relevant para of Section I. (4) Import of plasticisers will be allowed only against export of PVC insulated cables as follows :— (i) PVC Cables—8% of import replenishment. (ii) Telephone coiled cords and switchboard cables/wires—20% of import replenishment. (5) No import of PVC compound will be permitted. The item may, however, be supplied by the indigenous manufacturers at international prices against release orders issued by the licensing authorities in accordance with the Scheme for supply of plastics raw material issued by the Government.
A.75.6	Power cables (1.1 KV and above) with copper conductors.	70%	(a) Electrolytic copper wire bars/ingots/wire rods. (b) Cable insulating paper (c) Lead unwrought (d) Steel tapes (for armouring) (25%). (e) Cable impregnating compound.	(1) Not more than 30% of the value of the licence may be utilised for import of materials other than Electrolytic copper ingots/wire bars/wire rods. This condition will be applicable (a)

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
				whether import is claimed by the exporter or by his nominee; and (b) whether the items of import are claimed on the strength of entries in column 4 or on the basis of an 'actual user' licence in terms of the relevant para of Section I.
A.75.7	Electric winding wires/strips with copper conductors.	90%	(a) Electrolytic copper wire bars/wire rods. (b) Tungsten carbide pellets (15%) (c) Kanthal Heating wire (10%) (d) Phenolic Resin (10%) (e) Cresylic Acid (10%) (f) Xylene (10%) (g) Insulated Kraft/Manila Paper (20%)	(1) Not more than 20% of the value of the licence may be utilised for import of materials other than electrolytic copper ingots/wire bars/wire rods. This condition will be applicable (a) whether the import is claimed by the exporter or by his nominee, and (b) whether the items of import are claimed on the strength of entries in columns 4 or on the basis of an 'actual user' licence in terms of the relevant para of Section I.
A.75.8	Insulated cables (I.I.K.V. and above) with Aluminium conductors)	30%	(a) E.C. Grade Aluminium wire bars/ingots/wire rods. (b) Cable insulating paper (c) Lead Unwrought (d) Steel tapes (for armouring) (25%) (e) Cable Impregnating compound.	(1) DOP may be allowed from indigenous manufacturers only against export of PVC Sheathed cables up to ten per cent of the face value of the licence.
A.75.9	Electric winding wires/strips with Aluminium conductors.	25%	(a) E.C. Grade Aluminium wire bars/ingots/wire rods. (b) Tungsten carbide Pellets (50%) (c) Kanthal Heating wire (30%) (d) Phenolic Resin (30%) (e) Cresylic Acid (30%) (f) Xylene (30%) (g) Insulated Kraft/Manila Paper.	
A.7	Electric fans all types.	20%	(a) Electrolytic copper wire bars/ingots/wire rods (b) Zinc unwrought. (c) Copper winding wire (50%) (d) Condensers (10%). (e) Leatheroid (f) Empire cloth and sleeving (g) Nichrome wire/Resistance wire (h) Condenser papers (i) Chlorinated Diphenyl oil (j) Electrical steel sheets (k) Presphan Paper (l) Nickel anode, Zinc anode, cadmium anodes (25%). (m) Sodium cyanide and bright Nickel compound (10%) (n) Infra Red Lamp sheathed element (10%). (o) CRCA Extra Deep Drawn sheets (p) Springs steel strips (10%) (q) Phosphor bronze sheets (r) Gear hobbing cutters (10%) (s) Time-switches for electric table fans (20%) (against export of electric table fans only).	(1) Against export of one ceiling fan, import of maximum two numbers ball bearings of the sizes and types used in the fan exported will be permitted subject to production of a certificate from a Chartered Accountant clearly certifying the number, size and types of ball bearings used in the fan exported.
A.77	Electric lamps.			
A.77.1	GLS and miniature lamps	30%	(a) Filaments (b) Lead-in-wires (c) Lead glass rods and tubes. (d) Tungsten and molybdenum wires (e) Lamps caps, brass (f) Capping cement.	(1) Glass Shells (10%) may be allowed against export of miniature lamps only.

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
A.77.2	Fluorescent Tubes and Lamps	40%	(a) Same as against A.77.1 (b) Chemicals for fluorescent powder.	
A.78	Electric lighting fittings (other than plastics).			
A.78.1	All others, not specified here-under.	20%	(a) Phosphor bronze (b) Steel springs (c) Special moulding materials like acrylic powder. (d) Cold rolled steel sheet/deep drawing quality steel sheets in coils or straight lengths. (e) Brass Pipes of permissible sizes (10%)	
A.78.2	Fluorescent starters, switches, glow switches starters, starter holders, ballasts/fluorescent chokes; glow lamps.	40%	(a) Condensers (b) Presphan paper (c) Condenser paper (d) E. C. copper wire bars/wire rods/wires (e) Lead glass Tubings (f) Argon/hellium/hydrogen gas (g) Argon/Helium/Nitrogen gas (h) Wire Electrodes (i) Bi-Metal (j) Binding Agent (k) Aluminium alloy rods (l) Ceramic capacitors (25%) (m) Acrylic plastic sheets (10 %) (n) Butter paper (5%)	(1) Electrical steel sheets/strips will be allowed for import against the export of Ballast/Fluorescent chokes only.
A.79	Electric wiring accessories (other than plastics).	40%	(a) Copper unwrought (b) Zinc unwrought.	
A.80	Electrical appliances—			
A.80.1	Electric laundry irons	20%	(a) Nichrome wire (b) Primary Nickel (c) Nickel anodes (50%)	
A.80.2	Electric kettles, hot plates, stoves, heaters and other electrical heating equipment and other appliances.	20%	(a) Same as against item A.80.1.	
A.80.3	Tubular sheathed type heating elements.	70%	(a) High temperature resistant nickel alloy tubing (b) Electrical grade magnesium oxide. (c) Resistance wire 0.416 mm dia. (d) Terminals (e) Stainless steel sheets (15%)	
A.81	Electrical Instruments—			
A.81.1	Electricity meters (Single phase and polyphase).	30%	(a) CRCA sheets/Deep drawing quality steel sheets in coils or straight lengths. (b) Electrical steel sheets/strips (20%) (c) Bronze and phosphor bronze strips (d) Bimetal strips (e) Winding wires (f) Jewels (g) Magnets (h) Stainless steel wires (10%)	(60%)
A.81.2	Electrical measuring and other instruments (other than electronics)	20%	(a) Stainless steel tubes (10%) (b) Magnets (60%) (c) Special switches (25%) (d) Metalled charts (e) Covers (magnetic) (f) Suspension strips (g) Standard cells (h) Photo cells (i) Resistance wires and strips (50%) (j) Instrument pens	

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			(k) Dials (l) Indicator lamp (n) F.H.P. Motors (permissible items)	
A.82	Storage batteries	50%	(a) Lead (b) Antimony (c) Polystyrene (d) Vandyke brown powder (e) Potassium-perchlorate (f) PVC Resins (20%) (g) Special sealing compound (h) Synthetic rubber (i) Carbon black (j) Flourspar (k) Glass wool/mat (l) Rubber accelerators (m) Microsulphur (n) Carbon black (10%)	
V ELECTRONIC AND TELECOMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT, INSTRUMENTS, APPARATUS AND APPLIANCES				
A.83	Telecommunication equipment including telephones, exchange equipment and teleprinters.			
A.83.1	Others, not specified hereunder	20%	(a) All items as in normal actual user licence issued by the licensing authorities since 1st April, 1970.	
A.83.2	Teleprinters and Accessories	20%	(a) As against item A.83.1	
A.83.3	Power Line carrier communication Equipment, Load Despatch Equipment and Telemetry Equipment.	40%		
A.91	Electronic Instruments and appliances all sorts, NOS			
A.91.1	All others not specified hereunder.	40%		
A.91.2	Radio Receivers (Valve and Transistorised); Public Address Equipment; Amplifiers (valve and transistorised); Car Radios; Radiograms; Tape Recorders; Microphones; Hearing Aids; and all Electronic components, Electronic devices, sub-assemblies and equipments and electronic piece parts; NOS	30%	(a) All items appearing in Appendix 38 of Vol. I of the Import Trade Control Policy Book for 1972-73 as amended from time to time (60%). <i>Note.</i> —Face value restrictions on individual items in Appendix 38 of Vol. I will not apply. (b) All items covered by Appendix 43 of Vol. I of the Import Trade Control Policy Book for 1972-73 as amended from time to time. <i>Note.</i> —Face value restrictions on individual items in Appendix 43 of Vol. I will not apply. (c) Miscellaneous items like hardware, decoration fittings/materials, trims, panel meters, valve holders, switches, knobs, grill and grill cloth, dial cords, jewel assemblies, timing indicators, relays, connecting wires (15%) (d) All electronics components, piece parts sub-assemblies etc. to be actually used for the exported product even if these are not otherwise permitted for import to AUs. (15%). Components, complete parts, sub-assemblies and main assemblies for use in tape recorders, record changers and record players. (30%).	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5	
			(f) Pick ups, loud-speakers, motors (for use in tape recorders, record players, and record changers), car radio aerial and microphones, and parts thereof (30%).		
			(g) Record changers (15%).		
			(h) Moulding powders; chemicals for chrome plating on ABS : solder covering lacquer; Photo engraving emulsion paint, special resins, chemicals and acid resistant paint for screen printing; film for silk screen; special lubricant grease for electrical contacts; foil for hot printing on plastics; Acrylic sheets; Cellulose acetate butyrate foil, high purity aluminium sheets/strips for anodizing; silver plated bronze wire; and silver plated brass wire (10%).	No import of plastic moulding powder will be allowed; supply of such powder may be secured at international prices in accordance with the scheme of supply of plastic raw materials at international prices, issued by Government.	
			(i) Tapes/Cassettes, and stereo records for testing of Tape Recorders and Radiograms; and adhesives, paints and varnishes (10% subject to a maximum of Rs. 2,000/- per quarterly application).		
			(j) Samples of radios, car radios, amplifiers, radiograms, ampligrams, loud-speaker system, amplifying system, driver units reflex horns tape recorders hearing aids, microphones and combination of any of these items (10%) subject to a maximum of Rs. 2,000/- per quarterly application. Of each item only a maximum of 4 pieces will be allowed.		
			NOTE: I. Items in Col. 4 against Sr. No. (a) to (j) above will be permitted irrespective of the fact as to which of the items in Col. 2 have actually been exported.		
			II. In addition to replenishment licences issued against exports made after 1-4-72, the items in Col. 4 against Sr. No. (a) to (j) above will be permitted to the holders of Replenishment licences issued against export of items given in Col. 2 in terms of an earlier periods policy also, provided the replenishment licences in question are still valid. This facility will also be applicable to partly utilised valid licences.		
A.91.3	Permanent Magnet	50%	(a) All items of raw materials and components as per Actual user licence of the licensee.		
			(b) All the existing entries under col. 4 against A.91.2 with A.U. Condition.		
A.92	Gramophone records and accessories.	10%	(a) L.P. Biscuit material.		
			(b) Carrene No. 30 refrigerant (10%).		
			(c) Photographic Process plates.		
			(d) Egg Albumen.		
			(e) Friction paper.		
			(f) Adhesive Heat Sealing laminating foil 20.32 cm and 33.02		
			(g) Arcton 9.		
			(h) Tetra Sodium.		
			(i) Blank lacquer Recording discs.		
			(j) Sodium Cyanide 96/98%.		
			(k) Professional Magnetic tapes.		
			(l) Matrix-shells made of metal/Pre-recording tapes.		
			(m) Litho Positives/Negatives/colour Transparencies/Block.		

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			(n) Nickel anodes. (o) Nickel pellets. (p) Copper, unwrought. (q) Round Camel hair brushes (upto Rs. 100 for each quarter).	
VI. MACHINE TOOLS				
A.101 Machine tools with or without Accessories—				
A.101.1	Machine Tools (as defined in Annex. II of Part I of ITC) other than hardness testing machines.	20%	(a) Ball, taper and roller bearings (permissible items only). (b) All components, accessories and attachments as per normal Actual User Licenses issued by the Licensing authorities since the 1st April, 1970. (c) Tool and Alloy steel excluding stainless steel. (10%) (d) Oil Seals (10%) (e) Iron Cement (5%). (f) Chasers, Taps, Dies, Self opening die head, expanding reamers, tap extractors and measuring tools like threading gauges, micro meters, Vernier calipers (10%).	
A.101.2	No Entry.			
A.101.3	Hardness testing machine.	20%	(a) Diamond indentors, (b) Dial gauges of automatic zero setting type of high precision. (c) Steel balls 10 mm and below diam (10%). (d) Oil hardening and non-shrinking steel. (e) Microscope-Brinell type—(only one number allowed against export of each hardness testing machine).	
A.106	Small and cutting tools all types, made of high speed steel, high carbon and alloy steel, tungsten and other carbides and diamonds.			
A.106.1	Small and cutting tools not specified hereunder.	40%	(a) High speed steels of all types in any shape, section, size and finish (including drawn, cent-reless ground and peeled). (b) Medium and high carbon and alloy tool steel (excluding stainless steel) in any shape, section, size and finish. (c) Industrial diamonds and/or bort. (d) Matrix powder. (e) Eutectic welding alloys (f) Graphite rods (a) Glass fibre discs (10%) (b) Vulcanised fibre disc and sheets (10%) (c) Micro pulverised tin (10%) (d) Micro pulverised iron Pyrites (10%) (e) Cryolite Natural Synthetic (10%) (f) Special abrasion resistance steel for die liners (10%) (High Carbon steel sheets hardened and ground having chemical composition C-0.95%, MN-0.35%—0.5%, SI-0.2—0.35%). (g) Aluminium oxide, white, Brown, Pink (50%). (h) Synthetic Abrasive Grain excluding Brown Aluminium Oxide grains	(1) Import of item/at (a) in col. 4 will be allowed only against export of small and cutting tools made of high speed steel.
A.106.2	Bonded abrasive products, all types.	40%		
A.106.3	Broaches, all types	40%	(a) Same as against item A-106.1.	
A.106.4	Coated abrasives	20%	(a) Kraft paper (b) Silicon carbide abrasive grains (c) Technical gelatine	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(d) Vulcanised fibre.	
			(e) Abrasive grains (aluminium oxide) (50%).	
A.106.5	Diamond Cutting tools including dressers and wheels all types.	50%	(a) Same as against item A.106.1	Diamond Bearing slugs may be allowed against export of Glass Cutting Tools up to 20%.
A.106.6	Dies (other than threading dies, jigs and fixtures.	20%		
A.106.7	Drill's all types including twist drills.	50%	(a) Same as against item A.106.1.	
A.106.8	Engineers' steel files, saw files and rasps—all types.	50%	(a) Same as against item A. 106.1 (b) Hardening salts (10%).	
A.106.9	Fibre polishing wheels . . .	20%		
A.106.10	Gear cutting tools all types . .	40%	(a) Same as against item A.106.1	
A.106.11	Tools for lathes, shapers and planers, all types.	40%	(a) Same as against item A.106.1	
A.106.12	Milling cutters all types . . .	50%	(a) Same as against item A.106.1	
A.106.13	Mining tools, all types (excluding drilling equipment). .	40%	(a) Same as against item A.106.1	
A.106.14	Pneumatic tools, all types . . .	40%	(a) Same as against item A.106.1	
A.106.15	Reamers, all types . . .	40%	(a) Same as against item A.106.1	
A.106.16	Rock drills, all types . . .	40%	(a) Same as against item A.106.1	
A.106.17	Saws, Segments and saw blades, all types.	50%	(a) Same as against item A.106.1	
A.106.18	Threading taps, Threading dies and chasers.	50%	(a) Same as against item A.106.1	
A.106.19	Tungsten carbide tips and dies all types.	40%	(a) Same as against item A.106.1	
VII. HAND TOOLS				
A.111	Drop forged and other hand tools			
A.111.1	All others not specified here-under.	30%	(a) Carbon steel with carbon above 0.3% in flat, hexagonal, round and square sections. (b) Chrome vanadium steel in flat, hexagonal and round sections. (c) Diesteel bars and blocks. (d) Seamless cold drawn carbon steel tubes with carbon ranging from 0.3% to 0.5%. (e) Primary Nickel including Nickel pellets and squares. (f) Nickel anodes (50%). (g) Cadmium anodes (50%). (h) Needle files, scraper files (2½%). (i) Cellulose acetate Butyrate moulding powder (2%). (See remark 1.) (j) Manganese bond grinding wheels or ring/cup grinding wheels 20". Dia and above; abrasive mounted points (5%). (k) Broaches and broaching attachments (5%) (See remark 2).	1. Import of item at (i) in Col. 4 may be allowed upto 5% against export of screw drivers only. 2. Import of item at (k) in Col. 4 may be allowed upto 20% against export of handtools other than open end spanners and ring spanners.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(l) Concentrates of brighteners (10%)	
			(m) Steel marking stamps (5%)	
			(n) Spring steel strips/wires (10%)	
			(o) Hammer belts (10%)	
			(p) Chaser bits & holders (5%)	
			(q) Components of hand tools (1%)	
			(r) Free cutting steel lead bearing quality hot rolled, black bars (5%)	
			(s) M.S. cold rolled/hot rolled B.P. sheets below 5 mm thickness (5%)	
			(t) Contact wheels (2½%)	
			(u) Forging dies and punching dies (10%)	
A.111.2	Allen head keys, all types . . .	30%	(a) Same as against item A.111.1	
A.111.3	Brake adjusting tools . . .	20%	(a) Same as against item A.111.1	
A.111.4	Chisel, punches and hammers all types.	20%	(a) Same as against item A.111.1	
A.111.5	Cigarette tin cutters . . .	5%	(a) Same as against item A.111.1	
A.111.6	Clamp-on-vice . . .	20%	(a) Same as against item A.111.1	
A.111.7	Flaring tools, all types . . .	30%	(a) Same as against item A.111.1	
A.111.8	Pliers, spanners, wrenches and screw and nut drivers, all types.	30%	(a) Same as against item A.111.1	
A.111.9	Ripping bar.	20%	(a) Same as against item A.111.1	
A.111.10	Sockets and ratchets, all types	30%	(a) Same as against item A.111.1	
VIII. INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES, PUMPS AND COMPRESSORS.				
A.116	Internal combustion engines, pumps and compressors :			
A.116.1	Diesel engines, all types . . .	20%	(a) Thin-walled bearings (5%).	
			(b) CRCA sheets/Deep drawing quality steel sheets in coils or straight lengths.	
			(c) Crankshaft both machined and unmachined.	
			(d) Inlet and exhaust valves.	
			(e) Diesel injector tubing.	
			(f) Copper tubing (Permissible Sizes) (10%)	
			(g) Valve springs	
			(h) Satellite rods	
			(i) Steel strips line with white metal/copper/lead/bronze/aluminium/tin or polytetra-fluorothylene.	
			(j) Connecting rods	
			(k) Heli coils	
			(l) Silicon 'O' rings and seals	
			(m) Ball bearings (permissible items)	
			(n) Taper, thrust and roller bearings (permissible items).	
			(o) Neoprene	
			(p) Molykot powder	
			(q) Valve seals	
			(r) Piston assembly 15.24 cm and below, and parts.	
			(s) Camshaft	
			(t) Cylinder liners	
			(u) Silicon brushes	
			(v) Spring steel wires	
			(w) Oilseals (10%)	
			(x) Cylinder blocks, machined and unmachined	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(y) Cylinder Heads, unmachined. (z) Fuel Injection Equipment (10%) (aa) Turbo charger (ab) Super charger	
A.116.2	Petrol and Kerosene engines, all types.	20%	(a) Timing chains (b) Valve spring } (10%)	
A.116.3	Turbine pumps	10%	(a) Stainless steel rods and shaftings (25%) (b) Seamless steel pipes in sizes of 20.32 cm or above diam. (c) Copper unwrought (d) Tin unwrought (e) Zinc unwrought (f) Lead unwrought (g) Ball and roller bearings (permissible items) (h) Alloy VL-55(M) (i) Silicon 98-5/99% purity (j) Silicon liquid (k) Injection moulding powder-polypropylene/nylon/Acetal (10%). (l) Vulkacit ZM (m) Vulkacor EFA and ZDC (n) Flectal H (o) Plastic steel castings, tubes and sleeveings (p) Hastelloy (q) Porcelain combustion tubes, porcelain combustion boats and three way keys/ cocks (10%). (r) Chasers, taps, dies, self opening die head, and measuring tools like threading gauges, micro-meters, vernier calipers (10%).	
A.116.4	Power-driven pumps (other than turbine without prime movers).	10%		
A.116.5	Complete pump set with diesel engine as prime mover.	20%	(a) Same as against item A.116.1	
A.116.6	Complete pump sets with electric motor as prime mover including mono block pumps.	30%	(a) Same as against item A.74.2	
A.116.7	Air and gas compressors (other than hermetically sealed units).	20%	(a) Seamless tubes (b) Valve plates (c) CRCA Sheets/Deep Drawing quality steel sheets in coils or straight lengths.	
A.116.8	Inlet and Exhaust valves for reciprocating engines and compressors.	20%	(a) Alloys steel bars for engine valves.	
A.116.9	Sparkling plugs	20%	(a) Special electrode for Central Wire. (b) Calcined Alumina.	
IX. CONSTRUCTION MACHINERY:				
A.121	Construction and road making machinery not elsewhere covered.	10%	(a) All items of raw materials and components as per normal actual user licences issued by the licensing authorities since the 1st April, 1970.	
A.121.1	Concrete mixers without prime movers.	10%		
A.121.2	Concrete mixers with prime movers as diesel engines.	15%		
A.122	Excavators and power shovels.	20%	(a) Same as against item No. A.121.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
A.122.1	Crawler tractors, bulldozers, scrapers and dumpers.	20%	(a) Same as against item No. A. 121.	
X. INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY				
A.126	Ball and Taper Roller bearings.	35%	(a) High carbon/high chromium steel wire rods. (b) Alloy steel ball bearing wire.	
A.127	Food processing machinery.			
A.127.1	Bread & biscuit making machinery.	10%		
A.127.2	Dairy machinery . . .	10%		
A.127.3	Mctear Rotorvane continuous tea roller.	30%		
A.127.4	Vegetable oil mill machinery including vegetable oil refining machinery.	20%	(a) Ball bearings (permissible items). (b) Roller and taper bearing (permissible items only). (c) Zinc unwrought/copper unwrought tin unwrought (20%). (d) Asbestos and steam packing (20%). (e) Sodium cyanide. (f) Pressure gauges (10%). (g) Steam traps (20%). (h) Steam flexible pipes (20%). (i) Chasers, taps, dies, self-opening die head, expanding reamers and tap extractors (10%). (j) Iron cement (5%). (k) Satellite rods and powder. (l) Oil seals (10%). (m) Needle bearings (permissible items). (n) Teclrometers (10%). (o) Tool and alloy steel (excluding stainless steel) (25%). (p) High carbon and spring steel strips. (q) Alloy Hollow Steel Bars (20%). (r) Spherical Roller bearings (Permissible types only).	
A.127.5	Rice, dal and flour mill machinery.	10%		
A.127.6	Solvent extraction plants. . .	10%		
A.127.7	Tea processing machinery (other than Mctear Rotorvane continuous tea roller).	10%	(a) Stainless steel rings. (b) Ball and roller bearings (permissible items).	
A.128	Gas plants.	20%		
A.129	Industrial machinery— . . .			
A.129.1	Others, not specified here-under :	10%	(a) All items of raw materials and components etc. as per normal actual user licences issued by the licensing authorities since the 1st April, 1970. When steel is intended to be imported as a raw material its permissibility will be decided with reference to normal AU licences issued since the 1st April, 1971.	
A.129.2	Cement mill machinery. . .	20%	(a) Same as against item A.129.1.	
A.129.3	Industrial boilers, all types.	20%	(a) Same as against item A.129.1.	
A.129.4	Jute mill machinery. . . .	10%	(a) Same as against item A.129.1.	
A.129.5	Paper and pulp plants. . .	20%	(a) Same as against item A.129.1.	
A.129.6	Plant for manufacturing of asbestos cement pipes, sheets and other products.	20%	(a) Same as against item A.129.1.	

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
A.129.7	Sugar mill machinery. . . .	20%	(a) Same as against item A.129.1.	
A.129.8	Textile mill machinery..	20%	(a) Same as against item A.129.1.	
A.129.9	Water treatment and sewage treatment plants.	20%	(a) Same as against item A.129.1.	
A.129.10	Weighing scales. . . .	10%	(a) Spring with links. (b) Racks and pinion units. (c) Levers. (d) Graduated scales. (e) Tool alloy steel knife edges and bearings (excluding stainless steel). (f) Dial heads. (g) Magnifying lenses with lense holders (10%). (h) Ratio levers. (i) Graduated beams. (j) Batch counters.	
A.129.11	Weighing machines (Ticket issuing personal).	10%	(k) Die-cast and die cut brackets and parts. (a) Segments for the weight wheels. (b) Micro switches. (c) Ball bearings permissible items (10%). (d) Triplex board. (e) 30-day clock with dating device. (Only one number to be allowed against export of each ticket issuing personal machine.) (f) Tool and alloy steel (excluding stainless steel) (5%)	
A.129.12	Weighing machines other than ticket issuing personal weighing machines.	10%		
A.129.13	Conveyor chains and Industrial chains other than automobile and bicycle chains.	10%		
A.129.14	Alcohol distillation plant	40%		
XI. MOTOR VEHICLES AND AUTOMOBILE ANCILLARIES.				
A.136	Motor vehicles and automobile ancillaries.			
A.136.1	Passenger cars, trucks, jeeps, station wagons, buses and other motor vehicles including tempos.	20%	(a) All items of raw materials, components, consumables, etc. as per normal actual user licences issued by the licensing authorities since the 1st April, 1970. When the steel excepting stainless steel and heat resisting steel is intended to be imported as a raw material, its permissibility will be decided with reference to normal AU licences issued since the 1st April, 1971. (b) Special raw materials and components, not covered by AU licences or otherwise banned on certification by DGTD (5%). (c) CRCA sheets.	
A.136.2	Motor cycles, Scooters, Mopeds and three wheelers, excluding Tempos.	20%	(a) Same as against item A.136.1.	
A.136.3	Automobile ancillaries and accessories.	20%	(a) Same as at (a) against item A.136.1.	(1) Import of following items may be allowed against export of worm drive hose clips of steel, electro-galvanised cadmium plated:— (i) CRCA steel strips/sheets. (ii) Free cutting BARS-ENIA quality of 7.937 mm, 9.524 mm and 12.7 mm rounds and squares.

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
				(iii) Zinc unwrought. (iv) Zinc anodes and Cadmium anodes (50%). (v) Electroplating salts & brighteners (20%).
				(2) Nomination may be allowed in favour of a manufacturer of steel forging covered at S. No. A.46.
A.136.4	Brake linings.	20%	(a) Asbestos. (b) Binding resin (permissible items).	
A.136.5	Clutch facings	20%	(a) Asbestos mill board.	
A.136.6	Commutators for all types of vehicles (self starters) and dynamos; Field coils for all types of vehicles (Petrol and Diesel dynamos self starters) Dynamo Armatures for various types of vehicles; self starter armature for various types of vehicles, Plunger armatures for various types of vehicles.	40%	(a) Contact points. (b) Bendix drive. (c) Starter Pinion. (d) Copper wire bars. (e) Ball bearings (permissible items). (f) Insulating material. (g) Commutator sections. (h) Electrical steel sheets/stampings (25%) (i) Flexible micanite (j) Electrical varnished glass, cloth and tape (k) Varnished fibre glass sleeving (l) Copper alloy commutator segments (m) Insulated craft or manilla paper (n) Phosphor bronze rods (o) Bare electrolytic copper strips (p) Electrolytic copper extruded shapes	
A.136.7	Dash board instruments	20%	(a) Components of dash board instruments	
A.136.8	Automobile wheels	50%	(a) Hot rolled sections (b) Mild steel tested plates and sheets (c) Rim bars, flanges and locking bars	
A.136.9	Flexible shafts for Speedometers.	20%	(a) Wire for inner cables (b) Plasticizers (5%)	
A.136.10	Horns, Electrical	40%	(a) Horn points (b) Eureka/Nichrome wire (c) Diaphragms	
A.136.11	Hydraulic brake parts, master cylinder repair kits.	20%	(a) Semi-finished master cylinder (b) Semi-finished wheel cylinder	
A.136.12	King pins	20%	(a) King pin brush (b) King pin bearing/shims	
A.136.13	Laminated springs	50%	(a) Silico manganese chrome vanadium/silico-chrome and other spring steel billets/flats.	
A.136.14	Oil seals	40%		
A.136.15	Radiators including water and oil coolers used as radiators.	50%	(a) Brass/copper strips (b) Virgin copper (c) Virgin zinc (d) Virgin tin (e) Virgin lead (f) Deep drawing quality mild steel sheets (g) Anti-oxide flux	
A.136.16	Sealed beams (Head lights)	20%	(a) Head light glass (20%) (b) Electroplating salts and brighteners (20%) (c) Lacquer (d) Special aluminium for vacuum coating	
A.136.17	Shock absorbers	20%	(a) ERW tubes and seamless steel tubes (b) Heat treatment salt	
A.136.18	No entry			

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
A.136.19	Taximeters	20%	(a) Components of taxi meters (b) Core wire for speedometer	
A.136.20	Trailers	10%	(a) Cold drawn seamless steel tubes (b) Taper roller bearings (permissible items) (c) Control valves, and/or relay emergency valves and spares thereof. (d) Trailer coupling (e) Turn table with or without sleeving ring	
A.136.21	Universal joints	20%	(a) Needle bearings (other than those specified in Appendix 14 of I.T.C. Policy Book—Vol. I) (20%).	
A.136.22	Gaskets all types	50%	(a) Packing jointing and gasket material made from (i) Vegetable fibre based material; (ii) Asbestos mill board/papers in sheets and/or coils; (iii) compressed asbestos fibre; (iv) Cork or synthetic rubber; (v) standard gaskets and special washers for gaskets set (other than indigenously manufactured). (b) Deep drawing electrolytic tin plate in laid/sheets. (c) Deep drawing electrolytic tin plate waste/waste (d) Cold rolled close annealed deep drawing steel sheets in coils/sheets.	Import will be allowed only of types of Gaskets required to complete the decarbonizing and overall sets for vehicles, other than those manufactured in the country.
A.136.23	No entry			
A.136.24	Filter and Filter elements	50%	(a) Filter paper (b) Synthetic resin (c) Woollen felt	
A.136.25	Tractors	20%	(a) Same as against item A.136.1	
A.136.26	Automobile Tyre Tube valves (brass).	50%	(a) Copper unwrought (b) Zinc unwrought (c) Brass wire size 0.38 mm and 1.18 mm dia. (10%). (d) Gilding ribbon metal strips (Spec. 32 B) (10%). (e) Stainless steel spring wire (Spec. 36 D) (10%) (f) Tiflon tubing (10%) (g) Adhesives (10%) (h) Ammonium per sulphate (10%) (i) Rubber Butyl and HOR-4 (10%)	

XII RAILWAY EQUIPMENT

A.141	Railway coaches and wagons			
A.141.1	Coaches	20%	..	
A.141.2	Wagons	As required on case to case basis.	(a) Mild steel/high tensile steel and special steel structural sections (not available indigenously). (b) Mild steel plates/sheets (c) Wheel sets (indigenously not available) (d) Air brake and hand brakes	
A.142	Train lighting equipment			
A.142.1	Dynamos	40%	(a) Same as against item A.74.2	
A.142.2	Switchgear	40%	(a) Same as against item A.74.4	
A.142.3	Ancillary equipment	30%	..	
A.143	Railway signalling Equipment			
A.143.1	Railway Electric Signalling Equipment.	20%	..	
A.143.2	Railway mechanical signalling equipment.	5%	..	

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
XIII. WATER TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT				
A.146	Boats, barges and tugs (non-powered).	20%	(a)	Tested mild steel plates.
A.147	Powered water and ocean crafts.	20%	(a)	Tested mild steel plates.
XIV. LIGHT ENGINEERING GOODS AND ALL OTHER ENGINEERING MANUFACTURES				
A.151	Belt links for machine guns .	20%	(a)	Cold rolled mild steel strips in coils.
A.152	Bicycles and bicycles components and Accessories.			
A.152.1	Bicycles complete (other than sports, Light Roadster type).	20%	(a)	CRCA sheets/strips in coils or straight lengths/deep drawing quality mild steel sheets/strips.
			(b)	Electroplating salts and brighteners (20%).
			(c)	Bronze powder (5%).
			(d)	Brazing pans (10%).
			(e)	Sodium and zinc cyanide.
			(f)	Copper unwrought.
			(g)	Zinc unwrought.
			(h)	Lead unwrought.
			(i)	Nickel anodes, lead anodes, cadmium anodes (50%).
			(j)	Felt bobs/discs (10%).
			(k)	Multi-speed hubs, Dynamo hubs and Hubs with built-in brake assembly (Coaster hubs).
			(l)	Crucibles not exceeding Rs. 1000 per quarterly application.
			(m)	Endrick special rims such as ballon rims.
			(n)	Cable callper brakes.
			(o)	Primary nickel.
			(p)	MS free cutting steel bars in lengths or coils (Squares, Rounds, hexagonals octagonals and other profile bars) (20%).
			(q)	Indicator paper, filter paper and filter fibre in sheets/rolls (5%).
			(r)	Cassel economiser/salt economiser (5%).
			(s)	Vienna lime (5%).
			(t)	Special milling/slitting saws, cutters/threading taps and dies/broaches, chasers, Nickel deposit testing gauge, Thread Rolling Dies and nipple dies (5%).
			(u)	Stanine powder and Molykote paste 'G' (5%).
			(v)	Tinplate waste/waste (25%).
			(w)	Mild steel sheet cuttings and defective sheets in coils or straight lengths (25%).
			(x)	Tool and Alloy steel including Die steel Block (10%) (excluding stainless steel).
			(y)	Borax granules (5%).
			(z)	Boric Acid (5%).
			(aa)	Phosphoric Acid (5%).
			(ab)	Sodium Nitrate and Sodium Nitrite (5%).
			(ac)	Electrically treated Chromium Coated mild Steel Sheets and Cuttings (20%).
			(ad)	Bicycle tyres and tubes in sizes :
			(i)	14x1—3/8.
			(ii)	16x1—3/8.
			(iii)	18x1—3/8.
			(iv)	20x1—3/8.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(v) 22x1—3/8. (vi) 24x1—3/8. (vii) 26x1—3/4. (viii) 26x1—1/4 (Sports model bicycles). (ix) 27x1—1/4 (Sports model bicycles). (x) 26x2x1—3/4. (xi) 26x1—3/4. (ae) High carbon butted column steaving tubes. (af) Spring steel wire/wire rods (10%). (ag) Steel Nipple wire.	
A.152.2	Bicycles components and Accessories.	30%	<p>(a) CRCA sheets/strips/coils. Deep drawing quality mild steel sheets/strips/coils. (b) Spring steel wire/wire rods. (c) E.N. quality steel in EN1A, EN 202, EN2 and EN2A. (d) Extra deep drawing quality steel strips in coils. (e) High carbon steel wire rods. (f) M.S. free cutting bars in long lengths, coils, squares, and hexagonals. (g) M.S. free cutting octagonal bars and D Section bars. (h) Copper unwrought/copper scrap. (i) Zinc unwrought. (j) Nickel/lead/cadmium anodes (50%).</p> <p>(k) Primary nickel. (l) Felt bobs (10%). (m) Electroplating salts and brighteners (20%). (n) Tinplate waste/waste (25%) see remarks 2. (o) Mild steel, sheet cutting and defective sheets in coils or straight lengths (25%). (p) Tool & Alloy steel (10%) (excluding stainless steel). (q) Boric Acid (5%). (r) Borax granules (5%). (s) Phosphoric acid (5%). (t) Sodium Nitrate, Sodium Nitrite (5%). (u) Bronze Powder (5%). (v) Stanine powder and Molykote Paste 'G' (5%). (w) Sodium Cyanide and Zinc Cyanide. (x) Graphite crucibles (not exceeding Rs. 1000/- per quarter). (y) Brazing Pans (10%). (z) Cassels economiser/salt economiser (5%).</p> <p>(aa) Electrically treated Chromium Coated mild Steel Sheets and Cutting (20%).</p>	<p>1. In addition, the following materials may be allowed against exports of the specific bicycles components as mentioned below subject to the face value limits indicated therein :— (i) Steel balls of sizes 3.175 mm to 9.525 mm. (25%) Potassium cyanide and Sodium cyanide against export of freewheels. (ii) Magnets (20%) against export of dynamo lighting sets. (iii) 6 miniature bulbs against exports of each dynamo lighting sets.</p> <p>Apart from the items mentioned at Col. 4, sintered ceramic magnet would also be allowed for import against export of bicycle dynamo lighting sets.</p> <p>2. Import of the item at entry (n) viz. tinplate waste/waste may be allowed without face value restrictions against export of oil bath gear case only.</p> <p>3. Adamastic cement, Disc type electrode set for seam welding and endurance wheels will be allowed for import against export of bicycle rims only.</p> <p>4. Medium and High Carbon Cold Rolled Steel Strips may be allowed against exports of Bicycle Chains only.</p>
A.152.3	Special model bicycles with three speed hubs.	30%	(a) Same as against A.152.1.	
A.153	Domestic & Canteen appliances (non-electric).			
A.153.1	Domestic grinders and Fruit juice machine.	10%		
A.153.2	Egg slicers	10%		
A.153.3	Gas burners and gas hotplates.	20%	<p>(a) zinc ingots. (b) Copper ingots. (c) Gas thermostats (25%). (d) Moulded piezo-electric element 1M, 21(10%). (e) Hot rolled or cold rolled deep drawing quality sheets.</p>	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
A.153.4	Gas mantles	5%	(a) Beryllium Nitrate. (b) White bleached glassine Paper.	
A.153.5	Ice Cream Freezers	10%		
A.153.6	Iron presses, laundry type non-electric.	10%		
A.153.7	Meat Miners	10%		
A.153.8	Pressure cookers	10%		
A.153.9	Pressure lamps and stoves and blow lamps.	40%	(a) Copper ingots/scrap. (b) Zinc. (c) Nickel anodes, lead anodes and cadmium anodes (25%). (d) Electro plating salts/brighteners (20%). (e) Felt bobs (10%). (f) Primary Nickel. (g) Pressure gauge components (5%). (h) Tin and lead (10%). (i) Brass tubes. (permissible size) 10% (j) Burners (one burner to be allowed against each pressure stove exported). (k) Bronze powder only for stoves (10%).	
A.153.10	NO ENTRY			
A.153.11	Thermotainers	10%		
A.153.12	Wick stoves	5%	(a) CRCA sheets/Deep drawing quality steel sheets.	
A.153.13	Thermal jugs with stainless steel lining.	20%	(a) Stainless steel sheets, 304 non-Magnetic 0.457 mm thickness (50%). (b) CRCA Sheets. (c) Copper (20%). (d) Zinc (20%).	
A.154	Hand knitting machines	40%	(a) The following components, namely, carriage, selector, Needle bed and needle bed plate, Brushes, Needles and counter (80%). (b) Stainless steel sheets (20%).	
A.155	Industrial shunters	20%		
A.156	Mathematical Instruments	20%	(a) Copper (60%). (b) Zinc (40%).	
A.157	Needles			
A.157.1	Hand sewing needles, all types	40%	(a) High carbon steel wire/wire rods (b) Black needle paper, guaranteed acid free (10%). (c) Spits (10%). (d) Flint Paper. (e) V.P.I. Powder. (f) Stainless steel wire (10%). (g) Special needle making tools (including micro precision drills (10%). (h) Nickel anodes (50%). (i) Tool alloy steel (excluding stainless steel (5%). (j) VPI Paper (10%).	
A.157.2	Hosiery and Knitting machine needles.	20%	(a) High Carbon Steel Wire and strips (unmark- ed and uncalibrated). (b) V.P.I. Paper. (c) Bakolin compound	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
A.157.3	Gramophones Needles	60%	(a) Flint Paper. (b) High Carbon steel wire.	
A.157.4	Sewing machine needles	60%	(a) Same as against A.157.1 and (b) V.P.I. Paper (50%).	
A.158	Office machines.			
A.158.1	(a) Calculators—manually operated.	20%	(a) Components of calculators as per actual user licences issued by the licensing authorities since the 1st April, 1969. (b) Mild Steel sheets/strips.	
A.158.1	(b) Calculators—electrically operated.	40%	(c) Bright bars/rods (25%). (d) Steel tubes (permissible sizes). (e) Bearing bronze (25%). (f) Unmachined forgings. (g) Brass tubes (permissible) sizes (10%).	
A.158.2	Collators and other data processing machines.	30%		
A.158.3	Duplicators	20%	(a) Ink Screens (5%). (b) Silk Bolting Cloth (5%). (c) CRCA Sheets. (d) Medium carbon Alloy Steel Strips (10%).	
A.158.4	Typewriters	30%		
A.159	Petroleum metering and dispensing pumps.	35%	(a) Raw materials, components and accessories as per normal actual user licences issued by the licensing authorities since the 1st April, 1970. When the steel is intended to be imported as a raw material, its permissibility will be decided with reference to normal AU licences issued since the 1st April, 1971.	
A.160	Power transmission line hardware tools and accessories.	30%	(a) E.C. Grade Aluminium.	
A.161	Razors blades, barber razors and hair clippers.			
A.161.1	Razor blades	50%	(a) Hot/cold rolled high carbon steel strips for razor blades. (b) V.P.I. Paper. (c) Lacquer Chemicals. (d) Silicon solution. (e) Grinding wheels. (f) Teflon. (g) Fluon. (h) Vydax. (i) Phosphating compound. (j) Polishing compound. (k) Cold rolled stainless steel strips of 22.38 mm to 22.40 mm width, and 0.10 to 0.13 mm thickness (10%). (l) Honing sticks/stones (15%). (m) Leather straps (10%). (n) Tungsten carbide Die and Punch set (20%). (o) Leather strapping discs (10%). (p) P.T.F.E.—reinforced glass fibre cloth (10%). (q) Cellophane Paper (5%).	(1) Face value restriction on item (k) in column 4 will not apply against exports of stainless steel Razor Blades.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
A.161.2	Barber razors	50%	(a) High carbon steel flats. (b) Nickel anodes (50%). (c) Hones (10%).	
A.161.3	Hair clippers, hand operated (Barber's hair cutting machine).	25%		
A.162	Rotary dusters and sprayers.	40%	(a) Raw materials and components as per actual user licences issued by the licensing authorities since the 1st April, 1970. In case steel is intended to be imported as raw material, its permissibility will be with reference to AU licences issued since the 1st April, 1971.	
A.163	Scientific, laboratory, surgical, optical, medical, photographic, cinematographic and industrial instruments, apparatus, appliances and accessories not mainly made of glass, rubber and stainless steel, nos.	40%		
A.163.1	Electronic muscle stimulator	10%		
A.164	Sewing machines	10%	(a) Nickel anodes, lead anodes, cadmium anodes (50%). (b) Electroplating salts and brighteners (20%). (c) E. N. Quality steel ENIA, and EN 42. (d) Felt bobs (10%). (e) Bronze powder. (f) Primary nickel. (g) Components of semi zigzag and fully zigzag sewing machines and industrial sewing machines (10%). (h) Infra Red Lamps (10%). (i) CRCA sheets/strips (20%). (j) Mild steel High Speed Low Carbon Bars of Forging quality (20%). (k) Mild Steel Bright Drawn Special Section Profile (20%). (l) Electrically treated Chromium Coated Mild Steel Sheets and Cuttings (20%).	(1) The face value restriction on item (g) in col. 4 will not apply against export of semi-zig zag and fully zig zag sewing machine and industrial sewing machine.
A.165	Sluice valves and other similar valves.	20%	(a) Gun metal/bronze ingots (50%). (b) Zinc, copper tin unwrought. (c) Forged and cast valve bodies made out of high alloy steel 25%.	(1) Compressible Lubricants (10%) may be allowed for import against export of lubricated Plug Valves only.
A.166	Snap fasteners	40%	(a) Phosphor bronze wire (50%). (b) Copper and zinc ingots. (c) Tin ingots (10%). (d) Cold Rolled Deep Drawing quality steel strips (10%).	
A.167	Steel measuring tapes	75%	(a) Mild steel strips (uncalibrated). (b) Primary Nickel. (c) Nickel anodes (50%). (d) Acrylic finishes like Paints, varnishes and thinners (30%). (e) Plastic coated steel sheets/strips (10%). (f) High carbon steel strips (hardened and tempered with deburred edges-uncalibrated). (g) Stainless steel wire (3%). (h) Stainless steel strips in width 5 mm, 9.5 mm and 13 mm (8%). (i) Precision tubular shoulder rivets (3%).	
A.168	Thermit portions	20%	(a) Arsenic.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
A.169.1	Umbrellas	10%	(a) Components for automatic opening and closing of umbrellas, including handles, sticks, runners, notches, caps, springs caps with springs and accessories, and partly fluted and partly solid ribs. (b) Components for folding umbrella frames. (c) Fluted umbrella ribs (10%). (d) Nickel anodes. (e) Primary nickel. (f) Rubber thread for manufacture of elastic tape/webbing (10%).	(1) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of elastic tapes/webbing only to the extent of 20% of the licence value. (50%)
A.169.2	Umbrella ribs	40%	(a) Same as against item A.169.1 and (b) Fluted steel wire. (c) Prime Cold Rolled Medium Carbon Steel Strips. (d) Tool and Alloy Steel, other than stainless steel (2%).	
A.170	No entry.			
A.171	Watches and clocks.			
A.171.1	Wall clocks and time pieces .	40%	(a) Permissible raw materials/components as mentioned in Appendix 45 of the Red Book (Vol. I) for the year 1972-73.	
A.171.2	Watches	30%	(a) Horological brass. (b) Silver steel. (c) Stainless steel wire/strips/flats (25%). (d) Components for watches as per normal actual user licences issued by the licensing authorities since the 1st April, 1969. (e) Acrylic Plastic sheets or crystal. (f) Polishing compound (10%). (g) Special chemicals (10%).	
A.172	Water filters	10%		
A.173	Zip fasteners (metallic). .	40%	(a) Brass Flattened Wire.	
A.174	Cinema Arc Carbons . . .	15%		

B. CHEMICALS AND ALLIED PRODUCTS

(Including drugs and pharmaceuticals, dyes, paints, cosmetics and toiletries, timber based products, glass, ceramics, pesticides, miscellaneous chemical products, rubber products and paper products).

1. CHEMICALS AND CHEMICAL PRODUCTS

B.1	Inorganic chemicals the following namely:—			
B.1.1	Alums	5%	(a) Sulphur.	
B.1.2	Alumina farric (Aluminium Sulphate).	5%	(a) Sulphur.	
B.1.3	Blanc Fixe	10%	(a) Sulphur (b) Sack kraft paper.	
B.1.4	Bleaching powder (stable)	20%	(a) CRCA steel sheets 24 G, (B.P.).	
B.1.5	Borax and Boric acid . . .	50%	(a) Resorite (Crude sodium borate). (b) Colemanite (Crude calcium borate).	
B.1.6	Chromic acid	5%	(a) Sulphur.	
B.1.7	Chromium Sulphate Basic .	10%	(a) Sulphur.	

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
B.1.8	Copper Sulphate . . .	50%	(a) Sulphur. (b) Copper.	
B.1.9	Ferrous Sulphate (Technical)	5%	(a) Sulphur.	
B.1.10	Hydrochloric acid packed in polyethylene carboys or polyethylene lined steel drums	15%	(a) Polyethylene granules moulding powder (LDP). (b) CRCA sheets 18 G. (B.P.).	
B.1.11	Lead acetate . . .	50%	(a) Lead	
B.1.12	Lead nitrate . . .	50%	(a) Lead	
B.1.13	Magnesium sulphate (Technical)	5%	(a) Sulphur.	
B.1.14	Manganese sulphate . . .	10%	(a) Sulphur.	
B.1.15	Mercury chloride . . .	60%	(a) Mercury.	
B.1.16	Mercury Oxide . . .	60%	(a) Mercury.	
B.1.17	Nickel Carbonate . . .	60%	(a) Nickel	
B.1.18	Nickel Chloride . . .	60%	(a) Nickel	
B.1.19	Nickel Sulphate . . .	60%	(a) Nickel (b) Sulphur.	
B.1.20	Phosphoric acid . . .	60%	(a) Phosphorus	
B.1.21	Potassium bichromate . . .	30%	(a) Potassium Chloride (Industrial grade). (b) Sulphur.	
B.1.22	Potassium Chromate . . .	5%	(a) Potassium Chloride (Industrial grade).	
B.1.23	Potassium Chlorate . . .	30%	(a) Potassium Chloride (Industrial grade). (b) Magnetite electrodes.	
B.1.24	Potassium permanganate . . .	40%	(a) Asbestos cloth KP-163 (25%). (b) *Caustic potash.	
B.1.25	Sodium bicarbonate . . .	5%		
B.1.26	Sodium bisulphite . . .	10%	(a) Sulphur.	
B.1.27	Sodium hydrosulphite . . .	60%	(a) Zinc dust (Metallic Zinc 96.5% minimum; Mesh— 10,000 mesh per sq. cm; DIN-117). (b) Mercury. (c) Sulphur.	
B.1.28	Sodium Perborate . . .	20%	(a) Resorite (Crude sodium borate). (b) Colemanite (Crude calcium borate). (c) Hydrogen Peroxide (50%).	
B.1.29	Sodium Stannate. . . .	60%	(a) Tin.	
B.1.30	Sodium sulphite	5%	(a) Sulphur.	
B.1.31	Sodium thiosulphate (photographic grade).	20%	(a) Sulphur. (b) Soda ash.	
B.1.32	Sodium and Potassium citrates (Technical)	20%	(a) Citric acid. (b) Potassium carbonate.	
B.1.33	Sulphuric acid	20%	(a) Sulphur.	
B.1.34	Tin chloride	60%	(a) Tin	
B.1.35	Tin oxide	60%	(a) Tin.	
B.1.36	Tungstic acid	20%	(a) Tungsten	
B.1.37	Vanadium pentoxide catalyst	30%	(a) Ammonium vanadate (b) Celite super floss.	
B.1.38	Zinc salts and compounds other than Zinc oxide . . .	60%	(a) Zinc. (b) Sulphur.	
B.1.39	Sodium tripolyphosphate . . .	25%	(a) Rock phosphate	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
B.2	Organic chemicals, the following, namely—			
B.2.1	Hydroquinone . . .	30%	(a) Aniline oil	
B.2.2	Pseudoionone . . .	5%		
B.2.3	Rubber chemicals . . .	50%	(a) Aniline (b) Cyanogen chloride (c) Beta naphthol.	
B.2.4	Succinic acid . . .	40%	(a) Maleic Anhydride.	
B.2.5	Calcium Succinate . . .	30%	(a) Maleic Anhydride.	
B.2.6	Sodium Succinate . . .	25%	(a) Maleic Anhydride.	
B.2.7	Synthetic Tanning Agents . . .	20%	(a) Naphthalene (b) Betanaphthal Flakes. (c) Adipic acid. (d) Titanium Potassium oxalate (25%). (e) Dihydroxy Diphenyl Sulphore (25%). (f) Dihydroxy Methyl urea.	
B.2.8	2 Amino-5-Diethyl-Amino Toluene Mono-hydrochloride (CD-2).	35%	(a) Diethyl Meta Toluidine. (b) Sodium Nitrite.	
B.2.9	Acetic Acid in polyethylene containers.	8%	(a) Polyethylene granules. moulding powder (H.D.P.)	
B.3	Calcium carbide . . .	15%	(a) CRCA sheets-24G (B.P.). (b) Petroleum Coke.	
B.4	Miscellaneous Chemicals and Chemicals products:			
B.4.1(A)	Abrasive lapping powder-all others.	20%	(a) Tripoli powder. (b) Silicon carbide powder upto 300 mesh (20%). (c) Mutton tallow (30%). (d) Ball bearings (permissible grades only). (e) Stainless steel wire mesh (thinner than 100 mesh) (25%).	
B.4.1(B)	Abrasive lapping powder-based on fused aluminium oxide.	45%	(a) Brown & white fused aluminium oxide coarser than 280 mesh. (b) Tripoli powder. (c) Silicon carbide abrasive grains coarser than 280 mesh. (d) Alumina (calcined, hydrated and fused). (e) High density alumina grinding media. (f) Flint grinding pebbles. (g) Sillex lining blocks. (h) Bolting cloth.	
B.4.2	Adhesives namely, paper adhesives based on imported farina starch/dextrine and Chemicals.	40%	(a) Ammonium bifluoride (25%). (b) Coumarone indene resin. (c) Farina starch. (d) Farina dextrine. (e) Glyoxal. (f) Ester of Parahydroxy Benzoic Acid (25%). (g) Polyethylene glyoxal. (h) Polyvinylalcohol. (i) Sodium chloride.	
B.4.3	Barytes powder, refined and processed.	10%	(a) Sack kraft paper. (b) Whitening agent (other than banned). (c) Polyethylene granules moulding powder (L.D.P.) (30%).	
B.4.4	Coconut shell charcoal	5%	(a) Polyethylene granules moulding powder (L.D.P.)	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
B.4.5	Fire fighting Foam compound	10%	(a) Sodium Benzoate.	
B.4.6	Glue and gelatin (Technical)	5%		
B.4.7	Graphite powder	60%	(a) Graphite lumps	
B.4.8	Heat treatment salts	20%	(a) Sodium Cyanide (b) Potassium Cyanide. (c) Sodium Nitrate/Nitrite.	
B.4.9	Hydraulic brake fluid.— (i) Others, not specified here under.	40%	(a) Glycol ether. (b) Ethylene glycol monoethyl ether. (c) Ethylene glycol monobutyl ether. (d) Diethylene glycol monoethyl ether	
	(ii) Conforming to SAE 76 R/3/70 RI specifications	70%	(a) Glycol ether. (b) Ethylene glycol monoethyl ether. (c) Ethylene glycol monobutyl ether. (d) Diethylene glycol monoethyl ether.	
B.4.10	No entry.			
B.4.11	Preserved specimens of birds and animals.	5%	(a) Preservative chemicals (permissible items).	
B.4.12	Water treatment chemicals	20%		
B.4.13	Electroplating salts.	25%	(a) Sodium cyanide. (b) Teepol powder. (c) Tetra sodium. Pyrophosphate. (d) Copper cyanide. (e) Butyldiol. (f) EDTA-Disodium salt (10%). (g) Methyl Taurin. (h) Monoethenolamine. (i) Anisaldehyde. (j) Dicyandiamide. (k) Heloplex. (l) Orthocresol. (m) Zinc Cyanide. (n) Cyclohexanol. (o) Potassium Thiocyanate. (p) Tripoli-powder. (q) Microgrit 401. (r) Stearine (Mesh 17000). (s) Microcrystalline wax. (t) Vienna lime. (u) Extra sharp alumina. (v) Pumice powder. (w) 180 Bloom glue.	
B.4.14	Ion Exchange Resins	20%	(a) Ethylene glycol dimethacrylate. (b) Polyvinyl alcohol. (c) Dimethylamine. (d) Divinylbenzene (stabilized with Styrene). (e) Triethylamine. (f) Dimethylethanolamine.	
B.4.15	Stends Composition (Dental base material).	30%	(a) Kaurigum.	
B.4.16	Foundry Fluxes.	20%	(a) Refined Fluorspar (25%). (b) Sodium Silico Fluoride (25%). (c) Silicon Carbide. (d) Calcium Silicide.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(e) Kelzan. (f) Syton 2X or syton 200. (g) Graphite 70—90% (h) Graphite 60—70% (i) Graphite 97—99% (j) Calcium Boride. (k) Boron Maganese Alloy. (l) Pure Magnesium powder. (m) Tellurium Metal Powder. (n) Hexachloroethane (10%). (o) Potassium Bore Fluoride. (p) Sodium Bore Fluoride. (q) Potassium Titanium Fluoride. (r) Red Phosphorus. (s) Furfuryl Alcohol. (t) Diphenylmethane. (u) Dilisocyanate (Suprasec DN).	
B.5	Textile auxiliaries—			
B.5.1	De-emulsifiers	20%	(a) Alkyl Benzene. (b) Alkyl phenols. (c) Fatty alcohols. (d) Alkylamines. (e) Alkylolamines. (f) Propylene glycol and polypropylene glycol. (g) Ethylene urea/propylene urea. (h) Acetic anhydride. (i) Hexantriol. (j) Cyclohexanol. (k) Fatty acid chlorides/bromides. (l) Vinyl acetate monomerm. (m) Emulsifiable polyethylene wax. (n) Triethylene tetramine.	
B.5.2	Emulsifiers	20%	(a) Same as against item B.5.1.	
B.5.3	Sodiumcarboxy methylcel- lulose.	20%	(a) Acetic anhydride.	
B.5.4	Other textile auxiliaries	20%	(a) Same as against item B.5.1.	
B.6	Fluro carbon gases (F-11, F-12 & F-22).	10%	(a) Fluorspar (Acid Grade). (b) Sulphur.	

II. DRUGS AND DRUG INTERMEDIATES.

B.11.	Drugs and drugs interme- diates (excluding cinchona fabrifuge and all quinine salts and compounds in any form or their tablets) the following namely—			
B.11.1	All others, not specified here- under.	20%	(a) Acetenilide see remark I (i)] (b) Acetoacetic Ester. (c) Acetone Semicarbazone. (d) Acetyl Acetone. (e) Acetylamino phenol or Paracetamol [see remark I (ii).] (f) Acetyl Chloride. (g) Acrolein. (h) Acrylonitrile. (i) 4-Amino-2-6-dimethyl-pyrimidine. (j) Aminohydantoin Sulphate. (k) O-Aminophenol. (l) m-Aminophenol. (m) p-Aminophenol.	(1) The following raw materials in Col. 4 will be allowed only against export of the specified products mentioned against them : (i) Acetanilide against sul- pha drugs. (ii) Acetylamino phenol or paracetamol against amodiaquine. (iii) Butyl malonic diethyl ester against phenyl butazone.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
		<p>(n) 2-Aminopyridine. (o) 2-Aminopyrimidine. (p) 2-Aminothiazole. (q) Aniline. (r) Anthranile Acid. (s) Anisaldehyde. (t) Benzaldehyde. (u) Benzyl Cyanide. (v) t-butyl Alcohol. (w) n-Butylamine. (x) Butylmalonic diethylester [see remark I (iii)]. (y) m-chloroaniline [see remark I (iv)]. (z) Chloroacetyl Chloride. (aa) p-Chlorobenzene Sulphanoamide. (ab) p-Chloropeno-Benzene. (ac) 2-Chlorophenothiazine. (ad) 2-Chloropropyl-Dimethylamine. Hydrochloride. (ae) Citric Acid [see remark I (v)]. (af) 7-Cyanacetic Ester. (ag) 7-Dehydrocholesterol. (ah) Dibutyl Ether. (ai) 4-7-Dichloroquinoline [see remark I (vi)]. (aj) Dicyandiamide. (ak) Diethylamine. (al) 4-Diethylamino 1-Menthyl butylamine. (am) 2-Diethylamine Ethanol. (an) Diethyl Carbonate. (ao) Diethyl Ethoxymethylene manolic ester. (ap) Diethyl Malonate. (aq) Diethylmethylaniline. (ar) Dimethylamine 100%. (as) Dimethylamine chloroethane Hydrochloride. (at) 1-Dimethylamino-2-Chloropropane Hydrochloride. (au) Dimethyl Sulphate. (av) Dinitrobenzyl Chloride. (aw) Diphenyloxide. (ax) Ergosterol. (ay) Ethyl Orthoformate. (az) Ethyl Isopentyl malonate. (ba) Formamide. (bb) L-Glutamic Acid hydrochloride. (bc) Guanidine Nitrate. (bd) Hydrazine Hydrate [see remark I (vii)]. (be) Hydrazine Sulphate [see remark I (vii)]. (bf) Hydroxyethyl-Hydrazine. (bg) p-Hydroxy-naphthoic acid. (bh) Indulin B (Vegetable protein.) (bi) Methyl ethyl Pyridine. (bj) Methylaminochloro acetate. (bk) Methyl naphthalene. (bl) 2-Methyl, 1-3 propenediol. (bm) p-Nitroacetophenone. (bn) Monoethanolamine. (bo) p-nitrobenzoyl chloride. (bp) Nitrofurfural Diacetate. (bq) O-Nitrophenol. (br) p-Nitrotoluene. (bs) Paraformaldehyde. (bt) Phenoxyacetic acid. (bu) Phenylacetic acid. (bv) Phenyl-ethylamine. (bw) Phytol Bromide. (bx) B-Picoline, 3-cyanopyridine [see remark I (viii)]. (by) G-Bicoline-4-Cyanopyridine [see remark I (ix)]. (bz) Potassium Phenyl acetate. (ca) Potassium carbonate (10%). (cb) Sodamide. (cc) Sodium Diethylthiocarbamate. (cd) Sodium Methoxide. (ce) Tetracycline base [see remark I (x)]. (cf) Thionylechloride.</p>	<p>(iv) m-chloroaniline against chloroquine. (v) Citric acid against Sodium or Potassium citrate, IP or BP & against Ferric Ammonium citrate. (vi) 4-7 Dichloroquinoline against chloroquine. (vii) Hydrazine hydrate and Hydrazine sulphate against INH (Isonicotinic acid hydrazide) and Thiacetazone. (viii) B-picoline and 3-cyanopyridine against Nicotin/Niacinamide. (ix) G-picoline and 4-Guanopyridine against INH. (x) Tetracycline base against formulations based on tetracycline. (xi) Yohimbine hydrochloride against formulations based on Yohimbine.</p>	
		<p>“(2) Only such of the drugs which find a mention in the latest Indian Pharmacopoeia, the Pharmacopoeia of the United States of America, British Pharmacopoeia, British Pharmaceuticals Codex, the State Pharmacopoeia of Union of Soviet Socialist Republic, the National Formulary of the United States of America, the International Pharmacopoeia the Japanese Pharmacopoeia and such other drugs as are specially certified by the Drugs Controller (India), and appearing in the manufacturing licence issued under the Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940, (as amended) will be eligible for import replenishment licence against exports.”</p>		
			<p>(3) Import of Cod Liver Oil BP may be allowed only against export of formulations/preparations based on Cod Liver Oil B.P.</p>	
			<p>(4) Grant of replenishment against export products specifically classified in the Index under Sl. No. B.11.1 will also be subject to the condition laid down in Remark (2) above being fulfilled.</p>	
			<p>(5) Import of Lanolin Anhydrous BP mentioned in Col. 4 against entry (cl) may be allowed only against export of formulations/preparations based on Lanolin Anhydrous BP.</p>	
			<p>(6) Finished formulations in dosage form for human</p>	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
		(cg) O-Toluidine. (ch) Trimethylquinol. (cl) m-Xylidene. (cj) Yohimbine hydrochloride [see remark I (xi)]. (ck) Cod Liver Oil BP [see remarks 3.] (cl) Lanolin Anhydrous (5%).		and veterinary use such as tablets, capsules, injections, skins, ointments, drops, syrups, pessaries, granules, medical lozenges, inhalers, pills, medical aerosols, oral drops, liniments, lotions, tinctures, extracts, bulk premises or blends formulations purposes, biological diagnostic sera appearing in the manufacturing licence issued to the manufacturers under the Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940 (as amended) will be eligible for import replenishment licence against exports. However, tinctures/extracts of trees, barks, leaves, flowers, seeds etc., will not be entitled for export assistance under B.11.1.
				(7) Medicated surgical dressings, sutures, bandages adhesive tapes appearing in the manufacturing licences issued to the manufacturers under the Drugs & Cosmetics Act, 1940 (as amended) will be eligible for import replenishment licence against export.
				(8) The items of exports falling under the group "Drugs Intermediates" would be eligible for import replenishment licences against exports provided a certificate is produced from the DGTD to the Licensing Authority at the time of applications for the licence to the effect that the items of export is "Drugs Intermediates".
B.11.2	Bismuth based drugs . . .	75%	(a) Bismuth metal.	
B.11.3	Magnesium sulphate BP . . .	5%	(a) Sulphur.	
B.11.4	Medicinal castor oil . . .	5%	(a) Diatomaceous earth. (b) Activated fullers earth (20%)	
B.11.5	Mercury based drugs . . .	75%	(a) Mercury.	
B.11.6	Nitrous oxide gas . . .	10%	(a) Ammonium nitrate.	
B.11.7	Saccharine . . .	20%	(a) Ortho toluene sulphonamide	
B.11.8	Acetyl Salicylic acid (A spirin)	20%	(a) Acetic anhydride.	
B.11.9	Sodium salicylate, Salicylic acid and Methylsalicylate.	5%	(a) Acetic anhydride.	
B.11.10	Ferrous Sulphate B.P. Magnesium Carbonate B.P.	5%	(a) Sulphur.	
B.11.11	Potassium Iodide B.P. . . .	60%	(a) Iodine.	
III. DYES AND DYE INTERMEDIATES.				
B.16	Dyes and dye intermediates (including organic pigments).			
B.16.1	Synthetic coal tar dyes . . .	50%	(a) Dye intermediates (permissible items). (b) Sodium nitrite.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
B.16.2	Intermediates for dyes	30%	(a) Dye intermediates (Permissible items).	
B.16.3	Fluorescent bleaching agents	40%	(a) Dye intermediates (Permissible items).	
IV. PESTICIDES AND PRESERVATIVES.				
B.21	Pesticides and preservatives, the following, namely —			
B.21.1	Camphor	10%	(a) Formic acid (98% and above). (b) Pinene.	
B.21.2	Copper oxychloride (technical).	60%	(a) Copper.	
B.21.3	Cotton seed dressing mixture	30%	(a) Mercury.	
B.21.4	Insecticides, pesticides, weedicides, rodenticides (Formulations and Technical material).	20%	(a) Calcium arsenate : Lead arsenate: Copper acetoarsenate; Sodium arsenite. (b) Sodium fluorosilicate. (c) Sodium fluoro-aluminate. (d) Calcium cyanide, Sodium cyanide, Liquid HCN. (e) Deprivative insecticides; Pyrethrum flowers. (f) Other insecticides—technical material (other than banned). (g) Permissible organic solvents.	The term "formulations" cover products like BHC or DDT formulations. Products like Naphthalene balls are not covered.
B.21.5	Toxaphene	30%		
B.21.6	Wood preservatives	5%	(a) Arsenic pentoxide.	
V. TOILETRIES AND PERFUMERIES.				
B.26	Agarbatties and chandan dhoop.	20%	(a) Aromatic chemicals (permissible items). (b) Natural essential oils (permissible items). (c) Synthetic essential oils. (d) Resinoids (permissible items). (e) Gum Benzoin. (f) Agar wood. (g) Cuttle fish wings (Nakala). (h) Patchouli leaves. (i) White bark (kennerie pathil). (j) Cloves dust. (k) Musk xylol (10%). (l) Hydroxy citronellal (5%). (m) Butter paper, glassine paper, tissue paper, colour cast paper (10%). (n) Cellophane paper (2.5%). (o) Linalol. (p) Citronellol (20%). (q) Ionone (10%). (r) Aurantine (10%). (s) Benzyl Benzoate.	Nominations will be made only in favour of Agarbatties manufacturers.
B.27	Soaps, Cosmetics, Perfumery and the like, the followings:—			
B.27.1	Perfumery, all sorts, including perfumery compounds, synthetic essential oils, attars and flavouring essences.	10%	(a) Aromatic chemicals (permissible items). (b) Natural essential oils (permissible items). (c) Resinoids (permissible categories). (d) "Gum Benzoin". (e) Special Perfumery grade bottles (5%).	
B.27.2	Toilet soaps, laundry soaps, medicated soaps and industrial soaps.	20%	(a) Copra. (b) Palm oil. (c) Mutton Taliow. (d) Aromatic chemicals (permissible items). (e) Natural essential oils (permissible items).	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(f) Resinoids (permissible items). (g) Hexachlorophene. (5%) (h) Cresylic acid. (i) Ceto stearylalcohol. (j) Soap anti-oxidents. (k) Sodium metaperiodate. (l) Soap colours (permissible items). (m) Chlorophyll. (n) Titanium dioxide.	
B.27.3	Synthetic detergents . . .	10%	(a) Alkyl Benzene. (b) Alkylolamines. (c) Lauryl alcohol.	
B.27.4	No entry			
B.27.5	No entry			
B.27.6	Dentrifices . . .	20%	(a) Dicalcium phosphate (25%). (b) Peppermint oil. (c) Spearmint oil. (d) Chlorophyll. (e) Gum Tragacanth. (f) Aerosil. (g) Precipitated calcium carbonate (Dentific grade 25%).	
B.27.7	Face cream and snow . . .	20%	(a) Cetylalcohol. (b) Triethanolamine. (c) Micro crystalline wax. (d) Liquid paraffin. (e) Natural essential oils (permissible items). (f) Aromatic chemicals (permissible items). (g) Resinoids (permissible items). (h) Spermacetti.	
B.27.8	Hair oils, perfumed . . .	20%	(a) Liquid paraffin. (b) Natural essential oils (permissible items). (c) Aromatic chemicals (permissible items). (d) Resinoids (permissible items).	Import of "Lanolin Anhydrous" (B.P.) may be allowed upto 5% against export of Hair oils and Hair pomade, containing this item as one of the ingredients.
B.27.9	Lipstick . . .	20%	(a) Carnauba wax. (b) Candelilla wax. (c) Ozokerite. (d) Lecithin. (e) Pearl essence. (f) Cosmetic colours (permissible items). (g) Natural essential oils (permissible items).	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(h) Aromatic chemicals (permissible items). (i) Resinoids (permissible items).	
B.27.10	Shampoo	20%	(a) Natural essential oils (permissible items). (b) Aromatic chemicals (permissible items). (c) Resinoids (permissible items). (d) Monoethanolamine. (e) Diethanolamine. (f) Trichanolamine.	
B.27.11	Talcum/Face Powder	20%	(a) Natural essential oils (permissible items). (b) Aromatic chemicals (permissible items). (c) Resinoids (permissible items). (d) Cosmetic colours (permissible items). (e) Titanium dioxide. (f) Hexachlorophene.	
B.27.12	Hair Dye	30%	(a) Paraphenylene diamine. (b) Pyrogallol/pyrogalllic acid. (c) Other permissible chemicals required for hair dyes. (d) Barium peroxide (10%). (e) Tartaric acid. (f) Glassine paper (10%).	
B.27.13	Cosmetics & Toiletries, all others.	20%	(a) Aromatic Chemicals (permissible items). (b) Natural essential oils (permissible items). (c) Synthetic essential oils (10%). (d) Calcium thioglycollate. (e) Liquid paraffin. (f) Resinoids (permissible items). (g) Synthetic wax. (h) Oxide colours (permissible items). (i) Lake colours (permissible items). (j) Red, maroon and black colour chips (non-setting colorants dispersed in nitrocellulose). (k) Inopropylan/Amerlate. (l) Butylene glycol. (m) Antioxidant. (n) Santolite M-8/M.H.P. (Arylsulphonamide formaldehyde resin). (o) Acetulan (Mixture of liquid acetulate lanolin alcohols). (p) Cetylalcohol. (q) Propylene glycol. (r) G-II (Hexachlorophene). (s) Aluminium chlorhydrate. (t) Aluminium magnesium silicate colloidal. (u) Stearylalcohol. (v) Hydroquinone mono benzyl ether. (w) Pearl essence. (x) Light stabiliser (ultra violet absorbent). (y) Witchhazel. (z) Glassine paper (10%). (aa) Carbon black. (ab) Iron oxide (other than banned shades). (ac) Chrome oxide (Anhydrous or Hydrated). (ad) Lanolin Anhydrous B.P. (5%).	(1) As for Cosmetics only such of those cosmetics as are manufactured under a licence issued under the Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940 (as amended) will be eligible for import replenishment licences against exports. (2) Grant of replenishment against export products specifically classified in the Index under S. No. B.27.13 will also be subject to the conditions laid down in remarks (1) above being satisfied.
B.27.14	No entry			
B.28	Blended rosa oil	10%	(a) Natural essential oils (permissible items). (b) Aromatic Chemicals (permissible items). (c) Terpeneol (5%).	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
VI. PAINTS AND ALLIED PRODUCTS.				
B.31	Paints and inorganic pigments—			
B.31.1 (i)	Paints, varnishes and enamels (excluding super synthetic enamels based on polyester).	30%	<p>(a) Titanium dioxide. (b) Antimony oxide. (c) Cadmium Red (20%). (d) Carbon black. (e) Pigment Dyestuffs (other than banned). (f) Napthenic acid. (g) Octloic acid. (h) Cobalt Oxide, Acetate and Nitrate. (i) Methyl Ethyl Ketone. (j) Cellosolve. (k) Butyl Cellosolves. (l) Xylene. (m) Coumarone Indene Resin. (n) Epoxy Resins (25%). (o) Cyclo hexanone. (p) Methyl Cyclohexanone. (q) Polyamide Resins. (r) Polyvinyl Butyral Resin. (s) Polyvinyl Formal resin. (t) Phthalic Anhydride (10%). (u) Osophthalic Acid (10%). (v) Terephthalic Acid (10%). (w) Tetral Hydro Phthalic Anhydride (10%). (x) Pentaerythritol (25%). (y) Di-pentaerithritol (25%). (z) Di-ethylene Glycol (25%). (aa) Tri-Ethylene Glycol. (ab) Gilsonite. (ac) Tri-mellitic Anhydride. (ad) Maleic Anhydride. (ae) Maleic Acid. (af) Para Tertiary Butyl, Amyl, Octyl, Gumyl and Phenyl phenols. (ag) Epichlorhydrine. (ah) Tertiary Butyl Hydroperoxide. (ai) Vinyl Acetate Monomer. (aj) Methyl Acrylate Monomer. (ak) Methyl Methacrylate Monomer. (al) Soya bean oil. (am) Tung oil and lecithin. (an) Dicynomide. (ao) Bentone 38. (ap) Nitro-Cellulose Cotton. (aq) Pigment to international GATT No. 2509 (See remarks).</p>	<p>(1) Import of pigment to international GATT No. 2509 will be allowed against export of specific paints and varnishes requiring such pigments on the recommendation of the chemicals and allied products Export Promotion Council, Calcutta.</p>
B.31.1(ii)	Lacquers including Nitro Cellulose Lacquer.	40%	(a) Same as against S. No. B.31.1(i).	
B.31.2	Super Synthetic enamels based on polyester.	40%	<p>(a) Butyltitanate (10%). (b) Cresol. (c) Dimethyl terephthallate. (d) Terephthalic acid. (e) Solvent naphtha (10%). (f) Xylenol. (g) Glycrine (10%).</p>	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
B.31.3	Distempers	20%	(a) Same as against item B.31.1(i)	
B.31.4	Nephthaenate and Octoate driers.	60%	(a) Naphthenic acid (b) Octoic acid (c) Cobalt : Cobalt Oxide, acetate and nitrate (d) Lead (e) Zinc	
B.31.5	No entry			
B.31.6	No entry			
B.31.7	Synthetic resins and adhesive based on synthetic resins.	40%	(a) Phthalic Anhydride (10%) (b) Isophthalic Acid (10%) (c) Terephthalic Acid (10%) (d) Tetra-hydro phthalic Anhydride (10%) (e) Pentaerythritol (25%) (f) Di-pentaerythritol (25%) (g) Di-ethylene glycol (25%) (h) Tri-ethylene glycol (i) Gilsonite (j) Tri-Mellite Anhydride (k) Maleic Anhydride (l) Maleic Acid (m) Para Tertiary Butyl, Amyl, Octyl, Gumyl and Phenyl phenols. (n) Epichlorohydrine (o) Tertiary Butyl Hydroperoxide (p) Vinyl Acetate monomer (q) Methyl Acrylate monomer (r) Methyl Methacrylate Monomer (s) Soya bean oil (t) Polythelene Moulding Powder/Granules LD (5%). *(u) Formeldehyde (25%) *(v) Phenol (25%)	
B.31.8	Chrome Pigments	50%	(a) Tartaric Acid (b) Citric Acid (c) Sodium Molybdic Acid (d) Tungstic Acid (e) Sodium ferrocyanide (f) Potassium ferrocyanide (g) Lead (h) Zinc	
B.31.9	Prussian blue	60%	(a) Sodium ferrocyanide (b) Potassium ferrocyanide	
B.31.10	Ultra marine blue	20%	(a) Sulphur (b) Soda Ash	
B.31.11	Aluminium powder and paste	5%	(a) Stainless steel wire Mesh Finer than 100 mesh (b) Steel Balls 6 mm to 15 mm in dia. and Cell Sluices. (c) Sets of Sieve frames and lid frames with special wooden rods.	
B.31.12	Red lead and litharge	75%	(a) Lead	
B.31.13	White lead	70%	(a) Lead	
B.31.14	Zinc oxide	75%	(a) Zinc	
B.31.15	Other pigments not elsewhere covered.	30%	(a) Same as against Item B.31.1(i)	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
B.31.16	Printer's inks	35%	(a) Same as against item B.31.1(i)	
B.31.17	Rubbing compound	5%	(a) Carnauba wax, all grades (b) A C Polythene wax (c) Micro Crystalline wax (d) Synthetic waxes (e) White aluminium Oxide Abrasive (f) Vienna lime abrasive (g) Tripoli powder abrasive	Import of Silicon (other than Emulsion form) fluid may also be allowed against export of 'Lens-Glo' Polish only.
B.31.18	Boot polish—			
	(i) Liquid Polish	15%	(a) Carnauba wax, all grades	
	(ii) Others	5%	(b) A.C. Polythene wax (c) Micro Crystalline wax (d) Synthetic waxes	
B.31.19	Wax polish	40%	(a) Carnauba wax, all grades (b) A.C. Polythene wax (c) Micro Crystalline wax (d) Synthetic waxes	
B.31.20	Poster colours	15%	(a) Carbon black (permissible grades only) (b) Raw sienna (c) Burnt number (d) Titanium dioxide (e) Bronze powder (f) Gum Arabic (g) Cadmium red, yellow, orange.	
VII. SAFETY MATCHES, FIRE- WORKS AND EXPLOSIVES				
B.36	Safety matches and fire works			
B.36.1	Safety matches	20%	(a) Sulphur powder (b) Red phosphorous (c) Blue match paper (10%) (d) Technical Grade Glue (10%)	
B.36.2	Fireworks like sparklers, crackers, squibs, paper caps, amorces and other festival fireworks.	30%	(a) Tissue paper, white and coloured (50%) (b) Sulphur powder (c) Pyrotechnic Aluminium powder (20%)	
B.37.1	Detonators	15%	(a) Sodium azide (20%) (b) PVC resin (20%) (c) Stabilisers/pigments (permissible grades) (20%) *(d) Plasticisers (20%)	
B.37.2	Detonating fuse	45%	(a) Same as at S. No. B.37.1	
VIII. CERAMIC PRODUCTS				
B.41	Ceramic products, namely the following :—			
B.41.1	Artificial teeth (porcelain type).	20%	(a) Lanolin (b) Silicone emulsion (c) Stamping foils (10%) (d) Ceramic colours (permissible grade) (e) Neoprene rubber (f) Special moulds for teeth.	
B.41.2	Crockery	30%	(a) Ball clay (b) China clay (superior grades) (c) Tin Oxide (d) Zirconium opacifiers. (e) Ceramic colours	

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			(f) Bone Ash	
			(g) Alumina	
			(h) Raw materials for litho/screen/metal transfers (other than banned items).	
			(i) Natural sponges	
			(j) Flint pebbles	
			(k) Silex lining for ball mills	
			(l) Nylon cloth for filter process	
			(m) Heating elements (other than banned types)	
			(n) Spare parts for ceramic machinery and kilns	
			(o) Ceramic transfers	
			(p) Artists brushes made of camel/squirrel hair (5%).	
			(q) Liquid gold (5%)	
			(r) Lacquer (Top/Base Lacquer)	
			(s) Kanthal wire	
			(t) Craqueling solutions	
			(u) Marbling solutions	
			(v) Thinners	
			(w) Ceramic lustres	
			(x) Polypropylene filter cloth	
			(y) Polypropylene back cloth	
			(z) Spare parts for burners	
			(aa) Sillimanite slabs	
			(ab) Silicon carbide box type	
			(ac) Stainless steel wire mesh finer than 100 mesh (20%).	
B.41.3	Glazed tiles	30%	(a) Ball clay	
			(b) China clay (superior grades)	
			(c) Tin oxide	
			(d) Zirconium opacifiers	
			(e) Ceramic colours (permissible types)	
			(f) High density grinding media	
			(g) Silex lining for ball mills	
			(h) Nylon cloth for filter process	
			(i) Heating elements (other than banned types) (15%).	
			(j) Spare parts for ceramic machinery and kiln (other than refractories).	
			(k) Alumina	
			(l) Kanthal wire	
			(m) Natural sponges	
			(n) Ammonium meta vandate	
			(o) Flourspar (10%)	
			(p) Ceramic transfers	
			(q) Polypropylene filter cloth	
			(r) Polypropylene back cloth	
			(s) Spare parts for burners	
			(t) Sillimanite slabs	
			(u) Silicon carbide box type	
			(v) Stainless steel wire mesh finer than 100 mesh (20%).	
B.41.4	Insulators	30%	(a) Ball clay	
			(b) China clay (superior grades)	
			(c) Tin oxide	
			(d) Zirconium opacifiers	
			(e) Pig lead	
			(f) Zinc metal	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(g) High density grinding media (h) Silix lining for ball mills (i) Nylon cloth for filter process (j) Heating elements (other than banned types) (15%). (k) Spare parts for ceramic machinery and kilns (other than refractories). (l) Alumina (m) Kanthal wire (n) Ceramic colours (permissible types) (o) Ceramic transfers (p) Polypropylene filter cloth (q) Polypropylene back cloth (r) Spare parts for burners (s) Sillimantie slabs (t) Sillicon carbide box type (u) Stainless steel wire mesh finer than 100 mesh (20%).	
B.41.5	Sanitaryware	30%	(a) Ball clay (b) China clay (superior grades) (c) Tin oxide (d) Zirconium opacifiers (e) Natural sponges (f) High density grinding media (g) Silix lining for ball mills (h) Nylon cloth for filter processes (i) Heating elements (other than banned types) (15%). (j) Spare parts for ceramic machinery and kilns (other than refractories). (k) Ceramic colours (permissible types) (l) Alumina (m) Kanthal wire (n) Ceramic transfers (o) Polypropylene filter cloth (p) Polypropylene back cloth (q) Spare parts for burners (r) Sillimanite slabs (s) Sillicon carbide box type (t) Stainless steel wire mesh finer than 100 mesh (20%).	
IX GLASS AND GLASSWARE				
B.46	Glass and glassware, namely the following :—			
B.46.1	Glass and glassware, not elsewhere covered.	30%	(a) Soda ash (b) Arsenic (c) Cobalt oxide (d) Nickel oxide (e) Selenium (f) Antimony oxide (g) Ceramic colours (permissible types) (h) Potassium carbonate (10%) (i) Titanium dioxide (Rutile grade) (j) Iso amyl acetate (20%) (k) Isobutanol (20%) (l) Rough blanks (25%) (m) Wire/welded wire mesh (n) E-glass marbles (o) Electrocast refractories (p) Sodium silico fluoride (10%)	(1) Import of wire/welded wire mesh made of stainless steel with 140 mesh may be allowed against export of glass bottles. (2) Import of sheet glass of thickness below 0.8 mm may be allowed against export of cover glass.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(q) Pipe sections of asbestos mill board (20%)	
			(r) Stainless steel screen cloth of 140 mesh and above (20%).	
B.46.2	Clinical thermometers	30%	(a) Soda ash	
			(b) Arsenic	
			(c) Cobalt oxide	
			(d) Nickel oxide	
			(e) Selenium	
			(f) Antimony oxide	
			(g) Ceramic colours (permissible types)	
			(h) Potassium carbonate (10%)	
			(i) Titanium dioxide	
			(j) Iso amyl acetate (20%)	
			(k) Isobutanol (20%)	
			(l) Mercury	
			(m) Sodium silico fluoride (20%)	
			(n) Ceramic transfers	
			(o) Special glass melting crucibles with covers (capacity 350/400 lbs).	
B.46.3	Glass vials	30%	(a) Soda ash	
			(b) Arsenic	
			(c) Cobalt oxide	
			(d) Nickel oxide	
			(e) Selenium	
			(f) Antimony oxide	
			(g) Ceramic colours (permissible types)	
			(h) Potassium carbonate (10%)	
			(i) Electrocast refractories	
			(j) Sodium silico fluoride (10%)	
B.46.4	Laminated safety glass	35%	(a) Polyvinyl butryl synthetic resin	
			(b) Polished plate/float glass	
B.46.5	Mirrors	30%	(a) Iso amyl acetate (20%)	
			(b) Isobutanol (20%)	
			(c) Polished plate/float glass	
			(d) Sodium silico fluoride (20%)	
			(e) Pipe sections of asbestos mill board (20%)	
			(f) Polishing Rouges (20%)	
B.46.6	Ophthalmic blanks and lenses.	30%	(a) Cerium oxide	
			(b) Emery 302 and 303	
			(c) Rouge 309	
			(d) Pellon pads	
			(e) Rough blanks	
B.46.7	Vacuum flasks and insulated ware.	30%	(a) Soda ash	
			(b) Arsenic	
			(c) Cobalt oxide	
			(d) Nickel oxide	
			(e) Selenium	
			(f) Antimony oxide	
			(g) Ceramic colours (permissible types)	
			(h) Potassium carbonate (10%)	
			(i) Electrocast refractories	
			(j) Sodium silico fluoride (10%)	

(1) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of plastic moulded and extruded goods.

(2) No import of high impact polystyrene will be allowed but supply of indigenous high impact polystyrene may be allowed at international price in accordance with the scheme issued by Govt.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(k) Sodium nitrate (10%)	
			(l) Mercury	
			(m) Heating elements (other than banned types) (10%).	
			(n) Polypropylene	
			*(o) High impact polystyrene (10%) (See remark 2).	
			(p) Polyethylene Moulding Powder/granules (LD and HD)—(5%).	
B.46.8	Wall thermometers	30%	(a) Soda ash	
			(b) Arsenic	
			(c) Cobalt oxide	
			(d) Nickel oxide	
			(e) Selenium	
			(f) Antimony oxide	
			(g) Ceramic Colours (permissible types)	
			(h) Potassium carbonate (10%)	
			(i) Titanium dioxide	
			(j) Iso amylacetate (20%)	
			(k) Isobutanol (20%)	
			(l) Sodium silico fluoride (10%)	
B.46.9	Glass syringes	30%	(a) Cuprous sulphide cuprous oxide (5%)	
			(b) Silver sulphate (5%)	
			(c) Electroplating polish and composition (15%)	
			(d) Sodium silico fluoride (5%)	
			(e) Rubberised control wheels (20%)	
			(f) Stainless steel rounds (20%)	
			(g) Tungsten steel wire (20%)	
			(h) Art paper, foil paper for packing (10%)	
X. ASBESTOS AND CEMENT PRODUCTS :				
B.51	Asbestos products namely, the following :—			
B.51.1	Asbestos cement products excluding asbestos cement sheets.	60%	(a) Raw asbestos	
			(b) Stainless steel machine wire cloth (50%)	
B.51.2	Asbestos magnesia	5%	(a) Raw asbestos	
B.51.3	Asbestos jointings, packings and other asbestos products.	60%	(a) Raw asbestos	
			(b) Graphite	
			(c) Synthetic Rubber (Butadine Acro Nitrile, Neoprene, Polyisobutadine).	
			(d) Golden Sulphide of Antimony	
			(e) Sulphur	
			(f) Vulcafor EFA accelerator	
			(g) Monox GI	
			(h) Alloprene R/20	
			(i) Lamp Black	
			(j) Polytertrafluoroethylene emulsion	
			(k) PTFE resin	
			(l) TFE-fluorocarbon fibre filament yarn	
			(m) Fluon	
			(n) Geon	
			(o) Tritolylphosphate	
			(p) Firestone FRS	
B.51.4	Asbestos Cement Sheets	45%	(a) Raw asbestos	
			(b) Felts for asbestos sheets	
			(c) Stainless steel machine wire cloth (50%)	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
B.52	R.C.C. pipes septic tanks :—			
B.52.1	R.C.C. pipes	5%		
B.52.2	R.C.C. Septic tanks	5%		
B.52.3	Cement (Portland grey) in paper bags.	15%	(a) Kraft paper	
XI. WOOD PRODUCTS :				
B.56	Wood products the following namely :—			
B.56.1	Cork products	40%	(a) Cork wood (b) Special purpose synthetic rubber (oil resistant type).	
B.56.2	Parquet timber flooring	5%	(a) M.G. pure kraft paper, high strength gummed on one side. (b) Carbide planer knives (c) Carbide tipped blades	
B.56.3	Wood panel and other products namely the following :— Plywood (teachests, Commercial, decorative, black-boards, flush doors, and other specialised ply-woods); Fibre-boards (Hard board, insulation board and accoustic tiles) particle boards (venneered and un-venneered and moulded particle board); and Compreg, laminated timber and densified wood.	10%	(a) Timbers (permissible types) in log form *(b) Urea formaldehyde synthetic resin *(c) Phenol formaldehyde synthetic resin (d) Polyester coating resin (e) Wood-grained printing inks (f) Meta-cresol (g) Microcrystalline wax (h) Melamine decorative paper, under-lay (i) Peeling knives, slicer knives, clipper knives, chipper knives. (j) Melamine (k) Gummed fusile tape (l) Perforated gummed tape (m) Paraformaldehyde (25%)—see remark I. (n) Diallyl Phthalate based Decorative Paper *(o) Phenol (50%)	(1) Import of paraformaldehyde upto 25% of the value of the licence will be allowed against export of plywood using synthetic resins. (2) Import of Beech wood may be allowed against export of Bobbins and Pirns.
B.56.4	Upholstered wooden furniture	10%		
B.56.5	Decorative wooden picture frame sticks/frames.	10%	(a) Bronze powder	
B.56.6	Veneers	10%	(a) Timber (permissible types) in log form (b) Peeling knives, slicer knives, clipper knives, chipper knives.	
B.56.7	Shuttles	20%	(a) Persimmon wood (b) Beech wood (c) Horn beam wood	Import of shuttles self threading dies may be allowed against export of auto-shuttles.
B.56.8	Compressed wood shuttle Blocks.	33½%	(a) Beech wood	
B.56.9	Decorative laminated plywood made with resin bonded decorative paper.	40%	(a) Timbers (permissible types) in log (b) Urea formaldehyde synthetic resin (c) Diallyl Phthalate based decorative paper (d) Alloy Aluminium Plates—glossy finish size 2550 mm×1420 mm×2.5 mm. (e) Rubber cushion sheets, NW 4298"×54"×5 mm. (f) Rubber cushion sheets, CNW—53 size 98"×54"×4 mm.	
XII. RUBBER MANUFACTURES				
B.61	Tyres and Tubes other than bicycle tyres and tubes—			
B.61.1	Tyres with nylon cord	50%	(a) Natural rubber (50%) (b) Butyl rubber	(1) Separate licence will be issued for natural rubber.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(c) Synthetic latex (including vinyl pyridine latex and Co. polymer of styrene butadiene latex). (d) Carbon black (e) Rubber accelerators, anti-oxidants and retarders (f) Sulphur (g) Rubber plasticisers (other than Ester type of plasticiser). (h) Bead wire (5%) (i) Zinc (for conversion to zinc oxide) (25%) (j) Nylon tyre yarn/cord/filament/fabric (30%) (k) Pinetar (10%) (l) Coumarone Indene Resin (10%)	(2) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of— (i) Nylon cord (ii) Bead wire
B.61.2	Others, but excluding automobile tubes of butyl rubber.	30%	(a) Natural rubber (80%) (b) Butyl rubber (c) Synthetic latex (including vinyl pyridine latex and Co-polymer of styrene butadiene latex). (d) Carbon black (e) Rubber accelerators, anti-oxidants and retarders. (f) Sulphur (g) Rubber plasticisers (other than Ester type of plasticisers) (h) Bead wire (10%) (i) Zinc (for conversion to zinc oxide) (25%) (j) Pinetar (10%) (k) Coumarone Indene Resin (10%)	(1) Separate licence will be issued for natural rubber. (2) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of— (i) Nylon cord (ii) Bead wire
B.61.3	Automobile tubes of butyl rubber.	50%	(a) Butyl rubber (b) Carbon black (c) Rubber accelerators, anti-oxidants and retarders. (d) Sulphur (e) Zinc (for conversion into zinc oxide) (25%) (f) Pinetar (10%) (g) Coumarone Indene Resin (10%)	
B.62	Rubber manufactures, namely the following :—			
B.62.1	Others not elsewhere specified	25%	(a) Natural rubber (b) Carbon black (c) Sulphur (d) Rubber accelerators, anti-oxidants, retarders and reinforcing silicon fillers, Magnesium carbonate light (25%). (e) Rubber plasticisers (other than Ester type of plasticisers), Peptizers and wetting agents. (f) Titanium dioxide (g) Rubber colours and Ammonium carbonate (h) Zinc (for conversion to Zinc oxide) (50%) (i) Mould lubricants (j) Rubber odourants (k) Factice oil resistant and other grades (l) Synthetic Rubber Special Purposes viz. Chloroprene, Nitrile, Hypalon and Butyl (25%). (m) Blowing Agents (Dinitro phenyl tetramine) (10%).	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
B.62.2	Bicycle tyres and tubes excluding tubes of butyl rubber.	30%	(a) Natural rubber (80%) (b) Carbon black (c) Sulphur (d) Rubber accelerators, anti-oxidants, retarders and reinforcing silicon fillers; Magnesium carbonate light (25%). (e) Rubber plasticizers (other than Ester type of plasticisers), Peptizers and wetting agents. (f) Zinc metal for conversion into zinc oxide and activated zinc oxide (25%). (g) Bead wire/Bead wire rings (10%) (h) Synthetic Rubber special purposes viz. chloroprene Nitrile, Hypalon and Butyl (25%). (i) Titanium dioxide (j) Rubber colours and Mould lubricants (25%)	(1) Separate licence will be issued for natural rubber. (2) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of bead wire/bead wire rings
B.62.3	Foam and sponge-rubber and products thereof.	25%	(a) Rubber latex including synthetic latex (b) Sulphur (c) Zinc metal (for conversion into zinc oxide) (50%). (d) Rubber accelerators, anti-oxidants and retarders. (e) Blowing agents (50%)	
B.62.4	Industrial appliances of rubber excluding rubber aprons and cots.	25%	(a) Natural rubber (b) Carbon black (c) Sulphur (d) Rubber accelerators, anti-oxidants, retarders and reinforcing silicon fillers, Magnesium carbonate light (25%). (e) Rubber plasticizers (other than Ester type of plasticisers), Peptizers and wetting agents. (f) Titanium dioxide (g) Rubber colours, Blowing agents, Mould lubricants and Ammonium carbonate (20%). (h) Special purpose synthetic rubber such as Nitrile type Polychloroprene type (Neoprene), Thikol (Polysulphide synthetic rubber, etc.) PVC/Nitrile, chlorinated rubber, vinyl Pyridine Latex. (i) Zinc metal for conversion into zinc oxide and activated zinc oxide (25%).	(1) Against export of "V" belts, the import of the following may be allowed :— (i) Micro crystalline wax. (ii) Nylon filament yarn (50%). (iii) Oil refinery Products used as softener. (iv) Rubber stabilisers (other than banned items).
B.62.5	Reclaimed rubber	15%	(a) Reclaiming oils having about 70% or above aromatic content <i>e.g.</i> , Flexon 391, Dutrex R, Califlex RC Reclaiming oil LO76, Ingraler 450 V Product 6449 etc. (b) Reclaiming chemicals of the class, Bisulphides or modifications thereof <i>e.g.</i> , Renacit VI, Renacit VI/N Pitt-Consol 500, K-1c Reclaim all, RR-10, Arrcopep, etc.	
B.62.6	Rubber aprons and cots	25%	(a) Synthetic (Nitrile) Rubber, Special purpose oil Resistant, Vinyl Pyridine Latex including Co-polymer of styrene butadiene latex. (b) PVC/Nitrile Rubber Blend and Special purpose Synthetic Rubber Polyisoprene and Polybutadiene. (c) Ultrasil VN3. (d) Special Reinforcing Filler, Antistatic Agent (10%). (e) Titanium Dioxide (f) Aminox AN-41 (Anti-oxidant for light coloured rubber stocks). (g) Stabilizers (PVC) (h) Plasticizers (other than Ester type of plasticisers), Softeners and Lubricants. (i) Chlorinated Rubber (j) Glue (10%)	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> (k) Sulphur (l) Granulated Cork (m) Coumarone Indene Resin *(n) Phcnolic Resin (25%) (o) Methyl Ethyl Ketone (p) Intermediate oil No. 3 (Benzole Absorbing oil M.YTD Grade 820). Dimethyl Napthalin, Methyl Napthalin. (q) Nylon Ribbon, Nylon Filament Yarn (25%) (r) Tychem A-50 (5%) (s) Dutrex-729 UK (t) Non-ionic surface active agents like Nonex-139 (PEG 400) monolaurate refined (5%) (u) Micro Crystalline Wax (20%) (v) Polyethylene wax (20%) (w) Finely divided wood cellulose/(or Solka Floc) against export of rubber cots and aprons. 	
B.62.7(i)	Rubber hoses (other than Oil Resistant Hoses) beltings and footwear.	25%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) Natural rubber. (b) Carbon black (c) Sulphur (d) Rubber accelerators, antioxidants, retarders and reinforcing silicon fillers, Magnesium carbonate light (25%). (e) Rubber plasticizer, (other than Ester type of Plasticisers), Peptizers and wetting agents. (f) Titanium dioxide (g) Rubber colours, blowing agents, Mould lubricants, Ammonium carbonate (25%). (h) Special purpose synthetic rubber such as Nitrile type, Polychloroprene type (Neoprene), Thikol (Polysulphide synthetic rubber etc.) PVC/Nitrile, chlorinated rubber, vinyl Pyridine latex. (i) Zinc metal (for conversion into zinc oxide) and activated zinc oxide (25%). (j) Microcrystalline wax (20%). (k) Coumarone Indene resin and Reinforcing resins. (l) Nylon filament yarn ribbons. (m) Corduroy (10%) (n) Stabilizers (o) Bonding agents - Desmodur, R/RF (10%) (p) Needles for industrial Sewing Machines (permissible types) (10%). (q) Methyl Ethyl Ketone (r) Galvanised steel wire (5%) 	Import of Bonding agents (excepting PVA Acrylates and Copolymer emulsions) may be allowed against export of rubber footwear.
B.62.7(ii)	Oil resistant hoses	30%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) Special purpose synthetic rubber such as Nitrile type, Polychloroprene type (Neoprene), Thikol (Polysulphide synthetic rubber etc.) PVC/Nitrile Chlorinated Rubber, Vinyl Pyridine latex. (b) Carbon black (c) Sulphur (d) Rubber accelerators, antioxidants, retarders and reinforcing silicon fillers, Magnesium carbonate light (25%). (e) Rubber plasticisers (other than ester type of Plasticisers), Peptizers and wetting agents. (f) Zinc metal (for conversion into zinc oxide) and activated zinc oxide (25%). (g) Microcrystalline wax (20%) 	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(h) Coumarone Indene Resin and Reinforcing Resins. (i) High tensile steel wire (10%).	
B.62.8	Surgical and medical appliances of rubber.	25%	(a) Natural rubber including natural rubber latex (b) Butyl type synthetic rubber (c) Carbon black. (d) Zinc metal (for conversion into Zinc oxide) and activated zinc oxide (25%). (e) Sulphur (f) Rubber accelerators, antioxidants, retarders and reinforcing silicon fillers, Magnesium carbonate light (25%). (g) Rubber plasticisers (other than Ester type of Plasticisers) peptisers and wetting agents. (h) Rubber Colours, Mould Lubricants (25%).	
B.62.9	Elastic Tape (containing rubber thread).	20%	(a) Rubber thread over 60 gauge. (b) Heat resistant rubber thread in all gauges.	
B.62.10	Bicycle tubes of butyl rubber	40%	(a) Butyl rubber (b) Carbon black (c) Rubber accelerators, antioxidants and retarders. (d) Sulphur (e) Zinc (for conversion into zinc oxide) (25%). (f) Pine tar (10%)	
XIII. PAPER, PAPER PRODUCTS AND STATIONERY.				
B.66	Paper Board and the following namely :—			
B.66.1	No Entry			
B.66.2	Paper Boards (Including straw boards and mill boards).	10%	(a) Woodpulp excluding rayon grade or dissolving pulp. (b) Titanium Dioxide (c) Wires, Felts, Shrink Fabrics, Jackets Silva-patches, Dandy Roll Covers, Dandy Rolls. (d) Bed Plates (e) Perforated copper plates (f) Stainless steel heater bars (25%). (g) Stainless steel Refiner bars (25%). (h) Vickery Composition Blades (i) Belting (25%) (j) Circular knives for rewinding and Slitting Machine. (k) Top and Bottom knives for rewinder (l) Stainless steel wire cloth (50%) (m) Brown Linen paper bowls (n) Dyes (permissible items) (25%)	
B.66.3	Paper not elsewhere specified	10%	(a) Same as in item B.66.2	
B.66.4	Cigarette tissue paper	30%	(a) Wood pulp excluding rayon grade or dissolving pulp. (b) Tartaric Acid, B.P. (c) Sodium Benzoate (d) Titanium Dioxide (e) Melamine Formaldehyde (f) Wires, Felts, Shrink Fabrics, Jackets, Silva-patches, Dandy Roll Covers, Dandy Rolls. (g) Lithium Bromide (h) Swedish Substitute (i) Perforated Copper plates	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(j) Stainless steel beater bars and Bed Plates (25%).	
			(k) Stainless steel refiner bars (25%)	
			(l) Vickery composition blades	
			(m) Miracle Belting	
			(n) Circular knives for Rewinding and Slitting Machines.	
			(o) Top and Bottom knives for Rewinders.	
			(p) Stainless steel wire cloth (50%)	
			(q) Brown Linen Paper Bowls	
			(r) Filigraining Calender Rolls	
B.66.5	Tissue paper, other than cigarette tissue paper.	30%	(a) Same as in item B.66.2	
B.66.6	Transfer paper	30%	(a) Same as in item B.66.2	
B.67	Paper conversions, the following namely :—			
B.67.1	Other articles not elsewhere specified made mainly of paper, special paper or card board and boards and packaging and paper conversions made out of paper, special paper boards and packaging items made out of any such materials, including containers, wrappers, boxes, bags, etc. (without contents).	20%	(a) Permissible varieties of industrial papers as per Appendix 16 of Vol. I of the Red Book.	
			(b) Glassine paper	
B.67.2	Account Books	5%	(a) Polyester Film	
			(b) Lacquered Board	
			(c) Marble paper	
			(d) Quality printing materials	
			(e) Quality binding materials	
			(f) Machinery spares (upto the extent recommended by sponsoring authority).	
			(g) Manila and Glassine papers.	
			(h) Gum Arabic	
B.67.3	Exercise Books	5%	(a) Same as against item B.67.2.	
B.67.4	Envelopes and writing pads	5%	(a) Same as against item B.67.2.	
B.67.5	Paper cones	5%		
B.67.6	Teleprinter rolls (inter-leaved with carbon paper).	40%	(a) Carbonising tissue.	
			(b) Carnauba wax.	
			(c) Carbon black (20%).	
B.68	Paper laminated hessian bags.	20%	(a) Crepe kraft paper.	
B.69	Printed materials, the following namely :—			
B.69.1	Art calendars	40%	(a) Paper (excluding newsprint) and Boards, Tissue paper, Art and Chrome paper (white or coloured) Glazed Mechanical Printing paper, Wood-free white glazed board, Art and Chrome Boards, stereo flong/Matrix Board, Cartridge paper, Feather weight paper, Bible paper, Natural tracing paper.	
			(b) Polyester Film, Cellulose Acetate film, Panchromatic quality Photographic materials, Orthochloromatic quality Photographic materials, separation Negative pan photographic materials, Zinc sheets or plates including zinc sheets for block making and zinc sheets and plates for lithograph, Copper plates, Lino and Mono metals, Printing type, Printing materials, Binding cloth, highly polished aluminium plates for offset printing.	

The items at (b) in col. 4 may together be imported for a value upto 20% of licence value.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(c) Spare parts for Printing, binding machinery (upto the extent recommended by Sponsoring authority subject to a maximum limit of 20%).	
B.69.2	Art and illustrated books . .	35%	(a) Same as against item B.69.1.	
B.69.3	Books, all types including religious books but excluding art and illustrated books.	35%	(a) Same as against item B.69.1/Newsprint including Newsprint of 30-40 GSM.	Import of newsprint against any of the products falling in B.69.3 will not be allowed on nomination.
B.69.4	Calendars, diaries & other printed materials.	30%	(a) Same as against item B.69.1.	
B.69.5	Playing cards, pictures and advertising materials.	20%	(a) Same as against item B.69.1.	Black centered playing card board and Bronze powder will be allowed against export of playing cards.
B.69.6	File covers and file boards. .	20%	(a) Polyester film. (b) Lacquered board. (c) Marble paper. (d) Quality binding materials. (e) Quality printing materials. (f) Manila and glassine paper. (g) Gum Arabic. (h) Machinery spares (Upto the extent recommended by sponsoring Authority).	
B.69.7	Journals & periodicals. .	50%	(a) Newsprint, including newsprint of 30-40 g.s.m.	(a) The items mentioned in Col. 4 against B.69.1 will also be allowed against export of journals & periodicals. (b) Import of newsprint against any of the products falling in B.69.7 will not be allowed on nomination.
B.69.8	Newspapers	30%	(a) Newsprint, including newsprint of 30-40 g.s.m.	(a) The items mentioned in Col. 4 against B.69.1 will also be allowed against export of newspapers. (b) Import of newsprint against any of the products falling in B.69.8 will not be allowed on nomination.
B.69.9.	Cards such as greeting cards and picture post cards.	40%	(a) Chrome coat (cast coated paper), cast coated and lacquered boards. (b) Super-coated paper. (c) Hand-made wall paper. (d) Cover paper and board. (e) Embossed paper & board. (f) White wood-free glazed board. (g) Cartridge paper. (h) Glassine paper. (i) Ivory cards. (j) Wall paper. (k) Bronze Powder.	The items mentioned in Col. 4 against B.69.1. will also be allowed against exports of cards such as greeting cards & picture post cards.
B.70	Stationery namely, the followings :—			
B.70.1	Pencils	40%	(a) Graphite. (b) Ball Clay. (c) Methyl cellulose & its salts. (d) Mutton tallow (25%) (e) Titanium dioxide (Rutile). (f) Slates for pencil.	
B.70.2	Lead slips for pencils . . .	50%	(a) Graphite. (b) Ball clay. (c) Methyl cellulose & its salts.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(d) Mutton tallow (25%). (e) Titanium dioxide (Rutile). (f) Carbon black (other than banned or restricted grades). (g) Japan vegetable wax. (h) Carnauba wax. (i) Candelolla wax. (j) Expattos wax.	
B.70.3	Carbon paper	50%	(a) Carbonising tissue. (b) Carbon Black (20%). (c) Carnauba Wax, Montan Wax, Synthetic Waxes. (d) Permissible types of Dyes & pigments (20%). (e) Victoria Pure Blue C.I.No. 42595 (10%).	
B.70.4	Duplicating stencil. . . .	50%	(a) Stencil Tissue paper. (b) Nitro cellulose (in the form of plastics). (c) Ocenol.	
B.70.5	Fountain pen ink, Typewriter ribbon ink.	20%	(a) Tannic Acid. (b) Gallic Acid. (c) Glycol Ethers. (d) Para chloromctacsol (10 %). (e) Chlorobatal (10%). (f) Filter paper.	
B.70.6	Ink pads, correcting fluids, Masking Caps, Blotting pads and such other items as may be approved by the Ministry of Foreign Trade.	20%	(a) Pigments (permissible items) (20%). (b) Carbon black. (c) Waxes. (d) Uninked Nylon/Silk ribbon. (e) Ribbon spools for special machines. (f) Lead. (g) Machinery spares (upto the extent recommended by the sponsoring Authority).	
B.70.7	Typewriter Ribbon (inked or uninked).	50%	(a) Carbon black. (b) Pigments (permissible items) (20%). (c) Waxes. (d) Uninked nylon/silk ribbon. (e) Ribbon spools for special machine. (f) Victoria pure blue—C.I. No. 42595 (10%).	Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of Cotton Fabrics.
B.70.8	Ink tablets, writing inks, Rubber stamp inks and other miscellaneous types of inks not elsewhere specified.	10%		

C. PLASTICS

General Notes :

- (1) Samples of Plastic products (not exceeding five in number) may, on request, be allowed to the manufacturer exporter or nominee-manufacturer upto 5% of the import replenishment indicated in Col. 3 subject to a limit of Rs. 800 against export of Plastics goods provided that such requests are accompanied by an essentiality certificate from the Sponsoring Authority to the effect that the samples in question are related to the licensee's broad line of manufacture.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
				<p>(2) Certain items of raw materials included in Col. 4 and Col. 5 more particularly those marked with an asterisk are covered by the Scheme of supply of plastics raw materials at international prices issued by Govt. These raw materials are not normally permitted to be imported notwithstanding their specific mention in Col. 4; they may be allowed to be imported only to the exceptional extent permitted under the said Scheme.</p> <p>(3) Moulds or high carbon high chromium steel for moulds may be allowed to the extent of 10% of the import replenishment indicated in Col. 3 against the export of all products in this product group, against which a specific provision for import of moulds is not indicated.</p>
I. RAW MATERIALS :				
C.1	Cellulose acetate moulding powder.	40%	<p>(a) Cellulose acetate flakes.</p> <p>(b) Pigments and dyes (permissible items) (5%).</p> <p>(c) Stabilisers other than lead based and stearates.</p> <p>(d) Diethylphthallate (DEP) (20%).</p> <p>(e) Dimethylphthallate (DMP) (20%).</p>	
C.2	Polyethylene moulding powder (Low density & High density).	10%	<p>(a) Ultra-violet stabilisers.</p> <p>(b) Anti-static Agents.</p> <p>(c) Colour Masterbatches including black.</p> <p>(d) Flame Retarding Agent.</p>	
C.3	Polystyrene Moulding powder.			
C.3.1	General Purpose Polystyrene	10%	(a) Permissible Pigments.	
C.3.2	High Impact Polystyrene	25%	<p>(a) Hot type Styrene Butadiene Rubber.</p> <p>(b) Permissible pigments (10%).</p> <p>(c) T.B.C. (4 Tert-Butyl Catcchol (5%).</p> <p>(d) Heat Transfer Medium (Sold as Eutectic Mixture of Diphenyl Oxide and diphenyl, dowerm A, Thermex, diphyl and other trade names.</p> <p>(e) Ultra-violet absorbers (e.g. UV 9,) Tinuvin, P. Alkanolamin 233 etc.)</p> <p>(f) Organic chemicals for Research such as n-so-decyl mercaptan also known as Lauryl mercaptan tetenac SN and Catanac 310, Tert-Butyl Hydroperoxide.</p> <p>(g) Catalysts.</p> <p>(h) Polybutadine Synthetic Rubber.</p>	
C.4	PVC Resin and Compound			
C.4.1	PVC Resin	10%	<p>(a) Catalysts.</p> <p>(b) Emulsifying agents, suspending agents, modifying agents, dispersing agents, & laboratory Chemicals and reagents, other than banned (20%).</p> <p>(c) Desiccants such as Trokanperlan and Activated alumina.</p> <p>(d) Potassium hydroxide lumps (20%).</p> <p>(e) Activated carbon pellets of 3.6mm size cylindrical shape (20%).</p>	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(f) Monomers, namely, vinyl acetate Vinylidene chloride and Cetyl vinylether. (g) Solvents (other than banned). (h) Potassium Persulphate and other process chemicals (other than banned). (i) Methyl Cellulose. (j) Polyvinyl Alcohols. (k) Cohsenol and other suspending agents (other than banned).	
C.4.2	PVC Compound			
	(i) Rigid Compound .	60%	(a) PVC Resin. (b) *Plasticizers including dioctyl phthallate (DOP) & di-iso-octyl phthallate (DIOP) (15%). (c) Stabilisers (other than lead based and stea- rates). (d) Pigments and dyes (permissible items) (10%). (e) Titanium dioxide (Rutile) (25%).	
	(ii) Flexible compounds .	60%	(a) PVC Resin. (b) *Plasticisers including dioctylphthallate (DOP) and di-iso-octyl phthallate (DIOP) (50%). (c) Stabilizers (other than lead based and stea- rates). (d) Pigments and dyes (Permissible items) (10%). (e) Titanium dioxide (Rutile) (25%).	
C.5	Melamine formaldehyde moulding powder.	50%	(a) Melamine. (b) Alpha cellulose pulp. (c) Wood pulp. (d) Blue Asbestos (Chrysolite and/or Crocodo- lite) (10%). (e) Pigments and dyes (permissible items) (10%).	
C.6	Phenol formaldehyde mould- ing powder.	50%	(a) Permissible pigments (10%). (b) Fillers (10%). (c) *Phenol. (d) *Formaldehyde. (e) *Hexamine (20%). (f) *Paraformaldehyde (20%). (g) Titanium dioxide (10%).	
C.7	Urea formaldehyde moulding powder.	50%	(a) *Urea (50%). (b) *Formaldehyde (50%). (c) Permissible pigments (10%). (d) Wood pulp (50%). (e) Fillers (10%). (f) Titanium Dioxide (10%). (g) Alpha Cellulose Pulp.	
II. MANUFACTURES				
C.21	Expanded polystyrene products	20%	(a) Styrene Monomer.	
C.22	Fountain Pens, Ball Point pens, Sign pens, Fibre tip pens (all types and Foun- tain pen nibs (including stainless steel fountain Pen nibs).	40%	(a) Acrylic plastic moulding materials/rods/sheets. (b) Cellulose acetate butyrate moulding powder. (c) Cellulose nitrate tubes, rods. (d) Polypropylene moulding powder. (e) Vinyl sacs/nylon tubes for fountain pens. (f) Pen points made of alloy. (g) Aeromatic tube with press bar. (h) Brass tubes (all sizes) rods and sheets (50%). (i) Steel balls 1/mm & below for refills for ball- pens. (j) Stainless steel tubes for pens and ball point pens.	1. Items mentioned against S. No. (m) & (n) will be allowed against the export of Ball point Pens only.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(k) Stainless steel coils/strips 26 to 34 gauge width not exceeding 85mm (25%). (l) Stainless steel/spring steel wire 15/32 SWG for springs. (m) *Polystyrene moulding powder. (n) Ball point refills (50%). (o) Felt Buff (20%). (p) Stainless steel/spring steel strips 4.18x0.51mm for making springs for ball pens. (q) Aluminium sheets, tubes 99.99% pure. (r) Aluminium anodising colours (10%). (s) Slitting cutters (High speed steel) upto 5.08mm diameter, thickness 0.381mm to 0.0762mm. (t) Special tips for ball point pens (25%). (u) Ball point pen inks/ink pastes. (v) Acrylic Fibre tips; ink cartridges; Special ink for Sign pens. (w) SAN/ABS Moulding powder. (x) *Phosphoric Acid (5%). (y) PVC/Rubber Sacs and Vacumatic PVC/Rubber Sacs (10%). (z) Nylon Moulding Powder. (aa) Glassine paper, Art paper, Decorative paper (10%). (ab) Cellophane paper (2.5%). (ac) Moulds for Fountain pens, Ball pens and parts thereof (25%). (ad) Springless Mechanism for Ball Point Pens (10%).	
C.23	Glass fibre reinforced polyesters and manufactures including helmets.	30%	(a) *Polyster resins. (b) Epoxy resins. (c) *Expanded polystyrene beads (10%). (d) Glass fibre in various forms such as chopped strain, Mat, Roving, Checse etc. of different specifications. (e) Catalysts and accelerators (10%). (f) Cellulose acetate sheets (forming grade), Acrylic sheets (forming grade) (25%). (g) Pigment and Dyes (permissible items) (10%). (h) Silicon mould releasing agents & moulding components (10%). (i) Metallic zip fasteners, snap fasteners (four parts) metal fittings such as buckles (10%). (j) Moulds and dies for helmets. (k) Nylon, Terylene, Linen & synthetic sewing threads (5%). (l) Synthetic Resins (other than banned) (15%). (m) Slitting cutter wheels Dimension 4"x6" with thickness 0.004" to 0.007" (10%).	(1) Against export of products made out of glass Fibre Reinforced with Polyster Resin, nomination may be allowed in favour of a manufacturer of Polyster Resin and Glass Fibre.
C.24	Laminates (phenolic Melamine).	50%	(a) Meta Cresol. (b) Melamine. (c) Under-lay & overlay papers. (d) Adhesive coated copper foils. (e) Coated Aluminium foils. (f) Asbestos Mill board (10%). (g) Dark burnt Turkey umber. (h) Molybdenum di-sulphide. (i) Engraved cylinders (25%). (j) Mirror finish/Ground finish Chrome plated stainless steel sheet/plates of type 410 or type	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			430 in the thickness of about 3.2 mm to 3.5 mm of the following approximate sizes about : 49"x98" 49"x74" 37"x62" 98"x38" 44"x84" 2490 mm x 1270 mm approx. 2.5—3 mm 3110 mm x 1270 mm approx. 2.5—3 mm 3300 mm x 1350 mm approx. 2.5—4 mm 2540 mm x 1270 mm approx. 2.5—3 mm (upto 25 % of the face value of licence).	Thickness
			(k) Base Paper for Waxing Impregnating Coating and Decorative Paper for laminates (25%).	
			(l) *Phenol (15%).	
			(m) Permissible pigments and Dyes (10%).	
			(n) Polishing compound (10%).	
C.25	Plastic bangles	40%	(a) Acrylic moulding powder. (b) Cellulose acetate flakes. (c) *Polystyrene moulding powder high impact. (d) Cellulose nitrate sheets. (e) Acrylic plastic sheets, off cuts, rods, tubes. (f) Cellulose acetate film scrap. (g) Pearl essence. (h) Dyes & pigments (permissible items only) (20%). (i) Polyester films (15%). (j) Aluminium foils with gold colour. (k) Butter paper & glassine paper (10%). (l) Glass beads, false pearls & glass chatons (25%). (m) Cellulose acetate moulding powder. (n) Cellulose acetate butyrate moulding powder. (o) Art paper, Art board & Decorative paper for packing (10%). (p) Copper ingot (10%). (q) Plastic thread (10%). (r) Moulds (50%).	
C.26	Plastic denture material & plastic dental products.	30%	(a) Acrylic monomer.	
C.27	Plastics electrical accessories, (UF, PF, PVC, Polystyrene and Polythylene).	50%	(a) *PF Moulding powder, UF Moulding powder, PVC, Resin/Compound, Polystyrene moulding powder (75%). (b) Polyethylene moulding powder (LDP/HDP) (20%). (c) Copper ingots. (d) Zinc ingots. (e) Phosphor Bronze sheets strips. (f) Wire files (10%). (g) Neon bulbs & Line tester bulbs and Indicator lamps (10%). (h) Porcelain base for switches, sockets, switch sockets. (i) Die polishing paper (10%). (j) Vulcanised fibre sheets for insulating purposes (10%). (k) Thermostat electric controls (10%). (l) Spring steel wire/strips (10%). (m) CRCA sheets, Deep drawing quality sheets. (n) Beryllium copper strips/sheets (10%).	(i) Not more than half the value of entitlement can be utilised for import of materials other than mentioned at (a) & (b) in Col. No. 4.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
C.28	Plastics fabricated products—			
C.28.1	Imitation Jewellery	50%	<p>(a) Acrylic sheets, offcuts, tubes/rods.</p> <p>(b) Cellulose nitrate and cellulose acetate sheets.</p> <p>(c) Glass chatons.</p> <p>(d) Glass beads and false pearls.</p> <p>(e) Gilding chemicals (10%).</p> <p>(f) Moulds (including rubber moulds) and rubber discs (25%).</p> <p>(g) Drawing paper, display card, ivory card, butter paper and glassine paper (10%).</p> <p>(h) *Polystyrene moulding powder.</p> <p>(i) Polyethylene moulding powder (LDP) (10%).</p>	
C.28.2	Hand Bags	50%	<p>(a) PVC sheets, supported and unsupported; Expanded leather cloth or knitted cloth (50%).</p> <p>(b) Polyurethane foam sheets (10%).</p> <p>(c) Polyester sheets supported and unsupported (including metalised).</p> <p>(d) Glass chatons (25%).</p> <p>(e) Glass beads and false pearls (25%).</p> <p>(f) Zip fasteners (10%).</p> <p>(g) Snap fasteners (4 parts) (10%).</p> <p>(h) Metal frames and fitting including locks and decorative parts (10%).</p> <p>(i) Vinyl thread and strips, with or without Nylon inset (25%).</p> <p>(j) Rafia and other synthetic threads and strips (10%).</p> <p>(k) Stamping foils (10%).</p>	(1) Not more than 75% of the value of the licence may be utilised for import of materials other than those mentioned at (a) & (b) of Col. 4.
C.28.3	Other PVC fabricated goods (including protective garments).	50%	<p>(a) PVC sheets, supported and unsupported; Expanded leather cloth or ordinary cloth or knitted cloth (60%).</p> <p>(b) Polyester sheets, supported and unsupported, including metalised.</p> <p>(c) Zip fasteners (10%).</p> <p>(d) Snap fasteners (4 parts) (10%).</p> <p>(e) Metal frames & fitting including locks and decorative parts (10%).</p> <p>(f) Vinyl thread & strips with and without nylon inset (25%).</p> <p>(g) Nylon sewing threads (10%).</p>	(1) Not more than 75% of the value of the licence may be utilised for import of materials other than those mentioned at (a) of Col. 4.
C.29	Plastics moulded and extruded goods (including products fabricated therefrom, not elsewhere specified), & vacuum formed products—			
C.29.1	(A) Plastics moulded and extruded goods, not elsewhere specified made from materials other than those mentioned under C.29.1 (B).	40%	<p>(a) Low Density Polyethylene moulding powder.</p> <p>(b) High Density Polyethylene moulding powder.</p> <p>(c) *Polystyrene moulding powder.</p> <p>(d) *Urea formaldehyde moulding powder//Phenol, Melamine.</p> <p>(e) PVC resin and compound.</p> <p>(f) Cellulose acetate moulding powder.</p> <p>(g) CAB moulding powder.</p> <p>(h) Cellulose acetate flakes.</p> <p>(i) Acrylic moulding powder/rods/tubes/sheets/offcuts.</p> <p>(j) Polyamide moulding powder.</p> <p>(k) Polypropylene moulding powder.</p> <p>(l) PTFE resins, filled and unfilled.</p> <p>(m) Pigments (permissible items) (10%).</p> <p>(n) Organic solvents (permissible items) (10%).</p> <p>(o) Top & base lacquers.</p> <p>(p) Silk screens, ceiling cloth (10%).</p> <p>(q) Art paper, art board & decorative paper (10%).</p> <p>(r) Moulds & dies (50%).</p> <p>(s) Other Plastics moulding powders not mentioned above.</p>	<p>(1) In the case of products manufactured out of any of the moulding materials at (c), (d) & (aa) of Col. 4 not more than 30% of the value of the licence may be utilised for import of materials other than those mentioned in (c), (d) & (aa) of Col. 4. However, moulds may be imported to the extent permitted in Col. 4.</p> <p>(2) Release orders for supply of materials at (c), (d) & (aa) of Col. 4 will be issued only against export of products made from such materials.</p> <p>(3) Velveteen (25%) will be allowed only against exports of plastics jewellery boxes.</p>
	(B) Plastics moulded and extruded goods of Polyethylene, Polystyrene, Urea, Phenol, Melamine, formaldehyde, PVC & Cellulose acetate moulding powders/compounds.	50%		

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
		(t) Plastic decorative foils (10%). (u) Stamping foils (10%). (v) Bronze powder (10%). (w) Titanium dioxide (10%). (x) ABS/SAN moulding powder/granules. (y) Epoxies. (z) Polycarbonates. (aa) *DOP, DIOP plasticisers (against export of PVC products) (25%). (ab) Synthetic Monofilament yarn (10%).		(4) Against export of view-masters, import of picture slides in reels/stereoscopic reels and Plastic optical lens for view-master may also be allowed. (5) Cold drawn free cutting steel rods (10%) and Nickel/cadmium anodes (10%) will be allowed against plastic buckets, wash basins & bicycle pedals. (6) Phosphor bronze strips will be allowed against export of plastics flash light and toilet sheets. (7) Pencil sharpener blades will be allowed against export of plastics pencil sharpeners. (8) Import of 110 rubber nipples may be allowed within the licence value against every 100 feeding bottles exported with nipples. (9) Against export of products covered under C.29.1 (B), the following will be allowed :— (a) PTFE shrink fit roll covers. (b) Plastomatrix moulding material-phenolic sheets. (c) PVDC coated polyester film. (d) PTFE Impregnated Glass Cloth. (10) Synthetic Monofilament yarn (10%) against export of Plastic Dolls.
C.29.2	PVC rigid and flexible pipes and conduits :			
	(i) Rigid pipes and conduits	60%	(a) PVC resin. (b) Pigments & Dyes (permissible items) (10%). (c) Stabilizers (other than lead based and stearates). (d) Modifiers and chelatising Agent (10%). (e) *PVC Compound.	
	(ii) Flexible pipes and conduits.	60%	(a) PVC resin. (b) *Plasticisers including dioctyl Phthallate (DOP and di-o-octyl Phthallate (DIOP) (60%). (c) Stabilisers (other than lead based and stearates). (d) Pigments and Dyes (Permissible items) (10%). (e) *PVC Compound.	
C.29.3	PVC Foam products	50%	(a) PVC resin. (b) *Plasticisers including DOP & DIOP. (c) Stabilisers (other than lead based and stearates). (d) Blowing agents (10%). (e) Tricresyl phosphate. (f) Pigments and Dyes (permissible items) (5%)	
C.29.4	Vacuum formed products	50%	(a) *Polystyrene Moulding powder. (b) High Density Polyethylene. (c) Low density Polyethylene.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(d) PVC resin. (e) Cellulose acetate sheets (forming grades). (f) Acrylic sheets (forming grade).	
C.29.5	Polyethylene films, sheets and bags including woven sacks.	50%	(a) Polyethylene moulding powder (LDP/HDP). (b) Permissible pigments (5%). (c) Dies (50%).	
C.29.6	Polyethylene Rigid and Flexible Pipes conduits.	50%	(a) Polyethylene Moulding Powder (LDP/HDP). (b) Permissible pigments (10%). (c) Dies (50%).	
C.29.7	Plastic sequins	30%	(a) Cellulose acetate films/sheets. (b) Bismuth oxychloride. (c) Polyester films/sheet.	
C.30.	Metallised plastics such as bangles, imitation jewellery and idols.	50%	(a) Acrylic Moulding Powder. (b) Cellulose Acetate Butyrate Moulding powder (40%). (c) Other permissible plastics moulding powder. (25%). (d) Cellulose Nitrate Sheets. (e) Acrylic Plastics sheets, off-cuts, rods, tubes. (f) Cellulose acetate Film scrap. (g) High Impact polystyrene moulding powder for vacuum forming grades. (h) High Density Polyethylene moulding powder for vacuum forming grades. (i) PVC resin sheets for vacuum forming grades. (j) Pearl Essence. (k) Dyes and Pigments (permissible items) (10%). (l) Polyester Films. (m) Tungston wire/filaments. (n) Molybdenum strips/sheets/boats. (o) Pure aluminium wire (99.99% pure). (p) Top lacquers, base lacquers and Thinners suitable for Plastic metallising. (q) Bismuth Oxychloride. (r) Silicon Monoxide. (s) Magnesium Fluoride. (t) *Silicone Fluid. (u) Zinc Sulphide. (v) Gilding Chemicals (10%). (w) Aluminium foils with gold colour. (x) Glass beads, false pearls and glass chatons (25%). (y) Art paper, art board and decorative paper for packing (10%). (z) Dies and Moulds (50%). (aa) Glassine paper (10%). (ab) Stamping foils (10%). (ac) Polyvinyl Butyral Resin (10%). (ad) Gutta Percha (10%). (ae) Selenium Metallic Powder. (af) Chlorinated Diphenyl (25%).	
C.31	Spectacles & Spectacle Frames			
C.31.1	Plastics Spectacle Frames, Composite Frames and Components and Spare parts such as Hinges, Screws, Joints, Fronts and Sides.	50%	(a) Cellulose Nitrate Sheets. (b) Cellulose Acetate Sheets/Rods/Tubes/Offcuts. (c) Side reinforcing wire. (d) Hinges, Joints and Rivets (25%). (e) Aluminium alloy sheets, wires and strips. (f) Rolled Gold & Gold filled wires, strips, Tubes and components.	(1) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of spectacle hinges, screws, joints, fronts and sides.

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			(g) Brass/nickle silver wires and strips. (h) Stainless steel strips and wires. (i) Metallic Fronts (un-hinged), parts (unhinged), Screws, nuts and trims. Sides (unhinged). (j) Pumice Polishing Powder and Polishing Com- position and compounds. (k) Polishing/wooden pegs (5%). (l) Felt bobs (25%). (m) Sodium Cyanide (n) Potassium Cyanide (o) Nickel Anode (p) Copper Anode. (q) Gold salt. (r) Silver salt.	(10%)
			(s) Aluminium fronts (un-hinged), parts (unhing- ed), sides (un-hinged) screws, nuts and trims.	
C.31.2	Spectacle Frames including composite frames and Sun Goggles fitted with Lenses/ Glasses.	50%	(a) Same items as shown against C.31.1	(1) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of spectacle hinges, screws, joints, fronts and sides. (2) Glare glasses will be allow- ed to the extent of 105 pairs of glare glasses for every 100 pairs of spectacles fram- es fitted with glare glasses.
C.31.3	Moulded Spectacle Frames including Sun Goggles.	50%	(a) Cellulose Acetate Moulding Powder/Granules (b) Cellulose Acetate off-cuts (c) Side Reinforcing wire (d) Nickel Silver Wires, Strips and Sections (e) Hinges, Joints and Rivets (25%) (f) Pumice Polishing Compositions and com- pounds. (g) Polishing/Wooden pegs (5%) (h) Felt Bobs (25%)	(1) Not more than 25% of the value of the licence may be utilised for import of materials other than Cel- lulose Acetate Moulding powder. (2) Glare glasses will be allow- ed to the extent of 105 pairs of glare glasses for every 100 pairs of spec- tacles frames fitted with glare glasses.
C.32.	PVC Leather Cloth and Sheeting.			
C.32.1	Foam leather cloth and sheeting.	60%	(a) PVC resin, all grades (b) Stabilisers other than lead based and stearates (c) Permissible pigments including microlith colours (10%). (d) Aluminium flakes/powder (e) *Plasticisers DOP, DIOP, DAP (50%) (f) Plasticisers DOS, DOA, BBP Polymeric Plasticiser Paraple G. 53, G40, G62, Chlori- nated Paraffin, Dutrex (Secondary Plasticisers (50%). (g) Titanium dioxide Rutile and Anatase (h) Solvents (other than banned) (i) PVC/PVA P Copolymer (j) Acrylic resins (10%) (k) Santaver A Santocel 54 and other anti- oxidants (10%). (l) Polyterpine resins (10%) (m) Blowing agents (10%) (n) Nitrile rubber (o) Carbon black (permissible items) (p) Desmodar L and other Bonding agent (q) Polyester film (10%) (r) Latex impregnated Paper	

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			(s) Fungitrol (10%) (t) Ultraviolet absorbers (u) Embossing rollers (v) Fillers (20%) (w) Isocyanates/modified Isocyanates (x) Polyurethane Resins (y) Rubber Rollers and Blankets (10%) (z) *Special Silicone lubricant (aa) Composite paper cartons for packing purposes (5%).	
C.32.2	PVC Leather cloth (other than foam leather cloth).	40%	Same as against C.32.1. except blowing agents	
C.32.3	Rigid PVC sheeting . . .	50%	(a) Same as against item C.32.1 except blowing agents.	(1) The following materials may also be imported against export of rigid PVC sheeting:- Mirror finish stainless steel sheets/plates of type 410 or type 430 in the thickness of about 3.2 mm to 3.5 mm of the following approximate sizes about 49"×98" 49"×74" 37"×62" 98"×38" 44"×84" { (2490 mm×1270 mm approx 2.5—3 mm. (3110 mm×1270 mm approx 2.5—3 mm. 3300 mm. ×1350 mm] Approx 4 mm. 2540 mm ×1270 mm Approx 2.5—3 mm. upto 25 percent of the face value of the licence).
C.32.4	PVC Sheeting (other than Foam sheeting and rigid sheeting) including paper based PVC sheeting.	55%	(a) Same as against item C.32.1	
C.32.5	Asbestos Floor tiles . . .	50%	(a) Asbestos Chrysotile	
C.32.6	Vinyl Asbestos floor tiles . . .	30%	(a) PVC Resin including PVC Copolymer Resin (b) Chrysotile Asbestos (Quebec specifications 7/R). (c) Permissible pigments (10%) (d) Stabilisers	
C.33	Linoleums			
C.33.1	Felt based	40%	(a) Felt base (b) Permissible pigments/Dyes (10%) (c) Titanium dioxide (d) Lithopone (e) Carbon black, Cosmos II and Excelsior bends (f) Congo gum (g) Rotothinner (h) Whiting (25%) (i) Printing blocks (j) Chilled Iron Rollers Cellenders or any other type. (k) Troweller India rubber bands (l) Steel band conveyer 40.64 mm wide for cellenders (25%). (m) P.G. Red oxide (20%) (n) Linseed oil (50%)	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
C.33.2	Jute based	10%	(a)	Same as against item C.33.1
C.34	Polyethylene/Jute Combina- tions.			
C.34.1	Direct extrusion coated direct hot melt roller coated Jute Goods.	20%	(a)	Extrusion Coating Grade Polyethylene Mould- ing powder/granules.
C.34.2	Others	10%	(a)	Polyethylene Moulding powder/granules
C.34.3	Polyethylene lined jute goods (Polyethylene laminated to Jute with Polyethylene Powder).	20%	(a)	Extrusion Coating Grade Polyethylene Mould- ing powder/granules.
C.34.4	Polyethylene Lined Jute Goods (Polyethylene lami- nated to jute with an adhesives).	10%	(a)	Polyethylene Moulding materials
C.35	PVC coated jute bags	20%	(a)	Same as against item C.32.1
C.36	Elastic luggage holder grip . .	20%		
C.37	Plastic brushes, all sorts ex- cluding moulded brushes.	40%	(a)	Polyamide moulding powder (b) CAB moulding powder (c) Nickel silver strips (25%) (d) Nickel silver crimped wire (25%) (e) Brass crimped wire (25%) (f) Phosphor bronze crimped wire (25%) (g) Imitation badger bristles (50%) (h) *Polystyrene moulding powder (i) *Urea formaldehyde moulding powder (j) Mexican fibre (10%) (k) Stamping foils (10%) (l) Polyethylene moulding powder (LDP/HDP)
C.38	Polyurethane foam and its products.	50%	(a)	Polyester/Polyether (b) Propylene Oxide (c) Isocyanates (d) Activators; modifiers, tertiary amines, special dispersing and emulsifying agents, Catalysts, Silicon compounds, Prepolymer, Isocyanate modified Polyester/Desmocoll, Tris (1,3— dichloroisopropyl) phosphate, Oxitol (20%).
C.39	Nitro Cellulose cloth	20%	(a)	Nitro Cellulose in chipform (b) Permissible Solvents (c) Permissible Pigments (10%)
C.51	All other plastics manufactures not specified elsewhere.	40%	(a)	*Polystyrene Moulding Powder (b) *UF/PF Moulding powder (c) Other plastics moulding powder/granules

**D. LEATHER & LEATHER GOODS &
OTHER ANIMAL PRODUCTS**

D.1 Leather the following namely

(1) Sales of Leather goods fall-
ing under S. Nos. D.2.1
and D.2.2 viz., Foot-wear
Handbags, belts, purses etc.
made to foreign tourists
may also be considered for
grant of import replenish-
ment subject to the pres-
cribed procedure on such
sales being followed.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
D.1.1	Vegetable tanned leathers all sorts, known in the trade as E.I. Tanned, semi-tanned, partially tanned, half tanned pretanned hides and skins and crust leather.	3%	<p>(a) Preventol liquid I, Para Chlore, Meta Crosol (PCMC) para Nitro phenol.</p> <p>(b) Bating Materials including Enzymatic de-hairing and soaking materials (25%).</p> <p>(c) Cod oil and other fish oil (25%).</p> <p>(d) Synthetic tanning Agents (10%).</p> <p>(e) Leather Thickness Measuring Gauges (5%).</p> <p>(f) Electrical Trimming knives (2%).</p> <p>(g) Shaving Machines Blades skuding and Fleshing Machine knives and Band knives for splitting machines (10%).</p>	<p>(1) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of :—</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Preventol. 2. Parachlorometa Cresol. 3. Sodium Penta chloro-phenates. 4. Para Nitro Phenols. 5. Bating Materials. 6. Synthetic Tanning Agents such as Pretanning Syntans Bleaching Syntans and Replacement Syntans. 7. Sodium Sulphide. 8. Boric Acid. 9. Ammonium Chloride. 10. Ammonium Sulphate. 11. Wattle Extract. 12. Myrobalan Extract. <p>(2) The licensing authority may also allow other auxiliaries used in the manufacture of the products mentioned in Col. 2 subject to indigenous clearance by the DGTD and also subject to a maximum of Rs. 1,000/- only, within the overall value of the Licence.</p> <p>(3) A manufacturer of the products mentioned in Col. 2 may on request, be allowed to utilise his import licence under this policy for the import of raw materials mentioned in Col. 4 against Sl. No. D.1.4 upto the extent of 25%. The face value limits indicated against various items in col. 4 against Sl. No. 4 will be calculated with reference to the afore-said 25%.</p>
D.1.2	Tanned hides and skins, Chrome tanned (chrome tanned blue hides and skins), other than chrome crust leather.	6%	<p>(a) Preventol liquid I, Antimol, Para Chlore Meta Crosol (PCMC) Santobrite Sodium Penta Chlore Phenate, Para Nitro Phenol.</p> <p>(b) Bating materials including Enzymatic de-hairing & soaking materials (25%).</p> <p>(c) Sodium Formate, Calcium Formate Sodium Phthalate (25%).</p> <p>(d) Sodium Hydrogen Sulphide (25%).</p> <p>(e) Synthetic Tanning agents (10%).</p> <p>(f) Formic Acid (15%).</p> <p>(g) Shaving Machines Blades, Skudding and Fleshing Machine knives and Band Knives for splitting machines (10%).</p>	<p>(1) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of :—</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Preventol. 2. Parachlorometa Cresol. 3. Sodium Panta Chloro] Phenates. 4. Para Nitro Phenols. 5. Bating Materials. 6. Synthetic Tanning Agents such as Pretanning Syntans, Bleaching Syntans and Replacement Syntans. 7. Sodium Sulphide. 8. Boric Acid. 9. Ammonium Chloride. 10. Ammonium Sulphate. 11. Formic Acid. 12. Basic Chromium Sulphate. 13. Sodium Formate. 14. Calcium Formate. 15. Sodium Phthalate.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
				16. Sodium Thio Sulphate. 17. Sodium Bisulphite.
				(2) The licensing authority may also allow other auxiliaries used in the manufacture of the products mentioned in Col. 2 subject to indigenous clearance by the DGTD and also subject to a maximum of Rs. 1,000/- only, within the overall value of the licence.
				(3) A manufacturer of the products mentioned in Col. 2 may, on request, be allowed to utilise his import licence under this policy for import of raw materials mentioned in Col. 4 against Sl. No. D.1.4 up to the extent of 25% . The face value limits indicated against the various items in Col. 4 against Sl. No. D.1.4 will be calculated with reference to the aforesaid 25%.
D.1.3	Tanned, hides & Skins, Chrome Tanned Chrome crust leather.	8%	(a) Preventol Liquid I, Para Chlore Meta Cresol (PCMC) Para Nitro Phenol.	(1) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of :— 1. Preventol. 2. Parachloromate Cresol. 3. Sodium Penta Chloro phenates. 4. Para Nitro Phenols. 5. Bating Materials. 6. Synthetic Tanning Agents such as Pretanning Syntans, Bleaching Syntans and Replacement Syntans. 7. Sodium Sulphide. 8. Boric Acid. 9. Ammonium Chloride. 10. Ammonium Sulphate. 11. Wattle Extract.
			(b) Bating materials including Enzymatic dehairing and soaking materials (25%).	12. Myrobalan Extract. 13. Formic Acid.
			(c) Sodium Formate, Calcium Formate, Sodium Phthalate (25%).	14. Basic Chromium Sulphate 15. Sodium Formate. 16. Calcium Formate.
			(d) Sodium Hydrogen Sulphide (25%).	17. Sodium Phthalate. 18. Sodium Thio Sulphate. 19. Sodium Bisulphite.
			(e) Synthetic Tanning agents (10%).	20. Cutch Extract. 21. Acid, basic and direct dyes, Premetallised Dyes.
			(f) Formic Acid (15%).	22. Reactive Dyes, Solvent Dyes. 23. Sulphonated Vegetable Oil.
			(g) Cod oil and Sulphonated Products (25%).	24. Sulphonated Fish Oil. 25. Sulphonated Neats Foot Oil.
			(h) Other Fish oils and their Sulphonated products (25%).	26. Sulphonated Sperm Oil. 27. Synthetic Detergents.
			(i) Sperm oil and its sulphonated products (25%).	
			(j) Neatsfoot oil and its sulphonated products (25%).	
			(k) Shaving Machine Blades, Skudding and Fleshing Machine knives and band knives for splitting Machines (10%).	
			(l) Dyes (15%) the following :—	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
		<i>Description</i>	<i>C.I. No.</i>	
		C.I. Acid Black 82	20261	(2) The licensing authority may also allow other auxiliaries used in the manufacture of products in Col. 2 subject to indigenous clearance by DGTD and also subject to a maximum of Rs. 1,000/- only, within the overall value of the licence.
		C.I. Acid Blue 161	15706	
		C.I. Acid Blue 36	29115	
		C.I. Acid Brown 145	20260	
		C.I. Acid Brown 265	13260	
		C.I. Acid Green 49		
		C.I. Acid Green 12	13425	
		C.I. Acid Black 83		
		C.I. Acid Brown 144	14295	
		C.I. Acid Brown 145	13280	
		C.I. Acid Orange 61	19320	(3) A manufacturer of the products mentioned in Col. 2 may on request be allowed to utilise his import licence under this policy for import of raw materials mentioned in Col. 4 against Sl. No. D.1.4 upto the extent of 25%. The face value limits indicated against various items in Col. 4 against Sl. No. D.1.4 will be calculated with reference to the aforesaid 25%.
		C.I. Acid Orange 72	18740	
		C.I. Acid Brown 146	26531	
		C.I. Acid Yellow 86	23310	
		C.I. Acid Violet 56	16055	
		C.I. Acid Red 186	18810	
		C.I. Acid Red 198	19115	
		C.I. Acid Red 180	18736	
		C.I. Acid Blue 133		
		C.I. Acid Red 234		
		C.I. Acid Red 235		
		C.I. Acid Red 236		
		C.I. Acid Brown 159		
		C.I. Acid Brown 160		
		C.I. Acid Brown 161		
		C.I. Acid Brown 162		
		C.I. Acid Brown 163		
		C.I. Acid Yellow 38	25135	
		C.I. Acid Orange 3	10385	
		C.I. Acid Orange 28	16240	
		C.I. Acid Orange 95		
		C.I. Acid Blue 60		
		C.I. Acid Blue 90	42655	
		C.I. Acid Green 48		
		C.I. Acid Brown 311		

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
		C.I. Acid Brown 126	. . . .	..
		C.I. Acid Brown 236	. . . .
		C.I. Acid Brown 276	. . . .
		C.I. Acid Brown 188	. . . .
		C.I. Acid Brown 277	. . . .
		C.I. Acid Brown 130	. . . .
		C.I. Acid Brown 303	. . . .
		C.I. Acid Red 111	. . . .	23265
		C.I. Acid Brown 237	. . . .	..
		C.I. Acid Black 50	. . . .	..
		C.I. Acid Black 76	. . . .	..
		C.I. Acid Black 94	. . . .	30336
		C.I. Acid Green 16	. . . .	44025
		C.I. Mordant Brown 79	. . . .	..
		C.I. Mordant Brown 31	. . . .	..
		C.I. Direct Brown 31	. . . .	35660
		C.I. Acid Brown 279	. . . .	..
		C.I. Acid Yellow 11	. . . .	..
		C.I. Acid Red 216	. . . .	..
		C.I. Acid Red 215	. . . .	..
		C.I. Acid Red 262	. . . .	..
		C.I. Acid Red 217	. . . .	..
		C.I. Acid Blue 127	. . . .	..
		C.I. Acid Green 40	. . . .	..
		C.I. Acid Green 60	. . . .	..
		C.I. Basic Yellow 13	. . . .	..
		C.I. Basic Orange 37	. . . .	..
		C.I. Basic Brown 13	. . . .	..
		C.I. Basic Orange 38	. . . .	..
		C.I. Basic Red 27	. . . .	..
		C.I. Basic Red 44	. . . .	..
		C.I. Basic Violet 30	. . . .	..
		C.I. Basic Violet 31	. . . .
		C.I. Basic Blue 72	. . . .
		C.I. Basic Blue 3	. . . .
		C.I. Acid Orange 51	. . . .	26550
		C.I. Acid Brown 165	. . . .	..
		C.I. Acid Blue 134	. . . .	..
		C.I. Acid Green 26	. . . .	..
		C.I. Acid Orange 78	. . . .	..
		C.I. Direct Blue 59	. . . .
		C.I. Acid Violet 80	. . . .
		C.I. Acid Yellow 96	. . . .
		C.I. Acid Black 26	. . . .	27070
		C.I. Acid Blue 86	. . . .	44075
		C.I. Acid Blue 88	. . . .	44060
		C.I. Direct Brown 206	. . . .	25010
		C.I. Acid Black 84	. . . .	17560
		C.I. Acid Brown 103	. . . .	10415
		C.I. Acid Red 154	. . . .	24800
		C.I. Acid Brown 75	. . . .	34905
		C.I. Acid Brown 8	. . . .	20250
		C.I. Acid Brown 85	. . . .	34900
		C.I. Acid Brown 84	. . . .	20255
		C.I. Acid Brown 325	. . . .	..
		C.I. Acid Brown 249	. . . .	..
		C.I. Acid Green 26	. . . .	..

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
		C.I. Acid Black 173	.	..
		C.I. Acid Brown 92	.	36020
		C.I. Acid Yellow 141	.	..
		C.I. Direct Brown 101	.	31740
		C.I. Direct Brown 80	.	20210
		C.I. Direct Red 113	.	17880
		C.I. Direct Brown 33	.	35520
		C.I. Acid Brown 324	.	..
		C.I. Acid Black 139	.	..
		<i>Mixture of :</i>		
		C.I. Acid Brown 88	.	17595
		C.I. Acid Brown 87	.	17596
		C.I. Direct Brown 37	.	20090
		<i>Mixture of :</i>		
		C.I. Acid Brown 92	.	36020
		C.I. Acid Brown 85	.	34900
		C.I. Direct Orange 39	.	40215
		C.I. Direct or green 6	.	30295
		C.I. Acid Brown 8	.	13000
		C.I. Acid Orange 7	.	15510
		<i>Mixture of :</i>		
		C.I. Acid Orange 7	.	15510
		C.I. Acid Brown 8	.	13000
		C.I. Acid Green 12	.	13425
		C.I. Acid Yellow 142	.	..
		<i>Mixture of :</i>		
		C.I. Acid Black 69	.	30260
		C.I. Acid Black 47	.	56055
		C.I. Acid Black 48	.	65005
		C.I. Acid Brown 8	.	13000
		<i>C. I. Hue No.</i>		<i>C.I. No.</i>
		Acid Violet 21	.	42580
		Direct Brown 214	.	..
				<i>Mixture of</i>
				40000
				30245
				30235
				30295
				23375
				30365
				30140
		Direct Black 126	.	..
		Acid Yellow 155	.	..
		Acid Orange 108	.	..
		Acid Orange 107	.	..
		Acid Red 279	.	..
		Acid Red 275	.	..
		Acid Red 277	.	..
		Acid Red 281	.	..
		Acid Violet 95	.	..
		Acid Brown 328	.	..
		Acid Brown 250	.	..
		Acid Brown 253	.	..
		Acid Black 138	.	..
		Acid Orange 56	.	22895
		Acid Green 5	.	42095
		Acid Green 22	.	42170
		Basic Yellow 21	.	..

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
		Basic Yellow 29	.	..
		Basic Orange 28	.	..
		Basic Orange 22	.	48040
		Basic Red 25	.	..
		Basic Red 23	.	..
		Basic Violet 19	.	..
		Basic Violet 20	.	..
		Basic Blue 54	.	..
		Basic Green 6	.	..
		Acid Black 2	.	50420
		Acid Orange 47	.	..
		Acid Red 120	.	..
		Acid Brown 150	.	..
		Acid Brown 52	.	..
		Acid Brown 238	.	..
		Acid Brown 151	.	..
		Acid Brown 239	.	..
		Acid Brown 147	.	..
		Acid Brown 232	.	..
		Acid Green 73	.	..
		Acid Brown 283	.	..
		Basic Yellow 32	.	..
		Basic Brown 14	.	..
		Basic Red 59	.	..
		Basic Red 54	.	..
		Basic Red 60	.	..
		Basic Blue 41	.	..
		Basic Blue 80	.	..
		Acid Red 77	.	..
		Acid Red 52	.	45100
		Acid Blue 83	.	42660
		Acid Yellow 117	.	24820
		Acid Yellow 40	.	18950
		Acid Orange 63	.	22870
		Direct Blue 69	.	34210
		Acid Brown 188	.	..
		Acid Brown 189	.	..
		Acid Brown 314	.	..
		Acid Brown 235	.	..
		Acid Brown 191	.	..
		Acid Brown 192	.	..
		Acid Black 162	.	..
		Acid Black 67	.	..
		Acid Black 169	.	..
		Acid Red 259	.	..
		Acid Brown 44	.	..
		Acid Brown 47	.	..
		Acid Green 57	.	..
		Acid Blue 188	.	..
		Acid Yellow 131	.	..
		Acid Red 260	.	..
		Acid Red 168	.	..
		Acid Blue 226	.	..
		Acid Blue 225	.	..
		Acid Blue 239	.	..
		Acid Green 69	.	..

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
		Acid Brown 143	. . . . .	20260
		Acid Violet 56	. . . . .	16055
		Direct Blue 59	. . . . .	..
		Acid Brown 321	. . . . .	..
		Acid Brown 290	. . . . .	..
		Acid Brown 322	. . . . .	..
		Acid Green I	. . . . .	10020
		Acid Red 9.	. . . . .	15635
		Acid Blue 209	. . . . .	..
		Acid Blue 233	. . . . .	..
		Acid Black 61	. . . . .	..
		Acid Brown 33	. . . . .	..
		Acid Black 228	. . . . .	..
		Acid Red 227	. . . . .	..
		Acid Brown 50	. . . . .	..
		Acid Yellow 118	. . . . .	..
		Acid Yellow 119	. . . . .	..
		Acid Brown 254	. . . . .	..
		Acid Orange 89	. . . . .	..
		Acid Red 225	. . . . .	..
		Acid Red 226	. . . . .	..
		Acid Red 296	. . . . .	..
		Acid Black 107	. . . . .	..
		Acid Black 63	. . . . .	..
		Acid Violet 99	. . . . .	..
		Basic Blue 78	. . . . .	..
		Basic Blue 54	. . . . .	..
		Basic Blue 53	. . . . .	..
		Basic Blue 79	. . . . .	..
		Basic Red 53	. . . . .	..
		Basic Violet 16	. . . . .	..
		Basic Red 52	. . . . .	..
		Basic Yellow 24	. . . . .	..
		Basic Yellow 23	. . . . .	..
		Basic Orange 40	. . . . .	..
		Basic Yellow 25	. . . . .	..
		Basic Yellow 49	. . . . .	..
		Basic Orange 41	. . . . .	..
		Basic Red 50	. . . . .	..
		Basic Red 29	. . . . .	..
		Basic Red 51	. . . . .	..
		Basic Violet 34	. . . . .	..
		Basic Violet 35	. . . . .	..
		Basic Violet 22	. . . . .	..
		Acid Green 93	. . . . .	..
		Acid Orange 65	. . . . .	..
		<i>Mixture of</i>		
		Acid Orange 28	. . . . .	16240
		Acid Orange 65	
		Mordant Brown 79	
		Acid Brown 127	
		Acid Yellow 111	. . . . .
		Acid Green 71	. . . . .
		Acid Green 80	. . . . .
		Acid Green 28	. . . . .
		Acid Violet 17	. . . . .	42650

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			<i>Mixture of</i>	
		Acid Orange 82 . . . . .	..
		Acid Orange 80 . . . . .	..
		Acid Brown 30 . . . . .	..
		Acid Brown 304 . . . . .	..
		Acid Brown 28 . . . . .	..
		Acid Brown 30 . . . . .	..
		<i>Mixture of</i>		
		Basic Red 44		
		Basic Violet 31	42000	
		Basic Green 4 . . . . .	..
		<i>Mixture of</i>		
		Basic Violet 31 . . . . .	..
		Basic Orange 37	42500	
		Basic Red 9 . . . . .	..
		Basic Blue 3	42000	
		Basic Green 4 . . . . .	..
		Basic Red 14 . . . . .	..
		Direct Blue 79 . . . . .	..
		<i>Mixture of</i>		
		Acid Orange 82 . . . . .	..
		Acid Red 216 . . . . .	..
		Acid Red 263 . . . . .	..
		Acid Red 327 . . . . .	..
		Acid Blue 227 . . . . .	..
		Acid Blue 15	42645	
		<i>Dyestuffs for Dyeing</i>		
		<i>Mixture of</i>		
		Acid Blue 25	62055	
		Acid Orange 117	15510	
		Acid Blue 50		
		Acid Blue 72		
		Acid Blue 25	62055	
		Acid Blue 62	62045	
D.1.4.	All types of Finished Leather, 10% Leather belting, picking bands, buffers, sheep calf roller skins and leather aprons.	(a) Preventol liquid I, Para Chlore Meta Cresol (PCMC), Para Nitro Phenol. (b) Bating materials including Enzymatic de- hairing and Soaking materials (50%).	(1) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufac- turer of :— 1. Preventol. 2. Parachloromata Cresol. 3. Sodium Penta Chloro phenates. 4. Para Nitro Phenols. 5. Bating Materials. 6. Synthetic Tanning Agents such as Pretan- ning Syntans, Bleaching Syntans and Replace- ment Syntans. 7. Sodium Sulphide 8. Boric Acid. 9. Ammonium Chloride. 10. Ammonium Sulphate. 11. Wattle Extract.	

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
				12. Myrobalan Extract. 13. Formic Acid 14. Basic Chromium Sulphate. 15. Sodium Formate. 16. Calcium Formate. 17. Sodium Phthalate. 18. Sodium Thio Sulphate. 19. Sodium Bisulphite. 20. Cutch Extract. 21. Acid, basic and direct dyes, Premetallised Dyes. 22. Reactive Dyes, Solvent Dyes. 23. Sulphonated Vegetable Oil. 24. Sulphonated Fish Oil. 25. Sulphonated Neats Foot Oil. 26. Sulphonoated Sperm Oil. 27. Synthetic Detergents. 28. Gelatine. 29. Casein. 30. Borax. 31. Emulsions and Solutions of Acrylic and Acrylic-Nonacrylic Copolymers. 32. Pigment Finishes for Leather. 33. Nitro Cellulose Lacquer for Leather (Clear and Coloured). 34. Iso Cyanate Lacquer. 35. Polyester Lacquer. 36. Cationic, Anionic, Sulphated, Sulphonated, Plasticized and Synthetic Fat Liquors for Leather.
	(c) Cod oil and its sulphonated product (50%) (d) Other fish oils and their sulphonated products (50%). (e) Sperm oil and its sulphonated products (50%).		(2)	The licensing authority may also allow other auxiliaries used in the manufacture of the products in Col. 2 subject to indigenous clearance by the DGTD and also subject to the maximum of Rs. 1000 only, within the overall value of the licence.
	(f) Neatsfoot oil and its sulphonated products (50%). (g) Sodium formate, Calcium formate Sodium phthalate (50%). (h) Sodium Hydrogen Sulphide (50%) (i) Formic acid (15%) (j) Synthetic Tanning Agents (10%) (k) Resins, Binders, Fillers, Impregnators and Penetrators and Finishing Agents (25%). (l) Nitrocellulose lacquer Isocyanate lacquer, polyester Lacquer, Diluents and Polyester base Pigments (20%). (m) Casein (50%) (n) As at (1) in Col. 4 against Sl. No. D.1.3, but with face value limit of 30%.		(3)	A manufacturer of the products mentioned in Col. 2 may on request be allowed to utilise his import licence under this policy for import of raw materials mentioned in Col. 4 against item D.1.1, D.1.2 or D.1.3 to an extent not exceeding 25% of the licence value. The face value of limits in Col. 4 against items D.1.1, D.1.2 or D.1.3 will in such a case be calculated with reference to the said 25%.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
		<p>(o) Leather thickness measuring gauges (10%).</p> <p>(p) Transfer Foil other than Aluminium Foil (25%).</p> <p>(q) Special fat liquors for leather like cationic, Anionic and non-ionic, Sulphated (Sulpho-nated Plasticised and Synthetic (20%).</p> <p>(r) Fents of Mohair Padding plush not exceeding 1 Sq. meter (1%).</p> <p>(s) Shaving machine Blades, skudding and Flesh-ing Machine knives and Band Knives for splitting Machines (10%).</p>		(4) Against export of leather belting cement in sheets form may be allowed to the extent of 25% of the value of the licence.
D.2	Leather manufactures the fol-lowing namely :			
D.2.1	Footwear and components of footwear (excluding canvass footwear).	15%	<p>(a) Natural sponges (5%)</p> <p>(b) Glassine paper (10%)</p> <p>(c) Desmodour R, RF and G Solid Desmocol 400, Versalon 1055, 9400, T.C.F. Road Cement Thermoplastic Glue excluding Poly-vinyl Acetate (PVA).</p> <p>(d) Carnauba Wax or other Vegetable Waxes and Microcrystalline Wax, Manton Wax, O.P. Wax.</p> <p>(e) Shoe last (10%)</p> <p>(f) Bifurcated Rivets (5%)</p> <p>(g) Nylon, Terylene, Cotton Linen and synthetic sewing thread (10%).</p> <p>(h) Stamping foils (10%)</p> <p>(i) Polyster Plastics, supported or unsupported (10%).</p> <p>(j) Tissue paper (10%)</p> <p>(k) Synthetic Rubber, Polychloroprene type</p> <p>(l) Leather thickness measuring gauges (5%)</p> <p>(m) Glass beads, Glass chatons, False pearls, synthetic/Metal Embellishments Metal Fit-ting Decorations for Leather footwears (10%).</p> <p>(n) Snap fasteners—4 parts (10%)</p> <p>(o) Elastic tape/webbing (10%) against export of footwear containing elastic tape/webbing.</p> <p>(p) Steel toe caps (10%)</p> <p>(q) Stapling lasting lugging auto solar wire (10%)</p> <p>(r) Machine tacks and light hand cut tack (10%)</p> <p>(s) Plastics foam sheets (5%) against export of Chappals other than Kolhapuri Chappals.</p> <p>(t) Moulded Plastic Heals (50%)</p> <p>(u) Buckles (10%)</p> <p>(v) Steel Shanks</p> <p>(w) Studs/hooks (5%)</p> <p>(x) Readymade leather Footwear dressing (10%)</p> <p>(y) Conical Prime Steel for clicking knives (10%)</p> <p>(z) Needles for industrial Sewing Machines (5%) (permissible items only).</p> <p>(aa) Leather Stitching Machines Needles and Awls (5%).</p> <p>(ab) PVC Granuals (5%)</p>	<p>(1) The items at (m) and (n) in Col. 4 may be allowed provided a certificate from the Export Inspection Agency is produced to the effect that these items have been used for the manu-facture of export product.</p> <p>(2) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of elastic tape/webbing against export of footwear containing elastic tape/webbing only to the extent of 20% of the licence value.</p> <p>(3) A manufacturer of the product mentioned in Col. 2 may, on request, be allowed to utilise his import licence under this policy for import of the materials mentioned in Col. 4 against item D.1.4 to the extent of not more than 50% of the value of the licence, provided that the licensee is also a reco-gnised manufacturer of products falling under item D.1.4. The face value limits mentioned in Col. 4 against item D.1.4 will, in such a case be calculated with reference to the said 50%.</p> <p>(4) Nomination may be made in favour of a manu-facturer of Shoe Tacks and Shoe eyelets against export of leather footwear and not components thereof.</p>
D.2.2	Light categories of a travel and other leather goods like attache cases, brief cases, ladies hand bags, wallets, leather apparell, purses, etc.	20%	<p>(a) Natural Sponges (5%)</p> <p>(b) Desmodour R.R.F.G. Solid, Desmocol 400 Versalon, 1055, 9400 TCF Road Cement. Thermoplastic Glue excluding Polyvinyl Ace-tate (PVA).</p> <p>(c) Carnauba Wax or other vegetable waxes and Microcrystalline wax; Montan Wax; O.P. Wax.</p> <p>(d) Expanding locks (10%)</p> <p>(e) Celluloid sheets</p> <p>(f) Folio or brief or attache cases locks (10%)</p> <p>(g) Hinges (10%)</p> <p>(h) Metal and/or plastic handles with handle plates (10%).</p>	<p>(1) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of metallic Zip fastener snap fastener, against export of light leather goods fitted respectively with metallic zip fastener/plastic zip fas-teners snap fasteners.</p> <p>(2) A manufacturer of the pro-ducts mentioned in Col. 2 may on request be allow to utilise his import licence</p>

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) Key hangers; Key rings or 'D' rings; Rectangular rings, Key chains (10%). (j) Rivets and washers for the same (10%). (k) Zip fasteners (10%). (l) Bifurcated Rivets (10%). (m) Stamping foils (10%). (n) Snap fasteners, four parts (10%). (o) Hand bag frames (10%). (p) Tucky Locks (10%). (q) Toggle locks (10%). (r) Turnclips (10%). (s) Glass beads, Glass chatons, False pearls, Synthetic/Metal embellishments, Metal Fittings, Decorations for leather Goods (10%). (t) Document cases and money purses corners (10%). (u) Buckles (10%). (v) Nylon, Terylene, cotton, linen and synthetic sewing threads (10%). (w) Polyester plastic supported and unsupported (10%). (x) Plastic foam sheets (20%). (y) Tissue paper (10%). (z) Glassine paper, Box board, Ivory board, Bristol board, Leather paper, Art Paper (20%). (aa) Lever mechanism and spiral mechanism for diaries, catalogues, portfolios, folio bags (10%). (ab) Dog collar and dog collar fittings (10%). (ac) Needles for Industrial Sewing Machines (5%) (permissible items only). (ad) Leather Stitching Machines Needles and Awls (5%). (ae) Readymade Leather goods dressings (10%). 	<p>under this policy, for import of the materials mentioned in Col. 4 against item D. 1.4 to the extent of not more than 25% of the value of the licence provided that the licensee is also a recognised manufacturer of products falling under item D. 1.4. The face value limits mentioned in Col. 4 against item D. 1.4 will, in such a case be, calculated with reference to the said 25%.</p>
D.2.3	Heavy leather goods like saddlery items, leather runks, leather suitcases.	15%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) Glasine paper (10%). (b) Desmodour R, RF, G Solid Desmocall 400, Versalon, 1055, 9400 TCF Road Cement excluding Polyvinyl Acetate (PVA). (c) Carnauba Wax or other vegetable Waxes and microcrystalline wax, Monton wax; O.P. Wax. (d) Expanding locks (10%). (e) Celluloid sheets (f) Bolts, Trunk nails (10%). (g) Metal and/or plastic handles with handle plates (10%). (h) Hinges (10%). (i) Rivets and washers for the same (10%). (j) Suitcase corners (10%). (k) Suitcase locks (10%). (l) Metallic Zip fasteners (10%). (m) Bifurcated Rivets (10%). (n) Stamping foils (10%). (o) Snap fasteners—four parts (10%). (p) Tissue paper (10%). (q) Toggle locks (10%). (r) Buckles for saddlery (10%). (s) 'D' rings for saddlery (10%). (t) Snap/Swivel Hooks and stud for saddlery (10%). (u) Plastics foam sheets (10%). 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of metallic Zip fasteners/plastic zip fasteners/snap fasteners against export of Heavy Leather goods fitted respectively with metallic zip fasteners/plastics zip fasteners/snap fasteners. (2) A manufacturer of the products mentioned in Col. 2 may on request be allowed to utilise his import licence under this policy for import of the materials mentioned in Col. 4 against item D.1.4 to the extent of not more than 25% of the value of the licence, provided that the licensee is also a recognised manufacturer of products falling under item D. 1.4. The face value limits mentioned in Col. 4 against item D. 1.4 will in such a case, be calculated with reference to the said 25%.
D.3	Leather or Raw Hide Pickers	5%	(a) Sperm oil	
D.4	Leather Washers	40%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) Chrome leather splits (b) Needles for Industrial Sewing machines (5%) (permissible items only). (c) Leather Stitching Machines Needles and Awls (5%) (permissible items only). 	
D.5	Industrial leather gloves	20%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) Crome leather splits (b) Neatsfoot oil & its sulphonated product (5%). 	

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			(c) Nylon, Terylene, cotton Linen & Synthetic sewing threads (10%).	
			(d) Stamping foils (5%)	
			(e) Conical Prime steel for clicking knives (10%)	
			(f) Sewing Machine Needles (10%) (permissible items only).	
			(g) Cutting Blocks for cutting knives (10%)	
			(h) Zip fasteners (10%)	
			(i) Plastic Foam Sheets (10%)	
D.6	Bristles	2%	(a) Glassine paper (b) Vegetable parchment paper	
D.7	Animal Casings	2%	(a) Equipment & instruments for testing and clearing as may be approved by Govt. (20%) (b) Preservatives (permissible items) (c) Bleaching agents (permissible items)	(1) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of preservative chemicals or bleaching agents used in the production of animal casings.
E. SPORTS GOODS				
E.1	Sports Goods, the following namely :—			
E.1.1	All others not specified here-under.	10%	(a) Ash, Beech, Hickory (b) Cork Wood (c) Gum copal (d) Linen/Terylene Thread (20%) (e) Brambled Rubber Sheet (f) Butter paper (10%) (g) Cane (h) Willow Cleft (i) Feathers (j) Felt cloth/melton cloth (k) Nylon guts (l) Stamping Foils (5%) (m) Bifurcated rivets (5%) (n) Snap fasteners (four parts) (5%) (o) Resins, Binders and Finishers, permissible items only (25%). (p) Leather thickness measuring gauge (10%). (q) Elastic tapes/Webbing (against items using the product) (10%). (r) Metallic Zip fasteners (10%) (s) Expanding locks for sports bags etc. (10%) (t) Natural sponges for Sports footwear. (u) Vulcanised fibre strips for rackets. (v) Perforated bindings for rackets (10%) (w) Water transfer sliders for rackets (5%) (x) Multi-coloured bindings for rackets (10%) (y) Cork bottom for shuttlecocks	
E.1.2.	Carrom Boards	20%	(a) As against E.1.1 (b) Birch plywood upto a maximum size of (152.4 cm × 152.4 cm).	(1) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of plywood.
E.1.3	Cricket bats	40%	(a) As against E.1.1	
E.1.4	Footballs, Volleyballs & other leather balls fitted with valve type bladders.	20%	(a) As against E.1.1 (b) Valve bladders (105 pieces for every 100 balls exported).	
E.1.5	Sports Goods made of rubber namely the following : Bladders for basketballs, Footballs, netballs, handballs, Punchballs, rugbyballs, volleyballs, water	25%	(a) As against E.1.1 (b) Raw rubber. (c) Synthetic rubber Acrylonitrile and butyl. (d) Accelerators. (e) Antioxidants. (f) Titanium dioxide.	

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
	polo balls, hockey rubber grips, ping pong rubber sheetings, cut to size rubber covers for rackets, rubber grips for tennis/badminton rackets and cricket bats. Rubber play balls, Tennis-quit rings, sponge rubber balls, composition balls.		(g) Bonding Agents (permissible items). (h) Rubber Softeners (i) Silicone emulsion. (j) Retarders. (k) Rubber Chemicals, Carbon, Black Lithopons, latex & antioxidants. (l) Rubber colours. (m) Zinc Metal for conversion into zinc oxide and activated zinc oxide. (n) Neoprene chlorinated rubber.	
E.1.6	Shuttle cocks (feathers) . . . 20%	(a) As against E.1.1		
E.1.7	Sports Cups and medals . . . 30%	(a) As against E.1.1 (b) Electroplating salts and brighteners (20%). (c) Felt Bobs (10%). (d) Nickel anodes, lead anodes (50%). (e) Rouge Bars (5%). (f) Nickel silver ingots/scrap. (g) Primary nickel.		
E.1.8	Tennis, Badminton and squash rackets/frames with or without guts. . . 20%	(a) As against E.1.1 (b) Steel tubes for rackets (105 pcs. for 100 rackets exported).		Half the value of the import licences will exclusively be for importation of Ash, Beech, Hickory, Cork wood, Gum Copal, Cane, Willow cleft, and nylon guts.
E.1.9	Fishing files 25%	(a) Fishing hooks (b) Mallard Flank Feathers (c) Dyed Mallard Flank Feathers. (d) Mallard Wing Feathers (e) Ostrich Feathers.		
E.1.10	Table Tennis balls 40%	(a) Cellulose Nitrate Discs.		
F. FISH AND FISH PRODUCTS.				
F.1	Edible fish and fish products and preparations (including froglegs, lobster tails, sharkfins, fishmaws, prawn powder, fish meal and fish oil and other edible fish extractions) namely the following :—			
F.1.1	Dried fish including fishmaws and sharkfins and fishmeal. . . 5%	(a) Fishing hooks (50%). (See Remark 1). (b) Spare parts of marine diesel engines above 40 HP (Permissible items for specified makes) (See Remarks 2 and 6)	(1) Licence for fishing hooks may be issued only to a person (Exporter or his nominee) certified by the Director of Fisheries to be a person actually engaged in fishing. (2) Licence for spare parts of marine diesel engines may be issued only to a person (Exporter or his nominee) certified by the Director of Fisheries to be an owner of fishing boats and upto the extent recommended by him. In the case of Fisheries Cooperative Federation/Societies they may be regarded as actual users and they may be nominated by other exporters for importing spare parts subject to a certificate from the Director of Fisheries to this effect. The applicants should indicate exact type and brand of marine diesel engines installed in the boats.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
		(c) Sodium/Calcium salt of Propionic Acid (Sodium/Calcium Propionite) (10%) (See remark 3)		(3) Licence may be issued to the exporter or his nominee if certified by the Director of Fisheries as end user.
		(d) Tinplate, Prime (See remark 4)		(4) Licence will be issued for Tinplate prime in favour of a fabricator of tin containers against export of fishmaws and sharkfins in tin containers only. Such a fabricator will not be allowed any other items of import.
		(e) Spare parts for fishmeal and fish oil extraction plants (See remarks 5 and 6).		(5) Licence will be issued for spare parts for fish meal and fish oil extraction plants against export of fish meal and fish oil to the extent of actual requirement of manufacturer as certified by the Director of Fisheries. The applicants should indicate the exact type and make of the fish meal and fish oil extractions plants.
				(6) Licensee taking advantage of the provisions of (b) and (e) under Column 4 will not be permitted to utilise the general provisions for import of spares as contained in para 46 of Part (B) of Section I of this Book and <i>vice versa</i> .
F.1.2	Canned Sardines	35% (As per remarks)	(a) Tinplate, Prime, OTS quality and OTS/ Sardine Cans (See remark 1).	(1) Tinplate will be allowed only in favour of a fabricator of tin plate containers upto 10% of the f.o.b. value of exports. Such a fabricator will not be allowed any other items of import. Cans will be allowed only against exports of canned sardines.
			(b) Olive/Soyabean oil (See remarks 2).	
			(c) Lacquer (2.5%).	(2) Olive/Soyabean Oil will be allowed upto 25% of the f.o.b. value of exports.
F.1.3	All others	10%	(a) Citric Acid (24%).	
			(b) Waxed cartons printed, Master cartons printed, and the raw material required for manufacture of packing materials like card boards, corrugated card boards, Waxed or otherwise for exports.	
			(c) Tinplate, Prime, OTS quality (See remark 1)	(1) Tinplate will be allowed only in favour of a fabricator of tin plate containers. Such a fabricator will not be allowed any other items of import.
			(d) Stainless steel sheets (thicker than 18G) and plates for fabrication and processing equipment (2.5%) (See remark 2).	(2) Licence for stainless steel sheets/plates may be issued subject to actual user conditions in the name of the registered exporter only if he is a manufacturer of canned or frozen fish. No nomination is permissible.
			(e) Spare parts of marine diesel engines above 40 HP (Permissible items for specified make) (See remarks 3 and 6).	(3) Licence may be issued for spare parts of Marine diesel engine only to a person (Exporter or his

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
				nominee) certified by the Director of Fisheries to be an owner of Fishing boats and upto the extent recommended by him. In the case of Fisheries Co-operative Federations/Societies they may be regarded as actual users and they may be nominated by other exporters for importing spare parts subject to a certificate from the Director of Fisheries to that effect. The applicants should indicate the exact type and brand of marine diesel engines installed in their boats.
	(f)	Spare parts for refrigeration machinery (Permissible items for specified make (See remarks 4 and 6).	(4)	Licence may be issued for spare parts for refrigeration machinery only to the extent recommended by the Director of Fisheries. The applicants should indicate the exact type and brand of refrigeration machinery installed in their premises.
	(g)	Spare parts for canning machinery (See remarks 5 and 6).	(5)	Licence may be issued for spare parts of canning machinery only to the extent recommended by Director of Fisheries. The applicants should indicate the exact type and brand of canning machinery installed in their premises. No nomination is ordinarily permissible; however if a registered exporter of canned fish products does not have his own canning facilities but utilises outside canning facilities on a job contract basis there is no objection to the registered exporter nominating such a canning unit to receive the import licence for spare parts of canning machinery.
			(6)	Licence taking advantage of the provision of (e), (f), (g) and Column 4 will not be permitted to utilise the general provision for import of spares as contained in para 46 of Part B of Section I of this book and <i>vice versa</i> .
	(h)	Potassium Dihydrogen Phosphate (10%).		
	(i)	Art paper (5%).		
	(j)	Plain water proof Kraft liner upto 250 grams substance (5%).		
	(k)	Monosodium glutamate (5%).		
	(l)	Lacquer (2.5%) (See remark 7).		
			(7)	Laquer will be allowed only against exports of canned Shrimps and fish.
			(8)	Import of printed labels of foreign buyers may be allowed through CCP procedure against export of

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
				frozen and canned fish only to the extent of 1% of import replenishment.
				(9) Printed polythene bags of foreign buyers may be allowed against export of frozen fish only through C.C.P. procedure upto 1% of import replenishment.
G. PROCESSED FOODS				
G.1.1	Mango Slices in Syrup.	10%	(a) Citric Acid (50%). (b) Pectin. (c) Harmless Food Colours (10%) (permitted under P.F. Act). (d) Monosodium glutamate (permitted under P.F. Act). (e) Potassium Sorbate—(10%) (f) Natural essential oils (permissible items). (g) Tinplate prime OTS quality. (h) Flip top ends (15%). (i) Thymol (10%).	(i) Import of Tin plates will be allowed in favour of a fabricator of Tinplate containers. No other items of import will be allowed to such a fabricator.
G.1.2	Mango pulp	10%	Same as against G.1.1	
G.1.3	Mango juice	10%	Same as against G.1.1	
G.1.4	Squashes, syrups, crushes, cordials, sherbets, Ready to serve beverage, Barley water and Barrelled juices.	10%	Same as against G.1.1 [excepting item (g), (h) and (i)].	
G.1.5	Jams, Jellies, Marmalades and Fruit Cheese.	10%	Same as against G.1.1.	
G.1.6	Pineapple juice	10%	Same as against G.1.1.	
G.1.7	Pineapple slices in syrup .	10%	Same as against G.1.1.	
G.1.8	Orange Segment in syrup and other canned fruits not elsewhere specified.	10%	Same as against G.1.1.	
G.1.9	Fruit Concentrate (Juice concentrate and Tamarind concentrate), Juice powder and Fruit powder.	10%	Same as against G.1.1.	
G.1.10	Other Fruit Juices, Nectars and Pulp.	10%	Same as against G.1.1.	
G.1.11	Tomato Products, Tomato Puree, Tomato Ketchup, Tomato sauce, Tomato paste, Tomato juice and Tomato concentrate.	10%	(a) Same as against G.1.1. [excepting (g) (h) and (i)]. (b) Mace, cloves, Cinnamon, Nutmegs. (To be restricted to 4% of entitlement.)	
G.1.12	Dehydrated Fruits and Vegetables.	10%	(a) Citric Acid (50%). (b) Pectin. (c) Harmless food colours (10%) (permitted under P.F. Act). (d) Monosodium glutamate (if permitted under P.F. Act). (e) Potassium sorbate 10%. (f) Natural essential oils (permissible items). (g) Packing material (Kraft Paper, Paper Board & Polyethylene granules) (Low Density) (25%).	
G.1.13	Aerated water containing Fruit juices and Pulp.	10%	Same as against G.1.4	
G.1.14	Frozen fruits and vegetables..	10%	Same as against G.1.4	
G.1.15	Jelly Crystals. . . .	10%	Same as against G.1.4	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
G.1.16	Preserves, Candied and Crystallised Fruits and Peels Murabba.	10%	Same as against G.1.4.	
G.1.17	Vinegar, Brewed or synthetic.	10%	Same as against G.1.4.	
G.2.1	Alcoholic Beverages	10%	(a) Packing materials (permissible items). (b) Concentrate Rum. (c) Concentrate Gin. (d) Concentrate Whisky. (e) Concentrate Brandy. (f) Concentrate Vodka. (g) Essences of Cherry and apricot and others (permissible flavours). (h) Oak Wood (50%).	
G.2.2	Non-alcoholic Beverage bases	4½%	(a) Mixture of odoriferous substances, non-alcoholic. (b) Essences containing spirit. (c) Natural orange and lemon oil other natural essential oils (permissible items). (d) Citric Acid. (e) Synthetic essential oils (25%). (f) Vanilla Beans (20%).	The imported material shall be used only for export production and shall not be disposed of locally to the bottlers or elsewhere. An undertaking to this effect shall accompany the import application.
G.3	Soft Drinks Tablets	10%	(a) Tartaric acid.	

II. CANNED VEGETABLES, ETC.

G.6.1	Canned Vegetables	10%	(a) Citric Acid (50%). (b) Harmless food colours (permitted under P.F. Act). (c) Tinplate prime OTS quality. (d) Tartaric Acid. (e) Pectin.	Import of Tinplate will be allowed only in favour of a fabricator of tin containers. No other items of import will be allowed to such a fabricator.
G.6.2	Fruit Chutneys all sorts	10%	(a) Citric Acid (50%). (b) Harmless food colour (10%) (permitted under P.F. Act). (c) Asafoetida (10%). (d) Pectin.	
G. 6. 3	Pickles all sorts	10%	Same as against G. 6. 2	
G. 6. 4	Mustard Powder and Paste	10%	Same as against as G. 6. 2	
G. 6. 5	Custard Powder	10%	Same as against as G. 6. 2	
G. 6. 6	Corn Flour (Flavoured and unflavoured)	5%	(a) Sack Kraft/Paper (b) Glassine Paper (c) Polyethylene granules	

III. BISCUITS AND CONFECTIONERY

G.11.1	Biscuits (including Protein Biscuits).	10%	(a) Skimmed Milk and Whole Milk Powder (50%). (b) Pectin. (c) Soya Lecithin. (d) Menthol Crystals (50%) (e) Peppermint Oil. (f) Gum Arabic. (g) Raw gum-based bubble. (h) Aromatic chemicals (other than banned). (i) Waxed paper with foil. (j) Printed wax paper. (k) Vegetable parchment paper. (l) Butter/Glassine paper (m) Cellphene (10%). (n) Antioxidants.	
--------	--	-----	--	--

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
---	---	---	---	---

III. Biscuits and Confectionery—*contd.*

In addition to above, import of following items will be allowed only against export of Protein Biscuits.

- | | |
|-------------------|---------|
| (i) Casein | } (50%) |
| (ii) Vitamin B-1 | |
| (iii) Vitamin B-2 | |
| (iv) Niacin | |
| (v) Lysine | |
| (vi) Methionine | |

G.11.2	Confectionery	10%	Same as against G.11.1
G.11.3	Sugar Cubes	2%	(a) Glassine paper. (b) Sack Kraft paper.
G.11.4	Chewing gum and bubble gum	10%	Same as against item G.11.1

IV. BREAKFAST FOODS, ETC.

G.16.1	Coffee Mix Powder	5%	(a) Skimmed Milk Powder (20%) (b) Butter Paper. (c) Vegetable parchment paper (d) Polyethylene granules (25%)	
G.16.2	Tea Mix Powder.	5%	Same as against G.16.1	
G.16.3	Breakfast foods, Rice flakes, Rice bubbles, Wheat flakes / Wheat bubbles, Maize flakes / Maize bubbles, Processed Popcorn, Mango flakes, Corn flakes	10%	(a) Butter paper. (b) Vegetable parchment paper. (c) Polyethylene granules (25%)	
G.16.4	Instant Foods :	5%	(a) Skimmed Milk Powder (20%) (b) Tartaric Acid (c) Monosodium Glutamate (d) Food flavour and colours (permissible). (e) Citric Acid (50%) (f) Antioxidants (g) Polyethylene granules (25%) (h) Butter paper (i) Sack kraft paper.	Skimmed Milk Powder will be allowed against export of instant foods which requires skimmed milk powder in the manufacture of the exported products.
G.16.5	Papads (including Pappadams, Appalams, Appalapoo, Vadams and Warians)	2%	(a) Glassine paper. (b) Butter paper. (c) Polythelene granules (25%) (d) Asafoetida (5%)	
G.16.6	Macaroni, Vermicalli & Spaghetti.	10%	Same as against G.16.3	
G.16.7	Indian Sweets :			
	(a) Bombay Halwa and Petha	2%	(a) Glassine paper. (b) Vegetable parchment paper. (c) Nisin. (d) Polyethylene granules (25%) (e) Cellophane Paper (10%).	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
IV. Breakfast Food—<i>contd.</i>				
	(b) Gulab Jamun, Rasgolla, Carrot Halwa, Barfi etc.	2%	(a) Glassine paper (b) Polyethylene granules (25%). (c) Vegetable parchment paper (d) Skimmed Milk Powder (50%). (e) Cellophane paper (10%)	
G.16.8	Banana fritters, Potato wafers and Sago wafers.	2%	Same as against G.16.7(a)	
G.16.9	Dry fruits (excluding cashew kernels and walnuts in shell) but including walnut kernels.	2%	(a) Sack kraft paper. (b) Glassine paper.	
G.16.10	Indian Snacks like Chivda, Dalmoth etc.	2%	(a) Paper for packing (permissible items).	
V. MILK PRODUCTS.				
G.21.1	Baby Foods, Malted Milk Foods not containing cocoa	20%	(a) Skimmed milk powder (50%) (b) Rennet (c) Sodium Citrate (d) Lactose (e) Vanillin/Ethyl Vanillin. (f) Food colours (permitted under P. F. Act).	
G.21.2	Butter and Ghee	10%	Same as against G.21.1 (excluding Skimmed milk powder).	
G.21.3	Cheese	20%	Same as against G.21.1	
G.21.4	Condensed Milk	20%	Same as against G.21.1	
G.21.5	Ice cream and Ice cream powder.	10%	Same as against G.21.1	
G.21.6	Protein foods containing not less than 15% protein such as weaning foods, vegetable protein foods, protein isolates.	10%	(a) Skimmed milk powder (50%) (b) Methionine (c) Lysine	
VI. GUAR GUM.				
G.26.1	Guar gum, crude	2%	(a) Kraft paper (b) Polyethylene granules (25%).	
G.26.2	Guar gum, refined	5%	(a) Hyflosupercel (b) Santobrite (25%). (c) Kraft paper (d) Antioxidants (e) Polyethylene granules (25%)	
G.26.3	Guar gum treated and pulverised.	10%	(a) Same as at (a) to (d) against G.26.2. (b) Polyethylene granules (1%).	
VII. MEAT PRODUCTS.				
G.31.1	Frozen and Canned Meat Products	2%	(a) Packing material (permissible items).	
G.31.2	Poultry products including essence of chicken.	5%	(a) Packing material (permissible items). (b) Breeding Stocks. (c) Vaccine. (d) Vitamins	
VIII. COCOA PRODUCTS.				
G.36.1	Cocoa powder, Drinking Chocolate, Candynut Chocolate, Milk Chocolate.	60%	(a) Cocoa beans. (b) Packing material (permissible items).	
G.36.2	Malted milk food containing cocoa.	25%	(a) Cocoa beans (b) Skimmed milk powder (20%). (c) Vanillin.	
G.36.3	Cocoa Butter.	10%	(a) Cocoa Beans.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
IX. ALL OTHER PROCESSED FOOD PRODUCTS.				
G.41	Starch and its derivatives (including Tamarind seed powder).	5%	(a) Diatomaceous earth (b) Activated Carbon (25%) (c) Ion Exchange Resins (25%) (permissible varieties). (d) Polyethylene granules low density (50%)	
G.42	No Entry			
G.43	Peanut products (such as Peanut butter including Roasted Peanuts).	5%	(a) Packing paper (permissible items). (b) Tinplate prime quality OTS (c) Antioxidants (permissible varieties)	Tinplate to be allowed only in favour of a fabricator of tinplate containers. No other import items will be allowed to such a fabricator.
G.44	Curry Powder and paste	5%	(a) Spices namely cinamon, nutmegs and Cloves, Star Anise, Laural leaves and Allspice (Pimento) (20%). (b) Glassine paper, Grease proof papers, vegetable parchment paper and other permissible packing materials. (c) Tinplate Prime OTS quality (10%)	Tinplate will be allowed only in favour of a fabricator of tinplate containers. No other import items will be allowed to such a fabricator.
G.45	Mushrooms	1%	(a) Glassine paper (b) Vegetable parchment paper	
G.46	Wheat Bran	2%	(a) Silk and Nylon Bolting Cloth	
G.47	Agar Agar, China Grass . .	2%	(a) Packing materials (b) Permissible Preservatives and Antioxidants (permitted under P.F. Act).	
G.48	Honey	5%	(a) Packing material (permissible items)	

H. HANDICRAFTS**General Note :—**

- (1) Sales to foreign tourists are also considered subject to the prescribed procedure on such sales being followed.
- (2) Exporters may utilise 5% of their replenishment licences for import of art paper (2½%) and photographic colour films (2½%) subject to a maximum of Rs. 2,500/- each.

CATEGORY I—ART METALWARE :

H.1	Handcraft products of copper, brass, bronze, bidri and bell metal namely, the following :—			(1) Nomination will be allowed in favour of Re-rolling/ Foundry/Smelting Units of Copper/Brass/Zinc. Such nominees will not be allowed items other than those indicated in Col. 4 against the relevant export product on the basis of which nomination is made.
H.1.1	Handicrafts of Copper . .	45%	(a) Copper ingots (b) Synthetic clear lacquers (2½%)	
H.1.2	Handicrafts of Brass . . .	40%	(a) Copper ingots (60%) (b) Zinc ingots (40%) (c) Synthetic clear lacquers (2½%)	
H.1.3	Handicrafts of Bidri . . .	40%	(a) Copper ingots (5%) (b) Zinc ingots (95%) (c) Synthetic clear lacquers (2½%)	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
Category I—Art Metalware— <i>contd.</i>				
H.1.4	Handicrafts of Bronze and Bell Metal.	45%	(a) Copper ingots (60%) (b) Zinc ingots (35%) (c) Tin ingots (5%) (d) Synthetic clear lacquers (2½%)	
H.1.5.	Wrought Iron Bell coated with Copper.	10%	Copper ingots.	
CATEGORY II—IVORY ART WARE :				
H.2.	Manufactures of Ivory excluding Ivory inlay articles.	40%	(a) Ivory unmanufactured (Baby tusks and full tusks). (b) Brass Hinges, Brass Screws, Hasps and Staples for Boxes, Clips for ear tops, Hooks and Screws for earrings (6-1/4%).	
CATEGORY III—ZARI :				
H.3.	Real and imitation zari namely, the following :—			
H.3.1.	Imitation and Real Zari Gold and Silver thread, namely, Kasab, Kalabattu, Tilla, Wire thread or Zari thread.	30%	(a) Electrolytic Copper wire bars. (b) Raw Silk (16-2/3%) (c) Guilding Chemicals (2½%) (d) Tissue Paper (2½%).	Nomination of Copper wire bars to wire drawing units outside the product group "H" is permitted under product sub-group; H.3.1, H.3.2, H.3.3, H.3.4, and H.3.5.
H.3.2.	Zari Embroidery materials such as Badla, Chalak, Salma, Zik, Tiki, Sadi, Kangri, Kangani, Stars, Spangles, Ring Katori, Sitara, Tara, Bajaria, Fancy Buttons, Gijari, Janjira, Babka Bullion, Purni, Nakshi, Burbura, Mukas, Lametta, Kora.	30%	(a) Electrolytic Copper wire bars. (b) Raw Silk (16-2/3%). (c) Guilding chemicals (2½%). (d) Tissue paper 2½%,	
H.3.3.	Zari woven materials of the following types but excluding zari woven saris, yardage and Garments :— Laces, Fifth Borders, Gota Thappa, Ful, Champo, Chatai, Tui, Zik-Fith, Zalar, Trimmings, Frings, Zul, Gumthan Jari Patti, Engrijifith, Mugalai fith, Lumpi Bijala, Jari Pipin, Kangariwal fith, Indori, Tarawana, Tasai, Istambul, Kasabir, Katao, Vant, fith, Braidies, Gokharu, Vakia, Burkha Jali, Lappa, Thappa, Tui, Tas, Jari, Satin, Soldier Lace, Tari lace, Kinari.	30%	(a) Electrolytic copper wire bars. (b) Raw Silk (16-2/3%) (c) Guilding Chemicals (2½%). (d) Tissue paper (2½%).	
H.3.4.	Zari embroidered pieces of the following types :— Purses, Evening bags, Cornis, Belts, Badges, Spectacle cases, Caps, Headwear Jari collars, Gloves, Shoe uppers Ladies Bags, Picture panels, Picture-frames and boxes, plaques, motifs, crests, emblems, military decorations, eyeglass cases, bag plaque, cuffs, watch straps borders, stoles.	30%	(a) Electrolytic copper wire bars. (b) Raw Silk (16-2/3%). (c) Guilding Chemicals (2½%) (d) Tissue paper (2½%) (e) Velveteen (8-1/3%).	
H.3.5	Zari Bangels	30%	(a) Electrolytic Copper wire bars.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
CATEGORY IV : ALABASTOR :				
H.4.	Manufactures of Alabastor. . .	40%	(a) Raw Alabastor.	
CATEGORY V—CORAL :				
H.5.	Manufactures of Coral. . .	40%	(a) Coral, unprepared.	
CATEGORY VI—OTHER HANDICRAFTS :				
H.6.1.	(i) Artistic furniture of Wood /cane upholstered or not.	10%	(a) Varnishes/Lacquers/Pigments (permissible items). (b) Acrylic sheets (10%). (c) Singapore cane. (d) Castors, invisible brass hinges, hcsps, staples, locks, screws and nails.	
	(ii) Lacquerware. . .	10%	(a) Varnishes/Lacquers/Pigments (permissible items)	
	(iii) Musical Instruments . .	10%	(a) Varnishes/Lacquers/Pigments (permissible items). (b) Acrylic sheets (10%). (c) Highly nick led plated steel wire, musical reeds and violin bow hair.	
	(iv) Articles of Aloefire. . .	10%	(a) Varnishes/Lacquers/Pigments (permissible items).	
	(v) Paintings, drawings, etc. executed by hand.	10%	(a) Artists' paints and brushes.	
	(vi) Artistic Walking Sticks. .	10%	(a) Varnishes/Lacquers/Pigments (permissible items). (b) Acrylic Sheets (10%).	
	(vii) Artistic articles of wick-work, bamboo etc.	10%	(a) Varnishes/Lacquers/Pigments (permissible items).	
	(viii) Dolls and Toys, Puppets and masks.	10%	(a) Varnishes/Lacquers/Pigments (permissible items). (b) Glass Chattons, beads. (10%). (c) Nylon Hair (10%). (d) Velveteen in pieces of not more than one Sq. metre each (10%).	
	(ix) Artistic articles of cane, Willow, straw grass, flax and fibre and coconut shell, palm leaf, feather, pith and artistic muddahs of reed.	10%	(a) Varnishes/Lacquers/Pigments (permissible items).	
	(x) Inlay work on wood . .	10%	(a) Varnishes/Lacquers/Pigments (permissible items). (b) Acrylic Sheets (10%) (c) Electrolytic Copper Wire Bars (10%) (d) Ivory unmanufactured (5%)	The replenishment of unmanufactured IVORY is permitted only against exports of IVORY inlaid wood work.
	(xi) Wood Carvings . . .	10%	(a) Varnishes/Lacquers/Pigments (permissible items). (b) Acrylic Sheets (10%)	
H.6.2	(i) Artistic Phulkari and Chikan work Gota Toda and Kasida embroidery, Applique work, Kantha, Chain stitch embroidery and Bead and Glass work.	6½%	(a) Dyes and Chemicals (Permissible items)	
	(ii) Hand-made lace and lace goods.	6½%	(a) Dyes and Chemicals (permissible items)	
	(iii) Artistic Carpets, Carpetings and rugs of Vegetable fibres.	6½%	(a) Dyes and Chemicals (permissible items)	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
	(iv) Artistic Carpets, rugs and durries etc. of cotton.	64%	(a) Dyes and Chemicals (permissible items)	
	(v) Artistic articles of fur and human hair.	64%	(a) Dyes and Chemicals (permissible items)	
	(vi) Stuffed animals . . .	64%	(a) Dyes and Chemicals (permissible items)	
H.6.3	(i) Sculptures and Statues of all materials.	10%	(a) Pigments (permissible items) (b) Adhesives (25%) (c) Felt Paper (d) Tin Oxide (Putty powder)	
	(ii) Stone work (Artistic) .	10%	(a) Pigments (permissible items) (b) Adhesives (25%) (c) Felt paper (d) Tin Oxide (Putty powder)	
	(iii) Pottery (Artistic) .	10%	(a) Pigments (permissible items) (b) Adhesives (25%)	
	(iv) Artistic articles of tortoise shell, Mother of Pearls etc.	10%	(a) Pigments (permissible items) (b) Adhesives (25%)	
	(v) Artistic articles of Horn, Bone and Conch Shell.	10%	(a) Adhesives (25%) (b) Metal fittings, viz., invisible clasps, hinges, hasps, screws and nails.	
H.6.4	(i) Buttons and studs (other than of metal, plastics, glass).	10%	(a) Metal fittings (50%) (b) Glass Chattons (50%)	
	(ii) Artistic bangles other than those of glass and plastic.	10%	(a) Metal fittings (50%) (b) Glass Chattons and beads (50%)	
	(iii) Artistic handbags, Belts, Caps and Headgears of materials other than plastic or leather.	10%	(a) Metal fittings (50%) (b) Zip Fasteners, metallic (25%) (c) Glass Chattons and beads (25%)	
	(iv) Articles of beads, wall hangings, lamps and shades.	10%	(a) Metal fittings (50%) (b) Glass Chattons and beads (50%)	
	(v) Artistic Carving sets, hunting Knives, bread board knives, artistic swords, khukries, knives and forks, kirpans.	10%	(a) Metal fittings (b) Stainless steel strips (0.55 mm and thicker) (10%).	
	(vi) Costume jewellery plain or studded (other than imitation jewellery) falling under Sl. No. S. 6.	10%	(a) Metal fittings viz., invisible clasps, hinges, hasps, screws and nails (50%). (b) Glass Chattons and beads (50%)	
	(vii) Lac bangles, ear rings, rings studded with glass chatton, glass beads and mirror pieces, artistic lac items such as key chains, animals, ball pens etc. studded or not with beads, glass chattons etc.	10%	(a) Metal fittings viz., invisible clasps, hinges, hasps, screws and nails (50%). (b) Glass Chattons and beads (25%) (c) Damar Batu (25%)	
	(viii) Made up articles of precious / semi-precious stones like ash trays, pen-holders, paper cutters, Key-chains, paper weights and figurines.	10%	(a) Metal fittings viz., clasps, hinges, hasps, screws and nails (50%). (b) Glass Chattons and beads (50%)	
	(ix) Ash trays fitted with aluminium and lac decorated with glass beads and chattons.	10%	(a) Metal fittings (50%) (b) Glass Chattons and beads (50%)	

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
	(x) Raksha bandhan made from imitation zari, plastic sponzes etc.	10%	(a) Metal fittings (50%) (b) Glass Chattons and beads (50%)	
	(xi) Malas and necklaces using natural seeds and nuts.	10%		
	(xii) Items such as Jumka, rings, finger rings, belts, necklaces, gungroose, etc., made of base metals such as aluminium and "Gillet".	10%		
H.6.5	(i) Artistic articles of paper and papier mache, copper or brass lined.	25%	(a) Varnishes and lacquers (permissible items) (40%). (b) Copper ingots (35%) (c) Zinc ingots (25%)	
	(ii) Artistic articles of paper and papier mache including buntings.	10%	(a) Dyes/Chemicals/Pigments (permissible items)	
H.6.6	(i) Articles of marble inlaid with synthetic stones.	10%	(a) Rough synthetic stones other than white and red. (b) Adhesives (33-1/3%)	
	(ii) Articles of marble inlaid with semi-precious stones.	10%	(a) Semi-precious stones (b) Adhesives (33-1/3%)	
H.6.7	Monumental stones and granite slabs and limestone (marble) cut and polished.	5%	(a) Putty powder (Tin Oxide) (b) Silicon Carbide Coarser than 300 mesh (c) Felt bobs (d) Emery flour (e) Diamond impregnated discs	
H.6.8	Artistic Empty card board/ wood jewellery boxes lined with art silk or velvet.	10%	(a) Velveteen (25%) (in pieces of not more than one sq. metre each). (b) Adhesives (25%) (c) Metal fittings (50%)	
I. Cashew Kernels :				
I.1.1	Cashew kernels exported in bulk.	5%	(a) Tin and lead (10%) (b) Card Board (namely duplex board, triplex board, ivory board, sulphite board and food board and kraft liners) for fabrication of cartons. (c) Kraft liners for fabrication of cartons (d) Tinplate prime [see remarks (3)]	(1) Import of cartons may also, on specific request, be allowed in special case. (2) Import of card board will be allowed only in favour of a manufacturer of card board cartons. Such a manufacturer will not be permitted any other item. (3) Import of tin plate prime will be allowed only in favour of a fabricator of tin plate prime containers. Such a fabricator will not be allowed any other item.
I.1.2	Cashew kernels exported in consumer packing of half kgs. or less.	5%	(a) Tin and lead (5%) (b) Tin plate prime	Import of tin plate prime may be allowed only in favour of a fabricator of tin plate prime containers. Such a fabricator will not be allowed any other item.
J. TOBACCO AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS :				
J.1	Unmanufactured tobacco	3%	(a) Oval galvanised high tensile steel wire (b) Steel Hogshoad (c) Laboratory equipment and machinery for processing tobacco such as redrying aprons equipment for handling leaf packages and Research and Laboratory Equipment such as certling Balance and Spares for Auto	(1) There would be no objection to accepting a processor as a nominee against 20% export of unmanufactured tobacco. Such a nominee would, however, be entitled

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			Analysers and Chemicals for its operation certified by DGTD as not indigenously available.	to only redrying and processing equipment subject to essentiality being certified by the Sponsoring Authority. He would not be allowed any other items either from column 4 or on the basis of an AU Licence held by him.
		(d)	Polyethylene granules/moulding powder (3%)	
J.2	Bidis	2%	(a) Glassine Paper	
			(b) Sack Craft paper	
J.3	Cigarettes (including Pipe tobacco.)	10%	(a) Unmanufactured tobacco (20%)	
J.4	Cigars—			
J.4.1	Cigars made with indigenous filler tobacco.	20%	(a) Brass clips, Brass nails (b) Glassine paper, Vegetable parchment paper (c) Flavouring essences	} (25%)
			(d) Cigar wrapper tobacco (75%)	
J.4.2	Cigars made with imported filler tobacco.	60%	(a) Brass clips, Brass nails (b) Glassine paper Vegetable parchment paper (c) Flavouring essences (d) Cigar wrapper tobacco (25%) (e) Filler tobacco (66-2/3%)	} (81%)
J.5	Scented Chewing Tobacco	10%	(a) Glassine Paper (25%) (b) Permissible natural essential oils	The value of each of the items should not exceed 1% of the f.o.b. value of export.
J.6	Other tobacco products	3%	(a) Permissible essential oils and (b) Glassine paper	

K. WOOLLEN CARPETS RUGS AND DRUGGETS :

General Note :

- (1) No Import licence will be issued for raw wool but only a Release Order on the S.T.C.
- (2) Against export of products in this product group a recognised spinner of wool shall be nominated for obtaining release order for raw wool etc. from the S.T.C. and raw wool of quality below 56s may also be imported.
- (3) Sales of woollen carpets, Namda etc. made to foreign tourists may also be considered for grant of import replenishment subject to the prescribed procedure on such sales being followed.
- (4) Exporters may utilise 5% of their replenishment licences for import of art paper (2½%) and photographic colour films (2½%) subject to a maximum of Rs. 2,500 each.

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
K.1	Woollen Carpets, rugs, drug-gests, chain stitched rugs, tapestry rugs, namdas (excluding those with 30% or less wool content) and goat hair paties, woollen mats and strips, whose :—			
K.1.1	F.O.B. value is below Rs. 100 per square metre.	15%	(a) Raw wool/waste wool/shoddy wool/woollen rags. (b) Coal tar dyes (<i>i.e.</i> , acid dyes, direct dyes, mordant dyes, disperse dyes and reactive dyes—permissible items as per Appendix 24 of Red Book Vol. I, as amended from time to time) and special optical whitening agents used for polyester and polyacrylonitrile fibres (30%).	
K.1.2	F.O.B. value is between Rs. 100 and Rs. 150 per sq. metre.	20%	(a) Raw wool/waste wool/shoddy wool/woollen rags. (b) Coal tar dyes (<i>i.e.</i> , acid dyes, direct dyes, mordant dyes, disperse dyes and reactive dyes—permissible items as per Appendix 24 of Red Book Vol. I, as amended from time to time) and special optical whitening agents used for polyester and polyacrylonitrile fibres (30%).	
K.1.3	F.O.B. value is between Rs. 150 and Rs. 250 per sq. metre.	30%	(a) Raw wool/waste wool/shoddy wool/woollen rags. (b) Coal tar dyes (<i>i.e.</i> , acid dyes, direct dyes, mordant dyes, disperse dyes and reactive dyes—permissible items as per Appendix 24 of Red Book Vol. I, as amended from time to time) and special optical whitening agents used for polyester and polyacrylonitrile fibres (10%).	
K.1.4	F.O.B. value is above Rs. 250 per sq. metre.	40%	(a) Raw wool/waste wool/shoddy wool/woollen rags. (b) Coal tar dyes (<i>i.e.</i> , acid dyes, direct dyes, mordant dyes, disperse dyes and reactive dyes—permissible items as per Appendix 24 of Red Book, Vol. I, as amended from time to time) and special optical whitening agents used for polyester and polyacrylonitrile fibre (7-1/2%).	
K.2	Crewel Embroidery (woollen hand embroidery on cotton fabrics/jute base).	15%	(a) Raw wool/waste wool/shoddy wool/woollen rags (66-2/3%). (b) Coal tar dyes (<i>i.e.</i> , acid dyes, direct dyes, mordant dyes, disperse dyes and reactive dyes—permissible items as per Appendix 24 of Red Book Vol. I, as amended from time to time) and special optical whitening agents used for polyester and polyacrylonitrile fibres (33-1/3%).	

L. WOOLLEN TEXTILES,
HOSIERY AND MIXED
FABRICS.

General Note :—

- (1) The value on which the percentage indicated in Col. 3 will be applied to determine the quantum of licence will be either the FOB value or the ceiling price indicated in Col. 5 against any specific entry whichever is lower.
- (2) Against the export of products covered by this product Group, a recognised spinner of wool, shall, unless otherwise stated, be nominated for obtaining release order for raw wool, etc., from the S.T.C. and raw wool of quality below 56s may also be imported.

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
L.1	Fabrics and hosiery made from a mixture of cotton and/or cellulosic fibre and wool.			
L.1.1	Fabrics and hosiery made from a mixture of cotton and/or cellulosic fibre and wool, containing a minimum of 20% and maximum of 40% of wool by weight.	30%	Raw wool/wool tops/waste wool/shoddy wool/woollen rags.	
L.1.2	Fabrics and hosiery made from a mixture of cotton and/or cellulosic fibre and wool, containing more than 40% by weight of wool.	35%	Raw wool/wool tops/waste wool/shoddy wool/woollen rags.	
L.2	Woollen textiles and mixed fabrics, namely the following:—			
L.2.1	Woollen textiles and woollen goods, other than hosiery, containing not less than 80% by weight of wool, but excluding those covered by Entry L.2.3. below.	70% (see remark 1)	(a) Raw wool/wool tops/waste wool/shoddy wool/woollen rags/Acrylic Fibre. (At least 8% of import replenishment must be utilised for Acrylic Fibre). (b) Coal tar dyes (i.e. acid dyes, direct dyes, mordant dyes, disperse dyes and reactive dyes—permissible items as per Appendix 24 of Red Book, Vol. I, as amended from time to time), and special optical whitening agents used for polyester and polyacrylonitrile fibres (7½%).	(1) The ceiling price [vide General Note (1)] for products falling under this entry other than of shoddy wool will be Rs. 65 per kg. provided this rate will be increased by 20% for calculating the ceiling price for embroidered shawls and rumals.
L.2.2	Mixed fabrics containing a mixture of wool (not less than 20% but less than 80% by weight) and any non-cellulosic synthetic fibre (not less than 20% by weight), and excluding those covered by Entry L.2.3. below.	70% (see remark 2)	(a) Raw wool/wool tops/waste wool/shoddy wool/woollen rags/Acrylic Fibre (At least 8% of import replenishment must be utilised for Acrylic Fibre). (b) Non-cellulosic synthetic tow fibre. (c) Coal tar dyes (i.e., acid dyes, direct dyes, mordant dyes, disperse dyes and reactive dyes—permissible items as per Appendix 24 of Red Book, Vol. I, as amended from time to time) and special optical whitening agents used for polyester and polyacrylonitrile fibre (7½%).	(1) Non-cellulosic synthetic fibre of any kind will be allowed only to the extent of such fibre content in the product exported as certified in the preshipment inspection certificate issued by the Textiles Committee. (2) The ceiling price [vide General Note (1)] for products falling under this Entry will be Rs. 65 per kg.
L.2.3	Woollen textiles and woollen goods, other than hosiery, made out of yarn of counts (BWS) 14s and below (with a tolerance (+1) containing not less than 60% wool by weight.	70% (see remark 1)	(a) Woollen rags/waste wool/shoddy wool/Acrylic Fibre (At least 8% of import replenishment must be utilised for Acrylic Fibre.) (b) Coal tar dyes (i.e. acid dyes, direct dyes, mordant dyes, disperse dyes and reactive dyes—permissible items as per Appendix 24 of Red Book, Vol. I, as amended from time to time, and special optical whitening agents used for polyester and polyacrylonitrile fibre 7½%).	(1) The value on which the percentage indicated in Col. 3 will be applied to determine the quantum of licence will be either the FOB value, or such other value as may be decided by Government. (2) Against the export of products covered under this product Sub-Group, a recognised spinner of shoddy yarn (other than worsted or woollen yarn) may be nominated for obtaining release order for woollen rags etc., from the STC. (3) The ceiling price [vide Gen. Note (1)] will be Rs. 15 per kg. of woollen goods made out of shoddy wool.
L.2.4	Screen printed terywool fabrics.	70% (See General remark 1)	(a) Raw wool/wool tops/waste wool/shoddy wool/woollen rags/Acrylic Fibre (At least 8% of import replenishment must be utilised for Acrylic Fibre.) (b) Non-Cellulosic synthetic tow fibre. (c) Coal tar dyes (i.e. acid dyes, direct dyes, mordant dyes, disperse dyes and reactive	(1) The ceiling price [vide General Note (1)] for products falling under this entry will be Rs. 93 per kg.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			dyes—permissible items as per Appendix 24 of Red Book, Vol. I, as amended from time to time) and special optical whitening agents used for polyester and polyacrylonitrile fibre (7½%).	
L.3	Woollen and mixed hosiery namely the following:—			
L.3.1	Woollen hosiery/knitwear containing not less than 80% by weight of wool, but excluding hosiery knitwear covered by Entry L.3.3. below.	60% (see remark 1)	<p>(a) Raw wool/wool tops/waste wool/shoddy wool/woollen rags/Acrylic Fibre (Atleast 8% of replenishment must be utilised for Acrylic Fibre).</p> <p>(b) (i) Coal tar dyes (<i>i.e.</i>, acid dyes, direct dyes, mordant dyes, disperse dyes, and reactive dyes permissible items as per App. 24 of Red Book, Vol. I, as amended from time to time).</p> <p>(ii) Special optical whitening agents used for polyester and polyacrylonitrile fibre.</p> <p>(iii) Salts of Dichlore isocyanuric acid. (see remark 2).</p>	<p>(1) The ceiling price [<i>vide</i> General Note (1)] for products falling under this entry, other than of shoddy wool, will be Rs. 75 per kg. For figurative design ornamentation embroidery reversible, special cut effects such as regulen, dolman sleeves (one piece) garments manufactured out of fancy yarns, heather and malmixtures yarn and garments with zip fasteners an increase of 15% will be permissible in the ceiling price.</p> <p>(2) The materials mentioned at (i), (ii) and (iii) of (b) in Col. 4 may together be imported for a value upto 8½% of the licence value.</p>
L.3.2	Mixed hosiery/knitwear containing wool (not less than 20%, but less than 80% by weight) and any noncellulosic synthetic fibre, not less than 20% by weight, but excluding hosiery knitwear covered by entry L.3.3. below.	60% (see remark 2)	<p>(a) Raw wool/wool tops/waste wool/shoddy wool/woollen rags/Acrylic Fibre (Atleast 8% of replenishment must be utilised for Acrylic Fibre).</p> <p>(b) Non-cellulosic synthetic fibre.</p> <p>(c) (i) Coal tar dyes (<i>i.e.</i>, acid dyes, direct dyes, mordant dyes, disperse dyes, and reactive dyes—permissible items as per App. 24 of Red Book (Vol. I), as amended from time to time).</p> <p>(ii) Special optical whitening agents used for polyester and polyacrylonitrile fibre.</p> <p>(iii) Salts of Dichlore isocyanuric acid, [see remark (3)].</p>	<p>(1) Non-cellulosic synthetic fibre of any kind will be allowed only to the extent of such fibre content in the product exported as certified in the preshipment inspection certificate issued by the Textiles Committee.</p> <p>(2) The ceiling price [<i>vide</i> General Note (1)], for products falling under this entry, other than of shoddy wool will be Rs. 75 per kg. For figurative designs/ornamentation embroidery reversibles, special cut effects such as region dolman sleeves (one piece) garments manufactured out of fancy yarns, heather and mal-mixtures yarn and garments with zip fasteners, an increase of 15% will be permissible in the ceiling price.</p> <p>(3) The materials mentioned at (i), (ii) and (iii) of (c) in Col. 4 may together be imported for a value upto 8-1/3% of the licence value.</p>
L.3.3	Woollen hosiery/knitwear made out of yarn of counts (BWS) 14s and below (with a tolerance +1) containing not less than 60% wool by weight.	60% (see remark 1).	<p>(a) Woollen rags/waste wool/Acrylic Fibre. (Atleast 8% of import replenishment must be utilised for Acrylic Fibre).</p> <p>(b) (i) Coal tar dyes (<i>i.e.</i>, acid dyes, direct dyes, mordant dyes, disperse dyes, and reactive dyes—permissible items as per App. 24 of Red Book, Vol. I, as amended from time to time).</p> <p>(ii) Special optical whitening agents used for polyester and polyacrylonitrile fibre.</p>	<p>(1) The value on which the percentage indicated in Col. 3 will be applied to determine the quantum of licence will be either the FOB value, or such other value as may be decided by Government.</p>

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
		(iii) Salts of Dichlore isocyanuric acid. [See remark (3)].		(2) Against the export of products covered under this Product Sub-Group, a recognised spinner of shoddy yarn (other than worsted or woollen yarn) may be nominated for obtaining, release order for woollen rags etc., from the S.T.C.
				(3) The materials mentioned at (i), (ii) and (iii) of (b) in Col. 4 may together be imported for a value upto 8-1/3 % of the licence value.
L.4	Woollen-worsted yarn.	75% (See remark 2)	(a) Raw wool/wool tops. (b) Coal tar dyes [i.e. acid dyes, direct dyes, mordant dyes, disperse dyes and reactive dyes—permissible items as per App. 24 of Red Book (Vol. 1) as amended from time to time (7½ %)].	(1) Release of raw wool from the S.T.C. will be allowed against exports of woollen/worsted yarn subject to the condition that each contract for export should be approved by, and registered with the Wool and Woollens Export Promotion Council, under the overall guidance of a Standing Committee consisting of representatives of the Textile Commissioner as well as of the Council. (2) The ceiling price (vide General Note (1) for products falling under this entry will be Rs. 35/- per kg. of grey yarn and Rs. 45/- per kg. of dyed yarn exported.

M. COIR PRODUCTS

M.1. Coir Products namely the following:—

M.1.1	Mats & Mattings of Coir	5%	(a) Dyes namely the following:—			(a) Shearing machines, shearing blades, ledger blades, spiral cutters and cylindrical cutters and ledgers will be allowed only to the extent recommended by the Coir Board.
			<i>Name</i>	<i>Hue No.</i>	<i>C.I. No.</i>	
			Nigrosine	C.I. Acid Black 2	50420	
			Carbide Black ER	C.I. Direct Black 4	30245	
			Chlorazel Bordeaux B	C.I. Direct Red 13	22155	
			Chlorazel Brown M	C.I. Direct Brown 2	22311	(b) Import of Nigrosine dyestuff will be allowed upto 10% of face value of the licence only.
			Chrysophenine	C.I. Direct Yellow 12	24895	
			Coomassie Brilliant Blue FF	C.I. Acid Blue 15	42645	
			Coomassie Violet R/2R	C.I. Acid Violet 17/9	42650/ 45190	(c) Import of the following Acid dyestuffs will be allowed upto 50% of face value of the licence :—
			Congo Red	C.I. Direct Red 28	22120	Acid Yellow 79
			Durazol Grey N	C.I. Direct Black 17	27700	Acid Orange 1. 13091
			Lissamine	C.I. Acid Violet 41	62020	Acid Orange 8. 15575
			Fast Violet 2B			Acid Orange 56. 22895
			Lissamine Green VS.	C.I. Acid Green 16	440215	Acid Red 25. 16030
						Acid Violet 36. 62010

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			Diazo Black 3B/ BW. Fast Black. Direct Violet Chrysoidine Magenta Methylene Blue Disulphide Blue A Brilliant Green Malachite Green Bismark Brown 24 (b) Shearing blades/ ledger blades. (c) Spiral Cutters/cylindrical cutters. (d) Adhesive chemicals (5 %) (e) plastic tapes. (5%)	C.I. Direct Black 80 24090 C.I. Basic Dye 51215 C.I. Direct Violet 5 27660 C.I. Basic Orange 2 11270 C.I. Basic Violet 14 42510 C.I. Basic Blue 9 52019 C.I. Acid Blue 5 42052 C.I. Basic Green 1 42040 C.I. Basic Green 4 42000 C.I. Basic Brown 4 21010 CCP will be issued for import of polythene bags supplied free of cost by foreign buyers for packing of mats. The value of the CCPs will be limited to 1% of the entitlement but this will not be adjusted against the entitlement earned. While accounting for the use of the polythene bags so received for packing and exporting coir mats, 5% wastage will be allowed.
M.1.2	Mats and mattings of mixture of coir yarn and sisal.	20%	(a) Sisal fibre. (See remark 1) (b) Dyes as against item M.1.1. (See remark 2).	(1) 50% of the value of the sisal fibre allowed for import will be permitted for import of coloured sisal yarn. (2) Import of dyes mentioned at (b) under column 4 will be allowed upto 50% of the face value of the licence only.
M.1.3	Rubbersied coir products	30%	(a) Rubber latex. (b) Machinery spares.	(1) Machinery spares will be allowed only to the extent recommended by the Coir Board.
M.1.4	Decorticated fibre and curled coir.	5%	(a) Machinery spares.	(1) Machinery spares will be allowed only to the extent recommended by the Coir Board.
M.1.5	Dyed Coir Yarn	5%	(a) Dyes as against M.1.1.	As in M.1.1.
N. COTTON TEXTILES				
N.1.	Mill-made cotton fabrics (other than greys).	6½%	(a) Coal-tar dyes (permissible items as per App. 24 of Red Book, Volume I). (b) The following chemicals and other processing materials : (i) Special optical whitening agents used for polyester and polyacrylonitrile fibres.	(1) Nomination may be made only in favour of a manufacturer of dyes, chemicals and other auxiliaries (excepting soaps and fatty acids) used in the processing of cotton textiles. Such a nominee will be allowed only Col. 4 items permissible against the export product.

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> (ii) Sodium nitrite. (iii) Sodium Chlorite. (iv) Potassium ferro-cyanide. (v) Titanium dioxide. (vi) Naphthenic acid. (vii) Synthetic resin finishing agents used on textiles other than : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) Urea and Melamine formaldehyde resin finishing agents and their modified forms such as those based on Ethylene urea, Propylene urea, and Hexamethoxy methyl melamine. (b) Polyvinyl acetate emulsions. (c) Acrylic and their co-polymer emulsions. (d) Different Resin based binders used for pigment printing on textiles (excluding Imperon 'P'). (viii) Cellulose acetate sheets. (ix) Photographic films and chemicals (other than banned categories) required for photoengraving and screen-making. (x) Gum Tragacanth. (xi) Gum Arabic (10%). (xii) Sodium Hydrosulphite and Sodium sulphosylate Formaldehyde compounds Formusul, Brotasul etc. (15%). (xiii) Hydrogen Peroxide, Sodium Perborate Formaldehyde and Sodium Alginate (15%). (xiv) Bronze Powder. (xv) Caustic Soda and Soda Ash (20%). (xvi) Paraffin Wax (10%) 	<p>(2) Sales of Cotton Sarees, Cotton Dress material, Cotton Table Linen, Bed Spreads, Bed Covers, Cotton Stoles, Scarves, Shawls and Cotton furnishing material made to foreign tourists may also be considered for grant of import replenishment licences subject to the prescribed procedure on such sales being followed :</p>
N.2	Mill-made cotton yarn (other than greys).	6½ %	(a) Same as against item N.1	(1) Same as against item N.1.
N.3	Non-fabric cotton textiles items (other than greys), both Mill-made and handloom including tyre-cord fabrics in which cotton yarn has been used in the weft or warp.	6½ %	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) Same as against item N.1 (b) Carnauba Wax. (c) Paraffin wax (10%) 	<p>(1) Nomination may be made only in favour of a manufacturer of dyes, chemicals and other auxiliaries (excepting soaps and fatty acids) used in the processing of cotton textiles. Such a nominee will be allowed only Col. 4 items permissible against the export product.</p> <p>(2) Registered exporters of waterproofing Tarapaulins may be allowed Paraffin Wax to the full extent of the value of the licence.</p> <p>(3) Import of Industrial Sewing Machines and other ancillary equipment required by the manufacturers of made up articles may be allowed under this group to the extent recommended by the Textile Commissioner.</p>
N.4	Embroidered cotton fabrics .	6½ %	(a) Same as against item N.1.	(1) Same as against item N.1.
N.5	Cotton fabrics (other than greys) and mixed fabrics of cotton and wool/silk/jute, produced on handlooms or powerlooms, and khadi.	6½ %	(a) Same as against item N.1.	(1) Same as against item N.1.

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
O.	READY-MADE GARMENTS (OTHER THAN READY-MADE GARMENTS OF NATURAL- SILK).			
				General Notes :—
				(1) The term "Trimmings and embellishments" covers the following materials (percentage of value of licence for trimmings and embellishments upto which import may be made of individual items, is indicated in brackets against such individual items).
				(i) Zip fasteners (20%) only against export of ready-made garments using zip fasteners.
				Note: Face value percentage may be increased upto 100% in special cases on the recommendation of the Textile Commissioner.
				(ii) Elastic cloth in running length, including elastic cloth in tubular form with width not exceeding 7.5 cm.
				(iii) Elastic tape and webbing (including heat resistant rubber tape/webbing) 20% only against export of garments using elastic tapes/webbing.
				Note: Face value percentage may be increased upto 100% on the recommendation of the Textile Commissioner.
				(iv) Brassier pad/cups (20%).
				(v) Buckles, hooks and bars (20%) only against export of garments using buckles, hooks and bars.
				Note: Face value percentage may be increased upto 100% in special cases on the recommendation of the Textile Commissioner.
				(vi) Collar stays and other garment stays.
				(vii) Knitted laces of not more than 3" width and fents of laces (of not more than 2.057 metres in length and having damage in the body of the cloth).
				(viii) Paper patterns.
				(ix) Shoulder pads.
				(x) Lining and inter-lining material made of cotton, rayon, synthetic or mixed fabrics coated and/or uncoated (provided samples of materials to be imported are approved by the Textile Commissioner prior to import).

SECTION II—contd.

2

3

4

5

(xi) Sewing thread including all types of embroidery threads made from man-made fibres, pure silk and/or mixed fibres of cotton and man-made fibres.

(xii) Zip type belt-extenders (20%).

(xiii) Buttons or polyester sheets (40%) against export of products falling under O.1.1 and O.1.5 and 10% against export of other products in the group.

Note: The face value percentage may be increased upto 100% in special cases on the recommendation of the Textile Commissioner, for export of shirts, trousers and jeans only.

(xiv) Pearl headed pins and pins of all types (10%).

(xv) Needles for industrial sewing machines (permissible items only) (20%).

(xvi) Woven labels (10%).

(xvii) Snap fasteners—four parts (10%).

(xviii) Cello tape (5%).

(xix) Studs (5%).

(xx) Eye-lets (5%).

(xxi) Tags (5%).

(xxii) Industrial scissors (5%).

(xxiii) Industrial staplers (5%).

Note: (1) Face value percentage may be increased upto 100% in special cases on the recommendation of the Textile Commissioner.

(2) Against the export of products in this Group in which raw wool is indicated in Col. 4, a recognised spinner of wool shall be nominated for obtaining release order for wool of quality below 56s from the State Trading Corporation.

(3) In the case of export of ready-made garments of wool or mixed fabrics of wool and non-cellulosic synthetic fibre, the manner of determining the value of export and the quantum of import of wool/non-cellulosic synthetic fibre, will be as per the provisions under product Group 'L'.

(4) Import of industrial sewing machines and other ancillary equipment required by the garment industry may be allowed under this group to the extent recommended by the Textile Commissioner upto the face value.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
				<p>(5) Nomination may be made in favour of manufacturers of elastic tapes/webbings for the import of rubber threads over 60 gauges required for the manufacture of elastic tapes/webbings against exports of ready-made garments containing elastic tapes/webbings.</p> <p>(6) Sales of cotton ready made garments made to foreign tourists may also be considered for grant of import replenishment subject to the prescribed procedure on such sales being followed.</p>
O.1	Ready-made garments namely the following :			
O.1.1	Ready-made garments made of cotton fabrics, and blended or mixed fabrics of cotton and rayon other than grey.	9%	<p>(a) Dyes, Chemicals and other processing materials as at (a) (b) in Col. 4 against items N.1 (72%).</p> <p>(b) Trimmings and embellishments. (see general note (1) (83%).</p> <p>(c) Acrylic monomer.</p> <p>(d) Ivory board, art paper and art board.</p> <p>(e) Low density Polyethylene moulding powder (20%).</p> <p>(f) Sodium Hydro-sulphite and Sodium Sulphoxylate, Formaldehyde compounds, such as, Rangolite C. Formosul, Brotasul etc. (10%).</p>	<p>(1) Nominations may be made in favour of manufacturer of (i) cotton fabrics (ii) trimmings and embellishments. Manufacturers of metallic zip fasteners/plastics zip fasteners/snap fasteners may be nominated against export of garments with metallic zip fasteners/plastics zip fasteners/snap fasteners respectively.</p>
O.1.2	Ready-made garments made of woollen fabrics (containing not less than 80% by weight of wool).	52½%	<p>(a) Trimmings and embellishments (See General note 1).</p> <p>(b) Acrylic monomer</p> <p>(c) Ivory board, art paper and art board</p> <p>(d) Coal tar dyes (i.e. acid dyes, direct dyes, mordant dyes, disperse dyes-permissible items as per App. 24 of the Red Book (Vol. I). (as amended from time to time), and special optical whitening agents used for polyester and polyacrylonitrile fibres.</p> <p>(e) Low Density Polyethylene moulding powder (5%).</p> <p>(f) Raw wool/waste wool/shoddy wool/woollen rags (see general note 2).</p>	<p>(1) The items at (a) to (e) in Col. 4 may be imported for value upto 1/5th of the licence value.</p> <p>(2) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of (i) Woollen fabrics (ii) trimmings and embellishments. Manufacturers of metallic zip fasteners/plastic zip fasteners/snap fasteners may be nominated against export of garments with metallic zip fasteners/plastic zip fasteners/snap fasteners respectively.</p>
O.1.3	Ready-made garments made of mixed fabrics of wool (not less than 20% but less than 80% by weight) & non-cellulosic synthetic fibre (not less than 20% by weight).	52½%	<p>(a) Trimmings and embellishments (see general note 1).</p> <p>(b) Acrylic monomer.</p> <p>(c) Ivory board, art paper and art board.</p> <p>(d) Coal tar dyes (i.e. acid dyes, direct dyes, mordant dyes, disperse dyes-permissible items as per App. 24 of the Red Book (Vol. I) (as amended from time to time) and special optical whitening agents used for polyester and polyacrylonitrile fibres.</p> <p>(e) Polyethylene moulding powder (5%).</p> <p>(f) Raw wool/waste wool/Shoddy wool/woollen rags (See general note 2).</p> <p>(g) Non-cellulosic synthetic fibre (See general Note 3).</p>	<p>(1) The items at (a) to (e) in Col. 4 may be imported for a value upto 1/5th of licence value.</p> <p>(2) Nomination may be made in favour of manufacturers of (i) mixed fabrics of wool and non-cellulosic fibre (ii) trimmings and embellishments. Manufacturers of metallic zip fasteners/plastics zip fasteners/snap fasteners may be nominated against export of garments with metallic zip fasteners/plastics zip fasteners/snap fasteners respectively.</p>

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
O.1.4	Ready-made garments made of mixed fabrics of cotton and/or cellulosic fibre and wool (minimum 20% by weight of wool).	25%	<p>(a) Trimmings and embellishments (see general note 1).</p> <p>(b) Acrylic monomer.</p> <p>(c) Ivory board, art paper and art board.</p> <p>(d) Dyes, chemicals and other processing materials as at (a) & (b) against item N.1.</p> <p>(e) Low density polyethylene moulding powder (5%).</p> <p>(f) Raw wool/waste wool/shoddy wool/woollen rags (see general note 2).</p> <p>(g) Sodium hydrosulphite and Sodium Sulphoxylate, Formaldehyde compounds, such as Rangolite C, Formosul, Brotasul etc. (4%).</p>	<p>(1) The items at (a) to (c) in col. 4 may together be imported upto 30% of licence value.</p> <p>(2) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of (i) mixed fabrics of cotton and wool and (ii) trimmings and embellishments. Manufacturers of metallic zip fasteners/plastic zip fasteners/snap fasteners may be nominated against export of garments with metallic zip fasteners/plastic zip fasteners/snap fasteners respectively.</p>
O.1.5	Ready-made garments made of (i) mixed fabrics of cotton and polyester fibre, and (ii) art silk fabrics.	9%	<p>(a) Dyes, Chemicals and other processing materials as at (a) and (b) in Col. 4 against item N.1 (72%).</p> <p>(b) Trimmings and embellishments (See general note 1) (83%).</p> <p>(c) Acrylic monomer.</p> <p>(d) Ivory board, art paper and art board.</p> <p>(e) Low density polyethylene moulding powders (10%).</p> <p>(f) Sodium Hydrosulphite and Sodium Sulphoxylate, Formaldehyde compounds, such as Rangolite C, Formosul, Brotasul, etc. (10%).</p>	<p>(1) Nomination may be made in favour of manufacturers of (i) mixed fabrics of cotton and polyester fibre (ii) Trimmings and embellishments. Manufacturers of metallic zip fasteners/plastic zip fasteners/snap fasteners may be nominated against export of garments with metallic zip fasteners/plastic zip fasteners/snap fasteners respectively.</p> <p>(2) Garments made of mixed fabrics of cotton and polyester are also eligible for the import replenishment under item O.1.6 (a) or (b) and O.1.7(a) or (b) in addition to what is permissible under this item.</p>
O.1.6	(a) Ready-made garments made out of cotton/polyester blended materials other than suiting with fibre blending in the ratio of 65% and above of polyester fibre content.	24%	Polyester fibre.	<p>(1) No import licence for polyester fibre will be issued but supplies of imported polyester fibre will be made available from the STC at a price equal to the landed cost of imported polyester fibre plus handling charges.</p> <p>(2) Export products falling under this item are also eligible for the import replenishment under item O.1.1.</p>
	(b) Ready-made garments made out of cotton/polyester blended materials for suiting with fibre blending in the ratio of 65% and above of polyester fibre content.	21%	Polyester fibre.	Same remarks as against item O.1.6(a).
O.1.7	(a) Readymade garments made out of cotton/polyester blended materials other than for suiting with fibre blending in the ratio of not less than 50% and not more than 64% of polyester fibre content.	18%	Polyester fibre	Same remarks as against item O.1.6(a).
	(b) Readymade garments made out of cotton/polyester blended materials for suiting with fibre blending in the ratio of not less than 50% and not more than 64% of polyester fibre content.	16%	Polyester fibre	Same remarks as against item O.1.6(a).

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
0.1.8	Ready-made garments made of Nylon.	See column 5	See column 5	<p>(1) Export is canalised through the S.T.C. No import licence for nylon filament yarn will be issued but replenishment at the rate of 1.30 kg. of imported nylon yarn from the STC will be allowed for every kg. of nylon yarn used in the exported product. 25% of the value of replenishment of nylon can be utilised for imported polyester filament yarn.</p> <p>(2) Export products falling under this item are also eligible for the import replenishment under item 0.1.1.</p> <p>(3) Registered exporters may nominate manufacturers of metallic yarn for import of polyester film, laminated sheets and metallised film and permissible lacquers, adhesives and colours for an amount upto 15% of 9% entitlement for permissible dyes and chemicals and trimmings and embellishments against export of readymade garments of nylon certified in the inspection certificate of the Textiles Committee to contain metallic yarn.</p>
0.1.9	Web sets	20%		<p>(1) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of metal fittings for web sets. 25% of 20% entitlement can be utilised for dyes & chemicals permissible against N.I.</p>
0.1.10	Waist belts made of canvas with brass fittings.	50%		<p>(1) Nomination may be made in favour of manufacturer of brass fittings. 10% of 50% entitlement can be utilized for dyes and chemicals permissible against N.I.</p>
0.1.11	Cotton hosiery goods and hosiery garments.	6.5%		<p>(1) Not more than 5% of f.o.b. value would be utilised either for the import of dyes and chemicals mentioned as at (a) and (b) in column 4 against item N.I. or for trimmings and embellishments as mentioned against general note (1).</p>
0.1.12	Readymade garments made of Acrylic fibre fabrics.	See column 5	See column 5	<p>(1) No import licence for Acrylic fibre will be issued but replenishment at the rate of 1.30 kg. of Acrylic fibre for every kg. of Acrylic fibre used in the products exported will be made available by STC.</p> <p>(2) Export products falling under this item are eligible for the import replenishment under item 0.1.1.</p> <p>(3) Registered exports may nominate manufacturers of metallic yarn for import of polyester film, laminated sheets and metallised film and permissible lacquers, adhesives and colours for</p>

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
				an amount upto 15% of 9% entitlement for permissible dyes and chemicals and trimmings and embellishments against export of ready-made garments of acrylic certified in the inspection certificate of the Textiles Committee to contain metallic yarn.
O.1.13	Ready-made garments made of polyester filament yarn fabrics.	See column 5	See column 5	<p>(1) For every kg. of polyester filament yarn used in the garments exported, manufacturers exporters exporting through the STC will receive replenishment at the rate of 1.3 kg. of imported polyester filament yarn from the STC.</p> <p>(2) Export products falling under this item are also eligible for the import replenishment under item 0.1.1.</p> <p>(3) Registered exporters may nominate manufacturers of metallic yarn for import of polyester film, laminated sheets, and metallised film and permissible lacquers, adhesives and colours for an amount upto 15% of 9% entitlement for permissible dyes and chemicals and trimmings and embellishment against export of readymade garments certified in the inspection certificate of the Textiles Committee to contain metallic yarn.</p>
O.1.14	Ready-made garments made of acetate filament yarn fabrics.	See column 5	See column 5	Export of Acetate filament yarn garments is canalised through the STC. For every kg. of acetate filament yarn used in the acetate garments exported, registered exporters exporting the garments through the STC will receive replenishment at the rate of 1.3 kg. of imported acetate filament yarn from the STC. In addition, 7½% of the f.o.b. value of exports shall be allowed for import of permissible trimmings and embellishments.
O.1.15	Readymade garments made of viscose staple fibre fabrics.	See column 5	See column 5.	<p>(1) Applications for import licences should be accompanied by a pre-inspection certificate issued by the Textile Committee in addition to other prescribed documents.</p> <p>(2) Export is canalised through the STC For every kg. of viscose staple fibre used in the exported product, registered exporters exporting the garments through the STC will receive replenish-</p>

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
				ment of viscose staple fibre used at the rate of 1.3 kg. of imported viscose staple fibre from the STC.
				(3) Export products falling under this item are also eligible for the import replenishment under item O.1.1.
				(4) Registered-exporters may nominate manufacturers of metallic yarn for import of polyester film, laminated sheets and metalised film and permissible lacquers, adhesives and colours for an amount upto 15% of 9% entitlement for permissible dyes and chemicals and trimmings and embellishments against export of ready-made garments certified in the inspection certificate of the Textile Committee to contain metallic yarn.
O.1.16	Readymade garments made of fabrics of polyester viscose fibre blended yarn with polyester blending of 65% and over.	See column 5.	See column 5.	(1) Applications for import licences should be accompanied by a pre-inspection certificate issued by the Textile Committee in addition to other prescribed documents.
				(2) Export is canalised through the STC. For every kg. of polyester viscose fibre used in the exported product, registered-exporters exporting the garments through the S.T.C. will receive replenishment of polyester fibre and viscose staple fibre used at the rate of 1.3 kg. of imported polyester fibre and viscose staple fibre from the S.T.C.
				(3) Export products falling under this item are also eligible for the import replenishment under item O.1.1.
				(4) Registered-exporters may nominate manufacturers of metallic yarn for import of polyester film, laminated sheets and metalised film and permissible lacquers, adhesives and colours for an amount upto 15% of 9% entitlement for permissible dyes and chemicals and trimmings and embellishments against export of ready-made garments certified in the inspection certificate of the Textiles Committee to contain metallic yarn.

SECTION II—*contd*

1	2	3	4	5
O.1.17	Ready-made garments of polyester viscose blended fibre/polyester filament yarn.	See column 5.	See column 5.	<p>(1) Applications for import licences should be accompanied by a preinspection certificate issued by the Textile Committee in addition to other prescribed documents.</p> <p>(2) Export is canalised through the STC. For every kg. of fibre/yarn used in the exported product registered exporters exporting the garments through the S.T.C. will receive replenishment of fibre/yarn used at the rate of 1.3 kg. of imported fibre/yarn from the S.T.C.</p> <p>(3) Export products falling under this item are also eligible for the import replenishment under item O.1.1.</p> <p>(4) Registered-exporters may nominate manufacturers of metallic yarn for import of polyester film, laminated sheets and metalised film and permissible lacquers, adhesives and colours for an amount upto 15% of 9% entitlement for permissible dyes and chemicals and trimmings and embellishments against export of ready-made garments certified in the inspection certificate of the Textiles Committee to contain metallic yarn.</p>
O.1.18	Ready-made garments of polyester viscose blended fibre/nylon yarn.	See column 5.	See column 5.	Same as against O.1.17.

P. NATURAL SILK FABRICS, GARMENTS

General Notes :—

- (1) Applications for import licences against all items mentioned in Col. 2 should be accompanied by a pre-inspection certificate issued by the Central Silk Board in addition to other prescribed documents.
- (2) The term "Trimmings and embellishments" used in this product group has the same meaning as in Product Group 'O'.
- (3) No import licence will be issued for raw silk but the supply may be secured from the Central Silk Board.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
			<p>(4) Nomination may be made in favour of manufacturers of elastic tapes/webbings for the import of rubber threads over 60 gauges and heat resistant rubber threads in all gauges required for the manufacture of elastic tapes/webbings against export of ready-made garments containing elastic tape/webbing.</p> <p>(5) However, special packing materials against export of garments using said material will be permitted for import on the recommendation of the Textile Commissioner.</p> <p>(6) Sales of Silk Fabrics and made up articles including furnishing material and Silk Ready-made Garments made to foreign tourists may also be considered for grant of import replenishment licences subject to the prescribed procedure on such sales being followed. The replenishment against such sales would, however, be allowed at the minimum rates.</p>
P.1. Fabrics, garments and made-up articles namely, the following :—			
P.1.1. Natural silk fabrics and made-up articles containing 50% or more of mulberry silk by weight.	<p>40% subject to a coiling price of Rs. 25 per sq. meter in respect of sarees and dress materials and Rs. 20 per sq. metre for other items.</p>	<p>(a) Raw silk</p> <p>(b) Dyes and Chemicals (permissible items 16½%) within the entitlement of dyes and chemicals of 16½% total import of the following three items may be allowed upto 5% :—</p> <p>(i) Solophenyl Brilliant Blue BL.</p> <p>(ii) Mimosa Z (C.I. Direct yellow 9 Cl. No. 19540).</p> <p>(iii) Durazol Sky Blue G.200</p> <p>(c) Sodium Hydrosulphite and sodium Sulphoxylate, Formaldehyde Compounds, such as, Rangolite C, Formosul, Brotasul etc. (3%).</p>	<p>(1) (i) Registered exporters may nominate manufacturers of metallic yarn for import of polyester film laminated sheets and metallised film and permissible lacquers, adhesives and colours for an amount upto 30% of the value of overall entitlement, against export of fabrics and made-up articles certified in the inspection certificate of the Central Silk Board to contain metallic yarn.</p> <p>(ii) Nomination may also be made in favour of manufacturer of dyes, chemicals and other auxiliaries (excepting soaps and fatty acids) used in the processing of natural silk textiles.</p>

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
---	---	---	---	---

NOTES:—

(1) The over-all utilisation of the replenishment for items other than raw silk shall not exceed 75% of the over-all entitlement of 40%.

(2) Registered exporters may import noil yarn/nep noil yarn in lieu of raw silk against exports of fabrics and made-up articles certified in the inspection certificate of the Central Silk Board to contain noil yarn/nep noil yarn.

P.1.2.	Readymade garments of natural silk fabrics containing 50% or more of mulberry silk by weight.	35%	<p>(a) Raw silk</p> <p>(b) Dyes and Chemicals (permissible items) and the following :—</p> <p>(i) Solophvenyl Brilliant Blue BL</p> <p>(ii) Mimosa Z (C.I. Direct Yellow 9 C. I. No. 19540).</p> <p>(iii) Durazol Sky Blue G. 200.</p> <p>(c) Trimmings and embellishments.</p> <p>(d) Acrylic monomer.</p> <p>(e) Ivory board, art paper and art board.</p> <p>(f) Polyethylene moulding powder (2½%).</p> <p>(g) Sodium Hydrosulphite and Sodium Sulphoxylate, for maldehyde compounds, such as, Rangolite C, Formosul, Brotasul etc. (4%).</p>
--------	---	-----	---

(1) (i) Registered exporters may nominate manufacturers of metallic yarn, for import of polyester film, laminated sheets and metallised film and permissible lacquers, adhesives and colours for an amount upto 30% of value of over-all entitlement against export of ready-made garments of mulberry silk certified in the inspection certificate of the Central Silk Board to contain metallic yarn.

(ii) Nomination may also be made in favour of a manufacturer of dyes, chemicals and other auxiliaries (excepting soaps and fatty acids), used in the processing of the natural silk textiles.

NOTES:

(1) The overall utilisation of the replenishment for items other than raw silk shall not exceed 75% of the over-all entitlement of 35%.

(2) Registered exporters may import noil yarn/nep noil yarn in lieu of raw silk against exports of ready-made garments certified in the inspection certificate of the Central Silk Board to contain noil yarn/nep noil yarn.

(3) The items at (b) to (f) in Col. 4 may together be imported for 1/4th of the licence value. Within this limit, the total import of items specified under (b) (i), (ii) and (iii) shall not exceed 5%.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
				(4) Imports of industrial sewing machines and woven labels of foreign importers may be allowed, on the basis of recommendation of the Textile Commissioner.
P.1.3	Natural Silk Fabrics and made-up articles containing less than 50% of mulberry silk by weight, and/or containing no mulberry silk yarn.	10%	<p>(a) Dyes and Chemicals (permissible items) (60%). Within the entitlement of dyes and chemicals of 60%, total import of the following three items may be allowed upto 5%:</p> <p>(i) Solophenyl Brilliant Blue BL.</p> <p>(ii) Mimosa Z (C. I. Direct Yellow 9 C.I. No. 19540).</p> <p>(iii) Durazol Sky Blue G. 200.</p> <p>(b) Sodium Hydrosulphite and Sodium Sulphoxylate, Formaldehyde Compounds, such as, Rangolite C, Formosul, Brotasul etc. (9%).</p>	<p>(1)(i) Registered exporters may nominate manufacturers of metallic yarn for import of polyester film laminated sheets and metallised film and permissible Lacquers, Adhesives and colours for an amount upto 30% of the value of over-all entitlement, against export of fabrics and made-up articles certified in the inspection certificate of the Central Silk Board to contain metallic yarn.</p> <p>(1)(ii) Nomination may also be made in favour of a manufacturer of dyes, chemicals and other auxiliaries (excepting soaps and fatty acids) used in the processing of natural silk textiles.</p>
P.1.4	Ready-made garments of natural silk fabrics containing less than 50% mulberry silk by weight and/or containing no mulberry silk yarn.	12%	<p>(a) Dyes and chemicals (permissible items) and the following :—</p> <p>(i) Solophenyl Brilliant Blue BL.</p> <p>(ii) Mimosa Z (C. I. Direct Yellow 9 C.I. No. 19540).</p> <p>(iii) Durazol Sky Blue G. 200.</p> <p>(b) Trimmings and Embellishments.</p> <p>(c) Acrylic monomer.</p> <p>(d) Ivory board, art paper and art board.</p> <p>(e) Polyethylene moulding powder (2½%).</p> <p>(f) Sodium Hydro sulphite and Sodium Sulphoxylate, Formaldehyde Compounds, such as, Rangolite C, Formosul Brotasul etc. (9%).</p>	<p>(1)(i) Registered exporters may nominate manufacturer of metallic yarn, for import of Polyester film laminated sheets and metallised film and permissible Lacquers, adhesives and colours for an amount upto 30% of value of overall entitlement against export of ready-made garments of mulberry silk certified in the inspection certificate of the Central Silk Board to contain metallic yarn.</p> <p>(ii) Nomination may also be made in favour of a manufacturer of dyes, chemicals and other auxiliaries, (excepting soaps and fatty acids) used in the processing of natural silk textiles.</p> <p>(2) The items at (b) to (e) in Col. 4 may together be imported upto 75% of the licence value.</p> <p>(3) Imports of industrial sewing machines and woven labels of foreign importers may be allowed on the basis of recommendation of the Textile Commissioner.</p>
P.1.5.	Natural silk embroidery thread (Mulberry).	40%	<p>(a) Raw Silk (35% of F.O.B. value).</p> <p>(b) Dyes and chemicals (permissible items) (5% of F.O.B. value).</p>	

Q. STAINLESS STEEL PRODUCTS

General Notes :—

- (1) The weight of Stainless Steel to be licensed for each kilogram (net weight) exported will be as indicated in bracket in Column 4.

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
				<p>However, the value of the import licence shall not exceed 75% of the f.o.b. value of export and shall also not exceed Rs. 10 c.i.f. per kg. of imported material.</p> <p>(2) In the case of products covered by this group, in addition to the prescribed documents, production of Export Inspection Agency Certificate indicating quality /type of material used will also be necessary.</p> <p>(3) In the case of Export of nickel free Stainless Steel products, only nickel free Stainless Steel will be allowed for import.</p> <p>(4) Within the overall monetary value of the above licence, the licence may, on request, be revalidated for the import of prototypes and samples upto 1% and permissible packing and wrapping papers and other packing materials upto 21% of the f.o.b. value of exports; in such cases a corresponding reduction will be made in the quantity of stainless steel materials permissible under the licence.</p>
Q.1	Stainless steel Products not elsewhere specified, but excluding cast articles	65%	Stainless steel of specification as required.	(1) In case of stainless steel name plates, the rate of replenishment will be limited to 1.05 kg. for one kg. exported.
Q.2	Stainless Steel Utensils :			
Q.2.1	Stainless steel utensils Copper bottomed.	See General Note (1)	<p>(a) Stainless steel sheets, strips and circles of both 0.914 mm to 0.457 mm inclusive (1.11 kg.).</p> <p>(b) Copper unwrought (0.17 kg.).</p>	(1) Total value of stainless steel and copper shall not exceed 75% of the f.o.b. export value, as per general note (1).
Q.2.2.	Stainless steel utensils other than copper bottomed.	See General Note (1)	(a) Stainless steel sheets, strips and circles of 0.914 mm to 0.457 mm both inclusive (1.33 kg.).	
Q.3	Stainless steel watch straps.	See General Note (1).	(a) Stainless steel sheets/strips of 0.376 mm to 0.233 mm both inclusive (1.75 kg.).	
Q.4	Stainless steel Cutlery, (Namely spoons, forks and knives), other than cast.	See General Note (1)	(a) Stainless steel sheets, plates and strips of 0.559 mm and thicker (1.60 Kg.).	(1) In the case of export of cutlery manufactured from imported nickel free stainless steel, the maximum c.i.f. value to be admitted for import replenishment shall be Rs. 6 per Kg.
Q.5	Stainless steel surgical instruments.	See General Note (1)	<p>(a) Stainless steel sheets of 4.06 mm to 0.559 mm.</p> <p>(b) Stainless steel rods, 38.1 mm, 50.8 mm, 3.175 mm to 22.225 mm as per British specification EN 58A.</p> <p>(c) Stainless steel bars, rounds, squares, flats, strips of 0.559 mm, 0.547 mm, 0.376 mm, 0.315 mm and 0.267 mm, 0.213 mm.</p> <p>(d) Stainless steel tubes, 2.64 mm to 0.457 mm, (all for a total weight 1.50 Kg.)</p>	

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
Q.6	Stainless steel Hospital Appliances.	See General Note (1)	(a) Stainless steel sheets, strips and circles of 0.914 mm to 0.457 mm both inclusive (1.33 Kg.).	
Q.7	Stainless steel Hospital furniture (e.g. operation table top and Anaesthesia trolley).	See General Note (1)	(a) (1.20 Kg) Stainless Steel of specification, as required.	
Q.8	Industrial Equipment, components and ancillaries made wholly of stainless steel.	See General Note (1)	(a) (1.20 Kg) Stainless steel of specifications as required.	
Q.9	Stainless steel cast products including pipe fitting and cast cutlery.	See General Note (1)	(a) Stainless Steel Scrap (1.20 Kg.).	
Q.10	Stainless Steel Sinks.	See General Note (1)	(a) (1.50 Kg.) Stainless steel of specification as required.	
Q.11	Semi-finished stainless Steel Blades in coils.	See General Note (1)	Stainless steel of specification as required (1.30 kg.).	
R. SHIP REPAIRING				
R.1	Ship repairing	20%*	(a) Steel piping of 15.24cm bore and above. (b) Copper pipes over 7.62cm diameter. (c) Boiler tubes. (d) Refractory materials. (e) White metal. (f) Gun metal. (g) Packing and jointing materials. (h) Spares for marine engines of foreign make. (i) Armoured Cables. (j) Super enamel Copper wire. (k) Relays. (l) Resistances. (m) Automatic switches (n) Special Steel. (o) Brass and cupro nickel condense tubes. (p) Brass Round Bars Extruded Quality. (q) Nickel Chrome Bars. (r) Phosphore Bronze Bars and sheets. (s) Aluminium sheets (NS-5 NS-6). (t) Stainless steel sheets. (u) Aluminium Rivets NR-5/NR-6. (v) Zinc and Copper ingots. (w) Tin Blocks. (x) Tool and Alloy Steel other than stainless. (y) Monel Metals. (z) Lignum Vitae. (aa) Jeffrey's Black Marine Glue. (ab) Araldite and Hardener. (ac) Oregon Pine (Douglas Fir). (ad) Any other material certified by the Director General of Shipping to be essential for ship repair work.	*20% of the value of repairs including the cost of materials, components and parts paid for in foreign exchange or in Indian rupees obtained from exchange of foreign currency and in cases where the payments are made by the foreign shipping companies out of their freight/passenger fare earnings subject to certain conditions. (i) The cif value of any supply of imported stores drawn from bonded warehouses maintained under arrangement with the Ministry of Transport will be deducted from the total import permissible and licence issued only for balance amount. (ii) In the case of items mentioned under column 4 in General terms (e.g., refractory materials) only permissible items will be allowed to be imported.

S. GEM AND JEWELLERY

General Remarks :

1. Sales to foreign tourists are also considered subject to the procedure indicated in part 'E' of Section I being followed.
- (2) Registered Exporters will be allowed to utilise upto 1% of the entitlement for import of samples, illustrated catalogues pictures, albums and mailing lists.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
				(3) Subject to the provision of para 70 of ITC policy (72-73) Red Book Vol. II Section I, Part B, Registered Exporters would be allowed the conversion of import licences for import of rough diamonds as per entitlements into release orders in whole or part at their option on NMDC.
S.1	Polished and processed pearls (real or cultured).	65%	(a) Real or cultured pearls unset. (b) Precious or semi-precious stones unset and uncut (5%). (c) Diamonds unset & uncut (5%). (d) Permissible items of machinery equipment, testing apparatus, tools and implements required for the gem and jewellery industries for import on AU basis (10%).	(1) Within the value limit of 5% indicated in col. 4 rough diamonds uncut and unset will be allowed only through release orders on NMDC Ltd. In the event of production of a non-availability certificate from NMDC the exporters may be allowed to import direct the rough diamonds also to the permissible extent.
S.2.1	Cut & polished diamonds of 30 points & above per piece with a minimum fob realisation of Rs. 1125/- or above per carat.	80%	(a) Diamonds unset and uncut.	
S.2.2	Cut & Polished diamonds not covered by S.2.1	65%	(a) Diamonds unset and uncut. (b) Precious stones unset and uncut (5%). (c) Permissible items of machinery equipment, testing apparatus and implements required for gem and jewellery industry for import on AU basis (10%).	(1) Out of the total replenishment of 65% of the export fob value registered exporters may be allowed to import direct upto 80% of the admissible replenishment and the remaining 20% will be through release orders on NMDC. In the event of non-availability certificate from NMDC, the exporter may be allowed to import direct to the extent of full value of replenishment.
S.3.1	Cut & Polished emeralds of Rs. 3,000 and above per car at fob.	80%	(a) Emeralds uncut and unset.	
S.3.2	Cut and polished precious stones/semi-precious stones including emeralds not covered by S.3.1	65%	(a) Precious or semi-precious stones unset and uncut. (b) Diamonds uncut and unset (5%). (c) Permissible items of machinery equipment, testing apparatus, tools & implements required for gem and jewellery industry for import on AU basis (10%).	(1) Within the value limit of 5% indicated in Col. 4 replenishment of diamonds uncut and unset will be allowed only through release orders on NMDC Ltd. Exporters may be allowed to import direct the rough diamonds also to the permissible extent in case of production of non-availability certificate from NMDC.
S.4	Jewellery containing gold, silver, platinum or palladium and studded with diamonds precious or semi-precious stones real or cultured pearls synthetic/imitation stones provided the value of synthetic/imitation stones does not exceed 10% of the FOB value of jewellery excluding the value of metal.	70%	(a) Diamonds, uncut & unset (50%). (b) Precious or semi-precious stones unset & uncut (50%). (c) Real or cultured pearls unset (50%). (d) Permissible items of machinery equipments, testing apparatus, tools and implements required for the Gem and Jewellery industry for import on AU basis (10%).	(1) Export of Gold jewellery will be subject to such restrictions as may be imposed by Gold Control Admn. and by the RBI. (2) Studded jewellery containing synthetic or imitation stones exceeding 10% of the value of jewellery excluding the value of metal, in addition to the diamonds, precious or semi-precious

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
				stones and or pearls are excluded from the scope of this item.
				(3) Precious metal jewellery as described under Col. 2 will be covered under S. 4 provided the value of precious metal <i>i.e.</i> gold, silver, platinum or palladium is not less than 70% of total value of metal used therein or studded jewellery containing in whole or in part, metal other than gold-silver, platinum or palladium and studded with diamonds, pearls, precious/semi-precious stones will also be grouped under S. 4 for the purposes of import replenishment, provided the value of the studdings amount to 90% or above of the total F.O.B. value.
				(4) Replenishment within the value limits, indicated in col. 4 of rough diamonds unset or uncut precious/semi-precious stones, unset real or cultured pearls will be allowed only if the jewellery exported contained diamonds, precious or semi-precious stones and pearls respectively. In such cases, the face value restriction of 50% will apply in respect of each individual component. Where jewellery contained only one of these items namely diamonds or precious/semi-precious stones or real/cultured pearls, the face value restrictions will not apply. Replenishment of diamonds uncut and unset will be allowed only through the release orders on NMDC Ltd. For other items, direct imports may be allowed. Direct imports of rough diamonds however will be allowed, on production of non-availability certificate from NMDC Ltd.
				(5) For the purpose of determining the F.O.B. value, the value of metal as shown in the customs attested invoice will be excluded. Similarly, making charges in excess of 25% of the value of jewellery excluding the value of metal will also be excluded.
S.	Cut or polished synthetic stones.	25%	(a) Rough synthetic stones (other than white and red). (b) Permissible items of machinery equipment, testing apparatus, tools and implements required for the gem and jewellery industry for import on AU basis (10%).	(1) Production of customs attested invoices is not required for claiming replenishment.
S 6	Imitation Jewellery.			

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
S.6.1	Imitation Jewellery studded or strung with synthetic/imitation stones without diamonds / precious / semi-precious stones and pearls (real or cultured).	33½%	(a) Glass beads and false pearls glass chattons. (b) Rough synthetic stones (other than white and red). (c) Permissible items of machinery equipment, testing apparatus, tools and implements required for gem and jewellery industry for import on AU basis (10%).	(1) Only jewellery made of metals other than precious metals referred to S.4 will be covered by this entry. In other words only jewellery made of base metal like copper, brass etc. and strung with synthetic / imitation stones without diamonds, precious, semi-precious stones and pearls would fall under S.6.1. (2) Production of Customs attested invoices is not required while claiming replenishment.
S.6.2	Imitation jewellery containing precious metals and studded or strung with diamonds/precious stones, pearls, synthetic stones, imitation stones.	33½%	Same as against S.6.1	(1) Jewellery made of alloy, containing both precious as well as base metals and not covered by remark (3) in col. 5 against S.4 will fall under this entry. (2) Production of customs attested invoices is required while claiming replenishment.
S.6.3	Imitation jewellery made of base metal like aluminium, brass and studded or strung with plastic beads, wooden beads etc.	33½%	Same as against S.6.1	(1) Production of customs attested invoices is not required for claiming replenishment.
SS. GEM AND JEWELLERY—SALES TO FOREIGN TOURISTS.				
SS.1	Processed and polished pearls (real or cultured).	50%	Rough diamonds, uncut and unset, precious or semi-precious stones uncut and unset, pearls real or cultured, rough synthetic stones (other than red or white variety) other imitation stones.	(1) Within the overall replenishment percentage mentioned in col. 3, 10% of entitlement may be utilised for import of permissible items of machinery, equipment, testing apparatus tools and implements as required for gem and jewellery industry on AU conditions. (2) The value of the base metal e.g., gold, silver platinum and palladium will be excluded in computation of value of replenishment. The Sale vouchers should indicate the value of metal separately.
SS.2	Cut and polished diamonds			
SS.3	Cut and polished precious or semi-precious stones.			
SS.4	Gold, Platinum, Palladium silver jewellery studded with precious or semi-precious stones, diamonds real or cultured pearls.			
SS.5	Imitation jewellery studded or strung with glass beads, false pearls, imitation and synthetic stones.	33½%	(a) Glass beads, false pearls, Glass chattons (b) Rough synthetic stones, other than red and white.	(3) Upto 1% of the entitlement may be utilised for import of samples and illustrated catalogues, pictures albums and mailing lists.
SS.6	Cut and polished synthetic stones.	25%	(a) Rough synthetic stones other than white and red	(4) The import of any one of the items namely, diamonds, precious stones, pearls, synthetic stones and imitation stones should not exceed half of the total entitlement in respect of those items where total entitlement is of the level of 50%.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
				<p>(5) The sale of gold jewellery will be subject to such general or special restrictions as are imposed by the Gold Control Administration or the R.B.I.</p> <p>(6) In the case of jewellery in which there is an admixture of diamonds, precious/semi-precious stones and or pearls with any other variety of glass, imitation or synthetic stones, the import replenishment will be 33½% and the items permitted will be as for imitation jewellery.</p> <p>(7) Jewellery made of gold, platinum, palladium or silver and studded or strung with glass beads or synthetic stones with or without diamonds, precious / semi-precious stones or pearls will be considered only for 33½% import replenishment and the items permitted will be as for imitation jewellery.</p> <p>(8) Replenishment of diamonds uncut and unset to the extent permitted as per remarks No. 4 will be only through release orders on NMDC Ltd. and not by direct imports. The other permissible items however may be allowed to be imported directly. In the event of non-availability certificate from NMDC for the purpose of release of diamonds uncut and unset, direct import will be allowed.</p>
T. CINEMATOGRAPH FILMS				
(EXPOSED)				
T.1	Cinematograph films, exposed (feature films) Black and White.	25%	Cinematograph films, not exposed (black & white and colour).	<p>(i) Replenishment will be in the form of black and white negative and colour raw stock imported by the S.T.C. If the registered exporter is himself not a producer, he will nominate a producer to receive the allocation of raw film.</p> <p>(ii) Upto 50% of the replenishment due may be used for nominating a film studio or a film processing laboratory to claim import licence for permissible kinds of studio equipment including studio bulbs or film laboratory equipment as the case may be. If the registered exporter is himself a producer he may claim this facility in his own name.</p>
T.2	Cinematograph films exposed (feature films) colour.	66½%	Cinematograph films, not exposed (Colour).	<p>(i) The replenishment will be made in the form of colour raw film imported by the S.T.C. from G.C.A.</p>

1	2	3	4	5
				<p>(ii) If the registered exporter is himself not a producer, he will be allowed to claim replenishment in his name to the extent of half of the permissible quantum and for the balance half, he will be required to nominate a producer of feature film.</p> <p>(iii) Upto 50% of the replenishment due may be used for nominating a film studio or a film processing laboratory to claim import licence for permissible kinds of studio equipment (including studio bulbs) or film laboratory equipment as the case may be if the registered exporter is himself a producer he may claim this facility in his own name.</p>
T.3	Documentaries and advertising films, exposed—black and white.	5%	Cinematograph films, not exposed (black and white).	Same as remarks No. (i) and (ii) against item No. T. 1 above.
T.4	Documentaries and advertising films, exposed—colour.	50%	Cinematograph films, not exposed (Colour).	Same remarks as (i), (ii) and (iii) against item No. T. 2 above.
T. 5	News films and T.V. Films (both black & white and colour).	50%	16 mm & 8 mm raw film (both Black & White and Colour).	(1) Against the replenishment, import licences will be issued on G.C.A. for import of 8 mm and 16 mm (Black and White) other than positive and colour raw stock. The registered exporter may also be permitted on request to import permissible varieties of photographic equipment and accessories upto 50% of the face value of the licence, subject to A.U. condition.
T.6	Still News Photos	33-1/3%	Photographic films including photographic printing paper (colour).	(1) Against the replenishment, import licences will be issued on G.C.A. The Registered Exporters may also be permitted on request to import permissible types of Photographic equipment and accessories, and processing chemicals upto 30% of the face value of the licence, subject to A.U. condition.
U. NATURAL FIBRE PRODUCTS				
U.1.	Ropes, Twines and cordage of sisal/manila.	45%	(a) Sisal fibre/waste. (b) Manila fibre tow/waste.	
U.2	Mats and mattings of sisal.	45%	(a) Sisal fibre. (b) Permissible items of dyes (10%).	
V. NON-CELLULOSIC PRODUCTS				
V.1	(a) Nylon filament yarn fabrics and made-up articles other than hosiery and embroidered fabrics.	See column 5	See column 5.	(1) For every kg. of nylon yarn used in the Nylon Fabric and made-up articles exported, registered exporters exporting nylon fabrics and made up articles through the S.T.C. will receive replenishment at the rate of 1.20 kg. of imported nylon yarn from the S.T.C. Export of dyed or printed nylon

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
				fabrics and made-up articles will also be entitled to permissible items of dyes and chemicals upto 5% of the F.O.B. value.
				(2) Registered exporters may nominate manufacturers of metallic yarn for import of polyester films, laminated sheets and metallised film and permissible lacquers, adhesives and colours for an amount upto 1.5% of the F.O.B. value of exports against export of nylon fabrics and made-up articles certified in the inspection certificate of the Textiles Committee to contain metallic yarn.
V.1	(b) Nylon filament yarn embroidered fabrics and hosiery.	See column 5.	See column 5.	(1) For every kg. of nylon yarn used in the nylon embroidered fabrics and hosiery exported, registered exporters exporting these goods through the STC will receive replenishment at the rate of 1.25 kg. of imported nylon yarn from the STC. Export of dyed and/or printed materials will also be entitled to permissible items of dyes and chemicals upto 5% of the F.O.B. value.
				NOTE : In the case of nylon embroidered fabrics with scallop cuttings, width shall be determined by adding two inches to it subject to a limitation that such increase should not exceed 5% of the total width of the fabric, and the allowance for extra width will be taken into account while calculating replenishment entitlement for imported nylon yarn.
				(2) Registered exporters may nominate manufacturers of metallic yarn for import of polyester film laminated sheets and metallised film and permissible lacquers, adhesives and colours for an amount upto 1.5% of the F.O.B. value of exports against export of these items certified in the inspection certificate of the Textiles Committee to contain metallic yarn.
V.2	(a) Polyester filament yarn fabrics and made-up articles other than hosiery and embroidered fabrics.	See column 5.	See column 5	(1) For every kg. of polyester filament yarn used in the fabrics and made-up articles exported, registered exporters exporting through the S.T.C. will receive replenishment at the rate of 1.2 kg. of imported polyester filament yarn from the STC. Export of dyed or printed polyester filament yarn fabrics and made-up articles

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
				will also be entitled to permissible items of dyes and chemicals upto 5% of F.O.B. value.
				(2) Registered exporters may nominate manufacturers of metallic yarn for import of polyester film, laminated sheets and metallised film and permissible lacquers, adhesives and colours for an amount upto 1.5% of the f.o.b. value of exports against export of polyester filament yarn fabrics and made-up articles certified in the inspection certificate of the Textiles Committee to contain metallic yarn.
V.2	(b) Polyester filament yarn embroidered fabrics and hosiery.	See column 5.	See column 5	(1) For every kg. of polyester filament yarn used in the embroidered fabrics and hosiery exported, registered exporters exporting through the S.T.C. will receive replenishment at the rate of 1.25 kg. of imported polyester filament yarn from the S.T.C. Export of dyed or printed embroidered fabrics and hosiery will also be entitled to permissible items of dyes and chemicals upto 5% of the F.O.B. value of exports. (2) Registered exporters may nominate manufacturers of metallic yarn for import of polyester film, laminated sheets and metallised film and permissible lacquers, adhesives and colours for an amount upto 1.5% of the F.O.B. value of exports against export of polyester filament yarn embroidered fabrics and hosiery certified in the inspection certificate of the Textiles Committee to contain metallic yarn.
V.3	(a) Acrylic fibre-fabrics and made-up articles excluding hosiery.	See column 5.	See column 5.	(1) No import licence for Acrylic fibre will be issued but replenishment at the rate of 1.25 kg. of Acrylic fibre for every kg. of Acrylic fibre used in the products exported will be made available by STC. Export of dyed or printed Acrylic Products will also be entitled to permissible items of dyes and chemicals upto 5% of F.O.B. value. (2) Registered exporters may nominate manufacturers of metallic yarn for import of polyester film, laminated sheets and metallised film and permissible lacquers, adhesives and colours for an amount upto 1.5% of the f.o.b. value of exports against export of acrylic

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
				fibre fabrics and made-up articles excluding hosiery certified in the inspection certificate of the Textiles Committee to contain metallic yarn.
V. 3	(b) Acrylic hosiery.	See column 5.	See column 5	<p>(1) No import licence for Acrylic fibre will be issued but replenishment at the rate of 1.30 kg. of Acrylic fibre for every kg. of Acrylic fibre used in the acrylic hosiery exported will be made available by STC. Exports of dyed or printed Acrylic products will also be entitled to permissible items of dyes and chemicals upto 5% of F.O.B. value.</p> <p>(2) Registered exporters may nominate manufacturers of metallic yarn for import of polyester film, laminated sheets and metallised film and permissible lacquers, adhesives and colours for an amount upto 1.5% of the f.o.b. value of export against export of acrylic hosiery certified in the inspection certificate of the Textiles Committee to contain metallic yarn.</p>
V. 4.	Fabrics, made up articles and hosiery of mixed fibre/blended yarn of nylon filament/polyester filament/acrylic filament yarn and/or acrylic nylon/polyester fibre.	See column 5	See column 5	<p>(1) Export is canalised through the S.T.C. The synthetic fibre will be replenished at the rate of 1:1.25 kg. in accordance with the fibre content of the fabric/made up articles. The filament yarn will be replenished at the rate of 1:1.2 in accordance with the Synthetic yarn content of the fabric/made-up articles. Export of dyed or printed products will also be entitled to permissible items of dyes and chemicals upto 5% of the F.O.B. value.</p> <p>(2) Registered exporters may nominate manufacturers of metallic yarn for import of polyester film, laminated sheets and metallised film and permissible lacquers, adhesives and colours for an amount upto 1.5% of the f.o.b. value of exports against export of products certified in the inspection certificate of the Textiles Committee to contain metallic yarn.</p>
W. CELLULOSIC PRODUCTS				
W.1.	Dyed or printed cellulosic fabrics made of viscose filament yarn and Spun rayon yarn and made up articles and hosiery.	5%	Permissible item of dyes and chemicals as against group N. 1.	<p>(1) Import of Sodium Hydro-sulphite and Sodium Sulphoxilate Formaldehyde compound, such as Rangolite C, Formosal, Brotsol, etc. may be allowed upto 30% of the face value of the licence.</p>

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
				<p>(2) In addition, Registered exporters may also nominate manufacturers of metallic yarn for import of polyester film, laminated sheets and metallised film and permissible lacquers, adhesives and colours for an amount upto 1.5% of the F.O.B. value of exports against export of these products certified in the inspection certificate of the Textiles Committee to contain metallic yarn.</p> <p>(3) For every kg. of viscose staple fibre used in the spun rayon yarn fabrics, made-up articles and hosiery (dyed, printed or grey) exported, registered exporters exporting through the STC will receive replenishment at the rate of 1.25 kg. of imported viscose staple fibre from the STC. For every kg. of hosiery articles exported, the registered exporters exporting through STC will receive an additional replenishment of 0.05 kg.</p> <p>NOTE :— Grey products will not be entitled to import replenishment of dyes and chemicals.</p>
W.2(a)	Acetate filament yarn Acetate spun yarn fabrics and made-up articles other than hosiery and embroidered fabrics.	See remarks against column 5		<p>(1) Export of Acetate filament yarn fabrics and made up articles is canalised through the S.T.C. For every kg. of acetate filament yarn used in the acetate fabrics and made-up articles exported registered exporters exporting the fabrics and made-up articles through the STC will receive replenishment at the rate of 1.2 kg. of imported acetate filament yarn from S.T.C.</p> <p>(2) For every kg. of acetate spun yarn used in the acetate spun yarn fabrics and made-up articles exported, registered exporters exporting through S.T.C. will receive replenishment at the rate of 1.25 kg. of imported acetate staple fibre from S.T.C.</p> <p>(3) Export of dyed and/or printed materials will also be entitled to permissible items of Dyes and Chemicals upto 5% F.O.B. value of exports.</p>
W.2(b)	Acetate filament yarn/acetate spun yarn embroidered fabrics and hosiery.	-do-		<p>(1) Export of Acetate filament yarn, embroidered fabrics and hosiery is canalised through the S.T.C. For every kg. of acetate filament yarn used in the embroidered fabrics and hosiery</p>

SECTION II—contd.

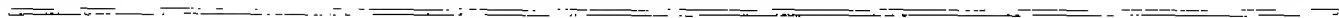
1	2	3	4	5
				exported, registered exporters exporting these products through the S.T.C. will receive replenishment at the rate of 1.25 kg. of imported acetate filament yarn from S.T.C.
				(2) For every kg. of acetate spun yarn used in acetate spun yarn embroidered fabrics and hosiery exported, registered exporters exporting through S.T.C. will receive replenishment at the rate of 1.30 kg. of imported acetate staple fibre from S.T.C.
				(3) Export of dyed and/or printed materials will also be entitled to permissible items of Dyes and Chemicals upto 5% F.O.B. value of exports.
X. MIXED BLENDED PRODUCTS FROM MIXTURE OF COTTON/CELLULOSIC FIBRE OF YARN/NYLON POLYESTER FIBRE OR YARN/NATURAL SILK.				
X.1.1	Blended or mixed fabrics from mixture of natural silk or Cotton/cellulosic fibre or yarn/nylon/polyester fibre or yarn including such made-up articles and hosiery.	5% other than grey	<p>(a) Coaltar dyes (permissible items as per App. 24 of the Red Book Vol. I).</p> <p>(b) The following chemicals and other processing materials.</p> <p>(i) Special optical whitening agents for polyester and polyacrylnitrile fibres.</p> <p>(ii) Sodium nitrite.</p> <p>(iii) Sodium chlorite.</p> <p>(iv) Naphthenic acid.</p> <p>(v) Potassium ferrocyanide.</p> <p>(vi) Titanium dioxide.</p> <p>(vii) Synthetic resin finishing agents used on textiles other than :</p> <p>(A) Urea and Melamine, Formaldehyde resin finishings agents and their modified form such as those based on ethylene urea, propylene urea and hexamethoxy methymelamine.</p> <p>(B) Polyvinyl acetate emulsion.</p> <p>(C) Acrylic and their copolymer emulsions.</p> <p>(D) Different resin based binders used for pigment printing on textile (excluding Imperon P.).</p> <p>(viii) Cellulose acetate sheets.</p> <p>(ix) Photographic films and chemicals (other than banned categories) required for photo-engraving and screen making.</p> <p>(x) Gum Tragacanth.</p> <p>(xi) Gum Arabic.</p> <p>(xii) Sodium Hydrosulphite and Sodium Sulphoxylate, Formaldehyde compounds, such as, Rangolite C, Formosul, Brota-sul etc. (15%).</p>	<p>(1) Exporters of polyester-cotton blended fabrics and made-up articles whether dyed, printed or Grey are also eligible for the import replenishment for Polyester fibre under item X.1.2/X.1.3, in addition to dyes and chemicals permissible under this item.</p> <p>(2) Nominations may be made in favour of a manufacturer of dyes, chemicals and other auxiliaries (excepting soaps and fatty acids) used in the processing of the products mentioned in Col. 2.</p> <p>(3) In addition, registered exporters may also nominate manufacturers of metallic yarn for import of polyester film, laminated sheets and metallised film and permissible lacquers, adhesives and colours for an amount upto 1.5% of the F.O.B. value of exports against export of these products certified in the inspection certificate of the Textiles Committee to contain metallic yarn.</p> <p>(4) For every kg. of nylon yarn used in the blended or mixed products (dyed, printed or grey) exported, manufacturer exporters exporting these goods will receive replenishment at the rate of 1.20 kg. of imported nylon yarn from the S.T.C.</p>

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	3	5
				NOTE : Grey products will not be entitled to import replenishment of dyes and chemicals.
X.1.2	(a) Fabrics and made-up articles of cotton/polyester fibre blended or mixed materials other than for suiting with fibre blending in the ratio of 65% and above of polyester fibre content.	36%	Polyester fibre.	(1) No import licence for polyester fibre will be issued but supplies of imported polyester fibre will be made available from the S.T.C. at a price equal to the landed cost of imported polyester fibre plus handling charges. (2) In addition, export products falling under this item are also eligible for the import of permissible dyes and chemicals to the extent of 5% of the F.O.B. value as detailed against X.1.1.
X.1.2	(b) Fabrics and made up articles of cotton/polyester fibre blended or mixed materials for suiting with fibre blending in the ratio of 65% and above of polyester fibre content.	31%	Polyester fibre.	Same remarks as against item X.1.2. (a).
X.1.3	(a) Fabrics and made-up articles of cotton polyester fibre blended or mixed materials other than suiting with polyester fibre content not less than 50% and not more than 64%.	28%	Polyester fibre.	Same remarks as against item X.1.2(a).
X.1.3	(b) Fabrics and made-up articles of cotton/polyester fibre blended or mixed materials for suiting with polyester fibre content not less than 50% and not more than 64%.	24%	Polyester fibre.	Same remarks as against item X.1.2(a).
X.1.4	Fabrics and made-up articles of polyester fibre/viscose fibre blended or mixed articles with fibre blending in the ratio of 65% and above of polyester fibre content.	36%	Polyester fibre.	(1) No import licence for polyester fibre will be issued but supplies of imported polyester fibre will be made available from the STC at a price equal to the landed cost of imported polyester fibre plus handling charges. (2) Export products falling under this item are also eligible for the import replenishment under item X.1.1. in addition to what is permissible under this item. (3) In addition, registered exporters may also nominate manufacturers of metallic yarn for import of polyester film, laminated sheets and metallised film and permissible lacquers, adhesives and colours for an amount up to 1.5% of the F.O.B. value of exports against export of these products certified in the inspection certificate of the Textiles Committee to contain metallic yarn.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
X.1.5	Mixed fabrics and made-up articles produced from cellulosic/non cellulosic filament yarn and/or blended yarn of cellulosic/non-cellulosic/natural fibre origin.	5%	Permissible dyes and chemicals as detailed against X.1.1.	<p>(1) No import licence for polyester fibre and other synthetic fibres will be issued but supplies of imported polyester fibre and other synthetic fibres/yarns will be made available from the STC at a price equal to the landed cost of imported polyester fibre and other synthetic fibres/yarns plus handling charges.</p> <p>(2) The synthetic fibre will be replenished at the rate of 1:1.25 kg. in accordance with the fibre content of the fabric/made-up articles. The filament yarn will be replenished at the rate of 1:1.2 in accordance with the synthetic yarn content of the fabric/made-up articles.</p> <p>(3) In addition, Registered Exporters may also nominate manufacturers of metallic yarn for import of polyester film, laminated sheets and metallised film and permissible lacquers, adhesive and colours for an amount upto 1.5% of the F.O.B. value of exports against export of these products certified in the inspection certificate of the Textiles Committee to contain metallic yarn.</p>
Y.	Miscellaneous Export Products :—			
Y.1.	Dewaxed decolourised Shellacs.	2½ %	Phosphoric acid activated carbon.	(1) The registering authority will be Shellac Export Promotion Council, Calcutta.
Y.2.	Vanaspati.	See Col. 5	(a) Palm Oil. (b) Soya Bean Oil. (c) Sun Flower Oil.	(1) The weight of edible oils to be licensed for each kilogram (net weight) of vanaspati exported will be one kilogram only. However, the value of the import licence shall not exceed 60% of the F.O.B. value of exports.
Y.3.	Photo type set films.	33½ %	(a) Graphic films.	



SECTION III

(List of registering authorities and application and other forms etc.)

ANNEXURE I

List of Registering Authorities

Sl. No.	Export Product	Registering Authority
1.	Engineering goods; stainless steel products; and ship repairing.	Engineering Export Promotion Council "World Trade Centre", 14/1B, Ezra Street (3rd Floor), Calcutta-1, and its Regional offices, Commerce Centre (2nd Floor), Tardeo Road, Bombay-34; Sire Mansion, 123, Mount Road, Madras-6; and D-55, Defence Colony, New Delhi-3.
2.	Chemicals and allied products, namely— Chemicals, drugs, cosmetic and toiletries, pharmaceuticals, glass and glassware, ceramics paints, rubber products, including tyres and tubes, paper and paper products, including books, journals, periodicals.	Chemicals and Allied Products Export Promotion Council, 14/1B, Ezra Street, 2nd Floor, Calcutta-1. Basic Chemicals, Pharmaceuticals and Soap, E.P. Council, Jhansi Castle (4th Floor), 7, Cooperage Road, Bombay-1; Regional Office of the Chemicals and Allied Export Promotion Council, Sire Mansion, 123, Mount Road, Madras-6.
3.	Plastics	Plastics and Linoleum Export Promotion Council, Nyloc House, 4th Floor, 252/D. II, Dr. A.B. Road, Prabha Devi, Bombay-25; and its Regional Offices at Sire Mansion, 123, Mount Road, Madras-6, and 14/1B, Ezra Street, Calcutta-1.
4.	Leather and leather goods.	Leather Export Production Council, Marble Hall, 3/8, Vepery High Road, Madras-3; Export Promotion Council for Finished Leather and Leather Manufactures, 15/46, Civil Lines, Post Box No. 198, Kanpur and its Regional Office at "Naranjan" 2nd Floor, 99, Marine Drive, Bombay-2.
5.	Sports goods	Sports Goods Export Promotion Council, 1E/6, Jhandewala Extension, New Delhi-1.
6.	Fish and fish products	Marine Products Export Promotion Council, World Trade Centre, P.B. No. 8, Mahatma Gandhi Road, Ernakulam-6.
7.	Processed foods other than curry powder and paste .	Processed Foods Exports Promotion Council, 119, Jorbagh, New Delhi-3.
8.	Curry powder and paste	Spices Export Promotion Council, World Trade Centre, Mahatma Gandhi Road, Ernakulam-6.
9.	Handicrafts, woollen carpets, rugs and druggets .	The All India Handicrafts Board, West Block No. 7, Ramakrishna Puram, New Delhi-22.
10.	Cashew Kernels	Cashew Export Promotion Council, World Trade Centre, Mahatma Gandhi Road, Ernakulam-6.
11.	Tobacco and tobacco products	Tobacco Export Promotion Council, P.B. No. 456, 123, Mount Road, Madras-6.
12.	Woollen textiles and hosiery etc. and mixed fabrics .	Wool and Woollens Export Promotion Council, Churchgate Chambers, 7th Floor 5, New Marine Lines, Bombay-20, and its regional office at Ludhiana (Punjab).
13.	Coir	Coir Board, Post Box No. 1752, Ernakulam (Kerala).
14.	Cotton Textiles	Cotton Textiles Export Promotion Council, Engineering Centre, 5th Floor, 9, Mathew Road, Bombay-4, and Handloom Export Promotion Council, 123, Mount Road, Madras-6.
15.	Ready-made garments (other than of natural silk) .	Cotton Textiles Export Promotion Council, Engineering Centre, 5th Floor, 9, Mathew Road, Bombay-4. Wool and Woollens Export Promotion Council, Churchgate Chambers, 7th Floor, New Marine Lines, Bombay-20. Handloom Export Promotion Council, 123, Mount Road, Madras.
16.	Natural silk fabrics and garments	Handloom Export Promotion Council, 123, Mount Road, Madras-6, Silk and Rayon Export Promotion Council, Resham Bhavan, 78, Veer Nariman Road, Bombay-1.
17.	Gem and Jewellery	Gem and Jewellery Export Promotion Council, D-15, Commerce Centre, 4th Floor, Tardeo Road, Bombay-34.
18.	Cinematograph films (exposed) feature films, documentaries, advertising films News films and T.V. films	Export Promotion Authorities at Bombay, Calcutta, Madras and C.L.A., New Delhi. Export Promotion Authorities at Bombay, Calcutta, Madras and C.L.A., New Delhi.
19.	Natural fibre products (other than coir products)	Jute Commissioner, Calcutta.
20.	Non-cellulosic products	Silk and Rayon Textiles E.P. Council, Resham Bhavan, 78, Veer Nariman Road, Bombay-1.
21.	Cellulosic products	Silk and Rayon Textiles E.P. Council, Resham Bhavan, 78, Veer Nariman Road, Bombay-1.
22.	Blended products from mixture of cotton/cellulosic, fibre or yarn/Nylon/Polyester fibre or yarn	Silk and Rayon Textiles Export Promotion Council, Resham Bhavan, 78, Veer Nariman Road, Bombay-1.
23.	Vanaspathi	Director of Sugar and Vanaspathi, Department of Food, Ministry of Food and Agriculture, New Delhi.
24.	Khadi Products	Khadi and Village Industries Commission, Royal Insurance Building, Sir J. Tata Road, Bombay-20.
25.	Phototype Set Films	Chemicals and Allied Products Export Promotion Council, 14/1B, Ezra Street, 2nd Floor, Calcutta-1.
	Dewaxed decolourised Shellacs	Shellac Export Promotion Council, Calcutta.

ANNEXURE II

Form of Application for Registration

To _____

Dear Sirs,

Sub:—*Registration under the Import Policy for Registered Exporters.*

Kindly register us under the above policy as manufacturer exporters/merchant exporters of.....(the major products covered by the import policy for registered exporters, exported by the applicant may be mentioned here).

1. (a) Name and address (with telegraphic address and telephone No.) of registered office, head office and branches.
- (b) Whether Proprietary/Partnership concern or Private/Public Limited Company or Cooperative Marketing Society, etc. (Names of Proprietor/Partners/Directors/Managing Directors should be furnished with their permanent addresses).
- (c) Names of the associate firms for whom the applicants act as agents in export business.
- (d) Name and address of the applicant's banker.
- (e) Income-tax verification number and date.
 - (i) Date of establishment of business/Factory in India.
 - (ii) Date of commencement of export business.
 - (iii) Capital employed.
2. Whether licensed/registered under the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act. If so, number and date of licence/registration certificate.
3. Whether products manufactured are on approved (DGS&D) rate/running contract. I.S.I. certification marked G.T.H. Alipore tested or otherwise quality controlled (specify the scheme of Quality Control applicable).
4. Whether enlisted with D.G.T.D./State Director of Industries.
5. (a) Details of past exports during the last three years, if any, (products for which registration is sought and other products not covered by the scheme should be indicated):—

Year	Description	Quantity-value	Unit value	Major countries to which exported
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)

(In case where there is no export, a statement of internal sales turnover for the last three years of the items desired to be exported, duly attested by the auditors, should be submitted).

5. (b) Details of commitment of future export for the succeeding three years:—

Year	Description of goods to be exported	Quantity	Value
------	-------------------------------------	----------	-------

6. If new to export field, state details of any overseas market surveys conducted or of export promotional efforts made.
7. Have any complaints been received in respect of quality/delivery/after sales-servicing of goods exported in the past, and if so, how were they disposed of?
8. If merchant exporter, please indicate what arrangements have been made with manufacturer/manufacturers whose products are to be exported.
9. Export Commodities in respect of which registration is sought.
10. Whether the firm is already a registered exporter for some other commodity? If so, give registration number and details thereof.
11. (a) Whether a member of any recognised trade body, if so, give particulars.
- (b) Whether firm is registered under the Factories Act? If so, Registration No. and date.
- (c) Whether the firm holds a Corporation or Municipal licence for factory premises for the current year?
12. Whether a certificate from the applicant's bankers certifying the financial position is attached?

We hereby solemnly declare the above stated information to be true and correct and undertake without any reservation to :—

- (i) abide by the terms of the registration certificate granted to us on all our exports;
- (ii) use the import licences for the purpose for which they are issued and under the terms and conditions under which they are issued.
- (iii) agree to abide by any code of conduct that may be prescribed by the Registering Authority.
- (iv) agree to abide by any export floor price conditions that may be stipulated by the Registering Authority.
- (v) furnish without fail quarterly returns of exports including Nil returns to the Registering Authorities by the 15th day of the month following the quarter.

We further understand that our registration is liable to be cancelled in the event of breach of any of the undertakings mentioned above.

Yours faithfully,

Name in Block Letters.....

Designation.....

Residential Address.....

Place.....

Date.....

ANNEXURE III

Registration-cum-Membership Certificate

PART I

(To be filled in by the applicant)

1. Name of applicant
2. Whether Head Office or a Branch
3. If Head Office; give names of Branches with addresses
4. Address of applicant :
 - (i) Postal address
 - (ii) Telegraphic address
 - (iii) Address of factory, if any
5. (i) Description of goods manufactured (if any)
- (ii) Description of goods exported
6. Whether merchant-exporter or manufacturer-exporter
7. Year of establishment of the applicant

I/We hereby declare that the above information is correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. I/we also undertake to abide by the conditions subject to which registration/membership is granted.

Signature.....

Name.....
(in block letters)

Dated.....

Designation.....

Residential address.....

PART II

1. Registration No./Factory No. allotted by the Sponsoring Authority

(To be filled in by the applicant)

Signature of the applicant.....

Description of goods manufactured

(To be filled in by the Registering Authority in the case of DGTD units and sponsoring authority in the case of other units)

Signature of the Registering Authority

Sponsoring Authority

Name in Block Letters.....

Designation.....

Seal.....

PART III

(To be signed by the concerned Registering Authority)

This is to certify that the above firm is registered under the Import Policy for Registered Exporters in terms of the provision in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure as per following particulars :—

- (i) Description of goods for which registered
- (ii) Date of application for registration
- (iii) Registration Number
- (iv) Manufacturer Exporter or Merchant Exporter*

This certificate is issued subject to the conditions laid down in the relevant scheme of Registration.

Signature of Registering Authority

Name.....
(in block letters)

Designation.....

Seal.....

Date.....

*State clearly whichever is applicable.

Space for endorsement of any amendments in this certificate.

ANNEXURE IV

Registration-cum-membership certificate for exporters of Rayon Textiles

PART I

(To be filled in by the applicant)

1. Name of Applicant
2. Whether Head Office or a Branch
3. If Head Office, give names of Branches with addresses
4. Address of Applicant :
 - (i) Postal Address
 - (ii) Telegraphic Address
 - (iii) Address of factory, if any
5. (i) Description of goods manufactured (if any)
- (ii) Description of goods exported
6. Whether merchant-exporter or manufacturer-exporter or processor
7. Year of establishment of the Applicant

I/We hereby declare that the above information is correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. I/We also undertake to abide by the conditions subject to which registration/membership is granted.

Signature.....
 Name (in Block Letters).....
 Designation.....
 Residential Address.....

Dated.....

PART II

1. Permit No. or Looms/Warp Knitting machines/Raschel knitting machines issued by the Office of the Textile Commissioner together with number of loom knitting machines for which permit is granted
2. Description of goods manufactured
3. Registration No. allotted by the Office of the Textile Commissioner as processors of fabrics

Signature of the Sponsoring Authority.....
 Name.....
 Designation.....
 Seal.....

PART III

(To be signed by the concerned E.P. Council)

This is to certify that the above firm is registered under the Import Policy for Registered Exporters in terms of provisions in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure as per following particulars :—

- (i) Description of goods for which registered
- (ii) Date of application for registration
- (iii) Registration Number
- (iv) Manufacturer exporter or Merchant exporter*

This certificate is issued subject to the conditions laid down in the relevant scheme of Registration.

*State clearly whichever is applicable.

Signature E.P. Council.....
 Name (in Block Letters).....
 Designation.....
 Seal.....

Date.....

*Space for endorsement of any amendment in the Certificate.

ANNEXURE V

BANK CERTIFICATES OF EXPORTS

(FORM No. 1)

To

.....(Name and address of the Licensing Authority).

We.....(Name and address of the exporter) hereby declare that we have forwarded a documentary export bill to.....(name and address of the bank i.e., branch and city) for collection/negotiation/purchase as per particulars given hereunder :—

Invoice No. and date	Description of goods	Bill of lading/P. P. Receipt/ Airway bill No. and date	Destination of goods	Bill amount c.i.f./c. & f./ f.o.b.	Freight amount *	Insurance amount	f.o.b. equivalent	G.R.I./P.P. Form No.
				Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9

We further declare as follows :—

- (i) that the aforesaid particulars are correct and they relate to outright sale and copies of invoices relevant to these exports are attached ;
- (ii) that the export has been made by the head office/branch office of the limited company/registered exporter ; and
- ** (iii) application for export assistance will be made by the branch office to the above licensing authority under whose jurisdiction it falls ;

OR

- ** (b) application for export assistance will be made by the head office of the limited company/registered office to the above licensing authority under whose jurisdiction it falls.

.....
(Signature of the Exporter)

(**Strike out the alternative not applicable).

Bank's Certificate

Ref.
Date.
Place.

This is to certify that we have negotiated/purchased/sent for collection the abovementioned documentary export bill drawn by M/s.....for the amount mentioned in column 5 above. We have verified the f.o.b. value mentioned in column 8 above with reference to the following documents :—

- (i) Bill of Lading/P.P. Receipt/Airway bill.
- (ii) Insurance Policy/Cover/Insurance Receipt.

.....
(Signature of the Bankers)
Official stamp.

.....
(Full address of the Bankers)
(Branch and City).....

*Only net freight actually paid at the time of the shipment, without taking into account the amount of anticipated deferred freight Rebate should be indicated.

ANNEXURE V—*contd.*

BANK CERTIFICATE OF EXPORTS

(FORM No. II)

To
(Name and address of the Licensing Authority).....

We.....(Name and address of the exporter)
hereby declare that we had effected the export on consignment basis and have received the proceeds in full thereagainst as per particulars given below :—

Provisional Invoice No. and date	Invoice value	Description of goods	Bill of Lading/P.P. Receipt/Air- way Bill No. and date	Destination of goods	GRI/P.P. form No.	Amount received in India	Date of receipt of payment by the exporter	Freight Amount	Insurance Premium	f.o.b. equiva- lent of the amount received
	Rs.					Rs.		Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11

We further declare as follows :—

- (i) that the aforesaid particulars are correct and they relate to consignment sales and copies of invoices relevant to these exports are attached ;
- (ii) that the export has been made by the head office/branch office of the limited company/registered exporter ; and
- ** (a) application for export assistance will be made by the branch office to the above licensing authority under whose jurisdiction it falls ;

OR

- ** (b) application for export assistance will be made by the head office of the limited company/registered office to the above licensing authority under whose jurisdiction it falls.

.....
(Signature of the Exporter)

** (Strike out the alternative not applicable).

Bank's Certificate

Ref. No.
Date
Place

We confirm that.....(amount) shown in col. 7 has been received by us in an approved manner in respect of the above consignment on.....*(date). We have verified the f.o.b. value as shown in col. 9 with reference to the following documents :—

- (i) Bill of Lading/P.P. Receipt/Airway Bill.
- (ii) Insurance Policy/Cover/Insurance Receipt.

.....
(Signature of the Bankers)
Official stamp

Address of the Bankers.....

.....
(Branch and City).....

*Date of advice of payment of the collecting/remitting Bank abroad.

ANNEXURE VI

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
MINISTRY OF FOREIGN TRADE
IMPORT TRADE CONTROL

Public Notice No. 47-ITC(PN)/70

New Delhi, the 31st March, 1970.

SUBJECT—Import Policy for Registered Exporters—procedure for certification of exports.

Attention is invited to paragraph 108(2) in Chapter V of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure 1969 according to which the exporters are required to get their exports certified by an authorised dealer in foreign exchange in the prescribed Form I and Form II as given in Annexure III in Appendix 4 of the said Hand Book.

2. In order to simplify the procedure for issuing replenishment licences, under the import policy for registered exporters, it has been decided that the authorised dealers in foreign exchange (*i.e.*, the Banks concerned) will, in future certify the f.o.b. value in the bank certificate. Accordingly, Form I and Form II have been suitably revised as given in the Annexure to this Public Notice.

3. The procedure to be followed by the exporters in obtaining bank certificates with f.o.b. value certified therein, will be as under :—

- (i) After shipment the exporter should have the exports certified by an authorised dealer in foreign exchange at the time of presentation of export documents, to such dealer *i.e.*, the Bank, for the purpose of negotiation and/or collection of bills. While presenting the export documents, the exporter should fill in and give to the bank the declaration (in triplicate) in the prescribed Form I, for exports made on 'Outright' sale basis and in Form II for exports on consignment/approval basis.
- (ii) The Bank will certify the f.o.b. value of exports and countersign the declaration after necessary verification with reference to the export documents. The exporter should, therefore, produce satisfactory and acceptable evidence of payment of freight and insurance, to the bank so as to enable the bank to certify the f.o.b. value.
- (iii) Even in cases where the transaction is on f.o.b. value, the exporter should have the f.o.b. value certified by the bank.
- (iv) In the case of exports made on consignment/approval basis, the exporter should have the f.o.b. value certified in Form II only after the exports sale proceeds have been realised and surrendered to the Indian Foreign Exchange Control.
- (v) All the amounts in the relevant column in the bank certificate *i.e.*, c.i.f. [c. & f. freight and insurance and the f.o.b. value should be shown in Indian rupees. The rate of conversion will be on the following basis :—
 - (a) In case of outright sales, par value of exchange on the date of export; and
 - (b) In case of exports on consignment/approval basis, par value rate of exchange prevalent on the date of payment in foreign exchange against such exports.
- (vi) The bank certificate form should be filled in triplicate. The first copy should be marked "Original" with rubber stamp, the second copy as "Duplicate" and the third as "Triplicate". The bank will return the original to the exporter and forward the duplicate to the licensing authority concerned direct. The triplicate copy will be retained by the bank for its record.

4. This procedure and the revised pro forma of the bank certificate will come into effect in respect of exports made from 1st April, 1970, onwards.

Sd/-

(R. J. REBELLO),

Chief Controller of Imports and Exports

ANNEXURE VII

Form 'H'

Form of application for import of goods against exports made by Registered Exporters both Merchant Exporter and Manufacturer-Exporters (Merchant Exporters need not fill cols. 16, 17 and 18. Where Registered Exporters make nominations for full entitlement they need not fill Columns 16, 19 and 20 to 25).

Part A

1. Name of the applicant firm
2. Full Postal Address :—
 - (i) House/Shop No.
 - (ii) Name of Street/Road
 - (iii) Name of locality and city
 - (iv) Name of State
3. (a) Telegraphic Address
- (b) Address & location of factory
4. Date of establishment of business in India
5. Nature of the concern, whether Public Company or Private Company, Partnership or Hindu undivided family concern
6. Names of Directors, Partners Proprietor or Karta as the case may be
7. Details of the Head office/branches or associated companies (name and location) :—
 - (i) In India
 - (ii) Abroad
8. (a) No. & date of Registration Certificate (copy of registration certificate to be furnished)
- (b) Whether applicant is registered as a Manufacturer Exporter or Merchant Exporter
9. (a) Current I.V.C. No. valid for the period of application
- (b) Previous I.V.C. No.
- (c) If no I. V. C. No. has been allotted, indicate the particulars of the application made, if any, for allotment of I.V.C. No.
10. No. & date of Treasury Receipt (Treasury Receipt to be attached)
11. (a) Product-group to which the exported products belong
- (b) F.O.B. value of exports—Covered by this application, Rs.
- (c) Specify the period during which the exports were made and whether the application is made on monthly/two monthly/quarterly basis, or any other basis specifically agreed to by Government
- (d) The amount of commission or discount paid or payable (at a later date by the exporter) to the foreign agent on the exports covered by the application
12. Whether any other application against exports covered by the same product group and for same period of exports has been made
13. Whether the exports (as per statement of export enclosed) against which the present application is made have been utilised or are intended to be utilised for claiming any import licence by way of barter or for remittance against Capital Goods or in discharge of any export obligation or for obtaining import licence under any other category
14. Whether the exports have been made on outright sale basis/consignment/approval basis/free replacement
15. Whether any application for grant of cash assistance has been made against all or any of the exports mentioned in the enclosed statement. If so, please give the reference No. and date of that application
16. Name of the Industry and the purpose for which the raw materials components are required
17. Description of goods manufactured
18. Registration No. allotted to the applicant by the D. G. T. D./State Directorate of Industries/any other sponsoring authority
19. C.I.F. value in rupees of the licence(s) applied for
20. List of items applied for (Five copies of the list to be furnished)—Separate sets of lists should be furnished for (i) items sought to be imported from Rupee Payment Area, (ii) items of tools and jigs and equipments and (iii) other items
21. State the basis on which items of import are claimed viz. on the basis of (a) A.U. licence (stating A.U. licence No. and date and enclosing original or photostat copies thereof), (b) Sponsoring authority's recommendation on prescribed pro forma (enclosing the same) (c) Col. 4 of Section II of Vol. II of Red Book

Item

Part &
S.No.Country of
ImportC.I.F.
value

ANNEXURE VII—contd.

22. C.I.F. value of canalised items if applied
23. C.I.F. value of other items, if desired from stocks of STC/MMTC
24. (a) Is a letter of authority desired ? If so, name of the firm in whose favour it is desired
- (b) Names of Directors, Partners, Proprietor or Karta as the case may be
25. The Customs House where the import licence, if granted, will be registered
26. Full details of enclosures attached with the application

UNDERTAKING

I/We hereby solemnly undertake :—

- (i) that no other application for import licence has been made or will be made in future against exports covered by this application.
- (ii) The consignment(s)/parcel(s) have not been returned. If at any time, the exported goods are returned by the consignee, or if the sale proceeds in respect of the goods, in question, are not realised through an authorised channel within six months from the date of export or such extended period as the Reserve Bank of India may permit, necessary intimation shall be sent to the licensing authority within one month thereof, and the value of import licences issued against this application shall be liable to be set off against future import licences due to me/us or to my/our nominees, without prejudice to any other action that may be taken in this behalf.
- (iii) If, as a result of a scrutiny by the licensing authority at any time, any excess licensing is found to have been done to me/us or to my/our nominees against this application, the same shall be liable for being adjusted against future licences due to me/us or to my/our nominees under any category without prejudice to any other action that may be taken in this behalf.
- (iv) I/We hereby declare that the particulars and statements made in this application are true to the best of my/our knowledge and nothing has been concealed or held therefrom.
- (v) I/We hereby undertake that any licence granted on the basis of this application shall be liable to cancellation without prejudice to any other action that may be taken in this behalf, if any information furnished in this application is found to be wrong or incorrect or misleading.
- * (vi) I/We hereby declare that the prices charged for books/journals/periodicals exported were not less than the listed foreign prices minus a discount of not more than 40%. In cases where no foreign price was listed, the books/journals/periodicals were exported at a price not less than the listed Indian price converted into foreign currency at the official change rate, minus the usual trade discount not exceeding 40%.
- * (vii) I/We declare that the figures on the basis of which this application for replenishment licence is made do not include exports of books/journals/periodicals intended for internal use only and prohibited from being exported.

Signature.....

Name in Block Letters.....

Date.....

Designation.....

Residential Address.....

*Applicable to merchant exporters of books and periodicals only.

To be filled only in the case of nomination

1. In case nomination has been made, the following particulars should be given :—

Name of the Nominee	F. O. B. value of exports for which nomination is made	Products, materials, components, Part manufactured by nominee(s) on account of which nominated	Other lines of manufacture of nominee(s)
1.			
2.			
3. etc.			

Declarations

- (i) I/We declare that I/We have not nominated any other person to claim the benefits of the f.o.b. value of exports to the extent covered by nomination made above.
- (ii) I/We declare that the nominee(s) is/are actual user(s) engaged in the manufacture of goods indicated in the above statement.
- “(iii) I/We declare that the exports have been made at a price not less than the minimum floor price fixed by the registering authority.”
- (iv) I/We have not under invoiced or over invoiced our exports.

Signature.....

Name in Block Letters.....

Designation.....

Residential Address.....

Date.....

ANNEXURE VII—contd.

PART B

Particulars of the nominee

(To be filled in by the nominee of the registered exporter. If there are more than one nominee, this form should be filled in by each nominee separately).

1. Name of the Nominee
2. Full postal Address :—
 - (i) House/Shop No.
 - (ii) Name of Street/Road
 - (iii) Name of locality and city
 - (iv) Name of State
3. (a) Telegraphic Address
- (b) Address and location of Factory
4. Date of establishment of business in India
5. Nature of the concern, whether Public Company or Private Company/
Partnership or Hindu undivided family concern
6. Name of Directors, Partners, Proprietor or Karta as the case may be
7. Details of head office, branches or associated companies (names and
locations) :—
 - (i) In India
 - (ii) Abroad
8. (a) Current IVC Number valid for the period of application
- (b) Previous IVC Number
- (c) If no IVC No. has been allotted indicate the particulars of the appli-
cation made if any, for allotment of IVC No.
9. Name of the Industry and the purpose for which the raw materials/com-
ponents are required
10. Description of goods manufactured
11. Registration No. allotted to the applicant by the DGTD/State Directo-
rate of Industries/any other sponsoring authority.
12. Particulars of A.U. licence on the basis of which nomination is being
claimed (Photostat Copy of A.U. licence to be enclosed)
13. C.I.F. value in rupees of the licences applied for
14. List of items applied for (Five copies of the list to be furnished)—Separate
sets of lists should be furnished for (i) items sought to be imported from
Rupee Payment Area, (ii) items of tools and jigs and equipment, (iii) other
item

Item	Pt. Sl. No.	Country of Import	C.I.F. Value Rs.
15.	State the basis on which items of import are claimed viz., on the basis of (a) A.U. licence (stating A.U. Licence No. and date and enclosing original or photostat copies thereof), (b) Sponsoring authority's recommendation on prescribed proforma enclosing the same, (c) Col. 4. of Section II of Vol. II of Red Book		
16.	C.I.F. value of canalised items if applied		
17.	C.I.F. value of other items if desired from Stock of STC/MMTC		
18.	Is a letter of authority desired, if so, name of the firm in whose favour it is desired		
19.	The Customs house where the import licence, if granted, will be registered		

Undertaking

I/We hereby undertake that, if as a result of scrutiny by the licensing authority at any time, of the application of the Registered Exporter, any excess licensing is found to have been done to me/us as nominee, the same shall be liable for being adjusted against future licences due to me/us under any category, without prejudice to any other action that may be taken in this behalf.

Signature

Name in Block letters

Designation

Residential Address

Date

ANNEXURE VII—contd.

Particulars of Exports as certified by the Exporter's Bank(s) against which Import Licence is applied for (the columns in the Statement should be filled in Bank Certificate wise)

Name & address of the Banks (which issued the Bank Certificates)	No. & Date of Bank Certificate (Enclose original Bank Certificate)	Invoice No. as given in Bank Certificate	No. & Date of the Shipping Bill (Enclose copy of shipping Bill duly authenticated by the Customs.)	Description of product exported (Indicate Sl. No. and Page No. of Section II of Red Book (Vol. II))	F.O.B. value of exports	If the export has been made on c.i.f. or C & F basis indicate		Rate & amount of import replenishment due		Particulars regarding Nomination (to be filled in where nominations have been made)	
						Freight charges paid	Insurance charges paid	Rate	amount	Name of the nominee	FOB value of exports for which nominated.
					Rs.	Rs.	Rs.		Rs.		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12

I/We hereby declare that the information given in this statement is correct. I/We also undertake that the value of the Import Licence granted on the basis of this Statement shall be liable to be set off against future Import Licences due to me/us or to my/our nominees without prejudice to any other action that may be taken in this behalf, in case any part of the information contained in this statement is found incorrect, false or misleading.

Signature of Applicant,

Name in Block letters,

Designation,

Date,

Residential Address,

Certificate by Chartered Accountants

I/We do hereby certify that the information regarding particulars of exports furnished in this statement is correct and complete.

I/We have verified this from the following records :—

- (1) Bank Certificates.
- (2) Shipping Bills authenticated by the customs.
- (3) Invoices attested by the bank.
- (4) Other relevant documents.

Signature and seal of Chartered Accountant,

ENCL.—(i) Bank Certificates as above.

Full Address,

(ii) Shipping Bills as above.

with C.A. membership No.

ANNEXURE VII-A

FORM 'H'

Form of application for import of goods against exports made by the eligible export houses.

PART A.

1. Name of the applicant firm
 2. Full Postal Address :—
 - (i) House/Shop No.
 - (ii) Name of Street/Road
 - (iii) Name of locality and city
 - (iv) Name of State
 3. (a) Telegraphic Address
 - (b) Address and location of factory
 4. Names of Directors, Partners, Proprietor or Karta as the case may be .
 5. No. and date of Registration Certificate (copy of registration certificate to be furnished)
 6. Current I.V.C. No. valid for the period of application
 7. No. and date of Treasury Receipt (Treasury Receipt to be attached) .
 8. (a) Product-group to which the exported products belong
 - (b) F.O.B. value of exports—covered by this application, Rs.
 - (c) Specify the period during which the exports were made and whether the application is made on monthly/two monthly/quarterly basis, or any other basis specifically agreed to by Government
 - (d) The amount of commission or discount paid or payable (at a later date by the exporter) to the foreign agent on the exports covered by the application
 9. Whether any other application against exports covered by the same product group and for same period of exports has been made.
 10. Whether the exports (as per statement of export enclosed) against which the present application is made have been utilised or are intended to be utilised for claiming any import licence by way of barter or for remittance against Capital Goods or in discharge of any export obligation or for obtaining import licence under any other category
 11. Whether the exports have been made on outright sale basis/consignment/approval basis/free replacement.
 12. Whether any application for grant of cash assistance has been made against all or any of the exports mentioned in the enclosed statement. If so, please give the reference No. and date of that application
 13. No. and date of Eligibility Certificate, and whether it is valid
 14. C.I.F. value in rupees of the licence(s) applied for
 15. List of items applied for. (Five copies of the list to be furnished)—
Separate sets of lists should be furnished for (i) items sought to be imported from Rupee Payment Area, (ii) items of tools and jigs and equipments and (iii) other items.
- | Item | Part and S. No. | Country of Import. | CIF Value |
|--|-----------------|--------------------|-----------|
| 16. State the basis on which items of Import are claimed viz., on the basis of (a) AU licence (stating AU licence No. and date and enclosing original or photostat copies thereof) (b) Sponsoring authority's recommendation on prescribed proforma (enclosing the same) (c) Col. 4 of Section II of Vol. II of Red Book | | | |
| 17. C.I.F. value of canalised items if applied | | | |
| 18. C.I.F. value of other items, if desired from stocks of STC/MMTC | | | |
| 19. The Customs House where the import licence, if granted, will be registered | | | |
| 20. Full details of enclosures attached with the application | | | |

UNDERTAKINGS

I/WE hereby solemnly undertake :—

- (i) that no other application for import licence has been made or will be made in future against exports covered by this application;
- (ii) the consignment(s)/parcel(s) have not been returned. If at any time, the exported goods are returned by the consignee, or if sale proceeds in respect of the goods, in question, are not realised through an authorised channel within six months from the date of export of such extended period as the Reserve Bank of India may permit, necessary intimation shall be sent to the licensing authority, within one month thereof, and the value of import licences issued against this application shall be liable to be set off against future import licences due to me/us or to my/our nominees, without prejudice to any other action that may be taken in this behalf ;
- (iii) if, as result of a scrutiny by the licensing authority at any time, any excess licensing is found to have been done to me/us or to my/our nominees against this application, the same shall be liable for being adjusted against future licences due to me/us or to my/our nominees under any category without prejudice to any other action that may be taken in this behalf.
- (iv) I/We hereby undertake that any licence granted on the basis of this application shall be liable to cancellation without prejudice to any other action that may be taken in this behalf, if any information furnished in this application is found to be wrong or incorrect or misleading.

Signature.....

Name in Block Letters.....

Designation.....

Residential Address.....

Date.....

(To be filled only in the case of nomination).

1. In case nomination has been made, the following particulars should be given :—

Name of the Nominee	F.O.B. Value of exports for which nomination is made	Products, material, component Part manufactured by nominee(s) on account of which nominated	Other lines of manufacture of nominee(s)
1.			
2.			
3. etc.			

Declarations :

- (i) I/We declare that I/We have not nominated any other person to claim the benefits of the f.o.b. value of exports to the extent covered by nomination made above ;
- (ii) I/We declare that the nominee(s) is/are actual user(s) engaged in the manufacture of goods indicated in the above statement.

Signature.....

Name in Block Letters.....

Designation.....

Residential Address.....

Date.....

PART B

Particulars of the nominee

(To be filled in by the nominee of the eligible export house. If there are more than one nominee, this form should be filled in by each nominee separately).

1. Name of the Nominee
2. Full Postal Address :—
 - (i) House/Shop No.
 - (ii) Name of Street/Road

ANNEXURE VII-A—*contd.*

- (iii) Name of locality & city
- (iv) Name of State
3. (a) Telegraphic Address
- (b) Address & location of Factory
4. Date of establishment of business in India
5. Nature of the concern, whether Public Company or Private Company/
Partnership or Hindu undivided family concern
6. Name of Directors, Partners, Proprietor or Karta as the case may be
7. Details of head office, branches or associated companies (name and
location) :—
- (i) In India
- (ii) Abroad
8. (a) Current IVC Number valid for the period of application
- (b) Previous IVC Number
9. Name of the Industry and the purpose for which the raw materials/com-
ponents are required
10. Description of goods manufactured
11. Registration No. allotted to the applicant by the DGTD/State Direc-
torate of Industries/any other sponsoring authority
12. Particulars of A.U. licence on the basis of which nomination is being
claimed (Photostat copy of A.U. licence to be enclosed)
13. C.I.F. value in rupees of the licences applied for
14. List of items applied for (Five copies of the list to be furnished)—Separate
sets of lists should be furnished for (i) items sought to be imported from
Rupee Payment Area, (ii) items of tools and jigs and equipment, (iii) other
items)

Item	Pt. Sl. No.	Country of Import	C.I.F. Value Rs.
15.	State the basis on which items of import are claimed viz., on the basis of (a) A. U. licence (stating A.U. Licence No. and date and enclosing original or photostat copies thereof) (b) Sponsoring authorities recommendation on prescribed proforma (enclosing the same) (c) Col. 4 of Section II of Vol. II of Red Book		
16.	C.I.F. value of canalised items if applied		
17.	C.I.F. value of other items if desired from Stocks of STC/MMTC		
18.	Is a letter of authority desired, if so, name of the firm in whose favour it is desired		
19.	The Customs House where the import licence, if granted, will be registered		

Undertaking

I/We hereby undertake that, if as a result of scrutiny by the licensing authority at any time, of the application of the Registered Exporter, any excess licensing is found to have been done to me/us as nominee, the same shall be liable for being adjusted against future licences due to me/us under any category, without prejudice to any other action that may be taken in this behalf.

Signature

Name in Block letters

Designation

Residential Address

.

.

Date

ANNEXURE VIII

List of Licensing Authorities

Name of the Licensing Authorities	Jurisdiction
1. Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Bombay	Madhya Pradesh and Maharashtra.
2. Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Calcutta	Assam, Bihar, Orissa, West Bengal, Naga Land, Manipur, Tripura, Arunachal Pradesh, Meghalaya, Mizoram, Andaman and Nicobar Islands.
3. Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Madras	Tamil Nadu, Pondicherry, Karikal, Mahe and Yanam.
4. Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Central Licensing Area, New Delhi.	Rajasthan, Punjab, Haryana, Delhi, Himachal Pradesh and Chandigarh.
5. Dy. Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Panaji, Goa	Goa, Daman and Diu, Dadra and Nagar Haveli.
6. Dy. Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Ernakulam.	Kerala and Laccadive, Minicoy and Amindivi Islands.
7. Dy. Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Kanpur.	Uttar Pradesh.
8. Dy. Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Hyderabad.	Andhra Pradesh.
9. Dy. Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Ahmedabad	Gujarat excluding Kandla Free Trade Zone.
10. Dy. Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Bangalore.	Mysore State.
11. Controller of Imports and Exports, Srinagar.	Jammu and Kashmir.
12. Controller of Imports and Exports, New Kandla	In respect of exports from Kandla Free Trade Zone.

ANNEXURE IX

Simplified Form of application for Imports of goods against Exports made by Established Registered Manufacturers—Exporters or Merchant Exporters claiming licences in their own name.

(A) Particulars of the Applicant.

1. Name of the Applicant
2. Full Postal Address :—
 (i) House/Shop No.
 (ii) Name of Street/Road
 (iii) Name of locality
 (iv) Name of State
3. Telegraphic Address
4. Address & location of factory
5. Name of the Industry and the purpose for which the raw materials/ components are required
6. Description of goods manufactured

(B) Particulars of the Application.

7. Treasury Receipt No. and date (TR to be attached in original)
8. Registration No. allotted to Income-tax Verification Certificate or Exemption therefrom
9. (a) Product-Group to which the exported products belong
 (b) F.O.B. value of exports covered by this application Rs.
 (c) Month during which the exports were made
 (d) The amount of commission or discount paid or payable (at a later date by the exporter) to the foreign agent on the exports covered by the application
10. Whether the exports against which the present application is made have been utilised or are intended to be utilised for claiming any import licence by way of barter or for remittance against Capital Goods or in discharge of any export obligation for or obtaining import licence under any other category
11. Whether the exports have been made on out right sale basis/consignment/ approval basis
12. List of items applied for (five copies of the list to be furnished). Separate sets of lists should be furnished for item of tools, jigs and equipments

Item	Pt. Sl. No.	Country of Imports	C.I.F. value
13.	C.i.f. value of canalised items, if applied for		
14.	C.i.f. value of other items, if desired from stocks of STC/MMTC		
15.	(a) Is a Letter of Authority desired? If so, name of the firm in whose favour it is desired (b) Names of Directors, Partners, Proprietor or Karta as the case may be		
16.	The Customs House where the Import Licence, if granted will be registered		

UNDERTAKING

I/We hereby solemnly undertake :—

- (i) that no other application for import licence has been made or will be made in future against exports covered by this application.
- (ii) the consignments/parcels have not been returned. If at any time, the exported goods are returned by the consignee, or if the sale proceeds in respect of the goods, in question, are not realised through an authorised channel within six months from the date of export or such extended period as the Reserve Bank of India may permit, necessary intimation shall be sent to the licensing authority, within one month thereof, and the value of import licences issued against this application shall be liable to be set off against future import licences due to me/us or to my/our nominees, without prejudice to any other action that may be taken in this behalf.
- (iii) If, as a result of a scrutiny by the licensing authority at any time, any excess licensing is found to have been done to me/us or to my/our nominees against this application, the same shall be liable for being adjusted against future licences due to me/us or to my/our nominees under any category, without prejudice to any other action that may be taken in this behalf.
- (iv) I/we hereby declare that the particulars and statements made in this application are true to the best of my/our knowledge and nothing has been concealed or held therefrom.
- (v) I/we hereby undertake that any licence granted on the basis of this application shall be liable to cancellation without prejudice to any other action that may be taken in this behalf, if any information furnished in this application is found to be wrong or incorrect or misleading.
- (vi) I/we have not under-invoiced or over-invoiced our exports.

Signature

Name in Block Letters

Designation

Residential Address

Date

ANNEXURE X

BANK CERTIFICATE OF PAYMENTS

This is to certify that the following bills covering exports of of foreign countries drawn by M/s. have been negotiated and proceeds as given below received by us as per exchange control regulations in the approved manner. We also certify that payments thereof have not been received in non-convertible Rupee Account or under any special bilateral trade agreement.

Sl. No.	Invoice No. & date	Date of Exports	Description of goods exported	Bill of Lading, Postal Receipt and/or Airway Bill No. and date	F.O.B. value of goods as declared by the Exporters	Country/ Countries to which exports have been made	Date* on which payment was received by the Bank	Date on which the proceeds of foreign exchange were actually credited to the exporter's account	In case of part payments of the Bill, the lot No. of the Invoice against which payments have been received	Amount received in India (in rupees)	GRI/PP Form No. and date
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12

- Signature of Manager/Authorised Officer of the Bank

Official Stamp

NOTES : (1) The Bank Certificate should be on the Bank's letter head and should bear the Official Stamp of the Bank.

(2) This certificate will be issued only after the full proceeds of the Bill have been realised. However, in case of receipt of part payments of a Bill, against specific lots covered by it, the certificate may be issued.

*Date of advice of payment of the collecting/remitting Bank abroad.

ANNEXURE XA

BANK CERTIFICATE OF PAYMENT AGAINST SALE OF CARPETS TO FOREIGN TOURISTS

This is to certify that the payment against the following bills covering c.i.f/CF/FOB value of carpets made by M/s. to the foreign tourist has been received by us as per exchange central regulations in the approved manner. We also certify that payment thereof has not been received in Non-convertible Rupee Account or under any bilateral trade agreement. We also certify the correctness of the information given in Cols. 6 to 11 below.

Sl. No.	Invoice No. & date	Date of Exports	Description of goods exported	Bill of Lading, Postal receipt and/or Airway Bill No. & date	Freight charges paid	Insurance charges paid	F.O.B. value of goods	Date of Deposit of the currency, bank draft or cheque as the case may be, in the bank	Amount received in India (in Rs.)	Date of realisation of payment	GRI/PP Form No. & date
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12

Signature of Manager/Authorised Officer of the Bank with
Official Stamp,

NOTE: (1) The Bank Certificate should be on the Bank's letter head and should bear the official stamp of the Bank.

*(2) This applies only in the case of personal cheques, drawn by the foreign tourists on foreign banks.

ANNEXURE XI

CHARTERED ACCOUNTANT CERTIFICATE OF EXPORTS

To.....(name and address of the licensing authority).

We.....(Name and address of the exporter) hereby declare that we have made exports under 'Equity Participation' during(Licensing period) as per particulars given here under :—

Invoice No. and date	Description of goods	Bill of lading/ PP receipt/ Airway Bill No. and date	Destination of goods	Bill amount cif/c&f./ fob	Freight amount	Insurance amount	FOB equivalent	G.R.I./ PP form No.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9

We further declare that the aforesaid particulars are correct and that they relate to exports made under 'Equity Participation'. Copies of Invoices and other documents relevant to these exports are attached.

.....
(Signature of Exporter)

Ref. No.
Date.
Place.

CHARTERED ACCOUNTANT CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that we have checked and verified the above particulars of exports from the books/documents of M/s. and found the same to be correct.

(Signature of the Chartered Accountant)
Official Stamp.

Full Address.....Regd. No.....

VOUCHER OF SALE TO FOREIGN TOURISTS

Sr. No.

- (i) Name and nationality of the tourist to whom the sale is made .
- (ii) Passport Number of the tourist
- (iii) Description of the item(s) sold (specifying material of which they are made)
- (iv) Sale value in foreign exchange and the rupee equivalent
- (v) Details of the foreign currency and foreign currency travellers' cheques given by the tourist

*Signature of
the tourist**Signature of
Dealer**Registration
Number*

NOTE :—Please read condition on the reverse.

- (1) Copy to be delivered to the foreign tourist (White)
- (2) Copy to be sent along with import licence application (Yellow)
- (3) Copy to be retained by the dealer (Pink)

ANNEXURE XIII

Name and address of the firm

Statement showing particulars of tourist sales effected during the period..... against
which import licence is being claimed.

Sl. No.	Product sold to tourists (Product Group and the S. No. of Section to which the product sold belongs)	No. and date of sale voucher/ cash memo/ order	Description of products sold	F.O.B. value in rupees of the items sold for which replenishment is claimed	Rupee equivalent of the foreign exchange realized in respect of the items on which replenishment is being claimed here (figures from B/C).	F.O.B. value on which entitlement is being claimed (This should be lesser of the two values shown in columns 5 & 6)	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8

N.B.—(1) Values in column 7 should be totalled.

(2) This statement of particulars should be signed by the applicant signing the application form.

ANNEXURE XIII-A

Application Form for Licence for replenishment of Raw Materials against export of GEM and Jewellery items.

- Name of applicant
Full Postal Address :—
(i) House/Shop No.
(ii) Name of the Street/Road
(iii) Name of locality
(iv) Name of State
(v) Telegraphic Address
- Registration No. allotted to Income-tax Verification Certificate or exemption therefrom
- No. and Date of Treasury Receipt showing Payment of the requisite fees (Treasury Receipt to be attached)
- (a) Whether the application is preferred on monthly/quarterly basis
(b) The month/quarter for which the application is made
(c) The month/quarter in which payments were received in respect of each consignment
- (a) Whether the applicants' name has been registered for any of the Gem and Jewellery items under erstwhile E.P. Scheme or by Gem and Jewellery Council, if so
(i) the authority by whom registration was made
(ii) No. and date of certificate of registration (copy to be enclosed)
(iii) Date of application for registration
(b) The date on which the last application was submitted preferably with reference number of I.T.C. authority to whom it was made
(c) Classification of these items under I.T.C. Schedule
- (a) Items of exports for which registered
(b) Classification under ITC schedule
- (a) Full description of raw materials to be imported
(b) Classification under I.T.C. Schedule Part and Serial No.
(c) Value (C.I.F.) in Rupees
(d) Country(s) of Shipment
(e) Country(s) of origin
(f) The Customs House where the import licence, if granted, will be registered

ANNEXURE XIII A--contd.

8. Category of Exporter (*i.e.*, Manufacturer or Merchant)
9. Name and address of the factory where the imported raw material will be fabricated for export
10. Whether applicant has factory of his own or not. If not, what are the standing arrangements with the manufacturers of the products
11. Particulars of licences, if any obtained under any other Scheme
12. Information to be furnished in case of application against past exports
 - (a) Description of goods exported (please furnish Invoices with connected relevant shipping documents, etc.)
 - (b) Real value of the goods exported, as declared before the Customs Authorities
 - (c) F.O.B. value of payment received during the preceding quarter (in rupees)
 - (d) Bank Certificate (as per proforma enclosed with No., date and the name of the Bank)
 - (e) Whether the exports against which the present application is made have been utilised for claiming any import licences by way of barter or for capital goods or in discharge of any export obligation or for import licence under any other scheme
 - (f) Whether the exports have been made on outright sale/consignment/ approval basis
 - (g) The amount of commission or discount paid or payable (at a later date by the exporter) to the foreign agent on the exports covered by the application
13. (a) Date of establishment of business in India
- (b) Nature of the concern whether Public or Private Ltd. Company or Partnership or Proprietary or Hindu Undivided Family concern
- (c) Names of Directors, Partners, Proprietor or Karta as the case may be
- (d) Details of branches or associated companies (Names and Locations)
 - (i) In India
 - (ii) Abroad
- (e) Have any branches or associated companies mentioned in (d) or any of the gentlemen named in (c) applied for an import licence for import of goods falling under the same serial number or sub-item of serial number for the same period? If so, give details
- (f) Whether the constitution of the firm has undergone any change after the exports have been effected
14. Full details of the enclosures attached with the application (every copy of the document should be marked as a true copy and signed beneath by the applicant)

S. No. Nature of the document.

DECLARATION

(i) I/We hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. I/We fully understand that any licence granted to me/us on the basis of the statement furnished is liable to cancellation, in addition to any other penalty that the Government may impose having regard to the circumstances of the case, if it is found that any of the statements of facts therein are incorrect or false.

(ii) I/we hereby declare :—

- (a) that no other application for import licence has been made or will be made in future to the licensing authority on the basis of the exports covered by this application.
- (b) I/We have not underinvoiced or over invoiced our exports.

Signature.....
 Name in Block Letters.....
 Designation.....
 Residential Address.....

Date.....

ANNEXURE XIV

VOUCHER OF SALE TO FOREIGN TOURISTS

Sr. No. _____

(i) Name and nationality of the tourist to whom the sale is made :

(ii) Passport Number of the tourist :

(iii) Description of the item(s) sold :

(iv) Sale value in foreign exchange and the rupees equivalent :

(v) Details of the foreign currency and foreign currency traveller's
cheques given by the Tourist :

Signature of the Tourist	Signature of Exporter Registration Number
------------------------------------	--

Signature and Seal of the Customs

Note.—Please read condition on the reverse.

(1) Copy to be stitched on the passport (White)

(2) Copy to be delivered to the Foreign Tourist (Green)

(3) Copy to be sent along with import licence application (Yellow)

(4) Copy to be retained by the Exporter (Pink)

Note.—Articles purchased under this voucher are totally prohibited from being sold gifted or otherwise disposed of
within the territory of India to any person.

ANNEXURE XV

Form of application for grant of advance licences for fulfilling specific export orders by the Registered Exporters

PART I

(TO BE FILLED IN BY THE APPLICANT FOR USE IN LICENSING OFFICE)

A. Particulars of applicant.

1. Name of the applicant
2. Full Postal Address :—
 - (i) House/Shop No.
 - (ii) Name of Street/Road
 - (iii) Name of locality and city
 - (iv) Name of State
3. Telegraphic Address
4. Name & the Industry :—
 - (i) Address & location of Factory
 - (ii) End Products manufactured therein
5. Date of establishment of business in India
6. Nature of the concern, whether Public or Private Ltd. Company Partnership or Hindu Undivided Family concern
7. Names of directors, partners, proprietor or Karta as the case may be
8. Details of Head Office of the applicant firm and its branches or associated companies (Name and Location) :
 - (i) In India
 - (ii) Abroad
9. (a) Registration No. allotted to Income Tax Verification Certificate or Exemption therefrom by the Licensing Office
- (b) If no IVC No. has been allotted indicate the particulars of the application made, if any, for allotment of I.V.C. No.
10. No. and date of Registration Certificate issued by the concerned Export Promotion Council/Commodity Board (Photostat copy of the Registration Certificate to be furnished)
11. Whether DGTD or SSI Unit
12. Registration No. allotted to the applicant by the Director General of Technical Development (in the case of firms borne on the list of D.G. T.D./State Directorate of Industries (in the case of S.S.I. Units) or any other authority competent to register a unit as a manufacturer
13. Treasury Receipt No. and date (Treasury Receipt to be attached in original)

PART II

1. Particulars of the Export Order and Mode of Payment from abroad :—

- (i) Item/Items of Export covered by the Export Order/Orders.
- (ii) F.O.B. Value.
- (iii) Name of the Foreign Buyers and the country of export.
- (iv) Delivery period of export products covered by the export order.
- (v) Whether any exports against the exports order in question have already been made, if so, indicate the f.o.b. value thereof.
- (vi) (a) Whether the export order is backed by irrevocable L/C, or any advance payment. (Please furnish a photostat copy of the Letter of Credit).
- or
- (b) Whether the export order is on the basis of different mode of payment like sight Draft D.A.
- or
- (c) Whether the applicant has entered into arrangement whereby he would make the payment of the import material out of export earnings of the product to be exported.
- or
- (d) Whether the foreign buyers have agreed to supply the imported materials free of charge on the condition that the same will be re-exported after processing and finishing.
- (vii) The amount of commission or discount paid or payable (at a later date by the exporter) to the foreign agent on the exports covered by the application.

ANNEXURE XV—contd.

2. (i) Whether the product to be exported is covered by the list of Priority Industries
- (ii) If so, whether the goods covered by the export order cannot be manufactured out of applicant's A.U./Quota Licence.
- (iii) Full details of A.U./Quota licence/or any other licence issued for the manufacture of finished products during the last three periods* (*Licences issued under credits/AID Loan and Rupee, Sources or special licences may also be mentioned).

Licensing Period and L/A	No. and Date and value of licences	Value (C.I.F.) of goods imported	Description of goods	Balance un-utilised
(iv) Whether the products to be exported are covered by the Import Policy for Registered Exporters. (Please give the reference No. of the export products as indicated in the Red Book.)				
(v) Import replenishment percentage admissible under the REP against the export order.				
3. Particulars regarding value of Licence applied for and previous advance licences :				
(i) c.i.f. value of the licence applied for.				
(ii) Description of the materials sought to be imported. (Please indicate the complete description, quantity and c.i.f. value of each item desired to be imported, with S. No. and Part No. of I.T.C. classification in respect of each item).				
(iii) Past export performance in respect of the export product(s) covered by the export order. (Furnish a statement of exports made during the last 3 years, indicating the f.o.b. value and country of exports).				
(iv) Was any advance licence issued in the past ?				
(v) If so, whether the export obligation against the licences is still outstanding.				
(vi) If the export obligation, either in part or in full, remains to be completed, please give the particulars of the same as under :—				
(a) Licence No. and date.				
(b) Name of the licence issuing authority.				
(c) Licence-wise value of the export obligations fixed.				
(d) Time-limit allowed for fulfilling the export obligation				
(e) Value of the export obligation already fulfilled against each licence.				
(f) Reasons for not fulfilling the export obligation.				
(g) List of documents enclosed.				

DECLARATION

1. I/We hereby declare that if this licence is granted, the goods will be utilised only for consumption as raw materials/ components or accessories in our factory and that no portion thereof will be sold to or permitted to be used by any other party.

2. We hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. I/We fully understand that any licence granted to me/us on the basis of the statement furnished is liable to cancellation, in addition to any other penalty that the Government may impose or any other action that may be taken having regard to the circumstances of the case if it is found that any of the statements of facts therein are incorrect or false.

Signature.....

Name in Block Letters.....

Designation.....

Residential Address.....

Date.....

ANNEXURE XVI

Form of Application for "On Account" licences

Licensing period

(A) Particulars of the Applicant :

1. Name of the Applicant
2. Full Postal Address :
 - (i) House/Shop No.
 - (ii) Name of Street/Road
 - (iii) Name of locality
 - (iv) Name of State
3. Telegraphic Address
4. Address & location of factory
5. Name of the Industry and the purpose for which the raw materials/ components are required
6. Description of goods manufactured.

(3) Particulars of Application :

7. Treasury Receipt No. and date (TR to be attached in original)
8. Registration No. allotted to Income-tax Verification Certificate or Exemption therefrom
9. F.O.B. value of exports made by the applicant in the preceding year in respect of export products in the specified product groups as per relevant policy (Attach statement as required as per relevant policy)
10. C.I.F. value of import licences received by the applicant under the import policy for Registered Exporters during the preceding year whether as a manufacturer exporter, or as a nominee-manufacturer, against export of products falling in specified product groups as per relevant policy (Attach statement as required as per relevant policy)
11. List of items applied for import (6 copies of the list to be furnished)
12. (a) Total C.I.F. value applied for
- (b) C.I.F. value of canalised items if applied for (Indicate value separately for each item)
13. Is a Letter of Authority desired ? If so, name of the firm in whose favour it is desired
14. The Customs House where the import licence, if granted, will be registered

DECLARATION

I/We hereby declare that the particulars and statements made in the application are true to the best of my/our knowledge and nothing has been concealed or held therefrom.

I/We hereby undertake that any licence granted on the basis of this application shall be liable to cancellation without prejudice to any other action that may be taken in this behalf, if any information furnished in this application is found to be wrong or incorrect or misleading.

Signature.....

Name in Block Letters.....

Designation.....

Residential Address.....

Date.....

ANNEXURE XVII

PROFORMA OF ABSTRACT OF THE EXPORT CONTRACT

1. Name of the Registered Exporter
2. Registration No. and date issued by the Export Promotion Council/
Commodity Board

Overseas buyer's name with whom contract has been executed	Description of product(s) to be exported	Value of each product(s) to be exported	Details of delivery periods	Terms of payment	Date of contract
1	2	3	4	5	6

Signature and stamp of the Constituted
Attorney of the registered exporter.

ANNEXURE XVIII

FORM OF APPLICATION FOR *AD HOC* LICENCES TO TECHNICAL CONSULTANCY FIRMS

1. Name of the applicant
2. Full Postal Address
 - (i) House/Shop No.
 - (ii) Name of Street/Road
 - (iii) Name of Locality & City
 - (iv) Name of State
3. Telegraphic Address
4. Date of establishment of business in India
5. Nature of the concern, whether Public or Private Ltd. Company, Partnership or Hindu Undivided family concern
6. Name of Directors, Partners, Proprietor or Karta as the case may be.
7. Details of Head Office of the applicant firm and its branches or associated companies (Name and location) :
 - (i) In India
 - (ii) Abroad
8. Registration No. allotted to Income Tax Verification Certificate or exemption therefrom
9. Treasury Receipt No. and date (Treasury Receipt to be attached in original)
10. C.I.F. value in rupees of the licence(s) applied for
11. (a) Details of foreign exchange earned during the previous financial year, April—March, on technical consultancy services rendered to clients abroad (Foreign exchange earned against exports of goods should be excluded. Full details of foreign exchange earning through technical consultancy services, should be furnished, in a separate sheet, item by item. The statement should be supported and the amount of foreign exchange earned certified by the Bank through which such earnings were received into this country)
- (b) The amount of commission or discount paid or payable (at a later date by the exporter) to the foreign agent on the exports covered by the application
12. List of items applied for (Five copies of the list to be furnished)—Separate sets of lists should be furnished for (i) iron and steel items and ferro-alloys and (ii) items sought to be imported from Rupee Payment Area
13. Is a letter of authority desired? If so, name of the firm in whose favour it is desired
14. The Customs House where the import licence, if granted, will be registered.

DECLARATION

We hereby declare—(i) that no other application for import licence has been made or will be made in future to the licensing authority, during the current licensing year, (ii) statements made in this application are true and correct to the best of our knowledge and belief, (iii) if the licence is granted the goods will be utilised only in our office and no portion thereof will be sold or permitted to be used by any other party.

We fully understand that any licence granted to us on the basis of this application is liable to cancellation, in addition to any other penalty that the Government may impose or any other action that may be taken having regard to the circumstances of the case, it is found that any of the statements of facts therein are incorrect or false.

Signature.....

Name in Block Letters.....

Designation.....

Residential Address.....

Date.....

ANNEXURE XIX

FORM OF APPLICATION FOR IMPORT OF MACHINERY

1. Name of the applicant.
2. Full postal address :
 - (i) House/Shop No.
 - (ii) Name of Street/Road.
 - (iii) Name of Locality.
 - (iv) Name of State.
3. Telegraphic address.
4. Address of the location of factory.
5. No and date of Registration Certificate issued to the applicant unit (DGTD/SSI).
6. (i) Description of machinery.
(Catalogue, descriptive literature & Proforma invoice to be enclosed).
(ii) I.T.C.S. No.
7. C.I.F. Value.
8. Country of import.
9. End use or purpose for which required. (i.e. whether for replacement, balancing, modernisation, or research and development.)
10. Products exported & value of replenishment licence admissible.
11. Remarks.

UNDERTAKING

I/We hereby undertake that :—

- (a) As a result of grant of import licence for machinery the production will not exceed the capacity for which my/our firm is licensed;
- (b) I/We will not take up the production of items for which my/our firm is not licensed;
- (c) I/We will first apply for an industrial licence if my/our firm exceeds the limits of small scale unit.

Signature

Name in Block Letters.....

Place.....

Designation

Date.....

Residential Address.....

ANNEXURE XX

Office of the.....

Proforma to be filled by the Sponsoring Authorities in respect of additional items recommended under the provision of Section I of Volume II of the Import Trade Control Policy Book for April 1972—March 1973.

1. Name of the Registered Exporter (Merchant-Exporter or Manufacturer Exporter)
2. In case of nomination, name of the nominee-manufacturer
3. Description of the Export Product or sub-group product or part, component, material for which he has been nominated
4. C.I.F. value of the licence claimed or issued
5. Items recommended for import :

Description of Goods	ITC Serial/Sub-serial No.	Face Value/quantitative restrictions, if any
(1)		
(2)		
(3)		
(4)		

- (a) Items indicated at S. No.(s).....are required for manufacture of the exported product.
- (b) Items indicated at S. No.(s).....are required for manufacture of the part, component or material used in the manufacture of the exported product for which he has been nominated.
- (c) Items indicated at S. No.(s).....are required in the process of manufacture of the exported product.
- (d) Items indicated at S. No.(s).....are required for use as a packing material for the exported product.
- (e) Items indicated at S. No.(s).....are required for manufacture of tools required in the process of manufacture, of the exported product.

(Strike out whatever is not applicable)

This is to further certify :

- (i) that the items are permissible to the Actual users under the current Import Policy in Volume I.
- (ii) that the items are permissible to the Actual users on a restricted basis, under the current Import Policy in Volume I.
- (iii) that the items are permissible to the Actual users for Export Production only under the current Import Policy in Volume I.

(Strike out whatever is not applicable)

Essentiality of the items is also certified and there is no objection to their import from indigenous angle.

Signature

(Name in Block Letters)
Designation
Office

No.
Date.....
Place.....

ANNEXURE XXI

Specimen Form of manufacturing activity certificate to be furnished by the Registered Exporters in the case of nomination [Para 52 of Part E of Section 1 of Import Trade Control Policy Book (Vol. II) 1972-73 refers].

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTORATE OF INDUSTRIES

No..... Dated, the.....

M/s..... is registered with this Directorate
for the manufacture of..... under Regn.

No..... and is at present actually engaged in the manufacture of.....

The other particulars of the manufacturer are as follows :—

1. Date of establishment of unit.....
2. Factory address.....
3. List of other items manufactured by the unit.....

Director of Industries/Industries Commissioner

Note.—This certificate should be signed by the Director of Industries himself or by an officer in his Directorate on his behalf but the words "For Director of Industries" must be mentioned below the designation of the officer who signs on behalf of D.I. This is most important. The certificate emanating from District Industries Officer irrespective of the designation of the officer signing the certificate or by any office subordinate to the Directorate will not be acceptable even if it is signed by such officers for or on behalf of D.I. on the ground the powers have been delegated to them.

ANNEXURE XXII

FORM OF APPLICATION FOR GRANT OF ELIGIBILITY CERTIFICATE AS AN EXPORT HOUSE

1. Name of the applicant.
2. Address.
3. Whether Merchant Exporter or manufacturer exporter.
4. No. and date of the recognition certificate issued by the Min. of Foreign Trade to the Export House.
5. Validity period of recognition certificate.
6. Products for which the recognition certificate issued.
7. Statement of Exports. (Please enclose a separate statement for each Product Group)

Year	Product Group	Description of item	S. No. of the item as per Col. 2 of Section II of Vol. II of Red Book	Name and address of the manufacturer	Country to which exported	F.O.B. value of exports
1	2	3	4	5	6	7

1. Engg. Goods
2. Chemicals & Allied Prod. etc.

I/We hereby declare that the particulars and statements made in this application are true to the best of my/our knowledge and nothing has been concealed. We understand that any information if found to be incorrect, it will render us liable to rejection of our claim, without prejudice of any other action that may be taken against us in this behalf.

Name.....

Address.....

CERTIFICATE OF THE CHARTERED ACCOUNTANT

We.....(name and address of the Chartered Accountant) hereby certify that we have checked and verified the above particulars of exports from the Books/Documents of M/s.....and found the same to be correct.

Signature of the Chartered Accountant.....

Official Stamp.....

Full Address.....

Registration No.....

8. Relationship with the manufacturing Co. mentioned in Col. 5 of S. No. 7 above i.e., whether they are your branches, associate companies etc. etc. or separate legal entities.
9. In case of indirect exports separate statement of such exports should be enclosed giving *inter-alia* the following information/declaration/documents :—

- (i) a copy of the contract signed by the Export House with the foreign buyers about a particular export;

-
- (ii) a joint statement signed by the Export House and the manufacturer (with particulars of Registration No. of DGTD/SSI) indicating about the arrangements regarding the exports through the Export House;
 - (iii) a Chartered Accountant Certificate or a Bank Certificate indicating the Commission realized by the Export House on this transaction;
 - (iv) a declaration from the manufacturer exporter that he will not claim benefits of these exports for the grant of Eligibility Certificate, if any, applied for by him as a manufacturer exporter; and
 - (v) a declaration from the Export House that the value of indirect exports claimed by him for an Eligibility Certificate is not less than the value of exports rendered by the Export House on behalf of the Small Scale Manufacturers (SSI Units).
10. If Eligibility Certificate is being claimed in terms of Para 3(ii) of Part C, Section I of Red Book Vol. II 1972-73, a declaration should be enclosed to the effect that you undertake to export non-traditional goods of other manufacturers at the rate of Rs. 5 lakhs per annum, so as to reach the export figure of Rs. 25 lakhs within five years.

Name.....

Address.....

ANNEXURE XXIII

**QUARTERLY STATEMENT SHOWING THE ACCOUNT OF DISPOSAL OF MATERIALS IMPORTED
BY EXPORT HOUSE M/S.....**

(Para 22 of Part B of Section I.)

Statement for the quarter ending March/June/September/December.

Description of goods imported	C.I.F. value of opening balance in stock	C.I.F. value of goods impor- ted or procured against Release Order	Total of Columns 2 and 3	Licence No. & date of Release Order No. & date against which goods in Column 3 were procured	C.I.F. value of the goods dis- posed of during the quarter under report		Balance stock at the end of the quarter	Remarks
					To Actual Users engaged in export production with their names and addresses	For export production on Export House's own a/c. in the manufacturing establishments owned by others		
	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.		Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)

Place :

Name of the Export House :

Date :

Signature :

NOTE 1 : The statement (in duplicate) should be submitted to the office of the Chief Controller of Imports & Exports (E.P. Div New Delhi, by the first week following the quarter to which the statement relates.

NOTE 2 : A copy of the statement should also be sent to the Licensing Authority with whom the Export House is registered.

